VOLUME-9571

INDEX OF PASSENGER AND CREW LISTS

August-8-9-10-1928

DATE	STEAMSHIPS	PORTS	SHEETS
8	Vandyck	Buenos Aires	20
	City of Birmingham	Java	5
	Tachira	Venezuela	5
	Swinburne	Para	5
	Republic	Trinidad	2
	Mayari	Jamaica	2
	Kishacoquillas	Cuba	2
	Innoka	Rotterdam	3
	Ceiba	Jamaica	4
	Corson	Casablanca	4
	E rik Frisell	Santos	2
	Easterling	Oran	3
	Cassimir	San Juan	1
	Boniface	Newcastle-Tyne	2
	Andess	New Brunswick	1
9	Wagland	Cuba	1
	Viator	"	1
	S ilvia	N.S cotia	12
	Sixaola	Jamaica	7
	Mar Blanco	S pain	2
	Gorm	Cuba	1
	Fort St George	Halifax	15
	Dominica	Trinidad	10
	Bermuda	Bermuda	24
	Dampfire	N .Scotia	1
	Bethore	Chile	2
	Nidarholm	N.S cotia	1
10	Byron	Beirut	34

9571

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

9571

Aug 8-10-1928

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of OCT 20 1943, 194.....

.....
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

OCT 20 1943
.....
Date

.....
Camera Operator

FILE OF GENERAL
BILL NO. 176836
FILED
AUG 10 1928

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, A R Jenkins, Surgeon of the S.S. Vandyck, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly (State whether Surgeon "enlists therewith" or "employed for voyage thereof," as the case may be) declare that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The United States of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A R Jenkins

Sworn to before me this 8 day of Aug, 19 28

at NY

E Henry
Inspector
Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oath

Cards Punched 8/16/28 RS
Clerk
Cards Removed 8/17/28
Cards Checked 8/17/28
Clerk

Aug 8-8-28

Where no surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at the port of departure. Any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX						TOTAL
		S. I.	U. S. Citizen	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U. S. Citizen	Diplomats	Return to U.S. Resident	Transit without Landing	Seamen in Crew		
1st CABIN	17				19	42	10			7		61
2nd CABIN	24	2					30	✓			9		~1
STEERAGE	12	8			3	9				11		18 ✓
TOTAL	~53	10			22	81	15					

Aliens U.S. Total

1st Cabin 61 22 83
2nd Cabin 31 30 61
Steerage 3 ✓ 9 41
Total 104 81 185

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 5 P

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. VANDYCK, Passengers sailing from BUENOS AIRES & PORTS, 16th July, 19 28

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, — on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
														FROM RIO DE JANEIRO 22nd July 1928						
1		Troeger	Werner	33		M	S	Commercial Traveller	Yes	German 48 English	Yes	Germany	German	08-12 Germany	Zeitz	Non Quota 1	Buenos Aires	2nd July 1928	U.S.A.	Milwaukee
														FROM PERNAMBUCO 26th July 1928						
3		Albuquerque	Antonio C de	18		M	S	Student	Yes	Portuguese 4-2596	Yes	Brazil	Portuguese	09-02 Brazil	Pernambuco	Non Quota 1	Pernambuco	24th July 1928	Brazil	Pernambuco
4		Albuquerque	Jose C de	17		M	S	Student	Yes	Portuguese 4-2596	Yes	Brazil	Portuguese	09-02 Brazil	Pernambuco	2	Pernambuco	24th July 1928	Brazil	Pernambuco
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

10 cms S. Nicolo Trst

Total passengers . . . . . _____
U. S. citizens . . . . . _____
Aliens . . . . . _____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—651

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y., 8th August, 19 28

2

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Can he read?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported and, if so, when and why	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporarily visiting the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
	Friend William Althoff									Employers Harrischfeger Corp.																	
1	Hotel Esplanade SaoPaulo	Wis.	Milwaukee	Yes	Employers	Yes	Yes	1926	Milwaukee	38th & National Avenues. Milwaukee Wis.	No	Indefinite	Yes		No	No	No	No	No	No	Hood	No	5	9	Fair	Brown	Dark	
2																											
	Father Jose C de Albuquerque																										
3	Rua Jose Maria 350 Pernambuco Pa.	Pa.	Mercerburgh	No	Father	Yes	No			Mercerburgh Academy Pa.	Yes	Indefinite	No		No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Brown	Brown	
4	----------do----------	Pa.	Mercerburgh	No	Father	Yes	No			----------do----------	Yes	Indefinite	No		No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Brown	Brown	
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—420

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, P. Symons. Master, of the ss Vanejek, from Buenos Aires, do
(Strike out Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Philip Symons
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of Aug., 1928

at NY E. Kluge
Immigration Officer.

14—620

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, A R Jackson, Surgeon of the S. S. Vaderland, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The University of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A R Jackson

Sworn to before me this 8 day of Aug, 19 24

at NY

E Hump

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at the port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—430

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. VANDYCK. Passengers sailing from BUENOS AIRES & PORTS, 16th July, 1928

FROM BARBADOS 2nd August 1928

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth: Country	City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence: Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT 375950	Cummins	Reginald H	44		M	M	Garage Manager	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	W.Indian	B.W.I.	Barbados	05-85 NonImmigrant 15	Barbados B.W.I.	27thJuly 1928	B.W.I.	Barbados
2	TRANSIT	Cummins	Dorothy R	20		F	S	None	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	W.Indian	B.W.I.	Barbados	03-85 Temp.Visit 18	Barbados B.W.I.	30thJuly1928	B.W.I.	Barbados
3	TRANSIT 375957	Edghill	Frederick V	42		M	M	Merchant	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	English	B.W.I.	Barbados	05-85 NonImmigrant 9	Barbados B.W.I.	20thJuly1928	B.W.I.	Barbados
4		Johnson	Agnes M	41		F	M	None	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	English	B.W.I.	Barbados	03-85 Temp.Visit 17	Barbados B.W.I.	27thJuly1928	B.W.I.	Barbados
5		Kellman	Campbell	37		M	S	Planter	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	English	B.W.I.	Barbados	03-85 19	Barbados B.W.I.	30thJuly1928	B.W.I.	Barbados
6	375	Thomas	H Evan	45		M	M	Clerk	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	English	B.W.I.	Barbados	NI 22	Barbados B.W.I.	1stAug.1928	B.W.I.	Barbados
7	TRANSIT	Thomas	Ermyntrude L G	43		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	English	B.W.I.	Barbados	22	Barbados B.W.I.	1stAug.1928	B.W.I.	Barbados
8	TRANSIT 375961	Reed	Sybil H	31		F	S	Teacher	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	English	B.W.I.	Barbados	04-85 Trans.Cert NI 95	Barbados B.W.I.	26thJune1928	B.W.I.	Barbados
9	TRANSIT 375955	Gomes	Joaquin A	24		M	S	Book Keeper	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	W.Indian	B.Guiana	Georgetown	03-93 NI 98	Barbados B.W.I.	17thJuly1928	B.Guiana	Georgetown
10	TRANSIT 376960	Cecil	Dorothy B	18		F	S	None	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	English	B.W.I.	Barbados	04-85 96	Barbados B.W.I.	28thJune1928	B.W.I.	Barbados
11		Toone	Sybil H	58		F	M	None	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	English	B.W.I.	Jamaica	08-85 ReEntryPat 343107	Washington D C	23rdFeb.1928	U.S.A.	New York
12		Medford	Harold W	23		M	S	Planter	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	English	B.W.I.	Barbados	02-85 Temp.Visit NI 2	Barbados B.W.I.	6thJuly1928	B.W.I.	Barbados
13	TRANSIT 375971	Straughan	Arthur W	42		M	S	Teacher	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	W.Indian	B.W.I.	Barbados	03-85 16	Barbados B.W.I.	27thJuly1928	B.W.I.	Barbados
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers 10
U. S. citizens 2
Aliens 8

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—921

List 4

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y., 8th August, 1928

4

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, public body, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character (See instructions)	Whether coming by reason of any order, exhibition, promise, or agreement to perform any labor in the United States	Whether able to read or write any language	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
							Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Whether coming to join a relative or friend in the United States (Yes or No)	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States (Yes or No)										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
	Wife Clara Cummins.Chelsea									Son Eric Cummins 1247 74th																	
1	Rd.St Michael Barbados	B.W.I.	Barbados	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1927	Brooklyn	St. Brooklyn N.Y.	Yes	6 Weeks	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Brown	Grey	
	Mother									Aunt Charlotte Straughan																	
2	----------do----------	B.W.I.	Barbados	No	Self	Yes	No			76 StJamesPlace Brooklyn	Yes	6 Weeks	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Brown	Grey	
	Wife Agnes Edghill.Worthing																										
3	ChristChurch Barbados	B.W.I.	Barbados	Yes	Employer	Yes	Yes	1927	NewYork	Woodstock HotelNewYorkCity	Yes	10 Days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Grey	Brown	
	Husband Adrien Johnson									Brother Herbert Kellman 82																	
4	HarbourMastersOfficeBarbados	B.W.I.	Barbados	Yes	Self	Yes	No			WoodlawnAve.UpperMontclair N.J.	Yes	6 Months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Dark	Brown	
	Mother Amy Kellman.RockHall																										
5	St Peter Barbados	B.W.I.	Barbados	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1920	NewYork	----------do----------	Yes	6 Months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	1	Fair	Dark	Grey	
	Brother Charles Thomas.																										
6	St Michael Barbados	B.W.I.	Barbados	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1925	NewYork	Brother-in-Law Julien Mahan 79 Woodruff Ave. Brooklyn N.Y.	Yes	6 Weeks	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fair	Brown	Brown	
	Father Edward Mahan									Brother																	
7	St Michael Barbados	B.W.I.	Barbados	Yes	Husband	Yes	Yes	1925	NewYork	----------do----------	Yes	6 Weeks	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Brown	Brown	
	Brother George Reed.																										
8	Bridgetown Barbados	In Transit	Canada	No	Self		Yes		No	IN TRANSIT TO CANADA	In Transit	Canada		No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Brown	Grey	
	Aunt Rosa Caetano.																										
9	Georgetown British Guiana	In Transit	Canada	No	Self		Yes	Yes	1924	NewYork IN TRANSIT TO CANADA	In Transit	Canada		No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Black	Brown	
	Mother Mrs Walter Cecil																										
10	Lands End St MichaelBarbados	InTransit	Canada	No	Self		Yes		No	IN TRANSIT CANADA	In Transit	Canada		No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Brown	Hazel	
	Sister Jane McPhail,Stafford									Sister May Hall 161 W 78th																	
11	Stafford House St Michael Barbados	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self		Yes	Yes	1928	NewYork Street New York City	No Permanent		Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	0	Fair	Brown	Hazel	
	Father Bryan Medford.Ealing									Friend John Carter 5009 N																	
12	GroveChristChurch.Barbados	B.W.I.	Barbados	No	Self		Yes	No		42ndSt.Olney Phila delphia	Yes	6 Months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Brown	Grey	
	Father Henry Straughan									Mother Charlotte Straughan																	
13	Bridgetown Barbados	B.W.I.	Barbados	No	Self		Yes	Yes	1921	NewYork 76StJamesPlace Brooklyn	Yes	2 Months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	0	Fair	Black	Grey	
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—189

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Philip Symons Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the ss Vanzyk, from Buenos Aires, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Philip Symons
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of Aug., 19 25

at NY

E. H. Drury
Immigration Officer.

16—489

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, A R Jenkins, Surgeon of the S. S. Zealandia, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare, that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof" on the same line.)

5

A R Jenkins

Sworn to before me this 8 day of Aug, 19 24

at NY

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at the port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—630

Form 598
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. VANDYCK. Passengers sailing from BUENOS AIRES & PORTS, 8 August, 1928

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
														FROM BUENOS AIRES 16th July 1928						
1	TRANSIT 38561	Resta	Eduardo	42		M	M	Commercial	Yes	Italian Spanish	Yes	Italy	North Italian	Italy	Turin	Temp.Visit 13	Buenos Aires	12thJuly 1928	Argentine	Buenos Aires
2	38562	Fowler	Charles D	46		M	M	Merchant	Yes	English Spanish	Yes	Gt.Britain	English	England	Gloucester	14	Buenos Aires	13thJuly 1928	Argentine	Buenos Aires
3	38563	Phillips	Horace J W	33		M	S	English	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	English	England	London	749	Buenos Aires	19thJune 1928	England	London
4	DIPLOMAT	Guzman	de Consuelo Nogues	24		F	M	None	Yes	English Spanish	Yes	Chile	Spanish American	Chile	Santiago	NonImmigrant 160	Valparaiso	16thJuly 1928	Chile	Santiago
5	DIPLOMAT	Guzman	Maria E	3		F	S	None	No	Child	No	Chile	Spanish American	Chile	Santiago	160	Valparaiso	16thJuly 1928	Chile	Santiago
6	DIPLOMAT	Romero Leiva	Zulema	32		F	W	Maid	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Chile	Spanish American	Chile	Santiago	161	Valparaiso	16thJuly 1928	Chile	Santiago
7																				
														FROM MONTE VIDEO 17th July 1928						
8	38564	Behrens	Alfredo	44		M	M	Merchant	Yes	Spanish French	Yes	Uruguay	Spanish American	Uruguay	MonteVideo	Temp.Visit 7	Monte Video	16thJuly 1928	Uruguay	MonteVideo
9	38560	Robert	Eugenio	60		M	M	Merchant	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Uruguay	German	Germany	Renchen	1	Monte Video	6thJuly 1928	Uruguay	MonteVideo
10																				
														FROM RIO DE JANEIRO 22nd July 1928						
11	DIPLOMAT	Fernandez	Jose D	36		M	M	Diplomat	Yes	English Spanish	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Vera Cruz	Diplomatic 263	Rio de Janeiro	19th July1928	Brazil	Rio de Janeiro
12	DIPLOMAT	Fernandez	Maria S C	38		F	M	None	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	MexicoCity	264	Rio de Janeiro	19thJuly 1928	Brazil	Rio de Janeiro
13	DIPLOMAT	Fernandez	Maria L	7		F	S	None	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	MexicoCity	264	Rio de Janeiro	19thJuly 1928	Brazil	Rio de Janeiro
14	DIPLOMAT	Fernandez	Jose F C	6		M	S	None	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	MexicoCity	264	Rio de Janeiro	19thJuly 1928	Brazil	Rio de Janeiro
15		Bull	Frances M	61		F	S	Nurse	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	English	England	Isle of Wight	Temp.Visit 1288	Rio de Janeiro	18thJuly 1928	Brazil	Petropolis
16																				
														FROM PERNAMBUCO 26th July 1928						
17	TRANSIT 38567	Menge	Charles A	34		M	M	Commerce	Yes	English	Yes	Holland	Dutch	Curacao	Curacao	Temp.Visit 7	Pernambuco	23rdJuly 1928	Brazil	SaoPaulo
18	TRANSIT	Menge	Anne C	24		F	M	Housewife	Yes	Portuguese	Yes	Holland	Portuguese	Brazil	Araras SaoPaulo	7	Pernambuco	23rdJuly 1928	Brazil	SaoPaulo
19		Morello	Lillian	31		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	Irish	Ireland	Dublin	Re EntryPmt 397098	Washington D C	3rdAugust1927	U.S.A.	ForestHill
20																				
														FROM TRINIDAD 1st August 1928						
21		Gomes	Antonio	60		M	M	Merchant	Yes	English	Yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Madeira	Funchal	Temp.Visit 951	Trinidad B.W.I.	10thJuly1928	B.W.I.	Trinidad
22		Gomes	Lucina	42		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Portugal	Portuguese	B.W.I.	Trinidad	951	Trinidad B.W.I.	10thJuly1928	B.W.I.	Trinidad
23		Thomson	Henry C S	37		M	S	Company Executor	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	English	England	London	Re EntryPmt 393288	Washington D C	15thJune1928	U.S.A.	NewYork
24	38561	Young	Wallace L	42		M	M	Salesman	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	Scotch	Canada	Millsville	Trans.Cert 11	Trinidad B.W.I.	1stAug.1928	Canada	Halifax
25	TRANSIT 38561	Walcott	Edward M	50		M	M	Merchant	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	English	B.Guiana	Leguan	Temp.Visit 7	Georgetown B.G.	19thJuly1928	B.Guiana	George town
26	DIPLOMAT	Pilgrim	Grant E	44		M	S	Teacher	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	W.Indian	B.Guiana	Essiquibo	NonImmigrant 978	Trinidad B.W.I.	13thJuly1928	B.W.I.	Trinidad
27																				
														FROM BARBADOS 2nd August 1928						
28	DIPLOMAT	Entage	Olver de C	61		M	M	Teacher	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	English	B.W.I.	Barbados	NonImmigrant 24	Barbados B.W.I.	1stAug.1928	B.W.I.	Barbados
29	DIPLOMAT	Entage	Clarissa	63		F	M	Teacher	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	English	England	Worcester	25	Barbados B.W.I.	1stAug.1928	B.W.I.	Barbados
30	TRANSIT	Lamming	John D	24		M	M	Electrician	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	English	B.W.I.	Barbados	21	Barbados B.W.I.	31stJuly1928	B.W.I.	Barbados

8/8/1928 10 A.M.

Total passengers 30
U. S. citizens 3
Aliens 27

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—421

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y., 8th August, 19 28 — 6

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence) State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary visit in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Have you (or has anybody in your behalf) been refused admission to the United States? If so, when?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character (See reverse for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported and, if so, when and why	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height: Feet	Height: Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Color of— Eyes	Marks of identification
1	American Consul.BuenosAires	Italy	Turin	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1927	NewYork	Statler Hotel Detroit.	Yes	6 Weeks	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fair	Dark	Brown
2	Friend Somerled MacDougall 691 Lavalle Buenos Aires	Arg.	BuenosAires	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1925	NewYork	Waldorf Hotel NewYorkCity	Yes	6 Weeks	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Grey	Blue
3	Friend Henry Lawrence BolsaDeComercio.BuenosAires	Engl.	Canada London via	No	Self	Yes	No			IN TRANSIT TO CANADA	InTransit	Canada	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Brown	Blue
4	Mother Elisa F Nogues 239 Santa y Saville Santiago	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1924 & 1927	San Francisco	Chilean Consul NewYork City	Yes	1 Year	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Brown	Black
5	Grandmother ----------do----------	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Mother	No	Yes	1927	San Francisco	----------do----------	Yes	1 Year	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Brown	Black
6	Employer's Mother ----------do----------	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Employer	Yes	No			----------do----------	Yes	1 Year	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark	Black	Brown
7																											
8	Friend M.Real de Azua Cerrito 334 Monte Video	Urug.	MonteVideo	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1924	NewYork	Business Friends Kensley Hilbourn & Co.Ltd. 90 West Street, NewYorkCity.	Yes	2 Months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Brown	Brown
9	Friend Max Groyer 395 Rua 25 de Mayo MonteVideo	Urug.	MonteVideo	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1889	NewYork	Astor Hotel New York City.	Yes	1 Month	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Brown	Brown
10																											
11	Mexican Embassy.Rua da Laranjeiros 397. Rio de Janeiro	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1926	NewYork	Mexican Consulate General 416 32nd St.NewYorkCity.	Indefinite		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Black	Brown
12	----------do----------	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Husband	Yes	Yes	1926	NewYork	----------do----------	Indefinite		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark	Black	Brown
13	----------do----------	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Father	Yes	Yes	1926	NewYork	----------do----------	Indefinite		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	0	Dark	Black	Brown
14	----------do----------	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Father	Yes	Yes	1926	NewYork	----------do----------	Indefinite		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	0	Dark	Black	Brown
15	Employer'sBusinessAddress Arbuckle Brothers Rua Sao Bento.6, Rio de Janeiro.	Eng.	Portsmouth land	No	Employer	Yes	Yes	1926	NewYork	Employer's BusinessAddress 71 Water Street New York City(Arbuckle Brothers	Yes	6 Months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Med.	Brown	Grey
16																											
17	Father in Law Arthur dos Santos. Caixa Postale 19 Sao Paulo	Brazil	Pernambuco	No	Employers	Yes	Yes	1915/1919	NewYork	Employers Pan American Trading Co. 116 Bread St.NewYorkCity.	Yes	6 Weeks	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	0	Fair	Brown	Brown
18	Father ----------do----------	Brazil	Pernambuco	No	Husband	Yes	No			Husbands Employers ----------do----------	Yes	6 Weeks	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brown	Brown
19	AmericanConsul Pernambuco	N.Y.	ForestHills L.I.	Yes	Husband	Yes	Yes	1920/1927	Forest Hills	Home Address 6852 Dartmouth Ave. Forest Hills L.I.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Red	Brown
20																											
21	Brother Francisco Gomes 21 Belmont Circular Road Trinidad	B.W.I.	Trinidad	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1923	Brooklyn	Sister in Law Mrs John Mendes 134 St Richmond Hill New York City	Yes	6 Months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Grey	Brown
22	Brother in Law. ----------do----------	B.W.I.	Trinidad	No	Husband	Yes	Yes	1923	Brooklyn	Sister ----------do----------	Yes	6 Months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Brown	Black	Brown
23	Hotel. Queens Park Hotel Trimidad	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1921/1928	NewYork	Home Address 118 W 57th St New York City	No	Indefinite	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fair	Brown	Brown
24	Hotel Cumberland House Port of Spain Trinidad	In Transit	Canada	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1928	NewYork	IN TRANSIT TO CANADA	IN TRANSIT		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fair	Brown	Blue
25	Sister Blanche Walcott 54 Main St.Georgetown B.G.	B.G.	Georgetown	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1925	NewYork	Plaza Hotel NewYorkCity	Yes	14 Days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Grey	Blue
26	Friend William Stodart FrederickSt.PortofSpain Trinidad	In Transit	Canada	No	Self	Yes	No			IN TRANSIT CANADA	In Transit		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Grey	Grey
27																											
28	Son James Emtage Lodge School Barbados	B.W.I.	Barbados	Yes	Self	Yes	No			Cousin Lionel Grant 178 Cleveland Ave.Mineola L.I.	Yes	6 Weeks	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Grey	Hazel
29	----------do----------	B.W.I.	Barbados	Yes	Husband	Yes	Yes	1922	NewYork	----------do----------	Yes	6 Weeks	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Brown	Grey
30	Mother Alice Lamming.Crane Hotel St.Philips Barbados	B.W.I.	Barbados	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1923/1927	NewYork	Wife Madelynne Lamming 2704 Myrtle Ave.Glendale L.I.	Yes	2 Weeks	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Fair	Grey

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—620

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Philip Symons Master, (Strike out whether Master, First, or Second Officer) of the S. Vardy &c, from Buenos Aires, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Philip Symons
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of aug, 19 25

at ny

E H Carey
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Printed in England 14—608

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

7

S. S. "VANDYCK" sailing from BUENOS AIRES & PORTS, 16th. July, 1928, Arriving at port of NEW YORK N.Y. 8th. August, 1928

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
								FROM BUENOS AIRES 16TH. JULY 1928	
1	Cruse	Andrew W	30		M	M	29th. May 1898. Bellefort Pa.		International Tel. & Tel. Corp. 67 Broad Street New York City
2	Herzfeld	Herman	63		M	M	28324 Eugenia Rep Pl 26 N 694 - Thru Justice	Superior Court of New York.18th.Oct.1888.	245 W 24th. St. New York City
3	Marcus	Maurice A	27		M	S	2nd. September 1900 New York City.		1366 Plimpton Ave. New York City
4	Brady	Katharine M	33		F	S	22nd. February 1895 Manhattan, Kansas.		5th. Ave. Bank New York City
5	Brady	Margaret	35		F	S	17th January 1893 Sedalia Mo.		----------do----------
6	Struckman	Henry L	32		M	M	11th December 1895 Baltimore Md.		6611 Fait Ave. Baltimore Md.
7	Krastel	Joseph J	40		M	S	8th. April 1888 Baltimore County Md.		1629 N. Spring Street.Baltimore Md.
8	Bridgman	Le Roy C	49		M	M	4th. May 1879 Medina N.Y.		98 Delaware Ave. Buffalo
9	Bridgman	Cora T	40		F	M		By Virtue of Marriage 1920	----------do----------
10								FROM SANTOS 21ST. JULY 1928	
11	Freschl	Alfred	72		M	M	45912	Circuit Court Oshkosh Wis.1st.Oct 1892	685 Mt. Elliott Ave. Detroit.Mich.
12	Freschl	Charlotta	60		F	M		By Virtue of Marriage	----------do----------
13	Manson	Roy C	46		M	M	25th December 1882 Smithton Mo.		----------do----------
14	Manson	Paula F	45		F	M	19th October 1883 Detroit Mich.		----------do----------
15								FROM RIO DE JANEIRO 22ND. JULY 1928	
16	Starr	Charlotte C	26		F	S	22nd April 1902 Philadelphia Pa.		323 Moreland Ave. Philadelphia Pa.
17	Heinrich	Henry	40		M	S	19th January 1888 Clinton Mass.		2500 S. Dearborn St. Chicago Ill.
18	Gray	Louis	63		M	M	23rd June 1865 West End N.J.		New York City, C/O. Arbuckle Brothers. 71 Water St
19	Gray	Maria	48		F	M		By Virtue of Marriage	----------do----------
20	Gray	Louis	11		M	S		Born Brazil.Registered U.S.Consul	----------do----------
21	Murphy	Nicholas A	52		M	S		1st June 1914 District Court of Charleston S.C.	1529 Assembly St.Columbia S.C.
22	Cardegas	Tancredo	39		M	M	370345 4	Supreme Court Queens County 1922	237-14 Edmore Ave.Queens VillageNY
23	Christoph	Otto	46		M	M	4th December 1881.Charlestown Wis.	7	483 Prospect Street SouthOrange.NJ
24	Metz	Joseph	34		M	M	5th June 1894 New York City		806 Burton Ave. HasbrouchHeightsNJ
25	Roitman	David	43		M	M	56295 NSPP 46	17th May 1928 DistrictCourt of U.S. New York City	510 W 95th Street New York City
26	Keats	Harry	55		M	M		County Court of Oregan 1897	200 W 58th Street New York City
27	Sample	William D	46		M	S	13th October 1881 Granville Ohio		Cal. C/o Mrs C Hughes.Carmel.MontereyCo.
28								FROM PERNAMBUCO 26th July 1928	
29	Morello	Joaquin D	53		M	M	6th April 1895 Manila Philippine Isles		6852 Dartmouth Ave. Forrest Hills Long Island
30	Morello	Ma.Louise	6		F	S	19th July 1922 New York City per rylet	Entered, Mk. aug. 8, 1927. 9 am	666----------do----------

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 430
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Printed in England) 16—600

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. VANDYCK, sailing from BUENOS AIRES & PORTS, 16th July, 1928, Arriving at port of NEW YORK N.Y. 8th August, 1928

8

W. & S. 144.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
								FROM PERNAMBUCO 26th July 1928	
1	Muirhead	Harvey H	48		M	M	19th December 1879 Eagle Springs Coryell Co. Texas		618 N 1st Street Temple Tex
2	Muirhead	Sarah M	43		F	M	2nd January 1884 Calvert Texas		----------do----------
3	Muirhead	Dudie P	13		F	S	19th January 1915 Calvert Texas		----------do----------
4	Muirhead	Ernest	11		M	S		Born Recife Brazil 15th September 1916 Registered at U.S. Consulate.	----------do----------
5	Muirhead	Harry	9		M	S		Born Recife Brazil 10th October 1918 Registered at U.S. Consulate	----------do----------
6	Muirhead	Dulce	7		F	S		Born Recife Brazil 1st March 1921 Registered at U.S. Consulate	----------do----------
7	Hepperle	Lydia M M	32		F	S	18th October 1895 Waukon Iowa		2115 Bennett Street Dubuque Iowa.
8								FROM TRINIDAD 1st August 1928	
9	Fowks	Ernest B	31		M	M	490129	Born Paita Peru. Naturalized through Father	470 Almont Drive Beverley Hills Cal.
10	Savage	Alfred B	50		M	M	14th February 1878 Brooklyn N.Y.		Mortimer Ave. Rutherford N.J.
11	Hemrotin	Charles M	52		M	M	19th June 1876 Chicago Ill.		C/o Sisto & Company 68 Wall Street New York City
12	Cohn	Irving	41		M	S	27th January 1887 New York City		230 West End Ave, New York City
13	Dufries	Benjamin F	34		M	S	3rd February 1894 New York City		Ansonia Hotel New York City
14	Hobart	Frederick T	56		M	M	30th October 1871 Cleveland Ohio		McAlpin Hotel New York City
15	Hobart	Caroline I	46		F	M		By Virtue of Marriage	----------do----------
16								FROM BARBADOS 2nd August 1928	
17	Hinds	Kenneth A B	18		M	S	7th March 1910 New York City		191 E 32nd Street New York City
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Born and pass
R. Henry Insp. Aug. 8, 1928.
9 am

Father

5

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I A R Jackson, Surgeon of the S. Yorkshire, [State whether "sailing herewith" or "employed on vessels thereof," as the case may be] do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of the State of New York; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A R Jackson,

Sworn to before me this 8 day of Aug, 19 25

[illegible]

[Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths]

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. VANDYCK. Passengers sailing from BUENOS AIRES & PORTS, 16th July, 1928

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
														FROM BARBADOS 2nd August 1928						
1		Juister	Hugh B	23		M	S	Machinist	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	W.Indian	B.Guiana	Georgetown	331501	Washington D C	11thDec.1927	U.S.A.	New York
2		Cozier	John W H	61		M	M	Time keeper	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	English	B.W.I.	Barbados	334591	Washington D C	6th Jan 1928	U.S.A.	New York
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers . . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—6218

other organized government because of his or their official character.

List 9

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

10

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y., 8th August, 1928

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether able to speak English or whether a citizen of the United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Whether alien has previously been in the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
4	Mother Isabel Juister									Friend Maria de Brazan																	
1	Cheapside StMichaelBarbad	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1927	NewYork	134 W 116th St.NewYorkCity	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Brown	Brown	
	Son Alemberta Cozier																										
2	Content St Thomas Barbados	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1928	NewYork	Wife Elsie Cozier 651 3rd Avenue New York City	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Grey	Grey	
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—681

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, P. Symons, Master, of the ss Sangstad, from Buenos Aires, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Philip Symons)
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of Aug, 19 28

at NY

F. C. Henry
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, A K Goodman, Surgeon of the S. Kirby St, (State whether German "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Commonwealth of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A K Goodman

Sworn to before me this 8 day of Aug, 19 25

at NY

E Henry

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 509A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. VANDYCK. Passengers sailing from BUENOS AIRES & PORTS, 16th July, 1928

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
														FROM TRINIDAD 1st August 1928						
1		Warner	Oswald F	18		M	S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	African	03-85 B.W.I.	Trinidad	Temp.Visit 1049	Trinidad B.W.I.	30th July 1928	B.W.I.	Trinidad
2														FROM BARBADOS 2nd August 1928						
3		Wiltshire	Xenia O	34		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	African	03-85 B.W.I.	Barbados	Temp.Visit 7	Barbados B.W.I.	16th July 1928	B.W.I.	Barbados
4		Clarke	Maria V H	49		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	African	03-85 B.W.I.	Barbados	20	Barbados B.W.I.	30th July 1928	B.W.I.	St Lucia
5		Fraser	Norman L	48		M	S	Customs Officer	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	African	03-93 B.Guiana	Georgetown	9	Georgetown B.G.	25th July 1928	B.Guiana	Georgetown
6		Gomes	Mancel A	48		M	M	Commerce	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	English	03-93 B.Guiana	East Coast	26	Barbados B.W.I.	2nd August 1928	B.Guiana	Georgetown
7		Joseph	Muriel	36		F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	African	08-85 B.W.I.	Barbados	Re Entry Permit 377377	Washington D C	18th May 1928	U.S.A.	New York
8		Bellamy	Maud	34		F	M	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	African	08-85 B.W.I.	Barbados	377376	Washington D C	18th May 1928	U.S.A.	New York
9	U.S.Cit.	Bellamy	Irene Daught	12		F	S					U.S.A.		New York City 8th October 1915						
10		Maxwell	Blanche	41		F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	African	08-85 B.W.I.	Barbados	Re Entry Permit 301634	Washington D C	2nd Sept. 1927	U.S.A.	New York
11		Newton	Viola Waithe	26		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	African	08-85 B.W.I.	Barbados	313632	Washington D C	21st Oct. 1927	U.S.A.	Cambridge Mass
12	U.S.Cit.	Newton	Pheamay	7		F	S					U.S.A.		Cambridge Mass 13th September 1920						
13	U.S.Cit.	Newton	Causwald	5		M	S					U.S.A.		Cambridge Mass 24th August 1922						
14	U.S.Cit.	Newton	Viola J	1	1	F	S					U.S.A.		Cambridge Mass 24th June 1927						
15		Eversley	Edmund Jordan	38		M	M	Chauffeur	Yes	English	Yes	Great Britain	African	08-85 B.W.I.	Barbados	Re Entry Permit 385880	Washington D C	2nd June 1926	U.S.A.	Brooklyn
16		Alleyne	Fitz	40		M	M	Paint Mixer	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	African	B.W.I.	Barbados	351573	Washington D C	27th March 1928	U.S.A.	Boston Mass.
17		Banfield	Viola	49		F	W	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	African	B.W.I.	Barbados	306034	Washington D C	21st Sept 1927	U.S.A.	Brooklyn
		Lashley	Laurie	33		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	African	B.W.I.	Barbados	316755	Washington D C	29th Oct 1927	U.S.A.	Stamford Conn.
	U.S.Cit.	Lashley	Conrad E	5		M	S					U.S.A.		New York City 28th Feb. 1923						
	U.S.Cit.	Lashley	Eloise	3		F	S					U.S.A.		Stamford Conn. 28th. Sept. 1924						
	U.S.Cit.	Lashley	Gladys E	2		F	S					U.S.A.		Stamford Conn. 18th June 1926						
	UNDER 16	Lashley	Edgar L		5	M	S					U.S.A.		Stamford Conn. 5th Feb. 1928 Born Subsequent to coming						
23		Gibson	Winifred	29		F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	African	08-85 B.W.I.	Barbados	Re Entry Permit 321195	Washington D C	11th Nov 1927	U.S.A.	New York
24	U.S.Cit.	Carrington	Adolphus	5		M	S					U.S.A.		New York City 21st Sept 1922						
25	U.S.Cit.	Carrington	Wilbur O	3		M	S					U.S.A.		New York City 28th Aug 1924						
26	U.S.Cit.	Carrington	Muriel A	2		F	S					U.S.A.		New York City 3rd Dec 1925						
27	U.S.Cit.	Sargent	Edith A	3		F	S					U.S.A.		New York City 25th Jan 1926						
28	U.S.Cit.	Sargent	Catherine	1	11	F	S					U.S.A.		New York City 16th Aug 1926						
29	886093-1/9/28-DR	Wilkinson	Winifred	32		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	African	08-85 B.W.I.	Barbados	Re Entry Permit 315636	Washington D C	28th Oct 1927	U.S.A.	Brooklyn
30	U.S.Cit.	Wilkinson	Kenvitt M	4		M	S					U.S.A.		Atlantic City 14th Aug 1923						

17th 22 Decd Father

8/8/1928 11.15 AM

8/8/1928 11.15 AM

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens 13
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—618

List 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y., 8th August, 19 28

12

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination ("Intended future permanent residence")		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States Government or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such beliefs, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character? (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Whether able to read (or not shown to be unable to read) some language	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether coming to join a relative or friend in the United States, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Grandmother Susan Weekes 51 GlosterLodgeRoad.Trinidad	B.W.I.	Trinidad	No	Mother	No	No			Mother Maude Warner 35 W 135th Street New York City	Yes	6 Weeks	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Black	Brown	
2																											
3	Father Harold Tudor My Lords Hill St Michael Barbados	B.W.I.	Barbados	No	Husband	Yes	No			Husband Marcot Wiltshire 230 W 130th St.NewYorkCity	Yes	3 Months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark	Black	Black	Temporary admission extended until 2/10/29. File No. 7/7124/223
4	Husband Robert Clarke Castries St.Lucia	B.W.I.	St.Lucia	No	Self	No	Yes	1921	NewYork	Sister Natalie Raveneau 240WaverlyPlace NewYorkCity	Yes	6 Months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Dark	Black	Black	
5	Brother Eugene Fraser Kitty Village Demerera	B.Guiana	Demerera	No	Self	Yes	No			Friend William Richardson 60 W 109thSt.NewYorkCity	Yes	6 Months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dark	Black	Brown	
6	Sister Marie Gomes 132 WellingtonSt.Georgetown B.Guiana	B.Guiana	Demerera	No	Self	Yes	No			Friend Harry Rodriguez 105 W 108th St.NewYorkCity	Yes	6 Months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Black	Brown	
7	Mother Matilda Raper Black Rock St Stephen Barbados	N.Y.	New York	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1915/1928	June/NewYork	Sister Coralie Moore 45 W 138th St. New York City	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Black	Black	
8	Mother Mary Bellamy Baird. St Thomas Barbados	N.Y.	New York	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1913/1928	June/NewYork	Friend Samuel Carrington 41 W 117th St.NewYorkCity	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Black	Black	
9										Home Address 41 W 117th Street New York City																
10	Mother Sarah Maxwell Upper Richmond Rd.StMichael Barbados	N.Y.	New York	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1902/1927	Dec/NewYork	Friend Bernie Austin 237 W 139th St.NewYorkCity	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Brown	Brown	
11	Mother Maude Waithe.Clapham St Michael Barbados	Mass.	Cambridge	No	Husband	Yes	Yes	1917/1927	Dec/Cambridge	Husband Frank Newton 101 Portland St.Cambridge Mass	No	PERMANENT	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Black	Black	
12										Home Address 101 Portland Street Cambridge Mass.																
13										----------do----------																
14										----------do----------																
15	Sister Marjorie Eversley Christ Church Barbados	N.Y.	Brooklyn	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1912/1928	June/Brooklyn	Wife Beatrice Eversley 2443 Putnam Ave.Brooklyn	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Black	Brown	
16	Aunt Helena Alleyne Westbury Road.St Michael Barbados	Mass.	Boston	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1921/1928	April/Boston	Friend James Prescod 20 Windsor St. Boston Mass	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Black	Black	
17	Mother Elizabeth Moore St Michael Barbados	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1923/1927	Dec/NewYork	Niece Emmeline Armstrong 235 CliftonPlace Brooklyn	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark	Black	Black	
18	Mother Agnes Harris St.Martin St Philip Barbados	Conn.	Stamford	No	Husband	No	Yes	1922/1927	Dec/Stamford	Husband Conrad Lashley Stamford Conn.	No	PERMANENT	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Black	Brown	
										Home Address 196 Pacific St Stamford Conn.																
19										----------do----------																
20																											
21										----------do----------																
22										----------do----------																
23	Mother Hester Gibson.Welch Vill.St John Barbados	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1922/1927	Dec/NewYork	Sister Alma Carrington 144 W 144th St. New York City	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Black	Black	
										Home Address 144 W 144th Street New York City																
24																											
25										----------do----------																
26										----------do----------																
27										Home Address 39 W 99th Street New York City																
28										----------do----------																
29	Mother Carnetta Bushille Messiah St John Barbados	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1926/1927	/Brooklyn	Husband Kenvitt Wilkinson 426 Junior St.Brooklyn	Yes	Indefinite	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark	Black	Brown	
										Home Address 426 Junior Street Brooklyn																
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—21

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Philip Symons, Master, of the ss Vandyck, from Buenos Aires, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Twenty-nine in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Philip Symons)
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of Aug, 19 28

at New York

E Henry
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

13

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

O. H. P. Jackson, Surgeon of the S. S. Kansas, (Here whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

O. H. P. Jackson

Sworn to before me this 8 day of Aug, 19 [illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood, and not the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or another port of said insular possessions, must be listed on this manifest. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. VANDYCK. Passengers sailing from BUENOS AIRES & PORTS, 16th July, 1928

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Able to— Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth: Country	City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence: Country	City or town
														FROM BUENOS AIRES 16th July 1928						
1		Carretero	Manuel	28		M	M	Accountant	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Argentine	Spanish American	Argentine	Rosario	Non Quota 2	Rosario	13th July 1928	Argentine	Rosario
2														FROM SANTOS 21st July 1928						
3		Bagby	Taylor C	43		M	M	Missionary	Yes	English	Yes	Brazil	Scotch	Brazil	Rio de Janeiro	Non Quota 197/3	Sao Paulo	6th July 1928	Brazil	Sao Paulo
4	U.S.Cit.	Bagby	Fannie A	36		F	M					U.S.A.		U.S.A.	White Stone Va.	5th July 1892				
5	U.S.Cit.	Bagby	Samuel	14		M	S					U.S.A.		U.S.A.	White Stone Va.	2nd March 1924				
6	U.S.Cit.	Bagby	William	13		M	S					U.S.A.		Brazil	Registered at U.S.Consulate					
7	U.S.Cit.	Bagby	Luther	11		M	S					U.S.A.		Brazil	Registered at U.S.Consulate					
8	U.S.Cit.	Bagby	Kathleen	10		F	S					U.S.A.		Brazil	Registered at U.S.Consulate					
9	U.S.Cit.	Bagby	Priscilla	5		F	S					U.S.A.		Brazil	Registered at U.S.Consulate					
10														FROM PERNAMBUCO 26th July 1928						
11	DIPLOMAT	Mendez	Carlos J	38		M	M	Consular Service	Yes	English Spanish	Yes	Panama	Spanish American	Panama	Panama	Non Immigrant 1217	Rio de Janeiro	9th July 1928	Brazil	Rio de Janeiro
12	DIPLOMAT	Mendez	Helena de C	28		F	M	Housewife	Yes	Portuguese	Yes	Panama	Portuguese	Brazil	Rio de Janeiro	1217	Rio de Janeiro	9th July 1928	Brazil	Rio de Janeiro
13														FROM TRINIDAD 1st August 1928						
14	DIPLOMAT	Mota	Josephine M	53		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	Spanish	B.W.I.	Trinidad	Non Immigrant 769	Trinidad B.W.I.	9th June 1928	B.W.I.	Trinidad
15	DIPLOMAT	Mural	Melissa	12		F	S	None	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	Spanish	B.W.I.	Trinidad	769	Trinidad B.W.I.	9th June 1928	B.W.I.	Trinidad
16		Winford	Enid	8		F	S					U.S.A.		New York City N.Y.	25th October 1919					
17		Winford	Amy	7		F	S					U.S.A.		New York City N.Y.	18th January 1921					
18		Moore	Emma A	38		F	S	Dress maker	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	African	B.Guiana	Georgetown	Non Quota 36	Georgetown B.G.	3rd April 1928	B.Guiana	Georgetown
19		Niles	Laura	25		F	W	Dress maker	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	W.Indian	B.W.I.	Trinidad	NQ 1	Trinidad B.W.I.	6th July 1928	B.W.I.	Trinidad
20														FROM BARBADOS 2ND AUGUST 1928						
21	UNDER 16	Phillips	Ruby B	8		F	S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	English	B.W.I.	Barbados	Non Quota 18	Barbados B.W.I.	25th July 1928	B.W.I.	Barbados
22	U.S.Cit.	Mc Conney	Ivy	38		F	M					U.S.A.	Naturalized	District court of the U.S.	New York City	5th Dec. 1927				
23	U.S.Cit.	Phillips	Kempson C	9		M	S					U.S.A.		New York City	5th March 1919					
24	DIPLOMAT	Norris	Cecil O M	31		M	S	Teacher	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	African	B.W.I.	Barbados	Non Immigrant 12	Barbados B.W.I.	25th July 1928	B.W.I.	Barbados
25		Perkins	Louisa A	55		F	W	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	African	B.W.I.	Barbados	Quota 25923	Barbados B.W.I.	17th July 1928	B.W.I.	Barbados
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers . . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—613

List 7

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

14

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y., 8th August, 1928

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States											Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary visit to United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Does he profess to be a polygamist, or practice polygamy, or believe in the practice of it, or is he suspected by police of so believing?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States Government or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported and why	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Father Ambrosio Carretero Mendoza 1184 Rosario	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No			Argentine Consul New York.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Brown	Brown	
2										How Marriage																	
3	Father William Bagby Rua Caiuhy. Sao Paulo	Va.	WhiteStone	No	Employers	Yes	Yes	1905 1914	Louisville Kty.	Mother in Law Fannie Adams White Stone Va.	No	18Months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Sall.	Brown	Brown	
4										Mother ----------do----------																	
5										----------do----------																	
6										----------do----------																	
7										----------do----------																	
8										----------do----------																	
9										----------do----------																	
10	Friend Henry L Frost Rua BuenosAires 84 RiodeJaneiro	IN TRANSIT	PANAMA	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1913/ 1914	NewYork	IN TRANSIT TO PANAMA	InTransit	Panama	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Grey	Brown	
11										----------do----------	---------do---------		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	0	Fair	Brown	Brown	
12	----------do----------	---------do---------		No	Husband	Yes	No																				
13										Son Eric Winford 33 109th Street Corona L.I.	Yes	1 Year	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Brown	Grey	Black	
14	Husband Locaria Mota. Rio Claro. Trinidad B.W.I.	B.W.I.	Trinidad	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1922	NewYork	Uncle ----------do----------	Yes	1 Year	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Brown	Black	Black	
15	Uncle									Home Address																	
16	----------do----------	B.W.I.	Trinidad	No	Mother	Yes	No			----------do----------																	
17										----------do----------																	
18	Mother Martha Moore Lot 146 6th Street Georgetown B.Gu.		New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No			Sister in Law, Cozier Moore 115 W 135thSt. NewYorkCity	No	5Years	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark	Black	Brown	
19	Friend Josephine Achong 49 Abercrombie St. Trinidad	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	$25	Yes	1923/ or 1927	NewYork	Cousin Vivian Scope 320 Nicholas Ave. NewYorkCity	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark	Black	Black	
20										Accompanying Mother																	
21	Grandmother Elizabeth Hood St Joseph Barbados	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Mother	Yes	No			564 W 149th St. NewYorkCity Home Address 564 W 149th Street New York City	Indefinite		Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	3	10	Fair	Brown	Brown	
22										----------do----------																	
23	Mother Edith Morris St Philip Barbados	B.W.I.	Barbados	No	Self	Yes	No			Uncle Clifford Shepherd 586 Warren St. Brooklyn N.Y.	Yes	3 Months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	0	Dark	Black	Black	
24	Daughter Olive Perkins Christ Church Barbados	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Daughter	Yes	No			Daughter Ira Wildman 417 Manhatton Ave. NewYorkCity	No		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Brown	Black	Brown	
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—631

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, L. Symons Master, of the ss Vandyck, from Buenos Aires, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Strike out whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

Philip Symons
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of Aug, 19 24

at NY

E Flaherty
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 430 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14-697

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 6
15

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. VANDYCK sailing from BUENOS AIRES & PORTS, 16th July m., 19 28, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y. 8th August, 19 28

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
								FROM BUENOS AIRES 16th July 1928	
1	Darby	Harry R	24		M	S	27th August 1903 Somerville N.J.		222 W.Union Ave. Bound Brook N.J.
2								FROM TRINIDAD 1st August 1928	
3	Hutchinson	Fred	58		M	M	2nd July 1871 Sturgis Mich.		Benson Springs Fla.
4	Hutchinson	Florence	58		F	M	17th April 1871 Brighton Mich.		----------do----------
5	Briggs	Cyril V	40		M	M	399205	Municipal Court City Hall NewYorkCity 1914	213 W 115th Street New York City
6								FROM BARBADOS 2nd August 1928	
7	Carroll	Antoinette	23		F	M	458343	By Virtue of Marriage April 1922	334 W 49th Street New York City
8	Taylor	Dorothy L	16		F	S	21st September 1911 New York City		501 W 179th Street New York City
9	Allen	Joseph	36		M	M		District Court of U.S. New York City 4th August 1927	147 W 66th Street New York City
10	Lynch	Helena	43		F	M		By Virtue of Marriage	119 Wyckoff Street Brooklyn N.Y.
11	Durant	Samuel E	47		M	M		Supreme Court of the State of New York 11th December 1914	176 W 137th Street New York City
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, A R Jackson, Surgeon of the S. S. Vandyck, (Strike out words not applicable. Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The University of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A R Jackson

Sworn to before me this 8 day of Aug, 1928

at Any

E Henry

M.D.

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. VANDYCK. Passengers sailing from BUENOS AIRES & PORTS, 16th July, 19 28

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
														FROM BUENOS AIRES 16th July 1928						
1		Menaker	Sarah	51		F	W	Housewife	Yes	English Russian	Yes	Russian	Hebrew	Russia	Britchai	383410 Entry Pmt.	Washington D C	28thMay 1928	U.S.A.	Baltimore Md.
2														FROM SANTOS 21st July 1928						
3	TRANSIT	Guisso	Elvira	37		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain Italian	North	Italy	Traves	Trans.Cert 9	Sao Paulo	16thJuly 1928	Canada	Goult
4	TRANSIT	Guisso	Carlo	19		M	S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain Italian	North	Brazil	Campina	11	Sao Paulo	16thJuly 1928	Canada	Goult
5	TRANSIT	Guisso	Carlotta	17		F	S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain Italian	North	Brazil	Campina	10	Sao Paulo	16thJuly 1928	Canada	Goult
6	UNDER 16	Guisso	Jose	15		M	S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain Italian	North	Italy	Traves	9	Sao Paulo	16thJuly 1928	Canada	Goult
7	UNDER 16	Guisso	Dorothy	10		F	S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain Italian	North	Canada	Goult	9	Sao Paulo	16thJuly 1928	Canada	Goult
8	UNDER 16	Guisso	Jorge	7		M	S	None	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain Italian	North	Canada	Goult	9	Sao Paulo	16thJuly 1928	Canada	Goult
9	UNDER 16	Guisso	Alfredo	3		M	S	None	No	Child	No	Gt.Britain Italian	North	Canada	Goult	9	Sao Paulo	16thJuly 1928	Canada	Goult
10														FROM BARBADOS 2nd August 1928						
11		Gilkes	Mortimer	55		M	M	Porter	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain African		B.W.I.	Barbados	306094 Entry Pmt.	Washington D C	22ndSept.1927	U.S.A.	Brooklyn
12	ADMITTED	Guzman	Olive M	37		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain English		B.W.I.	Barbados	330038 Temp.Visit	Washington D C	6th Dec.1927	U.S.A.	Brooklyn
	ADMITTED	Medford	Eileen	30		F	S	Seamstress	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain English		B.W.I.	Barbados	13	Barbados B.W.I.	26thJuly 1928	B.W.I.	Barbados
14	UNDER 16	Medford	Harry	13		M	S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain English		B.W.I.	Barbados	14	Barbados B.W.I.	26thJuly 1928	B.W.I.	Barbados
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

10

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—69

List 12

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y., 8th August, 19 28 17

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary visit (including permit to the United States)	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Race (or people or aboriginal tribe) (Enter in this column only persons not white, stating race, as Negro, Indian, Chinese, Japanese, Hebrew, Filipino, Hindu, Korean, Armenian, Syrian, Greek, Spanish, Italian, Irish, German, English, French, Scottish, Russian, Polish, Bohemian, Slovak, Dutch, Swedish, Norwegian, Finnish, Magyar, Croatian, Servian, Ruthenian, Lithuanian, Portuguese, Roumanian, Slovenian, Welsh, Scotch-Irish, Cuban, Mexican, West Indian, Canadian, Canadian-French, Moor, Turkish, Arab, Dalmatian, Montenegrin, Albanian, Georgian, Bulgarian, Macedonian, Asiatic Indian, Pacific Islander, Ethnological subdivision, or other race)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the practice by force or violence of the assassination of the public officials of the United States (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or in any manner assisted, to labor in the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported and when and why	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?													Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
	Sister Berta Scheinsohn							1881/	Balti-	Home Address 3943 Reisterston																	
1	2083 Dorala. Buenos Aires	Md.	Baltimore	No	Self		Yes	1928-	more	Road. Baltimore Md.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Fair	Grey	Brown	
2																											
	Friend Salvador Ascence.																										
3	Cons.Andrade 91. Sao Paulo	InTransit	Canada	No	Self		Yes	Yes	1926	NewYork	IN TRANSIT TO CANADA	InTransit	Canada	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	0	Sall.	Brown	Brown	
4	----------do----------	--------do--------		No	Mother		Yes	Yes	1926	NewYork	----------do----------	--------do--------		No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Dark	Brown	Brown	
5	----------do----------	--------do--------		No	Mother		Yes	Yes	1926	NewYork	----------do----------	--------do--------		No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	11	Fair	Brown	Brown	
6	----------do----------	--------do--------		No	Mother		Yes	Yes	1926	NewYork	----------do----------	--------do--------		No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fair	Brown	Brown	
7	----------do----------	--------do--------		No	Mother		Yes	Yes	1926	NewYork	----------do----------	--------do--------		No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	0	Brown	Brown	Brown	
8	----------do----------	--------do--------		No	Mother		Yes	Yes	1926	NewYork	----------do----------	--------do--------		No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	3	Fair	Fair	Blue	
9	----------do----------	--------do--------		No	Mother		Yes	Yes	1926	NewYork	----------do----------	--------do--------		No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	2	0	Fair	Fair	Blue	
10																											
	Wife Albertha Gilkes.Mile							1923/		Friend Norman Cox. 179																	
11	& Quarter.St Peter Barbados	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	$20	Yes	1927	NewYork	Bambridge St.Brooklyn.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dark	Grey	Brown	
	Friend Ermine Gill. Bay St.							1923/		Husband Emanuel Guzman 463																	
12	St Michael Barbados	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Husband		Yes	Yes	1927	NewYork	Dean Street Brooklyn	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Brown	Brown	
											StepFather																
13	----------do----------	B.W.I.	Barbados	No	Mother		Yes	No			----------do----------	Yes	6 Months	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	9	Fair	Brown	Brown	
										Temporary admission extended until 2/28/30 File No. 2426/226																	
14	----------do----------	B.W.I.	Barbados	No	Mother		Yes	No			----------do----------	Yes	6 Months	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Brown	Grey	
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 25 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—620

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, P. Symons, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer); of the ss. Vandyck, from Buenos Aires; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twelve in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Philip Symons
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of Aug, 1924

at NY

E Kelly
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

18

I, C. R. Jenkins, Surgeon of the ....., ..., do
(State whether between "sailing date" or "arrival at port of final destination" as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

C. R. Jenkins

Sworn to before me this 8 day of August, 19 24

at NY

E. Henry

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—The surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. VANDYCK. Passengers sailing from BUENOS AIRES & PORTS, 16th July, 1928

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
														FROM BUENOS AIRES 16th July 1928						
1		Roth	Karl Theodor	27		M	S	Mechanic	Yes	German Spanish	Yes	Germany	German	Germany	Bayern	Quota 2378	Rosario	10thApril 1928	Argentine	Rosario
2														FROM MONTE VIDEO 17th July 1928						
		Muller	Gerhard Johann	34		M	M	Mechanic	Yes	German	Yes	Germany	German	Germany	Muerselen	Quota 1761	Monte Video	30thApril 1928	Uruguay	MonteVideo
		Muller	Maria	29		F	M	Housewife	Yes	German English	Yes	Germany	German	Germany	Dueren	1762	Monte Video	30thApril 1928	Uruguay	MonteVideo
5		Micheli	Antonio	20		M	S	Bricklayer	Yes	Italian Spanish	Yes	Italy	North Italian	Italy	Lucca	Non Quota 1 (4a)	Monte Video	10thJuly 1928	Uruguay	MonteVideo
6														FROM SANTOS 21st July 1928						
		Kolatta	Adolf G	28			S	DISCHARGED Farmer	Yes	German	Yes	Germany	German	Germany	Doberle	Quota 2173	Sao Paulo	19thJuly 1928	Brazil	SaoPaulo
8		Strossenreuther	Kurt H	21		M	S	Clerk	Yes	German	Yes	Germany	German	Germany	Berneck	2234	Sao Paulo	6thJuly 1928	Brazil	SaoPaulo
9		Hermann	Heinrich	40		M	M	Baker	Yes	German	Yes	Germany	German	Germany	Weitersborn	2226	Sao Paulo	20thJuly 1928	Brazil	SaoPaulo
10		Hermann	Maria	41		F	M	Housewife	Yes	German	Yes	Germany	German	Germany	Zilli	2227	Sao Paulo	20thJuly 1928	Brazil	SaoPaulo
	UNDER 16	Hermann	Maria	15		F	S	None	Yes	German	Yes	Germany	German	Germany	Cologne	2228	Sao Paulo	20thJuly 1928	Brazil	SaoPaulo
		Alsleben	Erna	25		F	M	Housewife	Yes	German	Yes	Germany	German	Germany	Goesnitz	2224	Sao Paulo	20thJuly 1928	Brazil	SaoPaulo
	UNDER 16	Alsleben	Helmut	1	6	F	S	None	No	Child	No	Germany	German	Brazil	SaoBernardo	NonQuota 13 (a)	Sao Paulo	20thJuly 1928	Brazil	SaoPaulo
		Acetis	Alexandro de	17		M	S	Commercial Employer	Yes	Portuguese	Yes	Italy	South Italian	Italy	Caramanico	12 (a)	Sao Paulo	12th July 1928	Brazil	Campina
15														FROM RIO DE JANEIRO 22nd July 1928						
16		Ribas	Elpidio Pitta	21		M	S	Commercial	Yes	English Portuguese	Yes	Brazil	Portuguese	Brazil	Belem,Para.	Non Quota 14 (c)	Rio de Janeiro	19thJuly 1928	Brazil	Rio de Janeiro
		Meyer	Paul	38		M	S	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED Weaver	Yes	German	Yes	Germany	German	Germany	Barmen	Quota 2622	Rio de Janeiro	30thMarch1928	Brazil	Campinas SaoPaulo
														FROM TRINIDAD 1st August 1928						
		Fraser	Maria	47		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	African	B.Guiana	Demerara	Temp.Visit 436	Trinidad B.W.I.	11thApril 1928	B.W.I.	Trinidad
	UNDER 16	Fraser	Benjamin	7		M	S	Student	No	Child	No	Gt.Britain	African	B.W.I.	Trinidad	436	Trinidad B.W.I.	11thApril 1928	B.W.I.	Trinidad
		Fraser	David T	17		M	S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	African	CanalZone	Gatoon	Non Quota 159	Trinidad B.W.I.	1st May 1928	B.W.I.	Trinidad
		Fraser	Clarence E M	16		M	S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	African	CanalZone	Gatoon	160	Trinidad B.W.I.	1st May 1928	B.W.I.	Trinidad
	UNDER 16	Fraser	Sampson A	13		M	S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	African	CanalZone	Gatoon	161	Trinidad B.W.I.	1st May 1928	B.W.I.	Trinidad
23														FROM BARBADOS 2nd August 1928						
		Bishop	Joanna E	21		F	M	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	African	B.W.I.	Barbados	Non Quota 277 (b)	Barbados B.W.I.	17thApril1928	B.W.I.	Barbados
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

W. D. Acetis July 8/28

11

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—400

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 11

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer 19

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y. , 8th August , 19 28

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24		25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purposes of coming to United States										Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Do the person or class of persons to which he belongs admit of the practice of prostitution?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See Footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported and why	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
	Friend Torgo Grinnon					50				Mother Carolina Marcelek																
1	Guemes 2673 Rosario	Mo.	St.Louis	No	Self	Yes	No			2733 Russell St.St.Louis Mo.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Brown	Green
2																										
	Friend Karl Meyer 40 Calle									Friend Joseph Kosse																
3	Flum. Monte Video	Ill.	Chicago	No	Friend	Yes	No			3031 Lawndale Chicago Ill.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Brown	Brown
4	----------do----------	Ill.	Chicago	No	Husband	Yes	No			----------do----------	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Brown	Fair
	Friend Simon Carlo.Hotel					48				Father John Micheli 2051 W.																
5	Tacari. Monte Video	Ill.	Chicago	No	Father	Yes	No			Harrison St. Chicago. Ill.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Black	Brown
6																										
	Friend Karl Klockler.Rua Sta					35																				
7	Ephigenia 58. Sao Paulo	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No			NO FRIENDS IN UNITED STATES.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brown	Brown
	Uncle Adolf Strossenreuther																									
8	Rua de Mooca 334.SaoPaulo	N.Y.	New Work	Yes	Self	Yes	No			NO FRIENDS IN UNITED STATES.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Sall.	Black	Brown
	Friend Henry Fromg.6 Rua					42				Friend Otto Hanke 547 51st.																
9	TravesseDaGracie.SaoPaulo.	Wis.	Milwaukee	No	Self	Yes	No			Street. Milwaukee. Wis.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Sall.	Brown	Brown
10	----------do----------	Wis.	Milwaukee	No	Husband	Yes	No			----------do----------	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Sall.	Brown	Grey
11	----------do----------	Wis.	Milwaukee	No	Father	Yes	No			----------do----------	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	0	Fair	Brown	Brown
	Friend Karl Klokler.Rua Sta.					25				Husband Kurt Alsleben. 229																
12	Ephigenia 58. Sao Paulo.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No			E. 84th Street.NewYorkCity.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Fair	Grey
										Father																
13	----------do----------	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Mother	No	No			----------do----------	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	---		Fair	Fair	Brown
	Mother Anna de Acetis. 50					31				Father Cecilio de Acetis																
14	Rua BenjaminCostant.Campinas	Ill.	Chicago	No	Father	Yes	No			1702 E.Cass St.Juliet.Chicago	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Sall.	Brown	Brown
15																										
	Uncle Adelino da C.Mello.Rua					27				Father Jose Cruz. 168																
16	GeneralOsorio 87 Niotheroy Rio de Janeiro	Conn.	New Haven	No	Self	Yes	Yes 1926	1923	New Haven	Washington St. New Haven.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Med.	Brown	Brown
	Friend J.VieraRodrigues.Rua					25				Friend Felix Grosse 42 W.																
17	Barao de Itapagipe 154 Rio de Janeiro	Pa.	Philadelphia	No	Self	Yes	No			Thompson St.Philadelphia	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brown	Blue
	Friend Francis John. St.									Som Melbourne Fraser 340 W																
18	James Trinidad	B.W.I.	Trinidad	No	Self	Yes	No			72nd Street NewYork City	Yes	6 Months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Black	Brown
										Brother																
19	----------do----------	B.W.I.	Trinidad	No	Mother	No	No			----------do----------	Yes	6 Months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Dark	Black	Black
20	----------do----------	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Mother	No	No			----------do----------	Yes	Indefinite	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Black	Brown
21	----------do----------	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Mother	No	No			----------do----------	Yes	Indefinite	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Black	Black
22	----------do----------	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Mother	No	No			----------do----------	Yes	Indefinite	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	0	Dark	Black	Black
23																										
	Mother Edith Campbell. Pie									Husband Arnold Bishop 1832																
24	Corner. St Lucy Barbados	Pa.	Philadelphia	No	Husband	Yes	No			Poplar St.Philadelphia Pa.	Indefinite		Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Black	Brown
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—220

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, P. Symons Master, of the ss Vanejck, from Buenos Aires; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Insert whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

Philip Symons
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of August, 1928

at Ny

E Lavin
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. VAN DYCK L & H ~~SEPTEMBER~~ arrived AUG. 8, 1928. ,192 , M., Aug Edman , from 20

No.		NAME OF ALIEN	Manifest	Number of Aliens		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	Discharged			Meals		
			Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
17m	1	ACETIS Alexandro	4:00	11	14	1	ARR H Ret. 8/13/28	RRW 10th Father, Cecedio, 700 Cass St, Joliet, Ill.	John	8/13	2:10	1	1	1
28m	2	KOLATTA Adolf G.	8:30	11	7	1	TO HOSP ON ARR.	9th Bernhard Bochme, 270 Jackson, Chula, Okla.	John	8/13	11:30			
38m	3	MEYER Pavel	8:30	11	17	1	Ret. 8/21/28 TO HOSP ON ARR.	9th Frd, Felix Grosser, 3902 - 4th Marion St, Chula, Pa.	John	8/22	11:50	1	1	1
21f	4	BISHOP Joanna E.	8:30	11	24	1	Ret. 8/20/28 TO HOSP ON ARR.	9th Husb. Arnold, 1832 Poplar St, Chula,	John	8/21	11:20	1	1	1

TD VAN DYCK 8/8/28

VANDYCK 8/8/28

Form 518
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

M—577

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 11

S. S. VANDYCK, LAMPORT & HOL arrived AUGUST 8, 1928., 19, M., from Antwerp England 21

G	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.		Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Reversings. Date.	Reversings. Page.	Reversings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
G	34f	1 WILTSHIRE Xenia 2cab	8	3	2	GT BR AF B	IMP VISA	2:15 FERRO	8/8	52	56	8/10	3						8/14/28		Landed 8/14/28-2 Pm				6	6	6
	18m	2 WARNER Oswald F. 2cab	8	1		GT BR AF B	IMP VISA	2:15 FERRO													99128/220				2	2	2
	34m	3 MULLER Gerhard	11	3/4		GER	LPC PH D	3:00 COLLINS							8/9	47	3	45							2	-	2
	29f	Maria																										
	36f	4 ALSLEBEN Erna	11	12/13		GER	VISA	3:00 COLLINS							8/9	62	3	15							2	-	2
	1½m	Helmut																										
G	32f	5 GUZMAN Olive M.	12	12/14		GT BR	LPC	3:00 DILLON	8/9	141											Landed 8/18/28-11 30 am				6	6	6
	20f	BEDFORD Eileen																			99128/226						
C	13m	Harry																										
	41f	6 FRASER Maria	11	18/22		GT BR	L-2 DOUBT TEMP VIS	4:15 COLLINS	8/9	69					8/13	41		3			99128/211				13	0	13
	7m	Benjamin																										
	17m	David				3-4-5 LPC									8/9	69		30										
	16m	Clarence																										
	14m	Sampson																										

14

VANDYCK 6/8/28

Form 430 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England 14—214)

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 10

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

22

S. S. VANDYCK sailing from BUENOS AIRES & PORTS, 16th July, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y. 8th August, 1928

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
								FROM BUENOS AIRES 16th July 1928	
1	Hines	William S	44		M	M	2nd August 1883 Portland Ind.		Ridgville Ind.
2	Mizara	Roy	34		M	M		County Court Brooklyn 1927	46 Jen Eyck Street Brooklyn.N.Y.
3								FROM TRINIDAD 1st August 1928	
4	Decottignies	Louis	31		M	S	11371	Camp Kearney Calif. November 1928	288 Clipper St. San Francisco Cal
5	Teixeira	Joseph R	33		M	M	118139	Eastern District of New York 1stSept.1925	294 McDonough StreetBrooklyn
6								FROM BARBADOS 2nd August 1928	
7	Cain	Joseph A	47		M	M		Supreme Court of State of New York Brooklyn N.Y. 18th June 1924	80 Putman Ave. Brooklyn N.Y.
8	Murray	Enita G	18		F	S	3rd April 1910 Cambridge Mass Birth cert seen acc'd per 11 Act 11	Father Joseph	47 Howard Street Cambridge Mass.
9	Cruickson	Claude G	13		M	S		Born Barbados Naturalized through Father 211 E 102nd St.NewYorkCity	
10	Cruickson	Isaac C	9		M	S	September 1918 New York City Reg born. birth cert	Discharged to father U.S.Born Citizen	
11	Cruickson	Arthur B	8		M	S		Born Barbados Naturalized through Father ----------do----------	
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Except 9,10,11. C. Henry, Insp. 9 to 11 A Riggs 8/8/28. Aug 8, 1928, 4 pm; 9 am.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Printed and Sold
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(IM)

(1)
No. on list

VANDYCK
8-1928

First P.M.

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
R Rogers	18	British	J Patty	25	British
R Storm	48	"	M McQuaid	35	"
W Kelly	23	"	W Ackers	40	"
T W Brough	29	"	W Corless	38	"
E McCormick	44	"	R O'Donohoe	40	"
W Hoffay	43	U.S.A.	J Fenlon	53	"
H Gaskell	32	British	J Murphy	25	"
J Lawler	20	"	J Anderson	33	"
J Frnka	52	U.S.A.	A Piller	29	German
C Toback	22	Russian	J Murray	42	British
N Warburton	18	British	J Pattinson	24	"

RECEIVED
AUG 1928
RECORD DIVISION

IMMIGRATION SERVICE · PORT OF NEW YORK · CHIEF CLERK'S OFFICE · AUG 22 1928

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Philip Symons
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

8-28 Vandyck

Form 599

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

PORT OF New York

18th August, 1928

I, master of the British (Nationality.) S.S. Vandyck
from port of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 207 Number of seamen deserted 2
Number of seamen discharged 19 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 3
Number of seamen signed on at this port 22 Total crew this date 205

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 8th August, 1928 consigned to Sanderson & Son Inc. N.Y.C.; is now lying at Hoboken, and is expected to sail 18th August, 1928, for Brazil & River Plate via United States port of ..... First port of call in United States this voyage was .....

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: 23

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
A Clarke ✓	22	British	2nd August 1928 Barbados
J Howell ✓	23	"	" "

(Made in England.)

18	CRICHLOW	EVAN		25	"	Bos'n's Mate	Med Hold Vaccinal				43	M	"	"	5.9	156
19	CLARK	HUBERT		10	"	"	"	"	"	"						
20	HURLEY	DEAN		5	"	A.B.	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5.5	140
21	PILGRIM	ARTHUR		5	"	"	Med Hold Vaccinal				23	M	"	"	5.5	126
22	FARNELL	ALLAN		13	"	"	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5.8	171
23	SMITH	ST.CLAIR		12	"	"	Med Hold Vaccinal				31	M	"	"	5.7	150
24	EDGEHILL	JAMES		5	"	"	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5.6	145
25	~~SPOONER~~	~~JAMES~~		~~20~~	"	"	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5.10	171
26	ALVES	JAMES		20	"	"	"	"	"	"	48	M	"	"	5.10	161
27	~~CLARKE~~	~~JAMES~~		~~15~~	"	"	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5.8	149
28	KLI	ALLAN		27	"	"	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5.7	145
29	BENNETT	WILLIAM		20	"	"	"	"	"	"	49	M	"	"	5.7	145
30	WATSON	DONALD		5	"	"	"	"	"	"	41	M	"	"	5.9	148
											24	M	"	"	5.4	125

Line
Owners
Local Agents

E Fleur
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Printed and Published by the U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

(1) No. on list

VANDYCK

SEP 8 - 1928

First Page.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
H Douglas	28	British	31 March 1928 NewYork	Venereal
F Benson	22	"	" "	"
R Atkin	31	"	" "	"

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
J J OConnor	34	British	31st March 1928 New York
G Smith	28	"	" "
T Fulton	26	"	" "
I Gray	33	"	" "
R Rowlands	25	"	" "
S Webb	26	U.S.A?	" "
E Jenkins	20	British	" "
A Meyers	19	U.S.A.	" "
J Valentine	36	British	" "
W Willoughby	28	"	" "
L Edwards	26	"	" "
H Gabbott	30	"	" "
E Harding	39	"	" "
J Bruce	20	"	" "
R Bonne	42	U.S.A.	" "
C Freeman	32	"	" "
L Springstein	50	"	" "
G Stoddard	24	"	" "
J Sierto	27	Argentino	14thJuly1928 Buenos Aires

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

18	CRICHLOW	EVAN	25	"	Bos'n's Mate	"	"	Med Hold Venereal	"	"	43	M	"	"	5.4	154
19	CLARK	HUBERT	10	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	M	5.5	140
20	HURLEY	DEAN	3	"	A.B.	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.5	126
21	PILGRIM	ARTHUR	5	"	"	"	"	Med Hold Venereal	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.8	171
22	FARNELL	ALLAN	13	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5.7	150
23	SMITH	ST.CLAIR	12	"	"	"	"	Med Hold Venereal	"	"	38	M	"	"	5.6	145
24	EDGEHILL	JAMES	5	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5.10	171
25	~~SPOONER~~	~~JAMES~~	~~20~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~40~~	~~M~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~5.10~~	~~161~~
26	ALVES	JAMES	20	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5.8	149
27	~~CLARKE~~	~~JAMES~~	~~15~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~35~~	~~M~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~5.9~~	~~145~~
28	KLI	ALLAN	27	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	49	M	"	"	5.7	145
29	BENNETT	WILLIAM	20	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	41	M	"	"	5.9	148
30	WAYSON	DONALD	5	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.4	125

Line

Owners

Local Agents

14—1200

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 11 Water St., N. Y.
Form 433
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(M.) (F.)

207, 9 U.S.C. 9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

24

Vessel VANDYCK, arriving at, NEW YORK N.Y., AUGUST /, 1928, from the port of BUENOS AIRES & PORTS

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	SYMONS	PHILIP		30 Years	Master	31/5/28	New York	Yes	Yes	47	M	English	British	5.7	170	
2	O'CONNOR	JOHN J		18 "	Chief Officer	"	"	"	"	34	M	Irish	"	5.9	170	
3	CARR	GEORGE		16 "	1st "	"	"	"	"	33	M	English	"	5.9	155	
4	WATSON	LESLIE		8 "	2nd "	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.5	141	
5	DURRANT	FREDERICK		7 "	3rd "	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.8	151	
6	SWEENY	JOHN		11 "	1st W.T.O.	"	"	"	"	33	M	Irish	"	5.9	129	
7	MORRIS	ARTHUR		11 "	2nd "	"	"	"	"	30	M	English	"	5.8	152	
8	SMITH	GEORGE		9 Months	3rd "	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.8	156	
9	BURGESS	ALEXANDER		20 Years	Bos'n	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5.8	155	
10	ANDERSEN	KARL		28 "	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	55	M	Scandinavian	"	5.11	160	
11	SCOBERG	HENRY		9 Months	'sMate	"	"	"	"	21	M	Finnish	"	5.6	151	
First P.E.	BREEN	MICHAEL		10 Years	Baggagemaster	"	"	"	"	35	M	Irish	"	5.9	171	
13	GRAVES	WATSON		22 Years	Lamptrimmer	24/5/28	Barbados	No	"	49	M	African	"	5.7	161	
14	LEWIS	GEORGE		8 "	Quartermaster	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.5	131	
15	PHILLIPS	SAMUEL		14 "	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.9	150	
16	BURNETT	ST.CLAIR		3 "	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.6	150	
17	~~BRADY~~	WALLACE		6 "	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.9	156	
18	CRICHLOW	EVAN		25 "	Bos'n's Mate	Med Hold Venereal				45	M	"	"	5.4	154	
19	CLARK	HUBERT		10 "	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.5	140	
20	HURLEY	DEAN		5 "	A.B.	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.5	126	
21	PILGRIM	ARTHUR		5 "	"	Med Hold Venereal				28	M	"	"	5.8	171	
22	FARNELL	ALLAN		15 "	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5.7	150	
23	SMITH	ST.CLAIR		12 "	"	Med Hold Venereal				38	M	"	"	5.6	145	
24	EDGEHILL	JAMES		5 "	"	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5.10	171	
25	~~SPOONER~~	JAMES		20 "	"	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5.10	161	
26	ALVES	JAMES		20 "	"	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5.8	149	
27	~~CLARKE~~	JAMES		15 "	"	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5.7	145	
28	ELI	ALLAN		27 "	"	"	"	"	"	49	M	"	"	5.7	145	
29	BENNETT	WILLIAM		20 "	"	"	"	"	"	41	M	"	"	5.9	148	
30	WAYSON	DONALD		5 "	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.4	125	

Line
Owners
Local Agents

E. Glenn
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.*

_____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*

_____

_____ *Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

16—1949

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water St., N. Y.
Form 680

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel VANDYCK, arriving at, NEW YORK N.Y., AUGUST 7TH, 19 28, from the port of BUENOS AIRES AND PORTS. 25

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	~~GRIFFITHS~~	~~GEORGE~~		~~6 Years~~	~~A.B.~~	~~24/5/28~~	~~Barbados~~	~~No~~	~~Yes~~	~~25~~	~~M~~	~~African~~	~~British~~	~~5.5~~	~~150~~	
2	COPPING	LIONEL		3 "	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5.3	120	
First	RICKETTS	EDWARD		20 "	Mcel	Mcel	Mcel	Mcel	Mcel	41	M	"	"	5.11	140	
First	STEWART	GEORGE		10 "	"	15/6/28	Mcel	Mcel	Mcel	39	M	"	"	5.7	152	
First P.E.	MC RAY	DAVID		15 "	"	"	"	"	"	41	M	"	"	5.8	161	
First P.E.	HORSFORD	SANDALL		17 "	"	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5.8	140	
First	7 SEALEY	CARNEY		5 "	"	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5.6	150	
First	8 CLARKE	SIDNEY		12 "	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5.7	145	
	9 DAVIS	HENRY		22 "	"	24/5/28	"	"	"	44	M	"	"	5.7	150	
	10 ARCHER	HENRY		3 "	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.5	149	
	11 WAITHE	LLOYD		6 "	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.6	145	
	12 WHITE	EDWARD		1 "	O.S.	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.5	145	
	13 CRICHLOW	EUGENE		3 Months	"	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5.5	130	
	14 ~~STEWARD~~	~~CARFIELD~~		~~2 Years~~	"	"	"	"	"	~~22~~	~~M~~	"	"	~~5.7~~	~~155~~	
	15 ~~SEALE~~	~~ANDREW~~		~~2 "~~	"	"	"	"	"	~~62~~	~~M~~	"	"	~~5.7~~	~~145~~	
	16 THISTLETHWAITE	ARTHUR		35 "	Chf.Engineer	31/5/28	New York	Yes	"	54	M	English	"	5.10	150	
	17 WALKER	HARRY		15 "	2nd "	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5.9	165	
	18 PRITCHARD	ALFRED		17 "	3rd "	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5.6	142	
	19 BRANWOOD	GEORGE		15 "	4th "	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5.8	142	
	20 WILLIAMS	HYWYN		10 "	5th "	"	"	"	"	32	M	Welsh	"	5.9	166	
	21 CROW	LESLIE		4 "	6th "	"	"	"	"	24	M	Scotch	"	5.2	126	
	22 ANDERSON	EDWARD		2 "	7th "	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.6	135	
	23 ROGERS	GORDON		7 "	8th "	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5.7	140	
	24 ALCOCK	ALBERT		2 "	9th "	"	"	"	"	26	M	English	"	5.5	136	
First	25 DUNFORD	ALFRED		6 Months	10th "	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5.4	141	
	26 MANN	SAMUEL		16 Years	Ch.Frig.Engr	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	6.1	200	
	27 BAILEY	SIDNEY		2 "	2nd "	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.4	128	
	28 HUTCHINSON	HARRY		20 "	Ch.Electrician	"	"	"	"	53	M	"	"	6.2	200	
	29 FULTON	THOMAS		2 "	2nd "	"	"	"	"	26	M	Scotch	"	5.5	135	
	30 BLANCHFLOWER	THOMAS		4 "	Sanitary Engr	"	"	"	"	27	M	Irish	"	5.9	158	

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

14—1200

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.*

_____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*

_____

_____ *Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Printed and Sold by A. I. Root, Inc., 13 Water Street, N. Y.
Form 640
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel VANDYCK, *arriving at,* NEW YORK, AUGUST, 19 28, *from the port of* BUENOS AIRES & PORTS

26

(1) No on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	WILLOCK	GEORGE		15 Years	Donkeyman	24/5/28	Barbados	No	Yes	37	M	African	British	5.8	148	
2	STEWART	JONATHON		7 "	Dayman	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5.1	155	
3	HOWELL	EVERTON		8 "	"	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5.9	161	
4	ASHBY	SAMUEL		20 "	Storekeeper	"	"	"	"	50	M	"	"	5.3	170	
5	ALLEYNE	HUBERT		15 "	Frig Greaser	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5.9	161	
6	NURSE	HERMAN		13 "	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5.6	148	
7	~~BONNETT~~	~~LEONARD~~		~~25~~ "	~~Greaser~~	"	"	"	"	~~42~~	~~M~~	"	"	~~5.7~~	~~161~~	
X	GRANT	ELKINS		6 "	Med Hold Vaccinat					30	M	"	"	5.6	162	
9	JORDON	EDRICK		7 "	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.7	149	
10	FLEMING	ALFRED		5 "	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.8	155	
X	SAMUELS	MOSES		10 "	Med Hold Vaccinat					39	M	"	"	5.8	150	
12	BREWSTER	SIDNEY		11 "	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5.7	159	
13	~~KING~~	~~JEROME~~		~~9~~ "	~~Fireman~~	"	"	"	"	~~44~~	~~M~~	"	"	~~5.9~~	~~165~~	
14	FRANCIS	JAMES		14 "	"	"	"	"	"	44	M	"	"	5.4	151	
15	~~MORRIS~~	~~JOSEPH~~		~~15~~ "	"	"	"	"	"	~~34~~	~~M~~	"	"	~~5.8~~	~~189~~	
16	JONES	BERESFORD		15 "	"	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5.8	158	
17	CHASE	SAMUEL		15 "	"	"	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5.7	175	
18	MARSHALL	THOMAS		14 "	"	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5.5	139	
19	~~CLARKE~~	~~JOSEPH~~		~~4~~ "	"	"	"	"	"	~~27~~	~~M~~	"	"	~~5.7~~	~~159~~	
20	~~HARDING~~	~~EDWARD~~		~~19~~ "	"	"	"	"	"	~~45~~	~~M~~	"	"	~~5.6~~	~~159~~	
21	THOMAS	JULIAN		10 "	"	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5.7	147	
X	AGARD	CARLTON		5 "	"	Med. Hold Vaccin				23	M	"	"	5.7	145	
FIRST 23	HOWELL	JAMES		5 "	"	15/6/28	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.6	151	
24	~~HAMLEN~~ ~~ENNIS~~	GEORGE		4 "	Cleaner	24/5/28	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.6	171	
25	PAYNE	GEORGE		15 "	"	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5.9	161	
26	MURRAY	HERBERT		10 "	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.4	140	
27	INCE	PRESTON		5 Months	Messman	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5.3	120	
28	NURSE	DEIGHTON		1 Year	Fireman	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.2	151	
29	NEWTON	EDWARD		15 Years	Purser	31/5/28	New York	Yes	"	47	M	English	"	5.6	167	
30	DUCKETT	JOHN E		18Months	Asst Purser	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.10	137	

Line
Owners
Local Agents

E. Fiero
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.*

_____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*

_____

_____*Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided,* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water Street, N. Y.
Form 580

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 4

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel V ANDYCK, arriving at, NEW YORK N.Y., AUGUST, 1928, from the port of BUENOS AIRES & PORTS

27

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	BEAUMONT	GEORGE A H		9 Months	Purser'sClerk	31/5/28	NewYork	Yes	Yes	19	M	English	British	6.0	170	
2	JENKINS	AMOS		20 Years	Doctor	"	"	"	"	59	M	"	U.S.A.	5.9	181	
3	HOCKADAY	JOHN		20 "	Ch.Steward	"	"	"	"	43	M	"	British	5.9	160	
4	ROSSITER	WILLIAM J		25 "	2nd "	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5.8	170	
5	WOOD	ROBERT		30 "	Storekeeper	"	"	"	"	50	M	Scotch	"	5.10	180	
6	POTTER	RAYMUND		17 "	SaloonSteward	"	"	"	"	34	M	English	"	5.7	140	
7	JONES	SIDNEY C		6 "	2nd " "	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.11	171	
8	MCGURNAGHAN	ARTHUR		17 "	Barkeeper	"	"	"	"	35	M	Irish	"	5.4	196	
9	HOCKADAY	MATTHEW		5 "	S R Stwd	"	"	"	"	22	M	English	"	5.8	138	
10	FARRELL	WILLIAM		24 "	Linenkeeper	"	"	"	"	41	M	"	"	5.6	141	
11	SMITH	ROBERT J		20 "	Deck Steward	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5.8	180	
12	SMITH	JAMES		9 "	LoungeStwd	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.9	150	
FIRST B R	STAFFORD	THOMAS		15 "	Cp. B R Stwd	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5.8	160	
14	WEST	HERBERT		20 "	B R Steward	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5.5	126	
15	PETERSEN	HARRY		12 "	"	"	"	"	"	41	M	"	"	5.7	155	
16	MORRIS	RICHARD		20 "	"	"	"	"	"	54	M	"	"	5.6	130	
17	BARGE	WILLIAM		27 "	"	"	"	"	"	49	M	"	"	5.7	135	
18	HEARNDON	WILLIAM		22 "	"	"	"	"	"	47	M	"	"	5.11	189	
19	SKILLETER	FREDERICK		20 "	"	"	"	"	"	43	M	"	"	5.6	141	
20	ENGLISH	THOMAS		25 "	"	"	"	"	"	43	M	"	"	5.8	161	
21	SEDDON	STANLEY		30 "	"	"	"	"	"	48	M	"	"	6.0	190	
First 22	ATKINS	ROBERT		2 "	"	Med Hold Venereal				30	M	"	"	5.10	168	
First 23	HOBSON	GEORGE		10 "	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	6.0	170	
24	CHAPMAN	GEORGE		5 "	Asst.Stwd.	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5.6	137	
25	HOGARTH	RICHARD D		11 "	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5.6	142	
26	BURNS	WILLIAM		25 "	"	"	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5.8	155	
27	ROBERTS	EDWARD		5 "	"	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5.9	134	
28	BOULT	GEORGE		4 "	"	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5.7	145	
29	SAMSOM	THOMAS		2 "	"	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5.10	132	
30	WILSON	DAVID		4 "	"	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5.7	135	

Line

Owners

Local Agents

16-698

E. J. Ennis
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.*

_____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*

_____

_____ *Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

16—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 11 Water Street, N. Y.
Form 760

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 5

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel VANDYCK, *arriving at,* NEW YORK N.Y., AUGUST, 19 28, *from the port of* BUENOS AIRES & PORTS 28

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	HILL	ALFRED		10 Years	Asst Stwd.	31/5/28	New York	Yes	Yes	38	M	English	British	5.9	135	
2	SHAW	ALEX		1 "	"	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5;6	139	
3	PRESCOTT	WILLIAM		9 "	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.8	138	
4	SUTHERLAND	DONALD		12 "	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.7	141	
5	COSGROVE	JOSEPH		5 "	Bath Stwd	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.4	121	
6	HOLGATE	FREDERICK		3 "	Asst Stwd	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5.9	144	
7	MASON	JOHN		2 "	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.9	178	
8	FLOOKS	ROBERT		3 "	"	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5.6	134	
9	ROBINSON	GILBERT		9 Months	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5.8	138	
10	WATTS	LESLIE		9 "	"	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5.7	146	
11	HIGGINS	WILLIAM		9 "	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5.6	148	
12	BRODIE	THOMAS		5 Years	Captain'sStwd	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5.10	136	
13	SAVILLE	JERRY		15 "	Gym Stwd	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.9	145	
14	HOPE	ELLEN		7 "	Stewardess	"	"	"	"	40	M F	"	"	5.3	126	
FIRST 15	GRAY	ISABEL		8 "	"	"	"	"	"	38	F	Scotch	"	5.6	120	
16	SCOTLAND	CHARLES		16 "	Bath Stwd	"	"	"	"	44	M	English	"	5.6	136	
FIRST 17	ROWLANDS	ROBERT		6 "	Asst Stwd	"	"	"	"	25	M	English	"	5.9	168	
18	RIX	JOHN		35 "	Engineers Stwd	"	"	"	"	63	M	"	"	5.4	160	
19	WEBB	STEWART		26 Months	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	U.S.A.	6.0	172	
20	ANWYL	ROBERT		9 "	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	British	5.7	143	
21	PRETTON	WILLIAM		2 Years	"	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5.6	120	
22	BROOMBY	CYRIL		9 Months	Bell Boy	"	"	"	"	16	M	"	"	5.1	100	
23	WILLIAMS	DAN		7 "	"	"	"	"	"	15	M	"	"	5.3	124	
24	COCKERTON	MYLES		9 Months	Elevator Boy	"	"	"	"	15	M	"	"	5.1	100	
25	LOCKWOOD	ALBERT		10 Years	GloryholeStwd	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5.9	142	
26	LLOYD	WILLIAM		19 "	"	"	"	"	"	43	M	"	"	5.3	136	
27	KENNY	MARK		1 "	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.10	159	
FIRST 28	JENKINS	EDWARD		5 "	Asst Stwd	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5.6	132	
29	GRIFFITHS	THOMAS		17 "	Ch.Pantryman	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5.8	141	
30	MUTCH	JOSEPH		4 Months	2nd "	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5.10	198	

Ext Fits 9958/32 Precipitation Exhibited Upon Boarding at Coastal Point 14/8/41

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.*

_____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*

_____

_____*Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water Street, N. Y.
Form 140

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 6

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel VANDYCK, arriving at, NEW YORK N.Y., AUGUST, 19 28, from the port of BUENOS AIRES & PORTS

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
FIRST	1	MEYERS	ALFRED		First	Asst Pantryman	31/5/28	NewYork	Yes	Yes	19	M	English	American	5.10	175	
FIRST	P2E	MELHUISH	ALFRED		5 Years	Fruitman	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	British	5.9	145	
	3	CROSSLEY	VICTOR		7 "	2ndCl.Ch.Stwd	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5.9	145	
	4	VALENTINE	JOHN		12 "	E SaloonStwd	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5.11	150	
	5	LOUNDES	WILLIAM		4 "	" LoungeStwd	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.7	126	
	6	O'DONNELL	RICHARD		1 "	" S R Stwd	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5.9	136	
	7	CORDER	HARRY		10 "	" Pantryman	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.4	158	
	8	POTTER	CHARLES		23 "	" E R Stwd	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5.7	138	
	9	HALL	CHARLES		26 "	" "	"	"	"	"	43	M	"	"	5.3	140	
FIRST	10	WILLOUGHBY	WILLIAM		12 "	Asst Stwd	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.4	166	
	11	KNIGHTS	JOHN P		10 "	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.7	147	
	12	ROGERS	CHARLES		3 "	"	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5.8	129	
FIRST	13	POTTER	HUBERT		12 "	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.6	130	
FIRST	14	EDWARDS	LEONARD		11 "	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.7	135	
FIRST	15	FORREST	ALEXANDER		14 "	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5.4	112	
	16	MALONEY	DONALD		6 "	Printer	"	"	"	"	39	M	African	"	5.6	128	
	17	DOUGLAS	WILLIAM		18 "	Chef	"	"	"	"	38	M	Scotch	"	6.1	220	
	18	GARBOTT	HENRY		15 "	Extra Chef	"	"	"	"	30	M	English	"	5.11	160	
FIRST	P9E	DUCKETT	JAMES A		8 "	Entree Cook	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5.8	140	
FIRST	20	HARDING	WILLIAM		20 "	Roast Cook	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5.5	140	
	21	WILSON	ALBERT		10 "	3rd Cook	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.10	149	
	22	O'HARE	PETER		6 "	Veg Cook	"	"	"	"	30	M	Irish	"	5.6	150	
	24	DOUGLAS	NORMAN		1 "	2nd Cl. Cook	"	"	"	"	28	M	Scotch	"	5.11	181	
	24	SHEPHERD	HERBERT		19 "	Asst Cook	"	"	"	"	41	M	African	"	5.7	155	
	25	DARCY	WILLIAM		18 "	Ch.Baker	"	"	"	"	35	M	English	"	5.8	145	
	26	BENSON	FRANK		4 "	2nd "	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5.11	170	
	27	SMITH	MARTIN		5 "	3rd "	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.9	148	
FIRST	28	GOLDMAN	ELISHA		First	Asst Baker	"	"	"	"	22	M	Hebrew	"	5.7	141	
	29	GAFFIN	MAX		2 Years	Ch.Butcher	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5.0	148	
FIRST	30	BRUCE	JACK		4 "	3rd "	"	"	"	"	25	M	English	"	5.1	126	

Mid Watch Quartermaster
Mid Watch Quartermaster
Mid Watch Quartermaster

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

M—220

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.*

_____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*

_____

_____ *Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water Street, N. Y.
Form 560

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 7

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel VANDYCK, arriving at, NEW YORK, AUGUST, 1928, from the port of BUENOS AIRES & PORTS

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	SAUNDERS	ALBERT		20 Years	Laundryman	31/5/28	New York	Yes	Yes	38	M	English	British	5.8	130	
2	SAUNDERS	EDITH		4 "	Laundress	"	"	"	"	31	F	"	"	5.4	156	
3	GLASBERG	RUDOLPH		32 "	Barber	"	"	"	"	52	M	Bohemian	"	5.7	172	
4	ROBERTS	EUGENE		10 "	3rd Cl.Stwd	"	"	"	"	43	M	African	"	5.8	160	
FIRST 5	JAMES	WILLIAM		4 "	Asst Stwd	"	"	"	"	35	M	English	"	6.1	160	
6	BONNE	RICHARD		4 Months	Bandmaster	8/6/28	"	"	"	42	M	French	U.S.A.	5.7	140	
FIRST 7	FREEMAN	CHARLES		2 "	Bandsman	"	"	"	"	32	M	English	"	5.8	138	
8	MACHETICO	FRANK		2 Years	"	"	"	"	"	35	M	Italian	"	5.5	140	
FIRST 9	SPRINGSTEEN	LOUIS		4 "	"	"	"	"	"	50	M	German	"	5.9	160	
FIRST 10	GANDIA	MIGUEL		2 Months	"	"	"	"	"	21	M	Spanish	"	5.8	141	
FIRST 11	STODDARD	GORDON		2 "	Hospital Attd.	"	"	"	"	24	M	English	"	5.10	146	
12	MAYERS	JAMES		1 Year	Asst. Cook	24/5/28	Barbados	No	"	30	M	African	British	5.6	145	
13	GIBSON	JOSEPH		1 "	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.6	150	
14	WARNER	MC DONALD		6 "	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.7	158	
15	HINKSON	GEORGE		7 "	Asst. Steward	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	6.0	140	
16	PINDER	GEORGE		6 "	Asst. Cook.	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5.10	160	
17	CLARKE	ROY		10 "	Ship's Cook	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5.4	120	
18	ALEXANDER	GEORGE		11 "	Asst.Veg.Ck.	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5.11	175	
19	THOMAS	HUBERT		27 "	Nightwatchman	"	"	"	"	58	M	West Indian	"	5.5	170	
20	CLARKE	AUSTIN		4 "	Asst. Cook.	"	"	"	"	22	M	African	"	5.5	127	
21	HARRIS	ARNOLD		1 "	Asst.Steward	"	"	"	"	18	M	West Indian	"	5.8	152	
22	HARRIS	JOHN		2 "	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5.7	165	
23	FERNANDEZ	JOHN		1 "	"	"	"	"	"	39	M	Portuguese	"	5.8	152	
FIRST 24	PASCALL	CONRAD		10 Months	Asst. Cook.	15/6/28	"	"	"	25	M	African	"	5.9	175	
FIRST 25	CARTER	JEFFERSON		4 "	Asst.Laundryman	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.7	150	
FIRST 26	JONES	REYNOLD		6 "	Asst. Steward	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	6.0	145	
FIRST 27	DOUGLAS	EDGAR		10 Years	"	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5.7	165	
FIRST 28 E	SIERTO	JOHN		7 "	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	Span-Amer.	Argentine	5.8	160	
29																
30																

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
BUENOS AIRES, ARGENTINA
SEEN
FOR THE JOURNEY TO UNITED STATES
VIA East Coast South America.
JUL 14 1928

208 (Two hundred eight) all told.
$2.00 = 4.80 m/n
Billy Feeney

Lloyd E. Yates
AMERICAN VICE CONSUL

Line
Owners
Local Agents
Service No. 4471

Immigrant Inspector.

AMERICAN CONSULATE,
SANTOS, BRAZIL,
JUL 21 1928
(NO CHANGES IN CREW AT SANTOS)

THIS LIST, IN 2 SHEETS, BEARS THE NAMES OF 208 MEN REPORTED AS MEMBERS OF THE CREW.
(Including Master)

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, P. Symons Master, of the S.S. Vandyck, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Philip Symons.
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded. *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

10—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 18 Water Street, N. Y.
Form 680

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 8

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel BRITISH T. S. S. "VANDYCK", arriving at, NEW YORK. U.S.A., _____, 1928., from the port of BUENOS AIRES. 31

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
First P 1 E.	BECKLES	CLARENCE		12 yrs.	A.B. Seaman.	13.7.28.	BUENOS AIRES.	No	yes	27	M	African	British	5.7.	150	None
First P 2 E.	NELSON	MILTON		5 yrs	Fireman.	2.8.28.	BARBADOS	no	yes	32	M	do	do	5.8.	150	"
First P 3 E.	PILE	GLADSTONE		5 yrs	do	do	do	no	yes	29	M	do	do	5.8.	150	"
First P 4 E.	THORPE	CECIL		20 yrs	Cleaner.	do	do	no	yes	40	M	do	do	5.0.	140	"
First P 5 E.	BENNETT	FRANCIS		18 yrs	do	do	do	no	yes	39	M	do	do	5.6.	158	"
First P 6 E.	GALL	JOHN		5 yrs	Asst Stwd.	do	do	no	yes	35	M	do	do	5.6.	145	"
FIRST P 7 E.	HINCKSON	STANLEY		1 yr.	do	do	do	no	yes	22	M	do	do	5.6.	145	"
First P 8 E.	RAMSAY	ROY		9 mos.	do	do	do	no	yes	21	M	do	do	6.0.	165	"
First P 9 E.	BURROWS	ALONZA		14 yrs	Quartermaster	do	do	no	yes	40	M	do	do	5.8.	169	"
First P 10 E.	LYNCH	ARTHUR		12 yrs	A.B.Seaman.	do	do	no	yes	21	M	do	do	5.7.	165	"
First P 11 E.	HOWELL	ALFRED		14 yrs	do	do	do	no	yes	29	M	do	do	5.6.	160	"
First P 12 E.	WILLIAMS	WILLIAM		10 yrs	do	do	do	no	yes	27	M	W. Indian.	do	5.5.	155	"
First 13	HAYMAN	EDGAR		1 yr.	O. Seaman.	do	do	no	yes	17	M	do	do	6.2.	148	"
First 14	CHANDLER	JOHN		First	O. Seaman.	do	do	no	yes	20	M	African	do	5.8.	120	"
15	Barbados Visa Ends Here						Barbados Visa Ends Here.									
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

AMERICAN CONSULATE No. —
at Bridgetown, Barbados, B.W.I.
(City) (Country)
SEEN
for the journey to the United States
— direct. William D. Brunswig
(Consul)
(The validity of this visa expires four months from this date, provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.)

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

E Ferris
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—2249

8-8-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Photo Master, of the S/S Vandyke, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Philip Symons
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of Aug, 19 28

O'Kenny
Immigrant Inspector.

8

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

6—1248

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Required une

(1)

CITY OF BIRMINGHAM

AUG 8 - 1928

No. on list											
1	M										
2	Ma										
3	Ru										
4	Ni										
5	Lar										
6	Jay										
7	Mc										
8	Ha										
9	Gib										
10	M										
11	Ma										
12	Hud										
13	Ste										
14	Step										
15	Stew										
16	Clark										
17	Carey	Wallace - L.		W T O			45	English	5' 9"	224	
18	Grant	James.					28		5' 10"	162 lbs.	
19	Wilson	Alexander		Apprentice			18	Scotch	5' 6"	126 lbs.	
20	Finch	Harold.			9-1-28	Port Said.	18.		5' 8"	135 lbs.	
21	Jones	Robert - G.			1-9-27	B'head.	17.	English	5' 4"	140 lbs.	
22							17.	Welsh	5' 6½"	125 lbs.	
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

Henry M. Smith
Purser

Engagen 24
12.57
Total 78

Line ..... City Line ..... George Smith & Sons
Owners ..... George Smith & Sons
Local Agents ..... Frazer, Eaton & Co
Morton Lilly & Co

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (5), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 689

Printed and Sold by
McCLUNN & CO., NEW YORK

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York

July 15th 19 28

I, master of the British S. S. City of Birmingham
(Nationality)
from port of Manila, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 78 Number of seamen deserted 1

Number of seamen discharged 1 Seamen left in hospital (or died)

Number of seamen signed on at this port 1 Total crew this date 78

The above-named vessel arrived at this port July 8th, 19 28, consigned to Munson Steamship Line; is now lying at Castle Brothers, and is expected to sail 15th July, 19 28, for Baltimore

via United States port of First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

32

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on

[CONTINUED OVER]

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10. for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

PORT OF NEW YORK AUG 8 1928 AUG 17 11

RECEIVED AUG 17 1928 RECORD DIVISION

Page

DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Name	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

Page 3

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name	Age.	Nationality	Name	Age.	Nationality

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

D. McEachern
Master.

[OVER]

Required u

(1) No. from list

CITY OF BIRMINGHAM

AUG 8 - 1928

1	M										
2	M										
3	Ne										
4	Ne										
5	Ca										
6	Jay										
7	Mc										
8	Ha										
9	Gib										
10	M										
11	Ma										
12	Hul										
13	Stor										
14	Step										
15	Stew										
16	Clark										
17	Carey	Wallace - L.		Chief Steward			45	English	5'9"	224	
18	Grant	James.		W T O			28		5'10"	162 lbs.	
19	Wilson	alexander		apprentice			18	Scotch	5'6"	126 lbs.	
20	Finch	Harold.			9-2-28	Port Said.	18.		5'8"	135 lbs.	
21	Jones	Robert - G.			1-9-27	B'head.	17.	English	5'4"	140 lbs	
22							17.	Welsh	5'1½"	125 lbs	
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

Henry on Sick
2 mths

Engineers 21
12.57
Total 78

Line ..... City Line George Smith & Sons
Owners ..... George Smith & Sons
Local Agents ..... Thos. Eaton & Co
Norton Lilly & Co

Immigrant Inspector.

[1] See list of races on back hereof
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (10), and (17) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

City of Birmingham

Printed and Sold by
McCLUNN & CO., NEW YORK

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

RECEIVED
SEP 4 1928
RECORD DIVISION

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF Baltimore
1st September 1928.

I, master of the British (Nationality) S. S. City of Birmingham
from port of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 78 Number of seamen deserted 1
Number of seamen discharged 24 Seamen left in hospital (or died) Nil
Number of seamen signed on at this port 1 Total crew this date 76

The above-named vessel arrived at this port August 17th, 1928, consigned to Norton Lilley; is now lying at Pier 7 Locust Point, and is expected to sail Sept. 2nd, 1928, for Australia via United States port of New York. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

f. 33

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on
Juan Deen Wahaba	27	East Indian	Singapore 21. 6. 28.

[CONTINUED OVER]

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10. for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

IMMIGRATION SERVICE · UNITED STATES · CHIEF CLERK

Required u

C C CITY OF BIRMINGHAM

| | (1) No. on list | | |

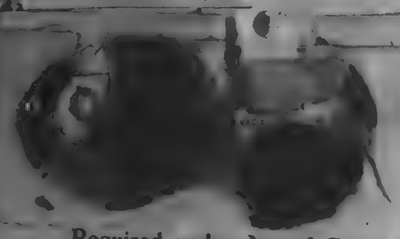
Page 2

DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Name	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on
R. F. Caldwell. ✓	21.	Scotch.	Calcutta. 7. 12. 27.
R. Story.	20.	Scotch	Birkenhead. 1st Sept. 1927.



ORIGINAL

ORIGINAL

ORIGINAL

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. City of Birmingham arriving at New York Aug 8th 1928 from the port of Bonaibaya Java Bonaibaya June 8/28

34

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	McIntosh	David B.													
2	Mac Adam	William A.			Master 1-9-27	Birkenhead	150	Yes	37	Male	Scotch	British	5'4"	120 lbs	
3	Nelson	Ernest W.			1st Mate				30				5'8"	130 lbs	
4	Nobbs	Arthur F.			2nd				35		English		5'9"	146 lbs	
5	Caldwell	Robert			3rd				21				5'10½"	161 lbs	
6	Taylor	George			4th 8-12-27	Calcutta			20		Scotch		5'6"	126 lbs	
7	McKinnon	Murdock			Carpenter 1-9-27	Birkenhead			38		English		5'6"	170 lbs	
8	Harper	Basil			AB & QM				47		Scotch		5'8"	168 lbs	
9	Gibbons	Walter							45				5'8"	164 lbs	
10	McAllister	William							33		English		5'8"	165 lbs	
11	MacDonald	Duncan			1st Eng				55		Irish		5'5"	130 lbs	
12	Hutchison	George B.			2nd				43		Scotch		5'10½"	168 lbs	
13	Storey	Reginald			3rd				33				5'3"	135 lbs	
14	Stephen	James A.			4th				27				5'3"	120 lbs	
15	Stewart	James			5th	23-4-28	Glasgow		26				5'10"	154 lbs	
16	Clark	Charles D.				1-9-27	B'head		24				5'8"	144 lbs	
17	Carey	Wallace L.			Chief Steward				45		English		5'9"	224	
18	Grant	James			W T O				28				5'10"	162 lbs	
19	Wilson	Alexander			Apprentice				18		Scotch		5'6"	126 lbs	
20	Finch	Harold				9-4-28	Port Said		18				5'8"	135 lbs	
21	Jones	Robert G.				1-9-27	B'head		17		English		5'4"	140 lbs	
22									17		Welsh		5'6½"	125 lbs	
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Henry M. Smith

Engineer

12.57

Total 78

CITY OF BIRMINGHAM AUG 8 - 1928

Line City Line George Smith & Sons

Owners George Smith & Sons

Local Agents Frazer, Eaton & Co

Morton Lilly & Co

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof

NOTE.--Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, D B Mc Intosh Master, of the S S City of Birmingham do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

[illegible]
Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 9th day of Aug., 1922

Henry M. Smith
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a „workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those of be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall bij regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such caces of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs ditrict in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Deck Crew

FORM 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. City of Birmingham, arriving at ....., ..., 19....., from the port of Sourabaya June 8/28

33

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
Nil 1	~~Musa~~	~~bin Cuany~~			Bosun	5.5.28	Singapore	No	No	30	Male	Malays	British	5'11"	110 lbs	
2	~~Mhamad~~	~~bin Ali~~			Tindal					28				5'7"	120 lbs	
3	~~Mahmood~~	~~bin Leyman~~			Bosun					25				5'11"	112 lbs	
4	~~Haron~~	~~bin Dawood~~			Sailor					25				5'2"	108 lbs	
5	~~Samporco~~	~~bin Mamy~~								23				5'5"	116 lbs	
6	~~Masope~~	~~bin Mahbot~~								23				5'1"	102 lbs	
7	~~Amat~~	~~bin Ali~~								30				5'6"	124 lbs	Discharge 20.6.28. Singapore
8	~~Ramat~~	~~bin Tahir~~								23				5'2"	103 lbs	
9	~~Charles~~	~~Cyril Rayny~~								20				5'7"	128 lbs	
10	~~Hamis~~	~~bin Kardin~~								27				5'8"	126 lbs	
11	~~Ali~~	~~bin Amat~~								27				5'3"	109 lbs	
12	~~Amad~~	~~bin Amat~~								22				5'0"	99 lbs	
13	~~Amad~~	~~bin Mosamat~~			2nd Cook					23				5'8"	130 lbs	
14	~~Abdul Kyat~~	~~bin Kardin~~			Cook					27				5'9"	128 lbs	
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line ..... City Line

Owners ..... George Smith & Sons

Local Agents ..... Fraser, Eaton & Co.

..... Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, D. B. McIntosh, Master, of the S.S. City of Birmingham, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

D. B. McIntosh
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of Aug, 19 28

Henry M. Smith
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a „workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those of be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall bij regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged. and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such caces of desertion or landing. such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs ditrict in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Printed and Sold by
McCLUNN & CO., NEW YORK

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

RECEIVED
1928 SEP 17 AM 9 04
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York
Sept. 16th 1928.

I, master of the Bristol (Nationality) S. S. City of Birmingham
from port of Baltimore, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 76 Number of seamen deserted Nil
Number of seamen discharged 36 Seamen left in hospital (or died) Nil
Number of seamen signed on at this port 36 Total crew this date 76

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Sept 2d 1928, consigned to Norton Lilly & Co; is now lying at Pier 2 Bush Docks and is expected to sail Sept 16th, 1928, for Australia via United States port of Newport News First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

36

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on

[CONTINUED OVER]

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10. for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U.S. IMMIGRATION SERVICE · CHIEF CLERK · N.Y.C. SEP 13 1928

Previous visits to U.S.A. in this vessel.

	(1) No. on list													
/	1	Ge	..	..	..	..	33	..	..	..	5'4"	112		
/	2	J.	..	..	..	..	20	..	..	..	5'7½"	120		
/	3	Ka	..	..	..	..	40	..	..	..	5'3"	107		
/	4	Ah	..	..	..	..	27	..	..	..	5'5"	110		
0	5	Ib	Coal trimmer	..	..	..	22	..	..	..	5'6"	114		
/	6	Ka	..	..	..	..	27	..	..	..	5'4½"	112		
0	7	Ab	..	..	..	..	20	..	..	..	5'3½"	107		
/	8	Ka	..	..	..	..	22	..	..	..	5'6½"	110		
/	9	Ka	..	..	..	..	31	..	..	..	5'2"	102		
0	10	Ar	..	23-4-28	Colombo	..	25	..	..	..	5'3"	104		
/	11	Ka	..	9-11-27	Bombay	..	22	..	..	..	5'6"	112		
/	12	Ka	Bhandary	..	..	..	29	..	..	..	5'4"	109		
/	13	Ka	Greaser	..	..	..	25	..	..	..	5'2"	102		
/	14	Ab	Fireman	23-4-28	Colombo	..	20	..	..	..	5'4"	110		
/	15	Ch	..	..	..	..	19	..	..	..	5'2"	103	Discharge	
/	16	S.	Coal Trimmer	..	..	..	20	..	..	..	5'6"	112	"	"
/	17	Sk Ahmed Balla												
/	18	Allesab Sk Hassen												
/	19	Sk Ahmed Sk Adam												
0	20	Ebrain Jeinoo												
/	21	Bawa Jeinoo												
0	22	Abdul Gaffoor												
/	23	Sk Hanya Mahd Iyer												
/	24	Sk Mahd Bawa												
0	25	Arolis Appu												
/	26	Bawasal Jeinoo												
/	27	Mahd Essack.												
0	28	Mahd Essack x Sk Ahamed												
0	29	R.J. Sinnatomby												
0	30	M. G. Podi Singho												
0	31	V. Isaacs												

Line City Line
Owners George Smith & Sons
Local Agents Frazer, Eaton & Co

Henry M. Smith
Inspector

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Page 2

DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Name	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on
Gadam Hossain		East Indian	Bombay 9-11-27
Nawroden Sk Ebrain			
Mohd Ebrain Kasamoodeen			
Sk Nassim Sk Hassan			
Ebrain Manoodeen			
Sk Ahmed Sk Hassan			
Kadir Mohabat Khan			
Hosen Mohd			
Sk Ebrain Bahadur			
Bhoko Bolla	37		
Mohd Hallia			
Sk Kasim Sk Abdul	38		
Baba Bawa			
Mahaboob Jamaloodeen			
Allusab Sk Hassan			
Sk Ahmed Sk Adam			
Sk Abdul Bolla			
Ebrain Jeinoo			
Bawa Jeinoo	27		
Abdul Gaffoor			
Sk Hamza Mohd Tyer			
Sk Mohd Bawa			
Bawasal Jeinoo	22		
Mohd Essack			
Mohd Essack Sk Ahamed			
R. J. Sinnatomby			Colombo 23-4-28.
Cyril Attapattu			
Arnolis Appu			Singapore 21-6-28.
Fernando Sk Gabriel			
Carolis Appu	53		
Richard Peiris, Alfred Edwin			
Arnolis Becker			
Wm Perera			
Mong Sk Abdul Kadir.			
Assodeulla Azodeulla.			

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

Page 3

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name	Age.	Nationality	Name	Age.	Nationality
Kaderbaksha Hazoo			Sefulla Forchulla		
Abdool Rasid Mahd Akbar		East Indian	Sk Mia Mahd Amir		East Indian
Moomtulla Mayallia			Ambo Allee Zaka Allee		
Mayallia Kasimulla			Osterulla Rahamuttar		
Mahd Mah Cassim Mahd			Wahab Allee Hazinulla		
Rahamatulla Amodulla					
Abdool Hug Packeaulla			Amudeen Fombulla		
Mahd Sefa Amodulla			Abdool Aziz Mahd Gaboyff		
Azodulla Munoopalla			Abdool Majed Hadjee		
Eskerulla Allukuru			Mustfa Mah Kasim Mah		
Mahd Pymoo Mahd Soofer			Ismail Mah Sefanapalle		
Kuatmulla Abdoolla			Sefanapalle Pinto		
Mondoo Mah Sayor Mahd			S. Rodrigues		
Ismail Mah Amda Mahd			Jose C. Fernandez		
Hayry Mah Amroody			Nayath Gracias		
Abraham Abdool Ali			Sh. Mohamed Sheik		
Mahd Rajah Mahd Nood			Anton Silva Fernandez		
Hussamulla Mah Jamulla					
Abbool Sultan Allamulla					
Abdool Sultan Cassimbaddu					

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

S. R. McEntosh
Master.

[over]

Previous entry to U.S.A. in this vessel.	(1) No. on list														
/	1														
/	2														
/	3														
/	4														
0	5														
/	6														
0	7														
/	8														
/	9														
/	10														
/	11														
/	12														
/	13														
/	14														
/	15														
/	16														
/	17														
/	18	Allusab Sk Hassan													
/	19	Sk Ahmed Sk Adam													
9	20	Ebrain Jeinoo													
/	21	Bawa Jeinoo													
9	22	Abdul Gaffoor													
/	23	Sk Hamza Mahd Tyer													
/	24	Sk Mahd Bawa													
0	25	Arnolis Appu													
/	26	Bawasal Jeinoo													
/	27	Mahd Essack.													
10	28	Mahd Essack Sk Ahamed													
0	29	R. J. Sinnatomby													
0	30	M. G. Podi Singho													
0	31	C. Mason													

818 City of Birmingham

Form 689

Printed and Sold by
McCLUNN & CO., NEW YORK

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

NEWPORT NEWS, VA.
SEP 22 1928

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

36A

PORT OF Norfolk Va.
23 Sept 20 28

I, master of the British (Nationality) S. S. City of Birmingham
from port of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 76 Number of seamen deserted Nil
Number of seamen discharged Nil Seamen left in hospital (or died) Nil
Number of seamen signed on at this port Nil Total crew this date 76

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 17 September, 1928, consigned to Norton Lilly; is now lying at Newport News Pier and is expected to sail 20 Sept, 1928, for Australian via Panama Canal via United States port of ..... First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

RECEIVED
SEP 22 1928
1:00
P.M.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on
nil			

[CONTINUED OVER]

		(1) No. on list												
Previous visits to U.S.A. in this vessel.														
/	1													
/	2													
/	3													
/	4													
0	5													
/	6													
0	7													
/	8													
/	9													
/	10													
/	11													
/	12													
/	13													
/	14													
/	15													
/	16													
/	17	Sk Ahmed Balla	..	..	..	..	20	..	..	..	5'7½"	120		
/	18	Allusab Sk Hassoo	..	..	..	..	40	..	..	..	5'3"	107		
/	19	Sk Ahmed Sk Adam	..	..	..	..	27	..	..	..	5'5"	110		
9	20	Ebrain Jeinoo	Coal Trimmer	..	..	..	22	..	..	..	5'6"	114		
/	21	Bawa Jeinoo	..	..	..	..	27	..	..	..	5'4½"	112		
9	22	Abdul Gaffoor	..	..	..	..	20	..	..	..	5'3½"	107		
/	23	Sk Hanya Mahd Tyer	..	..	..	..	22	..	..	..	5'6½"	110		
/	24	Sk Mahd Bawa	..	..	..	..	31	..	..	..	5'2"	102		
0	25	Arnolis Appu	..	23-4-28	Colombo	..	25	..	..	..	5'3"	104		
/	26	Bawasal Jeinoo	..	9-11-27	Bombay	..	22	..	..	..	5'6"	112		
/	27	Mahd Essack.	Bhandary	..	..	..	29	..	..	..	5'4"	109		
10	28	Mahd Essack x Sk Ahamed	Greaser	..	..	..	25	..	..	..	5'2"	102		
0	29	R.J. Sinnatomby	Fireman	23-4-28	Colombo	..	20	..	..	..	5'4"	110		
8	30	M. G. Podi Singho	..	..	..	..	19	..	..	..	5'2"	103	}	Discharge
0	31	V. Isaacs	Coal Trimmer	..	..	..	20	..	..	..	5'6"	112	}	to ✓

Line ..... City Line
Owners ..... George Smith & Sons
Local Agents ..... Fraser, Eaton & Co

Henry M. Smith
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (17), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10. for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

FORM
U. S. DEPARTM
IMMIGRATI

Required

Previous visit to U.S.A. in this vessel.

Page 2 — DESERTING SEAMEN.-(Continued.)

Name	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on

Form Crew.

FORM 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

37

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. City of Birmingham arriving at New York Aug. 8th 1928 from the port of Sourabaya June 8/28

Previous visits to U.S.A. in this vessel.	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	1	Goolam Hoosein	Balla			Fireman Serang	9-11-27	Bombay	No	Yes	46	Male	East Indian	British	5'4"	118 lbs	
1	2	Jawooden Sk.	Ebraim			1st Tindel	..	..	..		50	..	..	..	5'7"	126	
1	3	Mahomed Ebraim	Essamooden			2nd ..	..	..	..		36	..	..	..	5'8"	114	
1	4	Sk Cassim Sk	Yakoob			3rd ..	..	..	..		49	..	..	..	5'2"	110	
0	5	Ebraim	Bhamooden			Donkeyman	..	..	..		31	..	..	..	5'0"	106	
1	6	Balla	Mea Sk	Hassen		Cassab	..	..	..		24	..	..	..	5'6¾"	113	
0	7	Sk Ahmed	Sk	Mea		Greaser	..	..	..		44	..	..	..	5'3"	106	
1	8	Latiff	Mahaboo	Khan		Greaser	..	..	..		27	..	..	..	5'3½"	104	
1	9	Jacker	Mahd			Fireman	..	..	..		36	..	..	..	5'7⅞"	122	
1	10	Sk Hoosein	Blickoo			..	..	..	..		22	..	..	..	5'0"	104	
1	11	Blicka	Balla			..	..	..	..		37	..	..	..	5'5"	108	
1	12	Mahd	Sallia	Balloo		..	..	..	..		46	..	..	..	5'3½"	107	to Hospital Surgeon
1	13	Mahd	Jeinoo			..	..	..	..		27	..	..	..	5'3½"	107	
1	14	Sk Eussoof	Sarkote			..	..	..	..		27	..	..	..	5'5½"	108	
1	15	Baba	Bawa			..	..	..	..		38	..	..	..	5'1¼"	102	
1	16	Shaboodan	Jamalooden			..	..	..	..		33	..	..	..	5'4"	112	
1	17	Sk Ahmed	Balla			..	..	..	..		20	..	..	..	5'7½"	120	
1	18	Allesab Sk	Hassen			..	..	..	..		40	..	..	..	5'3"	107	
1	19	Sk Ahmed Sk	Adam			..	..	..	..		27	..	..	..	5'5"	110	
0	20	Ebraim	Jeinoo			Coal Trimmer	..	..	..		22	..	..	..	5'6"	114	
1	21	Bawa	Jeinoo			..	..	..	..		27	..	..	..	5'4½"	112	
0	22	Abdul	Gaffoor			..	..	..	..		20	..	..	..	5'3½"	107	
1	23	Sk Hanya	Mahd	Tyeb		..	..	..	..		22	..	..	..	5'6½"	110	
1	24	Sk Mahd	Bawa			..	..	..	..		31	..	..	..	5'2"	102	
0	25	Arnolis	Appu			..	23-4-28	Colombo	..		25	..	..	..	5'3"	104	
1	26	Bawasal	Jeinoo			..	9-11-27	Bombay	..		22	..	..	..	5'6"	112	
1	27	Mahd	Esack.			Bhandary	..	..	..		29	..	..	..	5'4"	109	
1	28	Mahd Esack x	Sk Ahamed			Greaser	..	..	..		25	..	..	..	5'2"	102	
0	29	R.J.	Sinnatomby			Fireman	23-4-28	Colombo	..		20	..	..	..	5'4"	110	
0	30	~~M. G.~~	~~Podi Singho~~			..	..	..	..		19	..	..	..	5'2"	103	Discharged to ✦
0	31	V.	Mahon			Coal Trimmer	..	..	..		20	..	..	..	5'6"	112	

Line City Line

Owners George Smith & Sons

Local Agents Frazer, Eaton & Co

Henry W. Lunt
Inspector

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, D. B. McIntosh, Master, of the S.S. City of Birmingham, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

D. B. McIntosh
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of Aug., 1926

Henry M. Swick
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a „workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those of be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall bij regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs ditrict in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Salem Court.

FORM 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 4
38

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. City of Birmingham, arriving at New York, Aug. 8/28, 19..., from the port of Soerabaya June 8/28

Alien employed on U.S.A. or Hawaiian ship	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	1	Gohruff Allee Calla Mco.				Watchman	New York	4-2-25.	NO	Yes	23.	male	Eur Indian	British	5'6½	144 lbs	to hospital Singapore at Singapore
	2	Moncer Ismail					New York	4-2-28.			29.				5'0	106 lbs	" "
	3	Mahd Edriss				Gen Servt	Calcutta.	10-12-27.			30.				5'7	119 lbs	
	4	Sk Currim					Rangoon.	25-11-27.			29.				5'5½	118 lbs	to hospital at Singapore
	5	Choodoo, Rajah Allee.					Calcutta	10-12-27.			53.				5'8	124 lbs	
	6	Sk Abdul Sk Currim					Rangoon.	25-11-27.			35.				5'3	144 lbs	to hospital at Singapore
	7	John Perera				Ch Cook.	Colombo	20-4-28			41.				5'4½	112 lbs	
	8																
	9																
	10																
	11																
	12																
	13																
	14																
	15																
	16																
	17																
	18																
	19																
	20																
	21																
	22																
	23																
	24																
	25																
	26																
	27																
	28																
	29																
	30																

American Consulate. No.
at Soerabaya Java
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States.
(Consul)
Date June 8. 1928
(One) city of this visa expires [illegible] from this date, provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period

Fee $2.00 United States gold, equal to $4.00, paid by affixing original stamps to the copy of this document

Seal and Fee Stamp

AMERICAN CONSULATE $2 SOERABAYA JAVA

Misc. Service No. 132.

Henry m. Smith mgr

Line City Line
Owners George Smith & Sons
Local Agents Fraser, Eaton & Co

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, D. B. McIntosh, Master, of the S.S. City of Cunningham, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

D. B. McIntosh
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 8. day of Aug., 1928

Henry M. Lusk
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a „workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those of be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall bij regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such caces of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs ditrict in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Revised 1910
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S/S City of Birmingham arriving at Aug. 8/28, 19..., from the port of Singapore June 22/28

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
First	Sk. Baboo	Abdool Jubbar			Sch. Serang	5.6.28	Calcutta	Ship	MD	45	Male	S. Asian	British	5'4½"	113 lbs	
2	Naturallee	Abdool Ajis			Tindel	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'4"	111 lbs	
3	Sonaer	Joomeer			Serab	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'6"	126	
4	Kachinoody	Tuglee			Kinchman	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'5½"	108	
5	Asselat Khan	Yarfan Khan			Lascar	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'2"	104	
6	Karone Sardar	Arsad			"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'6"	112	
7	Sk. Tajid	Joneer			"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'4½"	115	
8	Jafforallee	Mohedallee			"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'6½"	118	
9	Abdool Rahim	Semsool Hoque			"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'2"	110	
10	Syaroody Malla	Saheb			"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'7½"	114	
11	Rattan Sk.	Abdool Latif			"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	6'3"	106	
12	Godoo Kapari	Gook Boy			"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'1½"	102	
13	Ajouroody	Abdool Hug			"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'6½"	112	
14	Abdool Hamid	Abdool Saied			"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'6"	117	
15	Abdool Gunny	Joomath Mian			Khendary	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'2"	115	
16	Gogan Khan	Abdool Mojid			Lascar	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'3½"	115	
17	Sadek Hoosein	Awlad Hoosein			Lascar	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'8"	123	
18	Mathoo Kumarasamy				Sarke Khare	20.6.28	Singapore	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'6½"	119	
19	Abdool Rahim	bin Mamat			Gen: Steward	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'4"	118	
20	Kabata	Kuan Seen			Gen: Steward	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'3"	114	
21	Ananda	Pichoo			2nd Cook	5.6.28	Calcutta	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'6½"	118	
22	Sk. Gofoti	Anfarulah			Fireman	20.6.28	Singapore	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'5"	110	
23	Sirkandallee	Fooculah			Fireman	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'1"	103	
24	Azir Mamad	Abdul Kabef			Fireman	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'7½"	109	
25	Kobir Khan	Sanfar Khan			Fireman	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'6"	117	
26	Arzadulla	Asadeulla			Coal Trimmer	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'6½"	116	
27																
28																
29																
30																

AMERICAN CONSULATE
at Singapore, S.S. (City) (Country)
SEEN
For the Master to the United States
via Ship
U.S. Shuttle
Vice Consul
Date June 29th, 1928.
Seal and Fee Stamp
(The validity of this visa expires ... months from this date, provided the person shall continue to be ... for U.S. ports.)

Henry M. Shuttle
Master

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....
(or Line)

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

8-8-4

90

5

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S. S. City of Birmingham, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

D. A. McKenzie
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of Aug., 19 24

Henry M. Swick
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER,

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1249

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

DATE OF ARRIVAL AUG 13 1928

BILL OF 4176845 MYLIUS

40

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I Adolfo D'Empaire, Surgeon of the Venezuela Government, Employed by owners thereof (State whether "surgeon employed therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Municipality of Maracaibo TGovernment of Venezuela, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Adolfo d'Empaire

Sworn to before me this 24th day of July, 1928

at MARACAIBO, VENEZUELA

Jay Walker
Vice-Consul of the United States of America
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

aw 8-8-28

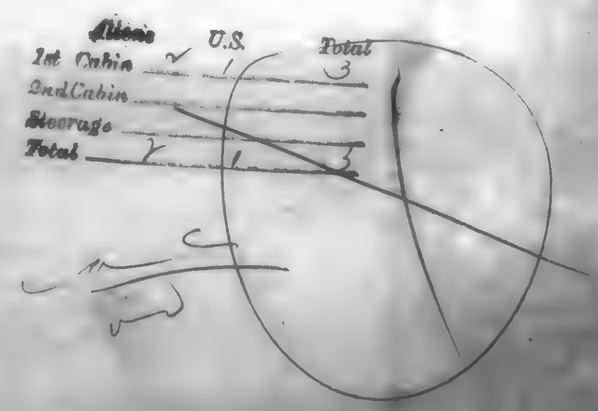
NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXCESS FROM HEAD TAX					TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S. Customs	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U. S. CITS.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
[illegible]	✓					1					3
[illegible]											
[illegible]											
TOTAL	✓					1					3

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).



Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List _____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. TACHIRA. Passengers sailing from MARACAIBO, VENEZUELA, JULY 28, 19 28

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		MORRISON	ROBERT	28		M	S	Clerk	Y	English	Y	England	English	England	London	N I #8	Maracaibo, Ven.	July 16, 1928	Venez.	Maracaibo
2		FINOL	ENRIQUE	28		M	S	Merchant	Y	Spanish	Y	Venezuela	Sp. Amer.	Venezuela	Maracaibo	N I #28	do	July 27, 1928	do	do
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

12

Total passengers . . . . _____
U. S. citizens . . . . . _____
Aliens . . . . . _____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—26

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List ✓

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N. Y., AUGUST 8, 19 28

41

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24		25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any organization, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intends to return to the country whence he came after temporarily in the United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States Government or of all forms of law (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Whether alien had previously deported while one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Whether in the future to become a citizen of the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
	The Caribbean Petroleum Co.																									
1	Maracaibo, Venezuela. Father, Rene Finol, Tariba,	Ven.	Maracaibo	No	Self $50	Y	No			Tour Steam Master	Yes	About 3 mos.	No	No	N	N	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Lt.	Br.	Hz	None
2	Estado Tachira, Venezuela	"	do	"	do $400	Y	Y	1922	N. Y.	No U. S. Friend, Mrs. L. Bailey, 550 W. 178 St., New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Lt.	Br.	Hz	None
3																										
4																						5	5	Dk	Bl	Bl	"
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

54—620

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Frank W. Johnson, Master, of the Steamship "TACHIRA", from Maracaibo, Venezuela, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F W Johnson

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of August, 1928

at New York, N. Y.

Henry M. Lunt

Immigration Officer.

14—600

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.,
13 Water Street, N. Y.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1
43

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. TACHIRA sailing from LA GUAYRA, VENEZUELA, JULY 31, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N. Y. AUGUST 8, 1928

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	AGE Yrs	Mos	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	CLUGSTON	WAYNE	31		M	S	Aug. 28, 1897 at Waynesboro, Pennsylvania	C.C. 468907 Frank B Kellogg	Waynesboro, Pennsylvania
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—608

Requi

(1)
No. on list

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16

8-8 Tachira

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Elmer Hogman	35	American			
Antonio Moroiglio	31	do			
Miguel Castro	22	do			
Benigno Conception	24	do			
Jose Robert	23	do			
Bailey Frazier	28	do			
Troy Ingrum	21	do			
Alfonso Alicia	22	do			
Texas Graham	42	do			
Enrique Marchena	28	Dutch			
Dolores Menendez	19	American			
Michael Anderson	53	do			
Ramon Poros	22	do			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

F W Johnson
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of the amount of such fine.

16					OILER	do							
17	FLEITAS	MANUEL	8	"	do	do	do	do	34	do	Spanish	5'9"	165
18	BARREIRAS	CLAUDIO	8	"	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	5'7"	160
19	FERNANDEZ	ANTONIO	5	"	FIREMAN	do	do	do	27	do	do	5'6"	152
20	PARDINO	JOSE	5	"	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	5'7"	142
21	LLOMA	VICENTE	15	"	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	5'7"	190
22	MARTINEZ	JOSE	5	"	WIPER	do	do	do	26	do	do	5'6"	138
23	MARTIS	PABLO	15	"	CHF. STEWARD	do	do	do	42	Af. Black	American	5'9"	188
24	WICKHAM	LAVIE	10	"	COOK	do	do	do	42	do	British	5'7"	140
25	GORDON	LUDWIG	5	"	MESSMAN	do	do	do	23	do	Holland	5'7"	142
26	SUAREZ	JOSE	5	"	do	do	do	do	26	do	American	5'7"	150
27	GILSON	ROBERT	5	"	do	do	do	do	24	do	Holland	5'8"	152
28	CRANDALL	HERBERT	14	"	PURSER AND RADIO	do	do	do	32	American	American	5'11"	187
29													
30													

Failed to Join, Curacao, 7/29/28

Paid off Curacao, D.W.I. 7/22/28

7/6/28

AMERICAN CONSULATE No. 300
at LA GUAIRA, VENEZUELA
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
JUL 20 1928

Henry M. Smith
Insp. U.S.I.S.

Crew 29
1 Wash'g Alien Wt
Alien
Ct 16

Line RED "D" LINE
Owners ATLANTIC & CARIBBEAN S. N. CO.
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York, N. Y.
August 15, 1928

I, master of the American S. S. TACHIRA
from port of San Juan, P. R. (Nationality.), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 30 — Number of seamen deserted One
Number of seamen discharged 13 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) None
Number of seamen signed on at this port 12 — Total crew this date 29

The above-named vessel arrived at this port August 8, 1928, consigned to Bliss Dallett & Co.; is now lying at Pier 11, Brooklyn and is expected to sail August 15, 1928, for Dutch West Indies and Venezuela via United States port of San Juan, P. R. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York, N. Y.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: 43

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Antonio Moroiglio	31	American	Aug. 15, 1928 New York

14—1613

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOS. ITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Ferdinand Penna	46	American	July 6, 1928 at New York
Emilio Wanapa	37	Dutch	do do
Otto Andreasen	24	American	do do
Pedro Fernandez	62	do	do do
Antonio Fernandez	27	Spanish	do do
Jose Pandimo	23	do	do do
Jose Martinez	26	do	do do
Patrick Williams	30	British	July 20, 1928 at La Guayra, Ven.
Christoffer Thileman	28	Dutch	July 22, 1928 at Curacao
Antonio Nicolas	25	do	do do
Cornelis Vis	19	do	do do
Guillermo Paule	32	do	July 29, 1928 do
John Sorenson	47	Danish	August 2, 1928 at San Juan, PR.

Form 598
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel TACHIRA, arriving at New York, August 8, 1928, from the port of LA GUAYRA, VENEZUELA July 31/28

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	JOHNSON	FRANK		20 Yrs	MASTER	7/6/28	New York	Paid off on arr. New York Y			M	American	American	5'6"	155	
2	PEREA	FERDINAND		20 "	CHIEF OFFICER	do	do	do		46		Italian	do	5'6"	160	
3	BEVERIM	OSCAR		18 "	2nd. OFFICER	do	do	do		34		Scand.	do	5'10"	190	
4	OSTRAND-	AXEL		20 "	3rd. "	do	do	do		48		do	do	5'9"	175	
	Paid off Curacao, 7/22/28															
5	~~BIDDERPLAAS~~	~~CARLOS~~		~~20~~ "	~~BOATSWAIN~~	do	do	do		~~37~~		~~Af. Black~~	~~Holland~~	~~5'5"~~	~~150~~	
6	WAHAPA	EMILIO		6 "	A. B.	do	do	do		24		do	do	5'7"	152	
7	TREMUS	GEORGE		5 "	do	do	do	do		20		do	do	5'7"	164	
	Deserted Curacao, 7/22/28															
8	~~COPPI~~	~~THOMSON~~		~~20~~	do	do	do	do		~~29~~		do	do	5'9"	160	
	Paid off Curacao, 7/22/28															
9	~~FOURTIN~~	~~EDWARD~~		~~12~~	do	do	do	do		~~30~~		do	do	5'6"	150	
10	GOELOE	PETRUS		32 "	do	do	do	do		31		do	do	5'8"	155	
	Paid off Curacao, 7/22/28															
11	~~ROBERTS~~	~~ALBERT~~		~~6~~	do	7/10/28	do	do		21		do	do	5'11"	160	
12	KADOW	FRANK		12 "	CHIEF ENG.	7/6/28	do	do		38		German	American	5'10"	164	
13	SMITH	FRED		8 "	1st "	do	do	do		31		American	do	5'6"	140	
14	GORMAN	WILLIAM		20 "	2nd "	7/10/28	do	do		40		do	do	5'8"	140	
15	ANDRASEN	OTTO		6 "	3rd. "	7/6/28	do	do		24		do	do	5'5"	150	
16	FERNANDEZ	PEDRO		20 "	OILER	do	do	do		62		Spanish	do	5'6"	175	
17	FLEITAS	MANUEL		8 "	do	do	do	do		34		do	Spanish	5'9"	165	
18	BANDEIRAS	CLAUDIO		8 "	do	do	do	do		34		do	do	5'7"	160	
19	FERNANDEZ	ANTONIO		5 "	FIREMAN	do	do	do		27		do	do	5'6"	152	
20	PANDINO	JOSE		5 "	do	do	do	do		23		do	do	5'7"	142	
21	LLOMA	VICENTE		15 "	do	do	do	do		52		do	do	5'7"	190	
22	MARTINEZ	JOSE		6 "	WIPER	do	do	do		26		do	do	5'6"	158	
23	MARTIS	PABLO		15 "	CHF. STEWARD	do	do	do		42		Af. Black	American	5'9"	168	
24	WICKHAM	LAVIE		10 "	COOK	do	do	do		42		do	British	5'7"	140	
	Failed to Join, Curacao, 7/29/28															
25	~~GORDON~~	~~LUDWIG~~		~~5~~	~~MESSBOY~~	do	do	do		23		do	Holland	5'7"	142	
26	SUAREZ	JOSE		5 "	do	do	do	do		26		do	American	5'7"	150	
	Paid off Curacao, D.W.I. 7/22/28															
27	~~GILSON~~	~~MOSES~~		~~5~~ "	do	do	do	do		24		do	Holland	5'8"	158	
28	CRANDALL	HERBERT		14 "	PURSER AND RADIO	do	do	do		32		American	American	5'11"	167	
29																
30																

AMERICAN CONSULATE
at LA GUAIRA, VENEZUELA (City) (Country)
No 300
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via
Date JUL 20 1928

Henry M. Smith
Consul

Crew 29
1 Worksaway Alien Ht
Alien
Cat 16

Line RED "D" LINE
Owners ATLANTIC & CARIBBEAN S. N. CO.
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

8-8 Tachira

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

L W Johnson

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*____

_____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

16—1920

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel TACHIRA, arriving at New York, August 8, 1928, from the port of LA GUAIRA, VEN July 31/28

15

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1ST	1	WILLIAMS	PATRICK		12 yrs	2nd Cook	7/20/28	La Guayra Ven.	Paid off on arr. N. Y.	Y	30	M	Af. Black	British	5'7"	150	
	2																
	3																
	4																
	5																
	6																
	7																
	8																
1ST	9	PIETERSE	PABLO		18 yrs	BOSN.	7/22/28	Curacao	Paid off on arr. N. Y.	Y	27	M	Af. Black	Holland	5'8"	155	
1ST	10	THIELMAN	CHRISTOFFER		10 "	A. B.	do	do	do	"	28	"	do	do	5'10"	168	
1ST	11	NICOLAS	ANTONIO		9 "	do	do	do	do	"	28	"	do	do	5'9"	165	
1ST	12	VIS	GONSALUS		8 "	MESSMAN	do	do	do	"	19	"	do	do	5'8"	145	
	13																
	14																
	15																
	16																
	17																
	18																
	19																
	20																
	21																
	22																
	23																
1ST	24	Paule	Guillermo		19 yrs,	A.B.	7/29/28	Curacao	Paid off on arr. N.Y.	Y	32	M	Af. Black	Holland	5'2"	175	
	25																
	26																
	27																
	28																
	29																
	30																

American Consulate, No. 302
at LA GUAIRA (City) VENEZUELA (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via
American Vice-Consul in Charge
Date JUL 20 1928
This validity of this visa expires ... months from this date, provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.
Seal and Fee Stamp

No fee
Supplemental list.

American Consulate, No. 182
at Curacao, West Indies
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States,
via Venezuela & San Juan
Thomas A. Worthington
(Consul)
Date JUL 22 1928
(The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date, provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.)
Seal and Fee Stamp

(No.) 4 Seamen Dis. (No.) 4 Shipped JUL 22 1928 (Date)
Service No. 864
No fee prescribed.

American Consulate, No. 187
at Curacao, West Indies
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States,
via Venezuela & San Juan
Thomas A. Worthington
(Consul)
Date JUL 29 1928
(The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date, provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.)
Seal and Fee Stamp

none Seamen Dis. (No.) one Shipped JUL 29 1928 (Date) 1 deserted
Service No. 883
No fee prescribed.

Henry M. Smith
Insp.

Line Red D Line
Owners Atlantic & Caribbean S.N.Co.
Local Agents Bliss Dallett & Co., 82 Wall St., N.Y.C.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Frank W. Johnson, of the Steamship Tachira, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

F W Johnson
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

Sworn to before me this ..... day of August, 1928

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1868

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Immigrant Inspector.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 598
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at any port of the United States

Vessel TACHIRA, arriving at NEW YORK, N. Y., AUGUST 6, 19 28, from the port of LA GUAYRA, VEN. 7/31/28

July 31/28

46

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1ST 1	Hernandez	Agustin		2 yrs	Messman	P. R. San Juan,	8/2/28	Paid off on arr. at N. Y. Y		22	M	Af. Black	American	5'7"	130	
1ST 2	Sorensen	John		9 yrs.	Workaway	do	do	do	"	47	"	Scand.	Danish	5'10"	164	Left behind in hospt at San Juan P.R. S.S. Tachira
	3															
	4															
	5															
	6															
	7															
	8															
	9															
	10															
	11															
	12															
	13															
	14															
	15															
	16															
	17															
	18															
	19															
	20															
	21															
	22															
	23															
	24															
	25															
	26															
	27															
	28															
	29															
	30															

Henry M. Sundt
Insp. in Chg.

Line Red D Line

Owners Atlantic & Caribbean S. N. Co.

Local Agents Bliss Dallett & Co. 82 Wall St., N. Y. C.
14—1928

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

8-8-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Frank W. Johnson *, of the* Steamship "Tachira" *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

F W Johnson
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8th *day of* August *, 19* 28

Immigrant Inspector.

3

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 089) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

16—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

DATE OF ARRIVAL AUG 10 1925
BILL No. 176870 FILED AUG 10 1925

47

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, ... *, Surgeon of the* ....., ... *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have had* ..... *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* ..... *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

Cards Punched 8/10/25
Cards Removed 8/10/25
Cards Checked 8/10/25
Clerk

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*

at .....

.....
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Can 8-8-25

NOTE.—If the surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before a commissioner of immigration at the port of arrival, and any change that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If the surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX						PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S. Citizens	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U. S. CITS.	DIPLO-MATS	RES. OF U.S.A. RET'N	TRAN. SH'P GROUPS	UNDER 16 ACCT		
CABIN					1							1
ABIN		1										
ERAGE		5										5
TOTAL		6			1							6

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

	Aliens	U.S.	Total
1st Cabin	1		1
2nd Cabin			
Steerage	5		5
Total	6		6

5 Stowaways Ins
a c

Swornbefore me
PS
Sanderson - Jr

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 1.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. SWINBURNE. Passengers sailing from PARA-BRAZIL, BRAZIL, 27th JULY., 19 28

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	TR2417/24	RUSSELL	SYDNEY W. C.	41	7	M	S	Rubber Merchant	Yes	English & Portuguese	Yes	British	English	England	London	1 Visitor	Manaos Brazil	20th July 28	Brazil	Manaos
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

0415 + 11 1 Sec 3/2

9 am

John Olding
8/8/28 Insp'g

14

Total passengers . . . . 1.
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . 1.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—821

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 1.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, AUGUST 8, 19 28

48

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Does he intend to return to the country whence he came after temporary sojourn in the United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by means of any prepaid railway or steamship ticket or order, or paid for by any person or corporation	Whether alien had been previously deported and, if so, when	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary sojourn in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Friend Mr J T Dunn.	~~Mid~~ New York		No	Self	Yes	Yes	1925	New-	Temporary visit to see	Yes	14 days	No	No.	No	No	No	No.	No.	Good	No.	5	9	Fresh	Brown	Brown	None.
2	Rua Luiz Antony Manaos	in transit.							York	General Rubber Co New York															Gray	
3																										
4																										
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—6218

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the S/S Iroquois, from Para Brazil, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E Pugh
Master
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of August, 1928

at NY

J Mc Oldsey
Immigration Officer.

16—69

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, _____, *Surgeon of the* _____, _____, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* _____ *that I have had* _____ *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* _____, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* _____ *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

49

_____

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*

at _____

_____

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of Stowaway Passengers sailing from PARA, BRAZIL, July 25, 1928

S. S. Swinburne

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1	DEPORTED S.I.	MATOS	AUGUSTINHO	22		M	S	SEAMAN	yes	4-743 Portuguese	Yes	PORTUGAL	PORTUGUESE	BRAZIL	PARA	FATHER JOAO MATOS 4-TRV. DEMETRIO RIBEIRO, PARA	N.J.	NEWARK
2	DEPORTED S.I.	BRANDAO	JOSE DA SILVA AUGUSTO	25		M	S	LABORER	NO	Port. 743.	NO	"	"	"	"	NONE	" NY	" NY "
3	DEPORTED S.I.	BORGES	ANTONIO	22		M	S	"	"	4-2611	YES	"	"	"	"	COUSIN JOSE BORGES PARA BRAZIL	"	"
4	DEPORTED S.I.	CONCEICAO	ANTONIO	26		M	S	SEAMAN	"	4-743	"	"	"	"	"	FRIEND "	"	"
5	DEPORTED S.I.	DA CRUZ	MANUEL RODRIGUES	18		M	S	BAKER	"	4-2611	"	"	"	"	"	" "	"	"
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

9 V

W. S. Watson
8/3/1928. Imm. Insp.

15

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—215

...FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

No.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List Steamer Conway

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

50

Arriving at Port of New York, Aug. 8, 1928

14 No. on List	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	18 If yes— Time or period of years.	18 If yes— Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	NO	Steamer	NO	NO			COUSIN MANUEL NUNEZ DASILVA 100 FERRY S.T. NEWARK N.J.
2	~~YES~~ NO	"	"	"			COUSIN ADAM P FRAGOSO ~~244~~ 157 FERRY ST
3	"	"	"	"			FRIEND AS ABOVE
4	"	"	"	"			" little
5	"	"	"	"			"
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

20 Purpose of coming to United States.	21 Whether able to read.	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	26 Whether ever had previous visible tuberculosis.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	29 Height. Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	31 Color of— Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	33 Place of birth. City or town.
NO PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DRK	BRN	BRN	—	Portugal	AVEIRO
"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	ABAN
"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	VALGA
"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	MURTOSA
"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	CANELAS

20- 30

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—21a

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* ....., *from* ....., *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

.....

.....*Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

S. S. [illegible] L & H arrived AUG'ST 8, 1918, 19, M., from Liverpool Aug. Endeavour 51

Index No.		NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.		INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Sect.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Sect.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Sect.	Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Office.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
18m	1	DA CRUZ Manuel		5	PORT	NO VISA STOW LPC	3:00	WATSON	8/9	131	Jack								No Visa Stow LPC			8/8	Lusitania		10	9	4
26m	2	CONCEICAO Antonio		4	PORT	NO VISA STOW LPC	3:00	WATSON	8/9	99	Jack								No Visa Stow LPC			"	"		10	9	4
22m	3	BORGES Antonio		3	PORT	NO VISA STOW LPC	3:00	WATSON	8/9	96	Jack								No Visa Stow LPC			"	"		10	9	4
20m	4	BRANDAO Jose		2	PORT	NO VISA STOW LPC UN-RD	3:	WATSON	8/9	91	Jack								No Visa Stow LPC			"	"		10	9	4
22m	5	MATOS Augustinho		1	PORT	NO VISA STOW LPC	3:00	WATSON	8/9	83	Jack											"	"		10	9	4

pp.

5

SWINBURNE

AUG 8 - 1928

(1) No. on list

	Name			Age											
1	Pug														
2	Gil														
3	Jos														
4	Col														
5	Roz														
6	Mal														
7	Ari														
8	Ang														
9	Pir														
10	Rez														
11	San														
12	Cir														
13	Rel														
14	San														
15	Nev														
16	Mal														
17	Gre														
18	Baber	James	-	16	O.	S.	do	do	do	Yes	33	do	Maltes	British	5-9	145
19	Salter	James	-	29	Chief	Eng	16-5-928	New York	do	do	55	do	English	do	5-5	165
20	Morgan	John	-	10	2nd	"	do	do	do	do	49	do	do	do	5-10	150
21	Kellett	George	-	15	3rd	"	do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5-6	150
22	Evans	Walter	-	2	4th	"	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5-4	125
23	Coker	Daniel	-	30	Donkeyman		do	do	do	do	51	do	Brazilian	Brazilian	5-5	160
24	Paixao	Manuel	-	8	Greaser		do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5-1	132
25	Britto	Jezuino	-	25	do		do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5-6	150
26	Nascimento	Julio	-	10	do		do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5-6	145
27	~~Gamara~~	~~Pulqueric~~	-	~~21~~	~~Fireman~~		do	do	do	do	~~36~~	do	do	do	~~5-8~~	~~162~~
28	Silva	Rosbeck	-	30	do		do	do	do	do	46	do	do	do	5-5	160
29	Cruz	Joao	-	6	do		do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5-9	160
30	Carneiro	Diocleciano	-	20	do		do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5-10	186

Line Lamport & Holt Line

Owners Lamport & Holt Ltd

Local Agents Sanderson & Sons Inc. 26 Broadway N.Y.

14-2249

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Sebastiao Siva	31	Brazilian	Jose Xavier	28	Brazilian
Joao M. Cardoso	23	do	Antonio Lima	30	do
Mario Nunes	43	Portuguese	Antonio Januario	43	do
Antonio Martenis	30	Brazilian	Augusto Jacinto	32	do
Honorio Lucus	26	do	Oswaldo Gomes	23	do
Fidalles T. Santos	25	do	Manuel Costa	30	do

RECEIVED AUG 21 1928 RECORD DIVISION

IMMIGRATION SERVICE PORT OF NEW YORK CHIEF CLERK'S STATION AUG 21 1928

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

E. Pratt

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine,

---

8-28 Swinburne

Form 600

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

PORT OF New York

18th August, 1928

I, master of the British (Nationality.) S.S. Swinburne, from port of Para, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 44. Number of seamen deserted None.

Number of seamen discharged 14 Seamen left in hospital (or died) None.

Number of seamen signed on at this port 12. Total crew this date 42

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 8th August, 1928, consigned to Sanderson & Sons, Inc. 26 Broadway.; is now lying at Pier 14. Hoboken., and is expected to sail 18th August., 1928 for Para, Brazil via United States port of Norfolk. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: 52

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
		None.	

(Made in England.)

J. Mc Alduff

Asst

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

G A L Russell, Inc., 13 Water Street, N. Y.

SWINBURNE

AUG 8 - 1928

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
		none		

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Robert Rogers	18.	British	New York. 16/5/1928
Jose Rezende	29	Portuguese	" -"- 16/5/1928
Domingo Santos	21	Brazilian	" -"- 16/5/1928
James Barber	33	British	Para 9/6/1928
Goncalo Gratin	23	Brazilian	" 9/6/1928
Auto Maia.	26	do	New York. 16/5/1928
Manuel PaiMao.	25	do	" -"- 16/5/1928
Deocleclo Carneiro.	37	do	" -"- 16/5/1928
Antonio Nascena	24	do	" -"- 16/5/1928
Auraliano Lima.	34	do	Para 26/7/1928
Francisco Cardoso	40	do	New York 16/5/1928
Joao Maria	32	do	Para 9/6/1928
Joao de Oliveira	33	do	New York 16/5/1928
Fernandes Costa.	26	do	Para 26/7/1928

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

(1) No. on list																
18	Ba		-	16	O. S.	do	do	do	Yes	33	do	Maltes	British	5-9	145
19	Salter	James	-	29	Chief Eng	16-5-928	New York	do	do	55	do	English	do	5-5	165
20	Morgan	John	-	10	2nd "	do	do	do	do	49	do	do	do	5-10	150
21	Kellett	George	-	15	3rd "	do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5-6	150
22	Evans	Walter	-	2	4th "	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5-4	125
23	Coker	Daniel	-	30	Donkeyman	do	do	do	do	51	do	Brazilian	Brazilian	5-5	160
24	Paixao	Manuel	-	8	Greaser	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5-1	132
25	Britto	Jezuino	-	25	do	do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5-6	150
26	Nascimento	Julio	-	10	do	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5-6	145
27	Camara	Pulquerio	-	21	Fireman	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5-8	162
28	Silva	Rosbeck	-	30	do	do	do	do	do	46	do	do	do	5-5	160
29	Cruz	Joao	-	6	do	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5-9	160
30	Carneiro	Diocleciano	-	20	do	do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5-10	186

Line Lamport & Holt Line

Owners Lamport & Holt Ltd

Local Agents Anderson & Pano Inc. 26 Broadway N. Y.

J. M. Oldring
Insp

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.

RECEIVED
OCT 4 1928
RECORD DIVISION

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

E Pugh
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—2915

Form 599

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of Norfolk Va
20th Oct, 192 8

I, master of the British (Nationality) S. S. Swinburne
from port of Rio de Janeiro, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 42 — Number of seamen deserted —
Number of seamen discharged — — Seamen left in hospital (or died) —
Number of seamen signed on at this port — — Total crew this date 42

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 17th Aug, 192 8, consigned to F. D. Lord & Co; is now lying at Hampton Rds, and is expected to sail 20th Aug, 192 8, for Norfolk
via United States port of New York. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
		Nil.	

RECEIVED
AUG 22 1928
U. S. IMMIGRATION SERVICE
NORFOLK, VA.

52

14—2915

SOLD BY HENRY EARLETON, NORFOLK, VA.

SWINBURNE

(1) No. on list																
1	Salter	James	-	29	Chief	Eng	16-5-928	New York	do	do	55	do	English	do	5-5	165
2	Morgan	John	-	10	2nd	"	do	do	do	do	49	do	do	do	5-10	150
3	Kellett	George	-	15	3rd	"	do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5-6	150
4	Evans	Walter	-	2	4th	"	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5-4	125
5	Coker	Daniel	-	30	Donkeyman		do	do	do	do	51	do	Brazilian	Brazilian	5-5	160
6	Paixao	Manuel	-	8	Greaser		do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5-1	132
7	Britto	Jezuino	-	25	do		do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5-6	150
8	Nascimento	Julio	-	10	do		do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5-6	145
9	Camara	Pulquerio	-	21	Fireman		do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5-8	162
10	Silva	Rosbeck	-	30	do		do	do	do	do	46	do	do	do	5-5	160
11	Cruz	Joao	-	6	do		do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5-9	160
12	Carneiro	Diocleciano	-	20	do		do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5-10	186
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

J Mc Oldring
Insp'r

Line Lamport & Holt Line
Owners Lamport & Holt Ltd
Local Agents Anderson & Sons Inc.
26 Broadway N. Y.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Required

Vessel

SWINBURNE

AUG 8 - 1928

(1) No. on list	Name			Age	Capacity	When and where signed on.									
1	Pug														
2	Gil														
3	Jo														
4	Co														
5	Ro														
6	Ma														
7	Ar														
8	An														
9	Ph														
10	Ro														
11	Se														
12	Ch														
13	Ro														
14	Sa														
15	Ma														
16	Ma														
17	Ge														
18	Ba														
19	Salter	James	-	29	Chief	Eng	16-5-928	New York	do	do	55	do	English	do	5-5	165
20	Morgan	John	-	10	2nd	"	do	do	do	do	49	do	do	do	5-10	150
21	Kellett	George	-	15	3rd	"	do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5-6	150
22	Evans	Walter	-	2	4th	"	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5-4	125
23	Coker	Daniel	-	30	Donkeyman		do	do	do	do	51	do	Brazilian	Brazilian	5-5	160
24	Paixao	Manuel	-	8	Greaser		do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5-1	132
25	Britto	Jezuino	-	25	do		do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5-6	150
26	Nascimento	Julio	-	10	do		do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5-6	145
27	~~Gamara~~	~~Pulqueric~~	~~-~~	~~21~~	~~Fireman~~		~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~38~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~5-8~~	~~162~~
28	Silva	Rosbeck	-	30	do		do	do	do	do	46	do	do	do	5-5	160
29	Cruz	Joao	-	6	do		do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5-9	160
30	Carneiro	Diocleciano	-	20	do		do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5-10	186

Line Lamport & Holt Line
Owners Lamport & Holt Ltd
Local Agents Sanderson & Porter Inc. 26 Broadway N. Y.

J. McAleney
Insp'r

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 601 A. I. Russell, Inc., 13 Water Street, N. Y.
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

2

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
		None		

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
		None	

16—1615

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.)

Sheet No. 1

3

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

16—1615

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 11 Water Street, N. Y.
Form 583

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

53

Vessel SWINBURNE, arriving at, NEW YORK., Aug 8, 1928, from the port of PARA. BRAZIL. July 27/28

SWINBURNE
AUG 8 - 1928

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Pugh	Ernest	-	23	Master	16-5-928	New York	yes	Yes	42	M	Welsh	British	5'7	160	
2	Gillespie	William	-	15	1st Mate	do	do	do	do	31	do	Irish	do	5-2	140	
3	Jones	William	-	15	2nd Mate	do	do	do	do	31	do	Welsh	do	5-5	130	
4	Cook	Lewes	-	5	3rd Mate	do	do	do	do	22	do	English	do	5-11	150	
5	Rogers	Robert	-	3	Apprentice	do	do	do	do	18	do	Scotch	do	5-4	96	
6	Maddox	Albert	-	8	Carpenter	do	do	do	do	25	do	English	do	5-11	150	
7	Araujo	Oliveira	-	22	Boatswain	do	do	do	do	35	do	Brazilian	Brazilian	5-5	173	
8	Amaral	Cicero	-	12	Lamptrimmer	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5-7	160	
9	Pinheiro	Mauricio	-	12	Sailor	do	do	do	No	29	do	do	do	5-4	125	
10	Rezende	Jose	-	10	do	do	do	do	No	29	do	Portuguese	Portugal	5-4	144	
11	Santos	Domingos	-	5	do	do	do	do	Yes	21	do	Brazilian	Brazilian	5-3	130	
12	Cirqueira	Joao	-	19	do	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5-3	162	
13	Reis	Francisco	-	13	do	do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5-6	160	
14	~~Santos~~	~~Aleine~~	~~-~~	~~5~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~25~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~5-9~~	~~140~~	
15	Neves	Benevenuto	-	5	do	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5-3	130	
16	Maia	Auto	-	8	do	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5-4	150	
17	Gratin	Goncalo	-	4	O. S.	9-6-928	Para	do	No	23	do	do	do	5-6	140	
18	Baber	James	-	16	O. S.	do	do	do	Yes	33	do	Maltes	British	5-9	145	
19	Salter	James	-	29	Chief Eng	16-5-928	New York	do	do	55	do	English	do	5-5	165	
20	Morgan	John	-	10	2nd "	do	do	do	do	49	do	do	do	5-10	150	
21	Kellett	George	-	15	3rd "	do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5-6	150	
22	Evans	Walter	-	2	4th "	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5-4	125	
23	Coker	Daniel	-	30	Donkeyman	do	do	do	do	51	do	Brazilian	Brazilian	5-5	160	
24	Paixao	Manuel	-	8	Greaser	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5-1	132	
25	Britto	Jezuino	-	25	do	do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5-6	150	
26	Nascimento	Julio	-	10	do	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5-6	145	
27	~~Oumara~~	~~Pulqueric~~	~~-~~	~~21~~	~~Fireman~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~35~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~5-8~~	~~162~~	
28	Silva	Rosbeck	-	30	do	do	do	do	do	46	do	do	do	5-5	160	
29	Cruz	Joao	-	6	do	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5-9	160	
30	Carneiro	Diocleciano	-	20	do	do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5-10	186	

Also shipped & discharged Para

J. Ma Oldring
Asst

Line: Lamport & Holt Line
Owners: Lamport & Holt Ltd
Local Agents: Anderson & Pardo Inc. 26 Broadway N. Y.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.*

_____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*

_____

_____ *Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded. *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Printed and Sold by ... 280 Broadway, New York

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. ....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel SWINBURNE, arriving at, NEW YORK., Aug 8, 1928, from the port of PARA BRAZIL. July 27/28

54

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Pereira	Francisco	-	10	Fireman	16-5-928	New York	Yes	Yes	28	M	Brazilian	Brazilian	5-5	135	
2	Macenna	Antonio	-	7	do	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5-4	140	
3	Cardozo	Francisco	-	28	Trimmer	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5-7	161	
4	Reis	Joao	-	24	do	do	do	do	No	36	do	do	do	5-8	152	
5	Nascimento	Jose	-	12	do	do	do	do	Yes	30	do	do	do	5-4	126	
6	~~Silva~~	~~Alfredo~~	~~-~~	~~8~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~No~~	~~25~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~5-4~~	~~130~~	
7	Rossi	Adriano	-	12	Chief Steward	do	do	do	Yes	31	do	do	do	5-6	150	
8	Oliveira	Joao	-	12	2nd "	do	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5-4	150	
9	~~Santos~~	~~Jose~~	~~-~~	~~3~~	~~Asst " "~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~21~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~5-2~~	~~130~~	
10	Valle	Emidio	-	12	Ship's Cook	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5-5	158	
11	~~Oliveira~~	~~Waldtario~~	~~-~~	~~6~~	~~2nd " "~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~24~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~5-5~~	~~140~~	
12	Maria	Joao	-	5	Baker	9-6-928	Para	do	do	32	do	do	do	5-7	160	
13	Mason	Alexander	-	1	Wireless Optr	16-5-928	New York	do	do	24	do	English	British	5-6	144	
14	Ramos	Antonio	-	4	Assist.Steward	19-6-28	Pernambuco	do	do	25	do	Brazilian	Brazilian	5-6	150	
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

P2.

All aliens Swedish Birth

This list contains the names of forty three (43) including that of master.

John Olding
Master

AMERICAN CONSULATE
at RECIFE (City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via ...
NATHANIEL P. DAVIS Consul
Date JUN 19 1928
(The validity of this visa for ... months from the date hereof, provided the passport itself continues ...)

AMERICAN CONSULATE
PERNAMBUCO, BRAZIL
Seal No. ...
Fee Stamp ...
MUST BE PAID

Forty-four names, including master
Cruzeiros No 136. Fee $2.00=Rs 17$600

39

American Consulate, No. ...
at Maceio, Brazil
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States,
via Para Brazil
Vice (Consul.)
Date July 21 1928
(The validity of this visa for ... months from this date, provided the passport itself continues ...)

AMERICAN VICE CONSULATE
Seal No. ...
Fee Stamp ...
MUST BE PAID

Duplicate for Supplementary

Line ...
Owners ...
Local Agents ...

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____. *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.*

_____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*

_____

_____ *Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded. *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 3

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Swantume, arriving at New York Aug 8, 1928, from the port of Para July 29/28

55

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	da Silva	João B	-	19	Trimmer	Para	26/7/28	Yes	Yes	39	M	Brazilian	Brazilian	5-3	125	—
2	de Oliveira	Djalma T	-	3	do	do	do	Yes	Yes	31	M	do	do	5-3	120	X
3	Costa	Fernandes	-	3	do	do	do	Yes	Yes	26	M	do	do	5-5	130	X
X 4	Cruz	Manoel	-	3	do	do	do	Yes	Yes	37	M	do	do	5-6	140	✓
5	Lima	Aureliano	-	12	do	do	do	Yes	Yes	34	M	do	do	5-5	152	—
6					Supplementary Visa											
7																
8					American Consulate, No 4 at Para - Brazil (City) (Country)											
9																
10					On the journey to the United States, direct											
11					Issued at New York (Consul)											
12					July 26, 1928											
13					The visa of this visa expires [illegible] months from this date, provided the passport itself continues [illegible]											
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

AMERICAN CONSULATE PARA BRAZIL

Visa No 17
Journal No 4
Fee FREE

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....
14—1268

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

8-8-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S/S Tuscarora, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of August, 19 28

J. W. M. Oldfield
U. S. Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged at the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

16—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
William J. Mc. Mikes.	31.	U. S. A.			
Christian Zangenberg.	21.	Denmark.			
R. Harrison Finley.	35.	U. S. A.			
Abraham. A. de. Flores.	29.	"			
John. Schupatik.	23.	Latvia.			
Ernest Lagedin.	42.	Russia.			
Leslie Cannon.	27.	U. S. A.			
Carl Paulsen.	40.	"			
George Allen.	32.	"			
Neufy Jansen.	20	"			
Edward Walsh.	26.	"			
Joseph Ingle.	26.	"			
George Heinrich.	34.	"			

RECEIVED
AUG 14 1928
RECORD DIVISION

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Ted Jorgensen
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 449-8-26

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL R[illegible] PRIOR TO DEPAR[illegible]

Sheet No. 1

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York.
August. 10th., 1928.

I, master of the American (Nationality.) S. S. Republic, from port of Trinidad. B.W.I., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 41. Number of seamen deserted None.
Number of seamen discharged 15. Seamen left in hospital (or died) None.
Number of seamen signed on at this port 13. Total crew this date 39.

The above-named vessel arrived at this port August. 8th., 1928, consigned to Utility Oil Corporation.; is now lying at Bayonne. N.J., and is expected to sail Aug. 10th., 1928, for Pointe a Pierre. Trinidad. B.W.I. via United States port of ____ First port of call in United States this voyage was Gal. Trin. B.W.I.

56

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

AUG 10 1928
PORT OF NEW YORK

14-1613

17	Parker	William	"	"	"	"	"	"	22	#	American	"	5-6	130	
18	Nelson	Charles H.	"	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	American	"	5-6	140	
19	Edmson	Paul	Fire,an	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	Scandinavian	"	5-10	131	
20	Amboody	Bery	Fireman	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	American	"	5- 6	160	
21	Le Ber	Edmond	Fireman	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-9	130	
22	Olsen	Robert	Wiper	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	Scandinavian	"	5-9	133	
23	Le Ber	Raymond	Wiper	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	American	"	5-10	140	
24	Smith	Fred	Wiper	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	American	"	5-5	135	
25	Hawkins	William H.	Steward	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	American	"	5-7	158	
26	Ahearn	William	Messman	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	American	"	5-9	154	
27	Pedersen	Herbert	Messman	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	American	"	5-8	139	
28	Blake	Wixson	Messman	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	American	"	5-7	136	
29	Mc. Wally	William	Chied Eng'r's Son	"	"	"	"	"	14	"	American	"	5-9	125	
30	Mc. Wally	Mabel	Chief Eng'r's Wife	"	"	"	"	"	35	Female	American	"	5-7	144	

Line ____
Owners ____
Local Agents. H. Deerlon & Co.

Henry M. Smith
Immigrant Inspector.

Crew #1
Alien #1

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 549
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

...N HOSPITAL.

LIST OF

...ionality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Leslie Brennan.	30.	U. S. A.	July. 18th. 1928. New York.
Enoch. Schold.	25.	Sweden.	" " " "
Richard. F. Sawyer.	19.	U. S. A.	" " " "
Alphonse. Chanon.	29.	Canada.	" " " "
Joseph. Butler.	18.	U. S. A.	" " " "
Henry. Fleming.	18.	"	" " " "
Robert. Olsen.	17.	"	" " " "
Ernest. Westerberg.	30.	Sweden.	" " " "
Bert. Krause.	31.	Germany.	" " " "
William. Ahearn.	24.	U. S. A.	" " " "
Herbert. Pedersen.	17.	"	" " " "
Nixson. Blake.	18.	"	" " " "
Oscar Belany.	26.	Italy.	" " " "
Mrs. J. Mc. Wally.	35.	U. S. A.	" " " "
William. Mc. Wally.	14.	"	" " " "

14-1613

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

DISCHARGED SEAMEN - Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

Printed for
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

57

Vessel S/S REPUBLIC, arriving at New York, August 8th, 1928, from the port of POINE-a-PIERRE, Trinidad, B.W.I. via San Juan P.R.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	JORGENSEN,	Fred W.			Master	1928 July 19th	New York	No.	Yes	46	Male	Scandinavian	U.S.A.	5-8	185	
2	Olsen	Olaf E.			1st Mate	"	"	"	"	30	"	Scandinavian	"	5-8	179	
3	Peterson	Viktor			2nd Mate	"	"	"	"	41	"	do.	"	6-2	200	
4	Buchholtz	Fred			3rd Mate	"	"	"	"	30	"	German	"	5-9	167	
5	Brennan	Leslie H.			Radio	"	"	"	"	31	"	American	"	5-10	135	
6	Farevaag	Christopher			Quartermaster	"	"	"	"	35	"	Scandinavian	"	5-10	142	
7	Hassell	Henry			Quartermaster	"	"	"	"	31	"	West Indian	"	5-8	123	
8	Sawyer	Richard F.			A.B.	"	"	"	"	18	"	American	"	6-1	140	
9	Butler	Joseph			O.S.	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-7	141	
10	Reinhing	Henry J.			O.S.	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-8	143	
11	Mc.Nally	James J.			Chief Engineer	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5-9	195	
12	Simmons	James L.			1st Asst "	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-8	185	
13	Matison	Peter			2nd " "	"	"	"	"	41	"	Russian	"	5-10	240	
14	Carroll	Michael			3rd " "	"	"	"	"	29	"	U.S.A.	"	5-9	150	
15	Berg	Herman			Storekeeper	"	"	"	"	31	"	Scandinavian	"	5-7	150	
16	Jones	Robert			Oiler	"	"	"	"	24	"	American	"	5-5	121	
17	Parker	William			"	"	"	"	"	22	"	American	"	5-6	130	
18	Nelson	Charles H.			"	"	"	"	"	28	"	American	"	5-6	140	
19	Eriksen	Paul			Fireman	"	"	"	"	20	"	Scandinavian	"	5-10	131	
20	Amboody	Bery			Fireman	"	"	"	"	18	"	American	"	5- 6	160	
21	Le Ber	Edmond			Fireman	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-9	130	
22	Olsen	Robert			Wiper	"	"	"	"	17	"	Scandinavian	"	5-9	133	
23	Le Ber	Raymond			Wiper	"	"	"	"	19	"	American	"	5-10	140	
24	Smith	Fred			Wiper	"	"	"	"	31	"	American	"	5-5	135	
25	Hawkins	William H.			Steward	"	"	"	"	30	"	American	"	5-7	158	
26	Ahearn	William			Messman	"	"	"	"	24	"	American	"	5-9	154	
27	Pedersen	Herbert			Messman	"	"	"	"	17	"	American	"	5-8	139	
28	Blake	Nixson			Messman	"	"	"	"	18	"	American	"	5-7	136	
29	Mc.Nally	William			Chief Eng'r's Son	"	"	"	"	14	"	American	"	5-9	125	
30	Mc.Nally	Mabel			Chief Eng'r's Wife	"	"	"	"	35	Female	American	"	5-7	144	

Henry M. Smith
Immigrant Inspector.

Line
Owners
Local Agents H. Harrison & Co

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S.S. Republic, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Kirk Jorgensen
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of Aug., 19 28

Henry M. Shuck
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

16—1900

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

... by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2 58

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Aug 2/28

Vessel S/S "REPUBLIC", arriving at New York, August 8th, 1928, from the port of POINTE-a-PIERRE, Trinidad, B.W.I. via San Juan P.R.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Andresen	Gert.			Boatswain	1928 July 19th	New York	NO.	YES	30	Male	Scandinavian	Norway	6-0	182	
2	Hallier	Hans			Q.M.	"	"	"	"	27	"	Germany	Germany	5-10	163	
3	Boetecke	Fred C.			A.B.	"	"	"	"	26	"	Germany	Germany	5-8	170	
4	Schold	Erick			"	"	"	"	"	23	"	Scandinavian	Sweden	6-0	182	
5	Rise	Thomas			"	"	"	"	"	30	"	Scandinavian	Denmark	5-6	152	
6	Chagnon	Alphonse			"	"	"	"	"	29	"	Canada	Canada	5-8	170	
7	Hedlund	Sigurd			"	"	"	"	"	26	"	Scandinavian	Sweden	5-10	165	
8	Krautwurst	Fritz			Pumpman	"	"	"	"	28	"	Germany	Germany	5-10	152	
9	Westerberg	Ernest			Chief Cook	"	"	"	"	30	"	Scandinavian	Sweden	5-5	155	
10	Krause	Bruno			2nd Cook	"	"	"	"	31	"	Germany	Germany	5-6	160	
11	Bologna	Oscar			Messman	"	"	"	"	26	"	Italy	Italy	5-5	136	
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Wm. M. Swick
Insp'd.

Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents H. Hearburn & Co.

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

8-8-28

2

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... Master ....., of the S.S. Republic, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 6, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Geo Jorgensen
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of Aug, 1928

Henry M. Swait.
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

16—1949

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 509
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Required under

O : Vessel

MAYARI Aug 8-1928 O

	(1) No. on list	Family
1		LAVERTY
2		ROBERTSON
3		O'HEA
4		PARDOE
5		JOHANSON
6		AXELSON
7		PETERSEN
8		PANK
9		STEVENS
10		SANCHEZ
11		HAYES
12		MACRAE
13		[redacted]
14		MACKINSEN
15		BUXTON
16		CHIPP
17		DOWNIE
18		RIGGS

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS [illegible] United States immi[illegible]

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
		See previous page			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

R Lawrie
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

50—3939

Form 509

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF NEW YORK, N.Y.
AUGUST 7th., 1928

I, master of the PANAMANIAN S.S. "MAYARI", (Nationality.) port of KINGSTON, Ja., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival THIRTYSEVEN. Number of seamen deserted NONE.
Number of seamen discharged [redacted] 37. Seamen left in hospital [redacted] None
Number of seamen signed on at this port 38. Total crew this date [redacted] 38

The above-named vessel arrived at this port AUGUST 6th/, 1928, consigned to UNITED FRUIT COMPANY; is now lying at PIER 51 E.R., and is expected to sail AUGUST 11th., 1928, for BANES, CUBA-B.W.I.-CENTRAL & SOUTH AMER. PORTS. via United States port of *** First port of call in United States this voyage was NEW-YORK, N.Y.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

	Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
N				
O				
N				
E.				

RECEIVED SEP [illegible]

19	BAKER	FRANK	✓	"FIRST"		3rd.ENGINEER	"	14	DO.	DO.	YES	27	M	U. SL	CITIZEN			
C 20	GREEN	GEORGE	✓	"FIRST"		4th.ENGINEER	"	14	DO.	DO.	YES	36	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5/8		
21	THOMPSON	HAREN	✓			DONKEYMAN	"	10	DO.	DO.	YES	29	M	CANADIAN	BRITISH	5/9		
C 22	PEREZ	LEONARD	✓	"FIRST"		O I L E R	"	11	DO.	DO.	YES	34	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5/6		
23	PERADO	JOSE	✓	"FIRST"		"	"	14	DO.	DO.	YES	342	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5/8		
24	GONSOLAS	FRANCISCO	✓			"	"	10	DO.	DO.	YES	21	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5/9		
25	FABAL	JOSE	✓			FIREMAN	"	10	DO.	DO.	YES	31	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5/9		
26	REY	JUAN	✓			"	"	10	DO.	DO.	YES	46	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5/8		
27	ESCARAS	MANUEL	✓			"	"	10	DO.	DO.	YES	45	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5/9		
C 28	RIVERA	CESAR	✓			W I P E R	"	10	DO.	DO.	YES	22	M	MEXICAN	MEXICAN	5/7		
C 29	BEIGA	MANUEL	✓	"FIRST"		"	"	11	DO.	DO.	YES	30	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5/6		
C 30	SCHECK	JESSE	✓			CHF.STEWARD	"	10	DO.	DO.	YES	38	M	U. S.	CITIZEN			

Ed Eke
Dup Crew 37/9 use

Line UNITED FRUIT COMPANY
Owners BALBOA SHIPPING COMPANY
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY.
16—1928

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 599
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OF ...

Rec... ...rival at a ...

2

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
SEE ATTACHED CREW LIST.			Same	

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
SEE ATTACHED CREW LIST.			New York.

...N THE V... new signed on at this port.

...grat... officer by the represent... SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
			...ia for adaptes list

DECK DEPARTMENT:

1.	ROBERT LAVERTY	300.00	M A S T E R	54	BRITISH
2.	CHARLES ROBERTSON	17..	CHF.OFFICER	38	"
3.	JOHN DAVIS	14..	2nd. DO.	32	"
4.	SIMEON PARDOE	150.	3rd. DO.	25	U. S. A.
5.	CONRAD JOHANSON	6..	CARPENTER	56	NORWEGIAN
6.	OLI BORDAU	65.	BOATSWAIN	56	"
7.	JOHN PETERSEN	95.	A.B.SEAMAN	26	DANISH
8.	CHARLES ANDERSON	5..	"	32	SWEDISH
9.	MAXILIN SCHUSTLIN	55.	"	28	GERMAN
10.	VICENTE SANCHEZ	1..	"	23	COLOMBIAN
11.	KARL PANK	5..	"	45	RUSSIAN
12.	WILLIAM GRATH	45.	ORD.SEAMAN	21	U. S. A.
13.	ANDREW TUHMER	40.	"	25	"
14.	FRANK MACKENSEN	100.	P U R S E R	25	GERMAN
11.	CURTIS BUXTON	115.	CHF.RADIO	26	U. S. A.
16.	RODNEY CHIPP	85.	2nd. DO.	18..	"

ENGINE DEPARTMENT:

1.	ROBERT DOWNIE	270.	CHF.ENGINEER	55	BRITISH
2.	ERNEST RIOCH	175.	2nd. DO.	36	"
3.	GEORGE SWIGERGOOD	145.	3rd. DO.	26	U. S. A.
4.	GEORGE GREEN	120.	4th. DO.	26	BRITISH
5.	HARRY THOMPSON	85.	DONKEYMAN	29	"
6.	FRANK GONZALES	65.	O I L E R	41	SPANISH
7.	FRANK FERNANDEZ	65.	"	24	"
8.	JOSEF FONSECA	65.	"	20	"
9.	JUAN REY	60.	FIREMAN	48	"
10.	JOSEF FABAL	60.	"	42	"
11.	MANUEL ESCARAZ	50.	"	43	"
12.	MANUEL REIGA	50.	W I P E R	50	"
13.	RAMASK. ESPENERA	50.	"	57	"

STEWARDS DEPARTMENT:

1.	JESSE SCHECK	120.	CHF.STEWARD	53	U. S. A.
2.	ALBERT OXLEY	105.	CHF.COOK	58	BRITISH
3.	ALFRED BRIDGES	55.	2nd. DO.	43	"
4.	NATHAN. HEINZ	40.	COOKS MATE	21	U. S. A.
5.	MARTIN KRAAL	60.	SAL.STEWARD	21	DUTCH
6.	ANTHONY KRZYWONOS	50.	MESSMAN	24	U. S. A.
7.	MANUEL GUISANDI	50.	"	27	SPANISH
8.	MANUEL PEREZ	50.	"	24	"
9.	JOSE LORENZA	35.	PNR.MESSBOY	26	"

60

...-in-Hospital
...ristobal-C.Z.

61

DECK DEPARTMENT:

	Master	54	British
	Chf.Officer	38	"
	2nd. do.	32	U. S. A.
	3rd. do.	25	"
	Carpenter	55	Norwegian
	Boatswain	57	Swedish
	A.B.Seaman	26	Danish
	"	45	Russian
	"	25	Norwegian
	"	20	Colombian
	"	40	British
	Ord.Seaman	20	U. S. A.
	Purser	25	German
	Chf.Radio	25	U. S. A.
	Jr. do.	18	"

1. R. Laverty
2. C. Robertson
3. H. O'Hea
4. S. Pardoe
5. C. Johansen
6. A. Axelsen
7. J. Petersen
8. K. Pank
9. S. Stevens
10. V. Sanchez
11. J. Hayes
12. L. Macrae
13.
14. F. Mackensen
15. C. Burton
16. R. Chipp

ENGINE DEPARTMENT:

Chf.Engineer	55	British
2nd. do.	35	"
3rd. do.	27	U. S. A.
4th. do.	36	British
Donkeyman	29	"
O i l e r	24	Spanish
"	24	"
"	21	"
Fireman	21	"
"	46	"
"	45	"
W i p e r	22	Mexican
"	30	Spanish

1. R. Downie
2. E. Rioch
3. F. Baker
4. L. Green
5. H. Thompson
6. L. Perez
7. J. Perado
8. F. Consolas
9. J. Fabal
10. J. Rey
11. M. Escaras
12. C. Rivera
13. M. Reiga

STEWARDS DEPARTMENT:

Chf.Steward	32	U. S. A.
Chf.Cook	55	British
2nd. do.	45	"
Cooks Mate	21	U. S. A.
Sal.Steward	21	Dutch
Messman	26	"
"	24	Spanish
"	24	U. S. A.
PNR.Messboy	27	Spanish

1. J. Schoch
2. A. Oxley
3. A. Bridges
4. F. White
5. M. Graah
6. T. Stolk
7. M. Perez
8. A. Krzywonos
9. M. Guisandi

19																	
20	GREEN																
21	THOMPSON																
22	PEREZ																
23	PERADO																
24	CONSOLAS																
25	FABAL	JOSE			FIREMAN	"	10	DO.	DO.	YES	31	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5/9		
26	REY	JUAN			"	"	10	DO.	DO.	YES	46	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5/8		
27	ESCARAS	MANUEL			"	"	10	DO.	DO.	YES	43	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5/9		
28	RIVERA	CEASAR			WIPER	"	10	DO.	DO.	YES	32	M	MEXICAN	MEXICAN	5/7		
29	REIGA	MANUEL		"FIRST"	"	"	11	DO.	DO.	YES	50	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5/8		
30	SCHECK	JESSE			CHF.STEWARD	"	10	DO.	DO.	YES	53	M	U. S.	CITIZEN			

Ed Eakle
Dept
Crew 30/9 use

Line UNITED FRUIT COMPANY
Owners BALBOA SHIPPING COMPANY
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY.
16—1240

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 598
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "MAYARI" arriving at NEW - YORK, AUGUST 8th., 1928, from the port of KINGSTON, Ja. - B.W.I. Aug 2, 1928

MAYARI Aug 8 - 1928

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	(3) Whether a citizen of the United States	(4) Whether an alien who has been lawfully admitted to the United States and intends to return thereto after a temporary absence	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	LAVERTY	ROBERT			MASTER	JULY 10	N. YORK	YES - BOTH	YES	54	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5/8		
2	ROBERTSON	CHARLES			CHF. OFFICER	" 10	DO.	DO.	YES	38	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5/7		
3	O'HEA	HAROLD			2nd. DO.	" 10	DO.	DO.	YES	28	M	U. S.	CITIZEN			
4	PARDOE	SPENCER			3rd. DO.	" 10	DO.	DO.	YES	25	M	U. S.	CITIZEN			
5	JOHANSON	CONRAD			CARPENTER	" 10	DO.	DO.	YES	33	M	SCANDI-NAVIAN	NORWEGIAN	5/10		
6	AXELSON	AXEL			BOATSWAIN	" 10	DO.	DO.	YES	37	M	SCANDI-NAVIAN	SWEDISH	5/9		
7	PETERSEN	JOHN	"FIRST"		A.B. SEAMAN	" 10	DO.	DO.	YES	26	M	SCANDI-NAVIAN	DANISH	5/9		
8	PANK	KARL	"FIRST"		"	" 10	DO.	DO.	YES	45	M	RUSSIAN	RUSSIAN	6/0		
9	STEVENS	SYLVEST			"	" 10	DO.	DO.	YES	25	M	SCANDI-NAVIAN	NORWEGIAN	5/11		
10	SANCHEZ	VICENTE			"	" 10	DO.	DOL	YES	20	M	CAN SP. AMERI-	COLOMBIAN	5/7		
11	HAYES	JOHN	"FIRST"		"	" 14	DO.	DO.	YES	40	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5/8		
12	MACRAE	LESTER	"FIRST"		ORD. SEAMAN	" 10	DO.	DO.	YES	20	M	U. S.	CITIZEN			F.W.M. Left in Hospital at Cristobal C.Z.
13	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	DO.	DO.	[illegible]	[illegible]	M	U. S.	[illegible]			
14	MACKENSEN	FRANK	"FIRST"		PURSER	" 13	DO.	DO.	YES	23	M.	GERMAN	GERMAN	5/8		
15	BOSTON	CURTIS			CHF. RADIO	" 10	DO.	DO.	YES	25	M	U. S.	CITIZEN			
16	CHIPP	RODNEY			JR. RADIO	" 10	DO.	DO.	YES	18	M	U. S.	CITIZEN			
17	DOWNIE	ROBERT			CHF. ENGINEER	" 10	DO.	DO.	YES	55	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5/10		
18	RIGGS	ERNEST			2nd. ENGINEER	" 14	DO.	DO.	YES	36	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5/9		
19	BAKER	FRANK	"FIRST"		3rd. ENGINEER	" 14	DO.	DO.	YES	27	M	U. S.	CITIZEN			
20	GREEN	GEORGE	"FIRST"		4th. ENGINEER	" 14	DO.	DO.	YES	36	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5/8		
21	THOMPSON	HARRY			DONKEYMAN	" 10	DO.	DO.	YES	29	M	CANADIAN	BRITISH	5/9		
22	PEREZ	LEONARD	"FIRST"		OILER	" 11	DO.	DO.	YES	34	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5/6		
23	PERADO	JOSE	"FIRST"		"	" 14	DO.	DO.	YES	24	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5/8		
24	GONSOLAS	FRANCISCO			"	" 10	DO.	DO.	YES	31	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5/9		
25	FABAL	JOSE			FIREMAN	" 10	DO.	DO.	YES	31	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5/9		
26	REY	JUAN			"	" 10	DO.	DO.	YES	46	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5/8		
27	ESCARAS	MANUEL			"	" 10	DO.	DO.	YES	43	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5/9		
28	RIVERA	CESAR			WIPER	" 10	DO.	DO.	YES	22	M	MEXICAN	MEXICAN	5/7		
29	BEIGA	MANUEL	"FIRST"		"	" 11	DO.	DO.	YES	30	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5/8		
30	SCHECK	JESSE			CHF. STEWARD	" 10	DO.	DO.	YES	52	M	U. S.	CITIZEN			

"Ed Eake Trip Crew 3rd/q use

Line: UNITED FRUIT COMPANY
Owners: BALBOA SHIPPING COMPANY
Local Agents (for use): UNITED FRUIT COMPANY.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ROBERT LAVERTY - M A S T E R, of the PANAMANIAN S.S."MAYARI", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

R Laverty
Master

Sworn to before me this 8 day of AUGUST, 19 28.

T C Drake
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

16—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

for each alien. See other side.

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Printed and Sold by McClean & Co.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. TD. 63

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "MAYARI", arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., AUGUST 7, 1928, from the port of KINGSTON - JA. B.W.I.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	OXLEY	ALBERT	✓		CHF. COOK	JULY 10	N. YORK	YES - BOTH	YES	52	M	B. WI. I.	BRITISH	5/8		
2	BRIDGES	ALFRED	✓		2nd. DO.	" 10	DO.	DO.	YES	45	M	B. W. I.	BRITISH	5/10		
3	WHITE	FRED	✓		COOKS MATE	" 10	DO.	DO.	YES	21	M	U. S.	CITIZEN			
4	KRAAL	MARTIN	✓		SAL. STEWARD	" 10	DO.	DO.	YES	21	M	DUTCH	DUTCH	5/7		
5	STOLK	THOMAS	✓		MESSMAN	" 12	DO.	DO.	YES	28	M	DUTCH	DUTCH	5/8		
6	PEREZ	MANUEL	✓		"	" 10	DO.	DO.	YES	24	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5/9		
7	KRZYWONOS	ANTHONY	"FIRST"		"	" 10	DO.	DO.	YES	24	M	U. S.	CITIZEN			
8	GUISANDI	MANUEL	"FIRST"		FMS. MESSBOY	" 14	DO.	DO.	YES	27	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5/7		
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Aug 7, 1928

Embarked with thirty eight members
Fee $ 7.00

Crew
1 Pass.

American Consulate
No. 500
at Antilla (City) Cuba (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via Panama Canada Pacific Line
U.S. Consul
Date July 27, 1928
(The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date, provided the alien's certificate is to be used for that period.)

AMERICAN CONSULATE ANTILLA, CUBA

Line UNITED FRUIT COMPANY.
Owners BALBOA SHIPPING COMPANY.
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY.
14—1248

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

8-8-28

2

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ROBERT LAVERY - MASTER, of the PANAMANIAN S.S."MAYARI", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any part or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

R Lavertt
Master, [redacted]

Sworn to before me this 8 day of AUGUST, 1928.

E Burke
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1928

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Printed and Sold by McCLUNN & CO., NEW YORK

RECEIVED
AUG 16 1928
RECORD DIVISION

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Form 449

Printed and Sold by McClunn & Co. New York.

Sheet No. 1

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

AUG 14 1928

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York
Aug 1928

I, master of the American (Nationality) S. S. Timber Hitchcoquillas
from port of Matanzas, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 33 Number of seamen deserted none
Number of seamen discharged 2 Seamen left in hospital (or died) none
Number of seamen signed on at this port 3 Total crew this date 34

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Aug 9, 1928, consigned to U.S. Tankship Corp.; is now lying at Weehawken, and is expected to sail Aug 13, 1928, for Cuba via United States port of Detroit. First port of call in United States this voyage was

by

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on

[CONTINUED OVER]

17	Chappi						38	"	"	"	5' 9"	155	"
18	Alquist	Vimar	Pumpman				36	"	Scand.	Sweden	5' 9"	145	"
19	Holland	John	Oiler				38	"	German	American	5' 11"	160	"
20	Ganey	James E.	"				18	"	American	"	5' 7"	145	"
21	Barton	Caleive C.	"				24	"	"	"	5' 9"	165	"
22	Davidson	Mark	Watertender				50	"	"	"	5' 7"	185	"
23	Kimbrell	Geo. W.	"				25	"	"	"	5' 7"	165	"
24	Bishop	Onias B.	"				25	"	"	"	5' 9"	140	"
25	Wiik	Eddie	Fireman				23b	"	Scand.	Norway	5'10"	145	"
26	Eriksson	Chris	"				34	"	"	Sweden	5' 8"	160	"
27	Voyer	Joseph E.	"				26	"	American	American	5'8"	160	"
28	Mari	Anthony	Steward				30	"	Spanish	Spain	5'8"	150	"
29	Moll	Benito	Chief Cook				26	"	"	"	5' 6"	145	"
30	Fabal	Jose	2nd "				41	"	"	"	5' 8"	160	"

Line U.S. Tank Ship Corp.
Owners U.S. Tank Ship Corp.
Local Agents

Henry W. Lueck
Insp.
Immigrant Inspector.

Crew 33
Aliens 12

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 46
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Printed and Sold by McCLUNN & CO., NEW YORK

...ING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Name		Nationality	When and where signed on

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on
Barrie Sullivan	22	U.S.	July 26 1929 New York
Jos. Daigle	20	"	

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

Page 3

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name	Age.	Nationality	Name	Age.	Nationality
O. T. MacMillan	26	U.S.			
Karl Babersen	19	Germany			
Nathan Marow	28	U.S			

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Edw. Stefano
Master.

[OVER]

17	Chappins	Hubert A.	3rd	"	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5' 9"	155	"
18	Alquist	Vimar	Pumpman	"	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	Scand.	Sweden	5' 9"	145	"
19	Holland	John	Oiler	"	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	German	American	5' 11"	160	"
20	Ganey	James E.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	American	"	5' 7"	145	"
21	Barton	Celeive C.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5' 9"	165	"
22	Davidson	Mark	Watertender	"	"	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5' 7"	185	"
23	Kimbrell	Geo. W.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5' 7"	165	"
24	Bishop	Onias B.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5' 9"	140	"
25	Wiik	Eddie	Fireman	"	"	"	"	"	"	23b	"	Scand.	Norway	5'10"	145	"
26	Eriksson	Chris	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	Sweden	5' 8"	160	"
27	Voyer	Joseph E.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	American	American	5'8"	160	"
28	Mari	Anthony	Steward	"	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	Spanish	Spain	5'8"	150	"
29	Moll	Benito	Chief Cook	"	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	Q"	5' 6"	145	"
30	Fabal	Jose	2nd	"	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5' 8"	160	"

Line U.S. Tank Ship Corp.
Owners U.S. Tank Ship Corp.
Local Agents

Henry von Lueck
Insp't.
Immigrant Inspector.

Crew 33
Alien 12

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AUG 8 - 1929

Form 501
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Printed and Sold by McClean & Co. New York.

Sheet No. 1

LIST OF MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of ... 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

65

Vessel S.S.KISHACOQUILLAS, arriving at NEW YORK, AUG. 8th, 1928, from the port of MATANZAS, CUBA. Aug. 3rd 28

Printed and Sold by McCLUNN & CO., NEW YORK

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
						1928										
1	De Stefano	Carmen			Master	July 26.	New York	Yes	yes	31	male	American	American	5'9"	165	None
2	Preston	Theodore G.			Chief Mate	"	" "	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'11"	185	"
3	Lange	Peter H.			2nd "	"	" "	"	"	39	"	Scand.	"	5' 9"	165	"
4	Burbage	Raymond K.			3rd "	"	" "	"	"	28	"	American	"	5' 8"	150	"
5	Hagarty	Daniel F.			Boatswain	"	" "	"	"	22	"	Irish	Ireland	5' 7"	150	"
6	Boyd	Joseph A.			A.B.	"	" "	"	"	25	"	"	"	5' 9"	158	"
7	Mc Crea	Robert			"	"	" "	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'7"	155	"
8	~~Mc~~ Wilkie	Alex			"	"	" "	"	"	25	"	Scotch	American	5' 7"	135	"
9	Sullivan	Barrie J.			"	"	" "	"	"	22	"	American	"	5' 8"	165	"
10	Almond	Robt.			"	"	" "	"	"	28	"	English	England	5' 8"	150	"
11	Fortier	Joseph			"	"	" "	"	"	26	"	American	American	5' 7"	155	"
12	Daigle	Joseph			O.S.	"	" "	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'6"	140	"
13	Herdman	Peter T.			"	"	" "	"	"	22	"	"b	"	5' 9"	165	"
14	Donely	Michael J.			Chief Eng.	"	" "	"	"	38	"	"	"	5' 9"	205	"
15	Kimbrell	Seth A.			1st Asst.	"	" "	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'7"	185	"
16	Coleman	Robt. A.			2nd Asst.	"	" "	"	"	27	"	"	"	5' 7"	180	"
17	Chappins	Hubert A.			3rd "	"	" "	"	"	38	"	"	"	5' 9"	155	"
18	~~Alquist~~ Alquist	Vimar			Pumpman	"	" "	"	"	36	"	Scand.	Sweden	5' 9"	145	"
19	Holland	John			Oiler	"	"	"	"	38	"	German	American	5' 11"	160	"
20	Ganey	James E.			"	"	" "	"	"	18	"	American	"	5' 7"	145	"
21	Barton	Celeive C.			"	"	" "	"	"	24	"	"	"	5' 9"	165	"
22	Davidson	Mark			Watertender	"	" "	"	"	50	"	"	"	5' 7"	185	"
23	Kimbrell	Geo. W.			"	"	" "	"	"	25	"	"	"	5' 7"	165	"
24	Bishop	Onias B.			"	"	" "	"	"	25	"	"	"	5' 9"	140	"
25	Wiik	Eddie			Fireman	"	" "	"	"	23b	"	Scand.	Norway	5'10"	145	"
26	Eriksson	Chris			"	"	" "	"	"	34	"	"	Sweden	5' 8"	160	"
27	Voyer	Joseph E.			"	"	" "	"	"	26	"	American	American	5'8"	160	"
28	Mari	Anthony			Steward	"	" "	"	"	30	"	Spanish	Spain	5'8"	150	"
29	Moll	Benito			Chief Cook	"	" "	"	"	26	"	"	"	5' 6"	145	"
30	Fabal	Jose			2nd "	"	" "	"	"	41	"	"	"	5' 8"	160	"

Line U.S. Tank Ship Corp.

Owners U.S. Tank Ship Corp.

Local Agents

Henry von Luck
Immigrant Inspector.

Crew 33
Alien, 12

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

KISHACOQUILLAS

AUG 8 - 1928

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, C. W. Stefano, Master, of the Bark Ste Rita Richmond, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

C W Stefano
Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 6 day of August, 1928

Henry van Schaick
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival list containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegaly landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employes who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seamen is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OF PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian	Lithuanian.
Bohemian	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian	Russian.
English	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 506
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Printed and Sold by McClean & Co. New York.

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S. KISHACOQUILLAS, arriving at NEW YORK, AUG. 8th, 1928, from the port of MATANZAS CUBA Aug. 3/28

66

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
31	Fratello	Angelo			Messman	1928 July 26	New York	Yes	Yes	20	Male	American	American	5' 9"	150	None
32	Ohlsen	Helmud			"	"	" "	"	"	18	"	German	German	5' 6"	135	"
33	Hamers	Ted			"	"	" "	"	"	31	"	Dutch	Holland	5'11"	155	"
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																
—																

Henry M. Smith
Capt

AMERICAN CONSULATE No. 402
at Matanzas Cuba
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
[illegible]
Date August 3, 1928
[illegible]

CLOSED WITH 33 MEN.
Crew fumigated

Line U.S. Tankship Corp.
Owners U.S. Tank ShipmCorp.
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

8-8-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Odd Stenersen, master, of the Tank St. Kitsacoquilla, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Odd Stenersen
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of August, 1928

Henry M. Swick
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival list containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegaly landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employes who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seamen is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OF PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian	Lithuanian.
Bohemian	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian	Russian.
English	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

DATE OF ARRIVAL

MANIFEST NO. 17687 AUG 13 1924

Cards Punched 8/12/24 CC
Clerk
Cards Removed 8/15/24
Cards Checked
Clerk

67

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. M. KENNE, PRACTISING PHYSICIAN AT ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had FOUR (State whether Surgeon "acting thereunto" or "employed by persons thereof" as the case may be) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE DUTCH GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. M. Kenne.

Sworn to before me this Twenty-sixth day of July, 1924.

at Rotterdam, Netherlands

AMERICAN CONSULATE
1190
JUL 28 1924
Rotterdam, Netherlands

H. D. Hulst
Vice Consul of the United States of America
Rotterdam, Netherlands
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer administering oath)

8-8-24

If the vessel sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the number of aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If the vessel sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

10

Omit Block Dear St Prof

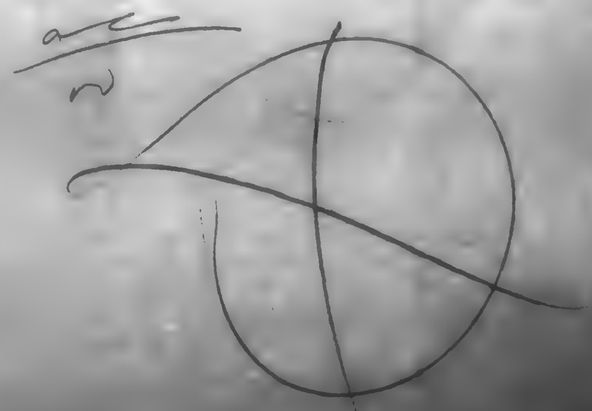
	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEMANDED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX						TOTAL
		S. 1.	U. S.			U. S. CITS.						
1st CABIN	✓											✓
2nd CABIN												
STEERAGE												
TOTAL	✓											✓

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
Intermediate	✓		✓
Third Cabin			
Steerage			
Total	✓		✓



Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. INNOKO. Passengers sailing from ROTTERDAM, JULY 26TH 1928, 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		SCHWARZBAUR	JULIUS	55 4	M	M	ORGAN-MAKER.	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMAN	GERMAN	GERMANY	OHLSENHAUSEN	3562	ROTTERDAM	JULY 19TH 1928	HOLLAND	SCHIEDAM
2		SCHWARZBAUR	JULIUS MAX	19 11	M	S	PIANO-MAKER.	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMAN	GERMAN	GERMANY	MINDELHEIM	3564	ROTTERDAM	JULY 19TH 1928	HOLLAND	SCHIEDAM
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

16

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—620

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List _____

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of July, Aug 8, 1938

68

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary stay in the United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien has been previously deported from the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Does he (alien or a physician, or health officer) state that he (alien) is coming for the purpose of receiving treatment for disease or physical defect? If so, what?								Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	MRS. J. SCHWARZBAUR, WARANDE 218 A. SCHIEDAM, HOLLAND	NY	NEW-YORK	YES	HIMSELF	YES	NO	XXX	XXXX	DAUGHTER, MRS. GOLDSCHMIDT, 1216 E 22ND ST. NEW-YORK	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BLOND	BLUE	NONE
2	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	XXX	XXXX	SISTER. DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DO.	DO	GREY	NONE
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

54—220

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master (Strike out the words Master, First, or Second Officer), of the Steamer Inmoko, from Rotterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Raymond A. Lodge

Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of Aug, 19 18

at NY

T Ellrake

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1904–1907, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 35.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

P. A. Hodge

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1949

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

245

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF Boston Mass.

I, master of the American (Nationality.) S. S. Emmolab, Aug. 22, 1928
from port of Cuba, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 41 Number of seamen deserted None
Number of seamen discharged None Seamen left in hospital (or died) None
Number of seamen signed on at this port 0 Total crew this date 41

The above-named vessel arrived at this port August 20th, 1928, consigned to Tegner & Watt.; is now lying at Army Base, and is expected to sail Aug. 22, 1928, for New York.
via United States port of direct First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: 69

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

RECEIVED
AUG 27 1928
RECORD DIVISION

16—1949

17	MELLON	LOUIS		D.B.	" 21 "	" "	" "	"	17	"	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5'6"		"	"	
18	CRANDLEY	FRANCIS		D.B.	" 22 "	" "	" "	"	19	"	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5'7"		"	"	
19	POORTVLIET	GEORGE		SH. ENGINEER	" 21 "	" "	" "	"	35	"	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5'8"		"	"	
20	RAFTERY	JAMES		1ST. ASST "	" " "	" "	" "	"	42	"	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5'8"		"	"	
21	MILER	JOHN G.		2ND. ASST."	" " "	" "	" "	"	44	"	SCANDINAVIAN, NAT. U.S.		5'6"		"	"	
22	KETNER	THOMAS		3RD. ASST."	7- 5 "	N.Y.	" "	"	30	"	AMERIWAN	U.S.A.	5'4"		"	"	
23	REILLY	ARTHUR		OILER	6-21-28	PHILA PA.	9" "	"	37	"	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5'4"		"	"	
24	FOSTER	JACK		OILER	" " "	" "	" "	"	27	"	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5'5"		"	"	
25	FINNEGAN Discharged at Rotterdam July 16 '28	WILLIAM Lake Steamship		OILER	7- 5-28	N.Y.	" "	"	24	"	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5'4"	Not on board	"	"	
26	~~ARNOLD~~	~~MATTHEW~~ Discharged at Rotterdam July 16 '28		FIREMAN	6-21-28	PHILA.PA.	9" "	"	~~31~~	"	~~SPANISH~~	~~SPAIN~~	~~5'7"~~	Not on board	"	"	
27	PANTIN	ROSENDA		" "	" " "	" "	" "	"	39	"	SPANISH	SPAIN	5'7"		"	"	
28	FALKENBERG	VICTOR		" "	" " "	" "	" "	"	23	"	SCAND'VIAN	DENMARK	5'8"		"	"	
29	PEDERSEN	HANS		" "	" " "	" "	" "	"	29	"	SCAND'VIAN	NORWAY	5'8"		"	"	
30	JOHANSEN	JOHN		" "	" " "	" "	" "	"	42	"	SCAND'VIAN	NORWAY	5'2"		"	"	
31	MARTINEZ	ANTONIO		" "	" " "	" "	" "	"	33	"	S.AMERICA	CHILE	5'4"		"	"	

Line American Diamond Lines
Owners U.S.S.B.
Local Agents Black Diamond S.S. Corp.

Exhibit Dept Crew 41
13 Aliens

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

16—1613

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

16—1613

Required

(1)

No. on list																	
17	MELLON	LOUIS		D.B.	" 21 "	" "	" "	"	17	"	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5'6"	"	"
18	GRANDLEY	FRANCIS		D.B.	" 22 "	" "	" "	"	19	"	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5'7"	"	"
19	POORTVLIET	GEORGE		SR.ENGINEER	" 21 "	" "	" "	"	35	"	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5'8"	"	"
20	RAFTERY	JAMES		1ST.ASST "	" "	" "	" "	"	41	"	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5'8"	"	"
21	KILER	JOHN G.		2ND.ASST."	" "	" "	" "	"	44	"	SCANDINAVIAN	NAT.U.S.	5'6"	"	"
22	KETNER	THOMAS		3RD.ASST."	7- 5 "	N.Y.	" "	"	30	"	AMERIWAN	U.S.A.	5'4"	"	"
23	REILLY	ARTHUR		OILER	6-21-28	PHILA PA.	" "	"	37	"	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5'4"	"	"
24	FOSTER	JACK		OILER	" " "	" "	" "	"	27	"	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5'5"	"	"
25	FINNEGAN	WILLIAM	Discharged at Rotterdam July 16, '28. Sick in hospital.	OILER	7- 5-28	N.Y.	" "	"	24	"	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5'4"	Not on board	"
26	~~ACOSTA~~	~~MANUEL~~	Discharged at Rotterdam July 16, '28.	FIREMAN	6-21-28	PHILA.PA.	" "	"	31	"	~~SPANISH~~	~~SPAIN~~	~~5'8"~~	Not on board	"
27	PANTIN	ROSENDA		" "	" " "	" "	" "	"	39	"	SPANISH	SPAIN	5'7"	"	"
28	FALKENBERG	VICTOR		" "	" " "	" "	" "	"	23	"	SCAND'VIAN	DENMARK	5'8"	"	"
29	PEDERSEN	HANS		" "	" " "	" "	" "	"	29	"	SCAND'VIAN	NORWAY	5'8"	"	"
30	JOHANSEN	JOHN		" "	" " "	" "	" "	"	42	"	SCAND'VIAN	NORWAY	5'2"	"	"
31	MARTINEZ	ANTONIO		" "	" " "	" "	" "	"	33	"	S.AMERICA	CHILE	5'4"	"	"

Line American Diamond Lines

Owners U.S.S.B.

Local Agents Black Diamond S.S. Corp.

Wrote Dept Crew 44 13 aliens

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
R. Lindgren	32	U.S.			

RECEIVED
AUG 14 1928
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

R. A. Hodge
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—9838

Form 600

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York N.Y.
August 11th.1928, 192

I, master of the American (Nationality) S. S. "Inneke"
from port of Rotterdam Holland, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 44 — Number of seamen deserted None
Number of seamen discharged 1 → Seamen left in hospital 1
Number of seamen signed on at this port 1 — Total crew this date 44

The above-named vessel arrived at this port August 8th. 1928, 192, consigned to Black Diamond S.S.Corp.; is now lying at Pier # 2 Hoboken., and is expected to sail Aug 11th.1928, 192, for Philadelphia Pa.
via United States port of Direct — First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.N.Y.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14—1013

Required

	(1) No. on list															
1																
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17	MELLON	LOUIS		D.B.	" 21 "	" "	" "	" "	"	17	"	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5'6"	"	"
18	CRANDLEY	FRANCIS		D.B.	" 22 "	" "	" "	" "	"	19	"	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5'7"	"	"
19	POORTVLIET	GEORGE		CH. ENGINEER	" 21 "	" "	" "	" "	"	35	"	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5'8"	"	"
20	RAFFERY	JAMES		1ST. ASST "	" "	" "	" "	" "	"	41	"	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5'8"	"	"
21	MILLER	JOHN G.		2ND. ASST."	" "	" "	" "	" "	"	44	"	SCANDINAVIAN	NAT. U.S.	5'6"	"	"
22	KETNER	THOMAS		3RD. ASST."	7- 8 "	N.Y.	" "	"	"	30	"	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5'4"	"	"
23	REILLY	ARTHUR		OILER	6-21-28	PHILA PA.	" "	"	"	37	"	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5'4"	"	"
24	FOSTER	JACK		OILER	" " "	" "	" "	"	"	27	"	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5'5"	"	"
25	FINNEGAN	WILLIAM	Discharged at Rotterdam July 26, 1928	OILER	7-5-28	N.Y.	" "	"	"	24	"	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5'4"	Not on board	"
26	~~ARMAS~~	~~MANUEL~~	Discharged at Rotterdam. July 30. '28.	FIREMAN	6-21-28	PHILA.PA.	" "	"	"	~~31~~	"	~~SPANISH~~	~~SPAIN~~	~~5'6"~~	Not on board	"
27	PANTIN	ROSENDA		" "	" " "	" "	" "	"	"	39	"	SPANISH	SPAIN	5'7"	"	"
28	FALKENBERG	VICTOR		" "	" " "	" "	" "	"	"	23	"	SCAND'VIAN	DENMARK	5'8"	"	"
29	PEDERSEN	HANS		" "	" " "	" "	" "	"	"	29	"	SCAND'VIAN	NORWAY	5'8"	"	"
30	JOHANSEN	JOHN		" "	" " "	" "	" "	"	"	42	"	SCAND'VIAN	NORWAY	5'2"	"	"
31	MARTINEZ	ANTONIO		" "	" " "	" "	" "	"	"	33	"	S.AMERICA	CHILLE	5'4"	"	"

Line American Diamond Lines
Owners U.S.S.B.
Local Agents Black Diamond S.S. Corp

Private Dept Crew 44
13 aliens

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 603
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

DISCHARGE: "Mar-Shire"

Require

2

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
Thomas Ketner	30	US.	New York July 5 1928	Infected Tonsil.
Wages left at office of Black Diamond SS Corp.				

(1)

No. on list

Crew List
S.S. "Inneko"
Voy.# 40--94

ARRIVED AT NEW YORK WITH FOLLOWING CREW

	Name	Rating	Nationality	
1	Phillip Prendergast	Ch. Off	U.S.A.	
2	Melvin V.Mundy	2Nd "	"	
3	Wm.Samuelsen	3Rd. "	"	
4	Louis Kern	Radio Op.	"	
5	John Sheridan	Carp.	"	
6	Thos Bingley	Bosn	"	
6	James Shea	A.B.	"	
	Victor Krunkaitis	"	"	
	Jesse Guthrie	"	"	
7	James Schett	"	"	
	Issac Dunlap	"	"	
	Harry Gressman	"	"	
8	Chas P.ROss	"	Nat.	"
	J.Svenssen	"	Nat.	"
9	R.Cunningham	O.S.		"
	Louis Mellen	D.B.		"
10	F.Crandley	D.B.		"
	Geo.Peortvleit	Ch.Engr		"
	James Raftery	1st.Asst.		"
	John C.Eiler	2nd.Asst.	Nat.	"
11	Thos Ketner	3rd. "		"
	Arthur Reilly	Oiler		"
	Emile Cabtenele	"		Porto Rico
12	Jack Foster	"		U.S.A.
	Antonio Pantin	Firem.		Spain
13	Victor Falkenberg	"		Denmark
	Hans Pedersen	"		Norway
	John Johansen	"		Norway
14	Antonio Martinez	"		Chille
	Vincente Tenire	"		Spain
15	Gulliherme Sampaire	"		Brazil
	Antonio Lopez	"		Spain
	Camilo Carqueiro	"		Portugal
16	Celedonio Pina	C.P.		Spain
	Joe Germez	"		Spain
	Wallace Setter	"		Canada
17	Frank Cook	Stew'd	Nat.	U.S.A.
	Max.Friendenberger	Ch.Cook		Germany
18	Ernest Absensen	2nd. "	Nat.	U.S.A.
	Robert Welden	M.B.		"
	Harry Walters	"		"
19	Henry Andersen	"		Holland
	Wm.Wrendels	"		

R.A.Hodge
R.A.Hodge Master "Inneko"

71

MEMBERS OF C...

79

SAILED NEW YORK WITH FOLLOW CREW

Name	Voy.# 40--94 Rating	Nationality	
Phillip Prendergast	Ch. Off	U.S.A.	
Melvin V.Mundy	2Nd "	"	
Wm.Samuelsen	3Rd. "	"	
Louis Kern	Radio Op.	"	
John Sheridan	Carp.	"	
Thos Bingley	Bosn	"	
James Shea	A.B.	"	
Victor Krunkaitis	"	"	
Jesse Guthrie	"	"	
James Schett	"	"	
Issac Dunlap	"	"	
Harry Gressman	"	"	
Chas P.ROss	"	Nat.	"
J.Svenssen	"	Nat.	"
R.Cunningham	O.S.		"
Louis Mellen	D.B.		"
F.Crandley	D.B.		"
Geo.Peortvleit	Ch.Engr		"
James Raftery	1st.Asst.		"
John C.Eiler	2nd.Asst.	Nat.	"
R.Lewllyn	3rd. "		"
Arthur Reilly	Oiler		"
Emile Cabtenele	"		Porto Rico
Jack Foster	"		U.S.A.
Antonio Pantin	Firem.		Spain
Victor Falkenberg	"		Denmark
Hans Pedersen	"		Norway
John Johansen	"		Norway
Antonio Martinez	"		Chille
Vincente Tenire	"		Spain
Gulliherme Sampaire	"		Brazil
Antonio Lopez	"		Spain
Camilo Cerqueire	"		Portugal
Celedonio Pina	C.P.		Spain
Joe Germez	"		Spain
Wallace Setter	"		Canada
Frank Cook	Stew'd	Nat.	U.S.A.
Max.Friendenberger	Ch.Cook		Germany
Ernest Absensen	2nd. "	Nat.	U.S.A.
Robert Welden	M.B.		"
Harry Walters	"		"
Henry Andersen	"		Holland
Wm.Wrendels	"		

72

R.A.Hodge
R.A.Hodge Master "Inneko"

										36	"	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5'8"	"	"
										41	"	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5'8"	"	"
										44	"	SCANDINAVIAN	NAT.U.S.	5'6"	"	"
										30	"	AMERIWAN	U.S.A.	5'4"	"	"
										37	"	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5'4"	"	"
			OILER	"	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5'6"	"	"
			OILER	7	5-28	N.Y.	"	"	"	24	"	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5'4"	"	"
			FIREMAN	4-21-28	PHILA.PA.	"	"	"		31	"	SPANISH	SPAIN		"	"
										39	"	SPANISH	SPAIN	5'7"	"	"
										23	"	SCAND'VIAN	DENMARK	5'8"	"	"
										29	"	SCAND'VIAN	NORWAY	5'8"	"	"
										42	"	SCAND'VIAN	NORWAY	5'2"	"	"
										33	"	S.AMERICA	CHILLE	5'4"	"	"

Not on board
Not on board

Arrived at Rotterdam July 6 1928
R.A.Hodge Master

Discharged at Rotterdam July 10 '28

25	FIENEGAN	WILLIAM	
26	ARMIDA	MANUEL	
27	PANTIN	ROSENDA	✓
28	FALKENBERG	VICTOR	✓
29	PEDERSEN	HANS	✓
30	JOHANSEN	JOHN	✓
31	MARTINEZ	ANTONIO	✓

Line American Diamond Lines
Owners U.S.S.B.
Local Agents Black Diamond SS Corp

Entered Dept Aboard 44
13 Aliens

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

8-8 Denmark

Form 435

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THE [illegible]

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

[signature]
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—2849

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF NEW YORK, N.Y.
AUG. 30th. 1928, 192

I, master of the AMERICAN (Nationality.) S. S. "I N N O K O"
from port of BOSTON MASS., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 40 — Number of seamen deserted NONE
Number of seamen discharged 5 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0
Number of seamen signed on at this port 9 — Total crew this date 42

The above-named vessel arrived at this port AUG. 23rd. 1928, 192, consigned to BLACK DIAMOND S. S. CORP.; is now lying at HOBOKEN N.J., and is expected to sail AUG. 30th. 1928, 192, for ROTTERDAM HOOLLAND
via United States port of DIRECT First port of call in United States this voyage was NEW YORK, N.Y.

73

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14—1012

17	[illegible]	[illegible]		D.B.	" 22 "	" "	" "	" "	"	19	"	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5'7"	" "
18	GRANDLEY	FRANCIS	✓							35	"	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5'8"	" "
19	POORTVLEIT	GEORGE	✓	6H. ENGINEER	" 21 "	" "	" "	" "	"	41	"	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5'8"	" "
20	RAFFERY	JAMES	✓	1ST. ASST "	" " "	" "	" "	" "	"	44	"	SCANDINAVIAN	NAT. U.S.	5'6"	" "
21	MILER	JOHN G.	✓	2ND. ASST. "	" " "	" "	" "	" "	"	30	"	AMERIAN	U.S.A.	5'4"	" "
22	KETNER	THOMAS	✓	3RD. ASST. "	7- 5 "	N.Y.	" "	" "	"	37	"	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5'4"	" "
23	REILLY	ARTHUR	✓	OILER	6-21-28	PHILA PA.	" "	" "	"	27	"	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5'5"	" "
24	FOSTER	JACK	✓	OILER	" " "	" "	" "	" "	"	24	"	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5'4"	" "
25	FLEMMAN	WILLIAM	✓	OILER	7- 5-28	N.Y.	" "	" "	"	31	"	SPANISH	SPAIN	5'7"	" "
26	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓	FIREMAN	6-21-28	PHILA.PA.	" "	" "	"	30	"	SPANISH	SPAIN	5'7"	" "
27	PANTIN	ROSENDA	✓	" "	" " "	" "	" "	" "	"	23	"	SCAND'VIAN	DENMARK	5'8"	" "
28	FALKENBERG	VICTOR	✓	" "	" " "	" "	" "	" "	"	29	"	SCAND'VIAN	NORWAY	5'8"	" "
29	PEDERSEN	HANS	✓	" "	" " "	" "	" "	" "	"	42	"	SCAND'VIAN	NORWAY	5'2"	" "
30	JOHANSEN	JOHN	✓	" "	" " "	" "	" "	" "	"	33	"	S.AMERICA	CHILLE	5'4"	" "
31	MARTINEZ	ANTONIO	✓												

Not on board
Not on board

Discharged at Rotterdam July 10. '28.

Line American Diamond Lines U.S.S.B.
Owners
Local Agents Black Diamond S.S. Corp.
14—1340

Entered Dept Crew 44 13 Aliens

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form
U. S. DEPARTMEN
IMMIGRATION

Required

(1)

No. on list

CREW LIST S.S."INNOKO"
VOYAGE # 41-95

NAME	RATING	AGE	NATIONALITY
Phillip Prendergast	Ch.Off	33	U.S.A.
Melvin V.Mundy	2nd.Off	31	"
Wm.Samuelsen	3rd.Off	28	"
Louis Korn	Radio Op.	30	"
John Sheridan	Carpenter	28	"
Thos.Bingley	Boatswain	47	"
James Shea	A.B.	29	"
James Schett	A.B.	30	"
Chas.P.Ross	A.B.	54	Nat"
John A.Svenssen	A.B.	31	Nat"
Peter Greer	A.B.	32	Newfoundland
James Gatewood	A.B.	22	U.S.A.
W.J.Morrow	A.B.	32	"
Anthony DeGressa	A.B.	21	"
Geo.Poortvleit	Ch.Engr	35	U.S.A.
James Raftery	1st.Engr.	41	"
John C.Eiler	2nd.Engr	44	Nat"
Carl Johannsen	3rd.	40	Nat"
Andrew Reilly	Oiler	37	"
J.Cote	Oiler	27	"
Edward McBride	Oiler	24	"
John Johansen	Firem	42	Norway
Rosenda Pantin	"	39	Spain
Antonio Martanez	"	33	Chille
Vincente Tenire	"	38	Spain
Angel Ruiz	"	27	Spain
Axel Anderson	"	36	Sweden
Ala Bzra	"	38	Norway
Luis Guzdes	"	32	Chille
Antonio Lopez	"	27	Spain
C.Pena	C.P.	[illegible]	Spain
Wallace Setter	"	47	Canada
Jose Gormez	"	29	Spain
Frank Cook	Stew'd	39	Nat.U.S.A.
ENrico Spruzzola	Ch.Cook	55	SWITZERLAND
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
Anthony Culler	Messboy	26	U.S.A.
GEo. W.Harvel	2nd.Cook	37	Ireland
John Azzepardi	Messboy	25	Malta
J.Wrendels	Messboy	42	Nat.U.S.A. NOT ON ARTICLES

The above crew signed on at Philadelphia Pa. As of Aug.15th.1[illegible]

R.A.Hodge master

CREW LIST S.S."INNOKO"
VOY.# 41--95

NAME	RATING	NATIONALITY	AGE
PHILLIP PRENDERGAST	CH.OFF	U.S.A.	33
MELVIN V.MUNDY	2ND."	U.S.A.	31
WILLIAM SAMUELSON	3RD"	U.S.A.	26
LOUIS KORN	RADIO	U.S.A.	30
JOHN SHERIDAN	CARP	U.S.A.	28
THOS.BINGLEY	BO'SN	U.S.A.	47
JAMES SHEA	A.B.	U.S.A.	29
JAMES SCHOTT	A.B.	U.S.A.	30
CHAS P.ROSS	A.B.	NAT.U.S.A.	54
JOHN A SVENSSON	A.B.	NAT.U.S.A.	31
PETER GREEN	A.B.	NEWFOUNDLAND	32
JAMES GATEWOOD	A.B.	U.S.A.	22
WILLIAM MORROW	A.B.	U.S.A.	32
ANTHONY DEGROSSA	A.B.	U.S.A.	21
RUSSEL KANE	O.S.	U.S.A.	28
JOHN DACEY	O.S.	U.S.A.	29
GEO.POORTVLEIT	CH.ENGR	U.S.A.	34
JAMES RAFTERY	1ST.ASST	U.S.A.	41
JOHN C.EILER	2ND.ASST	NAT. U.S.A.	44
JOHN PERA	3RD.ASST	NAT. U.S.A.	35
ANTHONY REILLY	OILER	U.S.A.	37
EDWARD MCBRIDE	OILER	U.S.A.	24
HARRY SCHMINKE	OILER	U.S.A.	40
ROSENDA PANTIN	FIREM	SPAIN	39
JOHN JOHANSEN	FIREM	NORWAY	42
ANTONIO MARTINEZ	FIREM	CHILLE	33
VINCENTE TENIRO	FIREM	SPAIN	38
ANGEL RUIZ	FIREM	SPAIN	27
AXEL ANDERSON	FIREM	SWEDEN	36
ALA BZRA	FIREM	NORWAY	38
LUIS GONZALES	FIREM	CHILLE	32
ANTONIO LOPEZ	FIREM	SPAIN	27
CELMDONIO PENA	C.P.	SPAIN	34
WALLACE SETTER	C.P.	CANADA	27
JOSE GORMEZ	C.P.	SPAIN	29
FRANK COOK	STEW'D	NAT. U.S.A.	39
ENRICO SPRUZZOLA	CH.COOK	SWITZERLAND	55
JUAN GONZALES	2nd.COOK	PORTO RICO	23
JOHN AZZAPARDI	MESSBOY	MALTA	25
GEO.HIUKHOFF	MESSBOY	U.S.A.	34
GEO.LITTAEUR	MESSBOY	U.S.A.	25

R.A.HODGE MASTER "INNOKO"

Line	NAME	RICHARD													
16	[illegible]INGHAM	RICHARD	U.S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	U.S.A.	5'6"	"	"
17	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	U.S.A.	5'7"	"	"
18	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	5'6"	"	"
19	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	U.S.A.	5'6"	"	"
20	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	5'6"	"	"
21	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	U.S.A.	5'4"	"	"
22	KELLY	THOMAS	1ST.ASST.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	AMERICA	U.S.A.	5'4"	"	"
23	KELLY	ARTHUR	2ND.ASST.	"	7- 5	"	N.Y.	"	"	"	30	"	AMERICA	U.S.A.	5'6"	"	"
24	KOSTER	JACK	OILER	"	6-21-28	PHILA.PA.	"	"	"	"	27	"	AMERICA	U.S.A.	5'5"	"	"
25	PIERSON	WILLIAM	OILER	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	AMERICA	U.S.A.	5'4"	"	"
6	~~ALMEDA~~	~~MANUEL~~	FIREMA	"	6-21-28	PHILA.PA.	"	"	"	"	29	"	SPAIN	SPAIN	5'7"	"	"
27	PANTIN	ROSENDA	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	SCAN'DVIAN	DENMARK	5'9"	"	"
28	PALMENBERG	VICTOR	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	SCAN'DVIAN	NORWAY	5'6"	"	"
29	PEDERSEN	HANS	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	SCAN'DVIAN	NORWAY	5'12"	"	"
30	JOHANSEN	JOHN	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	S.AMERICA	CHILE	5'4"	"	"
31	MARTINEZ	ANTONIO	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"							

Discharged at Rotterdam. July 20 28

Line American Mail Line Ltd.
Owners U.S.A.
Local Agents (Frick Turnbull & Co.)
14-1940

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

	Name.	Nationality.	Age.	Nationality

RECORD DIVISION
AUG 28 1928

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

S. G. Hodge
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—3020

8-8 Innoko

Form 436

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

RECEIVED
AUG 22 1928
S. IMMIGRATION SERVICE
PHILADELPHIA, PA.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF PHILADELPHIA PA.

AUG. 18th. 1928, 192

*I, master of the AMERICAN (Nationality.) S. S. INNOKO

from port of NEW YORK.N.Y., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 44 — Number of seamen deserted None
Number of seamen discharged 44 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) None
Number of seamen signed on at this port 39 — Total crew this date 39

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Aug.12th.1928, 192, consigned to DICHMANN WRIGHT & PUGH(AGENTS); is now lying at PIER # 98 So., and is expected to sail AUG.18th.1928, 192, for BOSTON MASS via United States port of DIRECT First port of call in United States this voyage was NEW YORK.N.Y.

76

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

16—1918

17	MELLON	LOUIS	✓		D.B.	" 21 "	" "	" "	" "	"	17	"	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5'6"	" "
18	CRANDLEY	FRANCIS	✓		D.B.	" 22 "	" "	" "	" "	"	19	"	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5'7"	" "
19	POORTVLEIT	GEORGE	✓		CH. ENGINEER	" 21 "	" "	" "	" "	"	35	"	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5'8"	" "
20	RAFFERY	JAMES	✓		1ST. ASST "	" " "	" "	" "	" "	"	41	"	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5'8"	" "
21	KILER	JOHN C.	✓		2ND. ASST."	" " "	" "	" "	" "	"	44	"	SCANDINAVIAN	NAT.U.S.	5'6"	" "
22	KETNER	THOMAS	✓		3RD. ASST."	7- 5 "	N.Y.	" "	" "	"	30	"	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5'4"	" "
23	REILLY	ARTHUR	✓		OILER	6-21-28	PHILA PA.	" "	" "	"	37	"	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5'4"	" "
24	FOSTER	JACK	✓		OILER	" " "	" "	" "	" "	"	27	"	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5'5"	" "
25	FINNEGAN	WILLIAM	Deserted at Rotterdam July 6 '28 Discharged at Rotterdam July 10 '28		OILER	7 5-28	N.Y.	" "	" "	"	24	"	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5'4"	Not on board
26	ALMEDA	MANUEL	✓		FIREMAN	6-21-28	PHILA.PA.	" "	" "	"	31	"	SPANISH	SPAIN		Not on board
27	PANTIN	ROSENDA	✓		" "	" " "	" "	" "	" "	"	39	"	SPANISH	SPAIN	5'7"	" "
28	FALKENBERG	VICTOR	✓		" "	" " "	" "	" "	" "	"	23	"	SCAND'VIAN	DENMARK	5'8"	" "
29	PEDERSEN	HANS	✓		" "	" " "	" "	" "	" "	"	29	"	SCAND'VIAN	NORWAY	5'8"	" "
30	JOHANSEN	JOHN	✓		" "	" " "	" "	" "	" "	"	42	"	SCAND'VIAN	NORWAY	5'2"	" "
31	MARTINEZ	ANTONIO	✓		" "	" " "	" "	" "	" "	"	33	"	S.AMERICA	CHILLE	5'4"	" "

Line American Diamond Lines
Owners U.S.S.B.
Local Agents Black Diamond S.S. Corp

Entered Sept Crew 44
13 Aliens

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 599
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF IMMIGRATION SERV

Required un

(1)

No. on list

1 MOR
2 PRE
3 MUN
4 SAL
5 KO
6 SH
7 BI
8 SH
9 KR
10 GU
11 SC
12 DU
13 GO
14 MO
15 S
16 SUL
17 SAN
18 BRADLEY
19 POORTVLEIT
20 RAFTERY
21 EILER
22 KETNER
23 REILLY
24 FOSTER
25 PINKHAM
26 ALMEDA
27 PANTIN
28 FALKENBERG
29 PEDERSEN
30 JOHANSEN
31 MARTINEZ

CREW LIST S.S."INNOKO"
VOYAGE # 40--94.

NAME	RATING	AGE	NATIONALITY
PHILLIP PRENDERGAST	CH.OFF.	35	U.S.A.
MELVIN V.MUNDY	2ND.OFF	31	" "
WM.SAMUELSON	3RD.OFF	26	" "
LOUIS KORN	RADIO	30	" "
JOHN SHERIDAN	CARPENTER	28	" "
THOS BINGLEY	BOSN	47	" "
JAMES SHEA	A.B.	29	" "
VICTOR KRUNKAITIS	"	26	" "
JESSE GUTHRIE	"	24	" "
JAMES SCHOTT	"	30	" "
ISSAC DUNLAP	"	36	" "
HARRY GROSSMAN	"	20	" "
CHAS P.ROSS	"	54	NAT " "
JOHN SVENSSON	"	31	" "
RICHARD CUNNINGHAM	O.S.	20	" "
LOUIS MELLON	D.B.	17	" "
FRANCIS CRANDLEY	D.B.	19	" "
GEO.POORTVLEIT	CH.ENGR	35	" "
JAMES RAFTERY	1ST.ENGR	41	" "
JOHN C.EILER	2ND."	44	NAT. " "
R.LEWLLYN	3RD."	38	" "
A.REILLY	OILER	37	" " NOT ON ARTICLES
JACK FOSTER	" "	29	" "
EMILO CATANELLO	" "	30	PORTO RICO
ANTONIO PANTIN	FIREM.	39	SPAIN
VICTOR FALKENBERG	" "	23	DENMARK
HANS PEDERSEN	" "	29	NORWAY
JOHN JOHANSEN	" "	42	NORWAY
ANTONIO MARTINEZ	" "	33	CHILLE
VINCENTE TENIRO	" "	38	SPAIN
GULLIHERME SAMPIRO	" "	33	BRAZIL
ANTONIO LOPEZ	" "	30	PORTORICO
CAMILLO CIRQUEIRO	" "	26	PORTUGAL
CELEDONIO PENA	C.P.	34	SPAIN
JOSE GORMEZ	"	29	SPAIN
WALLACE SETTER	"	31	CANADA
FRANK COOK	STEW'D	39	NAT U.S.A.
MAX.FRIENDENBERGER	COOK	28	GERMANY
ERNEST ARONSON	2nd."	47	SWEDEN
ROBT.WELDON	M.B.	23	U.S.A.
H.WALTERS	M.B.	29	" "
H.ANDERSON	M.B.	28	" "
W.WRENDELS	M.B.	42	NAT. " "

78

R.A.Hodge
R.A.HODGE MASTER.

CREW LIST S.S. "INNOKO"
Voyage # 41--95

NAME	RATING	AGE	NATIONALITY
PHILIP PRENDERGAST	CH.OFF.	34	U.S.A.
MELVIN V.MUNDY	2ND.OFF	31	"
Wm.SAMUELSON	3RD.OFF	26	"
LOUIS KORN	RADIO	30	"
JOHN SHERIDAN	CARPENTER	28	"
THOS.BINGLEY	BOATSWAIN	47	"
JAMES SHEA	A.B.	29	"
JAMES SCHOTT	"	30	"
CHAS P.ROSS	"	54	NAT "
JOHN A.SVENSSON	"	31	"
PETER GREER	"	32	NEWFOUNDLAND
JAMES GATEWOOD	"	22	U.S.A.
W.J.MORROW	"	32	" "
ANTHONY DE GROSSA	"	21	" "
GEO.POORTVLEIT	CH.ENGR	35	U.S.A.
JAMES RAFTERY	1ST "	41	" "
JOHN C.EILER	2nd."	44	NAT " "
CARL JOHANSEN	3rd."	40	" "
ANDREW REILLY	OILER	37	" "
J.COTR	" "	27	" "
EDWARD McBRIDE	" "	24	" "
JOHN JOHANSEN	FIREMAN	42	NORWAY
ROSENDA PANTIN	" "	39	SPAIN
ANTONIO MARTINEZ	" "	33	CHILLE
VINCENTE TENIRO	" "	38	SPAIN
ANGEL RUIZ	" "	27	SPAIN
AXEL ANDERSON	" "	36	SWEDEN
ALA BEAR	" "	38	NORWAY
LUIS GUZDEZ	" "	32	CHILLE
ANTONIO LOPEZ	" "	27	SPAIN
CELEDONIO PENA	C.P.	34	SPAIN
WALLACE SETTER	"	27	CANADA
JOSE GORMEZ	"	29	SPAIN
FRANK COOK	STEW'D	39	NAT.U.S.A.
ENRICO SPRUZZOLA	COOK	55	SWITZERLAND
GEO.W.HARVEL	2nd.COOK	37	IRELAND
ANTHONY CULLER	MESSBOY	26	U.S.A.
JOHN AZZOPARDI	" "	25	" "
J.WRENDELS	" "	42	NAT." W (Not on articles)

79

THE ABOVE CREW SIGNED ON AT PHILADELPHIA PA AS OF AUG.15th.1928

R.A.Hodge
R.A.HODGE MASTER.

16	SUL[illegible]	[illegible]										[illegible]	U.S.A.	5'4"	" "
17	SAN[illegible]	[illegible]										AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5'5"	" "
18	BRADLEY	FRANCIS	A.B.	" 22	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5'7"	" "
19	POORTVLEIT	GEORGE	CH.ENGINEER	" 41	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5'6"	" "
20	RAFTERY	JAMES	1ST.ASST	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5'5"	" "
21	EILER	JOHN C.	2ND.ASST."	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	SCANDINAVIAN	NAT.U.S.	5'6"	" "
22	KETNER	THOMAS	3RD.ASST."	7- 5	"	N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5'4"	" "
23	REILLY	ARTHUR	OILER	6-21-28		PHILA PA.	"	"	"	37	"	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5'4"	" "
24	FOSTER	JACK	OILER	" "	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5'5"	" "
25	~~PINKHAM~~ Discharged at Rotterdam. July 6 '28 by U.S. Consul	~~WILLIAM~~	OILER	7-5-28		N.Y.	"	"	"	24	"	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5'4"	" "
26	~~ALMEDA~~ Discharged at Rotterdam. July 20 '28.	~~MANUEL~~	FIREMAN	6-21-28		PHILA.PA.	"	"	"	~~31~~	"	~~SPANISH~~	~~SPAIN~~	~~5'7"~~	" "
27	PANTIN	ROSENDA	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	SPANISH	SPAIN	5'7"	" "
28	FALKENBERG	VICTOR	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	SCAND'VIAN	DENMARK	5'8"	" "
29	PEDERSEN	HANS	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	SCAND'VIAN	NORWAY	5'8"	" "
30	JOHANSEN	JOHN	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	SCAND'VIAN	NORWAY	5'2"	" "
31	MARTINEZ	ANTONIO	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	S.AMERICA	CHILLE	5'4"	" "

Line American Diamond Line
Owners U.S.S.B.
Local Agents Black Diamond S.S. Corp.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

DISCHARGE "Star Line"

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF [redacted]

Required under Act of Congress of Feb [redacted] the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

79

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—[illegible]

Vessel "I N N O K E", arriving at NEW YORK N. Y., Aug 6, 1928, from the port of ROTTERDAM HOLLAND July 26, 1928

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	HODGE	RAYMOND A.	✓		MASTER	6-21-28	PHILA PA.	PAID OFF	YES	54	M	AMERICAN	A.W.S.A.	5'9"		NONE VISIBLE
2	PRENDERGAST	PHILLIP	✓		CH.OFF	" " "	" "	"	"	33	"	AMERICAN	W.S.A.	5'9"		" "
3	MUNDY	MELVIN V.	✓		2ND.OFF	" " "	" "	"	"	31	"	AMERICAN	W.S.A.	6'0"		" "
4	SAMUELSON	WILLIAM	✓		3RD.OFF	" " "	" "	"	"	26	"	AMERICAN	W.S.A.	6'2"		" "
5	KORN	LOWIS	✓		RADIO OPR.	7-3-28	N.Y.	" "	"	30	"	AMERICAN	W.S.A.	5'8"		" "
6	SHERIDAN	JOHN	✓		CARPENTER	6-21-28	PHILA.PA.	" "	"	28	"	AMERICAN	W.S.A.	5'8"		" "
7	BINGLEY	THOS.	✓		BOATSWAIN	6-21-28	" "	" "	"	47	"	AMERICAN	W.S.A.	5'7"		" "
8	SHEA	JAMES	✓		A.B.	" " "	" "	" "	"	29	"	AMERICAN	W.S.A.	5'9"		" "
9	KRUNKAITIS	VICTOR	✓		"	" " "	" "	" "	"	26	"	AMERICAN	W.S.A.	5'6"		" "
10	GUTHRIE	JESSE J.	✓		"	" " "	" "	" "	"	24	"	AMERICAN	W.S.A.	6'0"		" "
11	SCHOTT	JAMES	✓		"	" " "	" "	" "	"	30	"	AMERICAN	W.S.A.	5'8"		" "
12	DWELAP	ISSAC	✓		"	" " "	" "	" "	"	36	"	AMERICAN	W.S.A.	5'11"		" "
13	GROSSMAN	HARRY	✓		"	" " "	" "	" "	"	20	"	AMERICAN	W.S.A.	5'8"		" "
14	ROSS	CHARLES P.	✓		"	" " "	" "	" "	"	54	"	SCANDINAVIAN, NAT. W.S.		5'8"		" "
15	SVENSSON	JOHN	✓		"	" " "	" "	" "	"	31	"	SCANDINAVIAN, NAT. W.S.		5'9"		" "
16	CUNNINGHAM	RICHARD	✓		O.S.	" 22- "	" "	" "	"	20	"	AMERICAN	W.S.A.	6'0"		" "
17	MELLON	LOUIS	✓		D.B.	" 21 "	" "	" "	"	17	"	AMERICAN	W.S.A.	5'6"		" "
18	CRANDLEY	FRANCIS	✓		D.B.	" 22 "	" "	" "	"	19	"	AMERICAN	W.S.A.	5'7"		" "
19	POORTVLIET	GEORGE	✓		CH. ENGINEER	" 21 "	" "	" "	"	35	"	AMERICAN	W.S.A.	5'8"		" "
20	RAFFERY	JAMES	✓		1ST. ASST "	" " "	" "	" "	"	41	"	AMERICAN	W.S.A.	5'8"		" "
21	KILER	JOHN G.	✓		2ND. ASST."	" " "	" "	" "	"	44	"	SCANDINAVIAN, NAT. W.S.		5'6"		" "
22	KETNER	THOMAS	✓		3RD. ASST."	7- 5 "	N.Y.	" "	"	30	"	AMERIWAN	W.S.A.	5'4"		" "
23	REILLY	ARTHUR	✓		OILER	6-21-28	PHILA PA.	" "	"	37	"	AMERICAN	W.S.A.	5'4"		" "
24	FOSTER	JACK	✓		OILER	" " "	" "	" "	"	27	"	AMERICAN	W.S.A.	5'5"		" "
25	~~FITZGERALD~~ Discharged at Rotterdam July 26 '28	~~WILLIAM~~	~~✓~~		OILER	7-5-28	N.Y.	" "	"	24	"	AMERICAN	W.S.A.	5'4"		Not on board
26	~~ALONSO~~	~~MANUEL~~ Discharged at Rotterdam. July 20. '28.	✓		FIREMAN	6-21-28	PHILA.PA.	" "	"	31	"	~~SPANISH~~	~~SPAIN~~	~~5'7"~~		Not on board " "
27	PANTIN	ROSENDA	✓		" "	" " "	" "	" "	"	39	"	SPANISH	SPAIN	5'7"		" "
28	FALKENBERG	VICTOR	✓		" "	" " "	" "	" "	"	23	"	SCAND'VIAN	DENMARK	5'8"		" "
29	PEDERSEN	HANS	✓		" "	" " "	" "	" "	"	20	"	SCAND'VIAN	NORWAY	5'8"		" "
30	JOHANSEN	JOHN	✓		" "	" " "	" "	" "	"	42	"	SCAND'VIAN	NORWAY	5'2"		" "
31	MARTINEZ	ANTONIO	✓		" "	" " "	" "	" "	"	33	"	S.AMERICA	CHILLE	5'4"		" "

Line American Diamond Lines
Owners U.S.S.B.
Local Agents Black Diamond S.S. Corp.

Private Dept Crew #4 13 aliens

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*____

_____
_____ *Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1249

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

"War ship"

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "I N N O K O", arriving at NEW YORK N. Y., July 8, 1928, from the port of ROTTERDAM HOLLAND July 6, 28

80

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
32	TENINO	VINCENTE	✓		FIREMAN	6-21-28	PHILA PA.	PAID OFF	YS	38	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5'8"		NONE VISIBLE
33	SAMPERIO	GUILLERMO	✓		" "	" " "	" "	" "	"	32	"	S.AMERICA	BRAZIL	5'7"		" "
34	SERICUELA	CAMILO	✓		" "	7--6-28	NEW YORK	" "	"	26	"	PORTUGUESE	PORTUGAL	5'4"		" "
35	PENA	CELLEDONIO	✓		COAL PASSER	" " "	PHILA.PA.	" "	"	34	"	SPANISH	SPAIN	5'7"		" "
36	SETTER	WALLACE	✓		" "	" " "	" "	" "	"	27	"	CANADIAN	CANADA	5'6"		" "
37	GOMEZ	JOSE	✓		" "	7- 3-28	NEW YORK	" "	"	29	"	SPANISH	SPAIN	5'8"		" "
38	COOK	FRANK	✓		STEWARD	6-21-28	PHILA.PA.	" "	"	39	"	CANADIAN	NAT.U.S.A.	5'7"		" "
39	FRIENDBERGER	MAX	✓		2M.COOK	" " "	" "	" "	"	28	"	GERMAN	GERMANY	5'6"		" "
40	ARONSON	ERNEST	✓		2ND."	" " "	" "	" "	"	34	"	SCAND'N'VN	NAT.U.S.A.	5'3"		" "
41	WELDON	ROBERT	✓		MESSBO	" " "	" "	" "	"	23	"	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5'9"		" "
42	ANDERSON	HENRY	✓		" "	7--2-28	NEW YORK	" "	"	26	"	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5'8"		" "
43	WENDELS	WILLIAM	✓		" "	7--5-28	" "	" "	"	48	"	DUTCH	NAT.U.S.A.	5'8"		" "
44	WALTERS	HARRY	✓		" "	5- 3-28	" "	" "	"	29	"	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5'7"		
45	LOPEZ	Antonio	✓	17 yrs.	Fireman	July 24	Rotterdam	Yes.	Yes.	29	"	Spanish		5'8"		
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23	Catanelo	Emilo	/		Oiler	July 26.	Rotterdam	Yes.	Yes.	32	Male	Porto Rico	U.S.	5-11		Scarred on right side of forehead.
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

AMERICAN CONSULATE
ROTTERDAM.
SEEN July 26. 1928
for the journey to the United States via direct
American Vice Consul.
Seal
44 forty four names.
No fee prescribed.

Line American Diamond Line
Owners U.S.S.B.
Local Agents Black Diamond S.S. Corp

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

8-8-28

2

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Raymond A Hodge, Master, of the American Steamer Smoke, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Raymond A Hodge
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of Aug, 1928

H Drake
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

16—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

DATE OF ARRIVAL

SMALL NO. 176838 FILED AUG. 1 [illegible]

To

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

Jamaica Fruit & Ship Co.

I, Charles Levy, Surgeon of the "Ceiba" of ~~Wilmington~~ at Kingston. do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Twenty five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Law, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

81

Chas Levy.

Sworn to before me this third day of ~~July~~ August, 1928

at Kingston Jamaica

AMERICAN CONSULATE KINGSTON, JAMAICA

George F. Kelly

Vice Consul of the United States of America

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

aw 8-8-28

This manifest covers eighteen 18 passengers for New York on A. A. ~~Seaboard~~ Service Inv. [illegible] Free $x.xx Paid in Cash

Cards Punched 8/16/28 LG
Clerk KS
Cards Removed 8/18/28
Cards Checked LG
Clerk

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEMANDED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX						TOTAL PASSENGERS
		U. S.	U. S. Citizen	Temp. Visa	In Transit	U. S. Cit.	Cpn. Ons. MAID	Mem. of U.S.A. Nav'y	In trans. thru U.S.A.	Included in Head Tax		
1st CABIN	10	1			3	1				3		18
2d CABIN												
STEERAGE					3					3		18
TOTAL	10	1			3	1				3		

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

	Aliens	U.S. Citizens	Total
1st Cabin	17	1	18
2nd Cabin			
Steerage			
Total	17	1	18

9-7 1-0

Kingston
Jamaica Fruit S.S. Co

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "CEIBA". Passengers sailing from PORT ANTONIO JAMAICA B.W.I., 4th. AUGUST, 19 28

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT	ARMSTRONG	GEORGE THOMAS	51		M	M	CLERGYMAN	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	ENGLISH	JAMAICA	TRELAWNY	ON A TEMPORARY VISIT OF ABOUT ONE MONTH			JAMAICA	MAY PEN
2	TRANSIT	ARMSTRONG	LILIAN MONICA	27		F	M	HOUSE-WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	ENGLISH	JAMAICA	MANCHESTER	----------DO----------			JAMAICA	MAY PEN
3	UNDER 16	ARMSTRONG	ANDREA DOROTHY	3	4	F	S	INFANT	NO	NO	NO	BRITISH	ENGLISH	JAMAICA	MAY PEN	----------DO----------			JAMAICA	MAY PEN
4		STOCKHAUSEN	IVY MAY	27		F	M	HOUSE-WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	WEST INDIAN	JAMAICA	KINGSTON	ON A TEMPORARY VISIT OF ABOUT SIX MONTHS			JAMAICA	KINGSTON
5	UNDER 16	STOCKHAUSEN	AUDREY	2	9	F	S	INFANT	NO	NO	NO	BRITISH	WEST INDIAN	JAMAICA	KINGSTON	----------DO----------			JAMAICA	KINGSTON
6		PHILLIPPS	FRANK GEORGE	14		M	S	SCHOOL-BOY	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	WEST INDIAN	JAMAICA	SAINT CATHERINE	QUOTA VISA #25998	KINGSTON JA.	JULY 3rd.1928	JAMAICA	KINGSTON
7		PHILLIPPS	OSWALD CHARLES	11		M	S	SCHOOL-BOY	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	WEST INDIAN	JAMAICA	SAINT CATHERINE	#25999	KINGSTON JA.	JULY 3rd.1928	JAMAICA	KINGSTON
8	TRANSIT	MARTIN	HEPSIBAH	48		F	M	PHOTOGRAPHIC CLERK	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	WEST INDIAN	JAMAICA	TRELAWNY	IN TRANSIT TO TORONTO CANADA			JAMAICA	KINGSTON
9	UNDER 16	MARTIN	VINCENT	15	10	M	S	SCHOOL-BOY	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	WEST INDIAN	JAMAICA	KINGSTON	----------DO----------			JAMAICA	KINGSTON
10		DUNN	ZACHARIAH	23	10	M	S	TAILOR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	WEST INDIAN	JAMAICA	SAINT ELIZABETH	QUOTA VISA #26007	KINGSTON JA.	JULY10th.1928	JAMAICA	ELDERSLIE
11	ADMITTED	JACOBS	ADA ADELINE	61		F	M	HOUSE-WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	AFRICAN	JAMAICA	CHAPELTON	#26002	KINGSTON JA.	JULY 10th 1928	JAMAICA	ST.ANDREW
12		HERON	IVY G.	23	2	F	S	DRESS-MAKER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	WEST INDIAN	JAMAICA	MANCHESTER	#26005	KINGSTON JA.	JULY 10th.1928	JAMAICA	KINGSTON
13		CHAMBERS	AENID E.	23	8	F	S	DOMESTIC	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	AFRICAN	JAMAICA	PORTLAND	#26006	----------DO----------		JAMAICA	KINGSTON
14		ROSE	ISIDORA	36		F	S	TEACHER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	AFRICAN	JAMAICA	MANCHESTER	ON A TEMPORARY VISIT OF ABOUT 6 MONTHS			JAMAICA	POINT HILL
~~15~~		~~MOODY~~	~~LOCKSLEY TREVOR~~	~~20~~	~~6~~	~~M~~	~~S~~	~~CIVIL SERVANT~~	~~YES~~	~~ENGLISH~~	~~YES~~	~~BRITISH~~	~~WEST INDIAN~~	~~JAMAICA~~	~~KINGSTON~~	----------	----------DO----------		~~JAMAICA~~	~~KINGSTON~~
16		BAILEY	CHARLES D. M.	59		M	W	FITTER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	AFRICAN	JAMAICA	BROWNS TOWN	QUOTA VISA #26003	KINGSTON JAMAICA	JULY 9th.1928	JAMAICA	KINGSTON
17		IRONS	CHARLES ASTON	12	2	M	S	SCHOOL BOY	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	AFRICAN	JAMAICA	ST ANDREW	NON QUOTA VISA # 2	KINGSTON JAMAICA	JULY 11th.1928	JAMAICA	KINGSTON
18		IRONS	REUBEN C.	10		M	S	SCHOOL BOY	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	AFRICAN	JAMAICA	ST.ANDREW	# 3	----------DO----------			KINGSTON
19																				
20																				
21	#15	MOODY	LOCKSLEY TREVOR			FAILED TO EMBARK														
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Ex # 15 Shipping Insp. 5 30 P.M.

Chas. B. Hill
Master.

17

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—20

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y. U.S.A., 8th. AUGUST, 1928

82

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States											Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporarily visiting the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	How the person or class of persons mentioned in the law is to be met (if any) and treatment of the class, as required by Rules	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law (See footnote for full text of question)	Whether a person of any other description mentioned in the law is to be excluded	Whether alien has been previously deported and why	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
	BROTHER- J.E.E.ARMSTRONG																										
1	MAY PEN P.O. JAMAICA	JAMAICA	KINGSTON	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1926	N.Y.	MOTHER-IN-LAW. MRS. GRANGE 409A EAST 35th.ST.BROOKLYN	NO	1 MONTH	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FAIR	BRN	HAZEL	NONE
2	BROTHER-IN-LAW ---DO--- MAY PEN P.O. JAMAICA	JA.	KINGSTON	YES	HUSBAND	YES	YES	1926	N.Y.	MOTHER- MRS.GRANGE N.Y. ----------DO----------	NO	1 MONTH	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	BRUNETTE	DRK BRN	BLUE	NONE
3	UNCLE- ---------DO---------	JA	KINGSTON	YES	FATHER	NO	YES	1926	N.Y.	GRANDMOTHER- ----------DO----------	NO	1 MONTH	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	GOLDEN BRN	BLUE	NONE
4	HUSBAND- D.L. STOCKHAUSEN MERRION RD. VINEYARD PEN	JA.	KINGSTON	YES	MOTHER	YES	NO	NO	NO	MOTHER- MRS. ELMA PHILLIPPS 506 W. 112th.ST. NEW YORK	NO	6 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5		FAIR	DARK BRN	BRN	NONE
5	FATHER- JAMAICA ----------DO----------	JA.	KINGSTON	YES	MOTHER	NO	NO	NO	NO	GRAND-MOTHER ----------DO----------	NO	6 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	2		FAIR	BRN	BRN	NONE
6	AUNT- MISS EDITH DEMETRIUS MERRION RD. VINEYARD PEN JAMAICA	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	MOTHER	NO	NO	NO	NO	MOTHER- ----------DO----------	NO	INDEF	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	11	DRK	BRN	BRN	NONE
7	----------DO----------	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	MOTHER	NO	NO	NO	NO	----------DO----------	NO	INDEF	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	6	DRK	BRN	BRN	NONE
8	BROTHER-IN-LAW-E.WELLS ELLIOTT 89 KING ST. KINGSTON JA.	CANADA	TORONTO	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	-NO--IN TRANSIT TO CANADA	NO	2DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BRN	GRAY	NONE
9	E. WELLS ELLIOTT 89 KINGSTREET KINGSTON JA	CANADA	TORONTO	YES	MOTHER	YES	NO	NO	NO	----------DO----------	NO	2 DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FAIR	BRN	BLUE	NONE
10	SISTER- AGATHA DUNN ELDERSLIE P.O. JAMAICA	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	SISTER - ZADA DUNN 265 W 155 STREET N.Y.CITY	NO	INDEF.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BRN	GRAY	NONE
11	FRIEND- MISS EWELL 16 PARRY RD. HALF WAY TREE JAMAICA	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	DAUGHTER	YES	YES	1925 1926	N.Y.	DAUGHTER- ADA JACOBS 228 W. 141st.STREET N.Y.CITY	NO	INDEF.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DRK	WHITE BRN	BRN	NONE
12	MOTHER- MARY FLETCHER CROSS KEYS P.O. JAMAICA	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	AUNT	YES	NO	NO	NO	AUNT- RUTH FLETCHER 47 MORRIS STREET N.Y.CITY	NO	INDEF.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3½	BRN	BRN	BRN	NONE
13	MOTHER- GRISELDA CHAMBERS PORT ANTONIO JAMAICA	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	AUNT	YES	NO	NO	NO	AUNT- MISS HANNAH ELLIS 230 W. 53rd. STREET N.Y.CITY	NO	INDEF	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5		BLK	BLK	BLK	NONE
14	BROTHER- TIMOTHY ROSE WALDERSTON P.O. JAMAICA	JAMAICA	KINGSTON	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	SISTER- MRS. MARY P TOPPIN 265 W. 144 STREET N.Y.CITY	NO	6 MOS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	BLK	BLK	BLK	NONE
15	~~MOTHER- MRS. MRS.C.E.MOODY "BRIGHT SIDE" HALF W.TREE JAMAICA~~	~~JAMAICA~~	~~KINGSTON~~	~~NO~~	~~SELF~~	~~YES~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO,ON VACATION~~	~~NO~~	~~6 MOS~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~GOOD~~	~~NO~~	~~6~~		~~DRK~~	~~DRK~~	~~HAZEL~~	~~NONE~~
16	SISTER- GRACE JERVIS 64 TEUT LANE KINGSTON JA.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	DAUGHTER	YES	NO	NO	NO	DAUGHTER- LOUISE IRONS 221 W. 141 STREET N.Y. CITY	NO	PERMTLY	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	BLK	BLK	BLK	NONE
17	GRAND AUNT- GRACE JERVIS ----------DO----------	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	MOTHER	NO	NO	NO	NO	MOTHER- LOUISE IRONS ----------DO----------	NO	PERMTLY	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	7	BLK	BLK	BLK	NONE
18	----------DO----------	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	MOTHER	NO	NO	NO	NO	----------DO----------	NO	PERMTLY	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	4	BLK	BLK	BLK	NONE
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

Temporary admission extended until 7/31/28 File No. 79141/48

Temporary admission extended until 8/15/28 File No. 79141/48

Temporary admission extended until 8/15/28 File No. 79141/48

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—69

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Chas. S. Hill Master of the S.S. Cuba, from Kingston Ja., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Strike out Master, Clerk, or Steward (Master))

Chas. S. Hill

Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of Aug., 1928

at New York

Thos. P. King

Immigration Officer.

14—

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1904–1907, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 599
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

83

S. S. S.S. "C E I B A" Sailing from PORT ANTONIO JAMAICA, 4th. AUGUST, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y. U.S.A. 8th. AUGUST 1928

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	DOBIE	HYTENA	42	2	F	M	Thos R. Ring Insp.	DISTRICT COURT OF THE UNITED STATES HELD AT N.Y. CITY N.Y. 9th, JANY. 1928 4 40 P.M.	135 W. 142nd. STREET N.Y. CITY
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Chas. J. Hill.
Master.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—699

Form 318
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO. _____

S. S. CUBA at SEATTLE PORT arrived JUNE 4, 1928. , 19 , M., , from Aug. Erdman 84

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
812	1 JACOBS Ada Isab	2	11	BR AF B	LPC	9:15 KING							6/8	512										1	4

C.I.A. 6/9/28

TYPING

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
None					

RECEIVED
AUG 11 1928
RECORD DIVISION

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Chas. S. Hill.
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

Form 689-6-25 Printed by A. L. Russell, Inc.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

Chinese

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York, N. Y.
August 10th, 1928

I, master of the Honduran (Nationality.) S. S. "CEIBA"
from port of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total ~~Chinese~~ at time of arrival 9 — Number of seamen deserted 0
Number of seamen discharged 0 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0
Number of seamen signed on at this port 0 — Total crew this date 9

The above-named vessel arrived at this port August 8th, 1928, consigned to Di Giorgio Fruit Corp.; is now lying at Pier 12, E. R., and is expected to sail August 10th, 1928, for Kingston, Jamaica via United States port of ____ First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

85

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
none			

14-1613

19	Bennett	Rannie	-	-	AB	do	do	"	"	30	m	dp	do	5.5	120
20	Nelson	Harold	-	-	do	do	do	"	"	30	m	do	do	5.8	162
21	Robinson	Benjamin	-	-	do	June 29	N.Y.	"	"	32	m	do	do	5.6	170
22	Guthrie	Herbert	-	-	do	July 11	do	"	"	27	m	do	do	5.7	135
23	Smith	Roderick	-	-	Ch Steward	April 2	do	"	"	21	m	Scotch	do	5.8	120
24	Costello	Reginald	-	-	2 do	do	do	"	"	20	m	Afro	do	5.6	126
25	Vernon	Arthur	-	-	2 cook	July 6	do	"	"	28	m	do	do	5.7	120
26	Brooks	Joseph	-	-	Messman	Mar 9	Cristbl	"	"	28	m	do	do	5.6	132
27	Strolly	Arthur	-	-	Waiter	Mar 7	Kingston	"	"	30	m	do	do	5.7	120
28	Webley	Sidney	-	-	Asst Std	May 25	do	"	"	20	m	do	do	5.5	120
29	Lyons	John	-	-	do	July 19	do	"	"	48	m	do	do	5.8	170
30	Plumer Joseph	Joseph	-	-	A.B.	Aug 1st	Kingston	"	"	39	m	do	do	5.10	150

me American Fruit & Shipping Co
where
Local Agent
14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
None				

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
None			

14-1613

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—*Continued.*

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14-1613

20	Bennett	Rannie	-	-	AB	do	do	"	"	30	m	do	do	5.5	120
21	Nelson	Harold	-	-	do	do	do	"	"	30	m	do	do	5.8	162
22	Robinson	Benjamin	-	-	do	June 29	N.W.	"	"	32	m	do	do	5.6	170
23	Guthrie	Herbert	-	-	do	July 11	do	"	"	27	m	do	do	5.7	135
24	Smith	Roderick	-	-	Ch Steward	April 2	do	"	"	21	m	Scotch	do	5.8	120
25	Costello	Reginald	-	-	2 do	do	do	"	"	20	m	Afro	do	5.6	126
26	Vernon	Arthur	-	-	2 cook	July 6	do	"	"	28	m	do	do	5.7	130
27	Brooks	Joseph	-	-	Messman	Mar 9	Cristbl	"	"	28	m	do	do	5.6	132
28	Strolly	Arthur	-	-	Waiter	Mar 7	Kingston	"	"	30	m	do	do	5.7	120
29	Webley	Sidney	-	-	Asst Std	May 25	do	"	"	20	m	do	do	5.5	120
30	Lyons	John	-	-	do	July 19	do	"	"	48	m	do	do	5.8	170
	Plumer Joseph	Joseph	-	-	A.B.	Aug 1st	Kingston	"	"	39	m	do	do	5.10	150

The American Fruit & Shipping Co

Owners

Local Agents

14—1240

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Cecil Brown	20	British			
(Turned over to authorities at Kingston, Jamaica)					

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Chas. S. Hill
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—6218

Form 446

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

Supplementary to report [illegible] dated [illegible], 1928

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York

August 6th, 1928

I, master of the Honduras (Nationality.) S. S. "Ceiba"

from port of Kingston, Jamaica, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival ____ Number of seamen deserted ____

Number of seamen discharged ____ Seamen left in hospital (or died) ____

Number of seamen signed on at this port ____ Total crew this date ____

Stowed away at this port 1

The above-named vessel arrived at this port August 6th, 1928, consigned to Di Giorgio Fruit Corp.; is now lying at Pier 13, E. R., and is expected to sail August 10, 1928, for Kingston, Jamaica

via United States port of direct First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

86

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESCRIPTION OF SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

AUG 6 1928 ELLIS ISLAND IMMIGRATION SERVICE

16—6218

18	Bennett	Rannie	✓	-	-	AB	do	do	"	"	30	m	dp	do	5.5	120
19	Nelson	Harold	✓	-	-	do	do	do	"	"	30	m	do	do	5.8	162
20	Robinson	Benjamin	✓	-	-	do	June 29	N.Y.	"	"	32	m	do	do	5.6	170
21	Guthrie	Herbert	✓	-	-	do	July 11	do	"	"	27	m	do	do	5.7	135
22	Smith	Roderick	✓	-	-	Ch Steward	April 2	do	"	"	21	m	Scotch	do	5.8	120
23	Costello	Reginald	✓	-	-	2 do	do	do	"	"	20	m	Afro	do	5.6	126
24	Vernon	Arthur	✓	-	-	2 cook	July 6	do	"	"	28	m	do	do	5.7	120
25	Brooks	Joseph	✓	-	-	Messman	Mar 9	Cristbl	"	"	28	m	do	do	5.6	132
26	Strolly	Arthur	✓	-	-	Waiter	Mar 7	Kingston	"	"	30	m	do	do	5.7	120
27	Webley	Sidney	✓	-	-	Asst Std	May 25	do	"	"	20	m	do	do	5.5	120
28	Lyons	John	✓	-	-	do	July 19	do	"	"	48	m	do	do	5.8	170
29	Plumer Joseph	Joseph	✓	-	-	A.B.	Aug 1st	Kingston	"	"	39	m	do	do	5.10	150
30																

Thompson
Immigrant Inspector.

Name American Fruit & Shipping Co
Owners
Local Agents

14—1240

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

2

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.)

16—1933

3

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

Printed and
U. S. DE
19[illegible]

(1)
No.

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
John Langdon	36	British			
Earl Anderson	36	American			
H.R.Monroe	19	do			

RECEIVED
AUG 14 1928
RECORD DIVISION

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Chas. S. Hill .
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 089-6-25

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York , N. Y.
Aug. 10th, 1928

I, master of the Honduran (Nationality.) S. S. "CEIBA"
from port of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 39 — Number of seamen deserted 0
Number of seamen discharged 3 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0
Number of seamen signed on at this port 3 — Total crew this date 39

The above-named vessel arrived at this port August 8th, 1928, consigned to Di Giorgio Fruit Corp.; is now lying at Pier 12, E. R., and is expected to sail August 10th, 1928 for Kingston, Jamaica via United States port of ____ First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: 87

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
None			

14-1613

17	~~Clements~~	~~James~~	-	-	~~AB~~	do	do	"	"						
18	Bennett	Rannie	-	-	AB	do	do	"	"	30	m	do	do	5.5	120
19	Nelson	Harold	-	-	do	do	do	"	"	30	m	do	do	5.8	162
20	Robinson	Benjamin	-	-	do	June 29	N.Y.	"	"	32	m	do	do	5.6	170
21	Guthrie	Herbert	-	-	do	July 11	do	"	"	27	m	do	do	5.7	135
22	Smith	Roderick	-	-	Ch Steward	April 2	do	"	"	21	m	Scotch	do	5.8	120
23	Costello	Reginald	-	-	2 do	do	do	"	"	20	m	Afro	do	5.6	126
24	Vernon	Arthur	-	-	2 cook	July 6	do	"	"	28	m	do	do	5.7	130
25	Brooks	Joseph	-	-	Messman	Mar 9	Cristbl	"	"	28	m	do	do	5.6	132
26	Strolly	Arthur	-	-	Waiter	Mar 7	Kingston	"	"	30	m	do	do	5.7	120
27	Webley	Sidney	-	-	Asst Std	May 25	do	"	"	20	m	do	do	5.5	120
28	Lyons	John	-	-	do	July 19	do	"	"	48	m	do	do	5.8	170
29	Plumer Joseph	Jodeph	-	-	A.B.	Aug 1st	Kingston	"	"	39	m	do	do	5.10	150
30															

Thompson
Immigrant Inspector.

...s American Fruit & Shipping Co
where
Local Agents

14-1240

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Printed and Sold by
U. S. DEPARTM
IMMIGRATI

Req

(1)
No. on

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Willi Kleemann	46	American	New York, June 1, 1928
James Turner	52	British	do July 3 1928
Morris Hurst	25	American	do July 27, 1928

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Willi Kleemann	46	American
James Turner	52	British
Morris Hurst	25	American

Form 589

NOTICE TO DELIVER, DETAIN ON BOARD, OR REMOVE ALIENS

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Prepare in Duplicate)

Port of New York, 1928

To the Owner, Agent, Consignee, Master, or Officer in Charge of the S. S. Cristobal Line.

Pursuant to the provisions of the Acts of February 5, 1917, December 26, 1920, and May 26, 1924, and the Immigration Regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor thereunder, you are hereby directed to

*deliver to / detain on board / remove to S/S Cristobal † (Place of delivery or detention)

the following-named aliens, with their baggage, your attention being invited to the appropriate sections of the statute appearing on the reverse side hereof:

NAME	STATUS ON VESSEL (1st, 2d, or 3d class passenger, member of the crew; stowaway, etc.)
Hall, Arthur	Carpenter
Not on board crew list	

Receipt of the above notice is hereby acknowledged.

Edward S. Hall
(Title of person signing receipt)

By direction of the Immigration Officer in Charge.

Thos. King
Immigrant Inspector.

† When delivery to the immigration service is directed, the aliens must be detained on board the ship on which they arrived until the immigrants' transfer to such station begins. Such transfer must be made by the most direct and expeditious route with the least possible contact with the public. Aliens who have been held for further medical examination in the belief that they are suffering from communicable diseases must be completely isolated from other passengers and from the public.

14—603 (OVER)

14-1613 (CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

14-1613

17	~~Clements~~	~~James~~	-	-	~~do~~	do	Kingston	"	"	~~43~~	m	do	do	~~5.5~~	~~188~~ After knee & K
18	Bennett	Mannie	-	-	~~43~~	do	do	"	"	30	m	dp	do	5.5	120
19	Nelson	Harold	-	-	do	do	do	"	"	30	m	do	do	5.8	162
20	Robinson	Benjamin	-	-	do	June 29	N.Y.	"	"	32	m	do	do	5.6	170
21	Guthrie	Herbert	-	-	do	July 11	do	"	"	27	m	do	do	5.7	135
22	Smith	Roderick	-	-	Ch Steward	April 2	do	"	"	21	m	Scotch	do	5.8	120
23	Costello	Reginald	-	-	2 do	do	do	"	"	20	m	Afro	do	5.6	126
24	Vernon	Arthur	-	-	2 cook	July 6	do	"	"	28	m	do	do	5.7	130
25	Brooks	Joseph	-	-	Messman	Mar 9	Cristbl	"	"	28	m	do	do	5.6	132
26	Strolly	Arthur	-	-	Waiter	Mar 7	Kingston	"	"	30	m	do	do	5.7	120
27	Webley	Sidney	-	-	Asst Std	May 25	do	"	"	20	m	do	do	5.5	120
28	Lyons	John	-	-	do	July 19	do	"	"	48	m	do	do	5.8	170
29	Plumer Joseph	Jodeph	-	-	A.B.	Aug 1st	Kingston	"	"	39	m	do	do	5.10	150
30															

Thos King
Immigrant Inspector.

on American Fruit & Shipping Co

owners

Local Agents

14—1240

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water Street, N. Y.
Form 590

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

89

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "C E I B A", *arriving at,* N E W Y O R K, Aug 8th, 19 28, *from the port of* Kingston, Jamaica, B.W.I.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Hill	Charles	-	-	MASTER	July 6th	New Yk	no	yes	55	m	English	British	5.8	160	
2	Kleemann	Willi	-	-	Ma te	June 1st	do	"	"	46	m	German	American	5.8	180	
3	Lawson	George	-	-	2 do	do	do	"	"	36	m	Irish	American	5.9	168	
4	Nielsen	Andrew	-	-	3 do	Mar 2	N.Orl.	"	"	29	m	Scand;	American	5.9	160	
5	Marquis	Hugh	-	-	Ch: Radio	Dec 15	Cristbl	"	"	26	m	English	American	5.7	125	
6	Hurst	Miron	-	-	Jr do	July 27	N.Y.	"	"	25	m	do	American	5.7	135	
7	Ma nn	Francis	-	-	Ch Engr	19 24	N.O.	"	"	34	m	Irish	British	5.11	168	
8	Turner	James	-	-	2 do	July 3	N.Y	"	"	52	m	English	British	5.6	178	
9	Naess	Olaf	-	-	3 do	June 1	N.Y	"	"	35	m	Scand.	Norweigen	5.10	156	
10	Randazzo	Salvatore	-	-	4 do	April 3	N.Y.	"	"	28	m	Latin	Italian	5.10	150	
11	Wa tler	Jas	-	-	Carpenter	May 7	Kingston	"	"	36	m	Afro	British	5.11	180	
12	Cunningham	Richard	-	-	Boatswain	Mar 12	do	"	"	49	m	do	do	5.7	140	
13	Wilson	Arthur	-	-	O.M.	do	do	"	"	37	m	do	do	5.9	137	
14	Belnavis	John	-	-	do	Mar 13	do	"	"	24	m	do	do	5.6	128	
15	~~Wisdom~~	~~Daniel~~	-	-	Watchman	May 7	do	"	"	55	m	do	do	5.4	120	Repss U.S.A.
16	~~Rust~~	~~Rudolph~~	-	-	A.B.	June 7	P.Anton	"	"	21	m	do	do	~~5.7~~	~~155~~	after Disch U.S.A.
17	~~Clements~~	~~James~~	-	-	~~do~~	do	Kingston	"	"	~~43~~	m	do	do	~~5.5~~	~~198~~	after Disch U.S.A.
18	Bennett	Nannie	-	-	~~AB~~	do	do	"	"	30	m	dp	do	5.5	120	
19	Nelson	Harold	-	-	do	do	do	"	"	30	m	do	do	5.8	162	
20	Robinson	Benjamin	-	-	do	June 29	N.Y.	"	"	32	m	do	do	5.6	170	
21	Guthrie	Herbert	-	-	do	July 11	do	"	"	27	m	do	do	5.7	135	
22	Smith	Roderick	-	-	Ch Steward	April 2	do	"	"	21	m	Scotch	do	5.8	120	
23	Costello	Reginald	-	-	2 do	do	do	"	"	20	m	Afro	do	5.6	126	
24	Vernon	Arthur	-	-	2 cook	July 6	do	"	"	28	m	do	do	5.7	130	
25	Brooks	Joseph	-	-	Messman	Mar 9	Cristbl	"	"	28	m	do	do	5.6	132	
26	Strolly	Arthur	-	-	Waiter	Mar 7	Kingston	"	"	30	m	do	do	5.7	120	
27	Webley	Sidney	-	-	Asst Std	May 25	do	"	"	20	m	do	do	5.5	120	
28	Lyons	John	-	-	do	July 19	do	"	"	48	m	do	do	5.8	170	
29	Plumer ~~Isaaph~~	Joseph	-	-	A.B.	Aug 1st	Kingston	"	"	39	m	do	do	5.10	150	
30																

me American Fruit & Shipping Co

wners

Local Agents

14—1240

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Chas. S. Hill. Master, of the S. S. Cuba, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Chas. S. Hill.
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water Street, N. Y.
Form 6B

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

30

Vessel Cuba, arriving at, NY, 8/8, 19 28 from the port of

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1		Chong Po	-	-	Number One	1924	N.O.	no	yes	39	m	Oriental	Chinese	5.6	138	
2		Chong Lee	-	-	Fireman	do	do	"	no	47	m	do	do	5.6	160	
3		Chong Soy	-	-	do	1925	do	"	"	38	m	do	do	5.7	163	
4		Wong Sing	-	-	do	1925	do	"	"	45	m	do	do	5.5	170	
5		Ah Lee	-	-	do	July 13	N.Y.	"	"	38	m	do	do	5.6	130	
6		Wong Chuen	-	-	dp	1926	do	"	"	38	m	do	do	5.7	136	
7		Lee Sing	-	-	do	April 3	do	"	"	42	m	do	do	5.8	128	
8		Wong Yow	-	-	do	do	do	"	"	48	m	do	do	5.9	126	
9		Wong Hong	-	-	do	April 10	do	"	"	46	m	do	do	5.2	168	
10		Choy [illegible]	-	-	Chef.	July 6	do	Yes	yes	50	m	do	do	5.7	130	Portuguese
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22	HALL	ARTHUR			CARPENTER	AUG 2/28	KINGSTON	NO	YES	44	M	A.B.	BRITISH	5-8	185	
23	CARTER	DAVID			SAILOR	AUG 3/28	PORT ANTONIO	NO	YES	36	M	A.B.	BRITISH	5-6	130	after Mast L.S.H.
24	JARDINE	HENRY			SAILOR	AUG 3/28	PORT ANTONIO	NO	YES	33	M	A.B.	BRITISH	5-11	170	
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

American Consulate, No. 145
at Kingston, Jamaica.
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via Jamaican Airports
George A. Kelly
Vice (Consul)
Date AUG 1 1928
(The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date, provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.)

AMERICAN CONSULATE KINGSTON, JAMAICA

Closed with thirty-eight (38)

First
First
First

No American consul at ~~Kingston~~ or Port Antonio. Ship did not touch at any port where there was an American consul after leaving Port Antonio.
#22 Shipped too late to obtain consular visa
#22 Ord'd held on board, not on visaed crew list

Chas. S. Hill
Master.

Shore leave granted 8/11/1928

State Dept advised 8/9/28

Line
Owners
Local Agents

14—1240

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

8-8-24

2

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Chas. S. Hill. Master. of the S. S. Caiba, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Chas. S. Hill
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of Aug, 1924

Thos P King
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14—1249

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

DATE OF ARRIVAL

MANIFEST NO. 176844 DATED AUG 13 1928

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, _____, do
(State whether Surgeon "acting therewith" or employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
_____, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

91

_____

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

_____

_____
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

aw 8-8-28

Card Punched 8/16/28 AS
Cards Sorted
Cards Revised 8/18/28
Cards Checked RG
Clerk

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEDUCTED										
		S. S.	U. S. Citizens	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U. S. Cit.	Imm.					
1st CABIN					1	✓						3
2nd CABIN												
STEERAGE												
TOTAL					1	✓						3

Aliens U.S. Total
1st Cabin 1 ✓ 3
2nd Cabin
Steerage
Total 1 ✓ 3

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 506
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List #1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. CORSON Passengers sailing from CASABLANCA, JULY 26, 1928

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT	FOTHERINGHAM	JAMES	49	4	M	M	Clergyman	Yes	English	Yes	Canadian	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	British Passport #42442	Ottawa	May 18, 1928	Canada	Brantford Ont.
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

19

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—420

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, AUGUST 8, 1928

92

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (If intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Does he intend to return to the country whence he is now going (apparently) in taking passage in the United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character? (See full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any order, agreement, contract, or promise to perform labor in the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported from the U.S. and why	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien has a ticket to a final destination beyond the port at which he is now landing (apparently)	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States								Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
	Mrs. Fotheringham (wife)																										
1	Brantford Ontario	Ont.	Brantford Canada	No	Self	Yes	Yes	On visits from Canada and arrived NY from Canada prior to embarkation on June 12, 1928		Returning home to Canada	No (In transit)	2 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Fair	No	5	10	Pale	White	Bl.	
2																											
3											(CRUISE PASSENGER LEFT NEW YORK JUNE 15, 1928)																
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—699

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master (Whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the S.S. Orsova, from Valencia, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Thos A Thomas
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of Aug., 1928
at New York Harbor

Henry M. Luick
Immigration Officer.

14—

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, If exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water Street, New York, N. Y.

Form 430
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1 93

14—608

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. CORSON Sailing from CASABLANCA, JULY 26, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK AUG. 8, 1928

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	LENT	ROSAMOND	48	4	F	S.	NEW YORK, APRIL 14, 1880	U.S.C. 166030 Frank B. Kellogg	309 W 96 ST. NEW YORK CITY
2	JOHNSON	CROMPTON	36	11	M	S	WINDSOR, CONN., AUG. 13, 1891	502655 " " "	637 PROSPECT AVE. HARTFORD CT.
3									
4							Henry M. Lenk		
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21							30		
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									
								Thos A Thomas Master	

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—608

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
H. Switzer	29	US	D. Jorgensen	25	Norway
R. Bockius	36	"	G. Sinnigen	34	US
C. Townsend	22	"	C. Flaherty	21	"
A. De Gutz	21	"	J. Williams	27	"
H. Funke	26	"	F. Rose	26	"
E. Urbich	27	"	L. Di Marco	25	"
A. Evers	22	"	S. McGuire	31	"
L. Moellar	31	"	P. Renzo	28	"
W. Pierce	31	"	K. Hansen	32	"
F. Harvey	43	"	K. Muth	39	"
J. Winchester	27	"	G. Oozagrees	37	British
F. Whipple	21	"	J. Rodrigues	34	"
A. Demari	17	"	P. Roderick	25	US
O. Orifice	21	"	P. Trivoli	48	"
P. Dobbs	20	"	J. Alves	20	"
M. Goodman	38	"	J. Moore	25	"
A. Griffiths	35	"	J. Spady	20	"
F. Patterson	31	"			
K. Williams	40	"			
J. Erickson	22	"			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel leaves from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Chas A Thomsen
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

RECEIVED SEP 3 1928 RECORD DIVISION

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York
Aug. 30, 1928

I, master of the American (Nationality.) S. S. Corson
from port of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 37 — Number of seamen deserted None
Number of seamen discharged 37 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) None
Number of seamen signed on at this port — Total crew this date 36

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Aug. 8th, 1928, consigned to Export SS Corp.; is now lying at Kent St. Bklyn., and is expected to sail Aug. 30th, 1928. for Genoa & Mediterranean Ports via United States port of --- First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

94

Follcwing is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:-

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14-1613

18	Flanagan	Joseph	17	1st Asst. Eng.	"	"	"	"	29	"	American	USA	5-10	196		
19	Patterson	Frank	19	2nd Asst. Eng.	"	"	"	"	31	"	American	USA	5-10	190		
20	Malone	Bernard	18	3rd Asst. Eng.	"	"	"	"	31	"	American	USA	5-6	178		
21	Reed	Joseph	20	Eng. Cadet	"	"	"	"	20	"	American	USA	5-10	181		
22	Andersen	Alfred	21	Oiler	"	"	"	"	34	"	Scand.	Norway	5-4	134		
23	Sinnigen	George	22	Oiler	"	"	"	"	34	"	German	USA	5-7	153		
24	Jorgensen	Dagfin	23	Oiler	"	"	"	"	25	"	Scand. (1st papers)	Norway	5-10	170		
25	Venica	George	24	Water Tender	"	"	"	"	27	"	Italian(E) (1st papers)	Italy	5-8	157		
26	Lundgren	Roy	25	Water Tender	"	"	"	"	26	"	Scand.	USA	5-9	180		
27	Erickson	John	26	Water Tender	"	"	"	"	21	"	American	USA	5-11	173		
28	Froste	Joseph	27	Fireman	"	"	"	"	20	"	American	USA	5-8	165		
29	Lyons	Edward	28	Fireman	"	"	"	"	20	"	American	USA	5-8	159		
30	Shelton	James	29	Fireman	"	"	"	"	20	"	American	USA	6-1	181		

Henry M. Smith
Asst.

Crew 36
Alien 11

Line American Export
Owners Export Steamship Corp.
Local Agents
16—1260

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS [illegible] SEAMEN

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
H. Switzer	29	USA	NY JUNE 14, 1928
W. Van Ness	37	"	"
M. Berner	23	"	"
G. Hall	21	"	"
H. Funke	25	"	"
E. Urbich	27	"	"
A. Evers	22	German	"
A. Moller	30	"	"
S. Knudsen	24	Norwegian	"
P. Zugna	24	USA	"
J. Gizdulich	25	Austrian	"
E. Gorny	24	German	"
F. Nemeth	22	USA	"
J. Styles	19	"	"
S. Borders	23	"	"
M. Goodman	38	"	"
J. Flanagan	29	"	"
F. Patterson	31	"	"
B. Malone	31	"	"
J. Reed	20	"	"
A. Andersen	34	Norwegian	"
G. Sinnigen	34	USA	"
D. Jorgensen	25	Norwegian	"
G. Venica	27	Italian	"
R. Lundgren	26	USA	"

14-1613 (CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
J. Erickson	21	USA	NY JUNE 14, 1928
J. Froste	20	"	"
J. Shelton	20	"	"
E. Lyons	20	"	"
K. Hansen	30	"	"
J. Stehnach	29	"	"
E. Webster	19	"	Genoa July 8, 1928
H. Oozagrees	45	British	NY JUNE 14, 1928
J. Rodrigues	34	"	"
P. Roderick	28	USA	"
S. Morais	29	Portuguese	"
P. Geanomoros	45	Greek	Genoa July 8, 1928
G. Twohig	53	USA	NY Aug. 29, 1928
F. Patterson	31	USA	"

14-1613

18	Sinnigen	Joseph	18	1st Asst. Eng.	"	"	"	"	29	"	American	USA	5-10	196
19	Patterson	Frank	19	2nd Asst. Eng.	"	"	"	"	31	"	American	USA	5-10	190
20	Malone	Bernard	18	3rd Asst. Eng.	"	"	"	"	31	"	American	USA	5-6	178
21	Reed	Joseph	20	Eng. Cadet	"	"	"	"	20	"	American	USA	5-10	181
22	Andersen	Alfred	21	Oiler	"	"	"	"	34	"	Scand.	Norway	5-4	134
23	Sinnigen	George	22	Oiler	"	"	"	"	34	"	German	USA	5-7	153
24	Jorgensen	Dagfin	23	Oiler	"	"	"	"	25	"	Scand. (1st papers)	Norway	5-10	170
25	Venica	George	24	Water Tender	"	"	"	"	27	"	Italian(1st papers)	Italy	5-8	157
26	Lundgren	Roy	25	Water Tender	"	"	"	"	26	"	Scand.	USA	5-9	180
27	Erickson	John	26	Water Tender	"	"	"	"	21	"	American	USA	5-11	173
28	Froste	Joseph	27	Fireman	"	"	"	"	20	"	American	USA	5-8	165
29	Lyons	Edward	28	Fireman	"	"	"	"	20	"	American	USA	5-8	159
30	Shelton	James	29	Fireman	"	"	"	"	20	"	American	USA	6-1	181

Line: American Export

Owners: Export Steamship Corp.

Local Agents:

Henry M. Lunt
Asst.

Immigrant Inspector.

Crew 36
Aliens 11

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS [redacted] VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United [redacted] by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the [redacted]

Vessel SS CORDON, arriving at New York [redacted] 1928, from the port of [redacted] July 11/28

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Thorwall	Charles A.	No. on Articles A		Master	New York	June 13-28	Paid Off	Yes	31	Male	American	USA	5-11	190	
2	Switzer	Hugh L.	1		Cf. Officer	"	"	"	"	29	"	American	USA	6-0	212	
3	Van Ness	William C.	2		2nd Officer	"	"	"	"	36	"	American	USA	5-6	160	
4	Berner	Merrit A.	3		3rd Officer	"	"	"	"	23	"	American	USA	5-10	178	
5	Hall	Galen B.	4		Deck Cadet	"	"	"	"	21	"	American	USA	5-10	120	
6	Funke	Herman P.	5		Radio Opr.	"	"	"	"	25	"	American	USA	6-3	200	
7	Urbich	Ernest	6		Boatswain	"	"	"	"	27	"	German	USA	5-8	148	
8	Evers	Arthur	7		A. B.	"	"	"	"	22	"	German (1st papers)	Germany	5-11	172	
9	Moller	August	8		A. B.	"	"	"	"	30	"	German (1st papers)	Germany	5-4	168	
10	Knudsen	Soren	9		A. B.	"	"	"	"	25	"	Scand.	Denmark	5-7	165	
11	Gizdulich	Joseph	11		A. B.	"	"	"	"	25	"	German	Austria	5-10	180	
12	Zugna	Peter	10		A. B.	"	"	"	"	24	"	German	USA	5-8	169	
13	Gorny	Edward	12		A. B.	"	"	"	"	24	"	German	Germany	5-8	180	
14	Nemeth	Frank	13		O. S.	"	"	"	"	22	"	American	USA	5-8	162	
15	Styles	James	14		Deck Boy	"	"	"	"	19	"	American	USA	5-4	130	
16	Borders	Sam	15		Deck Boy	"	"	"	"	23	"	American	USA	5-6	144	
17	Goodman	Max	16		Chief Engr.	"	"	"	"	38	"	American	USA	5-6	158	
18	Flanagan	Joseph	17		1st Asst. Eng.	"	"	"	"	29	"	American	USA	5-10	196	
19	Patterson	Frank	19		2nd Asst. Eng.	"	"	"	"	31	"	American	USA	5-10	190	
20	Malone	Bernard	18		3rd Asst. Eng.	"	"	"	"	31	"	American	USA	5-6	178	
21	Reed	Joseph	20		Eng. Cadet	"	"	"	"	20	"	American	USA	5-10	181	
22	Andersen	Alfred	21		Oiler	"	"	"	"	34	"	Scand.	Norway	5-4	134	
23	Sinnigen	George	22		Oiler	"	"	"	"	34	"	German	USA	5-7	153	
24	Jorgensen	Dagfin	23		Oiler	"	"	"	"	25	"	Scand. (1st papers)	Norway	5-10	170	
25	Venica	George	24		Water Tender	"	"	"	"	27	"	Italian(E) (1st papers)	Italy	5-8	157	
26	Lundgren	Roy	25		Water Tender	"	"	"	"	26	"	Scand.	USA	5-9	180	
27	Erickson	John	26		Water Tender	"	"	"	"	21	"	American	USA	5-11	173	
28	Froste	Joseph	27		Fireman	"	"	"	"	20	"	American	USA	5-8	165	
29	Lyons	Edward	28		Fireman	"	"	"	"	20	"	American	USA	5-8	159	
30	Shelton	James	29		Fireman	"	"	"	"	20	"	American	USA	6-1	181	

Henry M. Sinnott
Immigrant Inspector.

Crew 36
Aliens 11

Line: American Export
Owners: Export Steamship Corp.
Local Agents

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 501
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

96

Vessel SS CORSON, arriving at New York, Aug 8th, 1928, from the port of Genoa Italy July 18/28

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
			No. on articles													
31	Hansen	Kay P.	30		Steward	6/13/28	N.Y.	Paid off	Yes	32	Male	Scand.	USA	5-11	148	
~~32~~	~~Hoffmann~~	~~George~~	~~31~~		~~Cr. Cook~~	"	"	"	"	~~29~~	"	~~American~~	~~USA~~	~~5-5~~	~~172~~	
33	Stehnach	John	32		2nd "	"	"	"	"	29	"	American	USA	5-4	181	
34	Oosagrees	Henry	33		Messman	"	"	"	"	45	"	African	British	5-5	143	
35	Rodrigues	John	34		Messman	"	"	"	"	34	"	Maltese	British	5-5	129	
36	Roderick	Peter	35		Messboy	"	"	"	"	25	"	W. Indian	USA	5-8	164	
37	Morais	Sabana	36		Messboy	"	"	"	"	29	"	African	Portuguese	5-4	127	
38	KENNONDS	PETER		23 years	Norwayr	Genoa	7/2/28	"	"	39	"	GREEK	GREEK	5-7	160	
9																
10																
11																
12																
13					~~1st Cook~~	~~Genoa~~	~~7/10/28~~	"	"	~~28~~	"	~~Greek~~	~~Greek~~			
14					Norwayr	Genoa	7/10/28	"	"	18	-	USA	USA			
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

AMERICAN CONSULATE No.
at Genoa Italy
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via Marseille etc New York
V. Consul
Date July 10 1928

AMERICAN CONSULATE
at Genoa Italy
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via Patras New York
V. Consul
Date July 10 1928

See one name case

AMERICAN CONSULATE No. 154
at Casablanca Morocco.
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via Denmark
Vice-Consul of U. S. America
Date July 26 1928
The validity of this visa expires four months from this date.

#38 was placed on Board by U.S. Consul
former member of crew left behind at Greece

Elmer Thomas
master

Harry M. Luck
Insp.

Line AMERICAN EXPORT
Owners EXPORT SS CORP.
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

8-8-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Chas A Thomas, Master, of the Am. S. Ponson, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Chas A Thomas
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of Aug., 1928

Henry M. Swick
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 509) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to report such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

16—1249

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Required under Act of Co

Swedish Vessel M.

(1) No. on list	Family name
1	Jonson
2	Westin
3	Groth
4	Hoosberg
5	Wenzel
6	Persson
7	Blint
8	Akerberg
9	Olofsson
10	Bergstrom
11	Andersson
12	Jonsson
13	Bjork
14	Sorenson
15	Carlsson
16	Johansson
17	Christoffersen
18	Christenson
19	Mattsson
20	Pettersson
21	Nilsson
22	Jakobsson
23	Jonsson
24	Andreason
25	Svensson
26	Kallmon
27	Bjorkman
28	Svensson
29	Ekling
30	Andreason

DISELL AUG 8 - 1928

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

H. Jansson
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—3830

8-8 Erik Friesell
Form 430

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF Balto. Md.

Aug. 17, 1928

I, master of the Swed (Nationality.) S/S M/V Erik Friesell
from port of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 33 — Number of seamen deserted
Number of seamen discharged — Seamen left in hospital (or died)
Number of seamen signed on at this port — Total crew this date 33

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Aug. 14th, 1928, consigned to Moore & McCormack, Inc.; is now lying at Spanish Pt, and is expected to sail Aug. 18, 1928, for South American ports via United States port of — First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: 97

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14—1915

17	Christoffersen	Oscar	✓			"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	175			
18	Christenson	Ivar Anton	✓			"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	178			
19	Mattsson	Kurt	✓			"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	169			
20	Pettersson	John Kurt	✓		Motormen	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	182			
21	Nilsson	Olof Mattis	✓			"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	169			
22	Jakobsson	Anders	✓			"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	175			
23	Jonsson	Bror Ludvig	✓			"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	171			
24	Andreason	Axel Helding	✓			"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	177			
25	Svensson	Hilmer	✓			"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	165			
26	Kallmon	Karl Gunnar	✓			"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	197			
27	Bjorkman	Rolf T. B.	✓			"	24/6 1928	Boston	"	"	42	"	"	"	165			
28	Svensson	Anders	✓		Steward	27/4 1928	Cayenlya	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	169			
29	Ekling	Hakan	✓		Cook	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	175			
30	Andreason	Gustaf	✓		2nd Cook	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	171			

Line Moore & McCormack
Owners Grangesberg Comp.
Local Agents Moore & McCormack

Henry M. Smith
Insp't.
Immigrant Inspector.

Total Persons 33
All Alien

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Required

C Swedish

(1)

No. on list	Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

SEAMEN IN HOSPITAL.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

No. on list	Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
1				
2				
3				
4				
5				
6				
7				
8				
9				
10				
11				
12				
13				
14				
15				
16				

14—1933

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

Required und

Swedish V

(1)

No. on list

1 Jan
2 Wa
3 Gro
4 Ma
5 Wm
6 Ge
7 Ali
8 Ad
9 Otto
10 Ber
11 Ke
12 Jan
13 Aja
14 Sam
15 Car
16 Joh
17 Christoffer Oscar
18 Kristensen Sverhilton
19 Mattson Kurt
20 Pettersson John Kurt
21 Nilsson Olof Malte
22 Jakobsson Andrus
23 Jonsson Bror Ludvig
24 Andersson Axel Hilding
25 Svensson Hilmer
26 Hallmen Karl Gunnar
27 Björkman Rolf T. B.
28 Svensson Andrus
29 Ling Hakan
30 Andersson Gustaf

											20	"	"	"	175
											19	"	"	"	178
											18	"	"	"	169
					Motorman	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	182
						"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	169
						"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	175
						"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	171
						"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	177
						"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	165
						"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	187
						24/6 1928	B Aires	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	165
					Steward	27/4 1928	Cayenlya	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	169
					Cook	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	175
					2nd Cook	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	171

Line Moore & McCormack
Owners Grangesberg Comp.
Local Agents Moore & McCormack

Henry M. Lenick
Insp.
Immigrant Inspector.

Total crew 33
see also

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (8), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Aug 8 - 1928

RISELL

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Natio
Samuel Richter	21	German			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

H. Svensson
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

Erik Frisell

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 603-11-27

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York
August 30th, 1928

I, master of the Swedish M. S. S. ERIK FRISELL from port of Philadelphia, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 33 — Number of seamen deserted 1
Number of seamen discharged none — Seamen left in hospital (or died) none
Number of seamen signed on at this port 1 — Total crew this date 33

The above-named vessel arrived at this port August 24th, 1928, consigned to Moore & McCormack; is now lying at Foot of 20th st., and is expected to sail Aug. 30th, 1928. for Santos via United States port of ——— First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

98

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Gustaf L. Andersson	25	Swede	8/I 1928 Vancouver, B.C.

14-1613

...DEPT. OF LABOR
...IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Required under Act of

Swedish Vessel

2

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14-1613

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

3

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14-1613

(1) No. on list	Family name																							
1	Jonson																							
2	Westin																							
3	Groth																							
4	Mossberg																							
5	Wenzel																							
6	Persson																							
7	Blint																							
8	Akerberg																							
9	Olsson																							
10	Bergkvist																							
11	Rodesund																							
12	Jonsson																							
13	Björk																							
14	Lorenzo																							
15	Carlsson																							
16	Johansson																							
17	Kristoffersen	Oscar																						
18	Kristinson	Josef Antonius																						
19	Mattsson	Knut																						
20	Pettersson	John Knut																						
21	Nilsson	Olof Malte																						
22	Jakobsson	Andrés																						
23	Jonsson	Bror Ludvig																						
24	Andersson	Axel Hilding																						
25	Svensson	Hilmar																						
26	Kullman	Karl Gunnar																						
27	Björkman	Rolf T. B.																						
28	Svensson	Andrés																						
29	Illing	Helmer																						
30	Andersson	Gustaf																						

17	Kristoffersen	Oscar	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	178													
18	Kristinson	Josef Antonius	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	178													
19	Mattsson	Knut	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	169													
20	Pettersson	John Knut	Motormen	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	182													
21	Nilsson	Olof Malte	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	169													
22	Jakobsson	Andrés	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	175													
23	Jonsson	Bror Ludvig	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	171													
24	Andersson	Axel Hilding	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	177													
25	Svensson	Hilmar	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	165													
26	Kullman	Karl Gunnar	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	187													
27	Björkman	Rolf T. B.	"	21/6 1928	S. Leone	"	"	42	"	"	"	160													
28	Svensson	Andrés	Steward	27/4 1928	Cuxhaven	"	"	43	"	"	"	169													
29	Illing	Helmer	Cook	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	175													
30	Andersson	Gustaf	2nd Cook	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	171													

Line Movre & Mlle Barnauk

Owners Grangesberg Comp.

Local Agents Movre & Mlle Barnauk

Henry M. Lenick
Insp.
Immigrant Inspector.

Total Crew 23
All Aliens

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

RISELL

AUG 8 - 1928

Sheet No. 1

99

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALI[EN]S TAKEN ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to [immigration] officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a [first] port of the United States.

Swedish Vessel M.S. ERIK FRISELL, arriving at New York, Aug 8th, 1928, from the port of Santos July 20/28

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Jonson	Axel			Master	27/6 1921	New York	No	Yes	43	Male	Scandinav.	Swed.	173 cm.		
2	Westin	Ragnar			Chf. Off.	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	182		
3	Groth	Carl			2nd "	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	168		
4	Mossberg	Ake			3rd "	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	173		
5	Wenzel	Harry			Chf. Engineer	27/4 1928	Copenhagen	"	"	46	"	"	"	189		
6	Persson	Harald			2nd "	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	165		
7	Flint	Egon			3rd "	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	174		
8	Ahlberg	Gustaf			4th "	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	184		
9	Ohlsson	Hilding			Radio Oper.	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	170		
10	Engstrom	Victor			Carpenter	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	183		
11	Nielsson	Nielsen			Boatswain	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	175		
12	Jonson	Sigfrid			Seaman	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	179		
13	Björk	Henning			"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	171		
14	Sonesson	Evits Ake			"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	175		
15	Carlsson	Gustaf			"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	171		
16	Johansson	Ivar Sjunne			"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	178		
17	Christoffersen	Oscar			"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	175		
18	Kristenson	Josef Anton			"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	178		
19	Mattson	Kurt			"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	169		
20	Pettersson	John Kurt			Motorman	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	182		
21	Nilsson	Olof Malte			"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	169		
22	Jakobsson	Anders			"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	175		
23	Jonsson	Bror Ludvig			"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	171		
24	Andersson	Axel Hilding			"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	177		
25	Svensson	Kilmar			"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	165		
26	Karlsson	Karl Gunnar			"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	187		
27	Björkman	Rolf T. B.			"	2/6 1928	B. Aires	"	"	42	"	"	"	166		
28	Svensson	Anders			Steward	27/4 1928	Copenhagen	"	"	43	"	"	"	169		
29	Kling	Helmer			Cook	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	175		
30	Andersson	Gustaf			2nd Cook	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	171		

Total crew 33
see alien

Line: Moore & McCormack
Owners: Grangesberg Co's.
Local Agents: Moore & McCormack

Henry M. Lenck
Insp't.
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

FRISELL AUG 8 - 1928

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

..... *Master, First or Second Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*.....

..... *Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14—1260

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

DEPT. OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 11

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Swedish Vessel M.S. ERIK FRISELL, arriving at New York, Aug 8th, 1928, from the port of Santos July 20/28 1(M)

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Olsen	Olaf			Messroom boy	20/6 1928	Santos	No	Yes	19	Male	Swedish	Norwegian	169		
2	Bonkroon	Nils Erik			Cabin boy	27/4 1928	Copenhagen	"	"	20	"	"	Swed	160		
3				32 (thirty two) all told.												
4				£ 2.00 = £ 80 3/4												
5																
6																
7																
8																
9	Jonsson	Sigvard E.V.			Motorman	15/7 1928	Santos	No	Yes	22	Male	Swedish	Swed	169		
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
BUENOS AIRES, ARGENTINA
SEEN
FOR THE JOURNEY TO UNITED STATES
VISA Montevideo Santos
Lloyd A. Yates
JUL 11 1928 AMERICAN VICE CONSUL
SERVICE No. 4382

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL BUENOS AIRES, ARGENTINA

SUPPLEMENTARY VISA

AMERICAN CONSULATE No. 92.
at Santos, (City) Brazil, (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via Direct
Fred D. Fisher
Vice Consul
Date July 20, 1928.
This validity of visa from date granted is limited to
and will continue to be valid for that period.
No fee prescribed

AMERICAN CONSULATE SANTOS, BRAZIL

THIS LIST, IN 2 SHEETS, BEARS THE NAMES OF 33 MEN REPORTED AS MEMBERS OF THE CREW.
(Including Masters)

Henry M. Swick
Master

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

[illegible] Wisconsin Ave. Sheboygan Wis.

8-8-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. Gauson, master, of the M.S. ERIK FRISELL, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

A. Gauson
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of Aug., 1928

Henry M. Smith
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

16—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Form 609

Printed and Sold by
McCLUNN & CO., NEW YORK

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

RECEIVED
AUG 31 1928
RECORD DIVISION

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York, N. Y.

August 10th 1928.

I, master of the American (Nationality) S. S. EASTERLING

from port of New York, N. Y., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 42 Number of seamen deserted none

Number of seamen discharged 40 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 1 hospital 1 died

Number of seamen signed on at this port 40 Total crew this date 41

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Aug 1st, 1928; consigned to Roosevelt S.S. Co.; is now lying at Pier 4 Am. Dock, and is expected to sail Aug 15th, 1928, for Baltimore

via United States port of ——— First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN. 101

Name	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on

[CONTINUED OVER]

16	Puebla	J. Kristozak	19									2nd ♀	None	9	160
17	King	F.H. Riley	20	Washington D.C.	US	43	6	1	Lt	Br		3rd Asst	Wife 459 Washington, St. N.Y.	5	145
18	Young	I Thorslussece	21	Norway	Nat.							Oiler		5	155
19	Neale ✓	P.L. Coggin	22	Calif.	US	29	6	-	Lt	Br		"	Cocoa Fla.	7	149
20	Daly	P. Fitzgerald	23	Ireland	Nat	45	5	10	"	"		"		5	145
21	Guerra	W. Woeplcot	24	Holland	1st Pa.	25	5	6	Dr	"			(paid off NY Aug 16.	6	162
22	Wood +	J. Rodrigues	25	Columbia	Nat	32	5	5	"	"		Fireman	25 South St.	7	159
23	Englund ✓	I Rosis Urecht	26	Germany	"	32						"			To Cadiz Spain
24	Krognes	John Taemp	27	"	"							"		8	162
25		Rodolph Zutter	28	Switzerland	"	46	5	7	"	"		"	64 Hudson St., Hoboken NJ	6	159
26		Joe Muno	29	Spain	"	38	5	8	"	"		"	41 Oliver St., N.Y.		
27		J. Cortes	30	Porto Rico	US	28	5	7	"	"		"	29 Curtis Slip, N.Y.		
28		Adolph Gurabrog	31	Germany	Nat	22	5	8	"	"		"			
29		[illegible]	32	" 1st Papers		32	5	9	Lt	Br		"	125 Abellit Ave, Hoboken NJ		
30		[illegible]	33	Missouri	US	20	5	11	"	"		Coal Passer	1224 Summit Ave, Columbus Ohio		
		[illegible]	34	[illegible] Mass.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]		
		[illegible]	35	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	6	"	"		"	None		
		[illegible]	36	Chile	"	27	5	5				[illegible] Fireman	[illegible]		
		[illegible]	37		"								"		
		[illegible]	38	Wis.	U.S.	36	5	11	LT	Br.			425 High Ave. Sheboygan Wis.		

Line
Owners
Local Agents

...ation in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) ...alian. See other side.

27
15

Page 2 DESERTING SEAMEN.-(Continued.)

Name	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

Page 3 SEAMEN [illegible]

Name	Age.	Nationality	Name	Age.	Nationality

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness.
J. Kling	52	American	New York	[illegible] dropsy

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

A. W. Brandon
Master.

[OVER]

15	[illegible]	J. Almingeth	18	Austria	"	38	5	5	"	"	Chief Engr		152
16	Puebla	J. Kristozak	19								1st Asst	2767 E. 23. Brooklyn NY	11 163
17	King	P.H. Riley	20	Washington D.C.	US	42	5	1	Lt	Br	2nd "	None	9 160
18	Young	I Thorslussee	21	Norway	Nat.						3rd Asst	Wife 439 Washington, St. N.Y.	5 145
19	Neale ✓	P.L. Coggin	22	Calif.	US	29	6	"	Lt	Br	Oiler		5 155
20	Daly	P. Fitzgerald	23	Ireland	Nat	45	5	10	"	"	"	Cocoa Fla.	7 149
21	Guerra	W. Woeplcot	24	Holland	1st Pa.	25	5	6	Dr	"	"		5 145
22	Wood	J. Rodrigues	25	Columbia	Nat	32	5	3	"	"		(paid off NY Aug 16.	5 162
23	England ✓	I Rosis Urecht	26	Germany	"	32					Fireman	25 South St.	7 159
24	Krognes	John Taenp	27	"	"						"		8 162
25		Rodolph Zutter	28	Switzerland	"	46	5	7	"	"	"		6 159
26		Joe Muno	29	Spain	"	38	5	8	"	"	"	64 Hudson St., Hoboken NJ	
27		J. Cortez	30	Porto Rico	US	28	5	7	"	"	"	41 Oliver St., N.Y.	
28		Adolph Gursbrog	31	Germany	Nat	22	5	8	"	"	"	29 Curtis Slip, N.Y.	
29		[illegible]	32	" 1st Papers		38	5	9	Lt	Br	"		
30		[illegible]	33	Missouri	US	20	5	11	"	"	"	125 Abellit Ave, Hoboken NJ.	
		[illegible]	34	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Coal Passer	[illegible] Summit Ave, Columbus Ohio	
		[illegible]	35	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	None	
		[illegible]	36	Chile	"	27	5	5			[illegible] Fireman	[illegible]	
		[illegible]	37										
		[illegible]	38	Wis.	U.S.	36	5	11	LT	Br.		425 High Ave. Sheboygan Wis.	

Line [illegible]
Owners [illegible]
Local Agents [illegible]

[illegible] 27 15

[illegible] mation in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) [illegible] ch alien. See other side.

Form 710
Act June 9, 1930
SHIPPING ED.

Sees. 4573, 4574, and 4575, Rev. Stat., and Arts. 94 and 162, Customs Regulations of 1923

CREW LIST

The United States of America

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

Persons composing the Crew of the American Steamship S. S. Westerling (Insert rig) called the Easterling (Insert name of vessel)

of New York N.Y. (Insert hailing port), bound for Boston Mass.

whereof A. W. Barlow is Master.

102

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN Family name	NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN, OR SUBJECT OF—	AGE	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION: HEIGHT Feet	HEIGHT In.	COMPLEXION	HAIR	EYES	CAPACITY.	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN
		G. Green 1	Sweden	Nat	36	5	10	Lt	LT	Blue	1st Mate	140 Emor Ave., Elizabeth, N.J.
1	BARLOW Green	F. Brewer 2	T.H.	US	44	6	2	Dr	BR		2nd "	Mrs. Milton, Mass
2	Brewer	E. Campbell 3	Penn	"	52	5	10	Lt	"		3rd "	Wife, 1115 Morris St. Phila, Pa.
3	Campbell	C.W. Core 4	Virginia	"	34	5	10	"	"		Radio	R.C.A. 526 Broadway, N.Y.
4	Albright	S. Wilson 5	Norway	Nat	48	5	8	"	"		Carpt	
5	Wilson ✓	F. Riley 6	R.I.	US	29	5	6	Lt	"		Mess'n	16 Chesnut St., Boston Mass.
6	Bernaddi ✓	R. Smith 7	Penna	"	29	5	9	"	"		A. B.	Wilkesbarre Pa.
7	Kuder	G.E. Jorgenson 8	Denmark	Nat	23	5	8	"	"		"	93 Park Ave. N.Y.
8	Senuta	J. Emery 9	Phila Pa.	U.S.	24	5	5	"	"		"	25 South St. N.Y.
9	Davis	M. Pavoli Merritt 10	Guatamala	Nat	33	5	8	Dr	"		"	9 Lenox Ave. N.Y.
10	Picchura	E.M. McCarthy 11	New York	US	34	5	10	"	"		"	718 S. Bond St. Balto. MD.
11	Overfield	J. Blanchard 12	Wales	Nat	32	5	8	"	"		"	25 South St. N.Y.
12	Handley	R. Sampson 13	Ala.	US	21	5	4	Lt	"		"O.S.	705 14th St. Galvestpn Tex.
13	Burt	S Sousde 14	N.Y.	US	25	5	4	"	"		"	225 Garrison Ave, Bklyn NY
14	Bjornise	L. Pavaskova 15	Germany	Nat	45	5	8	Lt	Br		A.B.	None
15	Rosenthal	M. Creignole 16	U S A	US	23						"	"
16	Puebla	C. Schraeis 17	Germany	Nat.							Chief Engr	
17	King	J. Almingeth 18	Austria	"	38	5	5	"	"		1st Asst	2767 E. 23, Brooklyn NY
18	Young	J. Kristozak 19									2nd "	None
19	Neale ✓	F.H. Riley 20	Washington D.C.	US	42	6	1	Lt	Br		3rd Asst	Wife 439 Washington, St. N.Y.
20	Daly	I Thorslussece 21	Norway	Nat.							Oiler	
21	Guerra ✓	P.L. Coggin 22	Calif.	US	29	6	-	Lt	Br		"	Cocoa Fla.
22	Wood	P. Fitzgerald 23	Ireland	Nat	45	5	10	"	"		"	
23	Englund ✓	W. Woeploet 24	Holland	1st Pa.	25	5	6	Dr	"			(paid off NY Aug 16.
24	Kregnes	J. Rodrigues 25	Columbia	Nat	32	5	5	"	"		Fireman	25 South St.
25		I Rosis Urecht 26	Germany	"	32						"	
26		John Taenp 27	"	"							"	
27		Rodolph Zutter 28	Switzerland	"	46	5	7	"	"		"	64 Hudson Sts. Hoboken NJ
28		Joe Muno 29	Spain	"	38	5	8	"	"		"	41 Oliver St., N.Y.
29		J. Cortez 30	Porto Rico	US	28	5	7	"	"		"	29 Curtis Slip, N.Y.
30		Adolph Gursbrog 31	Germany	Nat	22	5	8	"	"		"	
		[illegible] 32	" 1st Papers		38	5	9	Lt	Br		"	125 Abellit Ave, Hoboken NJ
		[illegible] 33	Missouri	US	20	5	11	"	"		Coal Passer	1544 Summit Ave, Columbus Ohio
		[illegible] 34	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]						"	[illegible]
		[illegible] 35	[illegible]	Nat	[illegible]						"	None
		[illegible] 36	Chile	"	[illegible]	5	[illegible]				Fireman	[illegible]
		[illegible] 37	"								"	
		E. Kenpurick 38	Wis.	U.S.	36	5	11	LT	Br.			425 High Ave. Sheboygan Wis.

(13) Weight	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
0	196	
1	210	
1	190	
10	162	
8	155	
8	175	Tattooed - Illinois Columbus, Ga. June 1928
8	160	
8	165	
7	160	
7	155	
7	152	
7	145	
9	150	
7	152	
11	163	
9	160	
5	145	
5	155	
7	149	
5	145	
5	162	
7	159	To Reship Foreign
8	162	To Reship Foreign Discharged as Alien May 18, 1928
6	159	

Sheet No. 103

board upon arrival at a

18, 1928

Line

Owners

Local Agents

27
15

...rmation in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) ...h alien. See other side.

AUG 8 - 1928

Form 689
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST O

Required under Act of Congress of Feb

Vessel Easterling

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL	
	Family name	Given n
1	BARLOW Green	A. W. Gust
2	Brower	Frank
3	Campbell	Alber
4	Albright	Arthu
5	Nilson	Sigurd
6	Bernaddi	Lewis
7	Kuder	Ern L
8	Senuta	Elio
9	Davis	Herold
10	Piechura	Julius
11	Overfield	Charles
12	Handley	George
13	Burt	George
14	Bjornies	Albert
15	Rosenthal	Evan E
16	Pueblo	Joseph
17	King	James
18	Young	Ernest
19	Neale	Fred
20	Daly	James
21	Guerra	Jose
22	Wood	Harold
23	England	Wina
24	Kregnes	Jens
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		

VK. 35

NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN, OR SUBJECT OF—	AGE	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION: HEIGHT Feet	HEIGHT In.	COMPLEXION	HAIR	EYES	CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN
Victor Forsman 39	Sweden 1st Papers		51	5	9	Lt	Br		2nd Asstnt Cook	6 Water St. N.Y.
Charles Mcnary 40	Penna	US	39	5	9	"	"		Mess boy	503 Bridgette St, Reading Pa
J.R. Boyle 41	"	"	56	5	10	"	"		" "	112 S. 12 St. Mt Vernon N.Y.
H E.L. Hayden 42	"	"	21	5	9	"	"		" "	3551 N. York Road, Phila Pa
43										
44										
45										
46										
47										
48										
49										
50										
51										
52										
53										
54										
55										
56										

103

n arrival at a

(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease

Authorized - alliance Columbia, Cyclone June 1928 Pa.

AUG 8 - 1928

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....

Master of the said American ..... do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains a true account of all the Crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as far as I can ascertain them.

Master.

Port of ..... day of ....., 19..., before me.

Deputy Collector.

I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American ..... of ....., whereof ..... is Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.

GIVEN, under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse, ... this ..... day of ....., in the year of our Lord one thousand nine hundred and .....

Deputy Collector

*This certificate to be stricken out on the Original.

Form 710-A

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
SHIPPING SERVICE

(Insert "Certified Copy of" when such is the case)

CREW LIST

OF THE

American (Insert rig)

(Insert name of vessel)

Master.

DAPÉD[illegible]

Customhouse

Port of .....

....., 19...

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 11—1488

Reshipped foreign
Reshipped Foreign
Discharged at Colon
Arrived at Colon
Aug 18, 1928
Pa

Form 603
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 103

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Westerling, arriving at Nyk, Aug 8, 1928, from the port of Calcutta Arr July 18, 1928

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	BARLOW	A. W.			Master							Cook				
1	Green	Gustav	✓		Chf. Officer	1/28/28	N.Y.	yes	Yes	39	Male	Scandin'n	American	6'0"	196	
2	Brower	Frank	✓		2nd. "	"	"	"	"	45	"	U.S.A.	"	6 1	210	
3	Campbell	Albert	✓		3rd. "	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5 11	190	
4	Albright	Arthur W.	✓		Radio Op'r	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5 10	162	
5	Nilsen	Sigurd	✓		Carpenter	"	"	"	"	48	"	Scandinavian	Norway	5 8	155	
6	Bernaddi	Louis	✓		Boatswain	"	"	"	"	34	"	German	German	5 8	175	Butlerguld - Illinois Columbia, Cuyler Jan 1928 Aug.
7	Kuder	Lee			A. B.	"	"	"	"	21	"	U.S.A.	American	5 8	160	
8	Sonuta	Elie	✓		"	"	"	"	"	40	"	Russian	"	5 8	165	
9	Davis	Herold	✓		"	"	"	"	"	32	"	U.S.A.	"	5 7	160	
10	Piechura	Julius	✓		"	"	"	"	"	33	"	Lithuanian	"	5 7	155	
11	Overfield	Charles	✓		"	"	"	"	"	25	"	U.S.A.	"	5 7	152	
12	Hendley	George	✓		"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5 7	145	
13	Burt	George	✓		"	"	"	"	"	21	"	Scotch	"	5 9	150	
14	Bjornisa	Albert	✓		O. S.	"	"	"	"	27	"	U.S.A.	"	5 7	152	
15	Rosenthal	Evan H.	✓		D. B.	1/30/28	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5 11	165	
16	Puebla	Joseph	✓		Steward	1/28/28	"	"	"	31	"	Spanish	"	5 9	160	
17	King	James	✓		Chf. Cook	"	"		"	52	"	U.S.A.	"	5 5	145	
18	Young	Ernest	✓		2nd. "	"	"		"	48	"	"	"	5 5	155	
19	Neale	Fred	✓		Mess Boy	"	"		"	34	"	English	British	5 7	149	
20	Daly	James	✓		" "	"	"		"	24	"	U.S.A.	American	5 5	145	
21	Guerra	Jose	✓		" "	"	"		"	34	"	W. Indian	"	5 5	162	
22	Wood	Harold	✓	VL. 352/42	O.S.	4/14/28	Bunbury		"	24	"	English	British	5 7	159	To Reds Freight
23	Englund	Waina	✓		Asst Passer.	"	"		"	28	"	Finnish	Finland	5 8	162	To Reds Freight discharged at Calcutta May 18, 1928
24	Kregnes	Jens			"	"	"		"	26	"	Scandinavian	Nor.	5 5	159	
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

1 Ex Take Exp Crew for Calcutta 1 Montevideo

AUG 8 - 1928

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents Kosmos N.V. Co

Immigrant Inspector.

27
15

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Castalia, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

G. W. Barlow
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of Aug, 19 1

F. Blake
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14—1906

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 600
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. .....

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Westerling, arriving at NY, Aug 8, 1928, from the port of Calcutta Arr July 18, 1928

104

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Schmeis	Christian	✓		Chf. Engineer	1/28/28	N.Y.		Yes	49	Male	German	American	5"9"	200	
2	Mulcahy	James	✓		2nd. Asst.	"	"	"	"	35	"	U.S.A.	"	5 11	180	
3	Ali	Hafez			2nd. "	"	"		"	31	"	Egyptian	"	5 8	162	
4	Kristozak	Joseph	✓		3rd. "	"	"		"	33	"	Polish	"	5 9	160	
5	Kennick	Ferdinand	✓		Oiler	"	"		"	38	"	Dutch	"	5 9	140	
6	Arniers	John	✓		4th Asst	"	"		"	33	"	U.S.A.	"	5 11	175	
7	Ashton	Harry	✓		"	"	"		"	35	"	"	"	6 1	170	
8	Goyengolaye	Ggeorge	✓		Fireman	"	"		"	35	"	Spain	Spain	6 0	160	
9	Waters	Harry	✓		"	"	"		"	25	"	Irish	U.S.A.	5 8	170	
10	Morgs	Richard	✓		"	"	"		"	32	"	W. Indian	"	5 8	150	
11	Sierra	Vincient	✓		"	"	"		"	34	"	Spanish	Spain	5 5	170	
12	Hagarty	Joseph			"	"	"		"	38	"	Irish	U.S.A.	5 9	150	
13	Bellister	Jever			"	"	"		"	36	"	Spanish	Spain	5 6	160	
14	Peal	Michael			"	3/24/28	Melbourne		"	39	"	Irish	Ireland	5 10	180	
15	Chisholm	Anthony			Coal Passer	1/26/28	N.Y.		"	29	"	U.S.A.	American	5 11	150	
16	Murphy	John			"	"	"		"	37	"	"	"	5 8	155	
17	Thorstojsen	Ant			Fireman	"	"		"	38	"	Scandivian	Norway	5 9	185	
18	Bellaugh.	John	✓		Coal Passer	May 21/28	Calcutta	"	Yes	38	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	5-9	172	
19	Konstant	Ain	✓		Fireman	May 21/28	"	"	"	34	"	Neth.	Dutch	5-8	183	
20	Kiel	A	✓		Workaway	"	"		"	41	"	Finnish	American	5-11	148	
21	Hartle	Albert	✓		Workaway	"	"		"	29	"	American	American	5-6	155	
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Discharged at Calcutta Aug 5, 1928 — Arrived Calcutta from SS Westerling Aug 5, 1928 — Discharged at Calcutta Aug 5, 1928 — Arrived Calcutta from SS Westerling Aug 5, 1928

Discharged at Calcutta May 16, 1928 — Signed — Aug 4, 1928 — Discharged at Calcutta Aug 5, 1928 — Arrived Calcutta from SS Westerling Aug 5, 1928

To Relief Steamer reported before Aug 5 at Calcutta. — Discharged at Calcutta Aug 5, 1928 — Arrived Calcutta from SS Westerling Aug 5, 1928

— Vice Consul of The United States of America at Calcutta, India.

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL No. .....
at CALCUTTA, INDIA
SEEN
For the Journey to the United States
American Vice Consul.
Date .....
Seal and Fee Stamp
(The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date, provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.)

No Fee Prescribed

T Drake
Dept

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents Lanman & Co

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A.W. Barlow, *of the* SS Pocahontas, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

A.W. Barlow
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 8 *day of* Aug, *19*18

N Drake
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

16—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 11 Water Street, N. Y.
Form 520

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. ...

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. Easterling, arriving at, NY, Aug 8, 1928, from the port of Gdan- July 18, 1928

105

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Reinknecht	Frank	✓	3 yrs 6 mos	Fireman	June 10th	Colombo	yes	Yes	22	Male	German	Germany	5'6"	156	
2	Windstrom	Adolph	✓	" "	"	" 11	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'6"	160	
3	Struss	John	✓	7 yrs	"	" 10	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'5"	150	
4	Nilsson	Michael	✓	6 yrs	Coal Passer	" 11	"	"	"	22	"	Sweden	Sweden	5'6"	159	
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15	Suydam	Charles H.	✓													
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Supplementary Visa -

AMERICAN CONSULATE No. 62
at Aden (City) Arabia (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via Suez Canal
Jno. Roderick Dye (Consul)
Date June 28, 1928.
(The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date, provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.)
Fee Stamp

(Consular)
Workaway July 6 Port Said 39
American Consulate
(City) Port Said Egypt (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States,
via Suez
Leland W. McGlassan (Consul)
Date July 7, 1928
AMERICAN CONSULATE PORT SAID
Seal and Fee Stamp

E. Drake
Insp.

Line
Owners
Local Agents Roosevelt SS

14—1240

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

8 - 8 - 28

3

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master - ——, of the Easterbay, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

A. W. Barlow
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of Aug, 19 28

J Drake
Immigrant Inspector.

Brisbane -
Melbourne -
Sydney -
Adelaide - Apr 1
Calcutta - May 1
Cape Colonies - June 1
Aden -
Port Said - July 6
Crew - July 1

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14—4949

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLE

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

CUB

Ves.

CASSIMIR

AUG 8 1928

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
William Rantanen	37	American			
Alvin N.Elrod	34	American			
Otto Matson	43	Finn			
Floyd Caccia	18	American			
W.L.Gable	36	American			
David G.Oates	33	American			

RECEIVED AUG 16 1928 RECORD DIVISION

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

David G. Oates

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

16 78 Cassimir

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc. Form 449-6-27

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

AUG 15 1928

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York, N.Y.
August 12, 1928, 192

I, master of the American (Nationality) S. S. Cassimir
from port of San Juan, P.R., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 38 — Number of seamen deserted None
Number of seamen discharged 4 — Seamen left in hospital (sick) 1
Number of seamen signed on at this port 6 — Total crew this date 39

The above-named vessel arrived at this port August 8, 1928, consigned to Cuba Distilling Co.; is now lying at Anchor off Stapleton, and is expected to sail August 12, 1928, for Matanzas, Cuba.
via United States port of Direct First port of call in United States this voyage was

106

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
None			

14-1613

25	Calvert	Robert	✓	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	American	U.S.A.	5	5	Fair
26	Oliver	Francisco	✓	W.T.	"	"	"	"	48	"	Spain	Spain	5	7	Dark
27	Trueli	John	✓	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	American	U.S.A.	5	6	"
28	Van der Cleot	Jan	✓	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	Belgeum	Belgian	5	8	Fair
29	Perek	Jose	✓	Fireman	2 nd. June	"	"	"	28	"	Spain	Spain	5	3	Dark
30	Askerei	Erik	✓	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	Norway	Norway	5	11	Fair
31	Ross	George	✓	"	15 th.July	"	"	"	26	"	American	U.S.A.	5	11	"
32	Johannesen	Ragnvald	✓	Wiper	"	"	"	"	29	"	Norway	Norway	5	4	"
33	Scheeler	Herman	✓	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	American	U.S.A.	5	4	Dark
34	Ruiz	Mariano	✓	Steward	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5	6	"
35	Ruis	Clement	✓	Cook	"	"	"	"	25	"	Spain	Spain	5	5	"
36	Garcia	Manuel	✓	Pantryman	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5	6	"
37	Koehm	Frederick	✓	M.M	"	"	"	"	43	"	Germany	German	5	7	Fair
38	Guthrie	James	✓	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	New Zealand	British	5	4	"
39	Saralopes	Antonio	✓	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	Greece	Greek	5	6	Dark
40															
41															
42															
43															
44															
45															

Cl Trade Dep Crew 38 20 aliens

Line ..... Cuba Distilling Co.
Owners .... Cuba Distilling Co.
Local Agents Cuba Distilling Co.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
A.H.Rafuse	56	American	May 12,1928.Balto.Md.	Bloodpoisoning

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14-1613

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

3

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Otto Werner	64	American	Baltimore,Md.
William Vickers	47	English	Baltimore,Md.
John Boland	26	English	Baltimore,Md.
Otto Loock	26	German	New Orleans,La.

14-1613

25	Oliver	Francisco	✓	A.B.	"	"	"	"	22	"	American	U.S.A.	5	5	Fair
26	Truell	John	✓	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	Spain	Spain	5	7	Dark
27	Van der Cleet	Jan	✓	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	American	U.S.A.	5	6	"
28	Perek	Jose	✓	Fireman	2 nd. June	"	"	"	29	"	Belgeum	Belgian	5	8	Fair
29	Askerol	Erik	✓	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	Spain	Spain	5	3	Dark
30	Roos	George	✓	"	15 th.July	"	"	"	21	"	Norway	Norway	5	11	Fair
31	Johannesen	Ragnvald	✓	Wiper	"	"	"	"	26	"	American	U.S.A.	5	11	"
32	Scheeler	Herman	✓	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	Norway	Norway	5	4	"
33	Ruiz	Mariano	✓	Steward	"	"	"	"	25	"	American	U.S.A.	5	4	Dark
34	Ruiz	Clement	✓	Cook	"	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	5	6	"
35	Garcia	Manuel	✓	Pantryman	"	"	"	"	25	"	Spain	Spain	5	5	"
36	Koehn	Frederick	✓	W.M	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5	6	"
37	Guthrie	James	✓	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	Germany	German	5	7	Fair
38	Saralopes	Antonio	✓	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	New Zealand	British	5	4	"
39									44	"	Greece	Greek	5	6	Dark
40															
41															
42															
43															
44															
45															

Ex Crab Disp Crew 38 20 aliens

Line ..... Cuba Distilling Co.....

Owners .... Cuba Distilling Co.....

Local Agents Cuba Distilling Co.....

.....

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

EX-ISSIMIR

AUG 1928

CUBA DISTILLING COMPANY
110 East 42nd Street
New York, N. Y.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

107

Vessel ... American S.S. Cassimir ..., arriving at ... NY ..., August ... 8 ..., 1928., from the port of San Juan P.R. Aug 2, 1928

CASSIMIR
AUG 8 1928

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family Name	Given Name	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Rafuse	Arton	Master	12 may 1928	Balto.	Yes	Yes	58	Male	Canadian	U.S.A.	5'	10½"	Dark
2	Heyliger	Eagle	Mate	"	"	"	"	28	"	D.W.I.	"	5	6	Fair
3	Heyliger	Cyril	2. "	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5	9	"
4	Jansen	John	3. "	15 July 1928	"	"	"	55	"	Norway	"	5	6	"
5	Every	James	Bosin	12 th.May 28	"	"	"	28	"	D.W.I.	"	5	7	"
6	Rogers	Lynn	Radio	"	"	"	"	28	"	American	"	5	7	"
7	Olsen	Carl	A.M.	"	"	"	"	35	"	Norway	"	5	11	"
8	Richard	Edmon	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	Canadian	British	5	6	"
9	Ludolphi	Karl	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	German	German	5	8	Dark
10	Duff	William	A.B.	2 nd. June	"	"	"	49	"	Australia	British	5	8	Fair
11	Barresen	Gunnar	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	Norway	Norway	5	6	"
12	Hose	August	"	17 th.June	N.O.	"	"	32	"	Denmark	Denmark	5	8	"
13	Leack	Otto	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	Germany	German	5	11	"
14	Vickers	William	"	15 th.July	Balto	"	"	47	"	England	British	5	5	Dark
15	Boland	John	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5	6	Fair
16	Walmsley	Herbert	Chief.Engr.	12 th.May	"	"	"	45	"	American	U.S.A.	5	8	Dark
17	Werner	Otto	1 st.Asst	20 th.July	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5	7	"
18	Buchannan	Joseph	2. nd. "	12 th. May	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	6	2	"
19	Kelly	Patrick	3 rd. "	"	"	"	"	47	"	Ireland	"	5	7	Fair
20	Roberts	Harry	Pumpman	17 th.June	N.O.	"	"	30	"	American	"	5	7	"
21	Dahl	Anders	2 "	15 th.July	Balto	"	"	31	"	Norway	Norway	5	7	"
22	Winters	Bruce	Oiler	12 th.May	"	"	"	26	"	American	U.S.A.	6	2	"
23	Obregon	Manuel	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	Spain	Spain	5	7	Dark
24	Calvert	Robert	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	American	U.S.A.	5	5	Fair
25	Oliver	Francisco	W.T.	"	"	"	"	48	"	Spain	Spain	5	7	Dark
26	Truell	John	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	American	U.S.A.	5	6	"
27	Van der Cloot	Jan	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	Belgeum	Belgian	5	8	Fair
28	Perez	Jose	Fireman	2 nd. June	"	"	"	28	"	Spain	Spain	5	5	Dark
29	Askerei	Erik	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	Norway	Norway	5	11	Fair
30	Koos	George	"	15 th.July	"	"	"	26	"	American	U.S.A.	5	11	"
31	Johannesen	Ragnvald	Wiper	"	"	"	"	29	"	Norway	Norway	5	4	"
32	Scheeler	Herman	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	American	U.S.A.	5	4	Dark
33	Ruis	Mariano	Steward	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5	6	"
34	Ruis	Clement	Cook	"	"	"	"	25	"	Spain	Spain	5	5	"
35	Garcia	Manuel	Pantryman	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5	6	"
36	Koehn	Frederick	A.M	"	"	"	"	43	"	Germany	German	5	7	Fair
37	Guthrie	James	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	New Zealand	British	5	4	"
38	Saralopes	Antonio	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	Greece	Greek	5	6	Dark
39														
40														
41														
42														
43														
44														
45														

Ex Rate Disp Crew 38 20 aliens

Line ..... Cuba Distilling Co.
Owners .... Cuba Distilling Co.
Local Agents Cuba Distilling Co.

..... Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

8-8-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ...A.H.Rafuse....., *of the* ..American S.S.Cassimir....., *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

A.H.Rafuse
Master, Mate or Other Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8th *day of* Aug, 19 28

A Drake
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Henry H. Diggle	23	British			
J. J. Carglen	19	do			
H. Graham	23	do			
E. Jenkins	20	do			

RECEIVED
AUG 21 1928
RECORD DIVISION

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

D P Baird
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

The Matlow Press
25 Cannon Sts, N. Y.

8 - E. Bonifaces

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York Aug 15, 1928

I, master of the British (Nationality.) S. S. "BONIFACE"
from port of Liverpool, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 52 — Number of seamen deserted (2)
Number of seamen discharged 9 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) Nil
Number of seamen signed on at this port 4 — Total crew this date 52.

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Aug 8th, 1928, consigned to Booth American Ship; Corp.; is now lying at Pier E. 35 St. Bklyn and is expected to sail Aug 15. 28, 192, for South Brazil
via United States port of — First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
H. W. Yorke	29	British	24/7/28 Liverpool.
J. W. Thompson	38	do	24/4/28 North Shields

16—1618

108

	17	Birchall	Austin	R 88022	1/6	U.S.					18				5.2	124	
First	18	Hitchman	George	-	1st Voy.	Deck Boy	do	do	do	do	16	do	do	do	5.6	126	nil
First	19	Harris	William	-	do	Deck Boy	do	do	do	do	16	do	do	do	5.8½	126	nil
1st PE	20	Shelton	Richard	462492	24 —	Chief STEWARD	do	No Sh	do	do	42	do	do	do	5'4"	120	nil
1st PE	21	Morris	John G.	10555 42	7 —	2nd STEWARD	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5'8"	164	scar over each eye
PE	22	Summers	Harry	R6677	3 —	ASSISTANT STEWARD	do	do	do	do	19	do	do	do	5'4"	154	nil
1st PE	23	Green	Frederick	400580	12 —	M.R. STEWARD	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5'6"	128	nil
1st PE	24	Crowther	Samuel	928014	15 —	Chief & Ship's Cook	do	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5'7"	126	nil
1st PE	25	Hofner	Thomas	626943	18 —	2nd Cook & Baker	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5'6"	126	nil
1st PE	26	Dobbs	John	—	—	Scullery Boy	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5'10"	154	nil
1st PE	27	Reid	James M.	148001	29	Chief ENGINEER	26.JUL.28	LIVERPOOL	do	do	50	do	Scotch	do	5.6½	128	nil
1st PE	28	Thomas	Samuel	378641	24	2nd ENGINEER	do	No Sh	do	do	43	do	Welsh	do	5'4"	120	mole on forehead
1st PE	29	Crawford	Richard	459724	22	3rd ENGINEER	do	do	do	do	44	do	Cornish	do	5'3"	140	nil
1st PE	30	Gault	Eric	1057795	7	Jnr.3rd ENGINEER	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5'10½"	180	nil

PAGE ENDED AT No. 30

AMERICAN CONSULATE
NEWCASTLE-ON-TYNE

Line: Booth Line
Owners: Booth Steamship Co. Ltd
Local Agents: Cairn Noble & Co. Ltd

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

52

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
J. Lancaster ✓	47	British	26/7/28 North Shields
C.F.A. Fyfe ✓	54	do	— do —

CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

BONIFACE

	(1) No. on list																
	17	Birchall	Austin	R 33022	1 1/4	O.S.	do	do	do	do	18	do	do	do	5.6	132	nil
First	18	Hitchman	George	-	1st Voy.	Deck Boy	do	do	do	do	16	do	do	do	5.6	126	nil
First	19	Harris	William	-	do	Deck Boy	do	do	do	do	16	do	do	do	5.3½	126	nil
1st PE	20	Shelton	Richard	962492	24 —	Chief STEWARD	do	No Sh.	do	do	42	do	do	do	5'4"	120	nil
1st PE	21	Morris	John G.	1055542	7 —	2nd STEWARD	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5'8"	164	scars over each eye
PE	22	Summers	Harry	R6677	3 —	ASSISTANT STEWARD	do	do	do	do	19	do	do	do	5'4"	134	nil
1st PE	23	Green	Frederick	900580	12 —	M.R. STEWARD	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5'6"	128	nil
1st PE	24	Cowerton	Samuel	928014	15 —	Chief & Ship's Cook	do	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5'7"	126	nil
1st PE	25	Hopper	Thomas	626943	18 —	2nd Cook & Baker	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5'6"	126	nil
1st PE	26	Hesbett	John	—	1 —	Scullery Boy	do	do	do	do	12	do	do	do	5'0"	134	nil
1st PE	27	Reid	James M.	148001	29	Chief ENGINEER	26.JUL.28.	LIVERPOOL	do	do	50	do	Scotch	do	5.6½	128	nil
1st PE	28	Thomas	Samuel	378644	24	2nd ENGINEER	do	No Sh.	do	do	43	do	Welsh	do	5'4"	120	mole on forehead
1st PE	29	Crawford	Richard	455724	22	3rd ENGINEER	do	do	do	do	44	do	Irish	do	5'3"	140	nil
1st PE	30	Caulty	Eric	1057795	7	Jnr.3rd ENGINEER	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5'10½"	150	nil

PAGE ENDED AT No. 30

AMERICAN CONSULATE
NEWCASTLE-ON-TYNE

Line: Booth Line
Owners: Booth Steamship Co. Ltd.
Local Agents: Cairns Noble & Co. Ltd.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

52

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

Sheet No. 1.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

109

Vessel "BONIFACE", arriving at NEW YORK, 8/8, 1928, from the port of Newcastle-on-Tyne 7/27/28

BONIFACE

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card: Dis. A.	(4) Length of service at sea: years	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Barlow	Francis P.	-	32	Master	18/7/28	LIVERPOOL	No	Yes	49	male	English	British	5.7½	154	nil
2	Bain	Wellesley			Chief OFFICER	26/7/28	No Sh	do	do	41	do	do	do	5'7½	144	nil
3	Webster	Francis J.	992996	10	2nd OFFICER	26.JUL.28	LIVERPOOL	do	do	26	do	English	do	5.8	140	nil
4	Bradley	William	1080492	9	3rd OFFICER	do	No Sh	do	do	25	do	do	do	5'7"	156	scar right thigh
5	McCarron	John	—	1st Voy.	Surgeon	26.JUL.28	LIVERPOOL	do	do	30	do	Irish	do	5.11	182	nil
6	Hunter	Charles	R 16038	3 —	Carpenter	do	No Sh	do	do	24	do	English	do	5'7"	134	nil
7	Gilbert	Frederick	920345	35 —	Bos'n	do	do	do	do	45	do	do	do	5'6½"	150	nil
8	Ellison	William	R 50267	8	A.B.	26.JUL.28	LIVERPOOL	do	do	27	do	English	do	5.6	132	nil
do	9	Pohl	Albert	1098784	5	A.B.	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5.10	156	nil
do	10	Riley	Frank	1055354	7	A.B.	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5.6	154	nil
do	11	Bacon	Reginald	1078996	8	A.B.	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5.11	168	nil
do	12	Sherlock	George	1094705	5	A.B.	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.8	154	nil
do	13	Mitchell	Thomas H.	433821	25	A.B.	do	do	do	do	47	do	do	do	5.8	140	nil
do	14	Tonks	Henry W.	1060504	15	A.B.	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5.6	141	nil
do	15	Wilson	Hugh J.		19	A.B.	do	do	do	do	36	do	Irish	do	5.8	142	nil
do	16	Byrne	John P.	R 17402	1½	O.S.	do	do	do	do	18	do	English	do	5.2	130	nil
do	17	Birchall	Austin	R 33022	1 1/4	O.S.	do	do	do	do	18	do	do	do	5.6	132	nil
First	18	Hitchman	George	-	1st Voy.	Deck Boy	do	do	do	do	16	do	do	do	5.6	126	nil
First	19	Harris	William	-	do	Deck Boy	do	do	do	do	16	do	do	do	5.3½	126	nil
1st PE	20	Shields	Richard	962492	24 —	Chief STEWARD	do	No Sh	do	do	42	do	do	do	5'4"	120	nil
1st PE	21	Morris	John G.	1055542	7 —	2nd STEWARD	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5'8"	164	scar over each eye
PE	22	Summers	Harry	R6677	3 —	ASSISTANT STEWARD	do	do	do	do	19	do	do	do	5'4"	154	nil
1st PE	23	Green	Frederick	900580	12 —	M.R. STEWARD	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5'6"	128	nil
1st PE	24	Crowther	Samuel	928014	15 —	Chief & Ship's Cook	do	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5'7"	126	nil
1st PE	25	Holmes	Thomas	626943	18 —	2nd Cook & Baker	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5'6"	126	nil
1st PE	26	Pudsey	John	—	—	Scullery Boy	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5'10"	124	nil
1st PE	27	Reid	James M.	148001	29	Chief ENGINEER	26.JUL.28	LIVERPOOL	do	do	50	do	Scotch	do	5.6½	128	nil
1st PE	28	Thomas	Samuel	378641	24	2nd ENGINEER	do	No Sh	do	do	43	do	Welsh	do	5'4"	120	mole on forehead
1st PE	29	Crawford	Richard	454724	22	3rd ENGINEER	do	do	do	do	44	do	English	do	5'3"	140	nil
1st PE	30	Gault	Eric	1057795	7	Jnr.3rd ENGINEER	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5'10½"	180	nil

PAGE ENDED AT No. 30

AMERICAN CONSULATE
NEWCASTLE-ON-TYNE

Line: Booth Line
Owners: Booth Steamship Co Ltd
Local Agents: Cairns Noble & Co Ltd

J. Wilson
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (5), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., of the ....., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

.....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

16—1909

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 696
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "BONIFACE", arriving at NEW YORK, 8/8, 1928, from the port of Newcastle 7/27/28 at Tyne

110

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
				Dis. A.													
1st PE	31	~~Barlow~~ Fonco	~~Francis~~ Owen	~~102057~~	~~9yrs~~	~~4th ENGINEER~~ FIREMAN AND Storekeeper	~~26/7/28~~	~~No Sea~~	NO	Yes	29	Male	White	British	5'4"	132	nil
1ST PE	32	Thompson	Gavin	611435	25 —		∞	∞	do	do	40	do	English	do	5'3"	154	Rear right lower
∞	33	Jones	Robert	762657	28	FIREMAN AND Donkeyman	26.JUL.28	LIVERPOOL	do	do	42	do	English	do	5.5	126	nil
∞	34	Murphy	Terence	1064190	7	FIREMAN AND GREASER	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.10	154	nil
∞	35	McCarthy	Arthur	729256	26	FIREMAN AND GREASER	do	do	do	do	44	do	do	do	5.5	140	nil
∞	36	Farrell	Christopher	1123825	7	FIREMAN AND TRIMMER	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5.5	126	nil
∞	37	Coates	Frank	947390	14	FIREMAN AND TRIMMER	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5.7	136	nil
∞	38	~~Metcalfe~~ Thompson	~~Thomas~~ Dyrbee W.	~~1186654~~ —	~~37~~ 7	FIREMAN AND TRIMMER	do	No Sea	do	do	~~Still~~ 23	do	do	do	5'7" ~~5.9~~	145 ~~162~~	Tattoo Loca ~~nil~~ arm.
∞	39	Duffy	George	1083852	28	FIREMAN AND TRIMMER	do	L'pool	do	do	48	do	do	do	5.8½	148	nil
∞	40	Smith	Samuel	1060619	6	FIREMAN AND TRIMMER	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.8	140	nil
∞	41	Burns	John	1098884	5	FIREMAN AND TRIMMER	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.7	134	nil
∞	42	Owens	Joseph	545411	17	FIREMAN AND TRIMMER	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5.3	134	Little finger left hand missing.
∞	43	McKettrick	Robert	R 25482	14	FIREMAN AND TRIMMER	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5.8	141	nil
∞	44	Bethell	William	888855	16	FIREMAN AND TRIMMER	do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5.5	140	nil
∞	45	Blackburn	Arthur	1123790	4	TRIMMER	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5.7	131	nil
∞	46	Beard	John H.	1137391	6	TRIMMER	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5.8	154	nil
First	47	Gowan	Joseph J.	R 41107	½	TRIMMER	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5.9	141	nil
1st PE	48	Wright	John E.	R 11704	2½	TRIMMER	do	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5.7	142	nil
1st	49	Brookes	Samuel	1026077	6	Wireless Operator	do	No Sea	do	do	26	do	do	do	5'10"	147	nil.
1st PE	50	Fyfe	Chas. F. A.	—	1	Supernumerary ENGINEER	do	do	Yes	do	54	do	Scotch	do	To be returned to England		
1st PE	51	Lancaster	Joseph	923614	26 —	Extra Chief ENGINEER	do	do	Yes	do	47	do	English	do	To be returned to England		
1st PE	52	Harvey	Dennis	—	2½ —	Apprentice	do	do	No.	do	18	do	do	do	5'5" 6'0"	160 144	right arm nil
1st PE	53	Partridge	Jack	—	1½ —	do	do	do	do	do	17	do	do	do	5'10"	158	nil
First	54	Huyshe	George E. B.		1st Voy.	do	26 JUL 28	LIVERPOOL	do	do	17	do	English	do	5.5	126	nil
	25																
	26																
	27																
	28																
	29																
	30																

PAGE ENDED AT No. 54

AMERICAN CONSULATE, NEWCASTLE-ON-TYNE

AMERICAN CONSULATE No. 171
at NEWCASTLE-ON-TYNE, ENGLAND.
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
Vice Consul.
W. F. Doty
Date 27 JULY 1928
SERVICE NUMBER 916 FEE $ 2.00

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel. (54)

J Falconer
Master

Line Boots Line
Owners Booth Steamship Co Ltd
Local Agents Cairn Nolan & Co Ltd.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

8-8-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Frances Levy Barlow, of the S/S Bonjace, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

F. L. Barlow. Master.
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of Aug, 1928

Immigrant Inspector.

2

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

16-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPT. OF LABOR IMMIGRATION

ANDERS AUG. - 1928

(1)

No. on list

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Sven Sölie	20	Norwegian			
O Andersen	20	"			
J Johnsen	26	"			
A Tyse	23	"			

RECD AUG 13 1928 MUSAID DIVISION

RECEIVED AUG 13 1928 CHIEF CLERK U.S. IMMIGRATION SERVICE GOVERNORS ISLAND N.Y.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

I. Smedsvig
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—2626

8-8 Anders

Form 600

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF Newark N.J.
8-11-, 1928

I, master of the Norwegian (Nationality) S. S. Anders
from port of Hillsboro N.B., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 18 — Number of seamen deserted nil
Number of seamen discharged 4 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) nil
Number of seamen signed on at this port 4 — Total crew this date 18

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 8-9-, 1928, consigned to J. F. Whitney & Co; is now lying at Newark, and is expected to sail 8-11-, 1928, for Hillsboro N.B. via United States port of — First port of call in United States this voyage was —

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN. 111

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
No desertions			

16—1613
SOLD BY HENRY EAGLETON, NORFOLK, VA.

17						Coalpasser June 25-28 Hoboken Jrsk				27	"	"	"	5-4	130	"			
18	Gullaksen	Georg	✓		6 "	Coalpasser June 14-28 Hoboken Jrsk	"	"		29	"	"	"	5-6	140	"			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

F. Drake
Disp.
Crew 18. all aliens

Line
Owners
Local Agents J F Whitney & Co

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. (See other side)

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
No one in Hospital				

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Norman Isaksen	25	Norwegian	6-26-28 Newfoundland
K. Gorvik	27	Norwegian	6-26-28 New York
O. Reinertsen	36	Norwegian	7-31-28 New York
Died Olsen	31	Norwegian	7-31-28 New York

14—1613

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14—1613

18	Gullaksen	Georg	1		6		Coalpasser	June 14-28	New York			29				5-6	140	
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

H. Drake
Dispr.
Crew & all others

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. (See other side)

Form 501
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 112

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Anders, arriving at New York, August 8th, 1928, from the port of Hillsboro N.B. Aug 5, 1928

ANDERS AUG. 1928

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks peculiarities, or disease
1	Smedsvig	Isak		40 Years	Master	April 6-28	Philadelphia	No	Yes	60	Male	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5-4	150	No
2	Larsen	Sigurd		12 "	1. Mate	July 18-27	Baltimore	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-4	140	"
3	Eriksen	Marius		15 "	2. Mate	July 31-28	New York	"	"	37	"	"	"	5-7	150	"
4	Knudsen	Jens		10 "	1. engineer	Jan. 4-28	Phila.	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-5	142	"
5	Birkeland	Johan		15 "	2. engineer	April 4-28	Phila.	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-8	155	"
6	Haraas	Linton		15 "	Steward	June 6th 28	Halifax	"	"	37	"	"	"	5-8	175	"
7	Madsen	Ole		8 "	Cook	June 14-28	New York	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-5	130	"
8	Nilsen	Ingvald		16 "	Donkeyman	May 26-28	Phila.	"	"	52	"	"	"	5-8	180	"
9	Isaksen	Norman		12 "	A.B.	June 25-28	New York	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-5	160	"
10	Hansen	Hart		10 "	A.B	July 9-28	New York	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-6	140	"
11	Reinhartsen	Oskar		20 "	A.B.	July 31-28	New York	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-9	170	"
12	Lexaas	Bjarne		7 "	O.S.	May 26-28	Phila.	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-5	140	"
13	Michalsen	Edvin		6 "	O.S.	July 9-28	New York	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-6	140	"
14	Knudsen	Bjarne		8 "	O.S	July 31-28	New York	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-5	141	"
15	Jacobsen	Harry		10 "	Fireman	June 16-28	New York	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-7	145	"
16	Olsen	Fredrik		12 "	Fireman	July 31-28	New York	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-5	147	"
17	Nordvik	Rasmus		8 "	Coalpasser	June 25-28	New York	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-4	130	"
18	Gullaksen	Georg		6 "	Coalpasser	June 14-28	New York	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-6	140	"
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

H. Drake
Insp.
Exam. 18. old aliens

Line
Owners
Local Agents J. F. Hickey & Co

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. (See other side)

8824

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Steamer Anders, do declare that the forgoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivision 3 (a) and) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

I Smedsvig
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of Aug, 1988

J Drake
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OF PEOPLE

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian. (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Ingvald Mikkelsen	32	Norwegian			
Age Kruse	28	"			
Henry Jacobsen	23	"			
Ole Sortland	20	"			
Gustav Kell	20	Swedish			
Kristian Lademel	54	Norwegian			
Ingvald Fosse	21	"			
Nordal Hansen	21	"			
Sigurd Andersen	25	"			
Rangvald Johansen	27	"			
Walter Larsen	21	"			

AUG 16 1928
RECORD DIVISION

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1613

8-9

Form

STA... MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York, Augst. 14th - 1928
....., 192

I, master of the I. Jahnsen (Nationality.) S. S. "WAGLAND"
from port of Bergen, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 22 — Number of seamen deserted 0
Number of seamen discharged 11 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0
Number of seamen signed on at this port 11 — Total crew this date 22

The above-named vessel arrived at this port New York, Aug. 9th, 1928, consigned to Bennett Hvoslef & Co. Inc.; is now lying at Anchor, and is expected to sail Aug. 14th, 1928, for Ivigtut, Greenland.
via United States port of None — First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

113

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14—1613

AUG 16 1928
U.S. IMMIGRATION SERVICE
PORT OF NEW YORK

18	Faeroe	Erling		5	"	"	9/9-27	Norfolk	Va.	"	28	"	"	Norwegian	5'5	152	First
19	Johnsen	Alf		17	"	"	7/10-28	Mobile	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'8	164	First
20	Eide	Alfred		6	"	"	7/7-28	N.Orleans	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'8	148	First
21	Blomquist	Erik		12	"	"	7/12-28	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'7	142	First
22	Grahn	Fred		21	"	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	Swedish	5'8	150	First
23										"	40	"	Finish	Finnish	5'7	148	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
HABANA, CUBA.
JUL 20 1928
I hereby certify that ... accompanying ... application ... registration ... the Department of State.
... VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

SEEN
For the journey to the United States via Cuban ports
... VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
CLOSED WITH Twenty two (22)
SERVICE No 3765 FEE 20¢

Line Munson Steamship Line
Owners Brodrene Wilhelmsen, Bergen
Local Agents Munson S.S. Line

... Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 598
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
N				
O				
P				
R				

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Rangvald Blankholm	32	Norwegian	Bergen 21/1 - 27.
Karl Antonsen	44	"	New York 3/16 - 28
Johan Karlsen	24	"	" " " "
O. Fast	27	Danish	New Orleans 7/13-28
Johan Lehtinen	35	Finnisch	" " 7/6-28
Ole Knudsen	18	Norwegian	" " " "
Alf Johnsen	35	"	Mobile 7/10-28
Alfred Eide	25	"	New Orleans 7/6 - 28
Erik Blomquist	26	Swedish	" " 7/13-28
Fredrik Grahn	40	Finnisch	" " " "
Karl Nilsen	23	Norwegian	New York 4/19-28.

14—1613

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14—1613

Way Card

'TEMENT O'

18	Faeroe	Erling	5 "	"	9/9-27	Norfolk	Yes.	"	24	"	"	"		5'8	164
19	Johnsen	Alf	17 "	"	7/10-28	Mobile	Yes.	"	36	"	"	"		5'8	148
20	Eide	Alfred	6 "	"	7/7-28	N.Orleans	Yes.	"	25	"	"	"		5'7	142
21	Blomquist	Erik	12 "	"	7/12-28	" "	Yes.	"	29	"	"	"	Swedish	5'8	150
22	Grahn	Fred	21 "	"	" "	" "	Yes.	"	40	"	Finish	Finnish.		5'7	148
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

First.
First.
First
First
First.
First
First.

AMERICAN CONSULATE-GENERAL
HABANA, CUBA.
JUL 20 1928
I hereby certify that ... second ... via ... traffic ... registration ... the Department of State
... VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA.

SEEN
For the journey to United States via ...
... VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA.
CLOSED WITH Twenty two (22)
SERVICE No 3765 DET 20

Line Mississippi Steamship Line
Owners Brodrene Wilhelmsen, Bergen
Local Agents Mississippi S.S. Line
14—1268

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 499
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

114

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "Wagland" arriving at [illegible] 19__, from the port of Havana, Cuba

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Jahnsen	Ivar		16 years	Master	7/5-27	Boston	No	Yes	51	M.	Scandinav.	Norwegian	5'7"	140	
2	Andersen	Karl		34 "	Chief Mate	6/19-26	Bergen	"	"	50	"	"	"	5'9	180	
3	Blankholm	Rangvald		38 "	2nd "	1/23-27	"	Yes	"	32	"	"	"	5'10	165	
4	Aune	Johannes		25 "	Chief engener	9/9 - 27	Norfolk	No.	"	44	"	"	"	5'11"	155	
5	Fosse	Sigurd		11 "	2nd "	1/23-28	New York	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'7	146	
6	Krostiansen	Klaus		16 "	3rd "	7/4-27	Boston	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'5	140	
7	Kronhaug	Ole		38 "	Steward	1/18-28	Phila.	"	"	54	"	"	"	5'7	168	
8	Iversen	Ivar		3 "	Cook	3/14-27	Rotterdam	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'10	172	
9	Nilsen	Karl		6 "	Messboy	4/18-28	New York	yes.	"	23	"	"	"	5'8	152	
10	Andonsen	Karl		27 "	Boatswain	3/14-28	" "	yes.	"	44	"	"	"	5'7	145	
11	Andersen	Sigurd		15 "	Sailor	9/9-27.	Norfolk	yes.	"	33	"	"	"	5'5"	136	
12	Karlsen	Johan		3 "	"	3/22-28	New York	yes.	"	21	"	"	"	5'7	142	
13	Lehtinan	Johan		15 "	"	7/7-28	N.Orleans	yes.	"	34	"	Finnish	Finnish	5'7	164	
14	Knudsen	Olaf		4 "	"	" "	" "	yes.	"	21	"	Scandinavi.	Norwegian	5'4	130	
15	Maeland	Olav		7 "	"	" "	" "	yes.	"	24	"	"	"	5'7	144	
16	Fast	Ernst		8 "	"	" "	" "	yes.	"	25	"	"	Danish	5'7	146	
17	Tellevik	Magne		5 "	Fireman	3/14-27	Rotterdam	yes.	"	28	"	"	Norwegian	5'5	152	
18	Faeroe	Erling		5 "	"	9/9-27	Norfolk	yes.	"	24	"	"	"	5'8	164	
19	Johnsen	Alf		17 "	"	7/10-28	Mobile	yes.	"	36	"	"	"	5'8	148	
20	Eide	Alfred		6 "	"	7/7-28	N.Orleans	yes.	"	23	"	"	"	5'7	142	
21	Blomquist	Erik		18 "	"	7/12-28	" "	yes.	"	29	"	"	Swedish	5'8	150	
22	Grahn	Fred		21 "	"	" "	" "	yes.	"	40	"	Finish	Finnish	5'7	148	
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

AMERICAN CONSULATE-GENERAL
HABANA, CUBA
JUL 20 1928

I hereby certify that ... seaman ... lawfully ... registration ... the Department of State

[signature]
VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

SEEN
For the journey to the United States via [illegible]

[signature]
VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

CLOSED WITH Twenty Two (22)
SERVICE No 3769 DUE 20

Line Mississippi Steamship Line
Owners Brodrene Wilhelmsen, Bergen
Local Agents Mississippi S.S. Line

[signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

8-9-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. Johnson, master, of the Amer. S.S. Waglan, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

J. Johnson
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

16—1249

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Require

REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW

(1) No. on list

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Brynjulf Jansen	31	Norwegian			
Hans Braekke	23	-			
Stener Aasvik	38	-			
Harald Haavind	21	-			
Alfred Haugland	39	-			
Leif Eriksen	23	-			
Konrad Mortvedt	29	-			
Karl Høgberg	21	-			
Rolf Kristiansen	23	-			
Yensel Larsen	25	-			
Einar Henriksen	31	-			
Rolf Andersen	22	-			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

S. Nedlund
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—4033

8-2 Viator

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL RE... PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York
Sept. 8th, 1928

I, master of the Norwegian (Nationality.) S. S. VIATOR
from port of Baracoa, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 21 — Number of seamen deserted -
Number of seamen discharged 13 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) -
Number of seamen signed on at this port 12 — Total crew this date 20

The above-named vessel arrived at this port August 9th, 1928, consigned to Atlantic Navigation Corp., is now lying at Pier 75 N.R., and is expected to sail Sept. 8th, 1928, for Santo Domingo via United States port of — First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: 115

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

SEP 10 1928

14—1813

16																	
17	Tornsen	Horst		Steward 7/11	-	-	--	-	52	-	-	£	5-7	200	Do		
18	Arildsen	Peder	15	Cook 4/10	-	N. Orleans	--	-	31	-	-	£	5-8	172	Do		
19	Jacobsen	Martin	5	Messboy 6/22	-	N. York	No	-	24	-	-	£	5-8	164			
20	Pedersen	Frank	6	Fireman 7/11	-	"	Yes	-	22	-	-	£	5-7	155	To Ports of Foreign		
21	Pedersen	Peder		Purser 8/1	-	Baracoa	No	-	63	-	-	Amer. US	5-6	157			
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

No American Consul at Baracoa
S. Nedlund
Master

Crew 21
12 S
Alien 9

Line —
Owners A/s Svithun
Local Agents Atlantic Fruit Co

Michael J. Burke 8/9/28.
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 699
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Required under Act

Vessel

REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW

(1) No. on list	Family name	Given name	(2) Rating	(3) Age	(4) Nationality	(5) Last permanent residence	(6) Sex	(7) Height	(8) Weight	(9) Color of hair	(10) Color of eyes	(11) Date of birth	(12) Place of birth	(13) Last arrival in U.S.	(14) Time in U.S.	(15) Intended future residence
1	Nedlan															
2	Jørgen															
	Kor															
4	Stens															
5	Ringd															
6	Thorse															
7	Hans															
8	Lerst															
9	Andre															
10	Andre															
11	Marku															
12	Thors															
13	Fass															
14	Olse															
15	Hans															
16	Erik															
17	Sörnsen	Konst			Steward 4/11	-	-	-	31	-	-	£	5-8/72	80		
18	Arildsen	Peder		15	Cook 4/10	-	N. Orleans	-	24	-	-	£	5-8/64			
19	Jacobsen	Martin		5	Messboy 6/22	-	N. York	No	22	-	-	£	5-7/55	Is Resty Foreign		
20	Pedersen	Frank		6	Fireman 7/11	-	"	Yes	63	-	-	Amer. US	5-6/57			
21	Pedersen	Peder			Cuser 8/1	-	Baracoa	No								
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

No American Consul
at Baracoa
S. Nedland
Master

Crew 21
U.S. 20
Aliens

Line
Owners A/S Smithtown
Local Agents Atlantic Fruit Co

Michael J. Dwyer 8/9/28.
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—1913

LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Bertrand Torstrup	26	Norwegian	New York 7/11 1928
Ingvald Fosse	21	-	- 7/11 -
John Holthe	26	-	- 7/11 -
Kaare Eriksen	26	-	- 7/11 -
Frank Pedersen	22	"	" 7/11 -
Andreas Olsen	27	-	- 7/26 -
Arne Stenby	29	-	Galveston 5/23 -
Bernt Thorsen	18	-	Mobile 6/7 -
Wral Hansen	18	-	New Orleans 4/10 -
Peder Arildsen	31	-	- 4/10 -
Martin Jacobsen	24	-	New York 6/22 -
Peder Pedersen	63	American	Baracoa 8/1 -
Hans Sørensen	50	Norwegian	New York 7/11 -

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

16—1913

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

16—1913

Form 598
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. One

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE (Norwegian) VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

116

Vessel S/S Viator, arriving at New York, August 9th, 1928, from the port of Baracoa Cuba Aug. 4, 1928

REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Nedland	Sigvard			Master	2/27-28	N.Orl.	No	Yes	55	M	Scand	Norw	5-10	184	
2	Jorgensen	Arne			Ch. Off	6/25-26	Hav.	"	—	36	"	"	"	5-10	180	
3	Kohl	Hans			2nd "	10/4-27	N.Orl	"	—	32	"	"	"	5-8	170	
4	Stuby	Arne		12	Sailor	5/23-28	Galv.	"	—	29	"	"	"	5-8	168	
5	Ringdal	Lars		10	"	7/26--	N.York	"	—	25	"	"	"	5-8	160	
6	Thorsen	Bernt		4	"	6/7--	Mobile	"	—	18	"	"	"	5-8	169	
7	Hansen	Wral		3	"	4/10--	N.Orl	"	—	18	"	"	"	5-8	160	
8	Lerstad	Martin		10	"	7/26--	N.York	"	—	34	"	"	"	5-7	159	
9	Andreasen	Andreas			Ch. Eng	4/13 25	Hav.	"	—	40	"	"	"	5-7	188	
10	Andreasen	Hans			2nd "	9/24 26	—	"	—	31	"	"	"	5-8	175	
11	Martinsen	Adolf			3rd "	3/22 27	—	"	—	26	"	"	"	5-8	176	
12	Thorstrup	Bertrand		9	Fireman	7/11-28	N.York	Yes	—	26	"	"	"	5-9	178	To Reship Foreign
13	Fasse	Ingvald		3	"	7/11--	"	No	—	21	"	"	"	5-9	160	
14	Olsen	Andreas		11	"	7/26--	"	Yes	—	27	"	"	"	5-7	176	To Reship Foreign
15	Holthe	Johan		8	"	7/11--	"	"	—	26	"	"	"	5-6	161	Do
16	Eriksen	Taare		7	"	7/11--	"	"	—	26	"	"	"	5-5	170	Do
17	Simsen	Hans			Steward	7/11--	"	"	—	50	"	"	"	5-7	200	Do
18	Arildsen	Peder		15	Cook	4/10--	N.Orleans	"	—	31	"	"	"	5-8	172	Do
19	Jacobsen	Martin		5	Messboy	6/22--	N.York	No	—	24	"	"	"	5-8	164	
20	Pedersen	Frank		6	Fireman	7/11--	"	Yes	—	22	"	"	"	5-7	155	To Reship Foreign
21	Pedersen	Pedr			Pilot	8/1--	Baracoa	No	—	63	"	"	Amer. US	5-6	157	
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

No American Consul
at Baracoa
S. Nedland
Master

Crew 21
US 1
Alien 20

Line
Owners S/S Smithtown
Local Agents Atlantic Fruit Co

Michael J. Dwyer
U.S. Immigrant Inspector. 8/9/28.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

8-9-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S/S Viator, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

S. Nerland
Master ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 9th day of August, 1928

Michael J. Dwyer
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

16—1249

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

DATE OF ARRIVAL
FILE NO. 176846 FILED AUG 13 1928

117

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Macdonald, Surgeon of the Red Cross S.S. Co, owners, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 22 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of U.S. Medical Officer, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

R Macdonald M.D.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of August, 1928

at Key West Fla

Edmund L. Macdonald

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

8-9-28

Card Received 8/16/28
Cards Checked 8/21/28
Clerk

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX						TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S. Citizen	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U. S. CITS.	DIPLOMATS	U.S. RES. Returning	IN TRANSIT COUNTRY	NOT SUBJECT TO H.T.		
1st CABIN	4			5		20		13				42
2nd CABIN	5	9						5		2		21
S. [illegible]												
TOTAL	9	9		5		20		18		2		63

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—420

	[illegible]	U.S.	Total
1st Cabin	22	20	42
2nd Cabin	~~1~~ 15 ~~3~~	6	21
	37	26	63

40 Crew (2 aliens not counted)

13-0
10-2
23-2

9-2

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. SILVIa Passengers sailing from HaLIFaX.N.S., august 7th., 1928

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Carmical	Geneve	33	✓	F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	English	B.W.I.	St Vincent.	Q 250	Gt.Britain & North Ireland.	✓	Canada	Dartm outh
2		Archer	Amy	21	✓	F	S	Tailoress	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	English	England.	Stockport. Cheshire.				Canada	SydneyN.S.
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

21

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—420

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 7

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., AUGUST 9th., 19 28

118

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? (If so, which?)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See instruction for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported and when and why	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes—Year or period of years	If yes—Where?		Whether alien intends to return to his country after temporarily pursuing his calling in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Father-James Carmical. Belair.St.Vincent.B.W.I.	N.Y.	New York.	Yes	Self.	Yes 78	No			Employer-Earnest Douglas. 119-W-132nd.St.New York.N.Y.	No	Permnt.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Dr	Blk.	Drk.	
2	Father-William. Sydney.N.S.Canada	Canada	Sydney.N.S.	Yes	Self.	Yes 25	No			Friend-Mrs.E.T.Mitchell P.O.B.909.Strawberry Hill Ave. Stamford,Conn.	Yes	5 Mos	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fr	Blk	Brn.	
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—139

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, WILLIAM L JAMES MASTER (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the S.S.SILVIA, from HALIFAX,N.S., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wm L James
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9th day of August, 1928

at New York.N.Y.

W C Pearsall
Immigration Officer.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Cluny Macpherson, Surgeon of the S.S.Silvia, Employed by Owners thereof, do
(State whether "Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Twenty-seven years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of McGill University Medical Acts
of Nfld. & Nova Scotia & General Medical Council of Gt. Britain; and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

119

Cluny Macpherson, M.D.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of August, 1928

at St.John's,Nfld.

John F.Canning

Notary Public
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. SILVIA. Passengers sailing from ST.JOH'S.NFLD., AUGUST 4th., 1928

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	RES. USA. RET.	Keating	Patrick J.	23		M	S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	Nfld.	English	Nfld.	Long Harbour			(Re Res)	U.S.A.	Graymore Garrison.NY
2	TEMP. STAY 337535	Innis	Robert E.	39		M	M	Merchant	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	Scotland	Aberdeen				Nfld.	St.John's
3	RES. USA. RET.	Ducey	William	30		M	M	Laborer	Yes	English	Yes	Nfld.	English	Nfld.	Keels				U.S.A.	Rochester
4	RES. USA. RET.	Ducey	Margaret	28		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Nfld.	English	Nfld.	Broad Cove				U.S.A.	Rochester
5	RES. USA. RET.	O'Brien	Edward F.	26		M	S	Cable Operator	Yes	English	Yes	Nfld.	English	Nfld.	Harbour Grace				U.S.A.	Bkln.
6	RES. USA. RET.	O'Keefe	Mary	28		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Nfld.	English	Nfld.	St.John's	Ex-Order			U.S.A.	Bkln.
7		Condon	Mary I.	23		F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	Nfld.	English	Nfld.	St.John's	NQ 113	St.John's.Nfld.	July 21st.1928	Nfld.	St.John's
8	RES. USA. RET.	Power	Rita. (Margaret)	26		F	S	Secretary	Yes	English	Yes	Nfld.	English	Nfld.	Placentia	No. 51	St.John's.Nfld.	July 17th.1928	Nfld.	St.John's
9	RES. USA. RET.	Cleary	Elizabeth	29		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Nfld.	English	Nfld.	St.John's	Ex-Order			U.S.A.	Long Is.,
10	LL 6	Cleary	James	2		M	S	Minor				U.S.A.	English	U.S.A.	Jamaica.L.I.				U.S.A.	Long Is.,
11		Dawson	John	19		M	S	Teacher	Yes	English	Yes	Nfld.	English	Nfld.	North River	No 81	St.John's.Nfld.	July 24th.1928	Nfld.	North River
12	TEMP. STAY 337535	O'Brien	Michael	33		M	S	Store Manager	Yes	English	Yes	Nfld.	English	Nfld.	St.John's				Nfld.	St.John's
13	RES. USA. RET.	Crane	Vera	25		F	S	Saleslady	Yes	English	Yes	Nfld.	English	Nfld.	St.John's	Ex-Order			U.S.A.	Bkln.
14		Gibbs	Mary	24		F	S	Secretary	Yes	English	Yes	Nfld.	English	Nfld.	St.John's	No. 74	St.John's.Nfld.	July 21st.1928	Nfld.	St.John's
15	RES. USA. RET.	Vincent	Sophie	44		F	S	Nurse	Yes	English	Yes	Nfld.	English	Nfld.	Argentia				U.S.A.	Hoboken.
16	TEMP. STAY	Piercey	William	56		M	M	Buyer	Yes	English	Yes	Nfld.	English	Nfld.	St.John's				Nfld.	St.John's
17	337535 TEMP. STAY	Piercey	Jessie	54		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Nfld.	English	Nfld.	St.John's				Nfld.	St.John's
18	RES. USA. RET.	Adrian	Robert	52		M	M	Sales Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	Nfld.	English	Nfld.	St.John's				U.S.A.	Lindhurst.N
19	RES. USA. RET.	Sullivan	Josephine	41		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Nfld.	English	Nfld.	Conception Harbour				U.S.A.	Belrose.L.I.
20	RES. USA. RET.	Barron	Edward J.	43		M	S	French Polisher	Yes	English	Yes	Nfld.	English	Nfld.	St.John's				U.S.A.	New York
21	RES. USA. RET.	O'Driscoll	Marguerite	25		F	S	Technician	Yes	English	Yes	Nfld.	English	Nfld.	St.John's	Ex-Order			U.S.A.	(Mass. Springfield
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Randall Pass
Name

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

120

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., AUGUST 9th., 1928

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence.) State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to the country whence he came after temporarily engaging in labor, pursuit, or study in the United States	Purpose of coming to United States: Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Does he believe in or advocate or belong to any class or group opposed to organized government? (See question 28.)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported and if so when	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height: Feet	Height: Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Color of— Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Father-Michael. Long Harbour. Nfld.	N.Y.	Graymore	Yes	Self.	Yes	Yes	Nov. 1925 Visit	N.Y.	St.Joseph's Novitiate. Graymore Garrison. N.Y.	No	4 Mos.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fr	Blk	Blu	
2	Wife-Jean.A. St.John's.Nfld.	Nfld.	St.John's	Yes	Self.	Yes	Yes	March 1928	N.Y.	Latham Hotel. 28th..St..New York.N.Y.	Yes	1 Mth. Visit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fr	Blk	Blu	
3	Mother-Bridget. Keels. Nfld.	N.Y.	Rochester.	Yes	Self.	Yes	Yes	March 1923 July 1928	N.Y.	Residence. 393 Chili Ave.Rochester.N.Y.	No	R.Res..	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fr	Blk	Blu	
4	Mother-in-law-Bridget. Keels.Nfld.	N.Y.	Rochester.	Yes	Husband	Yes	Yes	Jan. 1923 July 1928	N.Y.	Residence. 393 Chili Ave.Rochester.N.Y.	No	R.Res..	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fr	Blk	Blu	
5	Mother-Hannah. Harbour Grave.Nfld.	N.Y.	Bkln..	Yes	Self.	Yes	Yes	May 1923 July 1926	N.Y.	Brother-John O'Brien. 676 Lincoln Place.Bkln..N.Y.	No	R.Res..	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fr	Blk	Blu	
6	Father-Edward. St.John's.Nfld.	N.Y.	Bkln..	Yes	Self.	Yes	Yes	July 1925 July 1928	N.Y.	Husband-Patrick O'Keefe 252-12th..St..Bkln..N.Y.	No	R.Res..	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fr	Blk	Blu	
7	Father-John. St.John's.Nfld.	N.Y.	Bkln..	Yes	Father	Yes	Yes	4 Mths. Visit 1926	N.Y.	Cousin-Mrs.Mary O'Keefe 252-12th.St..Bkln..N.Y.	No	Permnt..	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fr	Blk	Blu	
8	Aunt-Mrs.N.Power. Placentia.Nfld.	N.Y.	Bkln..	Yes	Self.	Yes	Yes	May 1923 July 1928	N.Y.	Mother-Anne Canning. 945 Park Place.Bkln..N.Y.	No	Permnt.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fr	Blk	Blu	
9	Father-Patrick. St.John's.Nfld.	N.Y.	Bkln..	Yes	Self.	Yes	Yes	Aug. 1924 July 1928	N.Y.	Husband-John S. 116-44-146th.St.Jamaica.L.I.	No	R.Res.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fr	Blk	Blu	
10	Grandfather-Patrick. St.John's.Nfld.	N.Y.	Bkln..	Yes	Mother	Yes	Yes	1926 May 1928	N.Y.	Father-John S. 116-44-146th.St.Jamaica.L.I.	No	R.Res.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	2	0	Fr	Blk	Blu	
11	Mother-Selina. North River. Nfld.	N.Y.	Bkln..	Yes	Self.	Yes	No			Brother-James. 25 Flatbush Ave..Bkln..N.Y.	No	Permnt.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fr	Blk	Blu	
12	Brother-John. St.John's.Nfld.	Nfld.	St.John's.	Yes	Self.	Yes	Yes	9 Yrs. Visit 1924	N.Y.	Friend-Walter B.Cacciola 16-2nd..St.Bkln..N.Y.	Yes	4 Wks. Visit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fr	Blk	Blu	
13	Father-Stanley. St.John's.Nfld.	N.Y.	Bkln..	Yes	Self.	Yes	Yes	Nov. 1924 July 1928	N.Y.	Friend-Mrs.Evelyn Elliott. 2820 Cortelyou Rd.Bkln..N.Y.	No	R.Res..	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fr	Blk	Blu	
14	Father-Michael. St.John's.Nfld.	N.Y.	New York.	Yes	Self.	Yes	Yes	2 Yrs. Visit 1928	N.Y.	Sister-Barbara Gibbs. St Vincents 106-W.12th..St.New York.N.Y.	No	Permnt.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fr	Blk	Blu	
15	Mother-Frances. Cape Freels. Nfld.	N.Y.	Hoboken.	Yes	Self.	Yes	Yes	Sept. 1911 July 1928	N.Y.	Friend-Dr.Matthews. 936 Hudson St.Hoboken.N.Y.	No	R.Res.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fr	Blk	Blu	
16	Friend-John F.Calver. St.John's.Nfld.	Nfld.	St.John's	Yes	Self.	Yes	Yes	May 1927 July 1928	N.Y.	Prince George Hotel. New York.N.Y.	Yes	5 Wks. Visit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fr	Blk	Blu	
17	Friend-John F.Calver. St.John's.Nfld.	Nfld.	St.John's	Yes	Husband	Yes	Yes	June 1927	N.Y.	Prince George Hotel. New York.N.Y.	Yes	5 Wks. Visit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fr	Blk	Blu	
18	Father-John. St.John's.Nfld.	N.J.	Lindhurst	Yes	Self.	Yes	Yes	Sept. 1911 July 1928	N.Y.	Wife-Cora. 121 Dolfield Ave.Lindhurst.N.J.	No	R.Res..	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fr	Blk	Blu	
19	Father-James Buck. Conception Harbour.Nfld.	N.Y.	Belrose.L.I.	Yes	Self.	Yes	Yes	Nov. 1901 July 1928	N.Y.	Husband-Patk.F.Sullivan. 247-11-91st.Ave.Belrose.L.I.	No	R.Res.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fr	Blk	Blu	
20	Brother-James. St.John's.Nfld.	N.Y.	New York.	Yes	Self.	Yes	Yes	Apr. 1921 July 1928	N.Y.	Friend-Mrs.Brady. 165-W-80th.St.New York.N.Y.	No	R.Res.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fr	Blk	Blu	
21	Brother-Joseph. St.John's.Nfld.	Mass.	Springfield	Yes	Self.	Yes	Yes	Aug. 1920 June 1928	Mass.	Mother- Margaret 539 State St.Springfield.Mass.	No	R.Res..	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fr	Blk	Blu	
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—400

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William I. James, Master, of the S.S. SILVIA, from St. John's. fld., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Write whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

W. I. James
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9th. day of August, 1928

at New York, N.Y.

A. C. Pearsall
Immigration Officer.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

121

I, Cluny Macpherson, Surgeon of the S.S.Silvia. Employed by Owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had twentyseven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of McGill University Medical Cots of Nfld. & Nova Scotia & General Medical Council of Gt, Britain, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(Strike whether Surgeon "making there with" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

Cluny Macpherson M.D

Sworn to before me this 4th. day of August, 19 28

at St.John's.Nfld.

John T Cammiss

Notary Public

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorised to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorised to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—69

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. SILVIA. Passengers sailing from NEW YORK, N.Y., JULY 28th., 1928

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
NOT COUNTED																				
1		Blackwell	Edwin	39		M	M	Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	England.	English	England.	Worcester	Ex-Order			U.S.A.	New York.NY
2		Gluck	Louise	40		F	S	Hair Dresser	Yes	English	Yes	Germany	German	Germany	Guttenberg.	Ex-Order			U.S.A.	New York.NY
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

5

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—499

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., AUGUST 9th., *19* 28

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether able to read or write	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of the question.)	Whether coming pursuant to any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported from any port	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary residence in the United States	Length of time alien intends to reside in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Brother-William Blackwell. Weymouth, England.	N.Y.	New York.	Yes	Self.	Yes	Yes	Aug. 1920 July 8 1926	N.Y.	Residence. 131 Riverside Drive, New York. (N.Y.	No	R.Res.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fr	Brn	Blu	
2	Brother-Ludwig. Baden, Germany.	N.Y.	New York.	Yes	Self.	Yes	Yes	March 1904 July 8 1928	N.Y.	Residence, 3056 Godwin Terrace, New York. (N.Y.	No	R.Res.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fr	Brn	Blu	
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—220

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, WILLIAM L JAMES, MASTER, of the S.S.SILVIA, from NEW YORK.N.Y., do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wm L James
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9th. day of August, 19 28

at New York.N.Y.

W E Parnell
Immigration Officer.

16—

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 609
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

1231

S. S. SILVIA Sailing from ST.JOHN'S.NFLD., AUGUST 4th., 192 8 Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.N.Y. AUGUST 9th., 192 8

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Margis	Anna	41		F	M		Naturalized by Marriage	610-West-139th.St.New York.N.Y.
2	Margis	Florence	15	6	F	S	June 3rd.1913 at New York.N.Y.		610-West-139th.St.New York.N.Y.
3	Earles	Sarah	36	7	F	S		U.S.D. District Court at Boston.Mass., 1916	7 Allston St., Charlestown, Mass..
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 539
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

124

S. S. SILVIA Sailing from NEW YORK, JULY 28th., 192 8, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y. AUGUST 9th., 192 8

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Keaney	Anna B.	38		F	S	October 6th.,1889 At Danbury,Conn.,		89 Town Hill Ave.,Danbury,Conn.
2	...ating	Anna	35		F	S	June 12th.,1893 ...t Danbury,Conn.,		47 State ...t.,Danbury,Con .,
3	Smith	Abraham	52		M	M	November 17th.,1876 At New York,N.Y.		636-West-174th.,St.,New York,N.Y.
4	Smith	Jennie	43		F	M	January 4th.,1885 At New York,N.Y.		636-West-174th.St.,New York,N.Y.
5	Smith	Sheldon	14		M	S	July 29th.,1914 At New York,N.Y.		636-West-174th.St.,New York,N.Y.
6	Feldman	Ellen	30		F	S	October 24th.,1898 At New York,N.Y.		615-East-165th.St., New York,N.Y.
7	Olive	May	42		F	M	October 12th.,1886 At New York,N.Y.		111 Whitridge Rd.Summit,N.J.
8	Olive	Frank	19		M	S	Feb-6th.1909 At New York,N.Y.		111 Whitredge Rd.Summit,N.J.
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

10 40 Town Ex Miesh Insp

25

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—628

Form 520
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 4

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

125

S. S. SILVIA Sailing from HALIFAX,N.S., AUG.7th., 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK,N.S. AUGUST 9th., 1928

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Griffith	Arthur	46		M	M	March 25th.1882 at Glenriddle.Pa.,		Glenfiddle.Pa.,
2	Sudbeaz	Jennie	24		F	S	Feb.4th.1904 at Albany.N.Y.		842 Webster Ave.New Rochelle.N.Y.
3	Tillinger	Rose	24		F	S	June 25th.1904 at New York.N.Y.		242 Hewes St.Bkln.,N.Y.
4	Williams	Judson W.	29		M	S	July 11th.1899 at Richmond.Va.,		2402 Hawthorn Ave. Richmond.Va.,
5	Fountain	Anna	35		F	S	March 25th.1895 at Hancock.Mich.,		42 Bentley St.Tottenville.Staten.Is.
6	Fountain	Martha	39		F	S	Aug.31st/1891 at Hancock.Mich.		42 Bentley St.Tottenville.Staten.Is.,
7	McQuarrey	David P.	52		M	M		District Court of U.S.A. at Pittsberg.Pa. Dec.21st.1908	Bellevue Branch R.D.3.Pittsberg.Pa.,
8	Steagal	Irma	49		F	S	Jan.19th.1879 at Richmond.Va.,		2101 New Hampshire Ave.Wash.D.C.
9	Armitage	Ethel M.	40		F	M	Sept.17th.1888. at Vincennes. Indiana.		110 Wakefield Hall.New Hamp.& Y Wash.D.C. bu St.
10	Burch	Thos. F.	60		M	S	March 26th.1868 at Va.,		480 Pennsylvania Ave.Wash.D.C.
11	Burch	Maud E.	50		F	M	Jan.29th.1878 at Wash.D.C.		480 Pennsylvania Ave.Wash. D.C.
12	Fernald	Chas. H.	45		M	M	Feb.21st.1883 at Boston. Mass.,		8 Magaw Place.New York.N.Y.
13	Murphy	Patrick F.	58		M	M	March 17th.1870 at New York.N.Y.		2011 Amsterdam Ave.New York.N.Y.
14	Horrell	Martin	32		M	S	Nov.11th.1895 at Chicago.Ill.,		125-E-50th.St.Beverley Hotel.New York
15	Day	William P.	41		M	S	Jan.28th.1887 at Phila.,Pa.,		277 Park Ave., New York.N.Y.
16	Segrove	Gordon	37		M	M	Nov.21st.1890 at Springlake.Mich.		5 Croft Ave. Bronxville.N.Y.
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 530
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

CABLE DESIGNATIONS.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

126

S. S. SILVIA Sailing from NEW YORK,N.Y., JULY 28th., 192[8], Arriving at Port of NEW YORK,N.Y. AUGUST 9th., 192[8]

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Kelly	Sally	24		F	S	August 13th.1903 at Los Angeles, Calif.,		1049 Sterling Place,Bkln.,N.Y.
2	Spaeth	Vera	24		F	S	Dec.28th.1903 At Long Island, N.Y.		100 Hampton St.,Elmhurst,L.I.
3	McHugh	Anas	24		F	S	April 6th.,1904 at South Norwalk,Conn.,		96 South Main St.,South Norwalk,Conn.
4	McHugh	Catherine (Mother)	52		F	S	Feb.5th.1895 at South Norwalk,Conn.		96 South Main St.South Norwalk.Conn.
5	Birdsall	Mabel	40		F	S	Nov.4th.1888 at West Orange,N.J.		156 Grant Avenue. Jersey City.N.J.
6	Nixon	Louise	39		F	S	July 22nd.1889 At Bridgeport, Conn.		2128 Blvd.,Jersey City, N.J.
7	Hannawold	Caroline	51		F	M	Feb.6th.1879 At New York,,,N.		312-83rd.St/New York.N.Y.
8	Hannawold	Mildred. (Dtr)	25		F	S	Nov.3rd.1903 At New York,N.Y.		312-83rd.St.New York.N.Y.
9	Eastman	Bess	38		F	S	Sept.21st.1890 at Roslyn,Long Island,		19 Belair Road. Rosebank. L.I.
10	Eastman	Leila (mother)	80		F	W	May 31st.,1848 At Bkln.,N.Y.		19 Belair Road. Rosebank.L.I.
11	McGee	William B.	46		M	S	May 10th.,1882 At Ohio.		1828 Mount Vernon St.,Phila.,Pa.,
12	McGowan	Frances	28		F	S	April 22nd.,1900 at South Orange, N.J.		83 Riggs Place. South Orange. N.J.
13	Rosenblatt	Doris	23		F	S	May 16th.,1905 at Morristown,N.J.		17 Lafayette Ave.,Morristown.N.J.
14	Kling	Sara	21		F	S	August 12th.1907 At Morris town,N.J.		67 Spring St.,Morristown.N.J.
15	O'Neill	John	40		M	M	July 9th.,1888 At New York,N.Y.		509-West-104th.St.New York.N.Y.
16	O'Neill	Lucile (W)	39		F	M	August 18th.,1889 At Stroudesburg,Pa.,		509-West-104th.St. New York.N.Y.
17	Gordon	Irvin	39		M	M	April 29th.1889 At New York,N.Y.		252-West 91St.St.New York.N.Y.
18	Bachroch	Joseph	44		M	S	May 14th.1883 At Chicago.Ill.		65 Nathan Davis Place. New York.N.Y.
19	Gibson	George E.	56		M	M		Supreme Court at St.Paul's.Minn., 1896	Princeton.N.J.
20	Gibson	Doris C. (Wife)	40		F	M		Naturalized by Marriage.	Princeton.N.J.
21	Pohl	Mens	74		M	Wd		Supreme Court at New York.N.Y. 1896	116 Park Terrace,Hartford.Conn.
22	Pahl	Fred (Son)	34		M	S	June 6th.1904 at Hartford,Conn.,		116 Park Terrace.Hartford.Conn.
23	Webber	Clara M.	35		F	S	October 12th.1892 At Patterson,N.J.	27	Allendale.N.J.
24	Wood	Henrietta	39		F	S	April 14th.1889 At Bkln., N.Y.		143 Hewes St.,Bkln.,N.Y.
25	Lake	Jeanne F.	23		F	S	Dec.12th.1905 At Bkln.,N.Y.		143 Hewes St.,Bkln.,N.Y.
26	Humphrey	Ada	50		F	S	April 18th.,1878 At New Jersey.		419-West-34th.St.,New York.N.Y.
27	Zipper	Marion	40		F	S	August 9th.,1863 At Buffalo.		66 Orange St.,Bkln.,N.Y.
28	Pierce	Judson T.	40		M	M	January 29th.,1887 At Sioux City,Iowa.		2064-East-96th.,St.,Cleveland.Ohio.
29	Pierce	Ethel M. (Wife)	40		F	M	April 11th.,1887 At Toledo,Ohio.		2064-East-96th.St.,Cleveland.Ohio.
30	Murphy	Roland .	28		M	S	May 1st.,1900 At Boston.Mass .		River Road. Coscob. Conn.,

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I P Macedonsca, Surgeon of the Red Cross SS Co, owned ....., (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 22 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of US Medical Dept ....., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

P Macedonsca MD

Sworn to before me this 7 day of August, 1928

at Halifax NS

Emma L. Macdonald JP.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

127

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—629

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. SILVIA, Passengers sailing from HALIFAX.N.S., AUGUST 7th., 1928

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
		adm BSI as Natives Son																			
S.I. 1	ADMITTED	Gong	Nguey Foo	15		M	S	Student	Yes	Chinese	Yes	China	Chinese	China	Canton	Certif Ind. 30576	Washington.D.C.	Sept.25/20	China	Canton	
S.I. 2	ADMITTED	adm BSI as Natives Son																			
		Wong	Yun Ho.	17		M	S	Student	Yes	Chinese	Yes	China	Chinese	China	Sunning	Certif. Ind. 10106	Vancouver.B.C.	June 27/13	China	Sunning	
S.I. 3	ADMITTED	adm BSI as natives Son																			
		Bow	Yong	21		M	S	Merchant	Yes	Chinese	Yes	China	Chinese	China	San Fran	Certif Ind.	New York.N.Y.	Feb.16/28	China	San Fran	
S.I. 4	ADMITTED	adm BSI as natives Son																			
		Lee	Bok Hing	21		M	M	Merchant	Yes	Chinese	Yes	China	Chinese	China	Toy Shan	Certif. Ind. 42447	New York.N.Y.	Oct.1/22	China	Toy Shan	
S.I. 5	ADMITTED	adm BSI as Natives Son																			
		Chin	Sik Hong	22		M	M	Laundry-man	Yes	Chinese	Yes	U.S.A.	Chinese	China	Lok Mee				China	Lok Mee	
S.I. 6	ADMITTED	adm BSI as Natives Son																			
		Hom	Bow Nyep	IN HOSPITAL 22		M	S	Student	Yes	Chinese	Yes	U.S.A.	Chinese	China	Wing Sun				China	Wing Sun	
S.I. 7	ADMITTED	adm BSI as Native Son																			
		Louie	Ying Foo.	17		M	S	Student	Yes	Chinese	Yes	China	Chinese	China	Tai Ka Hong	Non-Immigrant Visa #1163	Hong Kong	July 3rd/28	China	Tai Ka Hong	
S.I. 8	ADMITTED	adm BSI as Natives Son																			
		Wong	Share Dock	16		M	S	Merchant	Yes	Chinese	Yes	U.S.A.	Chinese	China	Nam Chuen				China	Nam Chuen	
9													Checked in and								
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Signature of SI Off
Examining Inspector

28

9

Total passengers 8 67/71
U. S. citizens 1
Aliens 7

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

24—681

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 9

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.N.Y., AUGUST 9th., *19* 28

128

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (If intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States											Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relatives, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary visit to the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Does he believe in or advocate the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or opposition to all organized government?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether a prostitute or other woman coming for an immoral purpose	Whether alien has been previously deported and why	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Mother-Ng Shee, Sunning, China.	N.Y.	New York.	Yes	Father	$10.	No			Father-Hoy Suey, Ching Choy Co.37 Mott St.N.Y.	Yes	Indef.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Yel.	Drk	Br.	
2	Mother-Ng Shee, Quan Wa Vill, Sunning, China.	N.Y.	New York.	Yes	Father	$15.	No			Father-Wong Li Hong. 25 Pell St.New York.N.Y.	Yes	Indef.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Yel	Drk	Blk.	
3	Mother-Mak Shee. Lam Bong Village.China.	N.Y.	New York.	Yes	Brother	$10.	No			Brother-Bow Wing. 145 Annes St.Bronx.N.Y.	Yes	Indef.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Yel	Blk	Br.	
4	Wife-Wong Shee. Lai On Village.China.	N.Y.	New York.	Yes	Father	$20.	No			Father-Lee Yuen. 38 Mott St.New York.N.Y.	No	Indef.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Yel	Blk.	Br.	
5	Wife-Ng Shee. Lok Mee.Toishan.China.	N.Y.	New York.	Yes	Father	$10.	No			Father-Chin Bing. Kwong Wong Chong & Co.N.Y.	No	Permnt.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Yel	Blk	Br.	Scar on Forehead. Mole on Rt.Sidewk.
6	Mother-Wong Shee. Ming Sun.Toishan.China.	N.Y.	New York.	Yes	Uncle	$10.	No			Uncle-Hom Bing Yen. 27-23rd.St.New York.N.Y.	No	Permnt.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Yel	Blk	Br.	Mole On Right Face Mle Nr.L.S.Mth
7	Mother-Tam Shee. Tai Ka Hong, Sunning.China.	N.Y.	New York.	Yes	Father	$20.	No			Father-Louie Ye Ho. Kwong Chew Co.New York.N.Y.	Yes	5 Years	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Yel	Blk	Br.	Mole on R.S.Head Mole on L.S.Neck
8	Mother-Ng Shee. Nam Chuen.Toishan.China.	N.Y.	New York.	Yes	Father	$15.	No			Father-Wong Jam Hop. 4 Mott St.New York.N.Y.	No	Permnt.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Yel	Blk	Br.	Mole on Forehead. Pit on Left Face
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—420

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William L James *Master, of the* S.S.SILVIA. *, from* HALIFAX.N.S. *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* Swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 9 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

W L James

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9th. *day of* August *, 19* 28

at New York.N.Y.

W K Roswell

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

129

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Cluny Macpherson, Surgeon of the S.S.Silvia. Employed by Owners thereof (Strike out whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Twentyseven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of McGill University Medical Act of Nfld. & Nova Scotia & General Medical Council of Gt. Britian, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Cluny Macpherson M.D.

Sworn to before me this 4th. day of August, 1928

at St.John's.Nfld.

John T.Canning

Notary Public.

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—69

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. SILVIA. Passengers sailing from ST.JOHN'S.NFLD., AUGUST 4th., 1928

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
ADMITTED		Inder	Mary J.	54		F	W	Widow	Yes	English	Yes	Nfld.	English	Nfld.	Springdale	NQ 121	St.John's.Nfld.	Aug.3rd.,1928	Nfld.	Springdale	
ADMITTED	UNDER 16	Inder	Stella M.	14		F	S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	Nfld.	English	Nfld.	Springdale	NQ 122	St.John's.Nfld.	Aug.3rd.,1928	Nfld.	Springdale	
ADMITTED	UNDER 16	Inder	Ethel E.	13		F	S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	Nfld.	English	Nfld.	Springdale	NQ 123	St.John's.Nfld.	Aug.3rd.,1928	Nfld.	Springdale	
4	SES. USA. RET.	Dunn	George B.	34		M	M	Carpenter	Yes	English	Yes	Nfld.	English	Nfld.	South River	Ex-Order			U.S.A.	Bkln.,N.Y.	
5		Whelan	Mary	23		F	S	Dress-Maker	Yes	English	Yes	Nfld	English	Nfld.	St.John's	NQ 52	St.John's.Nfld.	July 7th.1928	Nfld.	St.John's	
6		Rose	Helen	23		F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	Nfld.	English	Nfld.	Pushthrough	NQ 117	St.John's.Nfld.	Aug.1st.,1928	Nfld.	St.John's	
7	SES. USA. RET.	Locke	Edna	20		F	S	Laundry-Worker	Yes	English	Yes	Nfld.	English	Nfld.	Lockston	Ex-Order			U.S.A.	Bkln.N.Y.	
8	SES. USA. RET.	Flynn	Mary	23		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Nfld.	English	Nfld.	Conception Harbour				U.S.A.	Bkln.N.Y.	
9		Tulk	Laura	20		F	S	Tailoress	Yes	English	Yes	Nfld.	English	Nfld.	St.John's	NQ 111	St.John's.Nfld.	July 31st.1928	Nfld.	St.John's	
10	SES. USA. RET.	O'Keefe	William	28		M	S	Store Manager	Yes	English	Yes	Nfld.	English	Nfld.	St.John's						
11	SES. USA. RET.	Murphy	Harold	28		M	M	Chauffeur	Yes	English	Yes	Nfld.	English	Nfld.	Harbour Grace	NQ 124	St.John's.Nfld.	Aug.4th.1928	Nfld.	St.John's	
12		Sweetapple	Laura	18		F	S	Waitress	Yes	English	Yes	Nfld.	English	Nfld.	Alexander Bay	NQ 63	St.John's.Nfld.	July 30th.1928	Nfld.	St.John's	
13		Meaney	Mary	23		F	S	Waitress	Yes	English	Yes	Nfld.	English	Nfld.	Caplin Bay	NQ 62	St.John's.Nfld.	July 30th.1928	Nfld.	St.John's	
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

11/50 am

29

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

26—421

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 8

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., AUGUST 9th., 19 28

130

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purposes of coming to United States											Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes / No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in the United States in the purpose for which coming (state which)	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or assisted or solicited to do so by any person or company	Whether alien has been previously deported and when and why	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Mother-Dorcas. Twillingate.Nfld.	Pa..	New Kensington.	Yes	Self.	Yes	Yes	Dec.1922	No	Son-Harold Spencer. New Kensington.Pa..	No	Permnt.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fr	Grey	Blu.	
2	Grandmother-Dorcas. Twillingate.Nfld.	Pa..	New Kensington.	Yes	Mother	Yes	No			Brother-Harold Spencer. New Kensington.Pa.	No	Permnt.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3½	Fr	Blk.	Blu.	
3	Grandmother-Dorcas. Twillingate.Nfld.	Pa..	New Kensington.	Yes	Mother	Yes	No			Brother-Harold Spencer. New Kensington.Pa..	No	Permnt.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	0	Fr	Blk	Blu	
4	Father-George. South River. Nfld.	N.Y.	Bkln..	Yes	Self.	Yes	Yes	July 1928	N.Y.	Wife-Helen. 694-9th.St..Bkln..N.Y.	No	R. Res.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fr	Blk	Blu	
5	Father-Martin. St.John's.Nfld.	N.Y.	Bkln..	Yes	Self.	Yes	No			Cousin-Mrs.Violet Smith. 334-8th.St..Bkln..N.Y.	No	Permnt.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fr	Blk	Blu	
6	Father-John. Pushthrough.Nfld.	N.Y.	Bkln..	Yes	Self.	Yes	No			Cousin-Mrs.M.O'Brien. 454-[illegible]n.St..Bkln..N.Y.	No	Permnt.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fr	Blk	Blu	
7	Father-Daniel. Lockston.Nfld.	N.Y.	Bkln..	Yes	Self.	Yes	Yes	March 1928	N.Y.	Sister-Mrs.Blanche Budgell 456-12th..St..Bkln..N.Y.	No	R. Res.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fr	Blk	Blu	
8	Father-William. Conception Harbour.Nfld.	N.Y.	Bkln..	Yes	Husband.	Yes	Yes	July 1928	N.Y.	Husband-Joseph. 543-11th..St..Bkln..N.Y.	No	R. Res.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fr	Blk	Blu	
9	Father-David. St.John's.Nfld.	N.Y.	New York.	Yes	Father	Yes	Yes	Nov. 1927	N.Y.	Cousin-Mrs.Milly Phelan. 135-West-67th.New York.N.Y.	No	Permnt.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fr	Blk	Blu	
10	Friend-Edward Lawlor. St.John's.Nfld.	[illegible]	Bkln..	Yes	Self.	Yes	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Brother-Patrick O'Keefe 432-12th..St..[illegible]n..N.Y.	No	[illegible]	[illegible]	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fr	Blk	Blu	
11	Brother-John. St.John's.Nfld.	N.Y.	Bkln..	Yes	Self.	Yes	Yes	Oct. 1922	N.Y.	Friend-Frank [illegible]uchey. 1245-59th.St..[illegible]n..N.Y.	No	Permnt.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fr	Blk	Blu	
12	Father-William. Alexander Bay.Nfld.	N.J.	Pompton Lakes	Yes	Self.	Yes	No			Employer-Mrs. [illegible] Vreeland N.J. 115 Wanaque Ave. Pompton Lakes.	No	Permnt.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fr	Blk	Blu	
13	Father-Bernard. Caplin Bay.Nfld.	N.J.	Pompton Lakes	Yes	Self.	Yes	No			Employer-Mrs. C. Miller (N.J. 403 Ramapo Ave. Pompton Lakes.	No	Permnt.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6½	Fr	Blk	Blu	
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—620

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William I. James, Master, of the S.S.SILVIA, from ST.JOHN'S.NFLD., do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wm I James
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9th. day of August, 1928

at New York.N.Y.

W Pennell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abrussi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 518
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
16—577

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO. 131

S. S. SILVIA RED CROSS arrived AUGUST 9,1928. , 19 , M., , from

Index No.		NAMES.		MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Dep.—Excl. Date.	Dep.—Excl. Page.	Dep.—Excl. Bo'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Bo'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Bo'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Appeal.	MEALS. Remitted.	Denied.	Supp.
54f	1	INDER	Mary 2cab	8	1/3	NFLD	LPC ILLIT	8:00 DEMICELI																			
14f			Stella M.																								
13f			Ethel E.																								
17m	2	Wong Yun Ho	2Cab	9	2	1	Request Chinese Dir	1st Pierce																			
21m	3	Bow Yong	"	9	3	1	"	"	"	8/17	AK	8/25	AK														
21	4	Lee Bok King	"	9	4	1	"	"	"																		
22m	5	Chin Sik Hong	"	9	5	1	"	"	"																		
16m	6	Wong Share Dock	"	9	8	1	"	"	"																		
57m	7	Louie Ying For	"	9	7	1	"	"	"																		
22m	8	Hom Bow Ngep	"	9	6	1	To Hosp 8/10 3 pm Rel'd " 8/13 10 am	"	"	8/14	Binds																
15m	9	Long Ngney For	"	9	1	1	"	"	"																		

3

SILVIA 8/9/28

Printed & Sold by L. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 689-8-26

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York.N.Y.
August 11th., 1928

I, master of the British (Nationality.) S. S. SILVIA.
from port of Halifax.N.S., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 78 — Number of seamen deserted None
Number of seamen discharged 1 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) None
Number of seamen signed on at this port None — Total crew this date 77

The above-named vessel arrived at this port August 9th., 1928, consigned to Messrs Bowring & Co.; is now lying at Foot of Java St.Dock, and is expected to sail August 11th., 1928 for Halifax.N.S. & St.John's.Nfld.
via United States port of First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.N.Y.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN. 132

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14-1613

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Wm W.					

RECEIVED AUG 11 1928 NEGRO DIVISION

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

W. L. James
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

18				U.S.	9/6/28	"	"	"	17	M	"	"	5'8"	140	
19	Cleary	James	✓	Ch/W/Opr.	5/5/28	New York.	"	"	29	M	"	"	5'10"	152	
20	Rodgers	James	✓	Asst/W/Opr.	14/5/28	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5'8"	152	
21	Collier	Eric	✓	1st/Engineer	12/4/28	St.Jns.	"	"	35	M	"	"	5'7"	190	
22	Martin	Earnest	✓	2nd. do	6/10/27	"	"	"	47	M	"	"	5'7"	160	
23	Horan	Malachy	✓	3rd. do	5/1/27	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5'7"	150	
24	Colton	Cyril	✓	4th. do	18/2/28	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5'10"	160	
25	Badcock	James	✓	Oiler	4/3/27	"	"	"	47	M	"	"	5'7"	160	
26	Kennedy	Michael	✓	do	7/22/27	"	"	"	50	M	"	"	5'8"	160	
27	Field	Chas.	✓	do	12/5/28	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5'8"	160	
28	Horan	Lawrence	✓	Watertender	5/7/26	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5'6"	140	
29	Chaplin	Harry	✓	do	27/8/26	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	6'	148	
30	Aylward	Leo	✓	Fireman	30/4/27	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5'9"	150	

Passed

Line Red Cross Line
Owners Bowring & Co. Liverpool. England.
Local Agents R. A. Corbett & Co. Halifax.N.S.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form
U. S. DEPARTMENT
IMMIGRATION

Required

SENT IN HOSPITAL.

No.		Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Harry Thomas	26	American	July 25th 1928

14-1613

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14-1613

18	Sturge	Seymour	✓		O.S.	9/6/28	"	"	"	17	M	"	"	5'8"	140	
19	Cleary	James	✓		Ch/W/Opr.	5/5/28	New York.	"	"	29	M	"	"	5'10"	152	
20	Rodgers	James	✓		Asst/W/Opr.	14/5/28	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5'8"	152	
21	Collier	Eric	✓		1st/Engineer	12/4/28	St.Jns.	"	"	35	M	"	"	5'7"	190	
22	Martin	Earnest	✓		2nd. do	6/10/27	"	"	"	47	M	"	"	5'7"	160	
23	Horan	Malachy	✓		3rd. do	5/1/27	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5'7"	150	
24	Colton	Cyril	✓		4th. do	18/2/28	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5'10"	160	
25	Badcock	James	✓		Oiler	4/3/27	"	"	"	47	M	"	"	5'7"	160	
26	Kennedy	Michael	✓		do	7/22/27	"	"	"	50	M	"	"	5'8"	160	
27	Field	Chas.	✓		do	12/5/28	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5'8"	160	
	Horan	Lawrence	✓		Watertender	5/7/26	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5'6"	140	
	Chaplin	Harry	✓		do	27/8/26	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	6'	148	
30	Aylward	Leo	✓		Fireman	30/4/27	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5'9"	150	

Passed

Line ... Red Cross Line

Owners ... Bowring & Co. Liverpool. England.

Local Agents ... R. A. Corbett & Co. Halifax, N.S.

14—1000

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 699
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

1

78 aliens
Certs (78)

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

156

Vessel S.S.SILVIA, *arriving at* NEW YORK.N.Y., AUGUST 9th., 19 28, *from the port of* HALIF.X.N.S.

(1)	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	James	William	✓		Master	15/5/27	St.Jns.	No	Yes	45	M	English	British	5'6"	150	
2	Kean	Reginald	✓		1st.Officer	3/5/28	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5'9"	165	
3	Jackman	Philip	✓		2nd. do	7/5/27	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	6'	250	
4	O'Hara	John	✓		3rd. do	12/5/28	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5'9"	160	
5	Sturge	John	✓		Boatswain	5/7/26	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5'7"	170	
6	Walsh	Michael	✓		Carpenter	23/6/22	"	"	"	63	M	"	"	5'8"	160	
7	Linegar	Patrick	✓		A.B?	14/5/26	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	6'1"	160	
8	Janes	Samuel	✓		"	20/11/26	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5'7"	150	
9	Kelloway	William	✓		"	19/4/28	"	"	"	39	"	"	#	5'9"	179	
10	Dyke	Nathan	✓		"	19/4/28	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5'8"	140	
11	Starks	George	✓		"	21/4/27	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5'8"	148	
12	Gillingham	~~James~~ SAMUEL	✓		"	21/4/27	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5'6"	153	
13	Picco	Ralph	✓		"	5/7/26	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5'7"	160	
14	Stockley	Arthur	✓		"	21/4/28	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5'2"	140	
15	Xerivan	William	✓		"	9/6/28	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5'10"	160	
(1st Trip) 16	Best	David	✓		"	3/8/28	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5&8"	140	
(1st. Trip)	Compton	Joseph	✓		"	4/8/28	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5'8"	150	
18	Sturge	Seymour	✓		O.S.	9/6/28	"	"	"	17	M	"	"	5'8"	140	
19	Cleary	James	✓		Ch/W/Opr.	5/5/28	New York.	"	"	29	M	"	"	5'10"	152	
20	Rodgers	James	✓		Asst/W/Opr.	14/5/28	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5'8"	152	
21	Collier	Eric	✓		1st/Engineer	12/4/28	St.Jns.	"	"	35	M	"	"	5'7"	190	
22	Martin	Earnest	✓		2nd. do	6/10/27	"	"	"	47	M	"	"	5'7"	160	
23	Horan	Malachy	✓		3rd. do	5/1/27	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5'7"	150	
24	Colton	Cyril	✓		4th. do	18/2/28	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5'10"	160	
25	Badcock	James	✓		Oiler	4/3/27	"	"	"	47	M	"	"	5'7"	160	
26	Kennedy	Michael	✓		do	7/12/27	"	"	"	50	M	"	"	5'8"	160	
27	Field	Chas.	✓		do	12/5/28	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5'8"	160	
28	Horan	Lawrence	✓		Watertender	5/7/26	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5'6"	140	
	Chaplin	Harry	✓		do	27/8/26	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	6'	148	
30	Aylward	Leo	✓		Fireman	30/4/27	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5'9"	150	

Peacock

Line Red Cross Line

Owners Sowring & Co. Liverpool. England.

Local Agents R A. Corbett & Co. Halifax.N.S.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—1928

Aug 9 1928

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William L James, Master, of the S.S.SILVIA., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 9th day of August, 19 26

W L James
Master, First or Second Officer.

W C Foxwell
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 089) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

16—1260

Local Agents [illegible]

16—1260

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 599
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

I

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

70

Sheet No. 2

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S.SILVIA arriving at NEW YORK.N.Y. AUGUST 9th. 1928, from the port of HALIFAX.N.S.

134

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Healey	Martin	✓		Fireman	29/12/27	St.Jns.	No	Yes	55	M	English	British	5'8"	170	
2	Connors	James	✓		dº	7/22/27	"	"	"	53	M	"	"	5'9"	150	
3	Murphy	Michael	✓		do	24/6/27	"	"	"	38	M	"		5'10"	180	
4	Coady	William	✓		do	8/6/28	"	"	"	53	M	"	"	5'8"	150	
5	Kenney	James	✓		do	20/7/27	"	"	"	50	M	"	"	5'8"	150	
6	Williams	Kboninius J'	✓		Ch/Std.& Purser	7/4/28	New Yk.	"	"	46	M	"	American	5'3"	140	
7	Gordon	Thomas.	✓		2nd. Steward	19/4/28	St.Jns.	"	"	28	M	"	British	5'10"	165	
8	Squires	Gordon S.	✓		Asst.Purser	27/4/28	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	6'	170	
9	Bradner	Belle	✓		Stewardess	"	"	"	"	38	F	American	American	5'4"	140	
10	McLean	Arthur	✓		Chief Cook	19/4/28	"	"	"	47	M	"	"	5'10"	150	
11	Day	Walter	✓		2nd. do	13/5/26	"	"	"	40	M	English	British	5'7"	195	
12	Snow	Alex.	✓		Crew do	20/4/28	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5'8"	140	
13	Mulrooney	John	✓		Fry do	11/5/28	"	"	"	53	M	"	"	5'8"	180	
14	Rodgers	Samuel	✓		Chief Baker	12/6/28	"	"	"	50	M	"	American	5'10"	190	
15	Bruff	Lewis	✓		2nd. do	26/5/28	"	"	"	35	M	"	British	5'8"	160	
16	Anderson	David	✓		Butcher	19/4/28	"	"	"	54	M	American	American	5'11"	160	
17	Long	Gordon	✓		Scullion	9/6/28	"	"	"	22	M	English	British	5'8"	140	
18	McCarthy	Chas.	✓		do	21/7/28	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5'7"	150	
19	Moyst	Herbert	✓		2nd.Cabin Std.	19/4/28	"	"	"	46	M	"	"	5'4"	190	
20	Wanless	Peter	✓		1st.Pantryman	15/6/28	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5'10"	170	
21	Flynn	John	✓		2nd. do	29/6/28	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5'11"	160	
22	Furlong	Thos.	✓		3rd. do	21/6/28	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5'8"	150	
(1st.Trip)	Aylward	John	✓		Dishwasher	4/8/28	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5'10"	160	Reship for
(1st.Trip)	Rumsey	Eugene	✓		do	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5'7"	140	Reship for
25	Owen	Robert	✓		Bartender	19/4/28	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5'4"	120	
26	Collins	Patrick	✓		P.O.Messman	22/6/28	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5'8"	150	
27	Dunn	Robert	✓		Eng. do	19/4/28	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5'6"	135	
28	Aylward	Joseph	✓		Night Watchman	22/6/28	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5'8"	180	
29	Hookey	Leslie	✓		Waiter	19/4/28	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5'11"	150	
30	Kelly	Michael	✓		do	8/10/26	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5'5"	148	

Pearsall

Line Red Cross Line

Owners Bowring & Co. Liverpool England.

Local Agents R.M.Corbett & Co. Halifax.N.S.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William L James *Master, of the* S.S.SILVIA. *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

Wm L James.
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9th. *day of* August, *19* 28

W C Ramsdell
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 3

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S.SILVIA, *arriving at* NEW YORK,N.Y., AUGUST 9th., 1928, *from the port of* HALIFAX,N.S.

135

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	White	Francis	✓		Waiter	19/4/28	St.Jns.	No	Yes	18	M	English	British	5'6"	117	
2	Keelis	Charles.	✓		do	3/2/28	"	"	"	41	M	"	"	5'8"	150	
3	Christopher	Patrick	✓		do	19/4/28	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5'11"	174	
4	McKenzie	Roderick	✓		do	5/5/28	"	"	"	41	M	"	"	5'10"	174	
5	McCloud	Daniel	✓		do	1/5/28	"	"	"	49	M	"	"	5'8"	170	
6	Pynen	Joseph	✓		do	18/5/28	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5'7"	150	
7	Ackerman	Hans	✓		do	25/6/28	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5'10"	156	
8	Warren-	Kenneth J.	✓		do	29/7/28	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5'9"	159	
9	Ebbs	William	✓		do	21/7/28	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5'2"	140	
10	Smith	George	✓		do	1/6/28	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5'4"	126	
11	Perks	John	✓		Printer	25/5/28	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5'9"	135	
12	Hallyburton	George	✓		Waiter	21/7/28	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	6'1"	210	
13	Wall	Geg.	✓		do	27/7/28	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5'8"	160	
14	Thomas.	Harry	✓		Bugler	28/7/28	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5'8"	150	
(1st.Trip)	Purchase	George	✓		Waiter	4/8/28	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5'8"	140	Reship'd
16	Wolfe	Bernard	✓		Musician	30/6/28	New Yk.	"	"	48	M	American	American	5'8"	140	
17	Baskewitz	Maurice	✓		do	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5'7"	150	
18	Gatow	Carl	✓		do	"	"	"	"	60	M	"	"	5'7"	150	
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Paussel

Line Red Cross Line

Owners Bowring & Co. Liverpool. England.

Local Agents R.A.Corbett & Co. Halifax.N.S.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

8-5-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William L James *Master, of the* S.S.SILVIa. *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

W.L. James
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9th *day of* august *, 19* 28

Immigrant Inspector.

3

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

16—1928

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

DATE OF ARRIVAL 9261 S T 20th

BILL NO. 176842 STEAMER

Cards Punched 8/16/28 MK

Clerk

Cards Removed 8/16/28

Cards Checked 8/16/28 MK

Clerk

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, R. Smith, Surgeon of the s/s Sixaola, Sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State Board of California, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Reynolds D Smith
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 9th. day of August, 1928

at New York

M. Stern
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

am 8-9-28

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	S. I.	U. S. State	Terms Stat	To Foreign State
1st CABIN	13	1		4	36
2nd CABIN					
S. [illegible]					
TOTAL	13	1		4	36

54

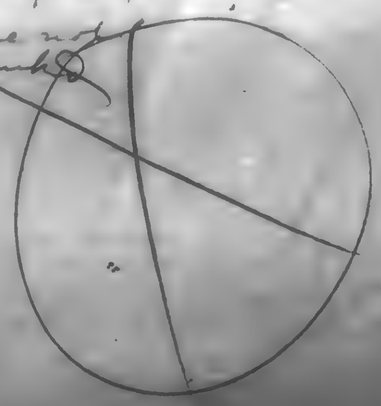
LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hersegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Aliens	U.S.	Total
1st Cabin	17 36	
2nd Cabin		
Steerage	1	1
Total	18 36	54

1 Returning Lpd
3 Bp Crew not
counted



Spanish
United States

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 44

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Nirmal" SIXAOLA, Passengers sailing from PUERTO COLOMBIA - COLOMBIA, JULY 30th., 1928

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Barrera	Reinaldo	24		M	S	Student	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Colombian	Sp.Amer.	09-Colombia	96 San Gil	non-quota 2	Santa Marta,Col.	July 31,1928	96 Colombia	Bogota
2		Bernal	Francisco	20		M	S	do	Yes	do	Yes	do	do	do	La Mesa	non-quota 14	Barranquilla,Col.	July 30,1928	do	do
3		Bustos	Aureliano	30		M	S	do	Yes	do	Yes	do	do	do	El Penon	non-quota 2	Santa Marta,Col.	July 31,1928	do	do
4		Chacon	Rafael A	24		M	S	do	Yes	do	Yes	do	do	do	Sofio	non-quota 5	do	do	do	do
5		Maldonado	Jose G	20		M	S	do	Yes	do	Yes	do	do	do	Zapaquira	non-quota 4	do	do	do	do
6		Noriega	Jorge	19		M	S	do	Yes	do	Yes	do	do	do	Barichara	non-quota 1	do	do	do	do
7																				
8																				
9														(Passengers from Kingston to New York, August 4th.,1928)						
10														03-85		+	No Visa Req'd		84	
11		Anderson	Oswald	45		M	S	Physician	Yes	English	Yes	British	W.Indian	Jamaica	Old Harbor				Jamaica	Kingston
12		Borough	Veronique	21		F	S	Stenog.	Yes	do	Yes	do	do	03-85 do	Kingston	+	"		do	do
13		Brown	Alexander	28		M	S	Salesman	Yes	do	Yes	do	do	02-85 do	do	+	"		do	do
14		Collins	Vera	29		F	M	W'Wife	Yes	do	Yes	do	do	03-85 do	do	+	"		do	Sandhurst
15		Corinaldi	Charles	59		M	M	Merchant	Yes	do	Yes	do	do	04-85 do	Montego Bay	+	"		do	Kingston
16		Cooper	Adeline	40		F	M	Secretary	Yes	do	Yes	do	Irish	08-13 Ireland	Dublin	+	Returning Res		99 U.S.A.	New York
17		Dujon	Nena	35		F	M	W'Wife	Yes	do	Yes	do	Afr. Blk.	03-85 Jamaica	St.Ann	+	"		84 Jamaica	Kingston
18		Griffith	Lucy	39		F	M	do	Yes	do	Yes	do	do	08-8 do	Spanish Town	re-entry 253345	Washington,D.C.	Mar.31,1928	99 U.S.A.	New York
19		Heyder	Hugh	38		M	S	British Gov.Serv.	Yes	do	Yes	do	English	04-13 England	Liverpool	Transit Certif. 39	Belize,Br.Hond.	July 16 1928	90 British Honduras	Belize
20		Miller	Cecil	54		M	S	Accountant	Yes	do	Yes	do	do	04-13 do	London	+	No Visa Req'd		84 Jamaica	Kingston
21		Stern	Amy	31		F	S	Nurse	Yes	do	Yes	do	Afr.Blk.	03-85 Jamaica	Kingston	+	"		84 do	Cross Roads
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Lines vacant - 7,8,9, 22 to 30 incl.

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List A-1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

137

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, AUGUST 9th., 19 28

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? (If "yes," explain in full.)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See instructions for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported and, if so, when	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether the alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Father, Mr. O. Barrera Bogota, Colombia	Mass.	Weston	No	Self	Yes	No	----------		Weston College, Weston, Mass.	No	Study 3 Yrs.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dk.	Blk.	Br.	None
2	Father, Mr. O. Bernal Bogota, Colombia	NY	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	----------		Friend, Mr. C. Pugo 15 Moore St., N.Y.C.	No	do	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	"	"	"	"
3	Father, Mr. P. Bustos Bogota, Colombia	Mass.	Weston	No	Self	Yes	No	----------		Weston College, Weston, Mass.	No	do	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	"	"	"	"
4	Father, Mr. J. Chacon Bogota, Colombia	Mass.	do	No	Self	Yes	No	----------		College of St. Francis	No	do	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	"	"	"	"
5	Brother, Mr. A. Maldonado Bogota, Colombia	Mass.	do	No	Self	Yes	No	----------		Weston College Weston Mass	No	do	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	"	"	"	"
6	Father, Mr. T. Noriega Bogota, Colombia	Mass.	do	No	Self	Yes	No	----------		do	No	do	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	"	"	"	"
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11	Friend, Mr. L. Hall Kingston, Jamaica	Mich.	Detriot	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	9 Yrs. Mich. 1907-16		Half-Bro. Dr. J. Gregory 606 Vernon St. Detriot, Mich	Yes	Visit 6 Wks	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Colored			None
12	Mother, Mrs. R. Borough Kingston, Jamaica	Ja.	Kingston	No	Self	Yes	No	----------		Sister, Miss L. Borough 1007 Summitt Ave. Bronx	Yes	Visit 3 Mths.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dk.	Blk.	Br.	"
13	Father, Mr. J. Brown Kingston, Jamaica	Ja.	do	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1 Yr. NY 1919-20		FRIEND. MR Henry Achillis c/o Benedict Bros Fulton St. N.Y.	Yes	Business 6 weeks	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fr.	Br.	Gr.	"
14	Husband, Mr. R. Collins Kingston, Jamaica	Ja.	do	No	Self	Yes	No	----------		Cousin, Miss L. Borough 1007 Summitt Ave. Bronx	Yes	Visit 6 weeks	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dk.	Br.	Br.	"
15	Wife, Mrs. C. Coronaldi Kingston, Jamaica	Ja.	do	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1 week NY 1925		Intransit to Canada	Yes	Intransit 1 week.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	"	"	"	"
16	On Tour	NY	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	21 Yrs. NY 1907-28		Friend, Mrs. E. Cardiff 204 W 85th. St., NYC	No	Reside Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fr.	Br.	Bl.	"
17	Husband, Mr. C. Dujon Kingston, Jamaica	Ja.	Kingston	Yes	Self	Yes	No	----------		Brother, Mr. C. Case 2469 - 7th. Ave., New York	Yes	Visit 6 Weeks	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Colored			
18	Sister, Mrs. E. Morgan Spanishtown, Jamaica	NY	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	9 Yrs. NY 1919-28		Husband, Mr. C. Griffith 218 W. 140th. St., NYC	No	Reside Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	"			
19	Friend J N Oliphant Belize Honduras	Eng.	Liverpool	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1 Week NY 1927		Intransit to England	Yes	Intransit 1 week	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fr.	Br.	Br.	None
20	Friend, Mr. E. Rouse Kingston, Jamaica	"	London	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1 Week NY 1914		Intransit to England	Yes	Intransit 1 week	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	"	"	"	"
21	Mother, Mrs. E. Reid Cross Roads, Jamaica	Ja.	Kingston	Yes	Self	Yes	No	----------		Uncle, Mr. R. Forbes 2760 Grand Concourse, Bronx	Yes	Visit 4 Mths.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dk.	Br.	Br.	"
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

Temporary admission extended until 8/9/29 File No. 99141/180

Temporary admission extended until 2/9/30 File No. 99141/484

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—220

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, L. Rasmussen *Master, of the* s/s Siroola *, from* Kingston, Jamaica *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* One *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

(Strike out the words Master, First, or Second Officer, as the case may be.)

L Rasmussen

Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 9th. *day of* August *, 19* 28

at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—69

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

138

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, R. Smith, Surgeon of the s/s Sixaola, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State Board of California, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

Reynolds J. Smith
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 9th., day of August, 1928

at New York

M. Olsen
Inspector

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

10—20

20-(31) 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List United Fruit Co

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of STOWAWAY*

S. S. " SIXAOLA " Passengers sailing from KINGSTON, JAMAICA, AUGUST 4th., 1928

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
		STOWAWAY FROM KINGSTON TO NEW YORK										20- 85					87	
DEPORTED		ELLIS	JUSTIN	30	M	S	SEAMAN	YES ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	AFR.BLK.	JAMAICA	WINTER PRK				SPANISH-JAMAICA	TOWN
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—402

List A 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

139

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, AUGUST 9th., *19*28

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether able to read	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether able and has previously appealed within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to come to country whence he came after temporary visit to United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	NONE	JAIL	SPANISH TOWN	NO	STOWAWAY	NO	YES	8 YRS. BROOKLYN	Step Mother NONE					YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	C.O	L O R ED		NONE
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—699

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, L. Rasmussen Master, of the s/s Sixaola, from Kingston, Jamaica, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Show whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

L. Rasmussen

Master Officer

Sworn to before me this 9th., day of August, 1928

at New York

W. Stern

Immigration Officer.

14—688

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

COMMERCE PRINTING OFFICE

Form 599
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number C1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

140

S. S. "SIXAOLA" Sailing from NEW YORK, JULY 18th., 192 8, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, AUGUST 9th., 192 8

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	NAME IN FULL: Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
NOT COUNTED									
1	Atkinson	Marguerite	31		F	S	July 2nd.,1894 Mt.Carmel,Penn.		5622 N. 12th.St.,Phila,Penn.
NO COUNTED									
2	De Kyne	Louise	28		F	S	January 27th.,1900 Philadelphia,Penn.		159 Manheim St.,Phila.Penn.
NO COUNTED									
3	Spencer	Ella	29		F	S	Nov. 2nd.,1898 Merchantville,N.J.		1535 Centra St.Merchantville,N.J.
							M Stern Insp		
4									
5							(PASSENGERS FROM CRISTOBAL TO N.Y. 7/26/28)		
6	Sanborn	Edgar	38		M	M	July 3rd.,1890 Somerville,Mass.		40 Fairmount Ave.,Somerville,Mass.
7	Sanborn	Corinne wife	40		F	M	Oct. 14th.,1887 Somerville,Mass.		do
8	Sanborn	Mary d	15		F	M	Jan. 30th.,1913 Somerville, Mass.		do
							M Stern Insp		
9									
10							(PASSENGERS FROM PTO.COLOMBIA TO N.Y.7/30/28)		
11	Seitz	Anton	38		M	M	Mar. 16th.,1890 New York City		17 State St.,N.Y.C.
12	Converse	Bernard	53		M	M	Oct. 13th.,1874 Louisville,Kentucky		Rosemont,Penn.
13	Jacob	Homer	62		M	S	Oct 11th.,1865 Georgetown,So.Carolina		Georgetown, S.C.
							M Stern Insp		
14									
15							(PASSENGERS FROM SANTA MARTA TO N.Y. 8/1/28)		
16	Guild	George	49		M	M	June 29th.,1879 Methuen, Mass.		200 Broadway,Malden,Mass.
							M Stern Insp		
17									
18							(PASSENGERS FROM KINGSTON TO N.Y. 8/4/28)		
19	BARCUS	Jeannette	55		F	M	Dec. 2nd.,1872 Phila,Penn.		444 Harvey St.,Phila,Pa.
20	Barcus	Edna d	24		F	S	Feb. 5th.,1904 Phila,Pa.		do
21	Barcus	Alfred d	21		M	S	Feb. 3rd.,1907 Phila, Pa.		do
22	Berger	Henrietta	26		F	S	Aug. 20th.,1901 Bay City,Mich.		8612 Jos.Campan, Detroit,Mich.
23	Bresnahan	John	46		M	S	Dec. 18th.,1882 Boston, Mass.		170 - 2nd.,Ave.N.Y.C.
24	Brookfield	Elizabeth	42		F	W	May 7th.,1886 Memphis,Tenn.		Babylon, L.I.
25	Bullington	Eleanor	35		F	S	Aug. 18th.,1893 Kingston, N.Y.		333 E. 43rd.St.,N.Y.C.
26	Dennelley	Maude	26		F	S	Apr. 6th.,1902 New York City		Great Neck, L.I.
27	Dunn	Marie	28		F	S	Aug. 24th.,1900 Phila.Pa.		1944 So.58th.St,Phila.Pa.
28	Freedman	Claire	30		F	S	Oct. 19th.,1898 Phila.Pa.		218 W. Venango St.Phila.Pa.
29	Grant	Louise	36		F	S	July 30th.,1892 Akron,Ohio		110 Merriman Rd.Akron,Ohio
30	Hartzell	Harry	53		M	M	Feb. 1st.,1875 Lancaster,Pa.		Allentown,Pa.
							M Stern Insp		

14 Cards
3 Baby Coupe
not counted

Lines Vacant- 4,9,14,17.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 598
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number C2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "SIXAOLA" Sailing from KINGSTON, JAMAICA, AUG. 4th., 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, AUGUST 9th., 1928

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Hartzell	Bertie	50		F	M	Nov. 18th.,1878 Philadelphia,Pa.		Allentown, Pa.
2	Hockenberger	Lillian	40		F	S	July 16th.,1888 Union Hill,N.Y.		179 Saratoga Ave.Yonkers,N.Y.
3	Hall	Helena	48		F	S	May 6th.,1870 Oyster Bay,N.Y.		421 Greene Ave.B'klyn,N.Y.
4	Hand	Mildred	30		F	S	Jan. 31st.,1898 Albany,N.Y.		239 Western Ave.Albany,N.Y.
5	Hirshman	Esther	23		F	S	June 28th 1905 Central Lake Mich.		2947 Sturtevant St.Detroit,Mich.
6	Irving	Gugy	42		M	M	Aug. 26th.,1886 New Brighton,N.Y.		102 Henderson Ave.New Brighton, Mass.
7	Irving	Marie (wife)	42		F	M	Sept.2nd.,1886 Germantown,Pa.		do
8	Jacobson	Ethel	24		F	S	Jan. 1st.,1904 Cincinnati,Ohio		3253 Startevant St.,Detroit,Mich.
9	Jacobson	Ana (Do)	22		F	S	Mar. 6th.,1906 Alden, Mich.		do
10	Kavanagh	Catherine	40		F	S	Aug. 15th.,1878 Brooklyn,N.Y.		575 Hancock St.B'klyn,N.Y.
11	Keeshan	Lawrence	32		M	M	Apr. 3rd.,1897 New Rochelle,N.Y.		New Rochelle,N.Y.
12	Lockwood	Anabelle	53		F	W	May 29th.,1875 Jersey City,N.J.		39 Plaza St.,B'klyn,N.Y.
13	McGuire	Elinor	58		F	S	Oct. 7th.,1870 Memphis,Tenn.		Babylon,L.I.
14	Piper	Ludwig	35		M	S	Aug. 26th.,1892 New York City		619 - 68th.St.B'klyn,N.Y.
15	Roby	Joseph	56		M	M	Aug. 19th.,1871 Rochester,N.Y.		234 Culver Rd.,Rochester,N.Y.
16	Thompson	Albert	35		M	S	550302	Supreme Court of New York, Sept. 2nd.,1926	203 W. 148th.St.,N.Y.C.
17	Walsh	Angelina	59		F	S	May 18th.,1869 Brooklyn, N.Y.		167 Park Place,N.Y.C.
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Manifest 5/9/28 12.50

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 515
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
16—377

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 142

S. S. SIMAOLA UNITED STATES arrived AUGUST 9, 1926. , 19 , M., , from Aug Erdman

	Line No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Dep.—Excl. Date.	Dep.—Excl. Page.	Dep.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
(1)	30m	1 ELLIS Justin	A2	1		ST BR AF B NO VISA STOW LPC 4:00	RYAN	8/10	4	E/D										9th	8/11	La Maria		2	1	4
(2)																										
(3)																										
(4)																										
(5)																										
(6)																										
(7)																										

STEWARD'S Report ... Detail

Form 500 Sixaola 1

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York

August 15th., 1928

I, master of the American (Nationality) S. S. "Sixaola"

from port of Kingston, Jamaica, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 89 — Number of seamen deserted None

Number of seamen discharged 89 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) None

Number of seamen signed on at this port 86 — Total crew this date 86

The above-named vessel arrived at this port August 9th., 1928, consigned to United Fruit Company; is now lying at Pier 9 N.River, and is expected to sail August 15th., 1928, for West Indies, Central & So. American Ports via United States port of New York First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN. 143

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
	None		

RECEIVED
SEP 12 1928
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
		As per attached list:-			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1913

Required

SIXAOLA AUG 9 - 1928

(1) No. on list																		
1	RA																	
2	H																	
3	J																	
4	P																	
5	C																	
6	S																	
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17	CO																	
18	GOLD																	
19	BIRDSAL																	
20	PATON	DAVID		DOCTOR	do	do	do	do	25	M	U.S.CITIZEN							
21	SMITH	REYNOLDS		CHF RADIO	do	do	do	do	26	M	do							
22	EMMER	WILLIAM		2nd RADIO	do	do	do	do	32	M	do							
23	KIROHMAN	JOSEPH	(first)	CHF ENGR.	do	do	do	do	37	M	do							
24	MUPER	JOSEPH		1st A ENGER	do	do	do	do	40	M	do							
25	PATER	DANIEL		2nd A.ENGR	do	do	do	do	25	M	do							
26	WALSH	THOMAS	(first)	3rd A. "	do	do	do	do	33	M	do							
27	WILSON	WILLIAM		JUN.ENGR	do	do	do	do	26	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-6	140	None			
28	NELSON	JOHN	(first)	CHF RFG ENGR	do	do	do	do	28	M	SCOTCH	do	5-7	145	do			
29	DRINNAN	JAMES		2nd " "	do	do	do	do	36	M	U.S.CITIZEN							
30	THOMPSON	ROBERT	(first)															

Line

Owners

Local Agents

14—1913

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Required u

SIXAOLA

	(1) No. on list	
1		RASM
2		HENN
3		JENS
4		PIER
5		CYPR
6		SANG
7		ROSS
8		PREM
9		HEIN
10		GRAN
11		MART
12		WEBL
13		KELL
14		MARC
15		SCHO
16		GORE
17		COFFIEL
18		SOLLO
19		BIRDSALL
C 20		PATON
21		SMITH
C 22		EHMER
23		KIRCHMAN
24		KUPER
25		PATER
26		WALSH
27		WILSON
28		NELSON
C 29		DRINNAN
C 30		THOMPSON

2

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.	Sickness
		None		

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
As per attached list:-			July 16th.,1928 New York

NO.	NAME	SALARY	CAPACITY	AGE	NATIONALITY
1	JOHN STOCKFISH		CHF STEWARD		AMERICAN
2	OTTO GERMAN		2nd "		do
3	ELIZABETH JONES		STEWARDESS		do
4	FORREST SAGAR		BARTENDER		do
5	ELOY ROMERO		CHF COOK		do
6	JOSE RAMOS		2nd COOK		do
7	WILLIAM CHAPMAN		DRY COOK		BRITISH
8	JOSE GARCIA		BAKER COOK		ITALIAN
9	ANTONIO GARCIA		MESS COOK		CUBAN
10	JOSE MENDEZ	33	SCULLY COOK		MEXICAN
11	JOSE DIAZ	24	COCKSWAIN		CHILE
12	RAMON MENDOZA		do		SPANISH
13	WILLIAM OLIVER		do		AMERICAN
14	ANTONIO FERNANDEZ		BUTCHER		MEXICAN
15	JOHN MATHESON	34	CHF BAKER		BRITISH
16	CHARLES WASSHUS		2nd BAKER		GERMAN
17	MICHAEL BAHAN		BUTCHER		AMERICAN
18	MIKE BRENNAN		PANTRYMAN		BRITISH
19	JAMES GRAINGER		STOREKEEPER		AMERICAN
20	JAMES CHIONIS		PURSER		CUBAN
21	JOHN BARBOUR		LIFEKEEPER		BRITISH
22	RICHARD KOPPER		DECK STEWARD		AMERICAN
23	GENERO GALLEGO		MESSMAN		ECUADOR
24	EDWARD TOWJILO		2nd MESSMAN		AMERICAN
25	JOHN MACKAY		SAL STEWARD		AMERICAN
26	AXEL HOLMSTROM		ASST STEWARD		SWEDEN
27	EDWARD PAZ		do		SPANISH
28	FRED WOLF		do		GERMAN
29	HARRY DOWN		do		BRITISH
30	WILLIAM LINDON		do		do
31	JULIO MANONI	36	do		ITALIAN
32	EDWARD BLOOMFIELD		do		BRITISH
33	ANTONIO SANTA		do		PORTUGUESE
34	JOSEPH SAVELLA		do		AMERICAN
35	JOHN MEADOWS	37	do		BRITISH
36	FRANCIS DOOKE	28	do		do
37	ALFRED JEROMINE	31	do		DANISH
38	WALTER MORGAN	40	do		BRITISH
39	WILLIAM SEALEY		do		do
40	JOHN MENDEZ		do		AMERICAN
41	JUAN LOPEZ		do		SPANISH
42	JULIO MENDEZ	35	FIREMAN MESS		do
43	JOHN MAIER		WAITER		AMERICAN
44	SAMUEL STEWART		PHOTO OBSERVER		do
45	Fred Paine		Workaway		British

115

DISCHARGED SEAMEN (Continued)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
As per attached list:-			July 16th.,1928 New York

NO.	NAME	SALARY	CAPACITY	AGE	NATIONALITY
1	LAWRENCE HASKINS		MASTER		AMERICAN
2	[illegible]		CHF OFFICER		do
3	[illegible]		2nd OFFICER		do
4	[illegible]		3rd OFFICER		do
5	MICHAEL GYFAKO		CARPENTER		do
6	DANIEL HAGGERTY		BOSUN		do
7	JACK REED		QUARTERMASTER		BRITISH
8	EDWARD PETTERSEN		do		do
9	CHARLES BENDER		do		AMERICAN
10	HERMAN GRANFORD		A.B.SEAMAN		D.W.I.
11	NICOLAS MATTOS	35	do		do.
12	JOHN WESLEY		do		BRITISH
13	JOSEPH KELLER		do		D. W. I
14	ENRIQUE MARCHENA	34	do		do
15	CORNELIUS SCHORMA		do		do
16	NATHANIEL GORDON		ORD.SEAMAN		BRITISH
17	ROBERT GOULD		do		D W I
18	CARMELO GOFFIEL		do		
19	ARCHIE BIRDSALL		PURSER		AMERICAN
20	DAVID PATON		A/PURSER		BRITISH
21	REYNOLDS SMITH		DOCTOR		AMERICAN
22	WILLIAM EHMER		CHF RADIO		AMERICAN
23	JOSEPH KIRCHMAN		2nd "		do
	ENGINE DEPARTMENT		111		
1	JOSEPH KUPER		CHF ENGINEER		AMERICAN
2	DANIEL PATER		1st A/ "		do
3	THOMAS WALSH		2nd A/ "		do
4	WILLIAM WILSON		3rd A/ "		do
5	JOHN NELSON	26	JUN.ENGINEER		BRITISH
6	JAMES DRINNAN		CHF RFG ENGR		do
7	ROBERT THOMPSON		2nd. " "		AMERICAN
8	WILLIAM MEDINA	34	3rd. " "		BRITISH
9	GABRIEL MARINAS	32	DONKEYMAN		SPANISH
10	JOHN SANJURJO		STOREKEEPER		do
11	PASTOR WALINO		MAIN OILER		do
12	MANUEL SEBASTIAN		do		PORTUGUESE
13	FRANCISCO SUAREZ		do		SPANISH
14	JESS FRINKE		OYS OILER		do
15	JOSE PENA		do		do
16	RICARDO GARCIA		do		do
17	ANTONIO BLANCO		FIREMAN		do
18	JESUS BARROS		do		ECUADOR
19	JULIO ALEDRANO		do		SPANISH
20	JOSE AREVALO		WIPER		COLOMBIAN
21	RAFAEL GONZALES		do		

20	PATON			CHF RADIO	do	do	do	do	25	M	U.S.CITIZEN						
21	SMITH			2nd RADIO	do	do	do	do	26	M	do						
22	EHMER	WILLIAM		CHF ENGR.	do	do	do	do	32	M	do						
23	KIRCHMAN	JOSEPH	(first)	1st A ENGER	do	do	do	do	37	M	do						
24	KUPER	JOSEPH		2nd A.ENGR	do	do	do	do	40	M	do						
25	PATER	DANIEL		3rd A. "	do	do	do	do	25	M	do						
26	WALSH	THOMAS	(first)	JUN.ENGR	do	do	do	do	33	M	do						
27	WILSON	WILLIAM		CHF RFG ENGR	do	do	do	do	26	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-6	140	None		
28	NELSON	JOHN	(first)	2nd " "	do	do	do	do	28	M	SCOTCH	do	5-7	145	do		
29	DRINNAN	JAMES							36	M	U.S.CITIZEN						
30	THOMPSON	ROBERT	(first)														

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Required

(1) No. on list

SIXAOLA

No. on list														
1	RA													
2	HE													
3	JE													
4	PI													
5	CY													
6	SAN													
7	ROS													
8	PRE													
9	HEI													
10	GRA													
11	MAR													
12	WEB													
13	KEL													
14	MAR													
15	SCH													
16	GOR													
17	COFFIEL	CARMELO		do	do	do								
18	COILO	ROBERT		do	do	do								
19	BIRDSALL	ARCHIE		PURSER	do	do								
20	PATON	DAVID	"	A/PURSER	do	do								
21	SMITH	REYNOLDS		DOCTOR	do	do	do	do	25	M	U.S.CITIZEN			
22	EMMER	WILLIAM		CHF RADIO	do	do	do	do	26	M	do			
23	KIRCHMAN	JOSEPH	(first)	2nd RADIO	do	do	do	do	32	M	do			
24	KUPER	JOSEPH		CHF ENGR.	do	do	do	do	37	M	do			
25	PATER	DANIEL		1st A ENGER	do	do	do	do	40	M	do			
26	WALSH	THOMAS	(first)	2nd A.ENGR	do	do	do	do	25	M	do			
27	WILSON	WILLIAM		3rd A. "	do	do	do	do	33	M	do			
28	NELSON	JOHN	(first)	J'N.ENGR	do	do	do	do	26	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-6	140	None
29	DRINNAN	JAMES		CHF RFG ENGR	do	do	do	do	28	M	SCOTCH	do	5-7	145	do
30	THOMPSON	ROBERT	(first)	2nd. " "	do	do	do	do	36	M	U.S.CITIZEN				

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

14—1613

Stat. Co. 8 Sh. 2 Vol. 1

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.		Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
As per attached list:-				July 16th.,1928 New York

D E C K - E N G I N E

	GEORGE	SEARS	310.00	MASTER	44	AMERICAN
1	CARL	DAHLBERG	180.00	[illegible]	31	DO
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	140.00	2nd "	22	DO
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	125.00	3rd "	21	DO
4	ARTHUR	PEARCE	125.00	CARPENTER	40	DO
5	MICHAEL	CARRIG	80.00	BOSUN	29	BRITISH
6	DANIEL	SAUNDERS	65.00	G.MASTER	29	DO
7	ARNE	NILS	60.00	DO	32	NORWEGIAN
8	EDWARD	PENDERGAST	60.00	DO	31	D. W. I.
9	THORLOF	OLSEN	60.00	A.B.SEAMAN	35	LO
10	NICOLAS	MATHES	55.00	DO	24	DO
11	NICOLAS	ORFANOS	55.00	DO	26	DO
12	CORNELIUS	SEBONNA	55.00	DO	23	BRITISH
13	JOSEPH	KELLAR	55.00	DO	32	D. W. I.
14.	JOHN	WASHEY	55.00	DO	27	DO
15	HERMAN	ORANEBRG	55.00	ORD.SEAMAN	19	DO
16	CARMELO	COFFIEL	40.00	DO	28	DO
17	ROBERTO	COILO	40.00	DO	25	D. W. I.
18	HILARIO	SALZMAN	40.00			
					26	AMERICAN
19	ARCHIE	BIRDSALL	150.00	PURSER	30	BRITISH
20	DAVID	PATON	90.00	A/PURSER		
21	REYNOLDS	SMITH	150.00	DOCTOR	25	AMERICAN
					26	DO
22.	WILLIAM	EMMER	140.00	CHF RADIO	32	DO
23	JOSEPH	KIRCHMAN	85.00	2nd "		

E N G I N E D E P A R T M E N T

			285.00	CHF ENGINEER	57	AMERICAN
1	JOSEPH	KUPER	240.00	1st A/ENGR	40	DO
2	DAN	PATER	140.00	2nd A/ENGR	25	DO
3	THOMAS	WALSH	125.00	3rd A/ENGR	33	"
4	WILLIAM	WILSON	90.00	Jr ENGR.	26	BRITISH
5	JOHN	NELSON	157.50	CHF RFG ENGR.	28	DO
6	JAMES	DRINNAN	130.00	2nd " "	36	AMERICAN
7	ROBERT	THOMPSON	90.00	3rd " "	24	BRITISH
8	WILLIAM	MCINNES	65.00	DONKEYMAN	36	SCANIAN
9.	GABRIEL	MARINAS	65.00	STOREKEEPER	34	DO
10	JOSE	SANJURJO	65.00	MAIN OILER	50	DO
11	PASTOR	VALINO	65.00	DO	34	PORTUGESE
12	MANUEL	SEBASTIAN	65.00	DO	25	SPANISH
15	FRANCISCO	SUAREZ	65.00	RFG OILER	31	DO
14	JOSE	FREIRE	65.00	DO	25	COLOMBIAN
15	RAFAEL	GONZALES	65.00	DO	27	SPANISH
16	RICARDO	GARCIA	60.00	FIREMAN	45	DO
17	ANTOLIO	BLANCO	60.00	DO	22	DO
18	JESUS	BARROS	60.00	DO	27	ECUADOR
19	JULIO	ALTEMIRANO	50.00	WIPER	25	SPANISH
20.	JOSE	ARSVALO	50.00	DO	43	DO
21	MANUEL	BARRIERO	50.00			

116

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

14—1640

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form
U.S. DEPARTMENT
IMMIGRATION

Required

14—1928

(1)
No. on list

SIXAOLA

Aug. 9 - 1928

1	RA																
2	RE																
3	JE																
4	PI																
5	CY																
6	SA																
7	ROS																
8	PHS																
9	KEI																
10	CRA																
11	MAR																
12	WEB																
13	KEL																
14	MAR																
15	SCH																
16	GOR																
17	COFFIEL	CARMELO				do	do										
18	GOILO	ROBERT				do	do	do									
19	BIRDSALL	ARCHIE				PURSER	do	do									
C 20	PATON	DAVID		"		A/PURSER	do	do									
21	SMITH	REYNOLDS				DOCTOR	do	do	do	do	25	M	U.S.CITIZEN				
O 22	EMMER	WILLIAM				CHF RADIO	do	do	do	do	26	M	do				
23	KIRKMAN	JOSEPH		(first)		2nd RADIO	do	do	do	do	32	M	do				
24	KUPER	JOSEPH				CHF ENGR.	do	do	do	do	37	M	do				
25	PATER	DANIEL				1st A ENGR	do	do	do	do	40	M	do				
26	WALSH	THOMAS		(first)		2nd A.ENGR	do	do	do	do	25	M	do				
27	WILSON	WILLIAM				3rd A. "	do	do	do	do	35	M	do				
C 28	NELSON	JOHN		(first)		JUN.ENGR	do	do	do	do	26	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-6	140	None
C 29	DRINNAN	JAMES				CHF RFG ENGR	do	do	do	do	28	M	SCOTCH	do	5-7	145	do
C 30	THOMPSON	ROBERT		(first)		2nd. " "	do	do	do	do	36	M	U.S.CITIZEN				

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

16—2023

Stat. Coo. S. A. 37.

DISCHARGED ~~SEAMEN~~ Seamen—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
As per attached list:-			July 16th.,1928 New York

S T E W A R D ' S D E P A R T M

1	MILFORD CORNELIUS	150.00	CHF STEWARD	28		AMERICAN
	OTTO GIMARN	90.00	2nd "	32		Do
2	CATHERINE DAVIES	45.00	STEWARDESS	56		Do
3		75.00	BARTENDER	39		DO
4	NORMAN SAGAR	140.00	CHF COOK	31		DO
5	ROY ROMERO	95.00	2nd COOK	55		DO
6	JUAN RAMOS	80.00	FRY COOK			
7	VACANT	75.00	LAUNDR COOK	45		ITALIAN
8	JAMES QUARTERO	55.00	MESS COOK	23		CUBAN
9	ANTONIO GARCIA	75.00	SHIPS COOK	41		PORTORICAN
10	ALFONSO FERNANDEZ	40.00	COCKSWAIN	25		CHILI
11	JUAN DIAZ	40.00	DO	26		SPANISH
12	RAMON MONTERO	40.00	DO	41		GERMAN
13	OTTO WILKE	40.00	ENDMAN	31		MEXICAN
14	ANTONIO FERNANDEZ	115.00	CHF BAKER	34		BRITISH
15	JOHN MCPHERSON	65.00	2nd "	24		BELGIAN
16	FRANCOIS MARIEN	85.00	BUTCHER	53		AMERICAN
17	MICHAEL GAHAN	60.00	PANTRYMAN	42		BRITISH
18	FRED PAINE	60.00	STOREKEEPER	43		AMERICAN
19	JAMES GRAINGER	75.00	PRINTER	49		DO
20	JOHN LLOYD	100.00	LINENKEEPER	36		BRITISH
21	JOHN BARBOUR	45.00	DECK STEWARD	51		DO
22	RICHARD HOPPER	50.00	MESSMAN	34		ECUADOR
23	GENARO GALLEGOS	45.00	2nd MESSMAN	30		SPANISH
24	JOSE SEGADO	60.00	BAL STEWARD	38		AMERICAN
25	JOHN HACKETT	45.00	ASST STEWARD	23		SWEDISH
26	AXEL HOLMSTROM	45.00	DO	32		SPANISH
27	EDWARD PAZ	45.00	DO	46		BRITISH
28	HARRY DOVE	45.00	DO	32		AMERICAN
29	JOSEPH SANTALLA	45.00	DO	33		SPANISH
30	JUAN LOPEZ	45.00	DO	24		AMERICAN
31	HERBERT TRUJILLO	45.00	DO	27		AMERICAN
32	JAMES POWERS	45.00	DO	19		SPANISH
33	EDWARD PEREZ	45.00	DO	27		GERMAN
34	HORST BARTH	45.00	DO	21		AMERICAN
35	LAWRENCE BARRY	45.00	DO	40		BRITISH
36	WALTER MORGAN	45.00	DO	34		DO
37	WILLIAM SHANNON	45.00	DO	28		DO
38	FRANCIS MOORE	45.00	DO	21		DANISH
39	ALFRED JORGENSEN	45.00	DO	27		GERMAN
40	FRED WOLF	45.00	DO	47		AMERICAN
41	JOHN NEUMANN	40.00	FIREMANMESS	25		SPANISH
42	JUAN MUNOZ	.01	BARBER	38		AMERICAN
43	JOHN MALTZ					

147

Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents _____
16—1348

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 500
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Total Crew 89 37 USC

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. ONE

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

148

Vessel "SIXAOLA", arriving at NEW YORK, AUG 9, 1928, from the port of KINGSTON

SIXAOLA AUG 9 - 1928

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	RASMUSSEN	LAURITZ			MASTER	7/13/28	NEWYORK	BOTH	YES	52	M	U.S.CITIZEN				
2	RENNIE	ROBERT			CHF OFFICER	7/13/28	do	do	do	29	M	do				
3	JENSSEN	EDWARD			2nd OFFICER	7/13/28	do	do	do	22	M	do				
4	PIERCE	ARTHUR			3rd do	do	do	do	do	21	M	do				
5	CYPROS	MICHAEL			CARPENTER	do	do	do	do	49	M	do				
6	SANCHES	DANIEL			BOSUN	do	do	do	do	39	M	do				
7	ROSS	ALEX			Q.MASTER	do	do	do	do	29	M	IRISH	BRITISH	5-7	145	NONE
8	PRENDERGAST	EDWARD			do	do	do	do	do	32	M	ENGLISH	do	5-8	150	do
9	HEINZE	CHARLES			do	do	do	do	do	32	M	U.S. CITIZEN				
10	GRANBERG	HERMAN			A.B.SEAMAN	do	do	do	do	27	M	D.W.I.	DUTCH	5-7	149	do
11	MARTES	NICOLAS			do	do	do	do	do	35	M	do	do	5-8	150	do
12	WEBLEY	JOHN			do	do	do	do	do	32	M	B.W.I	BRITISH	5-6	145	do
13	KELLER	JOSEPH			do	do	do	do	do	23	M	D.W.I.	DUTCH	5-8	150	do
14	MARCHENA	ENRIQUE			do	do	do	do	do	26	M	do	do	5-9	150	do
15	SCHOREA	CORNELIUS	(first)		do	do	do	do	do	26	M	do	do	5-8	146	do
16	GORDON	NATHANIEL			ORD. SEAMAN	DO	do	do	do	30	M	BRITISH	BRITISH	5-7	145	do
17	COFFIEL	CARMELO			do	do	do	do	do	19	M	D.W.I.	DUTCH	5-6	140	do
18	COLLO	ROBERT			do	do	do	do	do	28	M	do	do	5-7	145	do
19	BIRDSALL	ARCHIE			PURSER	do	do	do	do	26	M	U.S.CITIZEN				
20	PATON	DAVID	"		A/PURSER	do	do	do	do	30	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5-8	145	do
21	SMITH	REYNOLDS			DOCTOR	do	do	do	do	25	M	U.S.CITIZEN				
22	REMER	WILLIAM			CHF RADIO	do	do	do	do	26	M	do				
23	KIRCHMAN	JOSEPH	(first)		2nd RADIO	do	do	do	do	32	M	do				
24	KUPER	JOSEPH			CHF ENGR.	do	do	do	do	37	M	do				
25	PATER	DANIEL			1st A ENGER	do	do	do	do	40	M	do				
26	WALSH	THOMAS	(first)		2nd A.ENGR	do	do	do	do	25	M	do				
27	WILSON	WILLIAM			3rd A. "	do	do	do	do	35	M	do				
28	NELSON	JOHN	(first)		JUN.ENGR	do	do	do	do	26	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-6	140	None
29	DRINNAN	JAMES			CHF RFG ENGR	do	do	do	do	28	M	SCOTCH	do	5-7	145	do
30	THOMPSON	ROBERT	(first)		2nd. " "	do	do	do	do	36	M	U.S.CITIZEN				

MISTAKEN ID

15

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....
16—1928

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*____

_____
_____ *Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 598
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "SIXAOLA", arriving at NEW YORK, AUGUST 9th, 1928, from the port of KINGSTON JAMAICA.

149

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	MCINNES	WILLIAM			3rd RFG ENGR	7/17/28	NEW YORK	BOTH	YES	24	M	BRITISH	BRITISH	5-6	148	None
2	MARINAS	GABRIEL			Donkeyman	8/13/28	do	do	do	36	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-9	155	do
3	SANJURJO	JOSE			STOREKEEPER	7/13/28	do	do	do	34	M	do	do	5-7	140	do
4	VALINO	PASTOR			MAIN OILER	7/13/28	do	do	do	39	M	do	do	5-6	145	do
5	SEBASTIAN	MANUEL			do	do	do	do	do	31	M	PORTUGESE	PORTUGAL	5-7	147	do
6	SUAREZ	FRANCISCO			do	do	do	do	do	25	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-6	140	do
7	FRIERE	JOSE			RFG OILER	do	do	do	do	31	M	do	do	5-8	150	do
8	PENA	JOSE			do	do	do	do	do	35	M	do	do	5-6	145	do
9	GARCIA	RICARDO			do	do	do	do	do	27	M	do	do	5-5	140	do
10	BLANCO ✓	ANTONIO			FIREMAN	do	do	do	do	45	M	do	do	5-7	145	do
11	BARROS ✓	JESUS			do	7/17/28	do	do	do	21	M	do	do	5-7	144	do
12	ALTIMIRANO	JULIO			do	7/13/28	do	do	do	27	M	ECUADOR	ECUADOR	5-9	150	do
13	AREVALEO	JOSE		(first)	WIPER	do	do	do	do	25	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-7	145	do
14	GONZALES	RAFAEL		(first)	do	7/16/28	do	do	do	23	M	COLOMBIAN	COLOMBIA	5-5	140	do
15	SCHOLEFIELD	JOHN			CHF STEWARD	7/13/28	do	do	do	37	M	U.S.CITIZEN				
16	GUMANN	OTTO			2nd "	do	do	do	do	32	M	do				
17	JONES	ELIZABETH			STEWARDESS	do	do	do	do	45	F	do				
18	SAGAR	NORMAN			BARTENDER	do	do	do	do	39	M	do				
19	ROMERO	ELOY			CHF COOK	do	do	do	do	31	M	do				
20	RAMOS	JUAN			2nd "	do	do	do	do	35	M	do				
21	GRANGLE	WILLIAM		(first)	FRY COOK	7/16/28	do	do	do	33	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-7	145	None
22	QUATERO	JAKE		(first)	LARDER COOK	7/13/28	do	do	do	45	M	ITALIAN	ITALY	5-8	150	do
23	GARCIA	ANTONIO			VEG COOK	do	do	do	do	35	M	CUBAN	CUBA	5-5	140	do
24	MENDEZ	JOSE			SHIPS COOK	do	do	do	do	33	M	MEXICAN	MEXICO	5-8	145	do
25	DIAZ	JOSE			COOKSMATE	7/17/28	do	do	do	25	M	CHILI	CHILI	5-7	140	do
26	MONTORO	RAMON		(first)	do	do	do	do	do	26	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-8	150	do
27	OLIVER	WILLIAM		(first)	do	do	do	do	do	18	M	U.S.CITIZEN				
28	FERNANDES	ANTONIO			ENDMAN	do	do	do	do	31	M	MEXICAN	MEXICO	5-7	145	do
29	MCPHERSON	JOHN			CHF BAKER	7/13/28	do	do	do	34	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5-8	150	do
30	WARSHUN	CHARLES			2nd "	do	do	do	do	37	M	GERMANY	GERMAN	5-5	140	do

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., of the ....., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

.....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19....

.....
..... Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusaniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 603
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

ATTENDANT OF SURGEON

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 3

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "S I X A O L A", arriving at NEW YORK, AUGUST 9th, 1928, from the port of KINGSTON JAMAICA.

150

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	GAHAN	MICHAEL			BUTCHER	7/13/28	NEWYORK	BOTH	YES	53	M	U.S.CITIZEN				
2	BRENNAN	MIKE			PANTRYMAN	7/16/28	do	do	do	48	M	IRISH	BRITISH	5-9	165	None
3	GRAINGER	JAMES			STOREKEEPER	7/13/28	do	do	do	43	M	U.S.CITIZEN				
4	CHIQUET	JAMES			PRINTER	7/13/28	do	do	do	28	M	CUBAN	CUBA	5-8	150	do
5	BARBOUR	JOHN			LINENKEEPER	do	do	do	do	36	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5-5	155	do
6	KOPPER	RICHARD			DECK STWD	do	do	do	do	31	M	U.S.CITIZEN				
7	GALLEGOS	GENERO			MESSMAN	7/17/28	do	do	do	34	M	ECUADOR	ECUADOR	5-6	150	do
8	TRUJILLO	HERBERT			2nd "	do	do	do	do	24	M	U.S.CITIZEN				
9	HACKETT	JOHN			SAL STWD	7/13/28	do	do	do	38	M	do				
10	HOLMSTROM	AXEL			ASST STWD	7/17/28	do	do	do	25	M	SWEDISH	SWEDISH	5-8	145	do
11	PAZ	EDWARD			DO	do	do	do	do	32	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-7	140	do
12	WOLF	FRED			do	do	do	do	do	27	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5-9	144	do
13	DOVE	HARRY			do	do	do	do	do	46	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-6	145	do
14	LINDON	WILLIAM	(first)		do	do	do	do	do	38	M	do	do	5-8	150	do
15	MANONI	JULIO	(first)		do	do	do	do	do	36	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5-6	145	do
16	BLOOMFIELD	EDWARD	(first)		do	do	do	do	do	52	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-7	140	do
17	CASTA	ANTONIO	(first)		do	do	do	do	do	26	M	PORTUGESE	PORTUGESE	5-6	145	do
18	SANTALLA	JOSEPH	(first)		do	do	do	do	do	32	M	U.S.CITIZEN				
19	MEADOWS	JOHN			do	do	do	do	do	37	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-7	145	do
20	NOONE	FRANCIS			do	do	do	do	do	28	M	do	do	5-6	140	do
21	JERGENSEN	ALFRED			do	do	do	do	do	31	M	DANE	DENMARK	5-7	145	do
22	MORGAN	WALTER			do	do	do	do	do	40	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-6	150	do
23	SHANNON	WILLIAM			do	do	do	do	do	36	M	do	do	5-7	148	do
24	NEUMANN	JOHN			do	do	do	do	do	47	M	U.S.CITIZEN				
25	LOPEZ	JUAN			do	do	do	do	do	35	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-6	140	do
26	MUNOS	JUAN			do	do	do	do	do	25	M	do	do	5-8	147	do
27	MALTZ	JOHN			BARBER	do	do	do	do	58	M	U.S.CITIZEN				
28	STEWART	SAMUEL			FRUIT OBSR	do	do	do	do	32	M	do				
29	PAINE	FRED			Wm Kanday PANTRYMAN	7/23/28	Kingston	do	do	30	M	English	British	5-6	125	Leaving ship at Panama
30																

Line UNITED FRUIT S.S.CORP.

Owners UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

8-5-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the Sixaola, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

3

H Thomassen
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Aug, 1928

John Sum
Immigrant Inspector.

American Consulate, No. _____
at Kingston, Jamaica.
(City) (Country)

SEEN

For the journey to the United States,
via Caristobal & Colombian Ports

George F. Kelly
Vice (Consul.)

Date JUL 23 1928

(The validity of this visa expires ... months from this date, pro ... the passport itself continues ... valid for that period.)

AMERICA... CONSULATE KINGSTON, JAMAICA

6 crossed out eighty-nine (89)

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1248

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

DATE OF ARRIVAL

MAL NO. ..... MANIFEST NO. 1928 AUG

1

2

Cards Punched

Clerk

Cards Received

Cards Checked

Clerk

S.S. Mauretania

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, ..., Surgeon of the ....., ..., do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of .....

....., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

151

.....

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

Aug. 9 - 1928

(Signature and title of administration, or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

OK
5571

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Steerage	1		1
Total	1		1

1 Seaman deported subsequent to arrival

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List _____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Mar Blanco, Passengers sailing from Huelva Spain, July 24, 1928

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
DEPORTED		Campilla	Ramon	36		M	M	Merchant	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Barcelona	wife Trinida Arbogan 374. Barcelona	N.Y.	New York
								if Returning 8/7/25 3 30 pm								Head tax not collected at primary inspection		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Total passengers . . . . _____

U. S. citizens . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—618

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, August 9, 1928. 152

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.			Whether able to read or write.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such beliefs, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character. (See footnote for full text of question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Whether able to read or write some language or dialect.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States.									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1		Crew	600 No	—	—	ft. R Gonzalez. 11-13 Hamilton Av Brkly	4 mos	no	no	no	no	no	no	U S Visa 1087	no	no	good	no	5	7	med	brn	brn	none	Spain	Barcelona
2																										
3																										
4																										
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the ....., from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

.....

.....*Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of [illegible] the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 519
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
16—577

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 153

S. S. SAN BLANCO arrived AUG 9,1926, 19, M., from Aug. Eckman

Insert No.	NAME.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Dep.—Excl. Date.	Dep.—Excl. Page.	Dep.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
36m	1 CASTILLA Ramon	Crew	1	SP	QUOTA	3:30	RYAN	8/9	25	KS							No 2 V. Excl appl		2 15	8/10	Mar Blanco		1	1	1

PLAUTO 8/9/26

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
		SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT NEW YORK, N.Y.			
Francisco Cervantes	28	Spanish			
Salvador Vazquez	41	"			
Jose Castro	26	"			
Gabriel Gonzalez	34	"			
Ramon Roman	33	"			
Laureano Fernandez	45	"			
Josa Xuereb	29	British (Malta)			
Salvadore Zammit	44	"			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Francisco Gonzalez

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1918

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

Sheet No. 1

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF Galveston, Tex.
September 1, 1928

I, master of the Spanish (Nationality.) S. S. "Mar Blanco"
from port of Houston, Tex., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival at New York, 30 — Number of seamen deserted NINE
Number of seamen discharged ONE — Seamen left in hospital (or died) ONE
Number of seamen signed on at this port 8 — Total crew this date 27

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 30th. August, 1928, consigned to Thomas Rice & Co. Galveston, Tex; is now lying at Pier 35, and is expected to sail September 1, 1928, for BARCELONA, Spain,
via United States port of Direct. First port of call in United States this voyage was NEW YORK, N.Y.

154

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

	Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
		DESERTING SEAMEN AT NEW YORK		
5	Valeriano Gonzalez	26	Spanish	12/ 6/27 Valencia
7	Jose M. Fabado	24	"	3/26/28 Valencia
9	Francisco Panach	27	"	7/13/28 Valencia
14	Vicente Sampedro	30	"	7/21/28 Huelva
21	Manuel Iglesias	41	"	7/ 2/28 Barcelona
22	Juan Perreño	26	"	7/ 5/28 Barcelona
23	Juan Arias Rios	38	"	7/ 5/28 Barcelona
24	Ramon Sampedro	26	"	7/ 2/28 Barcelona
29	Luis Echevarrieta	16	"	3/16/28 Barcelona

RECEIVED SEP 4 1928 OFFICE OF DISTRICT DIRECTOR GALVESTON, TEX.

16—1918

17	Guezuraga	Bartolomé	171/924	3	"	3rd. "	"	2-7-28	Barcelona	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'-6" 187
18	Roldán	Miguel	59/925	1°	"	Assistant	26-3-28	Valencia	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'-7" 132
19	Cortés	Juan	110/925	2-	"	Oiler	2-7-28	Barcelona	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'-3" 128
20	Garcia	Benigno	11/917	10-	"	Donkey-man	2-9-27	Barcelona	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'-10" 185
21	Iglesias	Manuel	44/928	12-	"	Fireman	2-7-28	Barcelona	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'-2" 160
22	Feneño	Juan	327/919	6-	"	"	5-7-28	Barcelona	"	no	26	"	"	"	5'-3" 132
23	Arias	Juan	129/909	17-	"	"	5-7-28	Barcelona	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'-8" 146
24	Sampedro	Ramón	145/916	10-	"	Coal Pass	2-7-28	Barcelona	"	yes	26	"	"	"	5'-2" 150
1	Echeluceca	Santiago	84/902	25	"	Steward	26-3-28	Valencia	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'-7" 207
26	Arruti	José	143/914	13-	"	Cook	27-8-27	Barcelona	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'-6" 140
27	Abarca	Juan	10/918	7-	"	Cabin-Boy	3-7-28	Barcelona	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'-6" 134
28	Campillá	Ramón	544/928	1°	"	"	15-7-28	Alicante	yes	"	36	"	"	"	5'-7" 146
29	Echevarrieta	Luis	116/925	2°	"	Mess-Room	16-3-28	Barcelona	no	"	16	"	"	"	5'-6" 132
30	Olalani	Eusebio	137/925	2'	"	Scullion	27-8-27	Barcelona	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'-5" 150

ordered to Palos Island with proper manifest (Hon. Sec 3(2) visa 1087)

Vl 197/109

W-247-257

Mol. American Consul at Huelva, Spain.

Francisco Gonzalez
Master

Crew 30 Aliens

Line: Gulf-Mediterranean
Owners: Compañia Maritima del Nervion
Local Agents: Kerr Steamship Co, Inc.

Michael J. Dwyer
U.S. Immigrant Inspector. 8/9/28.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Required

(1)

No. on list

LIST OF ALIENS IN CREW

PORT 600

4-5 Qu

1928 - 2

HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sick or
SEAMEN DIED AT GALVESTON , Tex.				
Bartolome Sanchez	48	Spanish	4 / 17/26 Valencia	Accidentally killed .

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
AT GALVESTON , Tex.			
Ramon Campilla Ribot	36	Spanish	7/ 15/ 28 Alicante

14—1818

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14—1818

	Name.															
17	Guezuraga	Bartolomé	171/924	3	"	3rd.	"	2-7-28	Barcelona	"	"	24	"	"	"	6'-0" 189
18	Roldán	Miguel	59/925	1°	"	Assistant		26-3-28	Valencia	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'-7" 132
19	Cortés	Juan	110/925	2	"	Oiler		2-7-28	Barcelona	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'-3" 128
20	Garcia	Benigno	11/917	10	"	Donkey-man		2-7-27	Barcelona	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'-10" 185
21	Iglesias	Manuel	44/928	12	"	Fireman		2-7-28	Barcelona	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'-2" 160
22	Feneño	Juan	327/919	6	"	"		5-7-28	Barcelona	"	no	26	"	"	"	5'-3" 132
23	Arias	Juan	128/909	17	"	"		5-7-28	Barcelona	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'-6" 146
24	Sampedro	Ramón	145/916	10	"	Coal-Pass		2-7-28	Barcelona	"	yes	26	"	"	"	5'-2" 150
25	Iturbiecea	Santiago	84/902	25	"	Steward		26-3-28	Valencia	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'-7" 207
26	Arruti	José	143/914	13	"	Cook		27-8-27	Barcelona	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'-6" 140
27	Abarca	Juan	10/918	7	"	Cabin-Boy		3-7-28	Barcelona	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'-6" 138
28 X	Campillá	Ramón	544/928	1	° "	ordered to Belfast Ireland with proper manifest (Hours sec 3(2) viza 1087)		15-7-28	Alicante	yes	"	36	"	"	"	5'-7" 146
29	Echevarrieta	Luis	16/925	2	"	Mes-Room		16-3-28	Barcelona	no	"	16	"	"	"	5'-6" 132
30	Olabani	Eusebio	37/925	2	"	Scullion		27-8-27	Barcelona	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'-5" 150

VL 197/109

VL-247-357

Nat. American Consul at Huelva, Spain.

Transcribed Garay.

Master

Michael J. Burns
U.S. Immigrant Inspector. 8/9/28.

Crew 30 all aliens

Line Gulf - Mediterranean

Owners Compañia Maritima del Nervion

Local Agents Ken. Steamship Co., Inc.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. One

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE (Spanish) VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

155

Vessel "Mar Blanco", arriving at New York, August 29th 1928, from the port of Huelva, Spain July 24, 1928

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Garay	Francisco	151/898	30 years	Captain	26-3-28	Valencia	no	yes	48	m.	Spanish	Spanish	5-8"	172 lbs	
2	Royo	Domingo	64/918	8 "	Chief Officer	13-10-25	Barcelona	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-6"	140 "	
3	Líbano	Luis	724/918	7 "	2nd "	29-11-27	Barcelona	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-10"	162 "	
4	Silva	Francisco	1076/919	7 "	Wireless Operator	3-12-27	Barcelona	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-6"	132 "	
5	Gonzalez	Valeriano	617/925	2 "	Apprentice	6-12-27	Valencia	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-5"	128 "	
6	Planas	Jaime	1462/926	1 "	"	15-3-28	Barcelona	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-10"	154 "	
7	Fabado	José	545/920	2 "	"	26-3-28	Valencia	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-4"	136 "	
8	Andreu	Santiago	73/926	1 "	"	3-7-28	Barcelona	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-7"	150 "	
9	Panach	Francisco	631/927	1 "	"	13-7-28	Valencia	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-11"	150 "	
10	Hermo	Jesus	109/904	20 "	Boatswain	7-7-28	Tarragona	"	"	43	"	"	"	5-4"	148 "	
11	Garcia	Ignacio	30/921	3 "	Carpenter	15-3-28	Barcelona	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-3"	152 "	
12	Sanchez	Bartolomé	15/890	36 "	A. B. Sailor	17-4-26	Valencia	"	"	48	"	"	"	5-3"	146 "	
13	Feneu	Manuel	20/917	9 "	"	5-7-28	Barcelona	"	no	29	"	"	"	5-7"	136 "	
14	Sampedro	Vicente	85/918	8 "	"	21-7-28	Huelva	"	yes	30	"	"	"	5-8"	207 "	
15	Azcona	Juan	223/913	14 "	Chief Engineer	16-3-28	Barcelona	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-5"	138 "	
16	Emparanza	Miguel	36/919	7 "	2nd "	13-6-25	Barcelona	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-8"	154 "	
17	Guezuraga	Bartolomé	171/924	3 "	3rd "	2-7-28	Barcelona	"	"	24	"	"	"	6-0"	189 "	
18	Roldán	Miguel	59/925	1 "	Assistant	26-3-28	Valencia	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-7"	132 "	
19	Cortés	Juan	110/925	2 "	Oiler	2-7-28	Barcelona	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-3"	128 "	
20	Garcia	Benigno	11/917	10 "	Donkey-man	2-9-27	Barcelona	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-10"	185 "	
21	Iglesias	Manuel	44/928	12 "	Fireman	2-7-28	Barcelona	"	"	41	"	"	"	5-2"	160 "	
22	Feneño	Juan	327/919	6 "	"	5-7-28	Barcelona	"	no	26	"	"	"	5-3"	132 "	
23	Arias	Juan	128/909	17 "	"	5-7-28	Barcelona	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-8"	146 "	
24	Sampedro	Ramón	145/916	10 "	Coal Passer	2-7-28	Barcelona	"	yes	26	"	"	"	5-2"	150 "	
25	Ybarlucea	Santiago	84/902	25 "	Steward	26-3-28	Valencia	"	"	45	"	"	"	5-7"	207 "	
26	Arruti	José	143/914	13 "	Cook	27-8-27	Barcelona	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-6"	140 "	
27	Abarca	Juan	10/918	7 "	Cabin-Boy	3-7-28	Barcelona	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-6"	134 "	
28	Campillá	Ramón	544/928	1 "	ordered to Ellis Island with proper manifest	15-7-28	Alicante	yes	"	36	"	(Has sec 3(2) visa 1087)	"	5-7"	146 "	
29	Echevarrieta	Luis	166/925	2 "	Mess-Room Boy	16-3-28	Barcelona	no	"	16	"	"	"	5-6"	132 "	
30	Olalani	Eusebio	137/925	2 "	Scullion	27-8-27	Barcelona	"	"	17	"	"	"	5-5"	150 "	

Not. American Consul at Huelva, Spain.

Francisco Garay
Master

Michael J. Durzo
U.S. Immigrant Inspector. 8/9/28.

Crew 30 all aliens

Line Gulf-Mediteranean
Owners Compañia Maritima del Nervión
Local Agents Ken. Steamship Co., Inc.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

8-9-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S/S Mar Blanco, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Francisco Garcia
Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this 9th day of August, 1928

Michael J Dwyer
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

1c—1928

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 598
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE (Danish) VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. One
156

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S/S "GORM", arriving at New York, August 9th, 1928, from the port of Caibarien Cuba Aug. 4/1928 Cardenas Cuba August 6/1928

GORM AUG 9 - 1928

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
													KILO	
1	CHRISTENSEN	CHRISTIAN	CAPTAIN	19./V. 1928	(DENMARK) HELSENORE	NO	YES	54	MAN	SCANDINAVIAN	DANISH	68"	85	NONE
2	BERGSTEDT	AXEL	1. OFFICER	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	67"	88	"
3	LARSEN	LARS	2m. "	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	65"	80	"
4	LINDAHL	PAUL	3m. "	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	60"	75	"
5	HALKIER	BALDRIN	1. ENGINEER	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	67"	80	"
6	OLHOF	AAGE	2. "	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	69"	81	"
7	SONNE	KARL	3m. "	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	62"	66	"
8	KRZIZA	JOSEPH	TELEGRAPHER	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	68"	74	"
9	HANSEN	EINAR	STEWART	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	61"	65	"
10	IBSEN	KARL	3 1m. COOK	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	59"	63	"
11	PETERSEN	EDVARD	4 months BOY	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	62"	68	"
12	ANDRESEN	VIGGO	4m. CARPENTER	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	63"	64	"
13	FRANDSEN	ALFRED	13m. SEAMAN	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	63"	65	"
14	SKAANEN	HARALD	15m.	1./VI. 1928	SWANSEA (ENGLAND)	"	"	30	"	"	NORWEGIAN	65"	71	"
15	PETERSEN	OLAF	6m.	19./V. 1928	(DENMARK) HELSENORE	"	"	25	"	"	DANISH	63"	72	"
16	OLSEN	OSCAR	3m.	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	60"	69	"
17	HANSEN	SVEND	1m.	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	62"	71	"
18	JENSEN	KAJ	6 months	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	62"	71	"
19	JENSEN	GEORG	5m. DONKEYMAN	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	60"	67	"
20	OLSEN	JENS	8 2m. FIREMAN	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	60"	71	"
21	CARLSEN	HENRY	7m.	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	62"	72	"
22	ANDREASEN	SVEN	22m.	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	SWEDISH	69"	73	"
23	PETERSEN	EMANUEL	1m.	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	DANISH	63"	74	"
24	LOENHOLDT	HARRY	4 months	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	69"	73	"
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Michael J Durgin
USI Inspector 8/9/28

To American Consul at any Port of Call
Chr. Christensen
Master

Crew 24 all aliens

Line
Owners
Local Agents Moore & McCormack Co.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

8-9-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S/S Gorm, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Chr. Christensen
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9th day of August, 1928

Michael J. Dwyer
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

10—1248

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

DATE OF ARRIVAL

MANIFEST NO. 176843 FILED

157

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, William H. Cressy, *Surgeon of the* Br. S. S. "FORT ST. GEORGE" *sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have had* Nineteen *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* the Laws of New Mexico, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* One *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

(Strike out whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

Wm H Cressy
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 9th. *day of* August, 19 26

at New York

Cards Removed 8/21/26
Cards Checked
Clerk

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before the immigration officer at the port of arrival, and any change that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed by the police department before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	HEAD TAX DEMANDED							
	DIRECT HEAD TAX	U. S. S. L.	U. S. Citizens Stay	U. S. Transit	U. S. C.T.S.			
							3	36
TOTAL			17		21		3	36

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Aliens	U.S.	Total
1st Cabin	15	21	36
2nd Cabin			
Steerage			36
Total	15	21	

136 Brown Japs not counted

8-4 11-1

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List A

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "FORT ST. GEORGE" Passengers sailing from QUEBEC, CANADA., August 4th., 1928

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence Country	City or town
		CRUISE, Fm NEW YORK, July 28th., TO QUEBEC, CANADA & RETURN																		
1	NOT COUNTED	Willer	Mary M.	55	6	F	S	None	Yes	English	Yes	Grt Brtn	Canadian	Canada	Caledonia				U.S.A	Montclair, N.J
3	NOT COUNTED	Schou	Anna	39	6	F	S	None	Yes	English	Yes	Denmark	Scandi-havian	Denmark	Bramminys				U.S.A	Absecon, N.J
	3																			
	4	FROM QUEBEC, CANADA, August 4-1928																		
2	5	TEMP. STAY	Roberts	Percival	45	2	M	M	Army Officer	Yes	English	Yes	Grt Brtn	Natlzd Canadian	U.S.A	California				Canada	Montreal
2	6	TEMP. STAY	Roberts	Katherine M.	44	7	F	M	House-wife	Yes	English	Yes	Grt Brtn	Canadian	Canada	St.John				Canada	Montreal
1	7	UNDER 16	Roberts	Charles P.	6	11	M	S	None	No	None	No	Grt Brtn	Canadian	Canada	Ottawa				Canada	Montreal
	8	UNDER 16	Roberts	Katherine F.	10	11	F	S	School Girl	Yes	English	Yes	Grt Brtn	Canadian	Canada	Ottawa				Canada	Montreal
	9	UNDER 16	Roberts	Phyllis M.	11	8	F	S	School Girl	Yes	English	Yes	Grt Brtn	Canadian	Canada	Ottawa				Canada	Montreal
2	10	TEMP. STAY	Masters	Charles H.	76	6	M	Wid	None	Yes	English	Yes	Grt Brtn	Canadian	Canada	Amherst				Canada	Montreal
2	11	TEMP. STAY	Warren	Albert E.	59	6	M	M	None	Yes	English	Yes	Grt Brtn	Natlzd Canadian	U.S.A	Fremont				Canada	Montreal
2	12	TEMP. STAY	Warren	Catherine L.	22	10	F	S	None	Yes	English	Yes	Grt Brtn	Canadian	Canada	Montreal				Canada	Montreal
2	13	TEMP. STAY	Egan	Geraldine	23	4	F	S	Steno-grapher	Yes	English	Yes	Grt Brtn	Canadian	Canada	Quebec Montreal				Canada	Quebec
1	14	TEMP. STAY	Egan	Philip	9	7	M	S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	Grt Brtn	Canadian	Canada	Quebec				Canada	Quebec
1	15	TEMP. STAY	Beullac	Georges	17	1	M	S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	Grt Brtn	Canadian	Canada	Montreal				Canada	Montreal
2	16	TEMP. STAY	Dupuis	Raymond	21	7	M	S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	Grt Brtn	Canadian	Canada	Montreal				Canada	Montreal
2	17	TEMP. STAY	Leather	Helen McIntyre	71		F	Wid	None	Yes	English	Yes	Grt Brtn	Canadian	Canada	Hamilton				Canada	Hamilton
2	18	TEMP. STAY	Chretien	Albert	38		M	M	Comncl Trevlr	Yes	English	Yes	Grt Brtn	Canadian	Canada	Quebec				Canada	Beauportville
2	19	TEMP. STAY	Chretien	Sophie	36		F	M	House-wife	Yes	English	Yes	Grt Brtn	Canadian	Canada	Lake St.John				Canada	Beauportville
	20	LINES 3 & 4 ARE BLANK.																			
	21																				
	22																				
	23																				
	24																				
	25																				
	26																				
	27																				
	28																				
	29																				
	30																				

Philip Page
Purser.

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, August 9th., 19 28

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States														Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary visit to the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether able to read or has been in the United States three years or more, whether not otherwise specified	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character (See general letter)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported and if so, when	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
																						Feet	Inches				
	None, Residence,	U.S.A																									
1	182 Claremont Ave, Montclair, N.J		Montclair	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	20 Yrs to 1928	Mont-clair	Returning to residence, 182 Claremont Ave, Montclair, N.J	Yes	Ind.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Brn	Brn	None
2	None, Residence, Seaview Golf Club, Absecon, N.J	U.S.A	Absecon	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	6/26/15 to 1928	Absecon	Returning to residence Absecon - Seaview Golf Club, Absecon N.J	Yes	Ind.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Brn	Brn	None
3																											
4																											
5	Residence, 500 Old Orchard Ave, Montreal	Canada	Montreal	N.Y	Self	Yes	Yes	In transit	N.Y.C	Returning to residence, 500 Old Orchard Ave, Montreal	Yes	In transit	Ind.	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Brn	Brn	None
6	Residence, 500 Old Orchard Ave, Montreal	Canada	Montreal	N.Y	Husband	Yes	Yes	In transit	N.Y.C	Returning to residence 500 Old Orchard Ave, Montreal	Yes	In transit		No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Brn	Brn	None
7	Residence, 500 Old Orchard Ave, Montreal	Canada	Montreal	N.Y	Father	Yes	Yes	In transit	N.Y.C	Returning to residence, 500 Old Orchard Ave, Montreal	Yes	In transit		No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	5	Fair	Brn	Brn	None
8	Residence, 500 Old Orchard Ave, Montreal	Canada	Montreal	N.Y	Father	Yes	Yes	In transit	N.Y.C	Returning to residence 500 Old Orchard Ave, Montreal	Yes	In transit		No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	7	Fair	Brn	Brn	None
9	Residence, 500 Old Orchard Ave, Montreal	Canada	Montreal	N.Y	Father	Yes	Yes	In transit	N.Y.C	Returning to residence 500 Old Orchard Ave, Montreal	Yes	In transit		No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Brn	Brn	None
10	Residence, 500 Old Orchard Ave, Montreal	Canada	Montreal	N.Y	Self	Yes	Yes	In transit	N.Y.C	Returning to residence, 500 Old Orchard Ave, Montreal	Yes	In transit		No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Grey	Brn	None
11	Residence, 1420 Tower Ave, Montreal	Canada	Montreal	N.Y	Self	Yes	Yes	In transit	N.Y.C	Returning to residence, 1420 Tower Ave, Montreal	Yes	In transit		No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Grey	Grey	None
12	Residence, 1420 Tower Ave, Montreal	Canada	Montreal	N.Y	Father	Yes	Yes	In transit	N.Y.C	Returning to residence 1420 Tower Ave, Montreal	Yes	In transit		No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Brn	Brn	None
13	Father, Martin Egan, 24 Artillery St. Quebec, Que.	Canada	Quebec	N.Y	Self	Yes	No	--	--	Aunt, Mrs. R. Lowry, 1809 W.7 St. Dunellen, N.J	Yes	2 Weeks		No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	7	Fair	Brn	Brn	None
14	Father, Martin Egan, 24 Artillery St. Quebec, Que.	Canada	Quebec	N.Y	Father	Yes	No	--	--	Aunt, Mrs. R. Lowry, 1809 W.7 St. Dunellen, N.J	Yes	2 Weeks		No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	1	Fair	Brn	Brn	None
15	Residence, 460 Mt. Stephen Ave, Montreal	Canada	Montreal	N.Y	Self	Yes	Yes	In transit	N.Y.C	Returning to residence, 460 Mt. Stephen Ave, Montreal	Yes	In transit		No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Brn	Blk	None
16	Residence, 143 Sherbrooke St. Montreal	Canada	Montreal	N.Y	Self	Yes	Yes	In transit	N.Y.C	Returning to residence 143 Sherbrooke St, Montreal	Yes	In transit		No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Blk	Brn	None
17	Residence, 341 James St. Hamilton, Ont	Canada	Hamilton	N.Y.	Self	Yes	Yes	In transit	N.Y.C	Returning to residence 341 James St, Hamilton, Ont	Yes	In transit		No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Grey	Brn	None
18	Father, Francois Chretien, Beauportville, Que.	Canada	Beauportville Que.	N.Y	Self	Yes	Yes	1 Week 1924	N.Y.C	Grand Hotel, Broadway & 30 St. N.Y. City	Yes	1 Week		No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Blk	Brn	Brn	None
19	Father-in-law, Francois Chretien Beauportville, Que.	Canada	Beauportville Que.	N.Y	Self	Yes	Yes	1 Week 1924	N.Y.C	Grand Hotel, Broadway & 30 St. N.Y. City	Yes	1 Week		No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Blk	Brn	Brn	None
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—699

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Albert R. Francis, Master (Strike out whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the Brs S. S. "FORT ST. GEORGE", from QUEBEC, Que., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A R Francis

Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 9th day of August, 19 28

at New York

William H Murphy

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. Form 598
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 5

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

159

S.S. "FORT ST GEORGE" Sailing from QUEBEC CANADA, AUGUST 4TH, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK AUGUST 9TH, 1928

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL — Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	CRUISE FM NEW YORK JULY 28TH TO QUEBEC AND RETURN								
1	WOLFE	MINNIE	32		F	S	BOSTON MASS FEB 11 1896		
2	ADLER	MORRIS	33		M	M	HUNGARY 1895	CITY COURT NEW HAVEN CONN. 1912	BRONXVILLE NEW YORK N.Y.
3	ADLER	FLORENCE	44		F	M	HUNGARY 1895	CITY COURT NEW HAVEN CONN. 1912	33 COTTAGE ST NEW HAVEN CONN.
4	KRAUSS	HENRY	61	✓	M	M	EMAUS PENN. FEB 4 1867		33 COTTAGE ST NEW HAVEN CONN.
5	KRAUSS	ALICE wife	63	✓	F	M	MACUNGIE PENN. JAN 29 1865		202 N 5TH ST EMAUS PENN.
6	KRAUSS	VERMOND A son	36	✓	M	M	COOPERSBURG PENN. JUNE 10 1892		202 N 5TH ST EMAUS PENN.
7	KRAUSS	ANNA daughter	39		F	M	NEW HAVEN CONN. OCT 7 1888		210 N 7TH ST ALLENTOWN PENN.
	OLEARY	FRANK S	39		M	S	NEW YORK N.Y. JAN 18 1889		210 N 7TH ST ALLENTOWN PENN.
9	BEACHAM	MARGARET	22		F	S	BALTIMORE MD. OCT 28 1902		477 -9TH ST BROOKLYN N.Y.
10	LIEBLICH.	CHARLES D.	37	✓	M	M	NEW YORK.N.Y. MAY 13 1891		129 S LINWOOD AVE BALTIMORE MD
11	TRAURIG.	MAX R.	30		M	S	NEWARK.N.J. MAY 3 1898		161 UNION AVE.CLIFTON.N.J.
12	HERRMAN.	ALBERT M.	29		M	S	NEW HAVEN.CONN. OCT 20 1898		471 WILLOW ST.WATERBURY.CONN.
13	BANKER.	HORACE.	32		M	S	NEW YORK.N.Y. AUG 22 1895		194 LAWRENCE ST.NEW HAVEN.CONN.
14	HESSDOEFER.	MAYME.	42		F	S	CINCINNATI.OHIO. FEB 2 1886		16 PINGRY PLACE.ELIZABETH.N.J.
15	ANDERSON.	ARCHIBALD.	55	✓	M	M	SHIRLEY.MASS. AUG 21 1873		456 WEST MICKEM AVE.CINN.
16	O'KEEFE.	JOHN.	30	✓	M	S	JERSEY CITY.N.J. DEC 4 1897		1187 LINCOLN PK PL.BROOKLYN.
17	WILSON.	HARRY.	44		M	M	NEW YORK.N.Y. JAN 28 1884		27 AVENUE "B" BAYONNE.N.J.
18	WILSON.	LILY.	40		F	M	NEW YORK.N.Y. SEPT 19 1883		DUMONT.NEW JERSEY.
19		FROM QUEBEC TO NEW YORK AUGUST 4TH 1928							DUMONT.NEW JERSEY.
20	McDOWELL	SMUEL	45	✓	M	M	CHESTER PENN. SEPT 12 1882		
21	McDOWELL	MARGARET	48	✓	F	M	CHESTER PENN. JULY 18 1880	35	869 PARKER ST CHESTER PENN
22	SULLIVAN	ESTELLE	28		F	S	RUBICON WIS. MARCH 18 1899		850 PARKER ST CHESTER PENN
23	McMAHON	EDNA	26		F	S	PORTAGE WIS. JAN 1 1902		271 MICH ST MILWAUKEE WIS.
24	KARLSRUHER	EDWIN	57		M	S	CINCINNATI OHIO 1870		114-34TH ST MILWAUKEE WIS.
25	MANONGE	KATE	51		F	S	CINCINNATI OHIO SEPT 17 1877		764 GREENWOOD AVE CIN. OHIO
26	HARBUGER	SAMUEL	56		M	M	BALTIMORE MD. FEB 4 1872		632 NELSON PLACE NEWPORT KY.
27	HARBURGER	EMMA	48		F	M	PHILA PENN. 1880		1014 CHESTNUT ST PHILA PENN.
28	SKINNER	FREDERICK	67		M	M	HAMILTON ONT. SEPT 2 1862	NAT. CIRCUIT COURT DETROIT MICH 1891	7604 SPRING AVE MELROSE PK PH
29	STIRLING	ALMA.	45		F	M	CHICAGO ILL. OCT 8 1883		42 EAST WILLOS AVE DETROIT
30	UHBROOK	ERNEST	62	✓	M	M	BREMEN GERMANY SEPT 21 1865	SUPERIOR COURT NEW YORK N.Y. OCT 1887	42 EAST WILLIS AVE DETRIOT
									379 STERLING PLACE BRKLYN N Y

Wm H Humphreys Insp 9th Dist

A A Stines
Master

11 Cert 18 Cert Court not issued

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—699

Form 609
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

160)

S. S. "FORT ST GEORGE" Sailing from QUEBEC CANADA AUGUST 4TH, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK AUGUST 9TH, 1928

No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
		CRUISE FM NEW YORK JULY 28TH TO QUEBEC AND RETURN							
1	SAYEE	EDITH	28		F	S	BROOKLYN N.Y. MARCH 25 1900		808 PARK PLACE BROOKLYN N.Y.
2	JERSEY	LOUISE	29		F	S	BROOKLYN N.Y. MAY 6 1899		46 ST. MARKS AVE BROOKLYN N.Y.
3	CASEY	AGNES	35		F	S	NEW YORK N.Y. DEC 25 1892		2240 GRAND CONCOURSE N.Y.C.
4	QUIGLEY	HELINA	28		F	S	BROOKLYN N.Y. FEB 10 1900		15 ARGYLE RD BROOKLYN N.Y.
5	RIVERS	LOUISA Emma.	30		F	M	BROOKLYN N.Y. SEPT 10 1898		1605 CHURCH AVE BROOKLYN N.Y.
6	SOLOMAN	JESSEE	29		F	S	HARTFORD CONN. APRIL 10 1899		34 MAGNOLIA ST HARTFORD CONN
7	KRUGER	SEVILLE	32		F	M	NEW YORK N.Y. 1 1888		41 GREENWOOD AVE FAR ROCKAWAY LI
8	WALLACH	SADIE	35		F	S	NEWYORK N.Y. MAY 4 1885		41 GREENWOOD AVE FAR ROCKAWAY LI
9	FITZPATRICK	ALBERT	49		M	M	BOSTON MASS NOV 8 1878		507 MAIN ST MEDFORD MASS
10	GIBBS	ESTHER	48		F	M	NEW YORK N.Y. AUGUST 23 1880		1532 TOWNSEND AVE. BRONX N.Y.
11	SOLOMAN	LEP	40		M	M	NEW YORK N.Y. JULY 26 1888		351 5 N 18THST NEW FLUSHING N.Y
12	SOLOMAN	EVELYN	39		F	M	NEW YORK N.Y. MAY 29 1888		3515 N 18TH ST FLUSHING N.Y.
13	MAYER	SAMSON	54		M	M	NEW YORK N.Y. APRIL 8 1874		6 S 21ST ST FLUSHING N.Y.
14	MAYER	LOUISE	50		F	M	NEW YORK N.Y. 1878		6 S 21ST ST FLUSHING N.Y?
15	ROAMAN	HARRY	53		M	M	NEW YORK N.Y. DEC 22 1875		682 OCEAN AVE BROOKLYN N.Y.
16	ROAMAN	BERTHA	49		F	M	NEW YORK N.Y. DEC 25 1889		682 OCEAN AVE BROOKLYN N.Y.
17	BLISS	CLARENCE	45		M	M	BROOKLYN N.Y. JULY 28 1883		360 PARKSIDE AVE BROOKLYN N.Y.
18	BLISS	GERTRUDE	40		F	M	BROOKLYN N.Y. APRIL 11 1888		360 PARKSIDE AVE BROOKLYN N.Y.
19	RUTTLE	KATHERINE			F	M	IRELAND	THROUGH MARRIAGE 1898	465 4TH ST BROOKLYN N.Y.
20	RUTTLE	KATHERINE	21		F	S	BROOKLYN N.Y. SEPT 2 1907	36	465 4TH ST BROOKLYN N.Y.
21	RERICKSON	NETTIEE	54		F	M	RICHMOND IND. MAY 9 1874		5716 4TH AVE BROOKLYN N.Y.
22	VOORHEES	HOWARD	49		M	M	NEW BRUNSWICK N.J. JAN 4 1879		240 GRANT AVE NEW BRUNSWICK N.J.
23	VOORHEES	FLORENCE	44		F	M	YORKSHIRE ENG. MARCH 4 1884	FATHER NATURALIZED --1900	240 GRANT AVE NEW BRUNSWICK N.J.
24	VOORHEES	FLORENCE	8		F	S	NEW YORK N.Y. JAN 9 1920		240 GRANT AVE NEW BRUNSWICK N.J.
25	PHILLIPS	M.T.	60		F	M	CHRISTIANIA PENN. JAN 15 1868		POMENEY PENN.
26	SEYDEL	EMILE	53		F	M	GERMANY APRIL 24 1875	HUSBAND BECAME NATURALIZED --1900	BROOKLINE MASS
27	GROSS	SAMUEL	48		M	M	HUNGUARY 1 1880	SOUTHERN DISTRIC COURT NEW YORK 1888	2315 UNIVERSITY AVE NEW YORK
28	GROSS	ADELINE	40		F	M	WHEELING W.VA. JAN 29 1888 N		2315 UNIVERSITY AVE NEW YORK
29	HAWLAND	EDWARD	59		M	M	NEW ROCHELLE JULY 5 1869		92 WILLIAMS ST NEW YORK N.Y.
30	SUGDEN	GRACE	40		F	S	YONKERS N.Y. NOV 9 1887		445 VAN CORTLANDT PK AVE YONKERS

Master

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—609

U. S. Form 599
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

161

S. S. "FORT ST GEORGE" Sailing from QUEBEC CANADA, AUGUST 4TH, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK AUGUST 9TH, 1928

No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
		CRUISE FM NEW YORK JULY 28TH TO QUEBEC AND RETURN							
1	DRABKIN	JOSEPH	41		M	M	RUSSIA 1887	NEW HAVEN CONN.	174 COMMERCE ST NEW HAVEN CONN
2	DRABKIN	RAY	33		F	S	NEW YORK N.Y. 1895		174 COMMERCE ST NEW HAVEN CONN
3	WINKLER	EDNA F	30		F	S	INDANIANAPOLIS IND. JULY 15 1898		111 W 88TH ST N.Y.C.
4	LONEY	HENRY	55		M	M	SRANCATELES N.Y. JULY 23 1873		MOUNTAIN LAKES N.J.
5	BARTLEY	JOHN	66		M	M	CHESHIRE ENGLAND 1862	NATURALIZED SUPREME COURT N.Y.C. 1901	28 ISABELLE PLACE L.I.C. N.Y.
6	SCHWARTZ	JACOB	28		M	S	PHILADELPHIA PENN. SEPT 24 1999		BANKERS TRUST BUILDING PHILA P A
7	RICHARDS	PERRY	46		M	M	MOONEY IND DEC 14 1882		ARDSMORE PENSYLVANIA
8	RICHARDS	HAZEL B.	38		F	M	WESTFIELD IND. JUNE 21 1890		ARDMORE PENNSYLVANIA
9	RICHARDS	ALMA	9		F	S	PHILADELPHIA PENN. SEPT 10 1918		ARDEMORE PENN.
10	RAMBACH	UFETTE	16		F	S	BOSTON MASS. FEB 19 1912		96 BEACON ST CHESTNUT HILL MAS S
11	BEIRNSTEIN	PHILLIP	45		M	M	NEW HAVEN CONN. MAY 13 1883		2 55 LINCOLN ST WATERBURY CONN N
12	BEIRNSTEIN	ROSE	40		F	M	WATERBURY CONN. NOV 20 1887		255 LINCOLN ST WATERBURY CONN
13	BEIRNSTEIN	ANNETTA	18		F	S	WATERBURY CONN. FEB 17 1910		255 LINCOLN ST WATERBURY CONN
14	LEO	JACK	42		M	M	NEW YORK N.Y. JULY 20 1886		PRINGTON AVE LAKEWOOD N.J.
15	LEO	ROSE	39		F	S	NEW YORK N.Y. MARCH 23 1889		PRINCTON AVE LAKEWOOD N.J.
16	NEWMAN	EMMA	50		F	M	NEW HAVEN CONN. SEPT 21 1882		NEW HAVEN CONN.
17	NEWMAN	LEE	16		M	S	NEW HAVEN CONN. JAN 8 1912		NEW HAVEN CONN.
18	MAGUIRE	HUGH	48		M	S	IRELAND APRIL 6 1870	NATURALIZED U S FEDERAL COURT BOSTON 1886	BOSTON MASS 700 CENTRE ST ST. JAM PLAINS BO
19	MITCHELL	SAMUEL P?	64		M	M	RICHMOND VIRGINIA JUNE 10 1864		127 GERMANTOWN PHILA PENN.
20	MITCHELL	MIRIAM BOND	62		F	M	PORT DEPOSIT MD. MARCH 6 1866		127 GERMANTOWN PHILA PENN.
21	HENSING	MARGARET	26		F	S	SONDERTON PENN. MARCH 24 1902		111 N 49TH ST PHILA PENN
22	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
23	GARD	SUSAN	17		F	S	WILMINGTON N.C. JULY 25 1911		WILMINGTON NORTH CAROLINA
24	DAVIS	J. HOLMES	44		M	M	WILMINGTON N.C. AUG 4 1883		WILMINGTON NORTH CAROLINA
25	DAMAS	RUTH	15		F	S	WILMINGTON N.C. OCT 24 1912		WILMINGTON NORTH CAROLINA
26	DELB	IDA	26		F	S	NEW YORK N.Y. JUNE 23 1902		95 W 183 ST NEW YORK N.Y.
27	DELB	EMMA	28		F	S	NEW YORK N.Y. DEC 9 1899		95 W 183 ST NEW YORK N.Y.
28	HARRIS	DOROTHY	31		F	S	KINGSTON N.Y. MARCH 15 1897		765 EASTERN PARKWAY BR'KLYN N.Y.
29	SULLIVAN	DANIAL	46		M	M	ALBANY N.Y. JULY 27 1882		3178 ROCHAMBEAU AVE N.Y.C.
30	SULLIVAN	GERTRUDE	35		F	M	NEW YORK N.Y. x JUNE 19 1893		3178 ROCHAMBEAU AVE N.Y.C.

LINES 22, 23, 24 & 25 - PASSENGERS DISEMBARKED AT QUEBEC

Philip Page
Purser

A R Hances
Master

16 Jak Cancelled on arrival - Knitted Bason Tuesday 9.00 AM

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 509
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

162

S.S. "FORT ST GEORGE" Sailing from QUEBEC, CANADA, AUGUST 4TH., 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, AUGUST 9TH., 1928

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
		CRUISE FM NEW YORK, JULY 28TH., TO QUEBEC & RETURN							
1	MOSSMAN	ALEXANDER H.	30	8	M	S	BOSTON, MASS DEC. 12 1897		c/o FURNESS, WITHY & CO. LTD. 84 WHITEHALL ST. NEW YORK CITY
2	GRIFFITH	BESSIE	30	11	F	S	BALTTIMORE MD. DEC. 28 1897		2815 OAK ST. BALTIMORE MD.
3	DUVALL	ETHEL	32		F	S	BALTIMORE MD. JUNE 16 1895		908 N.FULTON AVE BALTIMORE MD.
4	DE MARCO	VIVIAN.	27	10	F	S	RAHWAY N.J. SEPT 7 1900		56 MAPLE RAHWAY N.J.
5	FREY	ERNEST	35		F	S	PITTSBURG PA. OCT. 26 1892		715 PARK BUILDING PITTSBURGH PA.
6	CRAWFORD	ISABELLE	44		F	S	WILLIMANTIC CONN. NOV 11 1883		93 UNION ST. NORWICH CONN.
7	CAMPBELL	BELLE	30		F	S	BROOKLYN N.Y. MARCH 1898		489 -16TH ST. BROOKLYN N.Y.
8	HANIGAN	LILLIAN	39		F	S	BROOKLYN N.Y. OCT 12 1897		644--47TH ST. BROOKLYN N.Y.
9	SWIFT	FRANCES	38		F	S	BROOKLYN N.Y. JUNE 28 1890		473 WASHINGTON AVE BROOKLYN N.Y.
10	O'KEEFE	MARIE	42		F	M	NEW YORK N.Y. DEC 9 1885		81 CEDARHURST AV CEDARHURST L.I.
11	PERNOT	MOLLY D.	21		F	S	PATERSON N.J. JULY 2 1907		514 E 23RD ST. PATERSON N.J.
12	PERNOT	EVELYN	23		F	S	PATERSON N.J. NOV 2 1904		514 E 23RD ST. PATERSON N.J.
13	BROWNE	WALTER	68		M	M	BROOKLYN N.Y. NOV 29 1859		88-28 51ST ST. ELMHURST N.Y.
14	KILDAY	ELIZABETH	28		F	S	NEW YORK N.Y. MARCH 24 1900		19 KENSINGTON AVE. JERSEY CITY N
15	HOGAN	MARGARET	22		F	S	KANSAS CITY KAN OCT 9 1905		51 RIVERSIDE DRIVE N.Y.C.
16	STEFFENS	WILLIAM	48		M	M	NEW YORK N.Y. AUG 5 1880		308 W 82 ST NEW YORK N.Y.
17	SANDLASS	GERTRUDE	27		F	S	BALTIMORE MD. MAY 30 1901		4409 MAINE AVE BALTIMORE MD.
18	GIBNEY	ESTHER	29		F	S	UNION CITY N.J. MARCH 30 1899		23 E 88TH ST NEW YORK N.Y.
19	RYAN	ALICE	38		F	S	ALLENTOWN PA. 1890		787 LEXINGTON AVE NEW YORK N.Y.
20	RANGE	MINNIE I	28		F	S	BROOMLYN N.Y. NOVV 9 1899		57-83 FLEET ST FOREST HILLS L.I.
21	AMBERMAN	ALICE M.	35		F	S	SPRINGFIELD GARDENS N.Y. 1893	38	139-21 SPFD BVD. SPRINGFIELD NY
22	KLICPERA	OTTO	41		M	M	NEW YORK N.Y. AUG 14 1886		NEWTON RD ASTORIA L.I.
23	KLICPERA	FRANCES	37		F	M	CHECKOSLOVOKIA 1891	BY MARRIAGE	NEWTON RD ASTORIA L.I.
24	KLICPERA	ALICE	14		F	S	LONG ISLAND OCT 13 1913		NEWTON RD ASTORIA L.I.
25	KLICPERA	ROBERT	12		M	S	LONG ISLAND OCT 10 1915		NEWTON RD ASTORIA L.I.
26	BARNARD	AUITA L.	24		F	S	NEW YORK N.Y. AUG 7 1903		170 ELM ST NEW ROCHELLE N.Y.
27	MURPHY	JOSEPH	34		M	M	NEW YORK N.Y. FEB 17 1894		RIDGEFIELD PARK TEANECK N.J.
28	MURPHY	IRENE	32		F	M	KANSAS CITY MO. 1896		RIDGEFIELD PARK TEANECK N.J.
29	MURPHY	ELLEN	65		F	M	LRELAND 1863	HUSBAND NATURALIZED 40 YRS AGO IN N.Y.C	RIDGEFIELD PARK TEANECK N.J.
30	MURPHY	JOSEPH	4		M	S	RIDGEFIELD PARK TEANECK N.J. 1924		RIDGEFIELD PARK N.J. TEANECK N.J.

United States Immigrant Inspector

C R Hansen
Master

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—000

Form 81
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 4

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

163

S.S. "FORT ST GEORGE" Sailing from QUEBEC CANADA, AUGUST 4TH, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK AUGUST 9TH, 1928

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
		CRUISE FM NEW YORK JULY 28TH TO QUEBEC AND RETURN							
1	FEATHER	RUTH	40		F	M	YONKERS N.Y. DEC 28 1887		94 GLENWOOD AVE EAST ORANGE N.J.
2	NELSON	SAYDE	41		F	M	NEW YORK N.Y. FEB 11 1887		8 PARKWAY RD BRONX N.Y.
3	QUINN	EDWARD	50		M	M	NEW YORK N.Y. APRIL 20 1878		326-84TH ST BROOKLYN N.Y.
4	QUINN	MARY	46		F	M	NEW YORK N.Y. JAN 31 1882		326-84TH ST BROOKLYN N.Y.
5	QUINN	AGNES	23		F	S	NEW YORK N.Y. SEPT 21 1904		326-84TH ST BROOKLYN N.Y.
6	PARKER	SALLY	63		F	S	RICHMOND VA. 1865		3810 BROOK RD RICHMOND VA.
7	BROWNELL	HENRY	62		M	M	EAST ORANGE N.J. NOV 8 1865		8 PHILFAS RD L.I. N.Y.
8	BROWNELL	MARTHA	62		F	M	ALBANY N.Y. MAY 19 1868		8 PHILFAS RD L.I.N.Y.
9	MORAN	ELLEN	57		F	M	CAMBRIDGE MASS 1871		92 WEBSTER ST HAVERHILL MASS
10	LENNOX	MARGARET	73		F	M	OSWEGO N.Y. DEC 4 1859		738 S MAIN ST HAVERHILL MASS
11	VAUBEL	ARTHUR	40		M	M	NEW YORK N.Y. JULY 17 1888		509-2ND ST BROOKLYN N.Y.
12	VAUBEL	EDITH	40		F	M	NEW YORK N.Y. SEPT 9 1887		509-2ND ST BROOKLYN N.Y.
13	EVANS	JOSEPHINE	34		F	M	AUSTRIA NOV 19 1894	AUTOMATICALLY THROUGH PARENTS PAPERS	BARON HOUSE LARCHMONT N.Y.
14	McGARR	VIRGINIA	26		F	S	KENT CONN SEPT 22 1902		24 E 95TH ST NEW YORK N.Y.....
15	GOODENOW	RUTH	23		F	S	CRABESVILLE PENN JUNE 18 1905		15 WILLOW ST BROOKLYN N.Y?
16	GERALD	EMILY	31		F	S	NEW YORK N.Y. JULY 1 1897		321 W 94TH ST NEW YORK
17	SOTHERLAND	MARJORIE	28		F	S	INDIANAPOLIS IND NOV 17 1899		52 BIRCHHEAD PL TOLEDO OHIO
18	HALF	RUDOLPH	58		M	M	ATHENS OHIO 1868		5537 DARLINGTON RD ATHENS OHIO
19	HALF	CLARA	51		F	M	PITTSBURG PENN. NOV 22 1876		5537 DARLINGTON RD ATHENS OHIO
20	HIRSCH	MIRIAM	40		F	SS	MACAN GEORGIA APRIL 13 1888		WASHINGTON D.C.
21	HIRSCH	BELLA	38		F	S	WASHINGTON D.C. DEC 31 1889	39	WASHINGTON D.C.
22	GOLDMAN	BELLE	40		F	S	DANVILLE VA. APRIL 20 1888		WASHINGTON D.C.
23	GASSIER	EUEGENE	23		M	S	NEW YORK N.Y. JULY 23 1905		188-23RD ST JACKSON HTS L.I.
24	BRACKEN	JOHN	25		M	S	NEW YORK N.Y. 313 1903		313 W 87TH ST NEW YORK N.Y.
25	BEATTIE	JESSIE	40		F	S	PALISADES MTS HUDSON RIVER N.Y 1888		DETROIT MICH.
26	BELDING	MIRIAM	25		F	S	LITTLE FALLS N.J. APRIL 7 1903		105 LINCOLN AVE LITTLE FALLS N.J
27	VAN NESS	CATHERINE	28		F	S	LITTLE FALLS N.J. MARCH 26 1900		101 LINCOLN AVE LITTLE FALS N.J
28	FREED	ANNA	49		F	M	BOSTON MASS JULY 20 1878		308 W 82ND ST N.Y.C.
29	BREHM	GEORGE	60		M	M	GERMANY JUNE 7 1868	NATURALIZED--COURT OF COMMON PLEAS N.Y. 1890	8580 -98TH ST WOODHAVEN N.Y.
30	BREHM	THERESA	46		F	M	NEW YORK N.Y. AUG 10 1881		8580 -98TH ST WOODHAVEN N.Y.

A H Glaues
Master

30 Feb. Cancelled not counted

W H Murphy Insp 9.30 Am

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—[illegible]

U. S. Form 599
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 6 ~~164~~

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "FORT ST GEORGE" Sailing from "QUEBEC CANADA AUGUST 4TH, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK AUGUST 9TH, 1928

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE.		SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.					
		FROM QUEBEC AUGUST 4TH TO NEW YORK							
1	UHBROOK	MARIE	61		F	M	BROOKLYN N.Y.- JUNE 20 1866		379 STERLING PLACE BROOKLYNN.Y.
2	SUNDHEIM	LEON	47		M	M	PHILA PENN. OCT 5 1880		5005 PALISKI AVE PHILA PENN
3	BASH	IGNATIUS	30		M	S	PHILA PENN. FEB 1 1898		3517 N 17TH ST PHILA. PENN.
4	GODDU	JOSEPH	37		M	M	HOLYOKE MASS. JULY 3 1891		161 KING ST HOLYOKE MASS.
		FROM HALIFAX AUGUST 7TH TO NEW YORK							
5	FRIEDMAN	SAMUEL	36		M	M	BROOKLYN N.Y. MARCH 4 1892		3311 CLARENDON RD BROOKLYN N.Y..
6	FRIEDMAN x	BLANCHE	31		F	M	BROOKLYN N.Y. DEC 23 1897		3311 CLARENDON RD BROOKLYN N.Y..
7	FRIEDMAN	NORMAN	3		M	S	BROOKLYN N.Y. DEC 3 1924		3311 CLARENDON RD BROOKLYN N.Y.
8	JACKSON	MINA	27		F	S	NEW GLASGOW N.S. MARCH 20 1901	MOTHER MARRIED CITIZEN	38 LIVINGSTON ST BROOKLYN N.Y....
9	MANDEVILLE	IRVING	68		M	M	NEW YORK N.Y. DEC 11 1859		21 LEHIGH AVE NEWARK N.J. .....
10	MANDEVILLE	EFFA	53		F	M	GEORGETOWN COL. JULY 20 1875		21 LEHIGH AVEE NEWARK N.J.
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

William H Murphy Insp.
Dist

I H Grimes.
MASTER

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—699

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 689-6-25

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Required

Vessel

LIST OF MA[illegible]

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
MEADOWS JOHN	37	BRITISH			
DAVIS ARTHUR W.	49	BRITISH			
WATERSON RICHARD	30	U.S.A.			
BAKER WILLIAM	35	"			
BAJANOFF PAUL	30	RUSSIAN			
THOMPSON ROBERT	43	BRITISH			
GRIFFIN THOMAS	33	U.S.A.			
GILCHRIST ROBERT	38	BRITISH			
FRESON EDMOND	23	BELGIUM			
FRED(EAVES)	33	BRITISH			
McGARVEY EDWARD	28	BRITISH			
WILLIAMS WILLIAM	21	BRITISH			
RUTLEDGE FRANK	18	U.S.A.			
SMITH JOHN	31	BRITISH			
BENJAMIN JACK	38	BRITISH			
BRUCE(THOMPSON)	32	BRITISH			
SMITH JAMES	28	U.S.A.			
GIROUX EDWIN	38	"			
KOPL RICHARD	22	GERMANY			
BISSET DOUGLAS	28	xBRITISH			

1928 AUG 24 PM

RECEIVED

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

A R Francis
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 689-6-25

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of NEW YORK
AUGUST 11TH, 1928

I, master of the BRITISH (Nationality.) S. S. FORT ST GEORGE from port of BERMUDA, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 178 — Number of seamen deserted NONE
Number of seamen discharged 21 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) NONE
Number of seamen signed on at this port 19 — Total crew this date 176

The above-named vessel arrived at this port AUGUST 9TH, 1928 consigned to FURNESS WITHY & CO LTD.; is now lying at 7A (Pier) N.R., and is expected to sail AUGUST 11TH, 1928. for HALIFAX & QUEBEC CANADA via United States port of ——— First port of call in United States this voyage was NEW YORK N.Y.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: 165

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
W			
O			
N			
E			

14-1613

ST. GEOR[illegible]

1	FRANCIS.																
2	FINDLAY.																
3	DUPONT.																
4	CARTER.																
5	SMITH.																
6	PAYN.																
7	PETERS.																
8	CRESSY.																
9	SHIPPAM.																
10	OXSPRING.																
11	RYDER.																
12	HASSEL.																
13	THOMPSON.																
14	McRONALD.																
15	OUTERBRI[illegible]																
16	MORRIS.																
17	FOX.																
18	SMITH.	LEONARD.			DO	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-5	149		
19	MILLS.	CHARLES.			SAILOR.	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-8	158		
20	EDWARDS.	JAMES.			DO	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5-9	161		
21	EDDY.	ROBERT.			DO	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-7	157		
22	BELL.	RUSSELL.			DO	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5-6	157		
23	TALBOT.	HASTINGS.			DO	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-8	164		
24	GILBERT.	JAMES.			DO	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-5	149		
25	MATTHEWS.	JOSEPH.			DO	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-8	142		
26	WILLIAMS.	HUMPHREY.			DO	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-6	153		
27	GREZETTE.	LEWIN.			DO	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-7	151		
28	STUART.	JAMES.H.			DO	"	"	"	"	38	"	[illegible].	[illegible]	5-6	151		
29	GRANT.	WILFRED.			DO	"	"	"	"	27	"	AFR BLK.	BRITISH	5-5	143		
30	VERCHILDS.	CHARLES.			DO	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-9	164		
										25	"	"	"	5-8	149		

Line ———
Owners ———
Local Agents ———

———
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Water St., N. Y.

LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
N				
O				
N				
E				

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
KELLY NICHOLAS	29	BRITISH	9-7-28 N.Y.C.
HARRY NEWMAN	25	U.S.A.	9-7-28 N.Y.C.
O'BRIEN ALFRED	26	BRITISH	" "
LONG FRED	25	"	" "
GAFFNEY WILLIAM	35	"	" "
FINNIE HARRY	35	"	" "
PHILLIPS ERNEST	25	U.S.A.	" "
GRANT PERCY	31	"	" "
RICKMAN BERT	26	BRITISH	" "
D'ARCY JOHN	37	"	" "
BARRY WALTER	38	"	27-8-28 "
REILLEY JAMES	23	"	" "
CURRAN JOHN	23	"	" "
BYRNE THOMAS	40	"	" "
ATTRILL GEORGE	34	"	" "
LUND JOHN	26	"	" "
LOVELADY WILLIAM	49	"	" "
LEWIS DONALD	28	"	" "
COHLE HENRY	28	RUSSIAN	" "
DOYLE JOHN	27	SCOTLAND	9-7-28 "
HILL WILLIAM	27	BRITISH	" "
JAMES THOMAS	27	"	" "

14-1613

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

172 — 158 aliens

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14-1613

17	FOX.	ALFRED W.		DO	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-5	143	
18	SMITH.	LEONARD.		DO	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-8	158	
19	MILLS.	CHARLES.		SAILOR.	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5-9	161	
20	EDWARDS.	JAMES.		DO	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-7	157	
21	EDDY.	ROBERT.		DO	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5-6	157	
22	BELL.	RUSSELL.		DO	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-8	164	
23	TALBOT.	HASTINGS.		DO	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-5	149	
24	GILBERT.	JAMES.		DO	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-8	142	
25	MATTHEWS.	JOSEPH.		DO	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-6	153	
26	WILLIAMS.	HUMPHREY.		DO	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-7	151	
27	GREZETTE.	LEWIN.		DO	"	"	"	"	38	"	[illegible].	[illegible]	5-6	151	
28	STUART.	JAMES.H.		DO	"	"	"	"	27	"	AFR BLK.	BRITISH	5-5	143	
29	GRANT.	WILFRED.		DO	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-9	164	
30	VERCHILDS.	CHARLES.		DO	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-8	149	

Line_____

Owners_____

Local Agents_____

14-1210

_____

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Printed and Sold by J. J. Russell, Inc., 13 Water St., N. Y.
Form 102
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

173 crew. 158 aliens. 15

Sheet No. 166

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S "FORT ST GEORGE", arriving at, NEW YORK, AUGUST 9TH, 1928, from the port of QUEBEC & HALIFAX. August 1928

(1) No.	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	FRANCIS.	ALBERT R.			MASTER.	9-7-28	N.Y.C	No.	YES	38	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-8	155	
2	FINDLAY.	HAROLD.			CHIEF OFFICER	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5-6	158	
3	DUPONT.	HOWARD.			2ND DO	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-8	140	
4	CARTER.	LESLIE.			3RD DO	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-8	145	
5	SMITH.	GEOFFREY.			4TH DO	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-8	145	
6	PAYN.	PHILIP.			PURSER.	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5-6	160	
7	PETERS.	MARSHALL.			CLERK.	"	"	"	"	15	"	U.S.A	U.S.A	5-4	135	
8	CRESSY.	WILLIAM.			SURGEON.	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5-7	154	
9	SHIPPAM.	ARTHUR.			1ST W.T.O.	"	"	"	"	30	"	ENGLISH	BRITISH.	5-9	153	
10	OXSPRING.	DAVID.			2ND DO	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-6	142	
11	RYDER.	WILLIAM.			BOATSWAIN.	"	"	"	"	31	"	IRISH.	"	5-8	165	
12	HASSEL.	HENRY.			BO'SUN'S MATE.	"	"	"	"	55	"	AFR BLK	DUTCH.	5-7	158	
13	THOMPSON.	JAMES.			DO DO	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	BRITISH	5-8	160	
14	McRONALD.	GEORGE.			CARPENTER.	"	"	"	"	24	"	ENGLISH	"	5-6	146	
15	OUTERBRIDGE.	ARTHUR.			QRTR'MASTER.	"	"	"	"	29	"	AFR BLK	"	5-9	163	
16	MORRIS.	CHESTERFIELD.			DO	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-7	156	
17	FOX.	ALFRED W.			DO	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-5	149	
18	SMITH.	LEONARD.			DO	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-8	158	
19	MILLS.	CHARLES.			SAILOR.	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5-9	161	
20	EDWARDS.	JAMES.			DO	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-7	157	
21	EDDY.	ROBERT.			DO	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5-6	157	
22	BELL.	RUSSELL.			DO	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-8	164	
23	TALBOT.	HASTINGS.			DO	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-5	149	
24	GILBERT.	JAMES.			DO	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-8	142	
25	MATTHEWS.	JOSEPH.			DO	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-6	153	
26	WILLIAMS.	HUMPHREY.			DO	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-7	151	
27	GREZETTE.	LEWIN.			DO	"	"	"	"	38	"	~~NORWEGIAN~~	~~NORWEGIAN~~	5-6	151	
28	STUART.	JAMES.H.			DO	"	"	"	"	27	"	AFR BLK.	BRITISH	5-5	143	
29	GRANT.	WILFRED.			DO	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-9	164	
30	VERCHILDS.	CHARLES.			DO	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-8	149	

ST. GEOF

Line_____
Owners_____
Local Agents_____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1360

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ALBERT R. FRANCIS MASTER of the "FORT ST GEORGE, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

A R Francis

Master ~~Mate or Assistant Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 9TH day of AUGUST, 1928

_____

_____ Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14—2000

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Printed and Sold by T. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water St., N. Y.

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

167

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S "FORT ST GEORGE", *arriving at,* NEW YORK., AUGUST 9TH, *19* 28, *from the port of* QUEBEC AND HALIFAX.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	HAZEL.	ALEXANDER.			SAILOR.	9-7-28	N.Y.C.	NO	YES	47	M	AFR BLK	BRITISH	5-8	158	
2	DONAVAN.	CORNELIUS.			DO	"	"	"	"	22	"	IRISH	"	5-7	147	
3	SMITH.	HAROLD.			DO	"	"	"	"	26	"	AFR BLK	"	5-6	157	
4	KELLY.	JOHN.			MESS MAN	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-4	142	
5	NICHOLAS.	JOSEPH.	✓		DO	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5-6	153	
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

United States Immigrant Inspector

Line_____

Owners_____

Local Agents_____

14—1240

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ALBERT R.FRANCIS MASTER of the "FORT ST GEORGE, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

A R Francis

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9TH day of AUGUST, 1928

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14—4869

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Printed and Sold by J. J. Russell, Inc., 13 Water St., N. Y.
Form 430
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 168

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S"FORT ST GEORGE" *, arriving at,* NEW YORK *;* AUGUST 9TH *, 1928 , from the port of* QUEBEC AND HALIFAX?

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	GIBB.	THOMAS.			CHIEF ENGINERR	9-7-28	N.Y.C.	No.	YES	38	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	6-0	168	
2	NELSON.	WILLIAM.			2ND DO	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-7	146	
3	HARRIS.	THOMAS.			3RD DO	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-7	152	
4	SMITH.	CYRIL.			4TH DO	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-7	163	
5	COUSSIANS.	NORMAN.			5TH DO	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-7	153	
6	SIBSON.	JOHN.			6TH DO	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-6	139	
7	JAMES.	THEDORE.			7TH DO	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-8	148	
8	FALLON.	ARTHUR.			SANTRY ENGINEER	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-7	176	
9	CHUBB.	LEONARD.			8TH ENGINEER.	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-7	164	
10	BARCHI.	LIONEL.			ELETRICIAN	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5-7	145	
11	KONS.	CHOOK.			OILER.	"	"	"	"	38	"	CHINESE	CHINESE	5-7	132	
12	HEE.	CHANG.			DO	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5-7	134	
13	HING.	LUN.			DO	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-6	142	
14	YOW.	LUM.			DO	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-7	153	
15	MONG.	YUENG.			DO	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-7	132	
16	YONG.	LUN.			DO	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-7	154	
17	WING.	LOU.			DO	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-7	163	
18	CHUCK.	LUM.			DO	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-7	138	
19	YOUNG.	YENG.			DO	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-7	137	
20	HEE.	HI.			DO	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5-7	165	
21	MOO.	CHANG.			FIREMAN.	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5-7	143	
22	HOONG.	KONG.			DO	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5-4	155	
23	SANG.	KAN.			DO	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-5	138	
24	KAI.	MOCK.			DO	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-6	156	
25	PAK.	LING.			DO	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5-9	142	
26	YEN.	LIE.			DO	"	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	5-6	166	
27	SEMSON.	LUNG.			DO	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-6	129	
28	JACK.	CHONG.			WIPER.	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-7	136	
29	YEE.	LEE.			DO	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-4	127	
30	HING.	YIP.			DO	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-7	143	

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....

16—1200

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ALBERT R. FRANCIS MASTER of the "FORT STE GEORGE, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

A R Francis

Master ~~or First or Second Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 9TH day of AUGUST, 1928 3 328 2

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14—8269

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Printed and Sold by J. J. Russell, Inc., 13 Water St., N. Y.
Form 680

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

4-1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

4169

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S "FORT ST GEORGE" *, arriving at,* NEW YORK -, AUGUST 9TH *, 1928, from the port of* QUEBEC AND HALIFAX.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	CHIN.	HAI.			WIPER.	9-7-28	N.Y.C.	NO	YES	34	M	CHINESE	CHINESE	5-6	147	
2	FOOK.	CHONG.			DO	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5-7	146	
3	HING.	WANG.			DO	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	5-4	149	
4	GOW.	LIOU.			DO	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-8	165	
5	BOWEE.	CHOW.			DO	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-7	153	
6	YING.	CHONG.			DO	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-6	134	
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

14—1240

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ALBERT R. FRANCIS MASTER of the "FORT ST GEORGE", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

A R Francis

Master, ~~First Assistant Engr.~~

Sworn to before me this 9TH day of AUGUST, 19 28

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14—4949

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Printed and Sold by A. T. Russell, Inc., 13 Water Street, N. Y.
Form 680

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. .....

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

170

Vessel S.S "FORT ST GEORGE", *arriving at,* NEW YORK, , AUGUST 9TH, *1928*, *from the port of* QUEBEC AND HALIFAX.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	RICKMAN.	BERTIE.			ASST STEWARD	9-7-28	N.Y.C.	NO	YES	28	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-7	139	
2	JONES.	WILLIAM.			DO	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-4	141	
3	WOODMAN.	ARTHUR.			DO	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-6	145	
4	LONG.	FRED.			DO	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-9	148	
5	WILLIAMS.	WILLIAM.			DISHWASHER.	27-7-28	"	"	"	52	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-8	163	
6	SHIELS.	WILLIAM.			ASST STEWARD	9-7-28	"	"	"	50	"	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-8	159	
7	CHOLE.	GEORGE.			DO	27-7-28	"	"	"	28	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-7	153	
8	GEORGE.	ERNEST.			DO	"	"	"	"	31	"	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-9	157	
9	HANLON.	JOHN.			DO	9-7-28	"	"	"	36	"	CANADIAN	"	5-8	164	
10	DOYLE.	JOHN.			DO	"	"	"	"	27	"	SCOTCH	"	5-7	156	
11	NOBLE.	JOHN.			DO	"	"	"	"	24	"	ENGLISH	"	5-7	153	
12	WALDRON.	KENNETH.			DO	"	"	"	"	36	"	afr bl.	"	5-9	162	
13	BURNS.	EDWARD.			DO	"	"	"	"	34	"	U.S.A	U.S.A	5-4	142	
14	NEWMAN.	HARRY.			DO	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-5	146	
15	O'BRIEN.	ALFRED.			DO	"	"	"	"	26	"	ENGLISH	BRITISH.	5-9	158	
16	PRENTIS.	GEORGE.			CARVER.	27-7-28	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5-5	138	
17	JARVIS.	MATTHEW.			ASST STEWARD	9-7-28	"	"	"	41	"	SCOTCH	"	5-10	164	
18	KELLY.	NICHOLAS.			DO	"	"	"	"	29	"	IRISH	"	5-9	158	
19	AGGETT.	JOHN.			DO	"	"	"	"	24	"	ENGLISH	"	5-9	154	
20	HUNT.	ALFRED.			DO	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-5	148	
21	SCHARZ.	WILLIAM.			DO	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-6	141	
22	LEWIS.	DONALD.			SCULLION.	27-7-28	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-8	147	
23	GUNN.	WILLIAM.			ASST STEWARD	9-7-28	"	"	"	34	"	SCOTCH	"	5-7	145	
24	MARSDEN.	JOHN.			DO	"	"	"	"	34	"	ENGLISH	"	5-8	148	
25	MILLS.	HARRY.			DO	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5-8	159	
26	ELLIOTT.	ERNEST.			DO	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5-9	162	
27	MURPHY.	PATRICK.			DO	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-7	153	
28	BARNES	CHARLES			ASSTO STEWD	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-6	149	
29	BENSON.	ERNEST.			ASSTO STEWD	"	"	"	"	35	"	ENGLISH	"	5-5	148	
30	GAFFNEY.	WILLIAM.			DO	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-6	147	

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....

M-280

M. F. Murphy
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ALBERT R. FRANCIS MASTER, of the "FORT ST GEORGE", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

A R Francis

Master.

Sworn to before me this 8TH day of AUGUST, 1928

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

*o—1928

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water Street, N. Y.
Form 610

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

6.1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 6

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S "FORT ST GEORGE", arriving at, NEW YORK, AUGUST 9TH, 1928, from the port of QUEBEC AND HALIFAX.

71

1

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	HARRISON.	THOMAS.			CHIEF STEWARD.	9-7-28	N.Y.C.	No.	YES	41	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH.	5-8	159	
2	COWELL.	PERCY.			2ND DO	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-7	162	
3	KELLY.	OSWALD.			BARKEEPER.	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-7	157	
4	SHAW.	FRED.			LINEN KEEPER.	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-6	146	
5	CARTER.	ERNEST.			STORE KEEPER.	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-9	152	
6	GASKIN.	WILLIAM.			DECK STEWARD.	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-9	158	
7	DERBYSHIRE.	ROY.			ASST DECK STEWD.	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-7	155	
8	BROOKES.	THOMAS.			SM-ROOM STEWD.	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5-6	142	
9	WHITE.	JOSEPH.			ASST STEWARD.	27-7-28	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-10	164	
10	RICHARDSON.	FRANK.			SALOON STEWD.	9-7-28	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-4	139	
11	BARRY.	WALTER.			ASST STEWARD.	27-7-28	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-7	147	
12	DWYER.	PATRICK.			CHEF.	9-7-28	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5-9	159	
13	MILLER.	ALEXANDER.			2ND COOK.	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-8	158	
14	JONES.	ARTHUR.			EX 2ND COOK.	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-6	146	
15	THOMPSON.	THOMAS.			ROAST COOK	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-7	153	
16	RYAN.	SYDNEY.			ASST STEWARD	27-7-28	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-6	147	
17	GREGORY.	HAROLD.			PANTRYMAN.	9-7-28	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-7	155	
18	REILLY.	JAMES.			ASST STEWARD.	27-7-28	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-5	142	
19	CHEK.	FOOK.			CREW COOK.	9-7-28	"	"	"	26	"	CHINESE.	CHINESE.	5-9	138	
20	ENG.	HOY.			ASST CREW COOK	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-6	140	
21	CURRAN.	JOHN.			ASST STEWARD.	27-7-28	"	"	"	23	"	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-7	152	
22	TIMMS.	WILLIAM.			BAKER.	9-7-28	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-8	160	
23	LEHANE.	TIMOTHY.			EX "	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5-5	144	
24	DAVIDSON.	ALEXANDER.			2ND BAKER.	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-7	158	
25	BRADY.	JULIUS.			BKR'S SCULLION	"	"	"	"	20	"	BWI U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-5	143	
26	PIOSE.	CARLOS.			CHIEF BUTCHER.	"	"	"	"	26	"	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-8	152	
27	HUGHES.	ROBERT.			2ND DO	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5-8	163	
28	JONES.	BENJAMIN.			3RD DO	"	"	"	"	57	"	"	"	5-1	134	
29	BYRNE.	THOMAS.			ASST STEWARD	27-7-28	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5-6	147	
30	ETBHES.	CHARLES.			DO	9-7-28	"	"	"	25	"	CANADIAN.	CANADIAN	5-7	148	

Line

Owners

Local Agents

14—2000

Wm H Murphy Insp.
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ALBERT R. FRANCIS MSATER, of the "FORT ST GEORGE", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

A R Francis

Master, ~~XXXXXXXXXXXXXX~~

Sworn to before me this 9TH day of AUGUST, 19 28

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

10—1948

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar
Mexican.,
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water Street, N. Y.
Form 680

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 7

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S " FORT ST GEORGE ", arriving at, NEW YORK, AUGUST 9TH, 1928, from the port of QUEBEC AND HALIFAX. 172

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	FINNIE.	HENRY.	✓		ASST STEWARD.	9-7-28	N.Y.C.	NO	YES	36	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5-5	139	
2	KAVANAGH.	JOHN.	✓		DO	"	"	"	"	27	"	ENGLISH	"	5-7	148	
3	D'ARCY.	JOHN.	✓		DO	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5-8	149	
4	ATTRILL.	GEORGE.	✓		DO	27-7-28	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-9	157	
5	GOODINSON.	MAURICE.	✓		DO	9-7-28	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-6	146	
6	HOLLOWAY.	ARTHUR.	✓		DO	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-9	149	
7	LUND.	JOHN.	✓		DO	27-7-28	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-8	153	
8	O'NEILL.	BERNARD.	✓		DO	9-7-28	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-6	149	
9	HILL.	WILLIAM.	✓		DO	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-7	153	
10	KEYWOOD.	WALTER.	✓		DO	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-2	136	
11	PRAGNELL.	ARTHUR.	✓		DO	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5-6	157	
12	BROWN.	GEORGE.	✓		DO	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-4	147	
13	DREW.	PETER.	✓		MESS-RM STEWD.	"	"	"	"	35	"	DANISH	DANISH	5-6	152	
14	GRANT.	PERCY.	✓		2ND DO	"	"	"	"	31	"	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-7	149	
15	TEMORY.	ELELYN.	✓		SCULLION.	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-4	153	
16	SANDERS.	DAVID.	✓		DO	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-6	139	
17	GABBE.	EDWIN.	✓		NIGHT WATCHMAN.	27-7-28	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-8	157	
18	ROBINSON.	CECIL.	✓		DISHWASHER.	9-7-28	"	"	"	20	"	AFR BLK.	"	5-7	142	
19	KING.	JULIAN.	✓		DO	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-6	152	
20	MCLEAN.	CHARLES.	✓		SCULLION.	27-7-28	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-7	143	
21	SWAN.	WILLIAM.	✓		DO	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-5	152	
22	KIDD.	EDWARD.	✓		DO	"	"	"	"	28	"	U.S.A	U.S.A	5-6	147	
23	PHILLIPS.	ERNEST.	✓		DISHWASHER.	9-7-28	"	"	"	25	"	AFR BLK	BRITISH	5-7	148	
24	MESBIAH.	WINSTON.	✓		OFF'RS STEWD AND BUGLER.	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-6	148	
25	PARRY.	ROBERT.	✓		2ND PANTRYMAN	27-7-28	"	"	"	25	"	ENGLISH	"	5-6	146	
26	ANDERSON.	HARRY.	✓		NIGHT WATCHMAN	9-7-28	"	"	"	29	"	IRISH	"	5-6	139	
27	GARLAND.	KATE.	✓		STEWARDESS.	"	"	"	"	34	F	U.S.A	U.S.A	5-4	136	
28	BROUGH.	ANNIE.	✓		DO	"	"	"	"	39	"	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-5	148	
29	JOHNSON.	JOSHUA.	✓		SCULLION.	"	"	"	"	38	M	AFR BLK	"	5-6	152	
30	TATE.	ROBERT.	✓		BELL-BOY	"	"	"	"	18	"	U.S.A	U.S.A	5-9	137	

Line
Owners
Local Agents

14-4280

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ALBERT R FRANCIS MASTER, of the "FORT ST GEORGE", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

A R Francis

Master.

Sworn to before me this 9TH day of AUGUST, 19 28

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

PAR. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

16—1949

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water Street, N. Y.
Form 603

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

8

173

Vessel S.S "FORT ST GEORGE", *arriving at,* NEW YORK., AUGUST 9TH, *1928, from the port of* QUEBEC AND HALIFAX.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	SMITH.	LEONARD.			PRINTER.	9-7-28	N.Y.C.	NO	YES	21	M	AFR BLK	BRITISH	5-9	146	
2	OLIVER.	ROBERT.			BELL-BOY	"	"	"	"	18	"	U.S.A	U.S.A	5-9	152	
3	ALGAR.	WILLIAM.			BARBER.	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5-7	145	
4	DOROUGHTY.	JAMES.			GRILL COOK	"	"	"	"	36	"	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-6	148	
5	CUMMINGS.	CATHERINE.			STEWARDESS.	"	"	"	"	40	F	U.S.A	U.S.A	5-6	149	
6	MICHAEL.	PETER.			ASST STEWARD.	"	"	"	"	21	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5-9	152	
7	DAVIS.	CHARLES.			MUSICIAN	27-7-28	"	"	"	47	"	U.S.A	U.S.A	5-6	153	
8	LOWE.	BERT.			DO	"	"	"	"	42	"	ENGLISH	BRITISH.	5-7	148	
9	CALBI.	LUIGI.			DO	"	"	"	"	34	"	ITALY.	ITALIAN	5-6	147	
10	BROWN.	ARTHUR.			DO	"	"	"	"	31	"	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-7	152	
11	SINNETT.	JOHN J.			DO	"	"	"	"	24	"	U.S.A	U.S.A	5-6	146	
12	LOVELADY.	WILLIAM.			ASST STEWARD.	"	"	"	"	49	"	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-4	152	
13	~~BRIDGEWORTH.~~	~~ARTHUR.~~			~~SCULLION.~~	9-7-28	"	"	"	28	"	~~ANG SAX~~	"	5-6	149	
14	LINE 13 - BRIDGEWORTH ARTHUR. Paid off at New York, July 26th. Philip Tapp Purser															
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line_____

Owners_____

Local Agents_____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

51—200

8-9-28

1

8

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ALBERT B. FRANCIS MASTER, of the "FORT ST GEORGE", do declare that the foregoing 8 sheets is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

A B Francis

Master.

Sworn to before me this 9TH day of AUGUST, 1928

88-SH

William H Murphy Insp

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

10—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

PORT OF ARRIVAL .....

MANIFEST NO. 176847 SHEET NO. 1

AUG 13 1928

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Anson T Ingels, Surgeon of the S. S. Dominica, sailing Herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Kansas, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Anson T Ingels

Sworn to before me this 9th day of August, 19 28

at New York

E. L. [illegible]

Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oath)

Cards Punched 8/13/28
Clerk [illegible]
Cards Removed 8/14/28
Cards Checked 8/14/28
Clerk [illegible]

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at the port of departure, any change that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED S. I.	U. S. claims	Temp. stay	In transit	EXEMPTIONS U.S. CITS.	MAIS				TOTAL
CABIN	7				1	7					15
STEERAGE	11					18					29
TOTAL	18				1						44

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

	Aliens	U.S.	Total
1st Cabin	8	7	15
2nd Cabin	11	18	29
Steerage			
Total	19	25	44

[illegible] not counted
U. S. Gen.

1st Cabin			2	2
2nd Cabin		8	24	32
Steerage				
Total		8	26	34

7-0 1-0
13-7
14-7

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. DOMINICA. Passengers sailing from TRINIDAD & WEST INDIES, JULY 31ST, 19 28

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		FROM ST KITTS B.W.I.																		
2		Bryan	Oralis	28	11	M	S	Elevator Opr	yes	English	yes	French	French	St Martins	Grand Cay	Re-entry 357516	Washington DC	10-4-28	St Martin	Grand Cay.
3		Delisle	Mary	30	7	F	M	Housewife	yes	do	yes	British	English	B W I	New Haven	Passport Non Immgt 5	Barbadoes	9-7-28	B W I	St Kitts
4		Branch	Margaret	21	5	F	S	Student	yes	do	yes	do	do	B.W.I.	St Kitts	Passport Non Immgt 1	Barbadoes	9-7-28	B W I	St Kitts
5		Lawrence	Daniel	27	1	M	S	Doorman	yes	do	yes	French	French	F.W.I.	St Martin	Re-entry 351555	Washington D.C.	10-5-28	F.W.I.	St Martins
6		Lawrence	Phillip	26	8	M	S	Footman	yes	do	yes	do	do	F.W.I.	St Martin	366223	do	14-4-28	F.W.I.	do
7		Archbold	Wilton	24	11	M	S	Missionary Student	yes	do	yes	Colombian	Anglo Saxon	Colombia	Providence	Non Quota Old 10	Guadeloupe	1-6-28	B.W.I.	St Kitts
8		Stephens	Camille H	27	11	M	M	Sugar Chemist	yes	do	yes	Dutch	Dutch	B.W.I.	St Martins	Re-Entry 314458	Washington DC	24-10-27	do	do
9		Dusant	Carl	26	8	M	S	Elevator Opr	yes	do	yes	French	French	F.W.I.	St Martin	357098	Washington DC	10-4-28	F.W.I.	St Martins
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

41

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—621

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

175

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, AUGUST 9th, *19* 28

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See instructions for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after temporary visit for business or pleasure	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Uncle. Daniel Lawrence																										
2	Grand Case St Martins	N.Y.	NYC.	yes	Self	yes	yes	29	NYC	Sister. Audrey Bryan. 229 E 40th St NYC.	yes	10 yrs	yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	fr	dk	Gry
3	Husband. Henry Delisle. Basseterre St Kitts.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	Husband	yes	yes	1	NYC	Father. Johannes Stephino 2395. Cornelis St Bklyn	yes	6 M.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	fr	Br	Blu
4	Father Dr E Branch Basseterre St Kitts	Que	Montreal	yes	Self	yes	yes	5 dy	NYC	Friend. Mrs Cook. In Transit. 51 Hinckley Place Brooklyn	yes	In Transit.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	fr	Br	Br
5	Father Louis Lawrence Grand Case St Martins	N Y	NYC	yes	Self	Yes	yes	1	NYC	Bro. George Lawrence 203 E 52nd St NYC	yes	10 yrs	yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	fr	Br	Blu
6	Mother. Eugenie Lawrence Grand Case St Martins	N.Y.	Astoria	yes	Self	yes	yes	5	NYC	Bro. John Lawrence 70. 12th Ave Astoria L.I.	yes	10 yrs	yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	fr	Blo	Blu
7	Friend. James Carden Basseterre St Kitts.	Mich	Springs. Berrien	yes	Self	yes	No			Emmanuel Missionary College Berrien Springs Mich. USA	yes	4 yrs	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	1	fr	Br	Blu
8	Bro. Joseph Stephens Basseterre St Kitts	N.J.	Jersey City	yes	Self	yes	yes	1y	N.J.	Wife. Ann Stephens. 2961 Boulevard. J.C.	yes	10yrs	yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	fr	Br	Gry
9	Uncle. John Dusant. Grand Case St Martins	NY	NYC	yes	Self	yes	Yes	6	NYC	Mother. Ann Dusant. 500 E 40th St NYC.	yes	10 yrs	yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	fr	Br	Br
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—680

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Leslie F Banyard Master, of the S.S. Dominica, from Trinidad & West Indies, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

L. F. Banyard

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9th day of August, 19 28

at New York

C. [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 430
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

14—628

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. DOMINICA Sailing from Trinidad & West Indies, July 31st, 1928, Arriving at Port of New York Aug 9th, 1928 176

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Round Trip Passengers from New York to New York.								
2	Warder	Frances	59		F	W	June 13th 1869 Brandon. Vermont.		282 Newbury St Brockton Mass.
3	Thomas	Landon	41		M	S	Dec 28th 1886 Augusta Ga.		Augusta Ga.
4	Thomas	Landon A.	70		M	W	June 5th 1858 Frankfort Ky.		do
5	Thomas	Ellen P.	30		F	S	March 14th 1898 Augusta Ga.		do
6	Thomas	Anne	25		F	S	Oct 30th 1903 do		do
7	Nixon	Mary	45		F	S	July 2nd 1883 Dayton Ohio		130 E 57th St NYC
8	Heppner	Carrie	38		F	S	Aug 2nd 1890 Niles Center Ill.		680 Lexington Ave NYC
9	Cook	Margaret	26		F	S	May 9th 1902 Brooklyn NY		61 Hinckley Place, Bklyn
10	Donald	Mabel	26		F	S	Aug 9th 1902	NY. Supreme Court Richmond Co March 5th 1926	Strafford Pa.
11	Durlacher	Marion	25		F	S	Jan 31st 1903 New York City		309 W 113th St NYC.
12	Strickland	Elizabeth	38		F	S	Apl 26th 1889 New York City		164 Leonia Ave Leonia N.J.
13	Yeomans	Mary	52		F	W	May 1st 1886 New Jersey		63 W 87th St NYC.
14	Booth	Mary Irene	55		F	S	Deb 11th 1873 New York City		20 Northern Ave NYC.
15	Dimes	Louisa.	42		F	S	July 25th 1886 Brooklyn NY		131 Highwood Ave. Leonia NJ.
16	Jackson	Ethel	26		F	S	July 19th 1902 Phila Pa.		545 Frankfort Ave Phila Pa.
17	From Trinidad B.W.I.								
18	Shilstone	William	49		M	W	March 8th 1879	Common Pleas Union County NJ June 1918	14 Park Ave Caldwell N.J.
19	From Barbadoes B.W.I								
20	Howard.	Elizabeth	50	1	F	M	June 26th 1878	By Marriage.	62 Moss St. Westerley. R.I.
21	From Dominica BWI								
22	Umsted.	Katherine	63		F	W	May 8th 1865 Wilkes Barre Pa.		52 Grammercy Park NYC.
23	FROM ST KITTS BWI								
24	Mestier	James	40	8	M	M	Nov 17th 1887 New Orleans La.		Ocean Springs Miss.
25	Mestier	Aileen	28		F	M		By Marriage	do
26	Mestier	James	6		M	S		Father Foster.	do
27	Lawrence	Charles	28		M	S		District Sou. Court N.Y. 5th Apl 1926.	70 12th Ave Astoria L.I.
28	From Virgin Islands. U S A.								
29	Millard.	Kathryn	46	8	F	M	Nov 15th 1882 NYC.		1716 Hobart Ave Bronx NYC.
30	Wright.	Lee	50	6	M	S	Feb 14th 1878 Kansas City Missouri		Army & Navy Club Washington DC

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

15 children returned U.S. only

8 5-5 D.M.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—628

Form 430
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

177

S. S. DOMINICA sailing from Trinidad & West Indies, July 31st, 1926, Arriving at Port of New York August 9th, 1926

No. on list	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE Yrs	Mos	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	ROUND TRIP PASSENGERS FROM NEW YORK TO NEW YORK.								
2	Root	Robert K.	51		M	S	Apl 7th 1877. Brooklyn N.Y.		Princeton N.J.
3	Groll	Morris. W.	56		M	S	Apl 16th 1872 Gettysburg. Pa		do do
4	Gyphers	Eugene	82		M	S	Nov 19th 1846 Washington N J.		Newark N.J.
5	Kavanagh	Rupert	50		M	M	Jan 10th 1878 Dublin Ireland.	U.S. District Court NYC. 1914	600 W 111th St NYC.
6	Richardson	John Whitney	52		M	M	Feb 4th 1876 Brooklyn N.Y.		312 Westminster Rd. Brooklyn NY.
7	Richardson	Annie Maud.	52		F	M	Aug 6th 1876 do		do do
8	Clark.	Charles	33		M	M	Dec 20th 1894 Scranton Pa.		474. Bramhall Ave. Jersey City.
9	Clark.	Marion	30		F	M	Oct 2nd 1896 Jersey City		do do
10	Donohoe	Stephen	45		M	S	Dec 27th 1883 Hampton Va.		Dickson Building. Norfolk Va.
11	Connelly	Maude	55		F	S	June 21st 1873 Brooklyn N.Y.		109 Marlborough Rd. Brooklyn
12	Phillips	Gracie	49		F	S	Feb 2nd 1879 Brooklyn N.Y.		do do
13	Richey	Anna D.	55		F	S	Jan 18th 1873 Pittsburg Pa.		238 N. Craig St. Pittsburg Pa.
14	Collins	Lucy	46		F	S	June 9th 1883 Jersey City NJ		345 Manhattan Ave NYC.
15	Houlihan	Mary	29		F	S	Jan 16th 1899 Newtown Conn		Newtown Conn.
16	Fraser	Christie	30		F	S	Dec 9th 1898 Phila. Pa		13 W Louden St Germantown Pa.
17	Harris	Virginia	25		F	M	Oct 25th 1903 Phila. Pa.		4526 N. 19th St. NYC.
18	Bridge	Alice.	39		F	S	Dec 2nd 1888 New Jersey.		26 High Street. Glenridge N.J.
19	Scanlon	Loretta	26		F	S	July 26th 1900 Brooklyn N.Y.		322 Jefferson Ave Brooklyn N.Y.
20	Dailey	Irene	29		F	S	Oct 19th 1899 do		934 E 37th St Brooklyn N.Y.
21	Leonard	Mary	26		F	S	Aug 25th 1900 do		176 Prospect Park W. Brklyn NY.
22	Conley	Leslie	42		F	M	Nov 8th 1886 England	By Marriage. 1916	3437 41st St Astoria L.I.
23	Wagner.	Nicha J.	61		F	S	Oct 15th 1866 New York City		556 W. 162nd St NYC.
24	Yarolinek.	Elizabeth	43		F	S	June 24th 1885	N.Y. District Court N.Y. 1923	44 W 77th St NYC.
25	Cowen	Minnie	32		F	S	Feb 21st 1896 Providence R.I.		86 Ft Washington Ave NYC.
26	Flynn	Alberta	45		F	M	Dec 13th 1884 Winchester Va.		5418 Kipling Rd. Pittsburg Pa.
27	Flynn	Virginia	24		F	S	March 4th 1904 New York City		do do
28	Margulies	Adele	57		F	S	March 31st 1871	U.S. District Court 1914.	58 W 57th St NYC.
29	Mann	Mary	57		F	W	March 30th 1871 Rockland. Mass		106 Main St. Brockton Mass.
30	Gurney	Emily	51		F	S	Jan 19th 1877 Whitman Mass		282 Main St do do

Except # 647 → Elizabeth Light

79 Lab Cons Ground Cons

NOT COUNTED

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—608

178

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, ANSON T INGELS, Surgeon of the DOMINICA, SAILING HEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of STATE OF KANSAS, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by person thereof," as the case may be)

Anson B. Ingels

Sworn to before me this 9 TH day of AUGUST, 1928

at NEW YORK

E Keegan

Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 509 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Dominica". Passengers sailing from Trinidad and West Indies, July 31st, 1928

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		FROM ST LUCIA, B. W. I.																		
2		Allen	Augustine.	36		Fem	M	H-Wife	Yes	English	Yes	British	Afr. Bl.	St.Lucia B.W.I.	Souffriere	Re.Ent. 354718	Washington, D.C	Apr. 4/1928	N. Y.	Brooklyn.
3		FROM MARTINIQUE, F. W. I.																		
4		Dufeal.	Edwige	32		F.	S	Seamstress	Yes	English	Yes	French	Afr. Bl.	Martinique, Fr.W.I.	Soelcher	Re-Ent. 325162.	Washington, D.C.	Nov.22, 27	N.Y.	New York.
5		FROM ANTIGUA, B. W. I.																		
6		Lake.	Edmund.	32		M	M	Porter	Yes	English	Yes	British	Afr. Bl.	Antigua, B. W. I.	Freetown	Re.Ent. 338125	Washington, D.C	Jan.30, 28.	N.Y.	New York
7		Teague	Evangeline.	29		F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	British	Afr. Bl.	B. W. I. Barbuda	Barbuda	Re-Ent. 317570.	Washington, D.C.	Nov.3, 27.	N.Y.	New York.
8		Bryant	Louise.	32		F.	M.	H. Wife.	Yes	English	Yes.	Brit.	Afr. Bl.	B. W. I.	Barbuda	Im. Visa 307.	Barbados, B.W.I.	June 6, 28	N.Y.	New York.
9		Harris	Fritz.	5	9	M	S	----	--	-----	--	Brit.	Afr. Bl.	B. W. I.	Barbuda	Im. Visa 310.	Barbados, B. W.I.	June 11, 28	N.Y.	New York.
10		FROM ST. KITTS, B. W. I.																		
11		Brooks	John.	31		M	M	Laborer	Yes.	Eng.	Yes	Brit.	Afr. Bl.	B. W. I.	Anguilla	Re-Ent. 337911	Washington, D.C.	June 26, 28	N. Y.	New York.
12		Flaherty.	Ruth	22		F	S	Nurse.	Yes.	Eng.	Yes	Brit.	Afr. Bl.	B.W.I.	Nevis.	Im.V. 29	Barbados, B.W.I.	June 19, 1928.	B.W.I.	St.Kitts.
13		Rochester	Arnold	24		M	S	Porter	Yes	Eng.	Yes	Brit	Afr. Bl.	B. W. I.	St.Kitts	Re-Ent. 320110	Washington, D.C.	Nov.10,1927	N.Y.	Brooklyn.
14		Rochester.	Rhoda.	42		F.	W	H-Wife.	Yes	Eng.	Yes	Brit.	Afr. Bl.	B.W.I.	St.Kitts	Re-Ent. 321481	Washington, D.C.	Nov.12, 1927	N.Y.	Brooklyn.
15		Peters	John.	38		M	M	Porter	Yes	Eng.	Yes	Brit.	Afr. Bl.	B.W.I.	St.Kitts	Re-Ent. 308252.	Washington, D.C.	Sept. 28, 1927	Mass.	Springfield
16		FROM ST. CROIX, V.I., U.S.A.																		
17	EXEMPT	Burke.	John.	24		M	S	Cook.	Yes	Eng.	Yes	Brit.	Afr. Bl.	B.V.I.	Tortola	Leg.Res.VI 40552.	Frederiksted, St.Croix, V.I.	July 2, 1928	V.I.U.S.	Christiansted, St.Croix.
18	EXEMPT	Bronsteff,	Ina.	25		F.	M	Domestic	Yes	Eng.	Yes	Brit.	Afr. Bl.	B.W.I.	Antigua.	Leg.Res. 40559.	Frederiksted, St.Croix, V.I.	Jul. 18/28	V.I.U.S.	Frederiksted, St. Croix.
19		FROM ST. THOMAS, V. I., U.S.A.																		
20	EXEMPT	Questel.	Ann	20		F	S	Domest.	Yes	Eng.	Yes	French	White.	F.W.I.	St. Barthelemew.	Leg.Res. 40614.	St.Thomas,V.I.	June 25,1928	V.I.U.S.	St.Thomas
21	EXEMPT	Blyden,	Emilie.	28		F.	M	H.Wife.	Yes	Eng.	Yes	Dom.Rep.	Afr. Bl.	Dom.Rep.	Samana,	Leg.Res. 40526.	St.Thomas, V.I.	June 24,28	V.I.U.S.	St. Thomas
22	EXEMPT	Frazer.	Ann.	30		F	M	H-Wife.	Yes	Eng.	Yes	B.W.I.	Afr. Bl.	B. W. I.	Tortola	Leg.Res. 40629.	St.Thomas, V.I.	Aug.3, 28	V.I.U.S.	St. Thomas.
23	EXEMPT	Turbe.	Ann.	25	9	F.	M.	H-Wife.	Yes	Eng.	Yes	French	White	Fr.W.I.	St. Barthelemew.	Leg.Res. 40613.	St.Thomas, V. I.	June 25,28	V.I.U.S.	St. Thomas
24	U.S.C.	Turbe.	Paul.	4		M	S						White	V.I.	St.Thomas.		St.Thomas, V.I.		V.I.U.S.	St.Thomas
25	U.S.C.	Turbe.	Ann.	2		F.	S						White	V.I.	St.Thomas		St.Thomas, V.I.		V.I.U.S.	St.Thomas
26	EXEMPT	Bilaire.	Anne.	37		F.	S	Dress-maker.	Yes	Eng.	Yes	Fr.	Afr.Bl.	F.W.I.	St.Barthelemew	Re.Ent. 316409.	Washington,D.C.	Oct.29,1927	V.I.U.S.	St.Thomas
27	EXEMPT	Lewis.	Nicolta.	32		F.	M	Domest.	Yes	Eng.	Yes	Br.	Afr. Bl.	B.W.I.	Anegada	Leg Res. 40623	St.Thomas, V.I.	Jul. 23, 28	V.I.U.S.	St.Thomas.
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—424

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 6

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of New York, N. Y., August 9th, 1928.

179

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24		25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (*Intended future abode, not guidance*)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States										Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary stay in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Does he believe in (1) anarchy; (2) the unlawful destruction of property; (3) sabotage; (4) the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law; or (5) the assassination of public officials? (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character?	Whether alien has been previously deported from the U.S.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1																										
2	Father in Law, L.Allen, Castres, St.Lucia	Lft 4/26/28 N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	5	Bklyn	To rejoin Husband, C.Allen, 901 Dean St. Bklyn, N.Y?	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dark	Bl.	Bl.	None.
3																										
4	Father, Theodore Dufeal, Ft.de France, Martinique.	Lft 1/5/28 N.Y.	N.Y.	Yes.	Self.	Yes	Yes	7	N.Y.	Aunt, Ida Cespedes, 222 W. 116th St. N.Y.	No.	Perm.	Yes	NO	no	No	No	No	No.	Good.	No.	5	6	D.	Bl.	Bl.	None.
5																										
6	Mother, Ellen Lake, Antigua, B. W. I.	Lft 3/29/25 N/Y.	N. Y.	Yes	Self.	Yes	Yes	7	N.Y.	Wife, Modestina Lake, 202 West 42nd St. N.Y.	No.	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Dk	Br.	Bl.	None.
7	Father, Robert Teague, Barbuda, B.W.I.	Lft 12/4/27 N.Y.	N.Y.	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	8	N.Y.	Aunt, Victoria Teague, 107-10, 11th St. Jam, L.I.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dk.	Bl.	Bl.	None.
8	Mother, Margaret, Christopher, Barbuda, B.W.I.	Lft 12/23/26 N.Y.	N.Y.	Yes.	Self. Husband	Yes	No	8	N.Y.	Husband, Edgerton Bryant 539 West 155 St., N.Y.C.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dk.	Bl	Bl.	None.
9	Guardian, Rev. Humphrey, Barbuda, B.W.I.	N.Y.	N.Y.		Parents	Yes	No	-	-	Parents, Jas & Gladys Harris 535 West 155th St. N.Y.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dk	Bl	Bl	None
10																										
11	Wife, Eliza Brooks, Anguilla, B.W.I.	Lft 2/4/25 N.Y.	N.Y.	Yes	Self.	Yes	Yes	6	N.J.	Cousin, J. Richardson, 102 De Kalb Ave., Bklyn.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dk.	Bl	Bl	None.
12	Mother, Mary Morton, Nevis, B.W.I.	Mass. Ocean Spr.		Temporary admission extended until 2/9/29 File No.						Employer, Mrs. Mestier, Ocean Springs, Miss.	Yes	6 mos.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dk.	Bl	Bl.	None.
13	Grandmother, H.Brown, St. Kitts, B.W.I.	Lft 12/7/27 N.Y.	Brooklyn		Self.	Yes	Yes	6.	N.Y.	Father, Paul Rochester. 1447 E. 2d St. Bklyn. N.Y.	No.	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dk.	Bl	Bl.	None.
14	Mother, H.Brown. St.Kitts.	N.Y.	Brooklyn		Self	Yes	Yes	21	N.Y.	Employer, Mrs. Gross, 2123 Ocean Ave., Bklyn.	No.	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Bl	Bl	Bl	None.
15	Wife, Mary Peters, St. Kitts., B.W.I.	Lft 10/27/25 Mass.	Springfield		Self	$30.	Yes	all	Mass	Sister in Law, Springfield, Mass. Maria Glynn, 194 William St	no	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good.	No	5	10	Bl	Bl	Bl	None.
16																										
17	Mrs. S. Gordon, Fost. Mother, Christiansted, St. Croix.	N.Y.	N.Y.,		Self.	$35 $30	Yes	No	--	Sister, Mrs. I. Benjamin, 126 W. 134thst. N.Y.C.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Bl	Bl	Bl	None
18	Husband, Jos. Bronstaff, Frederiksted, St. Croix, V.I.	N.Y.	N.Y.		Self	$30	No	-	--	Brother, Harold Samuel, 48 W. 139th St. N.Y.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Bl	Bl	Bl	None.
19																										
20	Mother, Jos. Questel, St. Thomas, V.I.	Lft N.Y.	Brooklyn		Husband	$30	No	--	--	Brother, John Questel, 465 Atl. Ave. Bklyn, N.Y.	No	Indef.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	-	Wh	Bl	Bl	None.
21	Father, Theo, Vanterpool. St. Thomas, V.I.	N.Y.	Brooklyn		Husband	$30	No	--	--	Husband, Rebt. Blyden, 121 West 131 St. N.Y.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5		Bl	Bl	Bl	None.
22	Husband, Wm. Frazer, St. Thomas, V.I.	N.Y.	N.Y.		Husband.	$30.	No	No	--	Bro. Alexander Fahae, 43 Holley St. Pittsburgh.	No	Indef.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Bl	Bl	Bl	None.
23	Josephine Questel, Mother St. Thomas, V.I.	N.Y.	N.Y.		Husband	$30	No	No	--	Husband, Theodore Turb, 350 West 47 St. N.Y.C.	No	Indef.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	-	Wh.	Bl	Bl	None.
24	Grandmother, Jos. Questel St. Thomas, V.I.	N.Y.	N.Y.		Father	-	-	-	--	Father (above)	No	Indef	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	-	-	Wh.	Light		None/
25	Grandmother, Jos. Questel St. Thomas, V.I.	N.Y.	N.Y.		Father	-	-	-	--	Father (above)	No	Indef	-	no	-	-	-	-	-	Good	-	-		Wh.	Light		None
26	Brother, Thomas Hilaire, St. Thomas, V.I.	Lft 5/11/27 N.Y.	Bklyn		Self	$30	Yes	No	N.Y.	Cousin, Jos. Taylor, 121 West 127 St. N.Y.C	No	Indef.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dk.	Bl	Bl	None.
27	Sister, Evelyn Watley, St. Thomas, V.I.	N.Y.	Bklyn		Self.	$30	No	No	N.Y.	Juanita, Gumbs., Cousin, 203, W. 119 St. N.Y.	No	Indef.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Bl	Bl	Bl	None.
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character;

34—420

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Leslie F Banyard Master, of the DOMINICA, from TRINIDAD & WEST INDIES, do
(Strike out whether Master, Pilot, or Second officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. F. Banyard

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9th day of AUGUST, 19 20

at NEW YORK

E. Keegan

Immigration Officer.

14—499

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 430 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 4

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

180

S. S. DOMINICA sailing from Trinidad & West Indies, July 31st, 19 28, Arriving at Port of New York August 9th 1928 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	From St Kitts B.W.I.								
2	Nisbett	Anna	52		F	M		Municipal Court NYC. Sept 22nd 1922	246 W 62nd St NYC.
3	Nisbett	David	7		M	S	March 15th 1921 NYC.		do do
4	Nisbett	Gladys	4		F	S	Jan 2nd 1924 NYC.		do do
5	Nisbett	Eldreg	1	6	M	S	Sept 15th 1926 NYC.		do do
6	O'Lacklin	Katherine	16	1	F	S	June 1st 1912 Newark N.J.		50 Rowland St Newark N.J.
7	From St Croix. V.I.U.S.A.								
8	Williams	Ivan	22		M	S	Aug 5th 1906 St Croix V.I.	Act of Congress	541 Grimmins Ave Bronx NY.
9	Adams	Raymond	19		M	S	Apl 15th 1909 do	do	111 W 114th St NYC.
10	Derricks	Joseph	31		M	S	Aug 26th 1897 do	do	65 W 140th St NYC
11	Stakemann	Louis	22	2	M	S	June 28th 1906 do	do	229 W 148th St NYC.
12	Bjelke	Henry	18	7	M	S	Jan 3rd 1910 do	do	111 W 145rd St NYC
13	Newton	Lucille	16	8	F	S	June 8th 1912 do	do	1326 Prospect Ave Bronx NYC.
14	George	Anne	25	7	F	S	Jan 31st 1905 do	do	348 Atlantic Ave NYC
15	Lans	Georgiana	52	11	F	M	Sept 14th 1874 do	do	699 Beck st Bronx NYC
16	Solomon	Gaynell	8	10	F	S	Oct 25rd 1919 do	do	do do
17	Solomon	Eric	5	8	M	S	Nov 20th 1922 do	do	do do
18	Joseph	Claire	16	6	F	S	Feb 17th 1912 do	do	271 W 150th St NYC.
19	Miller	Anita	17	11	F	S	Sept 7th 1910 do	do	309 W 137th St NYC
20	Millick	Enid	15	7	F	S	Jan 18 18 13 do	do	2229 5th Ave NYC
21	Williams	Ethel	23	11	F	S	Sept 1st 1904 do	do	375 Johnson Ave Englewood N.J.
22	From St Thomas V.I.								
23	Thomas	Geraldine	20	8	F	M	Jan 8th 1908 St Thomas V.I.		12 W 115th St NYC.
24	Edwards	Albertine	34	10	F	S	Sept 19. 1893 do		166 W 141st St NYC
25	Hatchett	Idalia	26	7	F	S	Dec 5th 1901 do		1905 E 2nd Ave NYC
26	Christian	Henrietta	65	8	F	W	May 24th 1863	Oct 1886. By Virtue of Marriage to Virgin Islander	516 6th Ave North Pelham NY
27	Christian	Chesterfield	42	8	M	S	Dec 1st 1885 St Thomas V.I.		do do
28	Mallon	Osborne	7		M	S	July 24th 1921 NYC		do do
29	Mallon	Abraham	6	8	M	S	Feb 16th 1922 NYC		do do
30	Shinnery	Julius	40	8	M	M	Jan 8th 1888 St Thomas		164 W 128th St NYC.

45

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 16—634

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 5

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

181

S. S. DOMINICA sailing from Trinidad & West Indies, July 31st, 1928, Arriving at Port of New York Aug 9th, 1928

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Blyden	Consuelo	25		F	S	July 20th 1905 St Thomas V.I U.S.A		320 Putnam Ave Brooklyn NY
2	Hendricks	Orphelia	55		F	M	Apl 29th 1890 do		116 W 117th St NYC.
3	Cruse	Avilda	19	5	F	S	Apl 15th 1909 do		2222 E 12th St Brooklyn NY
4	Petrus	Laurits	21	6	M	S	Dec 11th 1906 do		52 E 132nd St NYC.
5	Plaskett	Emile	17	5	M	S	Feb 9th 1911 St Croix V.I.		4749 W 129th St NYC.
6	Dawson	Othelia	25	9	F	S	Oct 22nd 1904 St Thomas		133 W 145th St NYC,
7	Larsen	Christian	58	10	F	S	Oct 8th 1889 do		1042. 116th St Richmond Hill NY
8	Vanterpool	Olvin	21		F	S	Dec 29th 1906 do		1859. 3rd Ave NYC.
9	Hanson	Altagracia	22	11	F	M	Sept 7th 1905 do		1921 E 126th St NYC
10	Boyles	Agatha	11		F	S	Jan 14th 1917 do		57 W 99th St NYC
11	Gaiby	Rheta	5		F	S	June 6th 1925 do		51 E 130th St NYC
12	DeWindt	Belita	5		F	S	Jan 8th 1925 do		209 W 60th St NYC
13	Isaac	Stephen	47		M	M	March 2nd 1881 do		145 W 145rd St NYC.
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									
31									

6 Pass'gers
9 pieces

Aug 9 1928
9 AM

46

13 Colr

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 16—634

Required under

Vessel S. S

(1) No. in list

NA

Family name

1 Banyard
2 Birch
3 Crosse
4 Jones
5 Warn
6 Ingals
7 Woodford
8 Feast
9 Rich
10 Harrigman
11 Browne
12 Peltier
13 Bryant
14 Bynoe
15 Hodge
16 Vialinus
17 Belling
18 Rodgers
19 Bibby
20 Bergland
21 Williams
22 Parris
23 Leacock
24 Bell
25 Robinson
26 Mc Ronald
27 Beattie
28 Hawkins
29 Tull
30 Jeffers

ARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

AMERICA

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
A.L. Nicholson	25	British			
Peter Ross	28	"			
S Workman	36	"			
Paul Woods	52	"			
Herman Hughes	42				
R.T. Davies	17	"			
Donald Paul	24	"			
A Clarke	42	"			
Stanley Manning	31	"			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

L. H. Banyard
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc. Form 689-6-25

Sheet No. 1

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York
August 16th 1928, 192

I, master of the British (Nationality.) S. S. Dominica
from port of Trinidad B.W.I. hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 84 — Number of seamen deserted Nil
Number of seamen discharged 9 — Seamen left in hospital (or ~~died~~) 1
Number of seamen signed on at this port 9 — Total crew this date 84

The above-named vessel arrived at this port August 9th, 192 8 consigned to Furness Withy Co Ltd; is now lying at Pier 30 Brooklyn, and is expected to sail August 16th, 192 8 for Leeward & Windward Islands via United States port of St Thomas & St Croix V.I. First port of call in United States this voyage was St Thomas. V.I.U.S.A.

182

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

IMMIGRATION SERVICE CHIEF CLERK 1928

14-1613

18	Rodgers	Arthur	"												5	7	130
19	Bibby	Joseph	"	9	"	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5	11	150	"
20	Bergland	Charles	"	12	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5	11	189	"
21	Williams	Joseph	"	36	"	"	"	"	"	55	M	"	"	5	9	160	"
22	Parris	Charles	"	28	"	8- 7-28	St.Kitts	"	"	25	M	"	"	5	9	156	"
23	Leacock	Fred	"	3	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5	7	130	"
24	Bell	John	"	16	Chf.Engr.	25- 5-28	New York	"	"	42	M	English	"	5	8	154	"
25	Robinson	George	"	17	2nd. "	27- 3-28	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5	9	160	"
26	Mc Ronald	Arthur	"	5	3rd. "	20- 6-28	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5	8	160	"
27	Beattie	Thomas	"	5	4th. "	27- 3-28	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5	7	145	"
28	Hawkins	Charles	"	2	5th. "	"	"	"	"	50	M	"	"	5	8	169	"
29	Tull	Dallas	"	22	Donkeyman	8- 5-28	Trinidad	"	"	44	M	"	"	5	9	150	"
30	Jeffers	Richard	"	7	Oiler	27- 3-28	New York	"	"	27	M	"	"	5	5	165	"

151/977 Issued

Line FURNESS BERMUDA # 2 - not seen - (Arch # 2)
Owners BERMUDA & WEST INDIES STEAMSHIP CO.LTD.
Local Agents FURNESS WITHY & CO.

Immigrant Inspector.

Charles Birch, 1st mate, appeared on Dec. 3-1928 before Inspector Walker for inspection.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U S DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Total of 6 Aliens on this list - 5 6

Sheet No.

Required

Vessel

(1) No. on list

Fa

ARDING CHANGES

VIRGINIA

Aug 5 -

C-549.

2

EN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
C Birch	28	British	27/3/28 New York	Typhoid

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
T Evelyn	43	U.S. Citz	20/6/28 New York
E Wescott	25	British	1/8/28 Barbadoes
A Pike	22	do	1/8/28 do
F Leacock	32	do	17/7/28 New York
C Parrish	25	do	8/7/28 St Kitts
J Harvey	25	do	1/8/24 Barbadoes
H Iles	39	U.S. Citz	18/7/25 New York.
D Travis	41	British	4/8/24 St Thomas. V.I.

14-1613

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14-1613

18	Rodgers	Arthur	"								36	M	"	"	5	7	146	"
19	Bibby	Joseph	"	9	"	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5	11	150	"
20	Bergland	Charles	"	12	"	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5	11	169	"
21	Williams	Joseph	"	36	"	"	"	"	"	"	55	M	"	"	5	9	160	"
22	Parris	Charles	"	28	"	8- 7-28	St.Kitts	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5	9	156	"
23	Leacock	Fred	"	8	"	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5	7	130	"
24	Bell	John	"	16	Chf.Engr.	25- 5-28	New York	"	"	"	42	M	English	"	5	8	154	"
25	Robinson	George	"	17	2nd. "	27- 5-28	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5	9	160	"
26	Mc Ronald	Arthur	"	5	3rd. "	20- 6-28	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5	8	160	"
27	Beattie	Thomas	"	5	4th. "	27- 5-28	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5	7	145	"
28	Hawkins	Charles	"	2	5th. "	"	"	"	"	"	50	M	"	"	5	8	169	"
29	Tull	Dallas	"	22	Donkeyman	8- 5-28	Trinidad	"	"	"	44	M	"	"	5	9	150	"
30	Jeffers	Richard	"	7	Oiler	27- 5-28	New York	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5	5	165	"

151/978 Leacock Fred Ex Reg. 28812

Line FURNESS BERMUDA # 2 - not races - (sheet # 2)

Owners BERMUDA & WEST INDIES STEAMSHIP CO. LTD.

Local Agents FURNESS WITHY & CO.

14-1360

Immigrant Inspector.

Charles Birch, 1st mate, appeared on Dec 3. 1928 before Inspector Walker for inspection.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, &c.

Sheet No. 1

Vessel S. S. "DOMINICA", *arriving* ... *at* ... *from* ... *on* ... *1928*, *bound for* ... *to be examined on board upon arrival at a* ... *port of entry.*

(1)	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Age	(5) Last permanent residence	(6) Final destination	(7) Whether in possession of $50 and ticket	(8) Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend	(9) Whether ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity	(10) Whether a polygamist	(11) Whether an anarchist	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name													
1	Banyard	Leslie F.	No	47	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	British	5 10	179	None
2	Birch	Charles	"	36	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 11	179	"
3	Crosse	Edward A.	"	28	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	145	"
4	Jones	Harry	"	19	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	146	"
5	Warn	Bertram	"	34	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	U.S.Citz.	5 8	190	"
6	Ingels	Ansen	"	28	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	U.S.Citz.	5 10	210	"
7	Woodford	Leonard	"	47	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	British	5 11	160	"
8	Feast	Sydney	"	36	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 10	159	"
9	Rig	Ernest	"	28	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	136	"
10	Harrigman	William	"	34	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	140	"
11	Browne	Jacob	"	28	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	160	"
12	Peltier	Eugene	"	34	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	177	"
13	Bryant	Montague	"	34	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6 0	196	"
14	Bynoe	Hubert	"	28	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	158	"
15	Hodge	Alexander	"	19	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	137	"
16	Vialinus	Aaron	"	34	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	148	"
17	Belling	Matthew	"	44	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	160	"
18	Rodgers	Arthur	"	27	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	146	"
19	Bibby	Joseph	"	9	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	47 M " "	5 11	150	"
20	Bergland	Charles	"	12	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	36 M " "	5 11	189	"
21	Williams	Joseph	"	36	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	34 M " "	5 9	160	"
22	Parris-	Charles	"	28	"	8- 7-28	St.Kitts	"	"	"	"	55 M " "	5 9	156	"
23	Leacock	Fred	"	3	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	25 M " "	5 7	130	"
24	Bell	John	"	16	Chf.Engr.	23- 5-28	New York	"	"	"	"	31 M " "	5 8	154	"
25	Robinson	George	"	17	2nd. "	27- 3-28	"	"	"	"	"	42 M English "	5 9	160	"
26	Mc Ronald	Arthur	"	5	3rd. "	20- 6-28	"	"	"	"	"	37 M " "	5 8	160	"
27	Beattie	Thomas	"	3	4th. "	27- 3-28	"	"	"	"	"	26 M " "	5 7	145	"
28	Hawkins	Charles	"	2	5th. "	"	"	"	"	"	"	25 M " "	5 8	169	"
29	Tull	Dallas	"	22	Donkeyman	8- 5-28	Trinidad	"	"	"	"	50 M " "	5 9	150	"
30	Jeffers	Richard	"	7	Oiler	27- 3-28	New York	"	"	"	"	44 M " "	5 5	165	"
												27 M " "			

Line FURNESS BERMUDA
Owners BERMUDA & WEST INDIES STEAMSHIP CO.LTD.
Local Agents FURNESS WITHY & CO.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

DEPARTMENT OF LABOR 5/11/28

Mimeo

182A

Crew l/v not presented for inspection
Vessel boarded at 8.40 am left 10.25 am
Aug 9th

G.

Form 203
Ed. 7-6-27—500,000

Charles Birch, 1st mate, appeared on Dec 3. 1928 before Inspector Walker for inspection.

U S DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to

Vessel S. S. "D O M I N I C A" , arriving

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card												
1	Banyard	Leslie F.	No												
2	Birch	Charles	"												
3	Crosse	Edward A.	"												
4	Jones	Harry	"												
5	Warn	Bertram	"												
6	Ingels	Ansen	"												
7	Woodford	Leonard	"												
8	Feast	Sydney	"												
9	Rick	Ernest	"												
10	Harrigean	William	"												
11	Browne	Jacob	"												
12	Peltier	Eugene	"												
13	Bryant	Montague	"												
14	Bynoe	Hubert	"												
15	Hodge	Alexander	"												
16	Vialinus	Aaron	"												
17	Belling	Matthew	"												
18	Rodgers	Arthur	"	27	"	"	"	"	"	47	M	"	"	5 7	146
19	Bibby	Joseph	"	9	"	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5 11	150
20	Bergland	Charles	"	12	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5 11	189
21	Williams	Joseph	"	36	"	"	"	"	"	55	M	"	"	5 9	160
22	Parris	Charles	"	28	"	8- 7-28	St.Kitts	"	"	25	M	"	"	5 9	156
23	Leacock	Fred	"	5	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5 7	150
24	Bell	John	"	16	Chf.Engr.	23- 5-28	New York	"	"	42	M	English	"	5 8	154
25	Robinson	George	"	17	2nd. "	27- 3-28	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5 9	160
26	Mc Ronald	Arthur	"	5	3rd. "	20- 6-28	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5 8	160
27	Beattie	Thomas	"	5	4th. "	27- 3-28	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5 7	145
28	Hawkins	Charles	"	2	5th. "	"	"	"	"	50	M	"	"	5 8	169
29	Tull	Dallas	"	22	Donkeyman	8- 5-28	Trinidad	"	"	44	M	"	"	5 9	150
30	Jeffers	Richard	"	7	Oiler	27- 3-28	New York	"	"	27	M	"	"	5 5	165

Line FURNESS BERMUDA
Owners BERMUDA & WEST INDIES STEAMSHIP CO.LTD.
Local Agents FURNESS WITHY & CO.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Charles Birch, 1st mate, appeared on 28 Dec-3-1928 before Inspector Walker for inspection.

...ED ON THE VES...

...NT OF LA...
IMM...RATION SERVICE

IN ANSWERING REFER TO No.

OFFICE OF COMMISSIONER OF IMMIGRATION ELLIS ISLAND NEW YORK HARBOR, N. Y.

183 August 10..., 1928.

Commissioner of Immigration,
Ellis Island, N.Y.H.

I have to report that the Master of the Br...
SS" Dominica", of the Trinidad Line, which arrived ... on August 9th, 1928, failed to detain on board, for ...ion by me, the following named alien seaman:-

Charles Birch, 31, British, First Mate.

This seaman was transferred to the Long Island College Hospital, Brooklyn, N.Y. immediately upon arrival at the dock, suffering from TYPHOID FEVER.

The inspection of the crew of this vessel was begun at 8:40 a.m. on August 9th, 1928, and continued until 10:25 a.m. on the same day.

M...L L.V. WALSH
Immigrant Inspector.

Sheet No. 1

CREW

...ward upon arrival at a 184

...DIES PORTS

(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
British	5 10	179	None
"	5 11	179	"
"	5 7	145	"
"	5 6	146	"
U.S.Citz.	5 8	190	"
U.S.Citz.	5 10	210	"
British	5 11	160	"
"	5 10	159	"
"	5 9	136	"
"	5 8	140	"
"	5 9	160	"
"	5 8	177	"
"	6 0	196	"
"	5 9	158	"
"	5 8	137	"
"	5 6	148	"
"	5 6	160	"

Printed [illegible] by A. I. Russell, Inc., 13 Water St.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Total 46 aliens on 2 sheets

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

184

Vessel S. S. "DOMINICA", arriving at, NEW YORK, AUGUST 9th, 1928, from the port of TRINIDAD & WEST INDIES PORTS 7/31/28

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
				YEARS												
1	Banyard	Leslie F.	No	16	Master	27- 5-28	New York	No	Yes	33	M	English	British	5 10	179	None
2	Birch	Charles	"	10	1st.Mate	"	"	(Discharged in Medical Care to United States Immigration Officer.)		31				5 11	179	"
3	Crosse	Edward A.	"	8	2nd. "	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5 7	145	"
4	Jones	Harry	"	11	3rd. "	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5 6	146	"
5	Warn	Bertram	"	26	Purser	20- 6-28	"	"	"	45	M	"	U.S. Cits.	5 8	190	"
6	Ingels	Ansen	"	16	Surgeon	27- 5-28	"	"	"	52	M	"	U.S.Cits.	5 10	210	"
7	Woodford	Leonard	"	4	Sr.W.T.O.	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	British	5 11	160	"
8	Feast	Sydney	"	3	2nd. "	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5 10	159	"
9	Rig	Ernest	"	2	3rd. "	18- 7-28	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5 9	136	"
10	Harrigman	William	"	25	Boatswain	27- 5-28	"	"	"	40	M	Afr.Blk.	"	5 8	140	"
11	Browne	Jacob	"	10	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	52	M	"	"	5 9	160	"
12	Peltier	Eugene	"	10	Quartermaster	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5 8	177	"
13	Bryant	Montague	"	36	"	"	"	"	"	55	M	"	"	6 0	196	"
14	Bynoe	Hubert	"	28	"	"	"	"	"	44	M	"	"	5 9	158	"
15	Hodge	Alexander	"	19	Sailer	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5 8	157	"
16	Vialinus	Aaron	"	36	"	"	"	"	"	56	M	"	"	5 6	148	"
17	Belling	Matthew	"	40	"	"	"	"	"	58	M	"	"	5 6	160	"
18	Rodgers	Arthur	"	27	"	"	"	"	"	47	M	"	"	5 7	146	"
19	Bibby	Joseph	"	9	"	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5 11	150	"
20	Bergland	Charles	"	12	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5 11	189	"
21	Williams	Joseph	"	36	"	"	"	"	"	55	M	"	"	5 9	160	"
22	Parris	Charles	"	28	"	8- 7-28	St.Kitts	"	"	25	M	"	"	5 9	156	"
23	Leacock	Fred	"	5	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5 7	150	"
24	Bell	John	"	16	Chf.Engr.	25- 5-28	New York	"	"	48	M	English	"	5 8	154	"
25	Robinson	George	"	17	2nd. "	27- 5-28	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5 9	160	"
26	Mc Ronald	Arthur	"	5	3rd. "	20- 6-28	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5 8	160	"
27	Beattie	Thomas	"	5	4th. "	27- 5-28	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5 7	145	"
28	Hawkins	Charles	"	2	5th. "	"	"	"	"	50	M	"	"	5 8	169	"
29	Tull	Dallas	"	22	Donkeyman	8- 5-28	Trinidad	"	"	44	M	"	"	5 9	150	"
30	Jeffers	Richard	"	7	Oiler	27- 5-28	New York	"	"	27	M	"	"	5 5	165	"

Line FURNESS BERMUDA

Owners BERMUDA & WEST INDIES STEAMSHIP CO.LTD.

Local Agents FURNESS WITHY & CO.

Immigrant Inspector.

Charles Birch, 1st mate, appeared on Dec. 3-1928 before Inspector Walker for inspection.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

_____
_____ Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

10—1908

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hersegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Printed and sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water Street, N. Y.
Form 430

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

185

Vessel S. S. "DOMINICA", arriving at, NEW YORK, AUGUST 9th, 1928, from the port of TRINIDAD & WEST INDIES PORTS

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
				YEARS												
1	Marshall	Joseph	None	20	Oiler	8- 5-28	New York	No	Yes	50	M	Afr.Blk.	British	5 10	170	None
2	Jeffers	Joseph	"	7	"	5- 8-28	Trinidad	"	"	32	M	"	"	6 1	155	"
3	[illegible]															
4	Cartey	Thomas James	"	4	Fireman	27- 5-28	New York	"	"	29	M	"	"	5 8	198	"
5	Callendar	Cecil	"	4	"	8- 5-28	Trinidad	"	"	34	M	"	"	5 9	145	"
6	Hurdle	Ruben	"	4	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5 8	165	"
7	Daniel	Theophilus	"	10	"	"	"	"	"	46	M	"	"	5 8	160	"
8	Rowe	Samuel	"	7	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	M	"	"	5 5	143	"
9	Austin	Dorxman	"	7	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5 8	155	"
10	Mapp	Leslie	"	7	"	18- 7-28	New York	"	"	30	M	"	"	5 7	145	"
11	Shoy	Thomas	"	10	"	8- 5-28	Trinidad	"	"	29	M	"	"	5 6	137	"
12	Emanuel	William	"	38	"	9- 7-28	St.Kitts	"	"	44	M	"	"	5 7	140	"
13	Thompson	Edwin	"	7	"	5- 6-28	Trinidad	"	"	27	M	"	"	5 7	170	"
14	Lewis	Watson	"	3	"	8- 6-28	Dominica	"	"	26	M	"	"	5 9	160	"
15	Pemberton	Jacob	"	6	"	5- 7-28	Trinidad	"	"	27	M	"	"	5 4	165	"
16	[illegible]															
17	Licorish	Benjamin	"	10	"	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5 7	180	"
18	Assent	William	"	14	"	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5 8	170	"
19	Pennyfeather	Cyril	"	2	Messman	27- 5-28	New York	"	"	19	M	"	"	5 9	149	"
20	Warner	Ferdinand	"	7 Mths.	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5 5	159	"
21	Offer	George	"	16	Chf.Stwd.	"	"	"	"	41	M	English	U.S.Citz.	5 8	155	"
22	Forde	Louis	"	16	2nd. "	"	"	"	"	34	M	West Ind.	British	5 5	154	"
23	Burgin	Katherine	"	8	Stewardess	"	"	"	"	36	F	English	"	5 2	145	"
24	Kelly	George	"	20	Chf.Cook	"	"	"	"	45	M	Afr.Blk.	"	5 9	180	"
25	Wilson	Alexander	"	25	2nd. "	"	"	"	"	45	M	"	"	5 7	146	"
26	Sheppard	Alonzo	"	5	3rd. "	20- 6-28	"	"	"	43	M	"	"	5 9	157	"
27	Moore	William	"	10	Crew Cook	27- 5-28	"	"	"	47	M	"	"	5 8	160	"
28	Yearwood	Reginald	"	8	Asst.Cook	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5 9	157	"
29	Neblett	Lambert	"	10	Butcher	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5 8	150	"
30	Lashley	Leonard	"	10	Baker	23- 5-28	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5 7	150	"

Line FURNESS BERMUDA

Owners BERMUDA & WEST INDIES STEAMSHIP CO.LTD.

Local Agents FURNESS WITHY & CO. LTD.

D. J. Walsh
Immigrant Inspector.

Med Holds Venereal 1 of 559 aliens

1 Med Hold, Venereal -

*See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.*

_____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*

_____

_____ *Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Printed and Sold by A. T. Bantell, Inc., 8 White Street, N. Y.
Form 441

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SUPPLEMENTARY

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 4

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

186

Vessel S. S. "DOMINICA", arriving at, NEW YORK, AUGUST 9th, 1928 from the port of THE WEST INDIES

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
				YEARS												
1	Glorimonte	Leslie D. (1st.Stripe)	✓	5	Fireman	1- 8-28	Barbados	No	Yes	25	M	Afr.Blk.	British	5 6	145	Retg. Forces
2	Westcott	Ezau "	✓	5	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5 6	154	None
3	Tyson	Cyril "	✓	2	Waiter	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5 5	145	None
X 4	Pike	Alfred "	✓	2	Sailor	"	Paid to 1/5	[illegible]	[illegible]	22	M	"	From 559 saved.	5 5	155	Non
5	Harvey	Joseph "	✓	1	Messboy	"	"	"	"	15	M	"	"	4 5	150	Retg. Foreign None
6	Lyte	Clement "	✓	1 Month	Endbaker	28- 7-28	Barbados	"	"	26	M	"	"	5 9	156	None
7	Barbados Visa Ends Here							Barbados Visa Ends Here.								
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15	Travis	William	✓	27	Cook	4-8-28	St Thomas	yes	Yes	43	M	English	British	5 6	126	Tattoo on Rt Arm
16	Canoryn	Beresford	✓	4	Asst Purser	4-8-28	"	"	"	43	M	Afr Blk	U.S.A.	6 2	185	
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

AMERICAN CONSULATE No. ——
at Bridgetown, Barbados, BWI
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the Journey to the United States
Allen A. Winsmith
(Consul)
no Fee prescribed.

(To British Consul, N.Y.C.)
Shipwrecked seaman off Crimdon (Discharged from) Hospital

These men were signed on after leaving the last Port. Guadeloupe, where the American Consul is located.

Bertram Warn
Purser.

Furness Line
Line
Owners Bermuda & West Indies Steamship Co.
Furness Withy & Co.
Local Agents

W. E. Walsh
Immigrant Inspector.

4 Med hold:- Obs. Journal.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Leslie F Barnyard Master, of the S.S. Dominica, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9th day of August, 1928

Charles Lonergan

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

16—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Printed at [illegible] by A. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water Street, N. Y.
Form 680

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

187

Vessel S. S. "DOMINICA", *arriving at,* NEW YORK, AUGUST 9th, 1928, *from the port of* TRINIDAD & WEST INDIES PORTS

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
				YEARS												
1	~~Gibbs~~	~~Henry~~	~~"~~	~~10~~	~~2nd.Baker~~	~~27- 5-28~~	~~New York~~	~~No~~	~~Yes~~	~~50~~	~~M~~	~~Afr.Blk.~~	~~British~~	~~5 8~~	~~150~~	~~None~~
2	Iles	Harry	"	10	Pantryman	18- 7-28	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5 8	145	"
3	Thompson	Harry	"	6	2nd. "	27- 5-28	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5 5	150	"
4	Matthew	Daniel	"	6 Mths.	Soullion	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5 8	160	"
5	Clarke	James	"	10	Bar-tender	8- 4-28	Barbados	"	"	30	"	"	"	5 9	160	"
6	Adams	Edwin	"	8	Waiter	27- 5-28	New York	"	"	28	"	"	"	5 10	180	"
7	Huskisson	Arthur	"	10	"	20- 5-28	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5 9	190	"
8	Clarke	Frederick	"	9	"	27- 5-28	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5 7	160	"
9	York	John	"	30	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5 10	168	"
10	Scott	William	"	9	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5 8	156	"
11	Burse	Herbert	"	22	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5 7	136	"
12	Petersen	Valdemar	"	4	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	U.S.Cits.	5 9	190	"
13	Gaskins	Dudley	"	17	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	British	5 8	178	"
14	Evelyn	Thomas	"	3	"	20- 6-28	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5 6	150	"
15	Hamblin	Fits	"	10	"	25- 4-28	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5 7	160	"
16	Desmoulins	Clarence	"	10	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5 9	165	"
17	Pinder	Walter	"	26	"	5- 6-28	Trinidad	"	"	46	"	"	"	5 6	150	"
18	Mc Lean	Benjamin	"	7	"	8- 5-28	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5 8	157	"
19	Clarke	David	"	26	"	18- 7-28	New York	"	"	53	"	"	"	5 11	160	"
20	Kirton	Aubrey	"	5	Bugler	5- 7-28	Trinidad	"	"	25	"	"	"	5 4	130	"
21	Taylor	Eustace	"	4	Waiter	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5 9	136	"
22	Bascom	Cyril	"	20	2nd.Class Steward	27- 5-28	New York	"	"	42	"	"	"	5 8	145	"
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

AMERICAN CONSULATE No. 87
at GUADELOUPE, FRENCH WEST INDIES
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via: WEST INDIAN PORTS.
Consul
Date JULY 27,1928.
This certificate of visé expires twelve months from the date hereof, but continues to be valid for that period.

AMERICAN CONSULATE GUADELOUPE, WEST INDIES

SERVICE No: 148

AMERICAN CONSULATE, TRINIDAD, BRITISH WEST INDIES.
JUL 31 1928

Seen for the journey to the United States via the Virgin Islands.

AMERICAN CONSULATE TRINIDAD, WEST INDIES.

Consul of the United States of America
In Charge

Line FURNESS BERMUDA

Owners BERMUDA & WEST INDIES STEAMSHIP COMPANY LTD.

Local Agents FURNESS WITHY & CO.LTD.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

8-9-28

3

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Leslie F Hayward Master, of the S.S. Dominion, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

L. F. Hayward
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9th day of August, 19 28

Charles Lonergan
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded. *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

10—1928

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hersegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL NO. 17681 FILLED AUG 13 1928

188

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, John H Davis, Surgeon of the M.S. Bermuda, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University Medical College of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2A in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr John H Davis

Sworn to before me this 9 day of August, 1928

at New York

A Weiss

U S Inspector

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oath)

Aw 8-9-28

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Cards Punched 8/17/28
Clerk [illegible]
Cards Removed 8/31/28
Cards Checked
Clerk

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED S. I.	U. S. Customs	Temp. Stay	In Transit U.S.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
CABIN	17				19	WO				1	287
CABIN											
STEERAGE											
TOTAL	17				19	WO				1	287

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
	37	WO	287
100 Cards			
Steerage			
Total	37	WO	287

a. c
27-1 163-6

	ALIENS	EXEMPT	OTHERS	TOTAL
1st Cabin				
2nd Cabin				
Steerage				
Total				

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—888

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 2A

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "BERMUDA" Passengers sailing from HAMILTON BERMUDA, AUGUST 7th, 1928.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Fitzsimons	Albert M.	46		M	M	Salesman	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit.	Irish	Canada	St. Catherines	+	Ex Order		U.S.A.	New York
2		Fitzsimons	Amy F.	44		F	M	none	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit.	Irish	Canada	Montreal	+	" "		U.S.A.	New York
3		Desrumeaux	Margaret	39		F	M	none	yes	English	yes	France	French	France	La Baasee	+	" "		U.S.A.	New York
4	TRANSIT 377937	Trimingham	Eldon H.	39		M	M	Merch.	yes	English	yes	Gt. Britain	English	Bermuda	Paget	+	" "		Bermuda	Pembroke
5		Evans	Eleanor P.		9	F	S	none	no	Under Age	no	Gt. Britain	English	Bermuda	Paget	+	" "		Bermuda	Paget
6	TRANSIT 377933	Outerbridge	T.H.Hastings	49		M	M	M.C.P.	yes	English	yes	Gt. Britain	English	Bermuda	Hamilton Parish	+	" "		Bermuda	Hamilton
7	377940	Wilkinson	Alice M.	19		F	S	Nurse	yes	English	yes	Gt. Britain	African	Bermuda	Paget	Non-Immigrant # 18	Hamilton, Bda.	August 6/28	Bermuda	Paget
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Complete 1st P.M. [illegible]

47

Lines 8 to 30 inclusive left blank

E.G. Mullen
Purser.

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—420

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 2A

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., AUGUST 9th, 1928. 189

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? (If so, which)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether coming for purpose of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported and when and why	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes—Year or period of years	If yes—Where?		Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Mr. P. F. Vallee, friend 709-6th Ave. New York, N.Y.	N.Y.	New York.	yes	self		over yes	1926	N.Y.	Residence; 333-East-43rd St. New York, N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brn.	brn.	none
2	Mr. P. F. Vallee, friend 709-6th Ave. New York, N.Y.	N.Y.	New York.	yes	self		over yes	1925	N.Y.	Residence; 333-East-43rd St. New York, N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brn.	blue	none
3	Mr. Jean Desrumeaux, husb. 66-West-53rd St. New York,	N.Y.	New York	yes	self		over yes	1916	N.Y.	Residence; 66-West-53rd St. New York, NY	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Hair	brn.	brn.	none
4	T.D. Trimingham, father, Hamilton, Bermuda	Bda.	Hamilton	yes	self		over yes	1927	N.Y.	No relative or friend. Belmont Hotel, New York, N.Y.	yes	2 weeks		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	brwn	blue	none.
5	W.H. Potter, grand-father, Paget, Bermuda	Bda.	Paget	yes	Mother		over no			Mrs. Elizabeth Evans, mother. Bayview Hotel, Jamestown, R.I.	yes	2 mos.		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	fair	fair	blue	none.
6	Mrs. S.C. Outerbridge, mother, Hamilton, Bermuda	Bda.	Hamilton	yes	self		over yes	1928	N.Y.	Mrs. T.H.H. Outerbridge, wife. Monsey, N.Y.	yes	2 weeks		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	blk	blue	none.
7	H.T. Wilkinson, father, Paget, Bermuda	Bda.	Paget	yes	Empl.		over yes	1927	N.Y.	Mrs. Elizabeth Evans, employer. Bayview Hotel, Jamestown, R.I.	yes	2 weeks		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	blk	blk	blk	none.
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—620

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H Jeffries Davis Master, of the [redacted] Bermuda, from Bermuda; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have examined the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2A in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Master or Other Master, First, or Second Officer)

H Jeffries Davis
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of August, 1928

at New York

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, John M Davis, Surgeon of the MS "Bermuda", sailing therewith, (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University Medical College of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1A in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

190

Dr John M Davis

Sworn to before me this 9 day of August, 1927

at New York

(Signature and official designation of officer administering oath)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

U. S. Department of Labor
Immigration Service

List 1A

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession, must be listed. Complete in every detail all columns not headed "For official use only."

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "BERMUDA" Passengers sailing from HAMILTON BERMUDA, AUGUST 7th, 19 28

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Sandford	Daisy H	29		f	m	none	yes	English	yes	Gt.Brit.	English	Bermuda	St.George	Non-Quota	Hamilton,Bermuda	July 7th/1928	Bermuda	St.Georges
2		Tucker	Sarah E.	24		f	s	Student Nurse	yes	English	yes	Gt.Brit.	English	Bermuda	Pembroke	Non-Quota # 4	Hamilton,Bermuda	August 4/28	Bermuda	Pembroke
3		Mollis	Kathleen	68		f	s	none	yes	English	yes	Gt.Brit.	English	Bermuda	Baileys Bay	+ Ex Order			Bermuda	Baileys Bay
4		Tyson	Rosetta	27		f	s	dressmaker	yes	English	yes	Gt.Brit.	African	Bermuda	Crawl Grove	Non-Immigrant #216.	Hamilton,Bermuda	July 31st/28.	Bermuda	Pembroke
5		Morton	Della	59		f	m	none	yes	English	yes	Gt.Brit.	Irish	Ireland	Clare	+ Ex Order			U.S.A.	Bronx
6		Williamson	Victoria	44		f	s	Interior Decorator	yes	English	yes	Gt.Brit.	English	England	London	+	"		U.S.A.	New York.
7		Blewett	James	62		m	s	Builder	yes	English	yes	Gt.Brit.	English	England	Devonport	+	"		U.S.A.	New York
8		Blewett	Lucy	59		f	m	none	yes	English	yes	Gt.Brit.	English	Canada	Toronto	+	"		U.S.A.	New York
9		Hopkins	Anne M	38		f	s	Bank Clerk	yes	English	yes	Gt.Brit.	English	Mauritius	St.Louis	+	"		U.S.A.	New York
10	TRANSIT 377924	Becker	Fleurette	35		f	m	none	yes	English	yes	Gt.Brit.	English	Bermuda	Pembroke	+	"		Bermuda	Pembroke
11		FitzGibbon	Reginald	50		m	s	Salesman	yes	English	yes	Gt.Brit.	English	England	Black Heath	+	"		U.S.A.	Brooklyn.
12	TRANSIT	Killackey	Patrick	48		m	m	Club Steward	yes	English	yes	Gt.Brit.	Irish	Ireland	Glan Co.Galway	+	"		Bermuda	Hamilton
13	TRANSIT 377934	Killackey	Mary	38		f	m	none	yes	English	yes	Gt.Brit.	Irish	Ireland	Draperstown Co. Derry.	+	"		Bermuda	Hamilton
14	TRANSIT 377942	Hayward	Romalie	64		f	s	none	yes	English	yes	Gt.Brit.	English	Bermuda	St.Georges	+	"		Bermuda	St.Georges
15	TRANSIT 377926 VL-231	Hayward	Lillian	60		f	s	District Registrar	yes	English	yes	Gt.Brit.	English	Bermuda	St.Georges	+	"		Bermuda	St.Georges
16		Astwood	Clare	20		f	s	Nurse	yes	English	yes	Gt.Brit.	English	Bermuda	Pembroke	Quota #548	Hamilton,Bermuda.	Aug.1st/28.	Bermuda	Hamilton
17	TRANSIT 377931	Checksfield	Ewart	41		m	m	Telephone Engr.	yes	English	yes	Gt.Brit.	English	England	Tenterden	+	Executive Order		Canada	Montreal
18	TRANSIT	Checksfield	Annie	45		f	m	none	yes	English	yes	Gt.Brit.	English	England	Willesborough	+	"		Canada	Montreal
19	377930 TRANSIT	Bardsley	John A.	57		m	m	Civil Engr.	yes	English	yes	Gt.Brit.	English	England	Manchester	+	Con.Gt Ex Order		Canada	Three Rivers
20	TRANSIT	Bardsley	Henrietta R.	58		f	m	none	yes	English	yes	Gt.Brit.	English	England	Bolton	+	" " "		Canada	Three Rivers
21		Moore	Anna	26		f	s	Grad nurse	yes	English	yes	Gt.Brit.	English	Newfoundland	Bay de Verde	Ex Order			U.S.A.	New York
22	TRANSIT 377927 TRANSIT	Lough	Angelina	56		f	s	none	yes	English	yes	Gt.Brit.	English	Bermuda	Hamilton	+	"		Bermuda	Paget
23	377919	Boyden	Ellen L.	52		f	s	Book-keeper	yes	English	yes	Gt.Brit.	English	Canada	Montreal	+	"		Canada	Montreal
24		Poole	Adelin	59		f	m	none	yes	English	yes	Gt.Brit.	English	Canada	Quebec	+	"		U.S.A.	Elizabeth
25	TRANSIT 377917	Baker	Marjorie	24		f	s	none	yes	English	yes	Gt.Brit.	English	Bermuda	Devonshire	+	"		Bermuda	Hamilton
26	TRANSIT	White	Chesley E.	59		m	m	Merchant	yes	English	yes	Gt.Brit.	English	Bermuda	Pembroke	+	"		Bermuda	Pembroke
27	377921 CR 16	White	Gladys	54		f	m	none	yes	English	yes	Gt.Brit.	English	England	Leeds	+	"		Bermuda	Pembroke
28		White	Frederick	8		m	s	none	yes	English	yes	Gt.Brit.	English	Bermuda	Pembroke	+	"		Bermuda	Pembroke
29	TRANSIT 377918	Avarsin	Freda	22		f	s	book-keeper	yes	English	yes	Gt.Brit.	Hebrew	Canada	Montreal	+	"		Canada	Montreal
30	377914	Cohen	Mollie	22		f	s	buyer	yes	English	yes	Gt.Brit.	Hebrew	Canada	Montreal	+	"		Canada	Montreal

Complete 1st & 2nd Class Lists

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 1 A

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., AUGUST 9th, 1928. 191

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether other than carrier, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States								Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes—Year or period of years	If yes—Where?		Whether alien intends to return to the country whence he came after temporary visit to the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether in the immigration law or regulations issued thereunder, or whether likely to become a public charge	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States Government or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining such beliefs, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers (either of specific individuals or of officers generally) of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported and, if so, when	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Mr. J. R. Pearson, father St.Georges, Bermuda	N.Y.	Bridgehampton	yes	self	$50	over yes	1928	N.Y.	Mr. E. Sandford, husband Bridgehampton, L.I., N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	fair	blue	none
2	Jos. T. Tucker, father Pembroke West, Bermuda	Bda.	Hamilton	yes	self	$50	over yes	1928	N.Y.	Miss Sara J. Ford, friend Lincoln Hospital, New York	yes	2 years	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	blk.	brn.	none
3	Mrs Horace Outerbridge, sister Baileys Bay, Bermuda	Bda.	Baileys Bay	yes	self	$50	over yes	1923	N.Y.	Mr. S. Hollis, brother Hollybrook Farm, Brewster N.Y.	yes	6 mos.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	brn.	grey	none
4	Mrs. P. Woodley, aunt Pembroke, Bermuda	Bda.	Pembroke	yes	self	$100	over	no		Mrs. M. Powell, sister 248-West-64th St, New York, N.Y.	yes	6 mos.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	brn.	grey	none
5	Miss M. Morton, daughter 555 Southern Blvd, Bronx, New York	N.Y.	Bronx	yes	self	$50	over yes	1926	N.Y.	Residence; 555 Southern Blvd, Bronx New York	yes	6 mos.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	brn.	grey	none
6	Mrs. M. T. de Bosfriend Gables, Florida 1510 Plazzare St. Coral Gables, Florida	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	$50	over yes	1928	N.Y.	Residence; 18 Gramercy Park, New York N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	blk.	brn.	none
7	Mr. S. C. Blewett, brother 406-E-25th St, Paterson, N.J.	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	$50	over yes	1928	N.Y.	Residence 814 Lexington Ave. New York N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brn.	blue	none
8	Mr. S. C. Blewett, brother-in-law 406-E-25th St. Paterson, N.J.	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	1887	over yes	1928	N.Y.	Residence; 814 Lexington Ave. New York N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brn.	brn.	none
9	Mrs. Shipley Thomas, cousin 29-E-9th St. New York, N.Y.	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	1928 over	yes	1928	N.Y.	Residence; 63-East-87th St. New York N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	fair	blue	none
10	Mr. Charles G. Becker, husband Pembroke, Bermuda	Bda.	Pembroke	yes	self	over	yes	1928	N.Y.	Mrs. Fred Mice, sister 685 Flatbush Ave. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	grey	grey	none
11	Mrs. P. Pitsgibbon, mother 31 Baldwin Ave. Baldwin, L.I.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self	$50	over yes	1924	N.Y.	Residence 280 Garfield Pl. Brooklyn New York	yes	8 weeks	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	brn.	grey	none
12	Mr. Frank Wilson, friend "By the Sea", Bermuda	Bda.	Hamilton	yes	self	$50	over yes	1928	N.Y.	Mr. J. Killackey, brother 3155 Jackson Blvd. Chicago	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brn.	brn.	none
13	Mr. Frank Wilson, friend "By the Sea", Bermuda	Bda.	Hamilton	yes	self	$50	over yes	1922	N.Y.	Mr. J. Killackey, brother-in-law 3155 Jackson Blvd. Chicago	yes	3 weeks	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	blk.	blue	none
14	Mrs. P. Kinney, niece The Georges, Bermuda	Bda.	St. Georges	yes	self	$50	over yes	1922	N.Y.	Mr. Walter B. Hayward, brother 98 Franklin Ave. New Brighton, S.I., N.Y.	yes	2 weeks	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	grey	brn.	none
15	Mrs. P. Kinney, niece St. Georges, Bermuda	Bda.	St. Georges	yes	self	$50	over yes	1920	N.Y.	Mr. Walter B. Hayward, brother 98 Franklin Ave. New Brighton, S.I., N.Y.	yes	2 weeks	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	grey	brn.	none
16	Mr. E. M. Astwood, father Hamilton, Bermuda	Bda.	Hamilton	yes	self	$50	over yes	1925	N.Y.	Mr. C. S. Longacre, friend Takoma Park, Washington, D.C.	no	perm.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	grey	brn.	none
17	Mr. A. W. J. Chacksfield, brother 111 Bilgrave Ave. Notre Dame de Grace, Montl.	D. C.	Washington	yes	self	$50	over yes	1928	N.Y.	Resd. de Grace, Montreal, P.Q. 295 Regent Ave. Notre Dame	yes	transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brn.	blue	none
18	Mr. A. W. J. Chacksfield, brother-in-law 111 Bilgrave Ave. Notre Dame de Grace, Montl.	P.Q.	Montreal	no	self	$50	over yes	1928	N.Y.	Resd. de Grace, Montreal, P.Q. 295 Regent Ave. Notre Dame	yes	transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	brn.	grey	none
19	Mr. V. E. Bardsley, brother 605 Goyean St. Windsor, Ont.	P.Q.	Three Rivers	self		$50	over yes	1928	N.Y.	Residence; 5 Wayagamack Is. Three Rivers P.Q.	yes	transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brn.	blue	none
20	Mr. V. E. Bardsley, brother-in-law 605 Goyean St. Windsor, Ont.	P.Q.	Three Rivers	no	self	$50	over yes	1928	N.Y.	Residence; 5 Wayagamack Is. Three Rivers P.Q.	yes	transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	0	fair	fair	blue	none
21	Miss H. Tonthacher, friend Manhattan Hospital 210-E-64th St. New York, N.Y.	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	$50	over yes	1928	N.Y.	Residence; 153-East-60th St. New York N.Y.	no	perm.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	fair	blue	none
22	Miss K. Lough, sister Paget, Bermuda	Bda.	Rosedale	yes	self	$50	over yes	1926	N.Y.	Mr. H. E. Harcourt Vernon, friend 225 Douglas Dr. Toronto, Ont.	yes	transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	med	brn.	blue	none
23	Mrs Parton, sister P.Q. 1947 St. Lukes St. Montl.	P.Q.	Montreal	no	self	over	yes	1928	N.Y.	Residence; 1947 St. Lukes St. Montreal P.Q.	yes	transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	fair	blue	none
24	Mrs. H. A. Semple, sister 610 Magie Ave. Elizabeth N.J.	N.J.	Elizabeth	yes	self	over	yes	1928	N.J.	Residence; 610 Magie Ave. Elizabeth N.J.	no	perm.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	fair	blue	none
25	Mr. H. T. Baker, father Hamilton, Bermuda	Bda.	Hamilton	yes	self	$50	over yes	1924	N.Y.	Mrs P. Rice, cousin 685 Flatbush Ave. Brooklyn N.Y.	yes	4 weeks	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brn.	brn.	none
26	Mr. P. White, father Pembroke, Bermuda	Bda.	Pembroke	yes	self	$50	over yes	1928	N.Y.	Mrs. D. S. Dark, aunt 47-West-47th St. New York. N.Y.	yes	5 weeks	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	med.	brn.	brn.	none
27	Mr. P. White, father-in-law Pembroke, Bermuda	Bda.	Pembroke	yes	self		over yes	1927	N.Y.	Mrs. D. S. Dark, friend 47-West-47th St. New York	yes	5 weeks	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	sub-fair	urn	blue	none
28	Mr. P. White, grand-father Pembroke, Bermuda	Bda.	Pembroke	yes	self	$50	over yes	1921	N.Y.	Mrs. D. S. Dark, great aunt 47-West-47th St. New York. N.Y.	yes	5 weeks	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brn.	hazel	none
29	Mr. M. Aversin, father P.Q. 4400 City Hall Ave. Montl.	P.Q.	Montreal	no	self	$50	over yes	1928	N.Y.	Residence; 4400 City Hall Ave. Montl. P.Q.	yes	transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	fair	blue	none
30	Mr. S. Cohen, father P.Q. 4519 Esplenade Ave. Montl.	P.Q.	Montreal	no	self	$50	over yes	1928	N.Y.	Residence; 4400 City Hall Ave. Montl. P.Q.	yes	transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	med.	brn.	grey	none

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—22

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, M. Jeffris Davis Master, of the S.S. Bermuda, from Bermuda, do
(Name of Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1A in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

M. Jeffris Davis

Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 9 day of August, 1927

at New York

A. J. Jones

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 4

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "BERMUDA" *Sailing from* HAMILTON BERMUDA, AUGUST 7th, 192 8, *Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK N.Y. AUGUST 9th, 192 81

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE.		SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.	
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	YRS.	MOS.						
1	Torke	Laura	28		F	S	1900 Bronx,N.Y.		839-E-226th St.,New York,N.Y.	
2	Councill	Malcolm	60		M	M	1868 Salem,Va.		Bryn Mawr,Pa.	
3	Councill	Helen D.	60		F	M	1868 Philadelphia,Pa.		Bryn Mawr,Pa.	
4	Councill	Duer	25		F	S	1903 Philadelphia,Pa.		Bryn Mawr,Pa.	
5	Renalds	Helena	40		F	S	1888 Salem,Va.		Salem,Va.	
6	Wilhelm	Marie	26		F	S	1902 Pittsburgh,Pa.		807 Warrington Ave.,Pittsburgh,Pa.	
7	McKinley	Adelaide	28		F	S	1900 Pittsburgh,Pa.		127 Trenton St.,Pittsburgh,Pa.	
8	Conrad	Joseph L.	40		M	M	1888 Brooklyn,N.Y.		586 Prospect Pl.,Brooklyn,N.Y.	
9	Conrad	Margaret	32		F	M	1896 Brooklyn,N.Y.		586 Prospect Pl.,Brooklyn,N.Y.	
10	Osswalt	Hobert	33		M	S	1895 New York,N.Y.		Times Square Hotel,New York,N.Y.	
11	Versfelt	Arthur S.	32		M	S	1896 New York,N.Y.		90 Moffet St.,Brooklyn,N.Y.	
12	Coffey	Alice	27		F	S	1901 New York,N.Y.		3496 Fort Independence St.,New York	N.Y.
13	Meany	Annie	51		F	S	1877 New York,N.Y.		3496 Fort Independence St.,New York,	N.Y.
14	Kemp	Rose M.	47		F	S	1881 Livingston Co.,N.Y.		185 Alexander St.,Rochester,N.Y.	
15	Williams	May	47		F	S	1881 Buffalo,N.Y.		1500 South Ave.,Manchester,N.Y.	
16	Peck	Charles K.	42		M	M	1886	Naturalized 1914 in the Supreme Court, New York, N.Y.	676 Hillside Ave.,New York,N.Y.	
17	Peck	Lena	34		F	M	1898	Husband, U.S.Citizen	676 Hillside Ave.,New York,N.Y.	
18	Hart	Ann	38		F	S	1893	Naturalized 1918 in the Hudson County Court,New Jersey	353 Forest Ave.,Jersey City,N.J.	
19	Sanborn	Ruth	28		F	S	1900 Jersey City,N.J.		11 Virginia Ave.,Jersey City,N.J.	
20	Lanander,Jr.	John S.	26		M	S	1902 Hoboken,N.J.		807 Washington St.,Hoboken,N.J.	
21	Friedrichs	Edward H.	26		M	S	1902 Hoboken,N.J.	99	105-11th St.,Hoboken,N.J.	
22	Minkus	Ottilie	24		F	S	1904 Yonkers,N.Y.		2 Burnside Ave.,Yonkers,N.Y.	
23	Felter	Mabel	25		F	S	1903 Nyack,N.Y.		326 Summit Ave.,Jersey City,N.J.	
24	Sullivan	John J.	60		M	M	1868	Naturalized 1891 in the Federal Court, Philadelphia,Pa.	1841-N-11th St.,Philadelphia,Pa.	
25	Kane	Emily	47		F	S	1881 Delaware Co.,Pa.		1621-N-15th St.,Philadelphia,Pa.	
26	Mayer	Irene	30		F	S	1898 Brooklyn,N.Y.		1290 Lafayette Ave.,New York,N.Y.	
27	Blumenthal	Alberta	30		F	S	1898 New York,N.Y.		647-N-172nd St.,New York,N.Y.	
28	Georgé	Edwin A.	32		M	M	1896 New York,N.Y.		James St.,Norwalk,Conn.	
29	Georgé	Harriet	26		F	M	1902 New York,N.Y.		James St.,Norwalk,Conn.	
30	McGinty	Helen	31		F	S	1897 Wilkes-Barre,Pa.		2010-N-19th St.,North Philadelphia,	Pa.

30 cts

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 502
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 5 — 193

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

"BERMUDA" Sailing from HAMILTON BERMUDA, AUGUST 7th., 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y. AUGUST 9th., 1928.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Toohey	Elizabeth	46		F	S	1882 Hoboken,N.J.		531 Gordon St.,Hoboken,N.J.
2	Tobin	Mathew J.	57		M	S.	1871 Brooklyn,N.Y.		7201 Ridge Blvd.,Brooklyn,N.Y.
3	Kernon	Augusta	26		F	M	1902 New York,N.Y.		205-W-103rd St.,New York,N.Y.
4	Cone	Sylvia	24		F	S	1904 New York,N.Y.		206-W-104th St.,New York,N.Y.
5	Abhan	Renita	31		F	S	1897 Phila delphia,Pa.		28 Henry St.,Passaic,N.J.
6	Dreeman	Christine	33		F	S	1895 Philadelphia,Pa.		2500-W-Cumberland St.,Philadelphia, Pa.
7	Davies	Ralph	38		M	S	1890 New York,N.Y.		87 Virnilyea Ave.,New York,N.Y.
8	Lowenstein	Nina H.	30		F	S	1898 Statesville,N.C.		333-W-86th St.,New York,N.Y.
9	Unger	Gertrude	30		F	S	1898 New York,N.Y.		75-W-7th St.,Newark,N.J.
10	Finn	Luma	33		F	M	1895 New York,N.Y.		575 Riverside Dr.,New York,N.Y.
11	Finn	McDonald	12		M	S	1916 New York,N.Y.		575 Riverside Dr.,New York,N.Y.
12	Scott	John T.	62		M	M	1876	Father, U.S.Citizen	80 Rutherford Pl.,Arlington,N.J.
13	Scott	Ruth P.	48		F	M	1880 Arlington,N.J.		80 Rutherford Pl.,Arlington,N.J.
14	Quinn	William	22		M	S	1906 Philadelphia,Pa.		718 Strahle St.,Philadelphia,Pa.
15	Edwards	Edward B.	36		M	S	1892 Philadelphia,Pa.		2119 Locust St.,Philadelphia,Pa.
16	Fetterman	George E.	43		M	S	1885 Philadelphia,Pa.		2204 Rittenhouse St.,Philadelphia, Pa.
17	Patterson	Joseph M.	37		M	M	1891 Philadelphia,Pa.		Rose Lane,Haverford,Pa.
18	Heller	Frederick G.	39		M	M	1889	Naturalized 1919 in the Supreme Court, New York,N.Y.	3209 Bell Ave.,Bayside,L.I.N.Y.
19	Heller	Gwendoline	9		F	S	1919 Brooklyn,N.Y.		3209 Bell Ave.,Bayside,L.I.N.Y.
20	Macdonald	John I.	57		M	M	1871	Naturalized 1892 in the U.S.District Court,Detroit,Mich.	Summit,N.J.
21	Macdonald	Elisabeth	50		F	M	1878 Detroit,Mich.		Summit,N.J.
22	Linfield	Hiram A.	46		M	M	1882 Brockton,Mass.		36-8th St.,New Bedford,Mass.
23	Linfield	Julia	44		F	M	1884 New Bedford,Mass.		36-8th St.,New Bedford,Mass.
24	Hopper	Aaron	58		M	M	1870 Westchester Co.,N.Y.		50 Barker Ave.,White Plains,N.Y.
25	Hopper	Anne	59		F	M	1869 White Plains,N.Y.		50 Barker Ave.,White Plains,N.Y.
26	Bates	Elsie	28		F	S	1900 Philadelphia,Pa.		1821 Margaret St.,Philadelphia,Pa.
27	Gunn	Ruth	28		F	S	1900 Philadelphia,Pa.		4936 Mulberry St.,Philadelphia,Pa.
28	Blair	M. Christine	26		F	S	1902 Baltimore,Md.		3709 Chatham Rd.,Baltimore,Md.
29	McClintock	Anna S.	27		F	S	1901 Baltimore,Md.		3700 Chatham Rd.,Baltimore,Md.
30	Kates	William H.	64		M	W	1864 Barre,N.Y.		49 Normandy Ave.,Rochester,N.Y.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 509
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record of this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 6

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

6 194

S. S. "BERMUDA" Sailing from HAMILTON BERMUDA, AUGUST 7th, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y. AUGUST 9th, 1928.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Schack	Fanny	21		F	S	1907 New York,N.Y.		746 Vermont St.,Brooklyn,N.Y.
2	Beckerman	Sarah	24	✓	F	S	1904 New York,N.Y.		1341 Rockaway Parkway,Brooklyn,N.Y.
3	Maynard	Charles	68	✓	M	M	1860 New York,N.Y.		139-W-83rd St.,New York,N.Y.
4	Mowbray	Anthony	31	✓	M	M	1897 New York,N.Y.		538 Third St.,Brooklyn,N.Y.
5	Mowbray	Margaret	30	✓	F	M	1898 New York,N.Y.		538 Third St.,Brooklyn,N.Y.
6	Jamieson	Emily C.	65	✓	F	W	1863 Buffalo,N.Y.		311 Market St.,Warren,Pa.
7	Millen	William A.	32	✓	M	M	1896 Fort Bingguld,Tex.		3627 "T" St.,N.W.Washington,D.C.
8	Millen	Mary	29	✓	F	M	1899 Hopedale,Mass.		3627 "T" St.,N.W.Washington,D.C.
9	Siwiecc	Alexander	58	✓	M	S	1870	Naturalized 1895 in the Municipal Court, Milwaukee,Wisconsin	2314 Mission St.,Pittsburgh,Pa.
10	Mira	Alexander	17	✓	M	S	1911 Pittsburgh,Pa.		2314 Mission St.,Pittsburgh,Pa.
11	Mira	Anna	41	✓	F	S	1887 Marennette,Wis.		2314 Mission St.,Pittsburgh,Pa.
12	Sippel	Leonard	31	✓	M	S	1897 Pittsburgh,Pa.		51-23 Keystone St.,Pittsburgh,Pa.
13	Ballance	Lillian	30	✓	F	S	1898 New York,N.Y.		770 St.Nicholas Ave.,New York,N.Y.
14	Dawd	Clarence	36	✓	M	S	1892 Whitestone,L.I.N.Y.		442 Washington Ave.,Brooklyn,N.Y.
15	Winn	Jeanne C.	27	✓	F	S	1901 Springfield,Mass.		154-W-78th St.,New York,N.Y.
16	O'Rourke	Teresa	24	✓	F	S	1904 Far Rockaway,L.I.N.Y.		2273 Carlton Ave.,Far Rockaway,N.Y. L.I.
17	O'Rourke	Mary	32	✓	F	S	1896 Far Rockaway,L.I.N.Y.		2273 Carlton Ave.,Far Rockaway,N.Y. L.I.
18	Stopan	Elizabeth	35	✓	F	S	1893 Omaha,Neb.		1914 "G" Street,Washington,D.C.
19	Bradley	John E.	56	✓	M	M	1872 Sankville,Wis..		4445 Dover St.,Chicago,Ill.
20	Bradley	Katherine	47	✓	F	M	1881 Glen Falls,N.Y.		4445 Dover St.,Chicago,Ill.
21	Linthicum	Joseph B.	45	✓	M	M	1883 Baltimore,Md.		Maple Rd.,Linthicum Heights,Md.
22	Linthicum	Virginia	37	✓	F	M	1891 Baltimore,Md.		Maple Rd.,Linthicum Heights,Md.
23	O'Brien	May	30	✓	F	S	1898 Potsdam,N.Y.		138-E-60th St.,New York,N.Y.
24	Waldron	Lefferd C.	49	✓	M	S	1879 Martinsville,N.J.		138 Beechwood Ave.,Boundbrook,N.J.
25	Thorn	Elsie P.	30	✓	F	S	1898 New York,N.Y.		680 Lexington Ave.,New York,N.Y.
26	Winters	Florence	27	✓	F	S	1901 Philadelphia,Pa.		2805 Oxford St.,Philadelphia,Pa.
27	Meehan	Anne	29	✓	F	S	1899 Philadelphia,Pa.		1503-N-29th St.,Philadelphia,Pa.
28	McCreery	Bailey	48	✓	M	M	1880 Pittsburgh,Pa.		6939 Penn Ave.,Pittsburgh,Pa.
29	McCreery	King	16	✓	M	S	1912 Pittsburgh,Pa.		6939 Penn Ave.,Pittsburgh,Pa.
30	McCreery	Moira	20	✓	F	S	1908 Pittsburgh,Pa.		6939 Penn Ave.,Pittsburgh,Pa.

51

(3 Back)

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 520
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 7

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

195

S. S. "BERMUDA" Sailing from HAMILTON BERMUDA, AUGUST 7th, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. AUGUST 9th, 1928.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Barton-Lewis	Henry	30		M	M	1898 Philadelphia, Pa.		Touresdale, Philadelphia, Pa.
2	Barton-Lewis	Mary Gray	29		F	M	1899 Baltimore, Md.		Touresdale, Philadelphia, Pa.
3	Savage	Marcia C.J.	35		F	M	1893 Warren, Pa.		175 Riverside Drive, New York, N.Y.
4	O'Reilly	Rev. Joseph	54		M	S	1874 New York, N.Y.		144 Grand St. Jersey City, N.J.
5	~~Belt~~	~~Gladys~~	~~26~~		~~F~~	~~M~~	~~1902 Danbury, Conn.~~		~~Newton Ave. Norwalk, Conn.~~
6	~~Malkin~~	~~Susanne B.~~	~~30~~		~~F~~	~~M~~	~~1902 New York, N.Y.~~		~~Norwalk, Conn.~~
7	Vaughan	Cornelia C.	32		F	S	1896 Savannah, Ga.		99½ West 3rd St. New York, N.Y.
8	McGinness	Anna	25		F	S	1903 Willimantic, Conn.		794 Hewitt Place, New York, N.Y.
9	Gannon	Mary A.	24		F	S	1904 Fall Brook, Pa.		2300 University Ave. New York, N.Y.
10	Caffrey	Michael	48		M	M	1880 Rappahannock, Pa.		426 Orchard Pl. Plainfield, N.J.
11	Caffrey	Elizabeth	48		F	M	1880	Husband U.S. Citizen	426 Orchard Pl. Plainfield, N.J.
12	Wright	Peggy	31		F	S	1897 Brooklyn, N.Y.		42 East 50th St. New York, N.Y.
13	Niles	Grace	30		F	S	1898 Oxford, N.Y.		42 East 50th St. New York, N.Y.
14	Buckeridge	Norah	40		F	S	1888 Port Huron, Mich.		8621 Dunbarton Rd. Detroit, Michigan
15	Buckeridge	Rose	42		F	S	1886 Port Huron, Mich.		8621 Dunbarton Rd. Detroit, Michigan
16	Glennon	Thomas J.	25		M	S	1903 Wabin, Mass		21 Main St. Wabin, Mass
17	Newland	Ruth	26		F	M	1902 New York, N.Y.		2010 Mendover St. Pittsburgh, Pa.
18	London	Mabel	21		F	S	1907 New York, N.Y.		41 West 86th St. New York, N.Y.
19	Austin	Marion	25		F	S	1903 New York, N.Y.		45 Prospect Pl., New York, N.Y.
20	Goericke	Henry	50		M	M	1878 New York, N.Y.		Leverick Towers Hotel, Brooklyn, N.Y.
21	Mallon	Florence	30		F	S	1898 Malone, N.Y.		336 W 84th St., New York, N.Y.
22	De Carret	Alice	68		F	W	1860 West Gouldsboro, Me.	52	Englewood, N.J.
23	Day	Alice	13		F	S	1915 New York, N.Y.		Englewood, N.J.
24	Day	Joseph	52		M	M	1876	Naturalized 1918 in the Supreme Court, New York, N.Y.	Englewood, N.J.
25	Day	Berta	46		F	M	1882	Husband, U.S. Citizen	Englewood, N.J.
26	Day	Gordon	15		F	S	1913 New York, N.Y.		Englewood, N.J.
27	Ring	Kathryn	37		F	S	1891 New York, N.Y.		2164 Hughes Ave., New York, N.Y.
28	Fox	Belle	32		F	S	1896 New York, N.Y.		17 E 95th St., New York, N.Y.
29	Workmaster, Jr.	George	21		M	S	1907 New York, N.Y.		46 8th Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
30	Dellar	Sophie	34		F	S	1894 Portland, Ore.		33 E 38th St., New York, N.Y.

Lines 5 (Belt) and 6 (Malkin) crossed out. Passengers did not sail.

E. G. Muller
Purser.

28 Pass 12 Crew

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—

Form 508
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 8

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

196

S. S. "BERMUDA" Sailing from HAMILTON BERMUDA, AUGUST 4TH, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. AUGUST 9th, 1928.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Maddock	Alice	58		F	M	1870 Elizabeth,N.J.		Liberty Hall, Titusville,N.J
2	Maddock	Florence	20		F	S	1908 Trenton,N.J.		Liberty Hall, Titusville,N.J.
3	McNulty	Mary	38		F	M	1890 New York,N.Y.		735-East-9th St.Brooklyn,N.Y.
4	Gill	Marguerite	35		F	S	1893 New York,N.Y.		1812 Ave "T" Brooklyn,N.Y.
5	Doyle	Frank J.	26		M	S	1902 New York,N.Y.		1642 Park View Ave,New York,N.Y.
6	Doyle	Mary	57		F	M	1871 New York,N.Y.		1642 Park View Ave.New York,N.Y.
7	Benta	William E.	53		M	M	1875 Corbettville,N.Y.		205-West-57th St.New York,N.Y.
8	Benta	Abbie F.	52		F	M	1876 Trenton,N.J.		205-West-57th St.New York,N.Y.
9	Sundstrom	William J.	25		M	M	1903 Iron Mountain,Mich.		632 Salem Ave.Dayton,Ohio.
10	Sundstrom	Minnie	25		F	M	1903 Silver Bow, Montana		632 Salem Ave.Dayton,Ohio
11	Sundstrom	Elizabeth	48		F	M	1880	Husband,U.S.Citizen	Du Port, Washington, D.C.
12	Sundstrom	S. Mary		6	F	S	1928 Dayton,Ohio.		632 Salem Ave.Dayton,Ohio.
13	Hunnewell	Mary	36		F	M	1892 South Portland,Me.		542½ Congress Ave.Portland,Me.
14	Boyd	Florence	38		F	S	1890 Cleveland,Ohio.		2801 Hudson Blvd.Jersey City,N.J.
15	Hagadorn	Eva	35		F	S	1893 Broadalbin,N.Y.		27 Woodside Ave.Gloversville,N.Y.
16	Evans	Florence	38		F	S	1890 Gloversville,N.Y.		372 S.Main St.Gloversville,N.Y.
17	Schurick	Lucy	34		F	S	1894 Detroit,Mich.		2562 Newport Ave.Detroit,Mich.
18	Le Clare	Edna	30		F	S	1898 Detroit,Mich.		486 West Palmer Ave.Detroit,Mich.
19	Desrumaux	Jean	37		M	M	1891	Naturalized 1924 in the City Hall Court,New York,N.Y.	66-West-53rd St.New York,N.Y.
20	O'Brien	Margaret	30		F	M	1898 Worcester,Mass.		3 Genoa St.,Worcester,Mass.
21	O'Brien	Anna	30		F	S	1898 Worcester,Mass.		3 Genoa St.,Worcester,Mass.
22	Page	Louise B.	68		F	W	1860 Norfolk,Va.		1208-W-Franklin St.,Richmond,Va.
23	Green	Maud G.	49		F	M	1879 Richmond,Va.		2398-W-Grace St.,Richmond,Va.
24	Humphrey	Carrie	73		F	M	1855 Springwater,N.Y.		Livonia,N.Y.
25	Humphrey	Nellie L.	47		F	S	1881 Springwater,N.Y.		Livonia,N.Y.
26	Gray	Charles O.	62		M	M	1866 Heuvelton,N.Y.		Greeneville,Tenn.
27	Evans	Elizabeth	23		F	M	1905 Wynnewood,Pa.		Bayview Hotel,Jamestown,R.I.
28	Potter,Jr.	William H.	15		M	S	1913 Washington,D.C.		2119 Leroy Pl.,Washington,D.C.
29	Atkins	Harriet	22		F	S	1906 Manila,P.I.		2817 Wooley Rd.,Washington,D.C.
30	Decker	Clara	40		F	S	1888 Rushville,Ind.		218-E-15th St.,Covington,Kya.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Form 433

Record on this blank United States citizens And citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 9

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "BERMUDA" Sailing from HAMILTON BERMUDA, AUGUST 7th., 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y. AUGUST 9th., 1928. 197

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Carr	Charles S.	51		M	M	1877 Greenville,N.C.		707 Westover St.,Norfolk,Va.
2	Carr	Pattie	47		F	M	1881 Greenville,N.C.		707 Westover St.,Norfolk,A.
3	Parsons	Elizabeth B.	35		F	S	1893 Philadelphia,Pa.		34 Highland Ave.,Morristown,Pa.
4	Lyll	Theodore	58		M	S	1870 Norwich,N.Y.		56 Garden Pl.,Brooklyn,N.Y.
5	Lindsay	Charles G.	28		M	S	1900 New York,N.Y.		Rochelle Rd.,Larchmont,N.Y.
6	O'Malley	Ruth	22		F	S	1906	Father, U.S. Citizen	34-W-51st St.,New York,N.Y.
7	Jennings	Louise	37		F	M	1891 Wilkes-Barre,Pa.		38 Central Ave.,Wilkes-Barre,Pa.
8	Raymenton	Hazel	57		F	M	1871 Wilkes-Barre,Pa.		1222-16th St.,N.W.Washington,D.C.
9	Le Bell	Seymour H.	44		M	M	1884 New York,N.Y.		45 Prospect Pl.,New York,N.Y.
10	Le Bell	Jennie	40		F	M	1888 New York,N.Y.		45 Prospect Pl.,New York,N.Y.
11	Davies	Josiah	40		M	M	1888	Naturalized 1908 in the Supreme Court, New York,N.Y.	337-W-14th St.,New York,N.Y.
12	Gale	George	53		M	M	1875	Father, U.S. Citizen	47 Mallon Pl.,Elizabeth,N.J.
13	Gale	Alfred	27		M	S	1901 West New York,N.J.		47 Mallon Pl.,Elizabeth,N.J.
14	Gale	Bertha	52		F	M	1876	Father, U.S. Citizen	47 Mallon Pl.,Elizabeth,N.J.
15	Gale	Peggy	25		F	S	1903 West New York,N.J.		47 Mallon Pl.,Elizabeth,N.J.
16	Snyder	Mesier R.	66		M	M	1862 Philadelphia,Pa.		Summit,N.J.
17	Snyder	Mina H.	53		F	M	1875 New York,N.Y.		Summit,N.J.
18	Snyder	Philip	16		M	S	1912 Summit,N.J.		Summit,N.J.
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Lines 19 to 30 inclusive left blank

E. G. Mullen
Purser

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—888

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

198

S. S. "BERMUDA" Sailing from HAMILTON BERMUDA, AUGUST 7th., 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y. AUGUST 9th, 1928.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Gallup	William A.	76		M	M	1852 North Adams,Mass.		81 Beacon St.,Boston,Mass.
2	Ballup	Florence L.	59		F	M	1869 Stamford,Vt.		81 Beacon St.,Boston,Mass.
3	Gallup	Olive J.	72		F	S	1856 North Adams,Mass.		65 Meadow St.,North Adams,Mass.
4	Gallup	Louise E.	63		F	S	1865 North Adams,Mass.		65 Meadow St.,North Adams,Mass.
5	Mering	Ridgely	20		M	S	1908 Baltimore,Md.		2715 Oswega Ave.,Baltimore,Md.
6	Norton	Frederick C.	55		M	M	1873 Guilford,Conn.		354-W-Preston St.,Hartford,Conn.
7	~~Johnson~~	~~Alice~~	~~30~~		~~F~~	~~S~~	~~1898 Canton,Mass.~~		~~19 Safford St.,Braintree,Mass.~~
8	Dolan	Esther	23		F	S	1905 Pottsville,Pa.		West Market St.,Pottsville,Pa.
9	~~Nichols~~	~~Cecile~~	~~25~~		~~F~~	~~S~~	~~1903 Rochester,N.Y.~~		~~114-W-4th St.,Oil City,Pa.~~
10	Nissen	H. Archibald	37		M	M	1891 Ohama,Neb.		67 Grafton St.,Newton Center,Mass.
11	Nissen	Freda A.	39		F	M	1889 Merrimac,Mass.		67 Grafton St.,Newton Center,Mass.
12	Egan	Veronica	27		F	S	1901 North Platte,Neb.		262-W-107th St.,New York,N.Y.
13	Tucker	Anna	28		F	S	1900 New York,N.Y.		45 Prospect Pl.,New York,N.Y.
14	Baker	Lawrence Pa	47		M	M	1881 Orchard Park,N.Y.		4639 Locust St.,Philadelphia,Pa.
15	Baker	Angie M.	48		F	M	1880 Dayton,N.Y.		4639 Locust St.,Philadelphia,Pa.
16	Vonhof	Frederick C.	28		M	S	1900 New York,N.Y.		831-S-17th St.,New York,N.Y.
17	Mitchell	Frederick W.	23		M	S	1905 Arlington,N.J.		610 Kearney Ave.,Arlington,N.J.
18	Kates	Willard A.	27		M	M	1901 Arlington Heights,Ill.		27 Chatham Rd.,Ardmore,Pa.
19	Kates	Helen	29		F	M	1899 Arlington Heights,Ill.		27 Chatham Rd.,Ardmore,Pa.
20	Holmes	Helen R.	50		F	M	1878 Concord,N.H.		55 Pleasant St.,Concord,N.H.
21	Holmes	Arnold	20		M	S	1908 Cambridge,Mass.		1038 Wendell Ave.,Schenectady,N.Y.
22	Butler	Elizabeth	58		F	M	1870 Philadelphia,Pa.		4598 Wyoming Ave.,Frankford,Pa.
23	Butler	Ethel	37		F	S	1891 Philadelphia,Pa.		4598 Wyoming Ave.,Frankford,Pa.
24	Cohen	Rose E.	27		F	S	1901 New York,N.Y.		23 Dickens St.,Providence,R.I.
25	Macmeney	Elizabeth	53		F	S	1875 Philadelphia,Pa.		439 Penn Ave.,Drexel Hill,Pa.
26	Macmeney	Ida J.	47		F	S	1881 Philadelphia,Pa.		439 Penn Ave.,Drexel Hill,Pa.
27	Macmeney	Samuel	55		M	S	1873 Philadelphia,Pa.		439 Penn Ave.,Drexel Hill,Pa.
28	Hannweber	Louis	60		M	M	1868 Brooklyn,N.Y.		7102 Manse St.,Forest Hills,L.I.N.Y.
29	Morris	Anne W.	34		F	S	1894 New York,N.Y.		87-N-Arlington St.,East Orange,N.J.
30	Gwynn	Hazel F.	32		F	S	1896, Baltimore,Md.		Allison Ave.,Bronxville,N.Y.

55

Lines 7 (Johnston) and 9 (Nichols) crossed out. Passengers did not sail.

E. G. Muller
Purser

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 530
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

199

S.S. "BERMUDA" Sailing from HAMILTON BERMUDA, AUGUST 7th., 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y. AUGUST 9th., 1928.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	AGE. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	McCarthy	Constance	25		F	S	1903 Brooklyn,N.Y.		449-6th St.,Brooklyn,N.Y.
2	McCarthy	Kathryn	22		F	S	1906 Brooklyn,N.Y.		448-6th St.,Brooklyn,N.Y.
3	Lawrence	Eleanor	25		F	S	1903 Brooklyn,N.Y.		276 Jefferson Ave.,Brooklyn,N.Y.
4	Seide	Joseph	68		M	M	1860	Naturalized 1881 in the Supreme Court,New York,N.Y.	395 Putnam Ave.,Brooklyn,N.Y.
5	Seide	Babette	68		F	M	1860	Husband, U.S.Citizen	395 Putnam Ave.,Brooklyn,N.Y.
6	Garden	Edmund	11		M	S	1917 Brooklyn,N.Y.		395 Putnam Ave.,Brooklyn,N.Y.
7	Coley	James H.	73		M	M	1855	Naturalized 1896 in the U.S.District Court,Newark, N.J.	1275 Oakwood Ave.,Hillside,N.J.
8	Coley	Jane S.	62		F	M	1866	Husband, U.S.Citizen	1275 Oakwood Ave.,Hillside,N.J.
9	Crawford	Mabel	43		F	S	1885 New York,N.Y.		82 Washington Pl.,New York,N.Y.
10	Crawford	Edith	30		F	S	1898 New York,N.Y.		82 Washington Pl.,New York,N.Y.
11	Meyer	Elizabeth	45		F	S	1883 Yonkers,N.Y.		Birch St.,Hempstead,L.I.N.Y.
12	Bush	Louis	68		M	M	1860 Philadelphia,Pa.		5119 Wayne Ave.,Philadelphia,Pa.
13	Bush	Annabel	56		F	M	1872 Philadelphia,Pa.		5119 Wayne Ave.,Philadelphia,Pa.
14	Manheim	Harold	28		M	M	1900 New York,N.Y.		16-E-8th St.,New York,N.Y.
15	Manheim	Eugenie	26		F	M	1902 Anaconda,Mon.		16-E-8th St.,New York,N.Y.
16	Davidson	John	57		M	M	1871 New York,N.Y.		170 Hawthorne Ave.,Glenridge,N.J.
17	Davidson	Anna	53		F	M	1875 Carney,N.J.		170 Hawthorne Ave.,Glenridge,N.J.
18	Davidson	Jack	10		M	S	1918 Carney,N.J.		170 Hawthorne Ave.,Glenridge,N.J.
19	Flowers	Jeannette	33		F	S	1895 Laurinberg,N.C.		1418 Linden Ave.,Baltimore,Md.
20	Miller	Benjamin	26		M	S	1902 Philadelphia,Pa.		North Wales,Pa.
21	Atkinson	Elmer	34		M	S	1894 Batesville,Ohio.	56	1830 Wynnewood Rd.,Philadelphia,Pa.
22	Jordan	Joseph R.	31		M	M	1897 Jersey City,N.J.		875-18th Ave.,Irvington,N.J.
23	Jordan	Mary	30		F	M	1898 Philadelphia,Pa.		875-18th Ave.,Irvington,N.J.
24	Hontig	Gertrude	32		F	M	1896 New York,N.Y.		1130 Moodycrest Ave.,Bronx,N.Y.
25	Murray	Josephine M.	27		F	M	1901 Roxbury,Mass.		2 Fenwick St. Roxbury,Mass.
26	Eldridge	Katharine I.	48		F	M	1880 Baltimore,Md.		10-W-Read St.,Baltimore,Md.
27	Brumder	Henrietta	57		F	M	1871 New York,N.Y.		9331-92nd Ave.,Woodhaven,N.Y.
28	Losche	Caroline	46		F	S	1882 New York,N.Y.		101-29th St.,Woodcliff,N.J.
29	Losche	Etta	45		F	S	1883 New York,N.Y.		101-29th St.,Woodcliff,N.J.
30	Northam	Russell	26		M	S	1902 Hartford,Conn.		799 Madison Ave.,New York,N.Y.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 629
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 200

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "BERMUDA" Sailing from HAMILTON BERMUDA, AUGUST 7th., 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y. AUGUST 9th., 1928.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Rogers	Merrill	36		M	M	1892	Worcester, Mass.		2-E-12th St., New York, N.Y.
2	Rogers	Joy	37		F	M	1891	Falls Church, Va.		2-E-12th St., New York, N.Y.
3	Deghuee	Jean	30		M	M	1898	New York, N.Y.		72 Hanson Pl., Brooklyn, N.Y.
4	Deghuee	Mary	28		F	M	1900	Chicago, Ill.		72 Hanson Pl., Brooklyn, N.Y.
5	Tompkins	Ruth B.	29		F	S	1899	South Yorktown, N.Y.		Kitchawan, N.Y.
6	LePeer	Elizabeth J.	36		F	S	1892	South Yorktown, N.Y.		Kitchawan, N.Y.
7	Moore	Edith K.	46		F	S	1882	Portland, Me.		122 Morton St., New York, N.Y.
8	Zoll	Robert L.	53		M	M	1875	Philadelphia, Pa.		5018-N-11th St., Philadelphia, Pa.
9	Zoll	Lillie B.	52		F	M	1876	Philadelphia, Pa.		5018-N-11th St., Philadelphia, Pa.
10	Zoll	Lillian S.	26		F	S	1902	Philadelphia, Pa.		5018-N-11th St., Philadelphia, Pa.
11	Swank	Marie	31		F	S	1897	Linville, Va.		254-W-75th St., New York, N.Y.
12	Wilson	Lionel	19		M	S	1909	New York, N.Y.		216-19-94th Row, Queens Village, L.I. N.Y.
13	Seide	Abraham	62		M	M	1866		Naturalized 1888 in the Supreme Court, New York, N.Y.	1525-51st St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
14	Seide	Flora	61		F	M	1867	New York, N.Y.		1525-51st St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
15	Leonard	George	78		M	M	1850	Springfield, Mass.		17 Sumner Ave., Springfield, Mass.
16	Leonard	Adeline M.	[illegible]		F	M	1875	Falmouth, Mass.		17 Sumner Ave., Springfield, Mass.
17	~~Andre~~	John	41		M	M	1887	Doylestown, Pa.		Doylestown, Pa.
18	~~Andre~~	Helen	42		F	M	1886	Allentown, Pa.		Doylestown, Pa.
19	Kimball	John L.	57		M	M	1871	Philadelphia, Pa.		4537 York Rd., Philadelphia, Pa.
20	Kimball	Louise	55		F	M	1873	Philadelphia, Pa.		4537 York Rd., Philadelphia, Pa.
21	Patton	Charles H.	47		M	S	1881	Auburn, N.Y.		106-W-47th St., New York, N.Y.
22	Higgins	Ella C.	65		F	S	1863	Flemington, N.J.	57	24 Church St., Flemington, N.J.
23	Williams	Helen	43		F	S	1885	Flemington, N.J.		24 Church St., Flemington, N.J.
24	Williams	Marion	46		F	S	1882	Flemington, N.J.		217-E-7th St., Plainfield, N.J.
25	~~Adams~~	Irene L.	28		F	S	1900	Mt. Carmel, Pa.		~~46-W-83rd St., New York, N.Y.~~
26	~~Penman~~	Lillian	63		F	S	1907	Sunbury, Pa.		~~46-W-83rd St., New York, N.Y.~~
27	O'Sullivan	Mary	27		F	S	1901		Father, U.S.Citizen	451-E-22nd St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
28	O'Sullivan	Kathleen	24		F	S	1904		Father, U.S.Citizen	451-E-22nd St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
29	Owen	Mary Jane	23		F	S	1905	Brooklyn, N.Y.		864-E-23rd St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
30	Torke	Clara	25		F	S	1903	Bronx, N.Y.		839-E-226th St., New York, N.Y.

Lines 17 & 18 (Andre) 25 (Adams) and 26 (Penman) crossed out. Passengers did not sail. E. G. Mullen Purser

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

8-9 Bermuda

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 689-6-25

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Taylor David	30	British.			
Jackson Jas.	38	do.			
Allen Wm.	24	do.			
Davis Jas.	28	do.			
Longe Jas.	23	do.			
Corbusier Gordon	27	do.			
Flanagan Fred	23	do.			
Smith Geo.	24	do.			
Bloomfield Ed.	52	do.			
Dooley Frank.	34	do.			
Leahy Geo.	35	do.			
Reynard Jas.	31	do.			
Birbeck Arthur	41	do.			
Weber Wm.	21	U.S.C.			
Oliver Geo.	22	do.			
Williams Glyn	21	do.			

RECEIVED
AUG 1 1928
U.S. IMMIGRATION SERVICE
BOARD DIVISION

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

R. Jeffries-Davis
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

No. 1

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York. 11th August, 1928

I, master of the British (Nationality) S.S. Bermuda from port of Hamilton, Bermuda, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 330 — Number of seamen deserted (1)
Number of seamen discharged 19 — Seamen left in hospital (or died)
Number of seamen signed on at this port 16 — Total crew this date 326

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 9th August, 1928 consigned to Furness Bermuda Line; is now lying at Pier 95, N.R., and is expected to sail 11th Aug., 1928. for Hamilton, Bermuda. via United States port of First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

201

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Griffith David	18	U.S.C.	30 June, 1928 NEW YORK

14-1613

17	JOHNSTON	HENRY		Q.M.	13.2.28	BERMUDA	"	"	25	M	ENGLISH	"	5-7	150	✓	
18	MULLER	EMIL. C.		PURSER	1.1.28	BELFAST	"	"	55	M	U.S.C.	U.S.A.	5-7	160	✓	
19	FINDLAY	ANDREW		2nd. "	"	"	"	"	24	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5-11	156	✓	
20	DALZIEL	WILFRED		3rd. "	"	"	"	"	30	M	ENGLISH	"	5-5	122	✓	
21	CROWTHER	ROBERT		PURSER'S CLK.	"	"	"	"	22	M	IRISH	"	5-8	145	✓	
22	SAUL	DAVID		" "	28.1.28	NEW YORK	"	"	26	M	"	"	5-8	152	✓	
23	MS DERMOTT	FRANK		CARP. MATE	31.3.28	"	"	"	24	M	ENGLISH	"	5-8	154	✓	
24	DAVIS	JOHN		SURGEON	2.3.28	"	"	"	59	M	U.S.C.	U.S.A.	5-10	154	✓	
25	DAVIS	VINCENT		Q.M.	10.4.28	BERMUDA	"	"	21	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-7	130	✓	
26	TINDALL	HARRY		Q.M.	5.5.28	NEW YORK	"	"	26	M	"	"	5-9	162	✓	
27	BOYCE	HERMAN		BOSUN'S MATE	1.6.28	"	YES.	To return from U.S.A.	45	M	AFR.BLK.	"	5-10	170	✓	
28	ROSS	STANLEY		"	"	"	NO.	"	32	M	B.W.I.	"	5-10	165	✓	
29	SIMMONS	THOMAS		A.B.	"	"	"	"	24	M	AFR. BLK.	"	5-11	175	✓	
30	ROSS	PETER		A.B.	"	"	YES.	To return from U.S.A.	28	M	B.W.I.	"	5-8	158	✓	

30

R. Jeffries Davis

Line FURNESS BERMUDA LINE
Owners
Local Agents
14—1289

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

1

SUB'N & T. Bureau, Inc., 11 Water St., N. Y.

DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Req

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Finlay Andrew	24	British	31.12.27 Belfast.
Gillies Ronald	37	do.	6 Jan Aug. 1928 Bermuda
Boyce Herman	45	do.	1 June 1928 New York.
Ross Peter	28	do.	do. do.
Griffith Manford	42	do.	do. do.
Lugo Domingo	35	do.	29 June. 1928 do.
Wilson Roy.	25	do.	3 Aug. 1928 do.
Flanagan Jas.	42	do.	7 Aug. 1928 Bermuda
Hamilton John	38	do.	do. do.
Gallagher Hector	29	do.	1 Jan. 1928 Belfast.
Tindale Percy	31	do.	do. do.
House John	32	do.	do. do.
Murphy Peter	39	U.S.C.	27 July/28 New York.
Heckel Leopold	21	British	6 July/28 do.
Johnston Geo.	40	U.S.C.	20 do. do.
Davidson Jas.	28	British	do. do. do.
Chamberlain Guy	48	U.S.C.	3 Aug. do. do.
Watts Sanfold	36	British	1 June do. do.
Foy Albert.	22	do.	8 June do. do.

14-1613 (CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

Form 330 (28 Aug 1)

DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel M.S."BERMUDA", arriving at, NEW YORK, AUG 9 1928, 19..., from the port of HAMILTON, BERMUDA.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	DAVIS	HENRY. J.			MASTER	1.1.28	BELFAST	NO	YES	48	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-11	180	
2	CHARLTON	WM. A.			STAFF CAPT.	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5-9	175	
3	BURNS	STANLEY			CHF.OFFICER	13.1.28	NEW YORK	"	"	31	M	"	"	6-0	170	
	HODDER	ARTHUR			2nd. "	29.3.28	"	"	"	23	M	IRISH	"	5-9	145	
	HAGUE	STANLEY			3rd. "	1.1.28	BELFAST	"	"	22	M	ENGLISH	"	5-10	145	
	GERITY	JOHN			JNR.3rd. Offr.	"	"	"	"	19	M	IRISH	"	6-0	148	
	BAILEY	STANLEY			1ST.W.T.O.	"	"	"	"	26	M	ENGLISH	"	5-9	168	
8	SEWELL	GEORGE			2nd. "	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	6-0	152	
9	WILTSHIRE	DOUGLAS			APPRENTICE	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5-11	150	
10	CORKE	GEORGE			"	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5-8	137	
11	WAITE	GEORGE			BOSUN	"	"	"	"	45	M	"	"	5-7	158	
12	CRAIG	HARRY			BOSUN'S MATE	"	"	"	"	61	M	IRISH	"	5-9	185	
13	MC WILLIAMS	FULLERTON			CARPENTER	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5-9	160	
14	GRIMSHAW	WILLIAM			Q.M.	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5-7	148	
15	FERON	FRANCIS			NIGHTWATCH	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5-7	139	
16	HATTON	HERBERT			"	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5-8	136	
17	JOHNSTON	HENRY			Q.M.	13.2.28	BERMUDA	"	"	25	M	ENGLISH	"	5-7	150	
18	MULLER	EMIL. G.			PURSER	1.1.28	BELFAST	"	"	55	M	U.S.C.	U.S.A.	5-7	160	
19	FINDLAY	ANDREW			2nd. "	"	"	"	"	24	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5-11	156	
20	DALZIEL	WILFRED			3rd. "	"	"	"	"	30	M	ENGLISH	"	5-5	122	
21	CROWTHER	ROBERT			PURSER'S CLK.	"	"	"	"	22	M	IRISH	"	5-8	145	
22	SAUL	DAVID			" "	28.1.28	NEW YORK	"	"	24	M	"	"	5-8	152	
23	MC DERMOTT	FRANK			CARP. MATE	31.3.28	"	"	"	24	M	ENGLISH	"	5-8	154	
24	DAVIS	JOHN			SURGEON	2.3.28	"	"	"	59	M	U.S.C.	U.S.A.	5-10	154	
25	DAVIS	VINCENT			Q.M.	10.4.28	BERMUDA	"	"	21	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-7	139	
26	TINDALL	HARRY			Q.M.	5.5.28	NEW YORK	"	"	26	M	" N	"	5-9	162	
27	BOYCE	HERMAN			BOSUN'S MATE	1.6.28	"	YES.	"	45	M	AFR.BLK.	"	5-10	170	
28	ROSS	STANLEY			"	"	"	NO.	"	32	M	B.W.I.	"	5-10	165	
29	SIMMONS	THOMAS			A.B.	"	"	"	"	36	M	AFR. BLK.	"	5-11	175	
30	ROSS	PETER			A.B.	"	"	YES.	"	28	M	B.W.I.	"	5-8	158	

30

FURNESS BERMUDA LINE
Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.*

_____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*

_____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided,* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14—4969

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Printed and Sold by J. J. Russell, Inc., 11 Water St., N. Y.
Form 420

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel U.S. "BERMUDA", arriving at, NEW YORK, AUG 9 1928, 19..., from the port of HAMILTON, BERMUDA

203

14-2369

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	ALLEYNE	OSCAR			A.B.	1.6.28	NEW YORK	NO	YES	32	M	AFR. BLK.	BRITISH	5-7	175	✓
2	GRIFFITH.	BRAMFORD			"	"	"	YES	" 1.	42	M	"	"	5-9	160	✓
3	TROTTMAN	JOSEPH			"	"	"	No.	"	48	M	"	"	5-8	165	✓
4	DILLON	MOSES			"	"	"	"	"	46	M	"	"	5-7	170	✓
5	FLEMING	JAMES			"	"	"	"	"	50	M	"	"	5-6	156	✓
6	HODGE	SCRIPENUS			"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5-9	160	✓
7	ABRAHAM	JOHN			"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5-9	170	✓
8	SHADRACK	ALBERT			"	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5-6	140	✓
9	DUNLOCK	ALFRED			O.S.	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5-7	152	✓
10	KELMER	GEORGE			A.B.	2.6.28	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5-8	158	✓
11	RIVERA	EDWIN			"	"	"	"	"	43	M	"	"	5-7	150	✓
12	HALL	CYRIL			"	9.6.28	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5-7	145	✓
13	BUCHANAN	ULRIC			O.S.	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5-8	149	✓
14	QUAIL	HILTON			MESSMAN O.S.	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5-10	152	✓
15	LYNCH	JOHN			A.B.	4.6.28	BERMUDA	"	"	29	M	"	"	5-11	155	✓
16	SPRATT	DALTON			O.S.	12.6.28	NEW YORK	"	"	38	M	"	"	5-8	148	✓
17	BURGESS	JAMES			A.B.	25.6.28	BERMUDA	"	"	23	M	"	"	5-6	160	✓
18	~~EGGNARD~~	~~JOHN~~			~~O.S.~~	~~30.6.28~~	~~NEW YORK~~	"	"	~~24~~	M	"	"	~~5-10~~	~~160~~	
19	LEZAGO	DOMINGO			MESSMAN	"	"	YES.	"	35	M	PORTO-RICAN	SPANISH AMERICAN			✓
20	FITZHERBERT	ELLIS			O.S.	2.7.28	BERMUDA	NO.	"	20	M	AFR. BLK.	BRITISH	5-6	130	✓
21	TWEED	JAMES			A.B.	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5-5	130	✓
22	AUGUSTUS	CYRIL			O.S.	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5-6	135	✓
23	BROWN	EDWARD			MESSMAN	13.7.28	NEW YORK	"	"	31	M	"	"	5-7	140	✓
24	ROBINSON	EVANS			O.S.	16.7.28	BERMUDA	"	"	22	M	"	"	5-5	160	✓
25	GILLIES	RONALD.			A.B.	6.8.28	"	YES	1.	37	M.	SCOTCH	"	5'8	158	✓ 24
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line FURNESS BERMUDA LINE

Owners

Local Agents

14-2369

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

2

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.*

_____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*

_____

_____*Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

16—4049

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 19 Water St., N. Y.
Form 430

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 3

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel M.S."BERMUDA", arriving at, NEW YORK, AUG 9 1928, 19..., from the port of HAMILTON, BERMUDA. 204

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	ALLAN	WILLIAM			CHF.ENGINR.	1.1.28	BELFAST	NO	YES	46	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5-10	190	
2	MILROY	WILLIAM			STAFF.CHF.ENG.	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5-6	164	
3	SEDGWICK	WILLIAM			GUAR.ENGINR.	"	"	"	"	64	M	ENGLISH	"	5-9	168	
4	HARDY	JOSEPH			SNR.2nd.ENGR.	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5-8	156	
5	SAUL	WILLIAM			JNR. "	"	"	"	"	38	M	IRISH	"	5-9	170	
6	TAYLOR	EDWARD			JNR.3rd.ENGR.	"	"	"	"	38	M	ENGLISH	"	5-6	138	
7	NICOL	WILLIAM			SNR. "	"	"	"	"	41	M	SCOTCH	"	5-10	165	
8	WALKER	EDWARD			JNR.4TH.ENGR.	"	"	"	"	31	M	ENGLISH	"	5-7	144	
9	FORSYTH	GEORGE			SNR. "	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5-6	150	
10	WALTER	REGINALD			5TH.ENGINEER	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5-6	135	
11	HORSMAN	GEORGE			7TH. "	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5-6	139	
12	HOLEY	ALLEN			JNR. "	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5-9	145	
13	SPALDING	CHARLES			JNR. "	"	"	"	"	28	M	SCOTCH	"	5-7	170	
14	HASWELL	HERBERT			JNR. "	"	"	"	"	25	M	ENGLISH	"	5-10	160	
15	DOWDY	ROBERT			JNR. "	"	"	"	"	31	M	SCOTCH	"	5-9	165	
16	LOWE	JAMES			2nd.ELECTRN	"	"	"	"	26	M	ENGLISH	"	5-9	148	
17	DOAK	JAMES			3rd. "	"	"	"	"	24	M	IRISH	"	5-9	152	
18	SAMPSON	ALEX.			JNR.ENGINEER	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5-7	140	
19	WHICHER	SYDNEY			CHF.REFG.ENG.	"	"	"	"	42	M	ENGLISH	"	5-8	156	
20	PESTNO	ERNEST			2nd. "	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5-4	179	
21	TURNER	JOHN			SANTRY ENGNR.	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5-5	140	
22	STRURHERS	WILLIAM			6TH.ENGINEER	"	"	"	"	24	M	SCOTCH	"	5-7	170	
23	WATSON	JAMES			JNR. "	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5-2	172	
24	SYMES	THOMAS			LEADING HAND	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5-7	154	
25	DAWSON	JAMES			STOREKEEPER	"	"	"	"	48	M	IRISH	"	5-7	167	
26	ROBINSON	GEORGE			OILER	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	6-0	190	
27	MC GREEVEY	WILLIAM			"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5-0	112	
28	CALEY	HARRY			4TH.ELECTRN.	10.3.28	NEW YORK	"	"	28	M	ENGLISH	"	5-5	141	
29	SUMNER	FRED			5TH. "	23.3.28	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5-9	145	
30	HAYES	EDWIN			OILER	20.4.28	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5-7	146	

30

Line FURNESS BERMUDA LINE

Owners

Local Agents

14-1248

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

3

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.*

_____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*

_____

_____*Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided,* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 19 Water St., N. Y.
Form 583
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 4

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

205

Vessel S.S. "BERMUDA", arriving at, NEW YORK, AUG 9 1928, 19..., from the port of HAMILTON, BERMUDA.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disc...
1	LAHAHAN	EDWIN			GILER	30.6.28	New York	NO	YES	35	M	English	British	5-7	146	✓
2	MC EWAN	JAMES			"	"	"	"	"	29	M	Scotch	"	5-7	160	✓
3	BOYD	JOHN			"	31.5.28	"	"	"	26	M	English	"	5-4	132	✓
4	FLANAGAN	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]				[illegible]	[illegible]	
5	SALWAY	WILLIAM			"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5-7	140	✓
6	SUTHERLAND	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]				[illegible]	[illegible]	
7	POWELL	JAMES			MESSMAN	22.6.28	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5-5	140	✓
8	GORDON	WILLIAM			WIPER	30.6.28	"	"	"	29	M	Irish	"	5-6	168	✓
9	HAWARTY	RICHARD			"	7.7.28	"	"	"	26	M	English	"	5-11	160	✓
10	WISE	JOHN			Wiper MESSMAN	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5-8	150	✓
11	PERSON	JAMES			WIPER	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5 10	146	✓
12	DONNELLY	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]				[illegible]	[illegible]	
13	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]				[illegible]	[illegible]	
14	HART	THOMAS			MESSMAN	15.7.28	"	"	"	28	M	English	"	5-6	150	✓
15	DOHERTY	HENRY			1st.Electrn	"	"	"	"	26	M	Scotch	"	5-6	135	✓
16	WARNE	LESLIE			2nd. SAM. ENGR.	23.7.28	BERMUDA	"	"	37	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	6.1	165	✓
17	MACNAIR	JOHN			MESSMAN	27.7.28	NEW YORK			37	M			5.8	140	
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

12

Line FURNESS BERMUDA LINE

Owners

Local Agents

54-4308

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

4

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.*

_____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*

_____

_____ *Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided,* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14—6849

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Printed and Sold by A. L. Ramsell, Inc., 13 Water St., N. Y.

Form 520

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 5

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel R.M.S."BERMUDA", *arriving at,* NEW YORK, AUG 9 1928, *19*..., *from the port of* HAMILTON BERMUDA

206

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	HOPKINS	GEORGE			CHIEF STWD	1.1.28	BELFAST	NO	YES	41	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	6-0	180	
2	WILSON	EDWARD			SEC. STWD.	15.1.28.	NEW YORK	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-8	160	
3	PILOKE	PETER			BARBER	2.1.28	BELFAST	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-8	140	
4	WILLIAMS	GEORGE			PRINTER	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-8	160	
5	GARNER	JOSIAH			LINEN STWD	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5-8	148	
6	WILLMORE	ARTHUR			W.S.BARKER.	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-6	140	
7	GASHMORE	THOMAS			S.R.STWD.	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5-6	155	
8	PENNERAY	FRANK			ASST STEKPR.	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-8	149	
9	FOX	STANLEY			DECK STWD	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-6	140	
10	THORNE	ALBERT			SWMG. POOL ATTNDT. ASST STWD	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-11	156	
11	SMITH	CHARLES			"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5-11	155	
12	GREENSMITH	HARRY			"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-7	160	
13	CLAYE	RALPH			S.R.STWD.	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-8	150	
14	CLAPHAM	RICHARD			ASST STWD	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-1	151	
15	DUNSTARE	HARRY			STEKPR.	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-11	158	
16	CHAMBER	RUSSELL			ASST STWD	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-8	145	
17	PERRE	HAROLD			"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-8	136	
18	HAMMOND	GEORGE			"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-11	150	
19	GRIMM	WILLIAM			"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-4	126	
20	MOORECROFT	REX			"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-8	150	
21	MC CARTHY	THOMAS			"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-6	136	
22	BURTON	ALBERT			S.R.STWD.	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-6	146	
23	TIZARD	PERCY			"	"	"	YES To which port		31	"	"	"	5-7	156	
24	BURTEY	SYDNEY			"	"	"	NO.	"	45	"	"	"	5-6	156	
25	DWYER	WILLIAM			LNDR BKKPR	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-11	157	
26	VANNER	PERCY			ASST STWD	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-4	135	
27	MARSALL	JOHN			S.R.STWD	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5-11	160	
28	KILSTONE	RICHARD			"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5-4	168	
29	BARFOOT	DANIEL			"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-7	160	
30	SMITH	OSWALD			"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5-6	164	

30

Line FURNESS BERMUDA LINE

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

2

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.*

_____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*

_____

_____ *Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

54—4969

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 17 Water St., N. Y.
Form 603

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

207

Vessel S.S. "BERMUDA", *arriving at,* NEW YORK, AUG 9 1928, *19*..., *from the port of* HAMILTON BERMUDA

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	BOND	BERTIE			ASST STWD	1.1.28.	BELFAST NB		YES	21	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-9	160	
2	BROWN	ARTHUR			B.R.STWD.	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5-11	180	
3	PRESCOTT	THOMAS			M.W.MAN	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-8	156	
4	FERRIS	PERCY			"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-9	156	
5	O'NEIL	FRED			S.PURS. ASSTD	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-8	144	
6	DUFFY	DAVID			M.W.MAN	"	"	"	"	24	"	IRISH	"	5-11	156	
7	EAGLES	GEORGE			CHEF.	"	"	"	"	26	"	ENGLISH	"	5-8	142	
8	RICKETTS	GEORGE			ASST STWD	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-8	156	
9	COLE	GEORGE			DECK STWD	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-6	136	
10	ARKEN	FRED.			ASST STWD	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/8	156	
11	JONES	THOMAS			LIBRARY STWD	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-8	144	
12	RAYMENT	RICHARD			ASST STWD	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-6	135	
13	ALEXANDER	ROBERT			B.R.STWD	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-8	160	
14	BROOMFIELD	LOUIS			ASST STWD	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-6	145	
15	BAUDISSON	HANS			"	"	"	"	"	24	"	POLISH	POLAND	5-8	148	
16	SMITH	EDWARD			"	"	"	"	"	25	"	ENGLISH	BRITSH	5-6	135	
17	HOUSE	ROSS			B.R.STWD	"	"	YES	"	25	"	"	"	5-8	156	
18	BRENNAN	JAMES			PAGE BOY	"	"	NO	"	16	"	IRISH	"	5-8	128	
19	BELL	BOB			"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5-7	136	
20	HANNA	GEORGE			"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5-6	128	
21	MC GLEAN	BOB			BELL BOY	"	"	"	"	14	"	"	"	4-0	98	
22	MORROCES	JOHN			CHF.B.R.STWD	"	"	"	"	48	"	ENGLISH	"	5-8	128	
23	HARTLEY	BERT			B.R.STWD	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-11	168	
24	MC NEALE	CECIL			"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-8	148	
25	GARNER	GEORGE			"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5-8	160	
26	HERBERT	WILLIAM			"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-7	140	
27	WILLIAMS	HERBERT			"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5-11	168	
28	HANNS	LEONARD			ROAST COOK	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-11	168	
29	HIGGINSON	EDWARD			ASST COOK	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5/6	146	
30	BASTIN	PERCY			GRILL COOK	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-8	138	
	JONES	WILLIAM														

FURNESS BERMUDA LINE

Line

Owners

Local Agents

14—2260

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

29

6

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.*

_____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*

_____

_____ *Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

16—4000

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hersegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 15 Water St., N. Y.
Form 502

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 7

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. "BERMUDA", *arriving at,* NEW YORK, AUG 9 1928, *19*..., *from the port of* HAMILTON BERMUDA

208

14-1260

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	BOUND	WILLIAM			2nd.BAKER	1.1.28	BELFAST	NO	YES	52	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-7	140	
2	HARTNELL	JOE			CONFECTIONER	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-7	145	
3	DEWEY	EDWIN			VEG COOK	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-8	154	
4	ELFORD	ERNEST			ASST BAKER	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-5	112	
5	BRUSHETT	SYDNEY			CHF BAKER	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5-7	155	
6	MORGAN	HENRY			CONFECTIONER	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-7	147	
7	MARCHANT	WALTER			ASST BAKER	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5-7	126	
8	WALKER	ALFRED			CHF BUTCHER	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5-7	140	
9	DOSHONE	WILLIAM			ASST BUTCHER	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5-8	136	
10	WILLIAMS	HARRY			BAKER.	18.1.28	NEW YORK	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-7	145	
11	GIBBS	PERCY			ASST STWD	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-8	147	
12	PEVACHIO	FRANK			"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-6	130	
13	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
14	WADE	HAROLD			ASST STWD	18.1.28	NEW YORK	"	"	26	"	ENGLISH	"	5-7	150	
15	TOWSE	ROBERT			SCULLION	201.1.28	BERMUDA	"	"	19	"	AFR BLK.	"	5-6	136	
16	GIBSON	OSWALD			ASST PANTS	27.1.28	NEW YORK	"	"	26	"	ENGLISH	"	5-6	158	
17	MC LEAN	CHARLES			PANT SCLN.	10.2.28	"	"	"	24	"	AFR BLK.	"	-58	130	
18	MUNDEN	GILBERT			ASST BUTCHER	1.1.28	BELFAST	"	"	27	"	ENGLISH	"	5-11	160	
19	BOLES	HORACE			2nd.-	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-6	150	
20	ROBERTS	KENNETH			E.R.STWD	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-4	120	
21	DEAN	HARRY			2nd.WAITER	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-0	170	
22	WATSON	DAVID			ASST STWD	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-8	148	
23	HASH	CYRIL			WAITER	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-4	130	
24	KENNEDY	HENRY			ASST STWD	"	"	"	"	19	"	IRISH	"	5-6	134	
25	GALLAGHER	VICTOR			ASST PANTS	"	"	YES	"	20	"	"	"	5-6	144	
26	THOMAS	MABEL			STEWARDESS	"	"	No.	"	40	F	ENGLISH	"	5-6	160	
27	STAPLES	MAGGIE			"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-2	140	
28	BAINBRIDGE	ELIZABETH			"	28.1.28	NEW YORK	"	"	50	"	"	"	5-6	150	
29	BROWN	ARTHUR			DECK STWD.	1.1.28	BELFAST	"	"	19	M	"	"	5-8	130	
30	GREEN	JOHN			ASST STWD	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-8	136	

29

Line BERMUDA LINE

Owners

Local Agents

14-1260

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

2

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.*

_____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*

_____

_____ *Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14—4849

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Printed and Sold by A. L. Bassett, Inc., 19 Water St., N. Y.
Form 430

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 8

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. "FERNURE", arriving at, NEW YORK, AUG 9 1928, 19..., from the port of HAMILTON BERMUDA

14-1249

209

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	BROWN	GEORGE	✓		ASST STWD	10.8.28	NEW YORK	NO	YES	35	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5-6	150	✓
2	OSBORNE	HARRY	✓		"	"	"	"	"	25	"	ENGLISH	"	5-6	130	✓
3	ELL	THOMAS	✓		"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-6	127	✓
4	GREEN	CYRIL	✓		"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-7	135	✓
5	HILL	ROBERT	✓		"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-5	124	✓
6	HURSE	RICHARD	✓		ASST VREW COOK	"	"	"	"	36	"	AFR BLK	"	5-9	136	✓
7	HIGGINS	THOMAS	✓		PANT SCIE	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5ft9"	148	✓
8	HUGHES	ARTHUR	✓		LARDER COOK	"	"	"	"	22	"	ENGLISH	"	5-11	152	✓
9	BRISTOW	ARTHUR	✓		ASST STWD	10.8.28	"	"	"	30	"	AUSTRALIAN	"	5-8	155	✓
10	WILLMORE	ERNEST	✓		CHF.PANTS CHIEF SEC.	13.8.28	BERMUDA	"	"	36	"	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-8	150	✓
11	O'ROURKE	EDWARD	✓		CLASS STWD	16.8.28	NEW YORK	"	"	30	S	"	"	5-7	152	✓
12	O'ROURKE	JOHN	✓		OFFORS STWD ASST. STWD	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-7	137	✓
13	GOMES	JOHN	✓		~~PAGE BOY~~ -	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5-6	120	✓
14	CURRIE	GORDON	✓		GYM INSTRUCTOR	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-6	145	✓
15	O'MALLEY	DONALD	✓		SOULLION	27.8.28	"	"	"	19	"	AFR BLK	"	5-8	156	✓
16	HAYNES	SIDNEY	✓		CAPT.SERVANT	30.8.28	"	"	"	21	"	ENGLISH	"	5-8	135	✓
17	STODDART	JOHN	✓		ASST PANTS	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-6	130	✓
18	GALLI	VASCO	✓		ASST COOK	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-8	136	✓
19	ROWLING	ALFANO	✓		SOULLION	7.4.28	"	"	"	32	"	AFR BLK.	"	5-7	130	✓
20	WHITFORD	WALTER	✓		ASST STWD	"	"	"	"	19	"	ENGLISH	"	5-7	142	✓
21	HOGAN	LESLIE	✓		"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-8	148	✓
22	MURPHY	JAMES	✓		ASST PANTS	9.4.28	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-8	151	✓
23	SCOTT	GEORGE	✓		E.M.R.STWD	10.4.28	BERMUDA	"	"	43	"	AFR BLK.	"	5-7	142	✓
24	MC LEAN	THOMAS	✓		ASST STWD	14.4.28	NEW YORK	"	"	22	"	SCOTCH	"	5-8	150	✓
25	HYDE	WILLIAM	✓		S.R.STWD	"	"	"	"	24	"	ENGLISH	"	5-10	137	✓
26	DUNN	EDWARD	✓		ASST COOK	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-7	134	✓
27	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
28	RICHARDSON	CHARLES	✓		"	"	"	"	"	30	"	AFR BLK.	"	5-8	150	✓
29	MC CALLUM	OSWALD	✓		ASST PANTS-	26.4.28	"	"	"	43	"	ENGLISH	"	5-7	134	✓
30	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓		ST STWD	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-7	128	✓

28

8

Line FURNESS BERMUDA LINE

Owners

Local Agents

14-1249

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.*

_____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*

_____

_____ *Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14—1919

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 19 Water St., N. Y.
Form 102

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 4.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. "BERMUDA", arriving at, NEW YORK, AUG 9 1928, 19..., from the port of HAMILTON BERMUDA

210

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	BOLLINGER	JAMES	✓		LAUNDRYMAN	28.4.28	N.Y.	NO	YES	51	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A. ✓	5-8	168	✓
2	MC NARS	CHESELL	✓		ASST STWD	"	"	"	"	27	"	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5-7	146	✓
3	TIMMINS	ARTHUR	✓		"	"	"	"	"	28	"	ENGLISH	"	5-9	136	✓
4	EDBROOKE	JOSEPH	✓		"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-6	130	✓
5	WARREN	EDWARD	✓		"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-8	145	✓
6	BULLIN	ARTHUR	✓		"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-9	151	✓
7	DE MEDEO	GABRIEL	✓		"	"	"	"	"	32	"	SCOTCH	"	5-5	130	✓
8	MC KILLOP	JOHN	✓		"	"	"	"	"	26	"	ENGLISH	"	5-7	140	✓
9	MC DONALD	BERT	✓		MESS BOY	30.4.28	BERMUDA	"	"	15	"	BERMUDIAN	"	5-4	110	✓
10	ISAAC	LEONARD			[illegible]											
11	SMITH	JOSEPH	✓		SCULLION	"	"	"	"	26	"	AME BLK.	"	5-8	145	✓
12	BROWN	CYRIL	✓		ASST PANTY	5.5.28	NEW YORK	"	"	19	"	ENGLISH	"	5-7	149	✓
13	JONES	JOHN	✓		ASST STWD	1.6.28	"	"	"	28	"	SCOTCH	"	5-6	150	✓
14	VERY	JOSEPH	✓		"	"	"	"	"	24	"	ENGLISH	"	5-8	128	✓
15	STEVENS	ROBERT	✓		"	"	"	"	"	23	"	SCOTCH	"	5-6	134	✓
16	VICK	FREDK.	✓		"	"	"	"	"	27	"	ENGLISH	"	5-8	150	✓
17	DENNIS	JOHN	✓		"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-8	130	✓
18	NIXON	ALFRED	✓		"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-6	140	✓
19	VEY	ALFRED	✓		"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-8	136	✓
20	BOOKMAN	JOHN	✓		"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-10	165	✓
21	DOBB	HERBERT	✓		"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-8	148	✓
22	WEED	WILLIAM														
23	BARFOOT	HAROLD	✓		"	"	"	"	"	25	"	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-11	150	✓
24	GIBBONS	HENRY														
25	COWELL	THOMAS														
26	JONES	HENRY	✓		"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-6	135	✓
27	ADIE	ROBERT	✓		"	"	"	"	"	47	"	SCOTCH	"	5-10	158	✓
28	MC LACHLAN	ROBERT	✓		"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-10	150	✓
29	DRAGON	SIDNEY	✓		"	"	"	"	"	22	"	ENGLISH	"	5-8	174	✓
30	WATTS	SANFORD	✓		"	"	"	"	"	26	"	B.W.I.	"	5-9	156	✓

26

Line: [illegible] BERMUDA LINE

Owners

Local Agents

14-1208

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.*

_____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*

_____

_____*Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided,* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Printed and Sold by R. T. Russell, Inc., 13 Water St., N. Y.
Form 580

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel M.S. "BERMUDA", arriving at, NEW YORK, AUG 9 1928, 19..., from the port of HAMILTON BERMUDA

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	MC INERNEY	JOHN			ASST PANTS	1.6.28	NEW YORK	NO	YES	18	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-7	128	
2	MATTHEW	JOHN			E.M.R.STWD	"	"	"	"	25	"	AFR BLK	"	5-6	145	
3	ANDREWS	VICTOR			ASST COOK	"	"	"	"	19	"	ENGLISH	"	5-10	150	
4	HAYWARD	ALBERT			DECK STWD	"	"	"	"	34	"	BERMUDIAN	"	5-8	200	
5	JANSSEN	KLINE			LADY BARBER	"	"	"	"	25	F	SWEDISH	SWEDEN	5-6	130	
6	KRATCH	FRED			LAUNDRYMAN	8.5.28	"	"	"	30	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-8	150	
7	KNEULER	RYAN			MUSICIAN	1.6.28	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-8	150	
8	BASSETT	JOHN			E.M.R.STWD	9.6.28	"	"	"	27	"	AFR BLK	BRITISH	5-8	145	
9	ALDERSON	EDWARD			ASST STWD	"	"	"	"	26	"	ENGLISH	"	5-9	150	
10	HILL	FRANK			ASST PANTS	"	"	"	"	28	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-11	156	
11	POT	ALBERT			E.M.R.STWD	"	"	"	"	22	"	AFR BLK	BRITISH	5-8	150	
12	WINE	FELIX			ASST STWD	11.6.28	BERMUDA	"	"	20	"	ENGLISH	"	5-11	148	
13	MOORE	LEWIS			CHF E.M.R.STWD	"	"	"	"	36	"	AFR BLK	"	5-8	155	
14	MOLE	BERNARD			MUSICIAN	16.6.28	NEW YORK	"	"	41	"	U.S.A.	U.S.C.	5-8	147	
15	RYAN	FRANK			ASST STWD	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-7	138	
16	HOWARD	GERALDINE			LAUNDRYMAID	"	"	"	"	40	F	"	"	5-8	137	
17	MILLER	MAY			"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5-5	134	
18	FLETCHER	JOHN			AS'T STWD	22.6.28	"	"	"	22	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-11	148	
19	BREEZE	ROBERT			"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-7	138	
20	WOLF	EDWARD			ASST PANTS	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-7	150	
21	MATHIAS	ROBERT			LAUNDRYMAN	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-7	135	
22	SHERMAN	HERMAN			"	"	"	"	"	26	"	U.S.C.	U.S.A.	5-10	156	
23	REDMOND	CLAUDE			E.M.R.STWD	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-8	145	
24	BLAKE	JOHN			ASST PANTS	"	"	"	"	26	"	AFR BLK	BRITISH	5-9	147	
25	D'AGOSTINO	DICK AUGUSTINE			MUSICIAN	"	"	"	"	21	"	U.S.A.	U.S.C.	5-11	156	
26	ZUGER	BEN			"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-8	148	
27	GREIPER	MICHAEL			"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-6	145	
28	ROBINSON	HAROLD			25.6.28	BERMUDA	"	"	"	27	"	AFR BLK.	BRITISH	5-9	150	
29	BIRCHILL	THOMAS			ASST STWD	6.5.28	NEW YORK	"	"	21	"	ENGLISH	"	5-8	136	
30	THOMAS	DAVID			"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-8	150	

Line M.S.S. BERMUDA LINE

Owners

Local Agents

14—120

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.*

_____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*

_____

_____ *Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

PAR. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Printed and Sold by J. J. Russell, Inc., 13 Water St., N. Y.
Form 583

U S DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

212

Vessel S.S. "BERMUDA", *arriving at,* NEW YORK, AUG 9 1928, *19*..., *from the port of* HAMILTON BERMUDA

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	TURNER	REGINALD			HEAD WAITER	5.6.28	NEW YORK	NO	YES	42	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-10	189	
2	WEST	WALTER			ASST STWD	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-10	165	
3	GRIFFITHS	EDWIN			ASST PANTS	"	"	"	"	18	"	U.S.A.	U.S.C.	5-6	135	
4	ANDERSON	DAVID			"	"	"	"	"	27	"	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5-6	138	
5	TIZARD	HARRY			ASST STWD	"	"	"	"	25	"	ENGLISH	"	5-8	146	
6	O'BRIEN	ANNIE			STEWARDESS	"	"	"	"	42	F	"	"	5-6	130	
7	MASON	WILLIAM			AS T STWD	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5-5	120	
8	LARSEN	AAGE			"	"	"	"	"	25	"	DANISH	DENMARK	5-8	140	
9	~~HANSON~~	~~HAROLD~~			~~" 2.6.28~~											
10	YERLOMSKI	BARNETT			"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-8	150	
11	HECHL	LEOPOLD			"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-10	150	
12	~~ANDREWS~~	~~THOMAS~~			~~" 2.6.28~~											
13	SMITH	MARGARET			STEWARDESS	"	"	"	"	28	F	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-4	135	
14	CONROY	JAMES			BELL BOY	"	"	"	"	15	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-5	120	
15	~~GREEN~~	~~EDGAR~~			~~AS T STWD 2.6.28~~											
16	RATTEN	FERDINAND			"	"	"	"	"	26	"	DUTCH	U.S.A.	5-9	145	
17	WYON	REGINALD			"	"	"	"	"	24	"	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-11	150	
18	TAYLOR	SELWYN			"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-8	150	
19	PAKENHOOD	HAROLD			ASST PANTS	"	"	"	"	24	"	AFR BLK.	"	5-9	150	
20	HOLLIS	JOHN			E.M.E.STWD	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-8	155	
21	~~SMITH~~	~~FRED~~			~~ASST PANTS~~											
22	~~PAYNE~~	~~EDWARD~~			~~ASST STWD 2.6.28~~											
23	SMITH	MARTIN			ASST STWD	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-7	143	
24	IRELAND	THOMAS			"	13.7.28	NEW YORK	"	"	19		"	"	5-11	150	
25	MCWILLIAMS	JOHN			"	"	"	"	"	26	"	SCOTCH	"	5-8	135	
26	DORLING	NORMAN			"	"	"	"	"	20	"	ENGLISH	"	5-8	151	
27	~~BAKER~~	~~GEORGE~~			~~BOATSWAIN~~											
28	~~BRAZAR~~	~~EDWARD~~			"											
29	JAMES	HENRY			KIT SOLN.	16.7.28	BERMUDA	"	"	21	"	AFR BLK	BRITISH	5-11	148	
30	GREGORY	EDWARD			ASST STWD	20.7.28	NEW YORK	"	"	22	"	ENGLISH	"	5-11	145	

23

Line BERMUDA LINE

Owners

Local Agents

14-230

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

11

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.*

_____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*

_____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided,* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14—4908

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Printed and Sold by J. J. Russell, Inc., 13 Water St., N. Y.
Form 6D

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel M.S. "BERMUDA". arriving at, NEW YORK, AUG 9 1928, 19..., from the port of HAMILTON, BERMUDA.

213

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	DAVIDSON	JAMES			SCULLION	20.7.28	NEW YORK	NO.	YES	28	M	AFR. BLK.	BRITISH	5.8	140	
2	GODDARD	JAMES			ASST. COOK	"	"		"	24	M	ENGLISH	"	5.9	150	
3	CORLESS	WILLIAM			ASST. STWD.	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.10	152	
4	AGAR	JOHN			EXTRA CHEF	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.6	135	
5	ANDERSON	JOHN			ASST. STWD.	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5.5	138	
6	HOAG	JOHN			BELL BOY	"	"	"	"	16	M	"	"	4.5	100	
7	JOHNSTON	GEORGE			ASST. STWD NIGHT WATCH	"	"	"	"	40	M	US.A.	U.S.C.	5.10	150	
8	DAVIS	FRANK			ASST. COOK	"	"	"	"	42	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.9	152	
9	TEARE	ALBERT			ASST. BARBER	23.7.28	BERMUDA	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.8	150	
10	LEACH	STUART			PAGE BOY	"	"	"	"	17	M	BERMUDIAN	"	5.5	125	
11	MADDEN	GEORGE			MUSICIAN	27.7.28	NEW YORK	"	"	35	M	U.S.A.	U.S.C.	5.11	160	
12	TYLER	JOE.								22	M	"	"	5.8	145	
13	MARCIANTY	JOSEPH								31	M	"	"	5.1	140	
14	SEIFORT	KURT			ASST. STWD.					35	M	"	GERMAN	5.8	135	
15	SAMPSON	GEORGE			"	"	"	"	"	19	M	U.S.A.	U.S.C.	5.8	135	
16	DAVIS	JOHN								45	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.6	140	
17	FRENCH	THOMAS			"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5.7	125	
18	STAPLETON	ALICE			LAUNDRYMAID	"	"	"	"	26	F	IRISH	"	5.4	126	
19	LEAHY	JULIA								20	F	"	"	5.4	120	
20	MUNSUER	CHARLES			LAUNDRYMAN	"	"	"	"	34	M	U.S.A.	U.S.C.	5.11	158	
21	SORENSEN	CHRIS			ASST. STWD.	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"B	6.0	175	
22	MURPHY	PETER			SCULLION	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5.8	140	
23	COWBREY	HARRY			EXTRA 2nd.PANT.	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.6	135	
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

18

Line FURNESS BERMUDA LINE

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1249

12

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.*

_____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*

_____

_____ *Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14—4940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 19 Water St., N. Y.
Form 103

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 13

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel M.S. "BERMUDA"; , arriving at, NEW YORK , 9TH. AUGUST, , 1928 , from the port of HAMILTON; BERMUDA.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	KARAM	WILLIAM			PAGE BOY	307.28	BERMUDA	NO	YES	14	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.2	95	✓
2	TODD	ARTHUR			SCULLION	"	"	"	"	23	M	AFR. BLK.	"	5.10	140	✓
3	[illegible]	LEON			PAGE BOY	"	"	"	"	15	M	ENGLISH	"	5.3	100	
4	DAWSON	HARRY			2ND. OFFICER	3.8.28	NEW YORK	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.10	145	✓
5	WILSON	ROY			DK.MESSMAN	"	"	YES	"	25	M	AFR. BLK.	"	5.6	148	✓
6	JOYCE	PATRICK			WIPER	"	"	NO	" C	24	M	ENGLISH	"	5.6	140	✓
7	HALLIDAY	CHARLES			"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5.7	150	✓
8	KENTLAND	JOHN			"	"	"	"	"	55	M	SCOTCH	"	5.7	170	✓
9	GREENE	JOHN			ENG. MESSMAN	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.4	125	✓
10	GRIMES	JOSEPH			ASST. STWD.	"	"	"	"	28	M	ENGLISH	"	5.8	121	✓
11	CHAMBERLAIN	GUY			ASST. PANT.	"	"	"	"	40	M	U.S.A.	U.S.C.	6.0	172	✓
12	CLEAVER	HAROLD			ASST. STWD.	"	"	"	"	38	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.10	143	✓
13	MILLER	JOHN			"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.11	140	✓
14	DAVIS	FRED.			"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.7	135	✓
15	COFFEY	JAMES			"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5.7	140	✓
16	ROWELL	JACK			ASST. "COOK	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	6.0	145	✓
17	SMITH	HENRY			NGHT. WATCHMN.	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.7	160	✓
18	HERMAN	ARTHUR			MUSICIAN	"	"	"	"	32	M	U.S.A.	U.S.C.	5.6	145	✓
19	BURK	JACOB			"	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5.9	170	✓
20	SHEPPARD	FREDERICK			SCULLION	6.8.28	BERMUDA	"	"	23	M.	AFR. BLK.	BRITISH	5'-7"	150	✓
21	FLANAGAN	JAMES.			OILER.	"	"	YES	"	42	M.	ENGLISH	"	5'.3"	125	✓
22	HANNAH	JOHN.			MESSMAN	"	"	"	"	38	M.	"	"	5.6	140	✓
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line FURNESS BERMUDA LINE

Owners

Local Agents

14-420

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

8-9-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. Jeffries-Davis, Master, of the M S "Bermuda", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (B) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

H. Jeffries-Davis

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ninth day of August, 1928

C. Jessel

Immigrant Inspector.

1330

American Consulate. Hamilton, Bermuda.

I hereby certify that the visa below affixed to this Crew List has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State.

Kay Morris.

Vice Consul of the United States.

13 sheets.

330 persons.

AMERICAN CONSULATE
Hamilton Bermuda
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via
Aug 6-1928
Date.
(The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date, provided the passport remains valid during that period.)

HAMILTON, BERMUDA

No. 761. Fee of $2.00

Paid in American Funds.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

34—4508

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

332

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Sigurd Th. Hoe	41	Norwegian			
Thomas Eidem	26	"			
Leo Rokus	23	"			
Han Hansen	26	"			
Kurt an Ebelhoff	21	"			
Andus Bank	16	"			
Erling Sather	23	"			
Ormlund Solbakken	26	"			
Ingvar Wiborg	22	"			

RECEIVED
AUG 17 1928
RECORD DIVISION

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Olaf Dentad
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 639

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING ALIENS PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

AUG 13 1928

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York
Aug. 14-th, 1928

I, master of the Norwegian S. S. Dantzpus
from port of St-Pierre Miq, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival — 20 — Number of seamen deserted none
Number of seamen discharged nine Seamen left in hospital (or died) none
Number of seamen signed on at this port nine Total crew this date 20

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Aug. 8th 1928, consigned to Thorvald Klaveness; is now lying at Pier of Columbus 2d, and is expected to sail Aug 14, 1928, for Newport News via United States port of ——— First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

215

14-1613

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. ——

217

cer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens
es.

Buenaventure Nfld
St. Pierre Miq
S.S. Dantzpus
from the port of ——— 8/8/28

(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
M.	Caucasian	Norway	5'10"	212 lbs.	
"	"	"	5'10	200 "	
"	"	"	5'9	190 "	
"	"	"	5'11	185 "	
"	"	"	5'8	170 "	
"	"	"	5'8	215 "	
"	"	"	5'8	195 "	
"	"	Austrian American	5'6	165 "	
"	"	Scandinavian Norway	5'2	160 "	
"	"	"	5'6	160 "	
"	"	"	5'2	165 "	
"	"	"	5'2	160 "	
"	"	"	5'2	165 "	
"	"	"	5'11	178 "	
"	"	"	5'6	120 "	
"	"	"	5'8	125 "	
"	"	Swedish	5'6	170 "	
"	"	Norway	5'8	175 "	
E.	Hollandish	"	5'4	180 "	

Deserter
Alien 24

Line: Pre Steamship Co.
Owners: Guaranty Trust Co.
Local Agents: Pre Steamship Co.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Pilot crew on 14 aboard

Is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 599
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOY... OF THE

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigra... on board upon arrival at a port of the Unit...

Vessel S/S Dampfire, arriving at New York, August 9t...

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Wh... ab... re...
1	DENSTAD	Oluf M.	Captain	March 6	Norway	No	Ye...
2	SOLGAARD	Ole A.	1st Mate	1924	-"-	"	
3	ENGEBRETSEN	Finn J.	2nd -"-	March 9½	-"-	"	
4	ISAKSEN	Ivar L.	Ch. Engineer	1925	-"-	"	
5	LARSEN	Olaf	2nd -"-	March 10½	New York	Yes	
6	JOHANSEN	Ingvald	Steward	1925	Norway	No	
7	ROGNALDSEN	Alfred	Cook	March 12	New York	"	
8	LURIE	Morris	Messr. boy	Mai 1st 28	Baltimore	"	
9	HANSEN	Nils Olaf	Carpenter	April 1928	New York	"	
10	BLOMBERG	Sverre	Seaman	March 13.28	-"-	"	
11	MAGNUSEN	Oskar	-"-	Mai 23.28	St. Lucia	"	
12	BIGSETH	Arvid	-"-	June 18.28	Norfolk	"	
13	JACOBSEN	Henry	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	
	AABY	Ole A.	Donkeyman	March 9.28	New York	"	
15	RICHARDSEN	Hagnar	Fireman	-"- 12.28	-"-	"	
16	STENDAHL	Hilmar	-"-	April 1928	-"-	"	
17	OLSEN	Markus	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	
18	LINDGREN	Hjalmar	Coalpasser	June 20-28	Norfolk	"	
19	GAARD	Arthur	-"-	April 1928	New York	"	
20	DENSTAD	Johanna	Stewardess	Mai 25-28	Newport News	"	
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

Line Thorensen's Steamship Company
Owners Arth. M. Mathiesen Oslo
Local Agents Thorensen's Steamship Company

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (8), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Olaf Larsen	29	Norwegian	
Svebe Blomberg	28	-"-	
Oskar Magnusen	21	-"-	
Henry Jacobsen	22	-"-	
Magnus Richardsen	29	-"-	
Arthur Stendahl	21	-"-	
Hansen Olsen	40	-"-	
Carlsen Gaard	23	-"-	
Gjalmar Lindgren	32	Swedish	

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

14-1613

Immigrant Inspector.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Olaf Lauritz Erik Blenstad	29 20	Norwegian	

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

RECEIVED
OCT 4 1928
RECORD DIVISION

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Olaf Denstad
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1513

AUG 23 1928

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

216

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF Newport News, Aug. 20th, 1928

I, Master of the Norwegian S. S. Dankpire
(Nationality.)
Port of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 20 — Number of seamen deserted none
Number of seamen discharged none — Seamen left in hospital (or died) none
Number of seamen signed on at this port none — Total crew this date 20

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Aug. 17th, 1928, consigned to J. Taylor Hoot; is now lying at [illegible], and is expected to sail Aug 21st, 1928, for Constwise U.S.
via United States port of ..... First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

RECEIVED
AUG 23 1928
U. S. IMMIGRATION SERVICE
NORFOLK, VA.

16—1513

	Name.		Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.								
16	STENDAHL	Hilmar	31	Norwegian	April 1928	—	—	—	—	31	—	—	5'8" 175
17	OLSEN	Markus	40	Norwegian	—	—	—	—	—	40	—	—	5'9" 180
18	LINDGREN	Hjalmar	Coalpasser	Norwegian	June 20-28	Norfolk	—	—	—	32	—	Swedish	5'6" 170
19	GAARD	Arthur	—	Norwegian	April 1928	New York	—	—	—	23	—	Norway	5'8" 175
20	DENSTAD	Johanna	Stewardess	Norwegian	Mai 25-28	Newport News	Va	—	—	30	F.	Hollandish	— — 5'4" 180
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Wm. H. Turner Dept.

Line Thorensen Steamship Company
Owners Arth. H. Mathiesen Oslo
Local Agents Thorensen Steamship Company

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—1513

2

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickne

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14—1648

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

DISCHARGED

...	Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

30—2613

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Olaf Larsen	29	Norwegian	
Svebe Bjorberg	28	-"-	

	Name.													
17	OLSEN	Markus					70					5'9"	180
18	LINDGREN	Hjalmar	Coalpasser	June 20-28	Norfolk	"	"	32	"	"	Swedish	5'6"	170
19	GAARD	Arthur	-"-	April 19-28	New York	Yes	"	23	"	"	Norway	5'8"	175
20	DENSTAD	Johanna	Stewardess	Mai 25-28	Newport News	No	"	30	F.	Hollandish	-"-	5'4"	180
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Wash & Steerage Boys

Line Thorenoth. Steamship Company

Owners Arth. H. Mathiesen Inkr.

Local Agents Thorenoth Steamship ompany

14—1948

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 699
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Total crew 20 19 Europeans

Sheet No. 217

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S/S Dampfire, arriving at New York, August 9th, 1928, from the port of Bathurst N.B. & St. Peters N.S. 8/5/28

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	DENSTAD	Oluf H.	Captain	March 6	Norway	No	Yes	45	M.	Scandinavian	Norway	5'10"	212 Lbs	
2	SOLGAARD	Ole A.	1st Mate	1924	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'10	200	
3	ENGEBRETSEN	Tom J.	2nd "	March 9th	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'9	190	
4	ISAKSEN	Ivar L.	Ch. Engineer	1925	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'11	185	
5	LARSEN	Olaf	2nd "	March 10th	New York	Yes	"	29	"	"	"	5'8	170	
6	JOHANSEN	Ingvald	Steward	1925	Norway	No	"	45	"	"	"	5'8	215	
7	ROGNALDSEN	Alfred	Cook	March 12	New York	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'8	195	
8	LURIE	Morris	Mess. boy	Mai 1st 28	Baltimore	"	"	31	"	Austrian	American	5'6	165	
9	HANSEN	Nils Olaf	Carpenter	April 1928	New York	"	"	35	"	Scandinavian	Norway	5'7	160	
10	BROMBERG	Sverre	Seaman	March 12 28	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'6	160	
11	MAGNUSEN	Oskar	"	Mai 23 28	Ft. Delfia	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'7	165	
12	BIGSETH	Arvid	"	June 18 28	Norfolk	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'6	160	
13	JACOBSEN	Henry	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'7	165	
14	AABY	Ole A.	Donkeyman	March 9 28	New York	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'11	178	
15	RICHARDSEN	Hagnar	Fireman	" 12 28	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'6	170	
16	STENDAHL	Hilmar	"	April 1928	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'8	175	
17	OLSEN	Markus	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'9	180	
18	LINDGREN	Hjalmar	Coalpasser	June 20 28	Norfolk	"	"	32	"	"	Swedish	5'6	170	
19	GAARD	Arthur	"	April 1928	New York	"	"	23	"	"	Norway	5'8	175	
20	DENSTAD	Johanna	Stewardess	Mai 25 28	Liverpool	No	"	30	F.	Hollandish	"	5'7	180	
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Wife & Two Children Davy

Line Thorensath Steamship Company

Owners Oth. H. Mathiesen Oslo

Local Agents Thorensat Steamship Company

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Olaf Larsen	29	Norwegian	
Svein Blomberg	20	"	

8-9-18

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Oluf Dennstad, Master, of the Steam S/S Dampfer, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Oluf Dennstad
Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 9 day of August, 1918

C. H. Turner
Immigrant Inspector.

8-16 Bethlehem
Form 40

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

4 SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.
V. Armstrong	25	D. N. A.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.

Line ... 0.F.O.
Owners ...
Local Agents ...

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

16—1500

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

BEFHORE

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
S. Glasswood	34	Am.	V. Armstrong	26	B.W.I.
A. Burke	24	B.W.I.	A. Bryant	24	Am.
N. Whaite	22	Am.	N. Groves	21	Am.
H. McDavid	22	"	C. Defam	21	B.W.I.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

A. C. Nassis
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1813

8-1 Bethore
Form 433

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York
Aug. 11th, 1928

I, master of the American (Nationality) S. S. Bethore from port of Cruz Grande Chile hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 47 — Number of seamen deserted —
Number of seamen discharged 47 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) —
Number of seamen signed on at this port 48 — Total crew this date 48

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Aug. 11th, 1928, consigned to Ore Steamship Corp.; is now lying at Claremont N.J. and is expected to sail Aug 11th, 1928, for Cruz Grande Chile via United States port of Direct First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

IMMIGRATION SERVICE · PORT OF NEW YORK · AUG 13 1928 · CHIEF CLK

14—1813

	18	Spear	Paul	1st Asst	"	"	"	"	44	"	German	"	5'7
O	19	Farquharson	James	2nd Asst	"	"	"	"	45	"	Scotch	"	5''8
st	20	Walsh	Robert W.	Jr. Eng.	"	"	"	"	19	"	American	"	5'8
O	21	Furnboln	Martin	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	Scandinavian	Norway	5'7
X	22	Russell	Alex G.	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	Scotch	Scotland	5'7
	23	Hult	Eric	Deck Mechanic	"	"	"	"	19	"	Scandinavian	Sweden	5'8
	24	Formell	George	Storekeeper	"	"	"	"	28	"	Danzig	Danzig	5'7
	25	Henry	James	Oiler	"	"	"	"	30	"	So.American	Panama	5'7
	26	Phillips	Harold	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'6
O	27	Tagnibolos	Esteban	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	Filipino	P.I.	5'6
	28	Hill	Leopold	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	So.American	Panama	5'11
irst	29	Berngett	Balthasor	Wiper	"	"	"	"	29	"	German	Germany	5'10
irst	30	Statues	George	Oiler	"	"	"	"	22	"	Lithuanian	Lithuania l.P.	5'7

Note #22 Sheet 1 No 2 mast
" 6 " 2 " " 4 "

Line Ore Steamship Co.
Owners Guaranty Trust Co.
Local Agents Ore Steamship Co.

Henry M. Lovick
Immigrant Inspector.

Crew 47
Alien 29

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

BEFORE

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE — DEPARTMENT OF LABOR — IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

219

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

BETHORE

Vessel S.S. BETHORE, arriving at NEW YORK, AUGUST 16th., 1928, from the port of CRUZ GRANDE, CHILE. July 29/28

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	GIFFORD	G. H.			MASTER		N.Y.									
1	Henderson	Norman T.			Chief Mate	6/29/28	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	39	Male	U.S. Scotch	U.S.A.	5'9½		
First 2	Torrance	John T.			2nd Mate	"	"	"	"	32	"	American	"	5'8		
First 3	Doyle	John F.			3rd Mate	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'11		
First 4	Davis	Joseph			Radio	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'3		
5	Uskalns	John			Bos'n	"	"	"	"	28	"	Latavia	Latavia	5'5		
6	Helenim	John			Quartermaster	"	"	"	"	33	"	Finnish	Finland	5'8		
7	Hammerman	Hans			"	"	"	"	"	27	"	Esthonia	Esthonia	5'8		
First 8	Gutman	Gutman			"	"	"	"	"	24	"	American	U.S.A.	6'0		
9	VanLook	Fred			A.B.	"	"	"	"	29	"	German	Germany	5'11		
10	Olsen	Thoralp			"	"	"	"	"	29	"	Scandinavian	Norway	5'6		
11	Martinsen	Frank			"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'11		
12	Archer	William			"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'6		
13	Skaashaug	Gerald			"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'7		
First 14	Hoffman	Henry			O.S.	"	"	"	"	21	"	German	Germany	5'6		
First 15	Grenzon	Richard			"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'7		
First 16	Jangitz	Henry			"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'8		
17	Wilson	David			Chief Eng.	"	"	"	"	48	"	Scotch	U.S.A.	5'8		
18	Spear	Paul			1st Asst	"	"	"	"	44	"	German	"	5'7		
19	Farquharson	James			2nd Asst	"	"	"	"	45	"	Scotch	"	5'11		
20	Walsh	Robert W.			Jr. Eng.	"	"	"	"	19	"	American	"	5'8		
21	Furnboln	Martin			"	"	"	"	"	39	"	Scandinavian	Norway	5'7		
22	Russell	Alex G.			"	"	"	"	"	25	"	Scotch	Scotland	5'7		
23	Hult	Eric			Deck Mechanic	"	"	"	"	19	"	Scandinavian	Sweden	5'8		
24	Formell	George			Storekeeper	"	"	"	"	28	"	Danzig	Danzig	5'7		
25	Henry	James			Oiler	"	"	"	"	30	"	So.American	Panama	5'7		
26	Phillips	Harold			"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'6		
27	Tagnibolos	Esteban			"	"	"	"	"	20	"	Filipino	P.I.	5'6		
28	Hill	Leopold			"	"	"	"	"	48	"	So.American	Panama	5'11		
First 29	Berngett	Balthasor			Wiper	"	"	"	"	29	"	German	Germany	5'10		
First 30	Statues	George			Oiler	"	"	"	"	22	"	Lithuanian	L.P. Lithuania	5'7		

Note #22 Sheet - to 2 Wash
#6 " 2 " " " "

Line: Cre Steamship Co.
Owners: Guaranty Trust Co.
Local Agents: Cre Steamship Co.

Henry M. Smith
Immigrant Inspector.

Born 47
Alien 29

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G.H. GIFFORD, *of the* STEAMER BATHORE, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

G. H. Gifford
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 10th. *day of* August, *19*28.

Henry m. Smick
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14—1900

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 603
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

220

Vessel Bethore, arriving at New York, N. Y. Aug. 10 th., 1928., from the port of Cruz Grande, Chile July 29/28

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
First	1	Mantilla	Nepolati			Fireman	6/29/28	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	28	Male	So.American	Equador	5'6		
First	2	Flores	Segundo			Oiler	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'7		
First	3	Magollin	Luis			Fireman	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'6		
First	4	Bula	Carl			"	"	"	"	"	22	"	German	Germany	5'8		
X	5	Yearwood	Clarence			Steward	"	"	"	"	34	"	Br.West Indies	U.SA	5'8		
		to U.S. Hospt.															
	6	Brown	Harold			2nd Cook	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	Br.West Indies	5'10		
	7	Whaite	William			Messman	"	"	"	"	22	"	American	U.S.A.	5'7		
First	8	Carter	John			"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'8		
First	9	Bryant	Arthur			Messboy	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'7		
First	10	Robson	Kenneth			"	"	"	"	"	21	"	P.R. West Indies	P.R. West Indies	5'8		
	11	Burke	Aston			"	"	"	"	"	24	"	Br.West Indies	Br.West Indies	5'7		
First	12	Peinemann	Herman			O.S.	"	"	"	"	18	"	German	Germany	5'6		
First	13	Canevari	John			"	"	"	"	"	22	"	American	U.S.A.	5'7		
First	14	Rooney	Pat			Wiper	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'8		
First	15	Lane	Raymond F.			"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'8		
First	16	Huesberg	Carl			3rd Asst Eng.	"	"	"	"	49	"	German	U.S.A.	5'10		
	17																
	18																
	19																
	20																
	21																
	22																
	23																
	24																
	25																
	26																
	27																
	28																
	29																
	30																

Henry M. Louck
Insp't

Line Cre Steamship Co.
Owners Guaranty Trust Co.
Local Agents C.C. Steamship Co.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

§ 10-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G.H. GIFFORD, of the STEAMER BETHORE, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

G.H. Gifford
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 10th. day of August, 1928.

Henry M. Swick
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged. and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

	Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
1				
2				
3				
4				
5				
6				
7				
8				
9				
10				
11				
12				
13				
14				
15				
16				

14-1613

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Form 509

Sheet No. _____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel NIDAROLM, arriving at NEW YORK, Aug 9, 1928, from the port of WINDSOR, NOVA SCOTIA

223

NIDAROLM

Aug 9-1928

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	CHRISTOPHERSEN	CHRISTOPHER			MASTER	NORWAY	1/8/28	No	Yes	46	M	Scan.	Nor			
2	GULLIKSEN	SIGULF			FIRSTMATE	BALTIMORE	1/4/28	No	Yes	27	M	"	"			
3	OLSEN	ARNE			SECONDMATE	NORWAY	13/6/28	"	"	26	"	"	"			
4	OLSEN	EDVARD			STEWARD	"	13/1/28	"	"	36	"	"	"			
5	DYPDAHL	FRITHJOF			COOK	"	13/6/28	"	"	30	"	"	"			
6	JOHANNESEN	JOHANNES			MESSBOY	AMSTERDAM	21/6/28	"	"	24	"	"	"			
7	LEVEK	ARNE			BOATSWAIN	AMSTERDAM	21/6/28	"	"	26	"	"	"			
8	BRINCH	EMIL			BOATSWAIN	"	21/6/28	"	"	26	"	"	"			
9	DALEN	ABRAHAM			BAYLOR	"	21/6/28	"	"	26	"	"	"			
10	STRENNES	GUSTAV ADOLF			"	"	21/6/28	"	"	26	"	"	"			
11	[illegible]	JAKOB			"	"	21/6/28	"	"	26	"	"	"			
12	ARNANIASSEN	TORGEIR			"	NORWAY	13/6/28	"	"	21	"	"	"			
13	LANGEN	TORGEN			"	AMSTERDAM	21/6/28	"	"	19	"	"	"			
14	BERG	ERLING			"	"	21/6/28	"	"	17	"	"	"			
15	HANSSEN	KARL			FIRST ENGINEER	NORWAY	13/1/28	"	"	28	"	"	"			
16	PEDERSEN	JOHN			SECOND ENGINEER	"	28/6/28	"	"	28	"	"	"			
17	BOGEN	KRISTIAN			THIRD ENGINEER	"	13/6/28	"	"	24	"	"	"			
18	ANDERSEN	ARTHUR			DONKEYMAN	AMSTERDAM	21/6/28	"	"	24	"	"	"			
19	KNUTSEN	SIGURD			FIREMAN	"	21/6/28	"	"	28	"	"	"			
20	OLSEN	FRITS			"	"	21/6/28	"	"	28	"	"	"			
21	BYGG	KARL			"	"	21/6/28	"	"	34	"	"	"			
22	KRISTIANSEN	ANDERS			"	"	21/6/28	"	"	30	"	"	"			
23	ONSUNDSEN	OSCAR			"	"	21/6/28	"	"	35	"	"	"			
24	OLSEN	ROLF			TRIMMER	NORWAY	13/6/28	"	"	18	"	"	"			
25	E ROBERT	ALFRED			FIREMAN	ROTTERDAM	4/7/28	No	Yes	24	"	"	"			
26	FYLKESNES	ERIK			FIREMAN	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"			
27																
28																
29																
30																

I hereby certify there is no American Consul within forty five miles of this Port-

R H Spence
Collector of Customs

CUSTOMS LOCAL BOARD
AUG 6 1928
WINDSOR, N.S.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each offense. See other side.

8-9-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, CHRISTOPHERSEN LASSE, of the NORWEGIAN STEAMER NIDAROLM, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Chr. Christophersen
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1269

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Rusaniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

DATE OF ARRIVAL AUG 14 1928
FILE NO. 1-7880

Cards Punched 8/11/28
Clerk
Cards Removed 8/25/28
Cards Checked 8/25/28
Clerk

223

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, ORPHEUS KARAVIAS, Surgeon of the S.S. "BYRON," (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 2 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE GREEK GOVERMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Or. B. Caravias

Sworn to before me this 10th day of AUGUST, 1928

at NEW-YORK

Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths

aw 8-10-28

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED							
		S. I.	U. S. custom	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U. S. C.			
1st CABIN	11			1		14			27
2nd CABIN	64	1	—			47		6	120
STEERAGE	29	5	—			25		5	64
TOTAL	104	6				86		11	211

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	13	14	27
2nd Cabin	73	47	120
Steerage	37	27	64
	123	88	211

Form 809
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "BYRON". Passengers sailing from PIRAEUS GREECE, 25 JULY, 19

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground] Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		GEORGOPOULOS	GEORGE	51		M	M	NOTHING	YES	GREEK YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	SITSOWA	10	ATHENS, GREECE	2 JULY 1928	GREECE	SITSOWA
2		LASKARIDES	SOPHIA	26		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	GREEK YES	TURKISH	GREEK	TURKEY	CONS/PLE	45	ATHENS, GREECE	9 JULY 1928	PA.	WOODLAWN
3	U.S.C.	LASKARIDES	SAVAS	2		M	S	BABY	NO	NO NO	TURKISH	GREEK	U.S.A.	ROCHESTER	NONE	NONE	NONE	PA.	WOODLAWN
4		STAMOULIS	ANASTASIOS	57		M	M	MERCHANT	YES	GREEK YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	KRIEKOUKI	3676	ATHENS, GREECE	13 JULY 1928	GREECE	KRIEKOUKI
5		PAVLIDES	ALEXANDRA	34		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	GREEK YES	TURKISH	GREEK	TURKEY	CONS/PLE	2558	ATHENS, GREECE	18 JUNE 1928	GREECE	ATHENS
6		GEORGANTAS	STAVROULA	21		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	GREEK YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	MOULATSION	94	ATHENS, GREECE	16 JULY 1928	GREECE	MOULATSION
7		MIKELIS	VASILIOS	55		M	M	PRIEST	YES	GREEK YES	ALBANIAN	GREEK	ALBANIAN	LESINITSA	120	ATHENS, GREECE	19 JULY 1928	VA.	RICHMOND
8		DAMON	ESTHER	58		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	ILLITERATE NO	GREEK	IBREW	GREECE	SALONICA	20	ATHENS, GREECE	10 JULY 1928	ITALY	RODOS
9	DIPLOMATIC	METROPOLITE	DAMASKINOS	39		M	S	METROPOL. BISHOP	YES	GREEK YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	DORVITSA	DEPL.VISA 12	ATHENS, GREECE	20 JULY 1928	GREECE	CORINTHOS
10	DIPLOMAT	TSACONAS	PANAGIOTIS	32		M	M	JOURNALIST	YES	GREEK YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	PERIGIALI	do	ATHENS, GREECE	20 JULY 1928	GREECE	ATHENS
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

58

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—659

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

AUG 10 1928

List 6

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

224

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, AUGUST 10th, 1928

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether able to read or write any language (Yes or No)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported with year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary visit to the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	SISTER, THEONI CHRISTODULAKI SITSOWA, SPARTIS, GREECE	GA.	MACON	NO	SON	$500	NO	Right to NO	NO	ACC. BY SON AMER. CITIZ. 853 OAK ST. MACON, Ga.	NO	PERMANENT	YES	MONONOMO			NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DARK	BROWN	NO
2	mother, ATHINA TRAVLOU 41 TIMOLEONTOS ATHENS, GREECE	PA.	WOODLAWN	NO	HUSBAND	$50	YES	1923-27 PA.		HUSBAND, ATHAN LASKARIDES 406 FRANKLIN AVE. WOODLAWN, PA.	NO	PERMANENT	YES	MONONOMO			NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	DARK	BROWN	NO
3	SAME AS ABOVE	PAT	WOODLAWN	NO	FATHER	NO	AMERICAN BORN			ACC. BY MOTHER AS ABOVE	NO	PERMANENT	YES	MONONOMO			NO	NO	NO	GOOOD	NO	3	-	DARK	BROWN	NO
4	WIFE, EVANGELIA STAMOULIS KRIEKOUKION, GREECE	~~N.Y.~~ GREECE	~~N. YORK~~	YES	SELF	$600	NO	NO	NO	BROTHERS, GUST & E. STAMOULIS 21 NEW ST. NEW YORK, N.Y.	YES	6 MONTHS	NO	MONONOMO			NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	DARK	BROWN	NO
5	BROTHER, COSTAS TZATZARIS STOURNARA 15 ATHENS, GREECE	MICH.	DETROIT	NO	HUSBAND	$[illegible]	NO	NO	NO	ACC. BY HUSBAND AMER. CITIZ. 8119 LINWOOD AVE. DETROIT, MICH.	NO	PERMANENT	YES	MONONOMO			NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	DARK	BROWN	NO
6	FATHER, PANOS BARBALIAS MOULATSION, GREECE	MASS.	MILFORD	NO	HUSBAND	NO	NO	NO	NO	ACC. BY HUSBAND AMER. CITIZ. 191 MAIN ST. MILFORD, MASS.	NO	PERMANENT	YES	MONONOMO			NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DARK	BROWN	NO
7	WIFE, ELENI MIKELIS LESINITSA ALBANIA	N.Y.	ELM HURST	NO	SON	$100	YES	1924-27 L.I.		SON, STAVROS MIKELIS 83 CORONA AVE. L.ISL. CITY, L.I. ELM HURST	NO	PERMANENT	YES	MONONOMO			NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DARK	BROWN	NO
8	FRIEND, MICHAEL KARAMIHALOS PIRAEUS, GREECE	~~GR.~~ NY NEW YORK	~~SAMUEL DANON~~	NO	SON	$100	NO	NO	NO	SON, SAMUEL DANON 1384 Grand Ave. NEW YORK, N.Y.	NO	PERMANENT	YES	MONONOMO			NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	DARK	BROWN	NO
9	ARCHBISHOP OF ATHENS, METROPOLIS ATHENS, GREECE	D.C.	WASHINGTON	NO	SELF	2900	NO	NO	NO	MISSIONER GOING TO THE GREEK LEGATION, WASHINGTON, D.C.	YES	6 MONTHS	NO	MONONOMO			NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	1	DARK	BROWN	NO
10	SAME AS ABOVE	D.C.	WASHINGTON	NO	SELF	$500	NO	NO	NO	SAME AS ABOVE	YES	6 MONTHS	NO	MONONOMO			NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DARK	BROWN	NO
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—680

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, DIMITRIOS SIGALAS Master *., of the* S.S. "BYRON" *, from* PIRAEUS GREECE *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 6 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

(Strike out words Master, Purser, or Second Officer)

D Sigalas

MASTER *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 10th *day of* AUGUST *, 19*26

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

937

9371

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

225

I, ORPHEUS KARAVIAS, Surgeon of the S.S. "BYRON", (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 2 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE GREEK GOVERMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. O. Karavias

Sworn to before me this 10th day of AUGUST, 1926

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzogovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, must be listed on this manifest, which must be delivered to the immigrant inspector at the port of arrival. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "BYRON" Passengers sailing from PIRAEUS GREECE, 25 JULY, 1927

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		BODOS	VASILIA OR BASILIE	46		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	5-7-31 GREEK	YES	TURKISH	GREEK	TURKEY 08-55	AXAR	302113 V-305548	WASHINGTON, D.C.	3 SEPT.1927	N.Y. 99	BROOKLYN
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

59

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—459

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 5

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

226

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, AUGUST 10th, 1926

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such beliefs, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character? (See footnote for full text of question 28.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alive; if dead, cause of death	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes—: Year or period of years	If yes—: Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary visit to United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	BROTHER IN LAW, THE. BALABAN PALEON FALIRON, GREECE	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	YES	SELF	50	YES	906-27 N.Y.	HUSBAND, SERAFIM BODOS 2103 E. 7th ST. BROOKLYN, N.Y.		NO	PERMANEN	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	I	DARK	BROWN		NO
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—888

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, DIMITRIOS SIOALAS MASTER *...,* (Strike out whether Master, First, or Second Officer) *of the* S.S. "BYRON" *..., from* PIRAEUS GREECE *..., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 5 *... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

D Sigalas

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10th *... day of* AUGUST *..., 1928*

at NEW YORK *...*

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

227

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, ORPHEUS KARAVIAS, Surgeon of the S.S. "BYRON", (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE GREEK GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Or. Karavias

Sworn to before me this 10th day of AUGUST, 1926

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

TYPES 249
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. BYRON, Passengers sailing from BEIRUT SYRIA, JULY 23, 19 26

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		SALHAB	JOSEPH	29	-	M	M	MERCHANT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	SYRIAN	SYRIAN	SYRIA LEBANON	BATOUM	2 NON-A	BEIRUT SYRIA	5 JULY 1926	LEBANON	BATOUM

Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

228

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, AUGUST 10th, 19[illegible]

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Can he read?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See instructions for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alive and been previously deported with cause	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to the country whence he came after staying temporarily in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	MOTHER TANEYNI SALHAB BATROUN,LEBANON SYRIA	TEXAS	BEAMONT	NO	SELF	200	YES 1924	ST LOUIS		SOPHIA SALHAB 1320 ORANGE ST BEAMONT TEX.	NO	PERMAN	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DARK	BROWN	NO
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—699

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, DIMITRIOS SIGALAS MASTER, of the S.S. "BYRON", from BEIRUT SYRIA (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sigalas
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of AUGUST, 1926

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

STA

States, or
FIRS"

229

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, ORPHEUS KARAVIAS, Surgeon of the S.S. "BYRON", (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 2 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE GREEK GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Ph Caravias

Sworn to before me this 10th day of AUGUST, 1926

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigrant or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITE[D STATES] must

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental U[nited States]
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. BYRON. Passengers sailing from BEIRUT SYRIA, 23 JULY, 1928

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		DAHDAH	TOBIAS	68	M	S	BISHOP	YES	ENGLISH	YES	FRENCH	SYRIAN	LEBANON	ZEITOUNI	309026	WASHINGTON D.C.	4 OCT.1927	LEBANON	ZEITOUNI
2		BLAISDELL	DOROTHEA(CHAMBERS)	32	F	M	WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	TURKEY	BRITISH	TURKEY	ERZEROUM	301929	WASHINGTON D.C.	3 SEPT.1927	BEIRUT	SYRIA
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—409

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, AUGUST 10th, 1926

230

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (If intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage whether paid by relative, whether paid by (or on) other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purposes of coming to United States			Whether able to read or write	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether coming by reason of any law, subsidization, premium, or agreement, or assisted to come in any manner by any corporation, society, municipality, or government	Whether alive and if dead, when and where died	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to a country whence he came after temporarily residing in the United States	Length of time alien intends to reside in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	COUSIN SALIMIS DANDAN BEIRUT SYRIA	O	CINCINATTI	NO	SELF	1000	YES 1925	CINCIN	429 E 3RD ST CINCINATI O		NO	PERMAN	YES	NO	NONE	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6		DARK	BROWN	NO
2	PROF. SELLYA AMER.UNIVERCITY BEIRUT SYRIA	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	150	YES 1921	N.Y.	425 E 21/ ST.N.YORK.N.Y		NO	PERMAN	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6		DARK	BROWN	NO
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—699

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, DIMITRIOS SIGALAS MASTER *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* S.S. "BYRON" *, from* BEIRUT SYRIA *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 2 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Dijalas
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10th *day of* AUGUST, *19* 26

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 529
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 4
231

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "BYRON" Sailing from PIRAEUS GREECE, 25 JULY, 192 6, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 10th AUG., 192 6

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	VALASIS	GEORGIOS	40	-	M	S	BY NATURALIZATION N.P. 269366	CIRC. COURT OF RACINE CO 21 APRIL 1924 RACINE WIS # 2012420	1016 WISCONSIN ST RACINE WIS
2	PALOS	JOHN	40	-	M	S	BY NATURALIZATION do 282442	DIST. COURT OF MANHATTAN KANS 18 JUNE 1918 #280840	522 HAMPSHIRE ST QUINSY ILL
3	BALABAN	ANASTASIA	46	-	F	M	BY NATURALIZATION do 50	BY VIRTUE OF MARRIAGE	2103 E.7th ST BROOKLYN N.Y.
4	PRODROMIDES	MARIA	16	-	F	S	2 JUNE 1912 NEW YORK N.Y. 456994	NATIVE BORN	SAME AS ABOVE
5	ATHERAS	PARASKEVI	6	-	F	S	27 FEB.1922 NEW YORK N.Y do	NATIVE BORN	SAME AS ABOVE
6	GEORGE	PETER	50	-	M	M	BY NATURALIZATION 411905	DIST. COURT OF MACON GA 6 NOV.1911 # 125356	853 OAK ST MACON GA
7	PAVLIDES	JOHN	52	-	M	M	BY NATURALIZATION 311194	SUPER. COURT DETROIT MICH FEB.1926	8119 LINEWOOD AVE DETROIT MICH
8	GEORGANTES	JAMES	34	-	M	M	BY NATURALIZATION 332	DISTR. COURT OF BOSTON MASS 16 APRIL 1919 # 1190340	191 MAIN ST MILLFORD MASS
9	GEORGANTES	MARY	1	11	F	S	BY HER FATHER do	BY VIRTUE OF BIRTH	191 MAIN ST MILLFORD MASS
10	BENNER	ISAAC	60	-	M	M	17 NOV.1896 LOWER SALFORD PA 471524	NATIVE BORN	922 HIGH ST POTTSTOWN PA
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—020

Form 606
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

232

S. S. "BYRON" Sailing from BEIRUT SYRIA, JULY 21, 1926, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK AUG. 10th, 1926

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	SALWAB	SOPHIE	34	-	F	M	OWNER FATHER N.P. 316851	BY VIRTUE OF BIRTH	1320 ORANGE ST BEAMONTTEXAS
2	JOSEPH	CHARLES	75	-	M	M	BY NATURALIZATION do 391157	Sept 3, 1903	1320 ORANGE ST BEAMONT TEXAS
3	RUBACOB	MAX	58	-	M	M	BY NATURALIZATION do 559229	1896 BOSTON MASS	25 CENTER ST BROCKTON MASS
4							Complete		
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

63

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—000

233

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, ORPHEUS KARAVIAS, Surgeon of the S.S. "BYRON"
(State whether "employed by" or "sailing thereon" or "employed by a vessel thereof" or the like, as the case may be)
do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 2 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE GREEK GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jos B Caravias

Sworn to before me this 10th day of AUGUST, 1926

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—689

Form 509A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "BYRON", Passengers sailing from PATRAS, GREECE, 27th JULY, 1926

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL: Family name	NAME IN FULL: Given name	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—: Read	Able to—: Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Able to—: Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth: Country	Place of birth: City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence: Country	*Last permanent residence: City or town
		Left Heart 10-3 USA								5-1631				06-18					18	
1		KAGANDES	CHRYSSOULA	25		F	M	HOUSEKPR	YES	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	CHRYSSO	43	ATHENS, GREECE	6 JULY 1926	GREECE	CHRYSSO
2		COTSOGIANIS	ELIAS	32		M	S	BAKER	YES	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	BOMBRAINA	2585	ATHENS, GREECE	20 JUNE 1926	MICH.	DETROIT
3		GOGALIS	KOSTOULA	24		F	M	HOUSEKPR	YES	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	PYRGOS	2335	ATHENS, GREECE	15 MAY 1926	GREECE	PYRGOS
4		KOUTSOUKOS	GIANOULA	40		F	M	HOUSEKPR	NO	ILLITERATE	NO	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	KRISOKELARIA	99	ATHENS, GREECE	17 JULY 1926	GREECE	KRISOKELARIA
5	UNDER 16	KOUTSOUKOS	POTIOS (FRANK)	12		M	S	SCHOLAR	YES	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	KRISOKELARIA	100	ATHENS, GREECE	17 JULY 1926	GREECE	KRISOKELARIA
6	UNDER 16	KOUTSOUKOS	MARIA	8		F	S	NOTHING	NO	ILLITERATE	NO	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	KRISOKELARIA	101	ATHENS, GREECE	17 JULY 1926	GREECE	KRISOKELARIA
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers . . . . _____
U. S. citizens . . . . _____
Aliens . . . . _____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—889

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 12

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

234

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, AUGUST 10th, 1926

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist				Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary visit to the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	HER FATHER HARALAMBOS TSINGAS, CHRISSO, GREECE	N.J.	NEW ARK	NO	HUSBAND	25 NO	—	—	ACCOMP. HUSBAND EMERSO.SIGEN-ZER 556 BROAD STR. NEW ARK N. J.	NO	PERMNTLY	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	BROWN	BROWN	NONE
2	HIS FATHER PANAGIOTIS KOTSAGIANIS, ROMBRAINA, GREECE	MICH	DETROIT	NO	HIMSELF	50 YES	14/27	MICH	RELATIVE PETER LEKOUDES 2236 E.MILWAUKEE AVE DETROIT MICH.	NO	PERMNTLY	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	BROWN	BROWN	NONE
3	HER FATHER DEMETRIOS GATSIROPOULOS, PYRGOS, GREECE	GA	ATLANTA	NO	HUSBAND	25 NO	—	—	HUSBAND EDWARD SOCALIS No 14 P.O.B ATLANTA, GA	NO	PERMNTLY	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	BROWN	BROWN	NONE
4	HER FATHER VASILIOS VASILOPULOS, HRISOKELARIA, GREECE	ILL	CHICAGO	NO	HUSBAND	15 NO	Dad		HUSBAND ATHANASIOS KOUTSOUKOS 2850½ CICERO AVE, CHICAGO ILL	NO	PERMNTLY	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3½	BROWN	BROWN	NONE
5	HIS GRAND-FATHER ANDREAS KOUTSOUKOS, HRISOKELARIA, GREECE	ILL	CHICAGO	NO	FATHER	25 NO	—	—	FATHER ATHANASIOS KOUTSOUKOS 2850½ CICERO AVE, CHICAGO ILL	NO	PERMNTLY	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	BROWN	BROWN	NONE
6	HER GRAND-FATHER ANDREAS KOUTSOUKOS, HRISOKELARIA, GREECE	ILL	CHICAGO	NO	FATHER	25 NO	—	—	FATHER ATHANASIOS KOUTSOUKOS 2850½ CICERO AVE, CHICAGO ILL	NO	PERMNTLY	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	5	BROWN	BROWN	NONE
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—280

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, DIMITRIOS SIGALAS MASTER *, of the* S.S. "BYRON" *, from* PATRAS GREECE *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 12 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Dimitrios Sigalas
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10th *day of* AUGUST *, 19* 26

at NEW YORK

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

14—

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

235

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, ORPHEUS KARAVIAS, Surgeon of the S.S. "BYRON" (Here describe vessel as "arriving thereon" or "employed by vessel thereon" as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 2 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE GREEK GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. B. Caravias

Sworn to before me this 10th day of AUGUST, 1926

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 508A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "BYRON" Passengers sailing from PATRAS, GREECE, 27th JULY, 1928

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		TSATSARAGOS	NIKOLAOS	43	-	M	M	LABORER	YES	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	PROUSSOS	350623	WASHINGTON D.C.	23 MARCH 1926	ILL	CHICAGO
2		ALABASSINIS	ATHANASIOS	47	-	M	M	COOK	YES	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	PROUSSOS	236549	WASHINGTON D.C.	4 MARCH 1927	MASS	BOSTON
3		TSIKNAS	ANDREAS	38	-	M	M	COOK	YES	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	PROUSSOS	236695	WASHINGTON D.C.	5 MARCH 1927	N.Y.	NEW YORK
4		ZIANGAS	THOMAS	45	-	M	M	LABORER	YES	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	POPOVOE	298013	WASHINGTON D.C.	16 AUGUST 927	N.Y.	NEW YORK
5		KRITSELIS	KONSTANTINOS	43	-	M	M	RESTAU-RANTEUR	YES	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	KORYCOLENS	166548	WASHINGTON D.C.	23 AUGUST 926	VA	LYNCHBURG
6		REGROS OR ROGERS	ANDREAS OR ANDRE	21	-	M	S	LABORER	YES	GREEK	YES	ALBANIAN	GREEK	ALBANIA	POLICHIANI	333301	WASHINGTON D.C.	23 AUGUST 927	N.Y.	BROOKLYNNEW
7																				
8																				
9									THE Re 11/2			ALABASSINIS	ATHANASIOS	DID	NOT	SAIL				
10									THE Re 11/5			KRITSELIS	KONSTANTINOS	do	do	do				
11								&	THE Re 11/6			REGROS or ROGERS	ANDREAS	do	do	do				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

PURSER

65

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—459

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

236

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, AUGUST 10th 11, 1926

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of question 28)	Whether coming by reason of any order, exhortation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alive, if dead, cause of death	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				You or No	If yes— Year or period of stay in years	If yes— Where?		Whether the alien has a ticket or sufficient money to pay his passage, transportation, etc., to his ultimate destination	Whether the alien is in possession of a passport issued by the country to which he will return	Whether the alien is coming to join a relative or friend in the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	HIS WIFE GEORGIA TSTSARA-RAGOS, PROUSSOS GREECE	ILL	CHICAGO	NO	HIMSELF	50 YES 23/25	ILL		RETURNING TO DOMICILE 708 SEDGWICK STR. CHICAGO ILL	NO	PERMITTYES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	BROWN	BROWN		NONE
2	HIS WIFE EFROSINI ALABAS-SINIS, PROUSSOS, GREECE	MASS	BOSTON	NO	HIMSELF	90 YES 4/27	MASS		FRIEND JAMES GARFIL, 35 MAIN STR. WATERTOWN, BOSTON, MASS	NO	PERMITTYES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	BROWN	BROWN		NONE
3	HIS WIFE ELENI TSIKNAS PROUSSOS, GREECE	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	HIMSELF	200 YES 10/27	N.Y.		COUSIN JAMES SOTOROPOULOS 316 W.111 STR. NEW YORK	NO	PERMITTYES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	BROWN	BROWN		NONE
4	HIS WIFE ANDROMACHI ZIAN-GAS BAJIA, GREECE	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	HIMSELF	100 YES 6/27	N.Y.		COUSIN GUST GEMARIOS 275-277 3rd AVE NEW YORK	NO	PERMITTYES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	BROWN	BROWN		NONE
5	HIS WIFE VASILIKI KRITSE-LIS, KORIOLADEC, GREECE	VA	LYNCHBURG	NO	HIMSELF	200 YES 8/26	VA		COUSIN DIMITRIOS KRITSELIS 822 MAIN STR. LYNCHBURG, VA	NO	PERMITTYES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	BROWN	BROWN		NONE
6	HIS WIFE EFTICHIA REGIOS POLICHANI, ALBANIA	PA	PHILADELPHIA	NO	HIMSELF	50 YES 2/27	PA		RELATIVE MINAS PARASKEVAIS 1715 LOCUST STR. PHILAD. PA	NO	PERMITTYES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	BROWN	BROWN		NONE
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—690

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, DIMITRIOS SIGALAS MASTER, of the S.S. "ARION", from PATRAS GREECE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]

Sigalas

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of AUGUST, 1925

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

237

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, ORPHEUS KARAVIAS, Surgeon of the S.S. BYRON,* do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 2 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE GREEK GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by persons thereof," or as the case may be.)

Dr. P. Karavias

Sworn to before me this 10th day of AUGUST, 1928

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "BYRON". Passengers sailing from PIRAEUS, GREECE 25 JULY, 1928

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
15												U S A								
1	3374	PROTOPAPPAS	DEMOSTHENES	13		M	S	SC SCHOLARYES	GREEK		YES	CANADIAN	GREEK	CANADA	REGINA, SASK	I	ATHENS, GREECE	20 JULY 1928	GREECE	VILLIA
2	100	PROTOPAPPAS	CHRISTOPHER	11		M	S	SCHOLAR YES	GREEK		YES	CANADIAN	GREEK	CANADA	REGINA, SASK	2	ATHENS, GREECE	20 JULY 1928	GREECE	VILLIA
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

66

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—420

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 9

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

238

Arriving at Port of REGINA, AUGUST 10th, *1926*

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by railway, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether a polygamist	Whether alien has previously been in the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary sojourn in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	GRAND FATHER, CHRISTOS KOMINIS VILLIA, GREECE	REGINA, CANADA		YES	SELF	100	NO	NO	NO	FATHER, CONSTANT? PROTOPAPPAS 564-4 AVE.	TRANSIT TO CANADA			NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DARK BROWN			NO
2	SAME AS ABOVE	SASK., REGINA, CANADA		YES	SELF	100	NO	NO	NO	ACC. BY BROTHER AS ABOVE	TRANSIT TO CANADA			NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	10	DARK BROWN			NO
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—620

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, DIMITRIOS SIGALAS MASTER, of the S.S. "PATRIS", from PIRAEUS GREECE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 sheets in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sigalas
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of AUGUST, 1926
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

239

I, ORFEUS KARAVIAS, Surgeon of the S.S. I R Y R O E, (Here write whether Surgeon "acting Commander" or "employed by owners (Owners)" on the same may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 2 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE GREEK GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. O. Karavias

Sworn to before me this 10th day of A U G U S T, 1926

at N E W Y O R K

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spaniah American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

10—633

Form 500-A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. [illegible] Passengers sailing from PIRAEUS GREECE, 25 JULY, 19 28

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL: Family name	NAME IN FULL: Given name	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—: Read	Able to—: Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Able to—: Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth: Country	Place of birth: City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence: Country	*Last permanent residence: City or town
1		DEDELIS	CONSTANTINE	45	-	M	S	WAITER	YES	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	TOPOULAR	149	ATHENS, GREECE	23 JULY 1928	N.Y.	N.YORK
2		MAVROMATIS	HELEN	33	-	F	M	H. WIFE	YES	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	NAXOS	2613	ATHENS, GREECE	25 JUN. 1928	GREECE	NAXOS
3		PETRAKIS	PETROS	28	-	M	S	COOK	YES	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	CARISTO	145	ATHENS, GREECE	23 JULY 1928	MASS.	BOSTON
4		GARANGIDOU	EFSTATHIA	17	-	F	S	SCHOLAR	YES	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	PARAKLO	51	ATHENS, GREECE	9 JULY 1928	GREECE	PARAKLO
5		COSTOPOULOS	EVANTHIA	20	-	F	M	H. WIFE	YES	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	SKALOHORI	31	ATHENS, GREECE	19 JULY 1928	GREECE	SKALOHORI
6		AGAPIDOU	CLEONORA	52	-	F	W	H. WIFE	YES	GREEK	YES	TURKISH	GREEK	TURKEY	KOTIORA	151	ATHENS, GREECE	24 JULY 1928	GREECE	PIRAEUS
7		MOSKOS	IRENE	20	-	F	M	H. WIFE	YES	GREEK	YES	ITALIAN	GREEK	ITALY	RODOS	165	ATHENS, GREECE	25 JULY 1928	ITALY	RODOS
8		AFENTAKIS	DEMETRIOS	34	-	M	M	LABORER	YES	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	MILOS	122	ATHENS, GREECE	20 JUL. 1928	N.Y.	GARY
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

THE NO 7/8 GARANTIDOU EFSTATHIA DID NOT SAIL

Purser

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—488

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 7

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, AUGUST 20th 1, 1926

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether able to read	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See footnote for full text of 28)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported and when and why	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to remain in the United States a permanent or temporary time	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	BROTHER, SOTIRIOS DEDELAS TOPUZLAR, THESSALIA, GREECE	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	5000	YES	906-27	N.Y.	FRIEND, JOHN ECONOMOU 16 WEST ST. NEW YORK, N.Y.	NO	PERMANEN	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	DARK	BROWN		NO
2	FATHER, IOANIS HASOMERIS NAXOS, GREECE	ILL.	CHICAGO	NO	SELF	NO	NO	NO	NO	ACC. BY HUSBAND AMER. CITIZ. 432 RUSH ST. CHICAGO, ILL.	NO	PERMANEN	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	11	DARK	BROWN		NO
3	MOTHER, KIRIAKOULA PETRAKIS KARISTOS, EVIAS, GREECE	MASS.	ROXBURRY	NO	SELF	50	YES	916-27	MASS.	RELATIVE, GEO. PAGAKIS 15 VAN COOVER ST. ROXBURRY, MASS.	NO	PERMANEN	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	dark	BROWN		NO
4		CAL.	S.FRISCO	NO	MOTHER	NO	NO	NO	NO	FATHER, STAVROS SARANTIDES 137 S.CARLO AVE. S.FRISCO. CAL.	NO	PERMANEN	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	DARK	BROWN		NO
5	MOTHER, EUGENIA DELIOPOULOU SKALOHORI, GREECE	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	HUSBAND	NO	NO	NO	NO	ACC. BY HUSBAND AMER. CITIZ. 238 W. 14 ST. NEW YORK, N.Y.	NO	PERMANEN	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DARK	BROWN		NO
6	SON, ZAHARIAS AGAPIDES PERICLEOUS I PIRAEUS, GREECE	MASS.	BRIGHTON	NO	SON	50	NO	NO	NO	SON, JOHN AGAPIDES 19 CRESCENT CIRCUIT, BRIGHTON, MASS.	NO	PERMANEN	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	1	DARK	BROWN		NO
7	FATHER, KOSMAS APOSTOLOU KATaVIA, RODOS, ITALY	W.VA.	WEIRTON	NO	HUSBAND	100	NO	NO	NO	ACC. BY HUSBAND AMER. CITIZ. 963 P.O.B. WEIRTON, W.VA.	NO	PERMANEN	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	DARK	BROWN		NO
8	WIFE, PAPAI AFENTAKI MILOS, GREECE	W.VA.	GARY	NO	SELF	50	YES	920-27	W.VA.	FRIEND, GEORGE ROSS 194 P.O.B. GARY, W.VA.	NO	PERMANEN	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DARK	BROWN		NO
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—20

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, DIMITRIOS SIGALAS MASTER *., of the* S.S. S Y R O S *, from* PIRAEUS GREECE *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 7 SEVEN *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Dgaly

Master Master.

Sworn to before me this 10th *day of* A U G U S T *, 19* 26

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, South or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

241

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, ORPHEUS KARAVIAS, Surgeon of the S.S. PSYROS
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE GREEK GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Orph B Caravias

Sworn to before me this 20th day of AUGUST, 19 24

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 509 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

List 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. BYRON, Passengers sailing from PIRAEUS GREECE, 25 JULY, 1928

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL: Family name	NAME IN FULL: Given name	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—: Read	Able to—: Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Able to—: Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth: Country	Place of birth: City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence: Country	*Last permanent residence: City or town
1		KALODIMA	SOPHIA	30	-	F	M	H.WIFE	YES	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	NIATA	2595	ATHENS, GREECE	22 JUNE 1928	GREECE	NIATA
2		COLLIAS	GEORGE	14	-	M	S	SCHOLAR	YES	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	KRINOS	139	ATHENS, GREECE	23 JULY 1928	GREECE	KRINOS
3		TZOVANAKOS OR TSOVARAS	CONSTANTINOS	37	-	M	S	FISHER	YES	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	SAMOS	2631	ATHENS, GREECE	27 JUNE 1928	W.IND.	BORGENTOWN
4		SUBULAKE	SIAMATIKI NEE	28	-	F	M	H.WIFE	YES	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	MOLAI	108	ATHENS, GREECE	16 JULY 1928	GREECE	SIKIA
5		COUVARDAS	CORALIA	23	-	F	M	H.WIFE	YES	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	TURKEY	SMYRNA	36	ATHENS, GREECE	5 JULY 1928	GREECE	ATHENS
6		HAPSI STAMATIOU	ELECTRA	22	-	F	M	H.WIFE	YES	GREEK	YES	TURKISH	GREEK	TURKEY	P.FOCEA	66	ATHENS, GREECE	11 JULY 1928	GREECE	ATHENS
7		MARINAKI OR SINANIDOU	RODOPI	30	-	F	M	H.WIFE	YES	GREEK	YES	TURKISH	GREEK	TURKEY	SOKIA	477	SALONICA, GREECE	23 JUNE 1928	GREECE	DRAMA
8		KATSI	PENELOPI	27	-	F	S	MAID	YES	GREEK	YES	TURKISH	GREEK	TURKEY	CONS/PLE	2	CONS/PLE, TURKEY	18 JULY 1928	TURKEY	CONS/PLE
9		GALIATSATOS	KATY (KITHY)	19	-	F	S	MAID	YES	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	ATHENS	42	ATHENS, GREECE	6 JULY 1928	GREECE	ATHENS
10		HATAVIS	MARIGO	55	-	F	M	H.WIFE	NO	ILLITERATE	NO	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	KOLINDRO	11	SALONICA, GREECE	10 JULY 1928	GREECE	SALONIK
11		MICHAILIDOU	ANNA	35	-	F	M	H.WIFE	YES	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	ITALY	TILOS	73	ATHENS, GREECE	12 JULY 1928	ITALY	TILOS
12		RALLIS	EVANGELIA	31	-	F	M	H.WIFE	YES	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	LANGADIA	59	ATHENS, GREECE	10 JULY 1928	GREECE	LANGADIA
13		ANTONOPOULOS	ZAFIRE	45	-	F	M	H.WIFE	NO	ILLITERATE	NO	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	NAFPLION	134	ATHENS, GREECE	20 JULY 1928	GREECE	NAFPLIO
14		HALKEDIS	SIMELA	21	-	F	M	H.WIFE	YES	GREEK	YES	TURKISH	GREEK	TURKEY	KERASSOUS	23	SALONIKI, GREECE	7 JULY 1928	GREECE	MICROPOLIS
15		KELESHIS	ZAHARIA	29	-	F	M	H.WIFE	NO	ILLITERATE	NO	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	AETO	19	SALONIKI, GREECE	16 JULY 1928	GREECE	AETO
16	UNDER 16	KELESHIS	NICOLA	9	-	M	S	SCHOLAR	YES	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	AETO	20	SALONIKI, GREECE	16 JULY 1928	GREECE	AETO
17		PAPHITIS	GEORGIOS	22	-	M	S	SHOEMAKER	YES	GREEK	YES	BRITISH	GREEK	G.BRITAIN	CYPRUS	25649	PORTSAID, EGYPT	2 JULY 1928	G.BRITAIN	CYPRUS
18		CONSTANTINOU	ZENON	30	-	M	S	ENGINEER	YES	GREEK	YES	BRITISH	GREEK	G.BRITAIN	CYPRUS	25648	PORTSAID, EGYPT	2 JULY 1928	G.BRITAIN	CYPRUS
19		KIRIFIDES	MARIA	19	-	F	M	H.WIFE	YES	GREEK	YES	TURKISH	GREEK	TURKEY	KERASSOUS	2506	ATHENS, GREECE	2 JUNE 1928	GREECE	KALITHEA
20		KEREVEDES	ELISAVET	26	-	F	M	H.WIFE	YES	GREEK	YES	TURKISH	GREEK	TURKEY	KERASOUS	132	ATHENS, GREECE	20 JULY 1928	GREECE	KALITHEA
21	UNDER 16	KIRIFIDOU	ANNA	2	-	F	S	BABY	NO	NO	NO	TURKISH	GREEK	GREECE	ATHENS	133	ATHENS, GREECE	20 JULY 1928	GREECE	KALITHEA
22		SERAPETIS	HELENE	23	-	F	M	H.WIFE	YES	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	BOZI	125	ATHENS, GREECE	20 JULY 1928	GREECE	SPARTI
23		PANAGIOTOU	CRICY OR CHRIST	20	-	F	S	H.WIFE	YES	GREEK	YES	TURKISH	GREEK	TURKEY	KIRKLISE	28	SALONIKI, GREECE	19 JULY 1928	GREECE	SALONIKI
24		VALLAURI	CHRIST	20	-	M	S	EMPLOYER	YES	GREEK	YES	ALBANIAN	GREEK	ALBANIA	MOSHOPOLI	131	SALONIKI, GREECE	12 JULY 1928	GREECE	SALONIKI
25		PHILIPOULOS	PARASKEVI	21	-	F	M	H.WIFE	YES	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	VRESTHENA	138	ATHENS, GREECE	23 JULY 1928	GREECE	VRESTHENA
26		FARLEKAS	MARIGO	25	-	F	M	H.WIFE	YES	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	VRONTANA	2268	ATHENS, GREECE	5 MAY 1928	GREECE	PIRAEUS
27		JOHN	MARIA (MARIE	23	-	F	M	H.WIFE	YES	GREEK	YES	TURKISH	GREEK	TURKEY	NEAPOLIS	467	SALONIKI, GREECE	20 JUNE 1928	GREECE	SALONIKI
28		JOHN	DESPINA	4	-	F	S	BABY	NO	NO	NO	TURKISH	GREEK	TURKEY	SALONIKI	468	SALONIKI, GREECE	20 JUNE 1928	GREECE	SALONIKI
29		SARANTIDES	HARALAMBOS	16	-	M	S	SHOEMAKR	YES	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	PARAKLO	50	ATHENS, GREECE	9 JULY 1928	GREECE	PARAKLO
30		SARANTIDOU	ZAFIROULA	40	-	F	M	H.WIFE	YES	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	PARAKLO	49	ATHENS, GREECE	9 JULY 1928	GREECE	PARAKLO

THE No 6/1 KALODIMA SOPHIA DID NOT SAIL
THE No 6/14 HALKEDIS SIMELA do do do
THE No 6/29 SARANTIDES HARALAMBOS DID NOT SAIL
THE No 6/30 SARANTIDOU ZAFIROULA do do do

PURSER

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 6

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 10th AUGUST, 1928

242

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence) State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporarily engaging in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Race (a person of a distinct race or people, as Negro, Mongolian, Hebrew, Indian, etc., regardless of political or geographical relations)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law (See footnote at end of this sheet for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported and why	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Height Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Color of— Eyes	Marks of identification
1	FATHER DIM MTRAS MIATA, GREECE	N.Y.	BINGHAMPTON	NO	HUSBAND	NO	NO	NO	NO	ACC.BY HUSBAND AMER.CITIZ. 67 CHENANGO ST.BINGHAMTON,N.Y.	NO	PERMANEN	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NO
2	UNCLE.IOANIS GIANOPOULOS KOKONI,CORINTHIA.GREECE	ILL.	CHICAGO.	NO	FATHER	100	NO	NO	NO	FATHER.SPEROS COLLIAS 3435 SHEFFIELD AVE.CHICAGO.ILL.	NO	PERMANEN	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NO
3	MOTHER.MARIA TZOVANAKOS VOURLIOTES.SAMOS.GREECE	W.VA.	MORGANTOWN	NO	SELF	200	YES	1909-28	W.VA.	BROTHER.CHRIST TZOVANAKOS 151 WALNUT ST.MORGANTOWN.W.VA.	NO	PERMANEN	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NO
4	FATHER. DIKEOS DIKLAKOS SIKIA,MOLAI,GREECE	MINN.	ANOKA	NO	HUSBAND	NO	NO	NO	NO	ACC.BY HUSBAND AMER.CITIZ. 500 MAIN ST.ANOKA,MINN.	NO	PERMANEN	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NO
5	MOTHER.FOTINI ARIANOUTSOU ATHENS,GREECE	N.Y.	N.YORK	YES	HUSBAND	NO	NO	NO	NO	ACC.BY HUSBAND AMER.CITIZ. 217 E.33 ST.NEW YORK.N.Y.	NO	PERMANEN	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NO
6	MOTHER ELENI MOUSTER ATHENS,GREECE	W.VA.	MORGANTOWN	NO	HUSBAND	NO	NO	NO	NO	ACC.BY HUSBAND AMER.CITIZ. 361 HIGH ST.MORGANTOWN.W.VA.	NO	PERMANEN	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NO
7	SISTER IN... DESPINA SAILU... DJOOLOU PRAVI ALBANIA	PA.	E.Mc KEESPORT	NO	HUSBAND	NO	NO	NO	NO	ACC.BY HUSBAND AMER.CITIZ. 149 P.O.B.E.Mc KEESPORT,PA.	NO	PERMANEN	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NO
8	FATHER. ATHANAS KATSIS:YENI GIOL 9 PERA.CONS/PLE TURKEY	N.Y.	BROOKLYN NEW YORK	YES	BROTHER	500	NO	NO	NO	VISITING BROTHER NICOLAS KATSIS 1515 I2 MONROE ST.N.YORK,N.Y.	NO	PERMANEN	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NO
9	SISTER.EUGENIA KRITIKIANI EOLOU ST. I ATHENS,GREECE	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	FATHER.	20	NO	NO	NO	FATHER(STEP)CONSTINOS CHRIST 421 W. 69 ST.N.YORK,N.Y.	NO	PERMANEN	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NO
10	SON.CHRISTOS HATAVIS DOYRANIS I2 SALONIKI,GREECE	MASS.	WINTHROP	NO	HUSBAND	10	NO	NO	NO	HUSBAND.TASILAS HANTAVIS 41 CULTER ST.WINTHROP.MASS.	NO	PERMANEN	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	dark	BROWN	BROWN	NO
11	MOTHER. MARIA NISSIRIOU TILOS. EGEO.ITALY	PA.	BETHLEHEM	NO	HUSBAND	100	NO	NO	NO	ACC.BY HUSABND AMER.CITIZ. 543 MAIN ST. BETHLEHEM.PA.	NO	PERMANEN	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NO
12	FATHER.GEORGE BROUTSAS LANGADIA,GREECE	MASS.	GREENFIELD	NO	HUSBAND	25	YES	1914-20	MASS.	HUSBAND.DIMITRIOS RALLIS 33 HOPE ST.GREENFIELD.MASS.	NO	PERMANEN	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NO
13	COUSIN.ELEFTHERIA TSANGARAKI NAPPLION,GREECE	N.Y	JOHNSTOWN	NO	HUSBAND.	25	NO	NO	NO	HUSBAND.STAVROS ANTONOPOULO 41 W.MAIN ST.JOHNSTOWN.N.Y.	NO	PERMANEN	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NO
14	FATHER.CHARALAMBOS VASILIADI MICROPOLI. DRAMA. GREECE	PA	PHILA.	NO	HUSBAND	NO	NO	NO	NO	ACC.BY HUSBAND AMER.CITIZ. 11 S.5th ST.PHILADELPHIA.PA.	NO	PERMANEN	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	11	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NO
15	MOTHER.ELENI TIPOS AETO. FLORINA. GREECE	O.	CLEVELAND	NO	HUSBAND.	NO	NO	NO	NO	HUSBAND.BOGLE KELESHIS 3416 WALTER AVE.CLEVELAND,O.	NO	PERMANEN	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NO
16	SAME AS ABOVE	O.	CLEVELAND	NO	FATHER	NO	NO	NO	NO	ACC.BY MOTHER AS ABOVE	NO	PERMANEN	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	-	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NO
17	FATHER.JOSEF PAPHITIS AGH.THEODORE.LARNACA, CYPRUS	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	FATHER	NO	NO	NO	NO	UNCLE.PIERIS KIRIAKOU 3367 BROADWAY NEW YORK.N.Y.	NO	PERMANEN	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NO
18	MOTHER.ELENI STRATI PERA.CYPRUS. G.BRITAIN.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	100	NO	NO	NO	BROTHER.MENEL.CONSTANTINOU 612 -6th AVE.NEW YORK.N.Y.	NO	PERMANEN	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NO
19	MOTHER.SOPHIA TSIRENA 616 SINK.KALITHEA,ATHENS,	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	HUSBAND	NO	NO	NO	NO	ACC.BY HUSBAND AMER CITIZ. 210 W.114 st.NEW YORK.N.Y.	NO	PERMANE	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NO
20	MOTHER CHRISANTHI PRODIDOU ATHENS GREECE	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	HUSBAND	50	NO	NO	NO	HUSBAND.Mr KIRIFIDES PAUL 210 W.114 st.NEW YORK.N.Y.	NO	PERMANEN	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NO
21	SAME AS ABOVE	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	FATHER	NO	NO	NO	NO	ACC.B.Y MOTHER AS ABOVE	NO	PERMANEN	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NO
22	GEORGE MARONIS PROTSI, GREECE	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	HUSBAND	NO	NO	NO	NO	ACC.BY HUSBAND AMER.CITIZ. 129 COLUMBUS AVE.NEW YORK.N.Y.	NO	PERMANEN	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	2	8	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NO
23	UNCLE.STAVROS ZENEZES 48 KASANDROU ST.SALONIKI. GREECE	O.	DAYTON	NO	FATHER	NO	NO	NO	NO	FATHER.PANAGIOTIS PANAGIOTOU 249 LAFAYETTE ST.DAYTON O	NO	PERMANEN	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NO
24	MOTHER.KLEANTHI VALAURI KORZE, ALBANIA	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	FATHER	100	NO	NO	NO	FATHER.JOHN VALLAURI 15 W.107 ST.NgYORK,N.Y.	NO	PERMANEN	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NO
25	FATHER.IOANNIS DOUKAS VRESTHENA. GREECE	MASS.	BOSTON	NO	HUSBAND	NO	NO	NO	NO	ACC.BY HUSBAND AMER.CITIZ. 13 ONEIDA ST BOSTON MASS	NO	PERMANEN	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NO
26	MOTHER.STAMATA DREPANIA VRONTAMA.CINOURIAS GREECE	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	HUSBAND	NONO		NO	NO	ACC.BY HUSBAND AMER.CITIZ. 3293 3rd AVE.BRONX,N.Y.	NO	PERMANEN	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NO
27	FATHER.IORD.KALINOGLOU ALEXANDROU I65 SALONIKI,GREECE	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	HUSBAND	NO	NO	NO	NO	ACC.BY HUSBAND AMER.CITIZ. 514 -2nd NEW YORK.N.Y.	NO	PERMANEN	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NO
28	SAME AS ABOVE	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	FATHER	NO	NO	NO	NO	ACC.BY MOTHER AS ABOVE	NO	PERMANEN	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NO
29	GRAND MOTHER EL.DERTILIS FARAKLO, EPIDAVRUS. GREECE	CAL.	S.FRISCO	NO	FATHER	NO	NO	NO	NO	ACC.BY MOTHER SAP.SARANTIDES 137 SAN CARLO AVE.SAN FRISCO.	NO	PERMANEN	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3	-	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NO
30	MOTHER AS ABOVE	CAL.	S. FRISCO	NO	HUSBAND	50	NO	NO	NO	HUSBAND.STAVROS SARANTIDES 137 SAN CARLO AVE.S.FRISCO.CAL.	NO	PERMANEN	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NO
											NO	PERMANEN	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NO

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliates with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—680

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, DIMITRIOS SIGALAS MASTER *, of the* S.S. " P Y R G O S " *, from* PIRAEUS GREECE *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 6 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

(Strike out Master, Purser, or Second Officer)

Sigalas
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20th *day of* AUGUST *, 19*26

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years, or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

245

I, ORPHEUS KARAVIAS, Surgeon of the S.S. "BYRON" (State whether "sailing herewith" or "employed by ..."), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 2 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE GREEK GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Karavias

Sworn to before me this 10th day of AUGUST, 1926

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 499A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. [illegible] Passengers sailing from [illegible] GREECE, 25 JULY, 1928

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		DIACANDONIS	MICHAEL	30	-	M	S	LABORER	YES	GREEK	YES	ITALIAN	GREEK	ITALY	NISSYROS	300724	WASHINGTON, D.C.	29 AUG. 1927	N.Y.	N.YORK
2		DIACANDONIS	EMANUEL	26	-	M	S	LABORER	YES	GREEK	YES	ITALIAN	GREEK	ITALY	NISSYROS	301261	WASHINGTON, D.C.	31 AUG. 1927	N.Y.	N.YORK
3		CHOCONAS	NICHOLAS	36	-	M	S	GROCER	YES	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	DELVINAKI	341651	WASHINGTON, D.C.	15 FEB. 1928	ILL.	CHICAGO.
4		TIKELIS	CHRISTOS	32	-	M	M	LABORER	YES	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	SKALOHORI	237002	WASHINGTON, D.C.	7 MARCH. 1927	MASS.	HAVERHILL
5		LAMBRAKOS LAMBROPOULOS OR	CHARALAMBOS	36	-	M	M	LABORER	YES	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	SPARTI	187824	WASHINGTON, D.C.	11 AUG. 1926	N.Y.	N.YORK
6		VARVITSIOTIS	GEORGE	44	-	M	M	FRUITSELL	YES	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	LONGASTRA	347012	WASHINGTON, D.C.	7 MARCH 1928	N.Y.	N.YORK
7		KOUTALIDIS	ANTONIOS	38	-	M	M	INNKEEP	YES	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	PYRGOS	364141	WASHINGTON, D.C.	20 APR. 1928	MICH.	DETROIT
8		CUTSULIANO	ANNIE	24	-	F	S	STENOGRAPHER	YES	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	TRI[illegible]	185671	WASHINGTON, D.C.	13 AUG. 1926	MASS.	LAWRENCE
9		MAYAKIS	MARIE	33	-	F	M	H.WIFE	YES	GREEK	YES	TURKISH	GREEK	TURKEY	SOMA	297911	WASHINGTON, D.C.	18 AUG. 1927	N.Y.	N.YORK
10	U.S.	MAYAKIS	ASPASIA	3	-	F	S	SCHOLAR	NO	NO	NO	TURKISH	GREEK	U.S.A	YONKERS	NONE	NONE	NONE	N.Y.	N.YORK
11	UNDER 16	MAYAKIS	ARIADNI	-	8	F	S	BABY	NO	NO	NO	TURKISH	GREEK	GREECE	ATHENS	NONE	NONE	NONE	GREECE	ATHENS
12		TSIKINI	GEORGIOS	40	-	M	M	LABORER	YES	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	MESSINI	340073	WASHINGTON, D.C.	10 FEB. 1928	N.Y.	N.YORK
13		DALKOS	HELEN	26	-	F	M	H.WIFE	YES	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	AMAROUSSI	265926	WASHINGTON, D.C.	28 MAY 1927	ILL.	CHICAGO.
14		THEODOSOPOULOS	DEMETRIOS	36	-	M	M	COOK	YES	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	AGH. GEORGIOS	186758	WASHINGTON, D.C.	5th AUG. 1926	N.C.	CHARLOTTE
15		DAMLIARIS	ANDRIANOS	31	-	M	M	Grocer	YES	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	GRANIDI	280262	WASHINGTON, D.C.	29 JUNE 1927	O.	BRENSTER
16		ROUSSIS	TERPSITHEA	28	-	F	M	H.WIFE	YES	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	PIRAEUS	340264	WASHINGTON, D.C.	10 FEB. 1928	Md.	BALTIMORE
17		DIONISOPOULOS	CATHERINE	27	-	F	M	H.WIFE	YES	GREEK	YES	TURKISH	GREEK	TURKEY	SMYRNA	343281	WASHINGTON, D.C.	21 FEB. 1928	N.Y.	NEW YORK
18		GOGOS	ATHANASIOS	50	-	M	M	LABORER	YES	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	MOUZAKI	302364	WASHINGTON, D.C.	6 SEPT. 19-7	N.H.	MANCHESTER
19		KATSAROS	SOTIRIOS	45	-	M	M	MERCHANT	YES	GREEK	YES	TURKISH	GREEK	TURKEY	OONS DEE	184198	WASHINGTON, D.C.	26 JULY 1926	IND.	GARY
20		VEKRIS	NIKITAS	43	-	M	M	LABORER	YES	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	AMORGOS	286126	WASHINGTON, D.C.	19 JULY 1927	MASS.	BOSTON
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

69

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—499

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 5

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, AUGUST 10th, *19* 26

244

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative whether paid by, or other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Can he (or she) read?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See note.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported and if so	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to remain in the United States for a permanent residence	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	MOTHER.MARIA DIAMANDONIS MISSYROS,EGEO.ITALY	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	125	YES	1919-27	N.Y.	FRIEND. MANUEL CHRISTIN 418 W.37 ST.NEW YORK,N.Y.	NO	PERMANEN	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DARK	BROWN	NO
2	SAME AS ABOVE	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	125	YES	1920-27	N.Y.	ACC.BY BROTHER AS ABOVE	NO	PERMANEN	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DARK	BROWN	NO
3	MOTHER.ELENI CHOCONAS DELVINAKI.GREECE	ILL.	CHICAGO.	NO	SELF	100	YES	24-28	ILL.	PARTNER.PANTELAS MASDANIS 614 S.HALSTED ST.CHICAGO.ILL.	NO	PERMANEN	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DARK	BROWN	NO
4	WIFE.LAMBROTHEA TIKELIS SKALOHORI.METALINE.GREECE	MASS.	HAVERHILL	NO	SELF	100	YES	912-27	MASS.	COUSIN. JAMES TIKELIS 1319 RAIL SQ.HAVERHILL.MASS.	NO	PERMANEN	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DARK	BROWN	NO
5	WIFE.PARASKEVI LAMBRAKOS VLAHOHORI,SPARTI,GREECE	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	170	YES	920-26	N.Y.	BROTHER.GEORGE LAMBRAKOS 19 ALBANY ST.NEW YORK,N.Y.	NO	PERMANEN	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DARK	BROWN	NO
6	WIFE.STAMATIKI VARVITSIOTI LOGASTRA.GREECE.	N.Y.	NEW YORK.	YES	SELF	100	YES	914-25	N.Y.	BROTHER.PANAG.VARVITSIOTIS I92 GREENWICH ST.NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	PERMANEN	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	DARK	BROWN	NO
7	WIFE.VASILIKI KOUTALIDI PYRGOS.LEFKTRA.GREECE	MICH.	DETROIT	NO	SELF	500	YES	911-25	MICH.	BROTHER IN LAW.P.KOUTALIDES 6474 -14 ST.DETROIT.MICH.	NO	PERMANEN	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	DARK	BROWN	NO
8	BROTHER.SPIROS CUTSOULIANO TRIPI.GREECE	MASS.	LOWELL	NO	SELF	100	YES	912-26	MASS.	BROTHER.JOHN CUTSULIANO 495 COMMON ST.LOWELL.MASS.	NO	PERMANEN	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DARK	BROWN	NO
9	FATHER.EVANG.DAGVILELIS EDMENOUS 32 ATHENS,GREECE	N.Y.	JOHNSTOWN	NO	SELF	20	YES	916-27	N.Y.	HUSBAND.EROTOCK.MAYAKIS 128 W.MAIN ST. JOHNSTOWN.N.Y.	NO	PERMANEN	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	DARK	BROWN	NO
10	SAME AS ABOVE	N.Y.	JOHNSTOWN	NO	SELF	NO	YES	AMER.BORN		ACC.BY HUSBAND AS ABOVE	NO	PERMANEN	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	DARK	BROWN	NO
11	SAME AS ABOVE PSARON & DRAMAS.PIRAEUS.GREECE	N.Y.	JOHNSTOWN	NO	SELF	NO	NO	NO	NO	ACC.BY MOTHER AS ABOVE	NO	PERMANEN	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	2	3	DARK	BROWN	NO
12	BROTHER.WIFE.ELENI TSIKINI PSARON & DRAMAS.PIRAEUS.GREECE	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	50	YES	927-28	N.Y.	BROTHER.PETER TSIKINIS 522 -9th AVE.NEW YORK.N.Y.	NO	PERMANEN	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DARK	BROWN	NO
13	FATHER.MICHAEL PRESSAS AMAROUSION.GREECE	ILL.	CHICAGO.	NO	SELF	50	YES	920-27	ILL.	HUSBAND.BASIL DALKAS 6020 CALUMET AVE.CHICAGO.ILL.	NO	PERMANEN	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DARK	BROWN	NO
14	WIFE .MARIA THEODOROPOULOS AGH.GEORGIOS .GREECE	N.C.	CHARLOTTE	NO	SELF	100	YES	921-26	N.C.	CHRLES ANAGNOSTOPOULOS 29 N.TRADE ST.CHARLOTTE.N.C.	NO	PERMANEN	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	DARK	BROWN	NO
15	WIFE.STAMATINA DAULIARIS KRANIDION.GREECE	N.C	CHARLOTTE	NO	SELF	200	YES	920-27	O.	FATHER IN LAW.TOM KOUTSIS 17 N.COLLEGE ST.CHARLOTTE.N.C.	NO	PERMANEN	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DARK	BROWN	NO
16	MOTHER.ARIADNI POLYMEROU ATHENS.GREECE	Md	BALTIMORE	NO	SELF	50	YES	25	Md	ACC.BY HUSBAND AMER.CITIZ. 1804 PENNA AVE.BALTIMORE.Md.	NO	PERMANEN	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	8	DARK	BROWN	NO
17	MOTHER. MARIA PARELI 63 STOURNARA.ATHENS,GREECE	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	50	YES	920-25	N.Y.	HUSBAND. JAMES DENIS 43 W. 112 ST.NEW YORK.N.Y.	NO	PERMANEN	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	DARK	BROWN	NO
18	WIFE. ARETI GOGOS MOUZAKI,TRIPOLIS,GREECE	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	75	YES	920-27	N.H.	FRIEND.ALEX SAPOUNAS 490/8th AVE.NEW YORK.N.Y.	NO	PERMANEN	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	DARK	BROWN	NO
19	WIFE.ASIMINA KATSAROS PIRAEUS,GREECE	IND.	GARY	NO	SELF	100	YES	926-28	IND.	FRIEND.ARISTIDES VAITSIS 940 BROADWAY GARY,IND.	NO	PERMANEN	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DARK	BROWN	NO
20	WIFE. ANNA VEKRI AMORGOS.GREECE	MASS.	BOSTON	NO	SELF	25	YES	914-27	MASS.	COUSIN.NICHOLAS KOVEOS 1296 BOYLSTON ST BOSTON MASS	NO	PERMANEN	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	DARK	BROWN	NO
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—880

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, DIMITRIOS BIGALAS MASTER, of the S.S. P A Y R O S, from PIRAEUS GREECE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Bigalas
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of AUGUST, 1926
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, ORPHEUS KARAVIAS, Surgeon of the S.S. "BYRON" (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 2 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE GREEK GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. B Casavis

Sworn to before me this 10th day of AUGUST, 1926

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at the foreign port of sailing, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 504
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. [illegible] Passengers sailing from BEIRUT SYRIA, 21 JULY, 19 26

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		RAVIKOVITCH	SHLOMO (SOLOMON)	29		M	S	CHEMIST	YES	ENGLISH	YES	PALESTINIAN	HEBREW	RUSSIAN	BOBRUSK	146	JERUSALEM PALEST.	20 JULY 1926	PALESTINE	TEL AVIV
2		BEN AMOS	YEHIAM	20		M	S	STUDENT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	PALESTINIAN	HEBREW	PALESTINE	JAFFA	191	JERUSALEM PALEST.	21 JULY 1926	PALESTINE	JAFFA
3		ROCHKOM	HACHOUM	25		M	M	TEACHER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	RUSSIAN	HEBREW	RUSSIA	MINSK	8	JERUSALEM PALEST.	16 JULY 1926	PALESTINE	JERUSALEM
4		JABOUR	HANNA	63		F	M	HOUSE WIFE	NO	NOTHING	NO	SYRIAN	SYRIA	SYRIA			BEIRUT SYRIA	7 JULY 1926	SYRIA	METTEN ARNOUN
5		JABBOUR	MARIAM	53		F	M	HOUSE WIFE				SYRIAN	SYRIA	SYRIA	BAGUBA	33	BEIRUT SYRIA	16 JULY 1926	SYRIA	METTEN ARNOUN
6		KOAN	JOSEPH	29		M	S	STUDENT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	SYRIAN	NEW FOUNDLAND		38	BEIRUT SYRIA	21 JULY 1926	S.DAKOTA	HURON
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

TWE No 3/4 JABBOUR WAHBE DID NOT SAIL
&two NO 3/5 JABBOUR MARIAM do do do

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—29

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 3

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, AUGUST 10th, 1926

246

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States											Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to return to the country whence he came after a temporary visit to the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Does he profess or is he advocate of polygamy? (If yes, and if rejected by reason thereof, state in writing.)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported and why	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	FATHER MOSHE RAVINOVITZ TEL AVIV PALESTINE	N.J	NEWBRUNSWICK	YES	HIMSELF	$6000	NO		NO	RUTGERS UNIVERSITY COLLEGE AGRICULTURAL N.BRUNSWICK N.J.	NO	PERMANENT		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6		DARK	BROWN	NO
2	FATHER JESHAIA DAV AMOS LAVARON PO ST VIA JAFFA	N.Y.	PHILADELPHIA	YES	FATHER		NO	NO	NO	TO STUDY AT THE DROPSIE COLLEGE PHILADELPHIA PA	NO	5 YEARS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7		DARK	BROWN	NO
3	MOTHER RIVKA MOSHKOW MISHKOLOTZ HUNGARY VIA	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	$0	NO	NO	NO	WIFE SARAH MOSHKOW AT ROBERT AVE WILLIS N.Y.	NO	PERMAN	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7		DARK	BROWN	NO
4		N.Y.	GENEVA	NO																							
5		N.Y.	GENEVA	NO	GENEVA		NO	NO	NO	HUSBAND ISAAKIT JOSEPH GENEVA N.YORK	NO	PERMAN	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5		DARK	BROWN	NO
6	FATHER JAMES HOAR SYRIA LEBANON	DAKOTA	HURON	NO	SELF	60	YES	1923 1927	NO	RETURN DOMICILE TO SOUTH DAKOTA, HURON R.R. Agent	NO	PERMAN	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6		DARK	BROWN	NO
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—69

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, DIMITRIOS SIGALAS MASTER, of the S.S. [illegible], from BEIRUT SYRIA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Digalas
Master Owner.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of AUGUST, 1926

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

247

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, CEPHEUS KARAVIAS *, Surgeon of the* S.S. "BYRON" *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have had* 2 *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* THE GREEK GOVERNMENT *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 2 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

C. P. Caravias

Sworn to before me this 10th *day of* AUGUST *, 1926*

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—69

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

List 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. [illegible] Passengers sailing from [illegible] SYRIA, 21 JULY, 19 28

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		STRELSOFF	[illegible]	38		F	M	W.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	RUSSIAN	HEBREW	RUSSIA	NIKOLAIEFF	297823	WASHINGTON D.C	16 AUG.1927	N.Y	N.YORK
2		ROSENFIELD	[illegible]	59		M	M	[illegible]	YES	ENGLISH	YES	LITHUANIAN	HEBREW	LITHUANIA	KETUVOJ	320642	WASHINGTON D.C.	11 NOV.1926	MASS	REVERE
3		ROSENFIELD	[illegible]	61		F	M	W.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	LITHUANIAN	HEBREW	LITHUAN	LIETUVOJ	[illegible]	WASHINGTON D.C	11 NOV.1926	MASS	REVERE
4		LE[illegible]MAN	JACOB	43		M	M	[illegible]	YES	HEBREW	YES	RUSSIAN	SEMITIC	RUSSIA	SHEVENO	336457	WASHINGTON D.C	19 JAN 1928	NEW YORK	NEW YORK
5		HANNAH	MACK	26		M	M	[illegible]	ENGLISH		YES	SYRIAN	SYRIAN	SYRIA	DAMASCUS	353195	WASHINGTON D.C.	31 MARCH 1928	OHIO	CLEVELAND
6		HANNAH	[illegible]	26		F	M	W.[illegible]	ENGLISH		YES	SYRIAN	ITALIAN	SYRIA	PALERMO	361110	WASHINGTON D.C.	17 APRIL1928	OHIO	CLEVELAND
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

71

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—200

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 2

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, AUGUST 10th, 1928

248

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came (for the present)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or in any manner assisted, to labor in the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported and why	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Purpose	Length of time in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	FATHER ISRAEL SHPIKES JORDAS ST TEL AVIV	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	HUSBAND	250	YES	1913 1927	N.Y.	HER HUSBAND ALEXANDER STRE 1507 21st GRAND AVE N.YORK	NO	PERMAN	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5			DARK BROWN		NO
2	BROTHER IN LAW M. ROSENFI ELD TEMPLE ST 2 TEL AVIV PALESTINE &	MASS	REVERE	NO	HIMSELF	100	YES	1927	MASS	SON JACK ROSENFELD 184 BROADWAY REVERE MASS	NO	PERMAN	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7		DARK BROWN		NO
3	SAME AS ABOVE	MASS	REVERE	NO	HUSBAND	25	YES	1927 1917	MASS	SAME AS ABOVE	NO	PERMAN	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4		DARK BROWN		NO
4	MRS ZIVIE LYDERMAN 9 HERMON HESSED, JERUSALEM	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	YES	SELF	250	YES	1928	N.Y.	9 LYDERMAN COUSIN 369 SNEDIKER AV BROOKLYN N.Y	NO	PERMAN	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6		DARK BROWN		NO
5	FATHER ABRAHAM SALAMI 45 SOUQ ST DAMASCUS SYRIA	O	CLEVELAND	NO	SELF	500	YES	1928	CLEVEL	2633 E 1st ST CLEVELAND O FATHER IN LAW MESSRS SIMON	NO	PERMAN	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7		DARK BROWN		NO
6	SAME AS ABOVE	O	CLEVELAND	NO	SELF	NO	YES	1908 1928	CLEVEL	ACC BYMESSRS ABOVE	NO	PERMAN	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4		DARK BROWN		NO
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 25 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—620

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, DIMITRIOS SIGALAS MASTER *, of the* S.S. " B Y R O N "*, from* BEIRUT SYRIA *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 2 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

D Sigalas

Master.

Sworn to before me this 10th *day of* AUGUST *, 1926*

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 436 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 4

S. S. "BYRON" sailing from PIRAEUS GREECE, 25 JULY, 1926, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK AUG. 10th, 1926

249

No. on No. list.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	MARINAKIS	EMANUEL	41	-	M	M	BY NATURALISATION N.P.404631	DISTR.COURT OF PITTSBURGH PA 3 MAY 1927 # 2408819	149 P.O.B.No KEESPORT PA
2	MICHAILIDIS	JOHN	39	-	M	M	BY NATURALISATION do 443772	COMM.PLEAS COURT OF NORTHAMPTON CO.EASTON PA 7 DEC 1926 # 2408819	268 # 117 ST N.YORK N.Y.
3	HADJI STAMATIOU	DIMOSTHENIS	28	-	M	M	BY NATURALISATION do 543112	CIRC.COURT OF MORGANTOWN W.VA 9 DEC.1925 # 2246418	361 HIGH ST MORGANTOWN W.VA
4	KALOMIDAS	PETER	36	-	M	M	BY NATURALISATION		
5	DENTES	GUST	31	-	M	S	BY NATURALISATION do 467965	SUPR.COURT OF BINGHAMPTON N.Y. 6 APRIL 1925 # 2160695	14 PINE ST BINGHAMPTON N.Y.
6	COUVARDS	EVANGELOS	36	-	M	M	BY NATURALISATION do 497767	DISTR.COURT OF NEW YORK N.Y. 13 JUNE 1927 # 2534872	217 E 33 ST NEW YORK N.Y.
7	ZUBULAKES	PETER	44	-	M	M	BY NATURALISATION do 499514	DISTR.COURT OF ANOKA MINN. 20 MARCH 1922 # 1493526	500 MAIN ST ANOKA MINN
8	ALBERTS	GEORGE	59	-	M	M	BY NATURALISATION do 504947	SOUTHERN DISTR.COURT OF N.YORK N.Y. 9 NOV.1915 # 5783	127 LIBERTY ST NEW YORK N Y
9	STRATAKOS	THEMIS	14	-	M	S	7 OCT. 1914 NEW YORK N.Y. 336	NATIVE BORN	114 E MAIN ST CHARLOTTESVILLE VA
10	POLITAKES	WILLIAM	34	-	M	S	BY NATURALISATION do 526440	DISTR.COURT OF CAMP DIX N.J. 16 APRIL 1919 # 1210341	383 W 36 ST N.YORK N.Y.
11	KASSABOOLOU	ANASTASIOS	47	-	M	M	BY NATURALISATION do 273572	SUPER.COURT OF WOONSACKET R.I. 15 FEB.1920 # 1300381	1519 - 3rd AVE NEW YORK N Y.
12	PETRIDES	BASILIA	31	-	F	S	BY HER FATHER do 516903	BY VIRTUE OF BIRTH	401-9th AVE NEW YORK N.Y.
13	WALKEDIS	JOHN	27	-	M	M	BY NATURALISATION		
14	KIRIFIDES	MIKE	25	-	M	M	BY NATURALISATION do 447698	COMMON PLEAS COURT OF HUDSON CO JERSEY CITY 23 MARCH 1927 # 2375431	3810 E 214 ST NEW YORK N.Y.
15	PAPPS	IFHIGENIA	35	-	F	M	BY HER HUSBAND do 339884	BY VIRTUE OF MARRIAGE	700 LAWERS BLD DETROIT MICH
16	WALKITIS	ELAS	45	-	M	M	BY HER HUSBAND do 452130	BY VIRTUE OF MARRIAGE	1930 BLECKER PL N.E. CANTON O
17	SKRAPATIS	GEORGE	36	-	M	M	BY NATURALISATION do 497377	DISTR.COURT OF BROOKLYN N.Y. 12 MARCH 1925 # 2194690	129 COLUMBUS AVE N.YORK N.Y.
18	PHELIPOULOS	JAMES	37	-	M	M	BY NATURALISATION do 483566	DISTR.COURT OF BOSTON MASS 19 DEC.1927 # 2653953	12 CHERCH ST .BOSTON MASS
19	ROUSSIS	GEORGE	43	-	M	M	BY NATURALISATION do 494751	DITR.COURT OF BALTIMORE MD. 29 MARCH.1926 # 2156206	1804 PENNA AVE BALTIMORE Md
20	ROUSSIS	MARY	6	-	F	S	11 NOV.1921 BALTIMORE Md do	NATIVE BORN	SAME AS ABOVE
21	ROUSSIS	IDA	5	-	F	S	13 NOV.1922 BALTIMORE md do	NATIVE BORN	SAME AS ABOVE
22	ROUSSIS	ROSIE	4	-	F	S	1 MARCH 1924 BALTIMORE md do	NATIVE BORN	SAME AS ABOVE
23	ROUSSIS	LEONIDAS	2	-	M	S	10 AUG. 1925 BALTIMORE m.d do	NATIVE BORN	SAME AS ABOVE
24	JOHN	THEODORE	40	-	M	M	BY NATURALISATION N.P.462127	DISTR.COURT OF NEW YORK N.Y. 3 OCTOBER 1927 # 2541324	813 2nd AVE NEW YORK N.Y.
25	PARLEKAS	MICHAEL	41	-	M	M	BY NATURALIZATION N.P.348494	SUPR.COURT OF BRONX.N.Y. 17th DEC.1926 # 2326081	3593 3rd AVE BRONX NEW Y ORK
26	FISHERSON	HARRIS	46	-	M	M	BY NATURALISATION 363228	DISTR.COURT OF BROOKLYN N.Y. 14 APRIL 1910	149 WASHINGTON ST BROOKLYN N.Y.
27	FISHERSON	ANASTASIA	27	-	F	M	BY HER HUSBAND do	BY VIRTUE OF MARRIAGE	SAME AS ABOVE
28	FISHERSON	MARIA	4	-	F	S	10 SEPT.1924 BROOKLYN do	NATIVE BORN	SAME AS ABOVE
29	RICH	JOHN	36	-	M	M	BY NATURALIZATION 53472	DISTR.COURT OF NEW YORK N.Y. 1926	214 W 21 ST NEW YORK NY
30	MAVROMATIS	MARK	50	-	M	M	BY NATURALISATION 6020	DISTR.COURT OF CHICAGO ILL 27 JULY 1927 #2511994	432 RUSH ST CHICAGO ILL

THE No 4/4 KALOMIDAS PETER DID NOT SAIL
THE No 4/13 WALKEDIS JOHN DID NOT SAIL

PURSER

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 16—634

Form 530 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 8

250

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. S Y R O N, sailing from PIRAEUS GREECE, 25 JULY, 1928, Arriving at Port of N E W Y O R K AUG. 10th, 1928

No. on list	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	COSTOPOULOS	COSTAS	30	-	M	M	BY NATURALISATION	N.P.479926	DIST COURT OF NEW YORK N.Y. 15 APRIL 1925 # 2153188	836 E 14 ST N.YORK N.Y
2	POULOS	ANGEL	26	-	M	S	BY NATURALISATION	N.P.477766	SUPER COURT MANCHESTER N.H. 21 SEPT. 1927 # 2644575	240 MANCHESTER ST MANCHESTER N.H.
3	MOSKOS	JAMES	31	-	M	M	BY NATURALISATION	N.P.280411	CIRC COURT OF WEIRTON W.VA 15 JUN.1926 # 2261177	963 P.O??? WEIRTON W.VA
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Complete 11th Aug J.R. Hamilton Insp in Chg

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 16—844

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 10 251

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "BYRON" sailing from PATRAS GREECE, 25 JULY, 1926, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK AUG. 10th, 1926

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	TSATSAROOS	COSTAS	36	-	M	M	BY NATURALISATION N.P. 506276	DISTR. COURT AT CHICAGO ILL 8 JUNE 1927 # 2502655	708 SEDGWICK ST CHICAGO ILL
2	TSUGRANES	GEORGE	51	-	M	M	BY NATURALIZATION N.P. 281186	DISTR. COURT AT N.YORK N.Y. 16 JULY 1903	3021 AMSTERDAM AVE NEW YORK N.Y
3	KACANDES	GEORGE	23	-	M	M	BY NATURALISATION N.P 506912	DISTR. COURT AT NEW ARK N.J. 14 MARCH 1924 # 2476721	556 BROAD ST NEW ARK N.J.
4	DALLEANIS	FRANK	47	-	M	M	BY NATURALISATION N.P 271366	SUPER. COURT AT CHICAGO ILL 28 NOVEMBER 1925 # 2205970	3156 MONROE AVE CHICAGO ILL
5	DENIS	GEORGE	22	-	M	S	15 JULY 1906 NEW YORK N.Y. 326 Athens	NATIVE BORN	125 E 86 ST NEW YORK N.Y.
6	DENIS	KOSTA	24	-	M	S	30 DEC. 1904 NEW YORK N.Y. 325 Athens	NATIVE BORN	125 E 86 ST NEW YORK N.Y.
7	MAVROMATIS	THEODORE	31	-	M	M	BY NATURALISATION 461542	DIS. EASTERN COURT AT ST. LOUIS MO 8 APRIL 1927 # 2490687	4470 EASTON AVE ST LOUIS MO

Complete 11 29 Cert J Rmoctagonecp
Imp

74

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 16—614

Form 598 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1252

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "BYRON" sailing from BEIRUT SYRIA, 21 JULY, 1926, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK AUGUST 10th, 1926

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	NADER	AMEEN	51	-	M	M	BY NATURALISATION N.P. 504587 504378	DISTR. COURT OF JEFFERSON Marshall Tex 10 OCT.1927 # 1966894	P.O.B. 71 MARSHALL TEXAS
2	ORLINER	PHULIP	66	-	M	M	BY NATURALISATION N.P. 466780	PHILADELPHIA PA 1913	4227 MAIN ST PHILADELPHIA PA
3	SACKHANKER	EZEKIEL	61	-	M	S	BY NATURALISATION N.P. 506350	COMMON PLEAS COURT OF FAYETTE PA 24 AUG.1899	301 E MAIN ST PLEASANT PA
4	WOLFSON	ADAM	61	-	M	M	BY NATURALISATION N.P. 494412	Fed Ct Key West Fla 1890	1685 7th AVE TAMPA FLA
5	WOLFSON	EVA	54	-	F	M	BY WIFE HUSBAND do	BY VIRTUE OF MARRIAGE	SAME AS ABOVE
6	SILVERMAN	ISAAC	78	-	M	M	BY NATURALISATION N.P. 501053	Nat Kalamazoo 1882 CALMREZOO MICH	3904 VAN BUREN ST CHICAGO ILL
7	GOLDSMITH	JONAS	57	-	M	S	BY NATURALISATION N.P. 493959	NEW BRITAIN CONN 1925	50 CEDAR ST NEW BRITAIN CONN
8	STUCHINER	GEDALIA	43	-	M	M	BY NATURALISATION N.P. 493496	1913 Hazleton Pa	1696 PARK PLACE BROOKLYN NY
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

complete 11th Dau P. Montgomery Jr.

75

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 16—934

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, ORPHEUS KARAVIAS, Surgeon of the S.S. "BYRON", (Make whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 2 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE GREEK GOVERMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. O. Karavias

Sworn to before me this 10th day of AUGUST, 1926

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

10—28

Form 8008
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

List 8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "BYRON". Passengers sailing from PATRAS, GREECE, 27th JULY, 1928

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		TZIVAS	X KYTHEMIOS	27	-	M	S	WAITER	YES	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	KOLOPETINITSA	150	ATHENS, GREECE	24 JULY 1928	N.J.	NEW ARK
2		KOTLAS	X OLYMPIA	23	-	M	M	HOUSEPR	YES	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	METOHION	166	ATHENS, GREECE	25 JULY 1928	GREECE	METOHION
3		GOSSIORES	X THEODORE	42	-	M	M	LABORER	YES	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	KONTOVAZENA	44	ATHENS, GREECE	6 JULY 1928	IOWA	SIOUX CITY
4		BRAKOS	X DIMITRIOS	30	-	M	M	LABORER	YES	GREEK	YES	ITALIAN	GREEK	ITALIA	KARPATHOS	173	ATHENS GREECE	26 JULY 1928	OHIO	YORKVILLE
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Insp. Nicholas A. Caccia 8/10/28 - 3:54 PM

76

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—659

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 8

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

254

Arriving at Port of S S S Y O R E, AUGUST 10th., *19* 26

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether when paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether ever before deported and if so when	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Time or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary stay in United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	HIS FATHER ATHANASIOA TZIVAS, KOLOPETINITSA, GREECE	N.J.	NEW ARK	NO	HIMSELF	10 50 30	YES	16/26	N.J.	BROTHER SPYROS TZIVAS 251 CLINTON PLACE, NEW ARK, N.J.	NO	PERMNTLY	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	
2	HER FATHER DIMITRIOS KARAMITROS, METOMION, GREECE	PA	PHILADELPHIA	NO	HUSBAND	None 25	NO	—	—	ACCOMP. HUSBAND SAM KOTLAS 300 COLUMBIA AVE PHILADELPHIA PA	NO	PERMNTLY	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	
3	HIS WIFE GEORGIA GOSSIORES KONTOVASENA, GREECE	IOWA	SIOUX CITY	NO	HIMSELF	42 50	YES	20/27	IOWA	RELATIVE ALEXIOS KITSILOS 309 S.WALL STR.SIOUX CITY IOWA	NO	PERMNTLY	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	
4	HIS WIFE MARIA GRAKOS KARPATHOS ITALIA	OHIO	YORKVILLE	NO	HIMSELF	25 25	YES	20/27	OHIO	FRIEND GEORGE KRITIKOS 510 P.O.BOX YORKVILLE OHIO	NO	PERMNTLY	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—220

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, DIMITRIOS SIGALAS MASTER, of the S.S. P A Y R O S, from PATRAS GREECE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sigalas
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of A U G U S T, 19 25

at N E W Y O R K

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen *or* subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

255

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, ORPHEUS KARAVIAS, Surgeon of the S.S. "PERROS", (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 2 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE GREEK COVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Karavias

Sworn to before me this 10th day of AUGUST, 1926

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 2513
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

List 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "BYRON". Passengers sailing from PIRAEUS GREECE, 25 JULY, 1928

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		TSILY	KATINA mid husb wife	22		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	GREEK	YES	TURKISH	GREEK	TURKEY 06-	CONS/PLE 37	4a.NQ	ATHENS, GREECE	19 JULY 1928	GREECE	ATHENS
2		MOUZOURAKIS	KRASMIA	41		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE 06-	ARHANES 18	4a 126 NQ	ATHENS, GREECE	20 JULY 1928	GREECE	CANDIA
3		MOUZOURAKIS	DIAMANDO dtr	16		F	S	SCHOLAR	YES	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE 07-	PATIMA 18	4a 127 NQ	ATHENS, GREECE	20 JULY 1928	GREECE	CANDIA
4		KALAVRYTINOU	CONSTANTINA	19		F	S	H.WIFE	YES	GREEK	YES	GREEK-	GREEK	GREECE	GEORGITSI	4a 140 NQ	ATHENS, GREECE	23 JULY 1928	GREECE	GEORGITSI
5		KALAVRYTINOU	MARIA sister	18		F	S	MAID	YES	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	GEORGITSI	4a 140 NQ	ATHENS, GREECE	23 JULY 1928	GREECE	GEORGITSI
6		ARAPSILI	ANTHOULA	21		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	GREEK	YES	TURKISH	GREEK	TURKEY	TRIOLIA	395	SALONIKI, GREECE	4 MAY 1928	GREECE	SALONIKI
7		SEFERIADIS	HELEN	17		F	S	MAID	YES	GREEK	YES	TURKISH	GREEK	TURKEY 07-	SMYRNA 55	4a 160 NQ	ATHENS, GREECE	25 JULY 1928	GREECE	ATHENS
ADMITTED 8/1		ELIOPOULOS OR KOLOKITHONY	CONSTANTINOS	60		M	M	SCHOEMACK.	YES	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE 20-	TRIPOLIS 18	21 Q	ATHENS, GREECE	13 JULY 1928	GREECE	ATHENS
9		SPETSIOS	THEOBOROS	19		M	S	LABORER	YES	GREEK	YES	BRITISH	GREEK	G.BRITAIN 20-	CYPRUS 57	25653 Q	PORTSAID, EGYPT	2 JULY 1928	G.BRITAIN 56	CYPRUS
10		PIKRALLIDAS	EFTYCHIOS	20		M	S	BARBER	YES	GREEK	YES	BRITISH	GREEK	G.BRITAIN 20-	CYPRUS 57	25659 Q	PORTSAID, EGYPT	9 JULY 1928	G.BRITAIN 56	CYPRUS
11		HOUSHI	YORGI. (Jorge)	16		M	S	LABORER	YES	GREEK	YES	ALBANIAN	GREEK	ALBANIA 07-	LIBOHOVO 01	4a. NQ II	CONS/PLE. TURKEY	16 JULY 1928	ALBANIA 96	LIBOHOVO
ADMITTED 8/1		ANASTASIOU OR COURAMENOS	GEORGIA	32		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE 08-	MOULATSI 18	4B 152	ATHENS, GREECE	24 JULY 1928	GREECE 99	BOLATI
ADMITTED UNDER 16		ANASTASIOU	JOHN ch	4	6	M	S	BABY	NO	NO		NO	GREEK	U.S.A. 08-	JAMAICA N.Y. 18 3	NONE	Birth Cert	NONE	NONE	GREECE	BOLATI
ADMITTED UNDER 16		ANASTASIOU	ELIAS ch	2		M	S	BABY	NO	NO		NO.	GREEK	U.S.A. 08-	JAMAICA N.Y. 18 3	NONE	Birth Cert	NONE	NONE	GREECE	BOLATI
15		TERDJIS	ANASTASIOS	60		M	M	PROPRIET.	YES	BULGARIAN	YES	BULGARIAN	BULGAR.	BULGARIA	TSERELARI 20		SOFIA, BULGARIA	6 JULY 1928	BULGARIA	FILIPOU POLIS
16		LEMENTIS	NICHOLAS	51		M	M	LABORER	YES	GREEK	YES	TURKISH	GREEK	TURKEY 08	TENEDOS 55	4B 146 NQ	ATHENS, GREECE	23 JULY 1928	W.VA. 99	HUNTINGTON
17		APENTAKIS	DIMITRIOS	34		M	M	LABORER	YES	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	MILOS	I22	ATHENS, GREECE	20 JULY 1928	W.VA.	GARY
ADMITTED 8/1		KERCOS	JOANIS John	60		M	M	LABORER	Yes	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE 08-	ANEMODOURI 18	4a NQ I	ATHENS, GREECE	2 JULY 1928	MICH. 99	DETROIT
19		MONTALAS	GEORGE	18		M	S	SCHOLAR	YES	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE 02-	SIMIADES 18	4a NQ I56	ATHENS, GREECE	24 JULY 1928	GREECE 18	NAPPLION
20		FLEVARIS	ADRIANA	16		F	S	SCHOLAR	YES	GREEK	YES	ITALIAN	GREEK	ITALY 07-	PATMO 21	4a I59 NQ	ATHENS, GREECE	24 JULY 1928	ITALY 21	PATMOS
21		FLEVARIS	CHRISO sister	14		F	S	MAID	YES	GREEK	YES	ITALIAN	GREEK	ITALY 07-	PATMO 21	4a I58 NQ	ATHENS, GREECE	24 JULY 1928	ITALY 21	PATMOS
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

F.H.Ryan 8/10/28. # Pas

THE No 6/6 ARAPSILI ANTHOULA DID NOT SAIL
THE No 6/15 TERDJIS ANASTASIOS do do do
& THE No 6/17 APENTAKIS DIMITRIOS TRASFERED TO THE 2nd CABIN MANIFEST SHEET 7/8

PURSER

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 6

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, AUGUST 10th, *19* 28

256

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (If intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether able to read or write	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law (See footnote for full text of question)	Whether deported, with or without a warrant, as an alien who had previously been excluded and deported or arrested in and deported from the United States	Whether alien had previously applied to enter the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether or not in possession of ticket	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	FATHER.ANGELIS SOUMOUTSIS ATHENS,GREECE	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	HUSBAND	NO	NO	NO	NO	ACC.BY HUSBAND AMER.CITIZ. 317 W.40 ST.NEW YORK,N.Y.	NO	PERMANEN	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	4	DARK	BROWN	NO	
2	BROTHER.JOHN KALOHRISTIANA CANDIA,GREECE KIS	PA.	CANONSBURG	NO	HUSBAND	NO	NO	NO	NO	HUSBAND.MIKE MOUZOURAKIS 117 ADAMS ST.CANONSBURG,PA.	NO	PERMANEN	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	4	FAIR	BROWN	NO	
3	SAME AS ABOVE	PA.	CANONSBURG	NO	FATHER	NO	NO	NO	NO	ACC.BY MOTHER AS ABOVE	NO	PERMANEN	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	4	FAIR	BROWN	NO	
4	MOTHER.PANAGIOTA KALAVRITI GEORGITSION,GREECE	MASS.	LYNN.	NO	FATHER	NO	NO	NO	NO	ACC.BY FATHER AMER.CITIZ.	NO	PERMANEN	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	3	DARK	BROWN	NO	
5	SAME AS ABOVE	MASS.	LYNN	NO	FATHER	NO	NO	NO	NO	90 SUMMER ST.LYNN,MASS. SAME AS ABOVE	NO	PERMANEN	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	4	5	DARK	BROWN	NO	
6	UNCLE.VASIL PARADOPOULOS SALONICA,GREECE	O.	CLEVELAND	NO	HUSBAND	NO	NO	NO	NO	ACC.BY HUSBAND AMER.CITIZ.	NO	PERMANEN	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	4	7	DARK	BROWN	NO	
7	BROTHER.IOAKIM SEFERIADES SIMIK.SUNGROU.ATHENS.GREECE	N.Y.	ASTORIA L.I.	NO	MOTHER	NO	NO	NO	NO	MOTHER.VASSARA DELANDONI 2355 GOODRICH ST.ASTORIA.L.I.N.Y.	NO	PERMANEN	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	1	DARK	BLUE	NO	
8	NEPHEW.COSTAS CORNAROS SKOUFI-APOLLONOS.ATHENS	ILL.	CHICAGO.	NO	SELF	NO	NO	NO	NO	WIFE.MARIGO ELIOPOULOS 800 LOOMIS ST.CHICAGO.ILL.	NO	PERMANEN	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	4	10	DARK	BROWN	NO	
9	FATHER.COSTAS SPETSIOS KITHREA,CYPRUS.G.BRITAIN.	O.	MILES	NO	SELF	NO	NO	NO	NO	BROTHER STAVROS SPETSIOS 114 PARK AVE.MILES,O.	NO	PERMANEN	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	4	DARK	BROWN	NO	
10	MOTHER.EVGENIA PIKRALIDIS KARAVAS.CYPRUS.G.BRITAIN	D.C.	WASHINGTON	NO	SELF	NO	NO	NO	NO	BROTHER.CONSTANT.PIKRALLIDES 511 -9th ST.N.W.WASHINGTON.D.C.	NO	PERMAN	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	4	DARK	BROWN	NO	
11	MOTHER EVANGELIA NOUSIS AGH.NIKOLAS.LIBOHOVO.ALBANIA	MASS.	WORCESTER	NO	SELF	NO	NO	NO	NO	FATHER. JOHN NOUSSIS 24 SPRING ST.WORCESTER,MASS.	NO	PERMANEN	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	7	DARK	BROWN	NO	
12	BROTHER.GREGORY ANASTOPOULO MPOLATI.KORINTHO.GREECE	N.Y.	JAMAICA	NO	SELF	NO	YES	1920 1926	ILL	HUSBAND.CHRIST ANASTASIOU 106-42 SUTPHIN Blvd JAMAICA, N.Y.	NO	PERMANEN	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	6	DARK	BROWN	NO	
13	SAME AS ABOVE	N.Y.	JAMAICA	NO	MOTHER	NO	AMERICAN	BORN		ACC.BY MOTHER AS ABOVE	NO	PERMANEN	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	4	DARK	BROWN	NO	
14	SAME AS ABOVE	N.Y.	JAMAICA	NO	MOTHER	NO	AMERICAN	BORN		SAME AS ABOVE	NO	PERMANEN	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	4	DARK	BROWN	NO	
15	RELATIVE.THEOPH.KARAPTSIDU SERFIOTI IIb PIRAEUS,GREECE	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	NO	NO	NO	NO	SON. PETER TSITLIS 30 W.21 ST.NEW YORK,N.Y.	NO	PERMANEN	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	4	DARK	BROWN	NO	
16	WIFE.ARGYRO LEVENTI METELINE,GREECE	W.VA.	HUNTINGTON	NO	SELF	NO	YES	1923-27	W.VA.	FRIEND.NICHOLAS FIGOURAS 9th ST. HUNTINGTON.W.VA.	NO	PERMANEN	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	5	DARK	BROWN	NO	
17	WIFE.PAPI APENTAKI BLAKA,MILOU.GREECE	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	NO	YES	1920-27	N.Y.	FRIEND.PANAG.VIHOS GARY.W.VA.	NO	PERMANEN	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	4	DARK	BROWN	NO	
18	FRIEND.COSTAS TSITSANIS APELLOU I ATHENS,GREECE	MICH.	DETROIT	NO	SELF	NO	YES	1921-27	MICH.	SON.CHRISTOS VERGOS 611 MONROE ST.DETROIT.MICH.	NO	PERMANEN	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	7	DARK	BROWN	NO	
19	MOTHER.VASILEKI HONTALAS SIMIADES.TRIPOLIS.GREECE	CAL.	S.FRISCO	NO	FATHER	NO	NO	NO	NO	FATHER.JOHN HONTALAS 629% MISSION ST.S.FRISCO CAL.	NO	PERMANEN	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	6	DARK	GREY BROWN	NO	
20	UNCLE.GERASSIMOS SHINAS ITALI PATROS	PA.	AMBRIDGE	NO	FATHER	NO	NO	NO	NO	FATHER.GEORGE FLEVAR 300 1st ST.AMBRIDGE.PA. 450	NO	PERMANEN	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	7	DARK	BROWN	NO	
21	SAME AS ABOVE	PA.	AMBRIDGE	NO	FATHER	NO	NO	NO	NO	ACC.BY SISTER AS ABOVE	NO	PERMANEN	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	3	DARK	BROWN	NO	
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—699

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, DIMITRIOS SIOALAS MASTER, of the S.S. " S Y R O S ", from PIRAEUS GREECE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sigalas
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of A U G U S T, 1926

at N E W Y O R K

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

257

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, ORPHEUS KARAVIAS, Surgeon of the S.S. S Y R O S, S
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by
owners thereof," as the case may be)
do solemnly, sincerely, and truly S W E A R that I have had 2 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE GREEK GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Karavias

Sworn to before me this 10th day of AUGUST, 1926

at NEW YORK

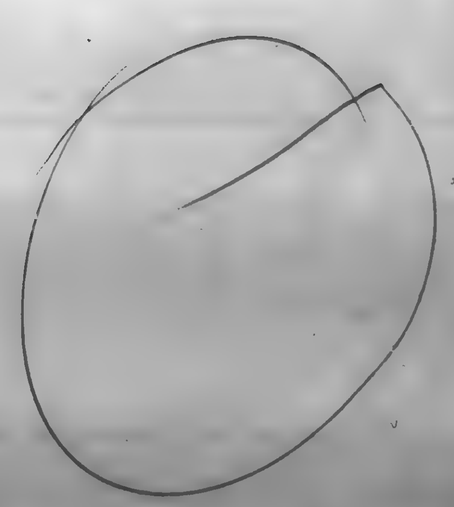
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).



Form 6015
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. BYRON. Passengers sailing from PIRAEUS GREECE, July 26th, 1928

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		FELLIOS	ANDREW	54	-	M	M	LABORER	YES	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	VOLOS	269456	WASHINGTON, D.C.	27 MAY 1927	ILL.	CHICAGO
2		KALAMISTRAKIS	ANTONIOS	31	-	M	M	LABORER	YES	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	KIMI	316033	WASHINGTON, D.C.	28 OCT. 1928	N.Y	N.YORK
3		LEVIZOU	VASILIKI	33	-	F	M	H.WIFE	YES	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	LEMNOS	184719	WASHINGTON, D.C.	28 JULY 1928	PA.	WOODLAWN
4	U. S. CIT.	LEVIZOU	FANI	3	-	F	S	BABY	NO	NO	NO	U.S.A.	GREEK	GR.S.A.	WOODLAND, PA.	NONEN	NONE	NONEN	PA.	WOODLAND
5	U. S. CIT.	LEVIZOU	TRIFON	3	-	M	S	BABY	NO	NO	NO	U.S.A.	GREEK	U.S.A.	WOODLAND, PA.	NONE	NONE	NONE	PA.	WOODLAND
6		~~GARANTIS~~	GEORGIOS	46	-	M	M	LABORER	YES	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	LEONIDION	299347	WASHINGTON, D.C.	25 AUG. 1928	IND.	HAMMOND
7		KALLANDIS OR GALIZIS	THOMAS	37	-	M	M	LABORER	YES	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	FANARI	350611	WASHINGTON, D.C.	23 MARCH 1928	N.YORK	N.YORK
8		ROUSSOS	FRANGISKOS	56	-	M	M	LABORER	YES	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	ANDROS	301706	WASHINGTON, D.C.	2 SEPT. 1927	GREECE	ANDROS
9																				
10																				
11								THE No 5/6 GARANTIS GEORGIOS DID NOT SAIL												
12																				
13								PURSER												
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

78

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 5

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, AUGUST 10th, *19* 28

258

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence*)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (*Whether steerage paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government*)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purposes of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Does he perform any labor for which he has been imported by others?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien has been previously deported and why	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes—Year or period of years	If yes—Where?													Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	WIFE, THALIA FELIOPOULOS VOLOS, GREECE	ILL.	CHICAGO.	NO	SELF	100	YES	923-27	ILL.	SON, GEORGE FELLIOS 6721 OSAOS AVE. E.O.P. CHICAGO, ILL	NO PERMANEN	YES	NONO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DARK	BROWN		NO
2	WIFE, CATHERINE KALAMISTAKIS KIMI, EVIAS GREECE	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	100	YES	920-27	N.Y.	FRIEND, EVANGELOS LORTAS 314 W. 39 ST. NEW YORK, N.Y.	NO PERMANEN	YES	NONO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DARK	BROWN		NO
3	FATHER, DIAMANTIS AGELETOS LEMNOS, GREECE	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	1[illegible]	YES	915-26	PA.	HUSBAND, ANTONIOS LEVISOS 303 -7th AVE. NEW YORK, N.Y.	NO PERMANEN	YES	NONO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DARK	BROWN		NO
4	SAME AS ABOVE	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	NO	AMERICAN	BORN		ACC. BY MOTHER AS ABOVE	NO PERMANEN	YES	NONO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3	2	DARK	BROWN		NO
5	SAME AS ABOVE	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	NO	AMERICAN	BORN		SAME AS ABOVE	NO PERMANEN	YES	NONO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	2	4	DARK	BROWN		NO
6	KESAITIS, ANNA BARBARA LEONIDION, KINOURIAS, GREECE	IND.	HAMMOND	NO	SELF	100	YES	909-27	IND.	FRIEND, ELIAS GERAKITIS 1068 COLUMBIA AVE. HAMMOND, IND.	NO PERMANEN	YES	NONO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DARK	BROWN		NO
7	WIFE, ANGELIKI KALANDJIS FAMARI, THESSALIAS, GREECE	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	2[illegible]	30	YES	921-28	N.Y. FRIEND, GEHOGE SERAFIMKIS 162 -8th AVE. NEW YORK, N.Y.	NO PERMANEN	YES	NONO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DARK	BROWN		NO
8	WIFE, MARGARO ROUSSOS HORA, ANDROS, GREECE	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	10[illegible]	30	YES	911-27	N.Y. FRIENDS, KOKINOS BROS. 48 ROSE ST. NEW YORK, N.Y.	NO PERMANEN	YES	NONO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DARK	BROWN		NO
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—69

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, DIMITRIOS DIGALAS MASTER *(Here whether Master, First, or Second Officer)*, *of the* S.S. "BYRON" *from* PIRAEUS GREECE, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 5 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Digalas
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10th *day of* AUGUST, *1926*

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abrussi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

259

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, ORPHEUS KARAVIAS, Surgeon of the S.S. P E Y R O E, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly S W E A R that I have had 2 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE GREEK GOVERMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

O. V. Karavias

Sworn to before me this 10th day of A U G U S T, 1926

at N E W Y O R K

(Signature and title of person authorized by Immigration authorities to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 6015
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "BYRON". Passengers sailing from BEIRUT SYRIA, 21 JULY, 1928

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		SARKISSIAN	PEPAY	20	-	F	M	H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	LIBANESE	SYRIAN	TURKEY	ADANA	36	BEIRUT SYRIA	19 APRIL 1928	SYRIA	BEIRUT
2		ABRAHAM	MARIE	22	-	F	M	H.WIFE	YES	ARABIC	YES	SYRIAN	SYRIAN	SYRIA	TRIPOLI	37	BEIRUT SYRIA	20 JULY 1928	SYRIA	TRIPOLI
3		GLIKSON	DAVID	19	-	M	S	STUDENT	YES	HEBREW ENGLISH	YES	PALESTINE	SEMITIC	RUSSIA	MARIAMPOLE		JERUSALEM PALEST.	16 JULY 1928	PALESTINE	TEL AVIV
4		FEIERSTEIN	MOSHE	24	-	M	S	STUDENT	YES	HEBREW ENGLISH	YES	PALESTINE	SEMITIC	RUSSIA BAR	PADOLIEN	195	JERUSALEM PALEST.	29 JUNE 1928	PALESTINE	TEL AVIV
5		PELCUS	MARCUS	35	-	M	M	FARMER	YES	HEBREW	YES	LITHUANIAN	HEBREW	LITHUANIA	KAVARNAI	104	JERUSALEM PALEST.	17 JULY 1928	PALESTINE	JERUSALEM
6		SCHWARZKID	HACHMAN	31	-	M	M	AGRUNLT	YES	HEBREW	YES	RUSSIAN	HEBREW	RUSSIA	JAMPOLE	24	JERUSALEM PALEST	19 JULY 1928	PALESTINE	JAFFA
7		SHERABI	LEAH	29	-	F	M	H.WIFE	NO	NOTHING	NO	PALESTINIAN	SEMITIC	PALESTINE	JERUSALEM	2	JERUSALEM PALEST.	5 JULY 1928	PALESTINE	JERUSALEM
8		SHERABI	MARHALIT	4	-	F	S	BABY	NO	NOTHING	NO	PALESTINE	SEMITIC	PALESTINE	JERUSALEM	3	JERUSALEM PALEST.	6 JULY 1928	PALESTINE	JERUSALEM
9		SHERABI	YONAH	2	6	F	S	BABY	NO	NOTHING	NO	PALESTINE	SEMITIC	PALESTINE	JERUSALEM	4	JERUSALEM PALEST.	6 JULY 1928	PALESTINE	JERUSALEM
10		SHERABI	SAADA	8/12	10	M	S	BABY	NO	NOTHING	NO	PALESTINE	SEMITIC	PALESTINE	JERUSALEM	5	JERUSALEM PALEST.	5 JULY 1928	PALESTINE	JERUSALEM
11		BOAZ	JOSEPH	25	-	M	S	STUDENT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITIS	SYRIAN			38	BEIRUT SYRIA	21 JULY 1928	SYRIA	BEIRUT
12														Nicholas D Codemo		Imp. 5/10/28 - 35°RM				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16		THE No 3/11 BOAZ JOSEPH TRASFERED TO THE 2nd CABIN MANIFEST SHEET 3/6																		
17																				
18		PURSER																		
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

79

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

260

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, AUGUST 10th, 1926

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether able to read	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alive and if dead, cause of death	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary stay in United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States								Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	MOTHER SHADSADE OUNJIAN PIRAEUS GREECE	MASS	LOWELL	NO	HUSBAND	NO	NO	NO	NO	ACC BY HUSBAND AMER.CITIZ 170 MIDDLESEX ST LOWELL MASS	NO	PERMAN	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	DARK	BROWN	NO
2	FATHER ASAAR KHURI TRIPOLI SIRIA	PA	ALLENTOWN	NO	HUSBAND	NO	NO	NO	NO	ACC BY HUSBAND AMER.CITIZ 247 TILGHMAN ST ALLENTOWN PA	NO	PERMAN	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	DARK	BROW	NO
3	FATHER JOSEPH GLIKSON ALLENBY ST 61 TEL AVIV	N.J.	PHILADELPHIA	YES	FATHER	150	NO	NO	NO	DROPSIE COLLEGE FOR HEBREW AND COGNATE LEARNING PHILADELPHIA PA	YES	4 YEARS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	DARK	BROWN	NO
4	FATHER EPHRAIM FEIRSTEIN TEL AVIV PALESTINE	O	CLEVELAND	NO	FATHER	110	NO	NO	NO	FOR STUDIES TO THE COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING CLEVELAND O	YES	5 YEARS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	DARK	BROWN	NO
5	FATHER GELALIA PELCAS TELSHIAI LITHUANIA	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	YES	SELF	100	NO	NO	NO	WIFE LENA PELCAS 1207 20th AVE BROOKLYN N.Y.	NO	PERMAN	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DARK	BROWN	NO
6	UNCLE ABRAHAM FRIE ALIA ST 5 TEL AVIV PALEST.	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	YES	SELF	50	NO	NO	NO	COUSIN MONRIC GREEN 1303 E.N.YORK AVE BROOKLYN N.Y.	NO	PERMAN	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	DARK	BROWN	NO
7	FATHER YUSEL LEVY SHARA ST 24 TEL AVIV PALESTINE	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	HUSBAND	NO	NO	NO	NO	ACC BY HUSBAND ALLEN ST 63 NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	PERMAN	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DARK	BROWN	NO
8	G.FATHER AS ABOVE	N.Y	NEW YORK	YES	FATHER	NO	NO	NO	NO	ACC BY PARENTS AS ABOVE	NO	PERMAN	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO			DARK	BROWN	NO
9	SAME AS ABOVE	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	FATHER	NO	NO	NO	NO	SAME AS ABOVE	NO	PERMAN	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO			DARK	BROWN	NO
10	SAME AS ABOVE	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	FATHER	NO	NO	NO	NO	SAME AS ABOVE	NO	PERMAN	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO			DARK	BROWN	NO
11		DAKOTA	HURON	NO	SELF		YES						NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DARK	BROWN	NO
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—429

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, DIMITRIOS SIOALAS MASTER *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* S.S. "B Y R O N", *from* BEIRUT SYRIA, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 3 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Diogalas
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10th *day of* AUGUST, *1926*

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

261

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, ORPHEUS KARAVIAS, Surgeon of the S.S. IBYRON, [Strike out whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be] do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 2 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE GREEK GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Karavias

Sworn to before me this 10th day of AUGUST, 1926

at NEW YORK

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—28

Form 3078
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "BYRON". Passengers sailing from BEIRUT SYRIA 23 JULY, , 1928

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		MAZWAR	MACK	26	-	M	M		YES	ENGLISH YES		SYRIAN	SYRIAN	SYRIAN	DAMASCUS	353195	WASHINGTON DC.	31 MARCH 1928	SYRIA	DAMASCUS
2		MAZWAR	JESSIE	25	-	F	M	H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH YES		SYRIAN	ITALIAN	ITALY	PALERMO	361110	WASHINGTON D.C.	17 APRIL 1928	SYRIA	DAMASCUS
3		SHERABI	SHALEM	33	-	M	M	MERCHANT	YES	HEBREW (Z998)	YES	PALESTINIAN	SEMITIC	GERMAN	ARAJ BEHI	3377672	WASHINGTON D.C.	27 JAN 1928	PALESTIN	JERUSALEM
4		NAHAS	RICHARD	31	-	M	S	LABORER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	SYRIAN	SYRIAN	LEBANON	ZAHLE	342344	WASHINGTON D.C.	20 FEBR.1928	LEBANON	ZAHLE
5																				
6																				
7								THE No 2/1	MAZWAR	MACK	TRANSFERRED TO THE 2nd CABIN MANIFEST SHEET 2/5									
8								& THE No 2/6	MAZWAR	JESSIE	do do do do do do do do 2/6									
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

80

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—400

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, AUGUST 10th, 1928

262

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Does he believe in or advocate or belong to any organization that believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement or assistance to labor in the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported and if so when	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary visit to United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	FATHER ABRAHAM SALAMI						1920																				
2	~~45 DORIA ST DAMASCUS~~	O	CLEVELAND	NO	SELF		YES 1926	CLEVE		2633 E 45 ST CLEVELAND O	NO	PERMAN	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DARK BROWN		NO
3	SAME AS ABOVE	O	CLEVELAND	NO	SELF		YES 1902 1926	CLEVE		SAME AS ABOVE	NO	PERMAN	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	DARK BROWN		NO
4	FATHER IN LAW YUSEF LEVY TEL AVIV PALESTINE	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	150 00 100	YES 1926	N.Y.		RETURN DOMICILE 118 [illegible]	NO	PERMAN	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DARK BROWN		NO
5	FATHER TAYLOR NAWAS SAHLE LEBANON SYRIE	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	100	YES 1927 1910	N.Y.		MY FRIEND NITTI 60 WASHINGTON ST N.YORK.N.Y	NO	PERMAN	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DARK BROWN		NO
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—22

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, DIMITRIOS SIGALAS MASTER, of the S.S. "BYRON", from BEIRUT SYRIA, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sigelas
Master

Sworn to before me this 10th day of AUGUST, 1926

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

263

S. S. [illegible] arrived AUGUST 10, 1928, 192, M., from Aug Erdman

No.	NAME OF ALIEN		Manifest Group	Manifest Number	Number of Aliens: One year old or under	Number of Aliens: Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED: By Inspector	DISCHARGED: Date	DISCHARGED: Time	MEALS: Breakfast	MEALS: Dinner	MEALS: Supper
31f 1	KOLEGHIS	Zamaria 2cab	2:50	5	15/16	2	TEL FOR $	RR via Husb, Boyle, 3416 Holton Ave, Cleveland, Ohio	Behl	8/11	11a	2	2	4
9m		Nicola						" " "	"	"	"			
19m 2	SPYROS	Theodoros	3:00	6	9	1	TEL FOR $	RR via Bro, Stavros, 114 Park Ave, Niles, Ohio / Astoria, L.I.	John	8/13	1pm	3	3	3
17f 3	SKEVRIADES	Helen	3:00	6	7	1	TO CALL	Mother, Varvara Melandonis, 2353 Goodrich RR via	John	8/10	3pm			
41f 4	MOUZOURAKIS	Erasmia	4:00	6	2/3	2	TEL FOR $	Husb, Emanuel, 117 Adamston, Farmersburg, Pa	John	8/13	12m	6	6	6
16f		Diamanto						" " "	"	"	"			

T.D. [illegible] 8/10/28

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 264

S. S. BYRON GREEK LINE arrived AUGUST 10, 1928. , 19 , M., , from Neg. Erdman

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.		Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
27f 1	KATSI Penelope Zoab	6	8	GK		DOUBT TERP VIS	2:50 KLAKA																			
24m 2	FEINSTEIN Moshe	3	4	PAIES HEB		CLAIMS STUDENT	3:20 COLLINS																			
32f 3	AMASTASIOU Georgia or	6	12/14	GK		QUOTA LPC	4:00 RYAN																			
4m	COURELINOS John			GL USB																						
2m	Elias																									
19m 4	ERIKSON David	3	3	PAIES HEB		CLAIMS STUDENT	3:40 COLLINS																			
60m 5	ELIOPOULOS Constantinos or KOLOKITHONY	6	8	GK		LPC PH D	4:00 RYAN																			
60m 6	VERGOS Ioanis	6	18	GK		LPC PH D ILLIT	4:00 RYAN																			

Form 183 ALIENS

Sheet No. 1

THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

...cer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival ...
...tes

...MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDI... ...ANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

...t 10th 19...

PORT OF New York

16 August 19 28

I, master of the Greek (Nationality.) S. S. BYRON

from port of Andros, Greece, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 183 — Number of seamen deserted 30

Number of seamen discharged — Seamen left in hospital (or died)

Number of seamen signed on at this port 29 — Total crew this date 182

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 10 August, 1928, consigned to National Steam Navigation Of Greece is now lying at Pier 6 Brooklyn, and is expected to sail 16 August, 1928, for Patras Piraeus Greece via United States port of Boston First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

265

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.
1. Geirge Bambounis	18	Greek	25 July 1926 Piraeus Greece
2. Christos Harharos	23	do	do
3. Ioannis Tatakis	32	do	do
4. Fanurios Mavratsis	23	do	do
5. Ioannis Talambokos	26	do	do
6. Michael Lazarou	33	do	do
7. Antonios Kacusseos	27	do	do
8. Const.Papageorgiou	51	do	do
9. Christos Pearas	23	do	do

[CONTINUED OVER.]

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1813

RECEIVED AUG 13 1928 IMMIGRATION SERVICE

IMMIGRATION SERVICE · CHIEF CLERK U.S. · STATEN ISLAND

(1) No. on list																		
19	GIAKOUMAKIS	EMANUIS	✓	42582	5	do	do	do	NO	YES	33	M	do	do	5.6	-	NONE
20	KAPOUROS	ANTONIOS	✓	4372	2	3rd do	do	do	NO	YES	33	M	do	do	5.6	-	NONE
21	NIKOLAOU	ANDREAS	✓	32450	1	do	do	do	NO	YES	25	M	do	do	5.6	-	NONE
22	KARAMITROS	NIKOLAOS	✓	20589	1	do	do	do	NO	YES	25	M	do	do	5.6	-	NONE
23	TZOURDOS	IOANNIS	✓	31910	1	do	do	do	NO	YES	26	M	do	do	5.7	-	NONE
24	ZOURAS	GEORGE	✓	6709	6	ASST.do	do	do	NO	YES	44	M	do	do	5.7	-	NONE
25	KOTOMATIS	SARANTOS	✓	15151	6	DECK do	do	do	NO	YES	30	M	do	do	5.7	-	NONE
26	SOULELES	LEONIDAS	✓	25914	2	ELECTRICIAN	do	do	NO	YES	29	M	do	do	5.6	-	NONE
27	PALAGKAS	DIMITRIOS	✓	29890	20	B ' WIN	do	do	NO	YES	56	M	do	do	5.7	-	NONE
28	DANEZIS	CONSTANTINOS	✓	26846	17	ASST 'do	do	do	NO	YES	50	M	do	do	5.7	-	NONE
29	MARTINOS	LAZAROS	✓	9084	4	SAILOR	do	do	NO	YES	59	M	do	do	5.7	-	NONE
30	KARAVIAS	IOANNIS	✓	9626	5	do	do	do	NO	YES	54	M	do	do	5.6	-	NONE

Line
Owners
Local Agents
16—1813

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

CREW 183 ALIE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON,

Required und... immigration offi...

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Where ...
10.George Kalivrousis	54	Greek	25 July 1926 Piraeus ...
11. Evang.Papagelis	23	do	do
12.Nikolaos Bilziotis	36	do	do
13.Stavros Arkoulis	32	do	do
14.Constant.Kioulesidis	30	do	do
15.Theonaris Petsas	35	do	do
16.Ioannis Skordos	26	do	do
17.Andreas Giordas	29	do	do
18.George Voltsis	22	do	do
19.Antonios Vigilis	22	do	do

DESERTING SEAMEN (Continued)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
20.George Georgama	25	Greek	25 July 1926 Piraeus Greece
22.Constant.Tsirkos	27	do	do
23.George Kalamakis	26	do	do
24.Petros Alifraghis	46	do	do
25.Evangk.Soretos	24	do	do
26.Nikolaos Gasparis	24	do	do
27.George Gismaris	24	do	do
28.Michael Papamichalopoulos	25	do	do
29.Constant.Rousana	33	do	do
30.Sakelarios Barris	37	do	do
30 Ioannis Vagias	22	do	do

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

Page 3.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Spyridon Mastoraso	37	Greek	Antonios Bastardis	46	Greek
Thomas Kyriasis	45	do	Ioannis Sekakis	32	U.S.A.
Ipannis Aggelakopoulos	31	do	Stefanos Savidis	27	Greek
Galiatsos Galiatsatos	45	do	Nikolaos Passos	36	do
Constant.Adamopoulos	32	do	George Tsakalos	51	U.S.A.
Athenasios Nerris	32	U.S.A.	Dimitrios Kalikas	40	U.S.A.
George Thomas	36	U.S.A.	George Votsis	31	U.S.A.
Ioannis Tsiakis	36	U.S.A.	Theonaris Vitoratos	30	Greek
Ioannis Kolaitis	51	Greek	Dimitrios Rotsaras	29	do
George MaNrogeorgis	42	do	Michael Paravalos	40	do
Stamatios Spanclios	35	do	Constant.Kalivrousis	42	do
Theodoros Manousos	30	do	George Salonikios	32	do
Gerasimos Sokaris	26	do	Ioannis Maroulis	26	do
Gregorios Kritikos	35	do	Menelaos Papalas	32	do
Dimitrios Lagos	33	do			

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

D Sigalas
Master.

[OVER.]

18	MAVROS	GIANOULIS	V	8451	7	2nd do	do	do	NO	YES	29	M	do	do	5.7	-	NONE
19	GIAKOUMAKIS	IOANNIS	V	42582	5	do	do	do	NO	YES	43	M	do	do	5.7	-	NONE
20	KAPOUROS	ANTONIOS	199 V	4172	2	3rd do	do	do	NO	YES	33	M	do	do	5.6	-	NONE
21	NIKOLAOU	ANDREAS	V	32459	1	do	do	do	NO	YES	25	M	do	do	5.6	-	NONE
22	KARAMITSOS	NIKOLAOS	199 V	29589	1	do	do	do	NO	YES	25	M	do	do	5.6	-	NONE
23	TSOURDOS	IOANNIS	V	31910	1	do	do	do	NO	YES	26	M	do	do	5.7	-	NONE
24	IOURAS	GEORGE	V	6769	6	ASST.do	do	do	NO	YES	44	M	do	do	5.7	-	NONE
25	KOTOMATIS	SARANTOS	V	15151	6	DECK do	do	do	NO	YES	30	M	do	do	5.7	-	NONE
26	SOULELES	LEONIDAS	V	25914	2	ELECTRICIAN	do	do	NO	YES	29	M	do	do	5.6	-	NONE
27	PALAGKAS	DIMITRIOS	V	29590	20	B ' WIN	do	do	NO	YES	56	M	do	do	5.7	-	NONE
28	DANEZIS	CONSTANTINOS	V	26446	17	ASST 'do	do	do	NO	YES	30	M	do	do	5.7	-	NONE
29	MARTINOS	LAZAROS	V	9084	4	SAILOR	do	do	NO	YES	59	M	do	do	5.7	-	NONE
30	KARAVIAS	IOANNIS	V	9626	5	do	do	do	NO	YES	54	M	do	do	5.6	-	NONE

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....

John P. O'Brien
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

CREW 183 ALIENS

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "BYRON", arriving at NEW YORK AUGUST 10th, 1926, from the port of BEIRUT 21 JULY 1926

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	SIGALAS	DIMITRIOS	873		MASTER	PIRAEUS	13/7/26	NO	YES	39	M	GREEK	GREEK	5-7	-	NONE
2	LEONIDAS	LEONIDAS	4522	10	CHIEF OFFICER	do	do	NO	YES	34	M	do	do	5-8	-	NONE
3	POLEMIS	NIKOLAOS	1491	16	2nd do	do	do	NO	YES	36	M	do	do	5-7	-	NONE
4	ALEXANDRAKIS	VASSILIOS	14642	9	do	do	do	NO	YES	36	M	do	do	5/8	-	NONE
5	MARONIRIS	GEORGE	97	12	3rd do	do	do	NO	YES	52	M	do	do	5.8	-	NONE
6	ALAFOUZOS	MARINOS	26408	24	do	do	do	NO	YES	50	M	do	do	5.7	-	NONE
7	VRATSAPOLLIS	ANTONIOS	16328	7	CHIEF PURSER	do	do	NO	YES	28	M	do	do	5.7	-	NONE
8	MARINOS	EUSTATHIOS	3359	7	PURSER	do	do	NO	YES	31	M	do	do	5.8	-	NONE
9	PAVLIDIS	PAVLOS	22858	4	ASST.PURSER	do	do	NO	YES	26	M	do	do	5.7	-	NONE
10	MONIOS	GEORGE	761	5	do	do	do	NO	YES	25	M	do	do	5.7	-	NONE
11	DOUDOUNIS	GEORGE	5882	6 Mos	SURGEON	do	do	NO	YES	36	M	do	do	5.8	-	NONE
12	KOUTROULIDIS	ANDREAS	31828	1	DRUGGIST	do	do	NO	YES	37	M	do	do	5.7	-	NONE
13	DAPONDES	EVANGELOS	2367	6	CATERER	do	do	NO	YES	35	M	do	do	5.7	-	NONE
14	VAKALOPOULOS	ALEXANDROS	4555	10	W. C	do	do	NO	YES	31	M	do	do	5.6	-	NONE
15	BOUKAS	MILTIADES	39044	2	do	do	do	NO	YES	28	M	do	do	5.8	-	NONE
16	GLATZIS	GRIGORIOS	20793	3	do	do	do	NO	YES	26	M	do	do	5.7	-	NONE
17	DIALETTOS	MICHAEL	4567	25	CHIEF ENGINEER	do	do	NO	YES	51	M	do	do	5.8	-	NONE
18	MAVROS	GIANOULIS	8451	7	2nd do	do	do	NO	YES	29	M	do	do	5.7	-	NONE
19	GIAKOUMAKIS	IOANNIS	42582	5	do	do	do	NO	YES	41	M	do	do	5.7	-	NONE
20	KAFOUROS	ANTONIOS	4372	2	3rd do	do	do	NO	YES	33	M	do	do	5.6	-	NONE
21	NIKOLAOU	ANDREAS	32456	1	do	do	do	NO	YES	25	M	do	do	5.6	-	NONE
22	KARAMITSOS	NIKOLAOS	20589	1	do	do	do	NO	YES	25	M	do	do	5.6	-	NONE
23	TZOURDOS	IOANNIS	31940	1	do	do	do	NO	YES	26	M	do	do	5.7	-	NONE
24	ZOURAS	GEORGE	6769	6	ASST.do	do	do	NO	YES	44	M	do	do	5.7	-	NONE
25	KOTOMATIS	SARANTOS	15131	6	DECK do	do	do	NO	YES	30	M	do	do	5.7	-	NONE
26	SOULELES	LEONIDAS	25914	2	ELECTRICIAN	do	do	NO	YES	29	M	do	do	5.6	-	NONE
27	PALAGKAS	DIMITRIOS	29590	20	B'MIN	do	do	NO	YES	56	M	do	do	5.7	-	NONE
28	DANEZIS	CONSTANTINOS	26446	17	ASST 'do	do	do	NO	YES	30	M	do	do	5.7	-	NONE
29	MARTINOS	LAZAROS	9084	4	SAILOR	do	do	NO	YES	59	M	do	do	5.7	-	NONE
30	KARAVIAS	IOANNIS	9626	5	do	do	do	NO	YES	54	M	do	do	5.6	-	NONE

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., of the ....., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19....

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

16—1389

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 102
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel BYRON, arriving at NEW YORK, 10th AUGUST, 1926, from the port of BEIRUT 21 JULY 1926

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	KONTITSIS	IOANNIS	25957	4	SAILOR	PIRAEUS	13/7/26	NO	YES	57	M	GREEK	GREEK	5.6	-	NONE
2	TSAMADOS	IOANNIS	413	4	do	do	do	NO	YES	40	M	do	do	5.7	-	NONE
3	MANOLEDOS	NIKOLAOS	18586	5	do	do	do	NO	YES	39	M	do	do	5.7	-	NONE
4	ASLANIS	GKIONIS	29343	14	do	do	do	NO	YES	46	M	do	do	5.6	-	NONE
5	KARATZAS	KYRIAKOS	237	6	do	do	do	NO	YES	40	M	do	do	5.7	-	NONE
6	SOROTOS	ANTONIOS	8548	7	do	do	do	NO	YES	29	M	do	do	5.6	-	NONE
7	VOUDANTAS	IOANNIS	7865	6	do	do	do	NO	YES	60	M	do	do	5.7	-	NONE
8	PLATIS	XANNIS	27283	3	do	do	do	NO	YES	30	M	do	do	5.7	-	NONE
9	MARTINOS	GEORGE	10944	3	do	do	do	NO	YES	25	M	do	do	5.7	-	NONE
10	MAMALIS	EMMANOUEL	17515	3	do	do	do	NO	YES	26	M	do	do	5.6	-	NONE
11	BAMBOUSIS	GEORGE	26788	1	do	do	do	NO	YES	16	M	do	do	5.5	-	NONE
12	KOKKINOS	EMMANOUEL	26330	4	do	do	do	NO	YES	25	M	do	do	5.7	-	NONE
13	VELAPLAOUAS	ANDREAS	12444	10	do	do	do	NO	YES	49	M	do	do	5.7	-	NONE
14	BLAGOS	GEORGE	27944	3	do	do	do	NO	YES	22	M	do	do	5.7	-	NONE
FIREM.	BOURIS	MILTIADES	19848	3	do	do	do	NO	YES	32	M	do	do	5.7	-	NONE
FIREM	KATEVATIS	GEORGE	18283	2	do	do	do	NO	YES	30	M	do	do	5.8	-	NONE
FIREM	MESLETIS	ANTONIOS	19036	2	do	do	do	NO	YES	23	M	do	do	5.7	-	NONE
FIREM	MARKAROS	CHRISTOS	2156	2	do	do	do	NO	YES	23	M	do	do	5.7	-	NONE
19	BASIS	ANARGYROS	28191	15	CHIEF [illegible] 1st	do	do	NO	YES	36	M	do	do	5.6	-	NONE
20	SOUNDAS	NIKOLAOS	330	4	STEWARD	do	do	NO	YES	46	M	do	do	5.6	-	NONE
21	KARPASIANNIS	SPYRIDON	13993	3	do	do	do	NO	YES	30	M	do	do	5.8	-	NONE
22	BODITIS	AGAPITOS	26348	3	do	do	do	NO	YES	30	M	do	do	5.7	-	NONE
23	GERARDIS	GEORGE	2456	3	do	do	do	NO	YES	32	M	do	do	5.7	-	NONE
24	SKIKAS	EMMANUEL	14788	2	do	do	do	NO	YES	27	M	do	do	5.7	-	NONE
25	MALANDRAKIS	NIKOLAOS	6583	6	do	do	do	NO	YES	36	M	do	do	5.7	-	NONE
26	KOUTSODONDIS	NIKOLAOS	466	2	do	do	do	NO	YES	44	M	do	do	5.8	-	NONE
27	BOSI	ATHINA	CERTIF.	7	STEWARDESS	do	do	NO	YES	30	F	do	do	5.7	-	NONE
28	ROUTSOS	CONSTANTINOS	187	5	PANTRYMAN	do	do	NO	YES	26	M	do	do	5.8	-	NONE
29	KYRIAZELOS	SOTIRIOS	19349	3	do	do	do	NO	YES	26	M	do	do	5.6	-	NONE
30	MANTZARIS	SPYRIDON	533	10	BARMAN	do	do	NO	YES	51	M	do	do	5.6	-	NONE

Line [illegible]
Owners
Local Agents
14—1300

John Perkins
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1300

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., of the ....., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19....

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 632) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel of the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. [illegible] shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate deportation, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

16—1249

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 650
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

268

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S. EVROS, arriving at NEW YORK, AUGUST 10th, 1928, from the port of PIRAEUS 21 JULY 1928

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	DAMRAKIS	ANDREAS	2528	15	CHIEF STEWARD 2nd CLASS	PIRAEUS	13/7/28	NO	YES	57	M	GREEK	GREEK	5/8	-	NONE
2	SOTOS	PETROS	4347	3	STEWARD	do	do	NO	YES	53	M	do	do	5.7	-	NONE
3	GLINOS	DEMOSTHENIS	3083	3	do	do	do	NO	YES	35	M	do	do	5.6	-	NONE
4	ASLANOGLOU	ACHILEFS	1856	3	do	do	do	NO	YES	38	M	do	do	5.7	-	NONE
5	MITILINEOS	CONSTANTINOS	7656	8	do	do	do	NO	YES	31	M	do	do	5.7	-	NONE
6	SOTIRIS	ANDREAS	4365	8	do	do	do	NO	YES	36	M	do	do	5.6	-	NONE
7	VRIONIS	PANAGIOTIS	15064	1	do	do	do	NO	YES	48	M	do	do	5.8	-	NONE
8	RAFTOPOULOS	STAVROS	694	7	do	do	do	NO	YES	56	M	do	do	5.7	-	NONE
9	DELAGRAMATIKAS	FOKION	6802	2	do	do	do	NO	YES	32	M	do	do	5.8	-	NONE
10	SOTIRIADIS	GEORGE	15553	6	do	do	do	NO	YES	56	M	do	do	5.6	-	NONE
11	KEFENDARIS	VASILIOS	900	12	do	do	do	NO	YES	51	M	do	do	5.7	-	NONE
12	PITROS	FILIPOS	1494	3	do	do	do	NO	YES	38	M	do	do	5.8	-	NONE
13	NOMIKOS	EVANGELOS	9135	6	do	do	do	NO	YES	54	M	do	do	5.7	-	NONE
14	KARAMOLEKOS	EMMANUEL	18909	2	do	do	do	NO	YES	45	M	do	do	5.6	-	NONE
15	SAMES VL225/42	KLENI	CERTIF.	3	STEWARDESS	do	do	NO	YES	45	F	do	do	5.6	-	NONE
16	MORAITIS	NIKOLAOS	10492	5	PANTRYMAN	do	do	NO	YES	26	M	do	do	5.5	-	NONE
FIRST PE 17	BAXIVANIS	ANDREAS	1139	4	do	do	do	NO	YES	48	M	do	do	5.5	-	NONE
FIRST PE 18	VARVAKOPOULOS	ANASTASSIOS	12245	3	do	do	do	NO	YES	28	M	do	do	5.6	-	NONE
FIRST 19	LOULOUDIS	THEODOROS	15262	3	do	do	do	NO	YES	26	M	do	do	5.6	-	NONE
20	PALOKRASAS	DIMITRIOS	4220	6	BAKMAN	do	do	NO	YES	39	M	do	do	5.7	-	NONE
21	PALOKRASAS	STAMATIOS	3561	3	ASST. do	do	do	NO	YES	35	M	do	do	5.6	-	NONE
22	POLENIS	GEORGE	14111	5	CHIEF STEWARD 3rd CLASS	do	do	NO	YES	64	M	do	do	5.8	-	NONE
23	KANARIOLIS	NIKOLAOS	4122	3	STEWARD	do	do	NO	YES	39	M	do	do	5.6	-	NONE
24	PINIAKOS	ANTONIOS	29787	2	do	do	do	NO	YES	23	M	do	do	5.6	-	NONE
FIRST PE 25	MARKOPOULOS	IOANNIS	4285	5	do	do	do	NO	YES	61	M	do	do	5.5	-	NONE
26	PATAKIS	EPAMEINONDAS	6930	3	do	do	do	NO	YES	57	M	do	do	5.5	-	NONE
27	KOTTAKIS	CONSTANTINOS	9053	4	do	do	do	NO	YES	70	M	do	do	5.6	-	NONE
FIRST PE 28	PATAKIS	IOANNIS	9302	5	do	do	do	NO	YES	32	M	do	do	5.6	-	NONE
29	SAMIOS	CONSTANTINOS	4167	11	do	do	do	NO	YES	46	M	do	do	5.6	-	NONE
30	GERAKARIS	IOANNIS	5199	6	do	do	do	NO	YES	30	M	do	do	5.7	-	NONE

Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents _____

John P. Sullivan
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*____.

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be returned on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

SEC. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to obtain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

16—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Afrikan (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 4

269

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "BYRON", arriving at NEW YORK, AUGUST 10 '26, 1926, from the port of BEIRUT 21 JULY 1926

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	BOUKOUVALA	MARIOS	CERTIF.	5	STEWARDESS	PIRAEUS	13/7/26	NO	YES	60	F	GREEK	GREEK	5.6	-	NONE
2	BISTIS	DIMITRIOS	5468	6	BARMAN	do	do	NO	YES	67	M	do	do	5.5.	-	NONE
FIRST 3	MAVARTZIS	PANGURIOS	23163	3	M.R.M.	do	16/7/26	NO	YES	23	M	do	do	5.6	-	NONE
FIRST 4	VL-281-456 KALAMBOKOS	IOANNIS	20666	2	do	do	do	NO	YES	26	M	do	do	5.6	-	NONE
5	FRAGKAKIS	MICHAEL	6134	7	PROP. MAN	do	13/7/26	NO	YES	64	M	do	do	5.5	-	NONE
6	VELALIDIS	ATHANASSIOS	1835	3	STORE KEEPER	do	do	NO	YES	34	M	do	do	5.5.	-	NONE
7	PIAPOULIS	NIKOLAOS	16357	2	do	do	do	NO	YES	23	M	do	do	5.6	-	NONE
8	MORAITIS	ANTONIOS	3220	4	do	do	do	NO	YES	71	M	do	do	5.6	-	NONE
9	PAPADOPOULOU	ELEFTHERIOS	1696	3	do	do	do	NO	YES	47	M	do	do	5.6	-	NONE
10	PAPLAPATIS	IOANNIS	18657	4	CHIEF COOK	do	do	NO	YES	24	M	do	do	5.6	-	NONE
11	ANDREADIS	STAVROS	32189	3	COOK	do	do	NO	YES	34	M	do	do	5.7	-	NONE
12	LASAROU	MICHAEL	1030	2	do	do	do	NO	YES	33	M	do	do	5.5	-	NONE
13	BALIS	ATHANASSIOS	13053	4	do	do	do	NO	YES	53	M	do	do	5.7	-	NONE
14	GLINOS	AGAMEMNON	4589	1	do	do	do	NO	YES	30	M	do	do	5.7	-	NONE
15	SARRIS	LYKOURGOS	14318	3	do	do	do	NO	YES	26	M	do	do	5.6	-	NONE
16	KARAITIS	MICHAEL	22685	6	PURSER	do	do	NO	YES	67	M	do	do	5.7	-	NONE
17	PARASKEVOPOULOS	CONSTANTINOS	12961	4	COOK	do	do	NO	YES	46	M	do	do	5.6	-	NONE
18	PAPAGEORGIOU	CONSTANTINOS	30630	5	do	do	do	NO	YES	53	M	do	do	5.7	-	NONE
19	PAPOUTSIS	DIMITRIOS	4227	4	do	do	do	NO	YES	28	M	do	do	5.6	-	NONE
20	PARAGEORGIOU	DIMITRIOS	4344	9	do	do	do	NO	YES	49	M	do	do	5.7	-	NONE
21	NALAS	IOANNIS	22367	6	BUTCHER	do	do	NO	YES	36	M	do	do	5.7	-	NONE
22	KANTIOTIS	GEORGE	23344	2	BAKER	do	do	NO	YES	55	M	do	do	5.6	-	NONE
First 23	KARAVALIOS	GEORGE	4589	2	do	do	do	NO	YES	33	M	do	do	5.6	-	NONE
24	VOULGARIS	HARALAMBOS	8525	3	2 'MAN	do	do	NO	YES	47	M	do	do	5.7	-	NONE
FIRST PS 25	KOMNARIANOS	VASSILIOS	463	4	WATERTENDER	do	do	NO	YES	44	M	do	do	5.7	-	NONE
26	SKALISTOS	DIMITRIOS	106	15	GREASER	do	do	NO	YES	46	M	do	do	5.7	-	NONE
27	MORAITIS	GEORGE	7027	5	do	do	do	NO	YES	46	M	do	do	5.6	-	NONE
28	KALITROUSIS	LEONIDAS	524	9	do	do	do	NO	YES	45	M	do	do	5.6	-	NONE
29	KASANTIS	SIMOS	240	4	do	do	do	NO	YES	40	M	do	do	5.6	-	NONE
30	GOURAS	VASSILIOS	6789	6	do	do	do	NO	YES	40	M	do	do	5.6	-	NONE

Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 598
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

270

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "BYRON", arriving at NEW YORK, AUGUST 10th, 1926, from the port of BEIRUT 21 JULY 1926

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	LAMBROU	EMMANOUIL	3819	10	WATERTENDER	13/7/26	PIRAEUS	NO	YES	46	M	GREEK	GREEK	5.6	-	NONE
2	VOULGARIS	IOANNIS	1330	6	do	do	do	NO	YES	44	M	do	do	5.6	-	NONE
3	BASTARDIS	ANTONIOS	12232	3	GREASER	do	do	NO	YES	40	M	do	do	5.7	-	NONE
4	SKIADAS	VASSILIOS	1343	4	FIREMAN	do	do	NO	YES	33	M	do	do	5.7	-	NONE
5	KRSPATHION	STAMATIOS	25436	2	do	do	do	NO	YES	25	M	do	do	5.6	-	NONE
6	KALITROUSSIS	SIMOS	2286	3	do	do	do	NO	YES	46	M	do	do	5.5	-	NONE
7	ALEVIZOPOULOS	ARISTOVOULOS	2845	2	do	do	do	NO	YES	38	M	do	do	5.6	-	NONE
8	FRAPPAS	CONSTANTINOS	2709	2	do	do	do	NO	YES	34	M	do	do	5.7	-	NONE
9	NENAS	ANDREAS	4547	2	do	do	do	NO	YES	32	M	do	do	5.6	-	NONE
10	TSAMOS	ANASTASIOS	2069	4	do	do	do	NO	YES	42	M	do	do	5.6	-	NONE
11	SAMARIAS	PANTELIS	16536	5	do	do	do	NO	YES	39	M	do	do	5.6	-	NONE
12	KLIRAS	NIKOLAOS	3764	3	do	do	do	NO	YES	32	M	do	do	5.6	-	NONE
13	KONTOS	ANTONIOS	25126	2	do	do	do	NO	YES	40	M	do	do	5.6	-	NONE
14	ALAPOUZOS	ANTONIOS	15956	2	do	do	do	NO	YES	25	M	do	do	5.6	-	NONE
15	XANTHAKIS	IOANNIS	10940	4	do	do	do	NO	YES	29	M	do	do	5.6	-	NONE
16	TSOUANOS	ARISTIDES	4751	6	do	do	do	NO	YES	39	M	do	do	5.6	0	NONE
17	PITHIS	CONSTANTINOS	3772	1	do	do	do	NO	YES	40	M	do	do	5.7	-	NONE
18	GIANNISSIS	GEORGE	8944	1	do	do	do	NO	YES	34	M	do	do	5.6	-	NONE
19	PATRIKIOS	IOANNIS	16665	4	do	do	do	NO	YES	27	M	do	do	5.7	-	NONE
20	MATHIOUDAKIS	NIKOLAOS	8583	3	do	do	do	NO	YES	37	M	do	do	5.6	-	NONE
21	MOSCHILIOUDIS	GEORGE	26300	2	do	do	do	NO	YES	32	M	do	do	5.6	-	NONE
22	SORAS	GEORGE	20091	3	do	do	do	NO	YES	23	M	do	do	5.6	-	NONE
23	ALAITSARIOS	IOANNIS	8311	3	do	do	do	NO	YES	34	M	do	do	5.6	-	NONE
24	NIKOLAOU	SOTIRIOS	12238	3	do	do	do	NO	YES	26	M	do	do	5.7	-	NONE
25	COSTOPANAGIOTIS	SPYRIDON	1617	3	do	do	do	NO	YES	33	M	do	do	5.6	-	NONE
26	KOUTOUZOS	MICHAEL	24011	2	do	do	do	NO	YES	36	M	do	do	5.6	-	NONE
27	METHENITIS	ANASTASIOS	8892	3	do	do	do	NO	YES	33	M	do	do	5.6	-	NONE
28	THEOLOGOU	SIMOS	607	4	do	do	do	NO	YES	23	M	do	do	5.6	-	NONE
29	VAMVAKOUSSIS	GEORGE	8544	2	TRIMMER	do	do	NO	YES	32	M	do	do	5.6	-	NONE
30	PSARAS	CHRISTOS	21646	6	do	do	do	NO	YES	23	M	do	do	5.7	-	NONE

Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents _____

16—1240

John P. Watson

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

16—1269

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 6

271

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "BYRON", arriving at NEW YORK, AUGUST 10th, 1928, from the port of BEIRUT 21 JULY 1928

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	1	KALIVROUSSIS	GEORGE	5452	4	TRIMMER	13/7/28	PIRAEUS	NO	YES	54	M	GREEK	GREEK	5.6	-	NONE
	2	KYRIAKIS	VASSILIOS	9430	1	do	do	do	NO	YES	32	M	do	do	5.6	-	NONE
	3	PETALAS	DIMITRIOS	18009	2	do	do	do	NO	YES	29	M	do	do	5.6	-	NONE
	4	VALTIS	GEORGE	48	5	do	do	do	NO	YES	34	M	do	do	5.6	-	NONE
FIRST	5	KIOULESIDIS	CONSTANTINOS	35370	2	do	16/7/28	do	NO	YES	30	M	do	do	5.6	-	NONE
FIRST	6	PETSAS	THEOHARIS	1412	4	do	do	do	NO	YES	35	M	do	do	5.6	-	NONE
FIRST	7	SKORDOS	IOANNIS	10680	3	do	do	do	NO	YES	26	M	do	do	5.7	-	NONE
FIRST	8	ALEFTHIADIS	ANDREAS	4203	3	do	do	do	NO	YES	29	M	do	do	5.6	-	NONE
FIRST	9	VOLTIS	GEORGE	19137	2	do	do	do	NO	YES	25	M	do	do	5.6	-	NONE
FIRST	10	KALIVROUSSIS	CHARALAMBOS	843	1	do	do	do	NO	YES	35	M	do	do	5.6	-	NONE
FIRST	11	GEORGARAS	GEORGE	8968	3	do	do	do	NO	YES	25	M	do	do	5.7	-	NONE
FIRST	12	CHIRDOS	CONSTANTINOS	35037	1	do	do	do	NO	YES	27	M	do	do	5.7	-	NONE
FIRST	13	KALAMBAKIS	GEORGE	16680	5	do	do	do	NO	YES	26	M	do	do	5.7	-	NONE
FIRST	14	ALIFRAGKIS	PETROS	6547	2	do	do	do	NO	YES	46	M	do	do	5.6	-	NONE
FIRST	15	SOROTOS	EVANGELOS	18781	2	do	do	do	NO	YES	25	M	do	do	5.6	-	NONE
FIRST	16	PETROPOULOS	EMMANUEL	9548	5	do	do	do	NO	YES	42	M	do	do	5.7	-	NONE
FIRST	17	GIANNARIS	GEORGE	3662	3	do	do	do	NO	YES	28	M	do	do	5.7	-	NONE
FIRST	18	KHRISTOU SAVAS	EMMANUEL	1	5	do	do	do	NO	YES	30	M	do	do	5.7	-	NONE
FIRST	19	VASTARDIS	NIKOLAOS	9803	3	do	do	do	NO	YES	36	M	do	do	5/7	-	NONE
FIRST	20	SARRIS	EMMANUEL	10829	5	do	do	do	NO	YES	37	M	do	do	5.6	-	NONE
FIRST	21	LAGHARIS	VASSILIOS	22342	5	do	do	do	NO	YES	26	M	do	do	5.6	-	NONE
FIRST	22	KATSHARIS	VASSILIOS	10433	3	do	do	do	NO	YES	28	M	do	do	5.6	-	NONE
	23	PETTERIS	ANTONIOS	21268	5	BARBER	23/7/28	do	NO	YES	40	M	do	do	5.6	-	NONE
	24	KARIOTIS	GEORGE	15343	2	do	do	do	NO	YES	56	M	do	do	5.6	-	NONE
	25																
	26																
	27																
	28																
	29																
	30																

VL 237/357

VL 145/7

VL 235/677

AMERICAN CONSULATE General
at Beirut Syria
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
Via Piraeus Possible route
Godfrey L. Morgan
Consul
Date July 2nd 1928.
AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
BEIRUT SYRIA
Fee no 1279.

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Dimitrios Sigala, Master, of the S/S "Byzon", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sigala
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of August, 1928 at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 639) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; and lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

16—1949

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. ....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "BYRON", arriving at NEW YORK, AUG 10 1928, 19..., from the port of PIRAEUS GREECE 25/7/28

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
FIRST PE	MAKRIS	CHRISTOS	2284	7	ASS.PURSER	PIRAEUS	25/7/28	NO	YES	33	M	GREEK	GREEK	5.7	-	NONE
FIRST 2	ORFEFS	KARAVIAS	CERTIF.	2	SURGEON	do	do	NO	YES	29	M	do	do	5.6	-	NONE
FIRST PE 3	ZAMARIAS	VASSILIOS	25577	4	3rd ENGINEER	do	do	NO	YES	29	M	do	do	5.6	-	NONE
FIRST PE 4	BARAGAS	NIKITAS	22642	3	CARPENTER	do	do	NO	YES	42	M	do	do	5.6	-	NONE
FIRST PE 5	PAPALIOLIOS	GEORGE	38457	2	SAILOR	do	do	NO	YES	51	M	do	do	5.6	-	NONE
FIRST 6	VASOS	GEORGE	12443	2	PANTRYMAN	do	do	NO	YES	36	M	do	do	5.6	-	NONE
FIRST 7	FORTSOS	NICOLAOS	19005	1	do	do	do	NO	YES	25	M	do	do	5.6	-	NONE
FIRST PE 8	SIMITSOPOULOS	GEORGE	37302	2	COOK	do	do	NO	YES	47	M	do	do	5.7	-	NONE
FIRST PE 9	ROZIKIS	EFONISSIOS	1484	3	PEELER	do	do	NO	YES	37	M	do	do	5.6	-	NONE
FIRST 10	TSIKAS	DIMISSIOS	35505	2	do	do	do	NO	YES	22	M	do	do	5.6	-	NONE
FIRST 11	RAOUZEOS	ANTONIOS	13435	2	do	do	do	NO	YES	27	M	do	do	5.6	-	NONE
FIRST 12	GAVALAS	DIMITRIOS	19058	2	do	do	do	NO	YES	27	M	do	do	5.6	-	NONE
FIRST PE 13	MENGOULAS	PANAGIOTIS	31706	2	COOK	do	do	NO	YES	37	M	do	do	5.6	-	NONE
FIRST PE 14	KOURAS	ARISTIDES	5429	3	do	do	do	NO	YES	66	M	do	do	5.6	-	NONE
FIRST PE 15	DASKALEOGEORGAKIS	IAKOVOS	22589	2	PEELER	do	do	NO	YES	40	M	do	do	5.6	-	NONE
FIRST 16	KLIZIOTIS	NIKOLAOS	6592	3	TRIMMER	do	do	NO	YES	36	M	do	do	5.6	-	NONE
FIRST 17	SARLIS	NICOLAOS	9412	2	do	do	do	NO	YES	34	M	do	do	5.6	-	NONE
FIRST 18	SANTORINEOS	CONSTANTINOS	16600	2	do	do	do	NO	YES	27	M	do	do	5.6	-	NONE
FIRST 19	KALLINIS	GEORGE	40056	3	do	do	do	NO	YES	27	M	do	do	5.6	-	NONE
FIRST 20	GASPARIS	NIKOLAOS	16462	2	do	do	do	NO	YES	24	M	do	do	5.6	-	NONE
FIRST 21	PAPAMIHALOPOULOS	MICHAEL	20403	3	do	do	do	NO	YES	25	M	do	do	5.6	-	NONE
FIRST 22	ROUSSOS	CONSTANTINOS	2578	3	do	do	do	NO	YES	33	M	do	do	5.7	-	NONE
FIRST PE 23	KOUNELIS	STAMATIOS	3000	5	3rd ENGINEER	do	do	NO	YES	57	M	do	do	5.6	-	NONE
FIRST 24	MOURATIS	CHRISTOS	42442	4	do	do	do	NO	YES	38	M	do	do	5.6	-	NONE
FIRST PE 25	ORFHANOUDAKIS	STRATOS	1191	10 Yrs	3rd Officer	do	do	NO	YES	37	M	do	do	5.7	-	NONE
FIRST 26	KALISPERIS	ANTONIOS	14129	3 Yrs	TRIMMER	do	do	NO	YES	19	M	do	do	5.5	-	NONE
FIRST 27	VIDDIS	ANTONIOS	25862	2 do	do	do	do	NO	YES	22	M	do	do	5.4	-	NONE
FIRST 28	EMMANOUEL	PSILOPOULOS	24628	5 do	do	do	do	NO	YES	37	M	do	do	5.6	-	NONE
FIRST 29	STRATIS	NIKOLAOS	19571	2 do	do	do	do	NO	YES	26	M	do	do	5.7	-	NONE
FIRST 30	FAKIS	ATHANASIOS	5098	3 do	do	do	do	NO	YES	32	M	do	do	5.7	-	NONE

SEE 99418/735

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....
16—1940

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (15) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

..... *Master, First or Second Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*.....

..... *Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 639) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

16—1269

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 598
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 273

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S. "BYRON", arriving at NEW-YORK, AUG 10 1928, 19__, from the port of PIRAEUS GREECE 25th JULY 1928

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
FIRST	1	ARKOULIS	STAVROS	6401	3 Yrs	TRIMMER	PIRAEUS	25/7/28	NO	YES	32	M	GREEK	GREEK	5.5	-	NONE
FIRST	2	BAGIAS	IOANNIS	30671	3 Yrs	do	do	do	NO	YES	32	M	do	do	5.5	-	NONE
FIRST	3	Papaggelis	Evangelos	17879	3	do	do	do	NO	YES	23	M	do	do	5.7	-	NONE
FIRST	4	GIORDAS	Andreas	6327	2	do	do	do	No	YES	28	M	do	do	5.6	-	NONE
	5			3823													
	6			American Consulate No													
	7			at Athens (City) Greece (Country) Visaed for 27 aliens and crew. W. & W.B.													
	8			SEEN													
	9			For the journey to the United States,													
	10			via Patras													
	11			Henry C. W. Beck													
	12			Vice Consul. Date July 25, 1928 (The validity of this visa expires six months from this date, provided the passport continues valid.)													
	13																
	14																
	15																
	16																
	17																
	18																
	19																
	20																
	21																
	22																
	23																
	24																
	25																
	26																
	27																
	28																
	29																
	30																

Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish fullest correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

8-10-28

8

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Dimitrios Siglas Master, of the S/S Byzon, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Siglas
Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 10th day of August, 1928

[illegible]
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) [illegible] section 42 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

16—1249

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 430 R
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 4

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "BYRON" sailing from PIRAEUS GREECE, 25 JULY, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK AUGUST 15, 1928

274

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	XINAKES	JAMES	45	-	M	M	BY NATURALISATION N.P. 35873	Oct 3 1917 U.S. DISTR. COURT OF BUFFALO N.Y.	1865 2nd AVE NEW YORK N.Y.
2	XINAKES	FRANIA	25	-	F	M	BY WIFE HUSBAND do	BY VIRTUE OF MARRIAGE 1917	SAME AS ABOVE
3	XINAKES	ERNEST	7	-	M	S	1 MAY 1921 BUFFALO N.Y. do	NATIVE BORN	SAME AS ABOVE
4	XINAKES	MARIE	4	6	F	S	1924 do do	NATIVE BORN	SAME AS ABOVE
5	XINAKES	ANNE	3	6	F	S	DETROIT MICH do	NATIVE BORN	SAME AS ABOVE
6	ARAPSELIS	TRIFON	35	-	M	M	BY NATURALISATION	10 DEC 1926 CLEVELAND O	1426 W 25 ST CLEVELAND O
7	TSILY	JAMES	29	-	M	M	BY NATURALISATION 535413	DISTR. COURT OF NEW YORK N.Y. 16 MAY 1927 # 2532646	317 E 40 ST NEW YORK N.Y.
8	KALAVRITINOS	DIONYSIOS	46	-	M	M	BY NATURALISATION 444496	SUPR. COURT OF LYNN MASS 28 DEC 1926 # 2248793	90 SUMNER ST LYNN MASS
9	PIRLOGLU	IOANNIS	31	-	M	S	BY NATURALISATION 440165	DISTR. COURT OF NEW YORK 4 APRIL 1927 # 2395437	252 E 34 ST NEW YORK N.Y.
10	GAVARAS	GEORGE	32	-	M	S	BY NATURALISATION 292900	CIRC. COURT OAKLAND PONTIAC MICH 8 JUNE 1926 # 2076156	22 W HURON ST PONTIAC MICH.
11	SARGINES	JAMES	36	-	M	S	BY NATURALISATION 374472	U.S. DISTR. COURT OF FORT WORTH TEXAS 27 JUNE 1928 # 929040	4934 WINTHROP AVE CHICAGO ILL
12	OATSOULIS	VASILIOS	47	-	M	M	BY NATURALISATION 345450	COMM. PLEAS COURT OF PASSAIC CO 19 DEC. 1925 PATTERSON # 2226752	20 FREE ST BANGOR Me
13	MANIOTIS	JOHN	37	-	M	S	BY NATURALISATION 277948	DISTR. COURT OF NORTHERN CHICAGO ILL 28 JULY 1926 # 2331737	11309 S LAFLIN AVE CHICAGO ILL
14	YANURIS	GUST	38	-	M	M	BY NATURALISATION 371040	DISTR. COURT OF CLEVELAND O 6 MARCH 1925 # 2170290	636 E 106 ST CLEVELAND O
15	SARANTIS	THEODOROS	14	-	M	S	1914 PANORMOS Rod	NATIVE BORN	106 COLUMBIA AVE WAUKEGAN Ind
16							complete 1st Papers of Modesto Chiarugi Prop.		
17									
18							THE No 4/6 ARAPSELIS TRIFON DID NOT SAIL		
19							& THE No 4/15 SARANTIS THEODOROS do do do		
20									
21							A. Brazzoli PURSER		
22							for Modesto Chiarugi Prop.		
23									
24									
25									
26							(13 Pass		
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 604 H
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "BYRON" sailing from BEIRUT SYRIA, 21 JULY, 19 26, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 10th AUG., 19 26

275

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	JOSEPH	JOHN	27	-	M	M	13 SEPT.1901 MONARCH CONN	223 NATIVE BORN	STAFFORD SPRINGS CONN
2	DAHER	ELIAS	27	-	M	M	BY NATURALIZATION	557548 COMMON PLEAS COURT OF CAMBRIA COUNTY 5 DEC 1927	# 2647161 106 No CONANOGY ST JOHNSTOWN PA
3	SARKISSIAN	LEVON	25	-	M	M	BY NATURALIZATION	538644 SUPER. COURT OF MIDDLESEX CO 22 DEC 1927	# 2745254 170 MIDDLESEX LOWELL MASS
4	ABRAHAM	ALBERT	32	-	M	M	BY NATURALIZATION	282334 COMM. PLEAS COURT OF ALLENTOWN PA 15 DEC.1919	# 1324329 217 TILGHMAN ST ALLENTOWN PA
5	PLOTNIK	ISAAC	37	-	M	M	BY NATURALIZATION	380813 DISTR. COURT OF RICHMOND VA 14 JAN 1920	# 1233450 24107EST MAIN ST RICHMOND Va
6	COHEN	AARON	21	-	M	S	BY HIS FATHER	239 BY VIRTUE OF BIRTH	480 NEPTUNE AVE NEW YORK N.Y
7	COHEN	YEHOYADA	14	-	M	S	BY HIS FATHER	do BY VIRTUE OF BIRTH	SAME AS ABOVE
8	FRANK	JOSEPH	54	-	M	S	19 FEBR.1864 NEW YORK N.Y.	494923 NATIVE BORN	425 S.HYDLE AVE OAKPARK ILL
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 430 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 7

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

276

S. S. "BYRON" sailing from PATRAS GREECE, 27 JULY, 1926, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK AUGUST 10th, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
~~1~~	~~MAGOS~~	~~JOHN~~	~~33~~	~~-~~	~~M~~	~~M~~	~~BY NATURALIZATION~~	~~DISTR COURT AT PITTSBURGH PA 12 SEPT 1926~~	~~324 24 ST AMBRIDGE PA~~
2	KOTLAS	SAM	42	-	M	M	BY NATURALIZATION 271167	DISTR COURT OF PHILADELPHIA PA 6 APRIL 1925 #618827	2300 COLUMBIA AVE PHILADELPHIA PA
3	SAMARAS	GEORGE	35	-	M	M	BY NATURALIZATION 334 Athens	DISTR COURT AT PITTSBURGH PA 18 JAN 1917 #772907	545 MICHIGAN AVE DETROIT MICH
4							Copy sent to U.S. Atty of Knoxville Tenn		
5									
6									
7									
8									
9							THE No 1/1 MAGOS JOHN DID NOT SAIL		
10									
11							A Brizzolesi PURSER		
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

9571

Aug 8-10-1928

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....

day of OCT 20 1943, 194.....

.....
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

OCT 20 1943
.....
Date

.....
Camera Operator

VOLUME-9572

INDEX OF PASSENGER AND CREW LISTS

August-10-1928

DATE	STEAMSHIPS	PORTS	SHEETS
LO	Mauretania	Southampton	80
	Colombo	Genoa	37
	Alfonso XIII	Cuba	39
	Mc Keesport	Havre	3
	Fredensborg	Cuba	1
	Cerro Azul	D.W.I.	2
	Castilla	Honduras	2
	Algonquin	Rescued Crew of the Elementina May	1

9572

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

9572
Aug 10 - 1928

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this OCT 20 1943 day of....., 194.....

.....
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

OCT 20 1943 .....
Date

H. Alexander .....
Camera Operator

DATE OF ARRIVAL AUG 1 1928

BILL No. 170851

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H W Case, Surgeon of the Mauretania, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical College, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H W Case

Sworn to before me this 10th day of July August, 1928

at New York

A Pequignot
Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Cards Punched 8/10/28 EJ
Clerk
Cards Removed 8/11/28 EJ
Cards Checked
Clerk

1

Transit Cu 8-10-28

Mauretania

Cunard

	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED					EXPORT FUNDS				TOTAL PASSENGERS
	HEAD TAX	S. I.	U. S. Claims	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U. S. CITS.	O.P.O. MAYS	U.S.A. RD.M	MAN SH. ORDER	2000	
N	23				24	325	4			5	381
	66	5			22	161	1			6	261
	108	3			8	94				27	240
L	197-8				54	580-5				38	882

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

	Aliens	U.S.	Total
[illegible]	56	325	381
[illegible]	100	161	261
[illegible]	146	94	240
[illegible]	302-580-882		

1 Crewing

1317

9572

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 18

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or another port of said insular possessions, must be listed on this form. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MAURETANIA. Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, Aug. 4th, 19 28

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Able to— Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence Country	City or town
1	DIPLOMAT	ALEXANDER	ROBERT LOVE	15		M	S	Cadet R.Navy	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Edinburgh	3062	Southampton	July 31 /28	Scotland	Edinburgh
2	DIPLOMAT	EFFLATOUN	HASSAN CHAKIR	34		M	M	Govt. Official	Yes	English Arabic	Yes	Egypt	Egyptian	Egypt	Cairo	Diplomatic Passport			Egypt	Meadi
3	TRANSIT	FALKINER	RALPH SADLER	50		M	M	Capitalist	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	Australia	Geelong	513	Havana Cuba	Feb 6 1928	Australia	Melbourne
4	TRANSIT	HILL	FRED	49		M	M	Wool Broker	Yes	English	Yes	Australia	British	England	Bradford	[illegible]	Melbourne	[illegible]	Australia	Melbourne
5	TRANSIT	HILL	MINNIE ADA	47		F	M	H.Wife	Yes	English	Yes	Australia	British	New Zealand	Wellington	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Australia	Melbourne
6		HILL	JOAN LEE	20		F	S	H.Hold	Yes	English	Yes	Australia	British	Australia	Sydney	A 18655	Melbourne	23/2/28	Australia	Melbourne
7		JONES	EDGAR REES			M	M	Barrister	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Welsh	Wales	Cwmanah				England	Shepperton
8	TRANSIT	KELLY	WILLIAM JOSEPG	45		M	M	Merchant	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Dromahair	16	Dublin Ireland	July 12 1928	Ireland	Dublin
9	TRANSIT	KROPACSY	CHARLES	50		M	M	Company Director	Yes	English Hungarian	Yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Godollo	15129/83	London	July 20 /28	England	London
10	TRANSIT	LONGFIELD	WALTER VINCENT	53		M	M	Fruit Broker	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Gateshead	42	Newcastle/Tyne	July 27/28	England	Newcastle on Tyne
11	TRANSIT	SEXTON	SIDNEY NORMAN	42		M	S	Analytical Chemist	Yes	English	Yes	Australia	English	Australia	Adelaide	14830	London	July 17 1928	Australia	Malvern
12		THOMAS	HUGH CLEMENT	36		M	M	Secretary	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Welsh	Wales	Llanelly				Wales	Swansea
13	TRANSIT	BREARLEY	EDWIN ANDREW	45		M	M	Medicine	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	Australia	Sydney	15000/80	London	19/7/28	Australia	Sydney
14	TRANSIT	BREARLEY	MARY R.	41		F	M	H.Wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	Australia	Sydney	do	do	do	Australia	Sydney
15	UNDER 16	BREARLEY	EMMA M.	15		F	S	School	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	Australia	Sydney	do	do	do	Australia	Sydney
16	UNDER 16	BREARLEY	KEITH J.F.	12		M	S	School	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	Australia	Sydney	do	do	do	Australia	Sydney
17	UNDER 16	BREARLEY	EDWIN G.	11		M	S	School	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	Australia	Sydney	do	do	do	Australia	Sydney
18	TRANSIT	HODGSON	GEORGE A.	27		M	S	BANK OFFICIAL	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LEEDS	16537	London	Aug 2nd 1928	ENGLAND	LEEDS.
19	DIPLOMAT	SINDBALLE	KRISTIAN	44		M	M	PROFESSOR	YES	ENGLISH DANISH	YES	DENMARK	SCAND.	DENMARK	Sindbjerg	117	COPENHAGEN.	23.7.28.	DENMARK	COPENHAGEN.
20		STONEHAM	HARRY L.	30		M	M	CHAUFFUER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	ROCHESTER	[illegible]	LONDON	[illegible]	ENGLAND	ISLE OF GRAIN.
21	TRANSIT	STILWELL.	Albert.	56		M	M	Director	Yes	English	Yes	Canada.	British.	Canada.	Montreal.		Canadain Passport		England.	London.
22	TRANSIT	[illegible]	Eugen.	57		M	M	Merchant	Yes	Engl.Germ.	Yes	Germany.	German.	Germany.	Aserth.	236	Munich	Mch 14 1928	Germany.	Nuremberg.
23	TRANSIT	GILFILLAN.	Sidney.	34		M	M	Broker	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scotch.	Scotland.	Galashiels.	16324/161	London	Aug 6 1928	Australia.	Sydney.
24		Beran	Charles	38		M	M	Engineer	yes	English	yes	Switz'nd	Swiss	Swiss	Moravia	370185	Washington	4/5/28	U.S.A.	New York
25		Beran	Rose	39		F	M	Hswife	yes	English	yes	Switz'nd	Swiss	Swiss	Heider	366708	Washington	27/4/28	U.S.A.	New York
26	UNDER 16	Beran	Margaret	9		F	S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	Switz'nd	Swiss	Swiss	Basle	366709	Washington	27/4/28	U.S.A.	New York
27	UNDER 16	Beran	Charles	7		M	S	Student	yes	English	yes	Switz'nd	Swiss	Swiss	Heidar	366711	Washington	27/4/28	U.S.A.	New York
28	TRANSIT	Bottomley	James	40		M	M	Merchant	yes	English	yes	Britain	English	England	Stalybridge	629	Manchester	June 7 1928	England	Stalybridge
29		Fredericksen	Lars	45		M	M	Professor	yes	English	yes	Holland	Danish	Danish	Varslev	763	Copenhagen	June 21 1928	Denmark	Copenhagen
30		Certify numbers 6 Hill Joan did not embark. 7 Jones Edgar duplicated sheet No.17/1 Thomas Hugh duplicated 17/2.																		

End Purser.

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual and intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 18

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or painted.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, 10th August, 19 28

2

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States											Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary visit to the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Race (a person's race or lineage, as Anglo-Saxon, Celtic, Latin, Teutonic, Hebrew, Slavic)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any labor contract or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had previously been in the United States or any part thereof	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Father, Robert L. Alexander, Fairview, Davidson's Mains, Edinburgh.	Scot.	Edinburgh	-	see 17 Father	yes	no	-	-	Friend. Charles A Sackerr, 1010 5th Ave., New York.	No	60 dys	no		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fr.	fr.	blue	none
2	Friend Mr Sammon Wyé Kent, England	Egypt	Cairo	Yes	Egypt. Govt.	yes	no	-	-	Dr. L. O. Howard. Friend Washington D.C.	No	in transit	no		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fr.	drk	brn	none
3	Brother Otway Falkiner, Urana. N.S.W.	~~Victoria Melbourne~~ Canada		Yes	self	yes	yes	1928	N.Y.	Plaza New York City N.Y.	No	in transit	no		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	drk	gr.	brn	none
4	Father John T. Hill, Manor House, Addingham, Yks.	~~Aust. Melbourne~~ Canada		Yes	self	yes	yes	1920	N.Y.	Biltmore Hotel NYC NY	No	in transit	no		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	clr.	gr.	brn	none
5	Father -in-law -do-	~~Aust. Melbourne~~ Canada		Yes	as above Husband	Yes	No	-	-	do do	No	in transit	no		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	clr	brn	brn	none
6	-do-	Aust. Melbourne		Yes	as above Father	Yes	no	-	-	do do	No	in transit	no		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	clr	brn	brn	none
7	~~Lady Lilian Jones, Jesmond Dene, Shepperton~~ Wife. Mrs. Kathleen Kelly,	Eng.	Shepperton	No	self	yes	yes	1924			No	60 dys	no		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fr.	brn	blue	none
8	6 Ailesbury Rd., Dublin	Ireland	Dublin	Yes	self	yes	yes	1922	Pa.	Bro. John J. Kelly, 64 West 104th St. New York.	No	~~60 dys~~	no		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fr.	gr.	blue	none
9	Wife, Martha E. Kropacsy. 16 Lichfield Rd. Cricklewood, London N.W.2	~~Eng.~~ Canada		Yes	Eugene Ltd. London	yes	yes	1926	N.Y.	Eugene Ltd., 565 5th Ave. New York City. N.Y.	No	~~60 dys~~ 3 weeks	no		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fr.	med	brn	none
10	Wife, Mary Longfield, Monaise, Fernwood Rd, Newcastle/Tyne.	Eng.	Newcastle on Tyne	-	self	yes	yes	1925 1927	N.Y.	C/o Denney & Co. 202-204 Franklin St. New York Cy. N.Y.	No	60 dys	no		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fsh	gr.	gr.	none
11	Bro. Harold O. Sexton, 34 Dover St. Adelaide. Aust.	~~Aust. Adelaide~~ Canada		Yes	self	yes	no	-	-	Knickerbocker Hotel New York City NY	No	in transit 2 weeks.	no		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fr.	brn	blue	none
12	Minnie-Ethel-Thomas, -8 Brynmell-Crescent, Swansea.																										
13	Bro. Henry D. Brearley, c/o Noyes Bros. Bourke St. Melbourne.	~~Aust. Sydney~~ Canada		Yes	self	Yes	No	-	-	Home 147 Marquarie St Sydney New South Wales	No	in transit	no		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	1	med	drk	gr.	none
14	Bro-in-law -do-	Aust. Sydney		Yes	as above Husband	Yes	No	-	-	do do	No	in transit	no		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	med	drk	blue	none
15	Uncle -do-	~~Aust. Sydney~~		Yes	as above Father	-	No	-	-	do do	No	in transit	no		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fr.	fr.	blue	none
16	Uncle -do-	~~Aust. Sydney~~		Yes	as above Father	-	No	-	-	do do	No	in transit	no		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fr.	fr.	blue	none
17	Uncle -do-	~~Aust. Sydney~~		Yes	as above Father	-	No	-	-	do do	No	in transit	no		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	7	med	drk	blue	none
18	FATHER. O. W. HODGSON, 69, ELM BANK GDNS, BARNES S.W. 13.	ENG.	LONDON	YES	MIDLAND BANK LTD. LONDON.	YES	YES	1928	N.Y.	C/o Cunard S S Co 25 Broadway NYC NY	No	~~60 dys~~	NO		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	MDM	BRN	BRN	NONE.
19	INGER SINDBALLE, JAHUSENSVO. 9.	MEX.	MEXICO CITY	NO	MEXICAN GOVT.	YES	NO	-	-	Hotel Commodore Washington DC	No	IN TRANSIT	NO		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	1	FR.	FR.	BLUE	NONE.
20	WIFE. MRS STONEHAM, GRAIN HALT, ISLE OF GRAIN. KENT.	ENG.	ISLE OF GRAIN	NO	EMPLOYER. MRS C. F. DE CANAHL.	YES	YES	1926 1927	N.Y.	HOTEL SHELTON. NYC NY	No	~~60 dys~~	NO		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	DRK	BRN	BLUE	NONE.
21	Friend: M. Marshall, Gillette Razor Co. 6t. Portland St. London W.1.	~~Aust.~~ Canada		No	Self.	Yes	Yes	1926	N.Y.	Wife: Mrs. P. A. Stilwell. 269 West 72nd Str. New York, N.Y.	Yes	In Transit	No		No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Male.	Org.	Am.	None
22	Business: George Senda. 3 Frauenhofer str. Euremberg. Germany.	Germ.	Nuremberg.	Yes	Self.	Yes	Yes	1904	N.Y.	Cousin: Paul G. Levin. 945 West End Ave. New York. N.Y.	Yes	60 days	No		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	med.	dkr.	blue	none.
23	Home: 23 Philip Str. Sydney Australia. Mother Mrs Beran	~~Aust. Sydney~~ Canada		Yes	Self.	Yes	Yes	1925 1904	N.Y.	In Transit to Australia.	Yes	In Transit	no		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brn	brn	none.
24	Heiden Const App Mother in law	NY	N Y C	yes	self	yes	yes		NY	15 East 26th St NYC NY	yes	perm	no		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fr	brn	brn	none
25	do Grandmother	NY	N Y C	yes	husband	yes	yes	-	ny	do do	yes	perm	no		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fr	brn	bl	none
26	do Grandmother	NY	N Y C	yes	father	yes	yes	-	NY	do do	yes	perm	no		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	7	med	drk	blue	none
27	do Wife Mrs Bottomley	NY	N Y C	yes	father	yes	yes	-	NY	do do	yes	perm	no		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	-	drk	brn	brn	none
28	40 Acres Lane Stalybridge Wife Mrs Fredericksen	~~NY~~ England	~~N Y C~~ England	yes	self	yes	yes	1927	NY	Balmoral Hotel N Y C NY	yes	2 mths	no		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fr	brn	blue	none
29	Tesdorffsvey Copenhagen	~~NY~~	~~N Y C~~	yes	self	yes	yes	1913	NY	Pensylvania Hotel NYC NY	yes	~~6 days~~	no		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fr	brn	brn	none
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—22

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, S.G.S.McNeil RD RNR Master, of the Mauretania, from Southampton, Cherbourg, do
(Insert whether Master, First, or Second (Chief))
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

S.G.S.McNeil
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of August, 1928

at New York

W C Parsell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

3

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H.W Case, Surgeon of the R.M.S. "Mauretania", sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing herewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical College, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H.W Case

Sworn to before me this 10th day of August, 1928

at New York.

A. Pennell
Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

St. Thomas - Canada

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

List 17

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MAURETANIA. Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, Aug. 4th, 19 28

1 No. on List	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	3 NAME IN FULL Family name	3 Given name	4 Age Yrs.	4 Mos.	5 Sex	6 Married or single	7 Calling or occupation	8 Able to— Read	8 Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	8 Write	9 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	10 †Race or people	11 Place of birth Country	11 City or town	12 Immigration Visa Number	13 Issued at—	14 Date	15 *Last permanent residence Country	15 City or town	
TRANSIT 1		JONES	EDGAR REES	30		M	M	Barrister	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Welsh	Wales	Cwmaman	14603	London	16.7.28.	England	Shepperton	X
TRANSIT 2		THOMAS	HUGH CLEMENT	36	-	M	M	Secretary	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Welsh	Wales	Llanelly	195	Swansea Wales	12.7.28.	Wales	Swansea	X
3		Goode	Henry	46		M	M	Merchant	yes	English	yes	Britain	English	England	Cheshire	390157	Washington	9.6.28	Eng	Cheshire	✓
4		Lees	George	30		M	S	Geogolist	yes	English	yes	Britain	Scotch	Ireland	Dundalk	16762	London	3.8.28.	England	London	X
5																					X
6		Parker	Park	69		M	M	Cotton Merchant	yes	English	yes	Britain	English	Scotland	Greenock	134	London	3.8.28.	U.S.A.	New York	✓
TRANSIT 7		Rackham	John	56		M	M	Merchant	yes	English	yes	Britain	English	England	London	16680	London	3.8.28	England	London	X
8		Chung-Sung	Homer	21		M	S	Student	yes	English	yes	China	Chinese	China	Hsinglao	120	London	1.8.28.	China	Peking	✓
9																					X
10																					X
TRANSIT 11		Williams	Reginald	35		M	S	Engineer	yes	English	yes	Britain	British	Australia	Richampton	413	Sydney	10.4.28	Australia	Sydney	X
12		Certify numbers 5, 9. 10. and 12 to 30 blank.																			
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

2nd Purser

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 17

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, 10th August, 19 28 4

16 No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	18 Final destination (Intended future permanent residence) State	18 City or town	19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes/No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	24 Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporarily coming to the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	25 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, when?	26 Whether a polygamist	27 Whether an anarchist	28 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law (See footnote for full text of this question)	29 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States	30 Whether alien has been previously deported and why	31 Condition of health, mental and physical	32 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	33 Height Feet	33 Height Inches	34 Complexion	35 Color of— Hair	35 Color of— Eyes	36 Marks of identification
1	Lady Lillian Jones, Jesmond Dene, Shepperton. Middx.	Eng.	Shepperton	No	self	yes	yes	1924		King Edward Hotel, Toronto. Ont.	No	2 wks in transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fr.	brn	blue	none
2	Minnie E.Thomas, 8 Brynmill Crescent, Swansea.	Wales	Swansea	No	self	yes	no	-	-	-do-	No	in transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fr.	Brn	brn	none
3	Brother Col C.H.Goode Galston Nr Chorley	NY	NYC	No	self	yes	yes	perm	-	150 East 72nd ST NYC NY	no	perm	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fr	brn	brn	none
4	Father G.M.Lees 1 Victoria Rd Rathgar Dublin	NY	NYC	No	Self	yes	no	1927 perm	-	Vanderbilt Hotel NYC NY	no	3 mos	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	1	fr	brk	blue	hone
5																												
6	Friend Mid Grand Hotel London			no	self	yes	no	1876	-	166 N Mount Av Montclare NJ	no	perm	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fr	fr	blue	none
7	wife Mrs Rackham Western St Upper Norwood		NYC	no	self	yes	no	-	-	Biltmore Hotel NYC NY	no	1 week	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fr	fr	brn	none
8	Uncle Mr W.C Cheng 44 Grove Park Rd Chiswick London	Mass	Boston	no	father	yes	no	-	-	c/o Pres of Harwood Univarsity Camb Mass	no	3 years	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	drk	drk	brn	none
9																												
10																												
11	Father Sydney Williams 30 lang Rd Sydney Australia	NSW	Sydney	yes	self	yes	yes	1928	in transit	Home 30 Lang Rd Sydney Audtralia	no	60 days	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	drk	brn	brn	none
12																												
13																												
14																												
15																												
16																												
17																												
18																												
19																												
20																												
21																												
22																												
23																												
24																												
25																												
26																												
27																												
28																												
29																												
30																												

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—630

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, S.G.S.McNeil RD RNR Master, of the R.M.S. "Mauretania", from Southampton, Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Strike out whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of August, 1928

at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

5

I, H.W.Case, Surgeon of the R.M.S.Mauretania, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical College, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H W Case

Sworn to before me this 10th day of August, 1928

at New York.

W Pearce
Immigrant Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—69

P I F
Arrived

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 16

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MAURETANIA. Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, August 4th, 19 28

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		BRADLEY	FREDERICK C.	64		M	W	Fruit Merchant	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	London	16171	London	31. 7. 28.	England	Surbiton	
2		MINES	ALBERT E.	26		M	S	ENGINEER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	16277	LONDON	31.7.28.	ENGLAND	LONDON	
3		BAILEY.	Ivan.	36		M	M	Tobacco Buyer.	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England.	London.	1988	London.	8.2.28.	England.	London.	
TRANSIT		CLARKE.	Bernard F.	25		M	S	Bank Offcl.	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England.	Nottingham	6561	London	26.4.28.	England	Wallasey.	
TRANSIT		FITZGERALD.	Rita.	36		F	S	Buyer	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	Ireland	Cork.	12930.	London	29.6.28.	England	London.	
TRANSIT		FITZGERALD.	Mary.	38		F	M	Buyer	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Irish	Ireland	Cork.	15423.	London	29.6.28.	England	London.	
7		CROWDEN.	Roye C.	29		M	M	Theatrical	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	HulseHill	16426	London	1.8.28.	England	London.	
8	U.S.C.	CROWDEN (Group)	Laura.	32		F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	~~English~~ U.S.A.	~~England~~ U.S.A.	~~HulseHill~~ Butte	U.S.P.P. 999	Issued Paris	Apl 6 1927	England	London.	
TRANSIT		Dennis	Alfred	25		M	M	Editor	yes	English	yes	Britain	English	England	Boston	2450	London	15.2.28	England	London	
10		Certify numbers 10 to 30 blank.																			
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

R Bearing
2nd Purser.

3

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—622

List 16

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

6

Arriving at Port of New York, 10th August, 19 28

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States											Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relatives, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after carrying temporarily on labor(by permit) to the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Are his person or physique, or both, such as to make him liable to be removed by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported and, if so, when and why	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
	Friend Mr Branscombe, St. Matthews Ave. Surbiton.	Eng.	Surbiton	-	self	yes	yes	1926	Pa.	Penns Hotel Pittsburg	No	3 mons	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fsh	gr.	blue	none
2	Friend C/O DR. DOVE, 17, PARK HILL RISE, CROYDON.	ENG.	LONDON	NO	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	FRIEND, MRS A. BROWNELL, 51, WEST 69TH ST. NEW YORK.	NO	3 MOS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	FSH	BRN	GRY	NONE.
3	Wife :Mrs. Evan Maltby, 109 Canfield Gds. London.	Eng.	London.		Self.	Yes	Yes	Various		The Imperial Tobacco Co.L'd., Richmond. Va.	Yes	6 mos.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Brn.	Alve	None.
4	Father: Mr. F.E. Clarke, 35 Dalmorton Rd. Wallasey.	Eng.	London.	Yes	Midland Bank.	Yes	Yes		N.Y.	Midland Bank.	Yes	6 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	-	Med.	Brn.	Grey	None.
5	Mother: B. Fitzgerald, Maryville, Hawkinge, Folkestone.	Eng.	London.	Yes	Self.	Yes	Yes	1927	N.Y.	Friend: W.P. McDonald, 67 Flushing Ave. New York, NY.	Yes	3 wks.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Fair	Hzl.	None.
6	As above.	Engl	London.	Yes	Husband	Yes	No	- - -	- - -	As above.	Yes	3 wks.	No	No	No	No	No	No	no	good	no	5	8	Drk.	Brn.	Hzl.	None.
7	Mother: Mrs. Crowden, 143 Warwick St. London S.W.	Engl	London.	Yes	Self.	Yes	Yes	1925	N.Y.	Friend: Max Hart, 1456 Broadway, New York, N.Y.	Yes	6 mths.	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Fair	Fair	Hzl	None.
8	As above.	Eng.	London.	Yes	Husband	Yes	Yes		N.Y.	As above.	Yes	6 mths.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Fair	Fair	Hzl	None.
9	c/o Daily Mail Carmelite House London	Eng	London	Yes	Daily Mail	yes	yes	1928	NY	c/o Cunard S.S.Co 25 Broadway NYC NY	yes	7 days	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fr	fr	blue	none
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—630

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, S.C.S.McNeil RD RNR Master, of the R.M.S.Mauretania, from Southampton, Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

S.C.S.McNeil
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of August, 1928

at New York

W.C.Fennell
Immigration Officer.

14—20

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H.W.Case, Surgeon of the R.M.S. Mauretania, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical College, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

7

H W Case

Sworn to before me this 10th day of August, 1928

at New York

A Pearce
Immigrant Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—688

S'ton.

Ret Res.

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 15

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MAURETANIA. Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, August 4th, 1928

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL: Family name	NAME IN FULL: Given name	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—: Read	Able to—: Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Able to—: Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth: Country	Place of birth: City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence: Country	*Last permanent residence: City or town
1		MARTIN ✓ 427600-10/26/28	CHARLES BLYTH ✓	47	-	M	M	Merchant Marine Supt.	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scotch	08- Scotland	16 Dundee	Ap 372324 367653	Washington D.C.	28/4/28	99 U.S.A.	New York ✓
2		~~PALFREY~~	ROBERT GEORGE	~~57~~		~~M~~	~~M~~	~~Supt.~~	~~Yes~~	~~English~~	~~Yes~~	~~Britain~~	~~English~~	~~England~~	~~Liverpool~~				U.S.A.	Boston ✗
3		DELAPENA. ✓	Leslie S.	30	✓	M	M	Factory Agent.	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	08- Jamaica.	55 Black River.	Ap 344674 347906.	Washington.	14.3.28.	99 U.S.A.	New York. ✓
4	DIPLOMAT	Subotic ✓	Draguten	39	✓	M	S	Serbian Attache Diplomatic	yes	English	yes	Serbian	Serbia	01- Serbia	38 Kragujevac	7000	London	July 20 1928	15 England	London ✗
5		Certify Numbers 2 Palfrey R.G did not embark and 5 to 30 Blank.																		
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

W.S.S.
R Obarine
2nd Purser

1st N/Scaming Jnr

4

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—659

List 15

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, 10th August, 19 28

8

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relatives, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purposes of coming to United States			Whether able to read	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See footnote for full text of question 28)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported and why	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether able to land in the United States (If not, why not?)	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Mother, Mary J. Martin, Bank Hall, Tarleton.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	self	yes	yes	1928	N.Y. Boston	Home. 1088 Park Ave., New York. N.Y.	No	perm	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fr.	brn	gr.	none
2	-c/o Cunard S.S. Co. Ltd. Liverpool.	Mass.	Boston	Yes	Cunard Co. L'pool	Yes	yes		N.Y.	Wife. 28 Lake View Rd., Winchester. Mass.	No	perm	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fr.	gr.	blue	none
3	E.S. Delapena, Slynfeld, Grange Rd. Sutton.	Eng.	London.	No	Self.	Yes	Yes	Various.		H.V. Delapena, c/o Grace Nat: Bank, Hanover Sq. New York.	No	90 dys.	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	1	Drk.	Blk.	Grey	None.
4	Serbian Legation London	Eng	London	no	self	yes	no	-	-	Columbia University NYC NY	no	3 weeks	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	dk	drk	brn	none
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—620

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, S.O.S.McNeil RD RNR Master, of the R.M.S.Mauretania, from Southampton, Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of August, 19 28

at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

9

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H.W.Case, Surgeon of the R.M.S. Mauretania, sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical College, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H W Case

Sworn to before me this 10th day of August, 1928

at New York.

A Pearce
Surgeon
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—628

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 14

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MAURETANIA. Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG, August 4th, 1928

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		MALLOL ✓	MERCEDES	28	-	F	S	Tourist	Yes	English	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain 03 - 37 Barcelona		1066	Barcelona	28/5/28	Spain 37	Barcelona
2		SEEBACH ✓	EDWIN	45	-	M	M	Merchant	Yes	Dutch English	Yes	Switz.	Swiss	Switzerland. 05 - 36. Zurich		345	Zurich	19/6/28	Switzerland. 36	Dubendorf.
3		Certify numbers 3 to 30 blank.																		
4																				
5																				
6		~~Svobota~~	~~Dragutin~~	~~40~~	~~M~~	~~S~~		~~Serbian Attache~~	~~yes~~	~~English~~	~~yes~~	~~Serbian~~	~~Serbian~~	~~Serbia~~	~~Kragujevac~~	~~Diplomatic PP 876~~			~~Eng~~	~~London~~
7		Duplicated in error see sheet 15/4																		
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

5

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 14

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, 10th August, 19 28

10

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Does he intend to become a citizen of the United States?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien has previously been deported and if so when	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after visiting the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
	Mother.Mrs.Mallel,																										
1	Barcelena.Spain.	Spain	Barcelena	-	self	yes	No	-	-	Ambassador Hotel NYC NY	No	2 mos	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fr.	drk	drk	none
2	Home. E.Seebach, Dubendorf,Switzerland.	Switz.	Dubendorf.	Yes	Chemical Works, Dubendorf.	Yes	yes	1927 year	N.Y.	Adams Hotel 2 East 68th St NYC NY	no	study 1 year	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	brn	brn	gr.	none
3																											
4																											
5																											
6	Serbia Yugslia London	NY	NYC	Yes	Serbia Gov	yes	no	-	-	Columbia University NYC NY	yes	2 weeks	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	2	bk	bk	br.	none
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—630

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, S.G.S.McNeil RD RNR Master *(state whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* R.M.S.Mauretania *, from* Southampton, Cherbourg *; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 6 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

S.G.S.McNeil

Commanding Officer

Sworn to before me this 10th *day of* August *, 19* 28

at New York.

W Pearce

Immigration Officer.

14—

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

11

I, H.W.Case, Surgeon of the R.M.S. Mauretania, sailing therewith, do
(Here state whether surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by ——— as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
British Medical College, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

H W Case

Sworn to before me this 10th day of August, 1928

at New York

H E Pearsall
Immigrant Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 506
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 13

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MAURETANIA. Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG, Aug. 4th, 1928

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		FRUTON	CHARLES	45	-	M	M	Clerk	Yes	English	Yes	Poland	Hebrew	08 Poland	29 Lukow	394278	Ap 386979 Washington	June 20/28	U.S.A.	Brooklyn
2		BUSKIRCHEN.	Veronika.	27		F	S	Companion	Yes	Engl. German.	Yes	Germany	German.	08 Germany.	12 Koengswinter	344027.	Ap 34419 Washington.	27.2.28.	U.S.A.	New York.
3		de Azabal	Fermandez	48		M	S	Merchant	yes	Spanish	yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Servilla	No #	Biarritz	2.8.28	Biarritz	France Spain
4	TRANSIT	Alverez	Jose	32		M	M	Valet	yes	Spanish	yes	Spanish	Spanish	03-34 Spain	Actunas	3 71361	Biarritz	31.7.28	Biarritz	France
5		Arthur	George	28		M	M	Actor	yes	English	yes	England	English	08-15 England	London	388241	Ap 387097 Washington DC	7.6.28	U.S.A.	Los Angeles
6	TRANSIT	Dutt	Eric	26		M	M	Engineer	yes	Eng French	yes	British	Hindu	08-45 India	Fubbalpore	234	71936 Paris	1.3.28	U.S.A.	New York
7		Svendsen	Alexandria	40		F	S	Governess	yes	English	yes	Denmark	Danish	08 Denmark	08 Copenhagen	238488	Ap 37503 Washington	11.3.28	U.S.A.	New York
8		Rosenberg	Simon	25		M	S	Salesman	yes	English	yes	Poland	Polish	08 Poland	29 Warsaw	106	WRB Paris	3.8.28	U.S.A.	New York
9		VL 142/185 Rameau	Euppemie	65		F	W	Governess	yes	French	yes	French	French	08 France	11 Paris	3722109	Ap 37478 Washington	8.5.28	U.S.A.	New York
10		Certify numbers 10 to 30 blank.																		
11		P Blanine																		
12		2nd Purser																		
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—000

List 13

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

12

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, 10th August, 19 28

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States											Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to remain in country whence he comes (also stopping temporarily en route) permits to the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Race (a person's race or color may be specified by him, or determined by the inspector from appearance or other circumstances, if he makes no statement on the subject)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported and why	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	None	N.Y.	Brooklyn.	-	Empl	Yes	yes	4 July 1922 1928	N.Y.C.	1000 President St., Brooklyn. N.Y.	No	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fr.	drk	brn	none
2	Father Mr M Euskerchen Königswinter Kellerstrasse.	N.Y.	New York.	Yes	Empl	Yes	Yes	1 May 1925 1928	NYC	Ambassador Hotel NYC NY	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	-	fr	drk	brn	none
3	Mother Mrs Azabel 3 Atanasia Ballon Sevilla Wife Celiste Alvarez	NY	New York	Yes	self	Yes	Yes	1925	NYC	Hotel La Salle 20 East 60th St NYC NY	no	3 mos 4 mths	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	drk	drk	brn	none
4	Biarritz Chalais Honorini wife Mrs Arthur	NY	New York	yes	Empl	yes	no yes	- 4 July 1928	-	703 Cathedral St NYC NY Hollywood Athletic Club Los Angeles	no	2 weeks Indef	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fr	brn	brn	none
5	31 Regents Park Rd London Friend Andre Felbrouner	NY	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	1922	NYC	285 Maddison Av NYC NY	no	2 mos 2 weeks	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	drk	brn	brn	none
6	49 Rue St George Paris Mother Mr Svendsen	NY	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	1924	NYC	51 East 42nd St NYC NY	no	perm	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	drk	brn	brn	none
7	Forchammersve Copenhagen Sister Maida Rameau	NY	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	1922 1928	NYC	1057 Hoe Avenue NYC NY	No	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	fr	drk	grey	none
8	22 Avenue Grandarmee Paris	NY	New York	yes	Empl	yes	yes	1920	NYC	510 Park Ave NYC NY	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fr	fr	blue	none
9	None						yes	1924 1928	NYC																		
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—220

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, S.G.S.McNeil RD RNR Master, of the R.M.S.Mauretania, from Southampton, Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First, or Second (Officer))

S.G.S.McNeil

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of August, 19 28

at New York.

W.C.Purnell

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 12

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Mauretania sailing from Cherbourg, 4th August, 19 28., Arriving at Port of New York August 10th, 19 28 13

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Mantel	Maurice	37		M	M	New York City NY Nov 6 1891		7a Irving Place Summit NJ
2	Mantel	Sally	30		F	M	Brooklyn NY Aug 28 1898		do do
3	Mantel	Rhoda	3		F	S	Patterson NJ Apl 8 1923		do do
4	Mantel	Herbert	4		M	S	Patterson NJ Aug 10 1924		do do
5	Martin	Tillie	67		F	W	New York City NY Aug 19 1861		Ambassador Hotel NYC NY
6									
7									
8	Nourse	Josephine	67		F	M	Stannington Conn July 22 1861		Wardmor Park Hotel Washington D C
9	Oppenheim	Julius	45		M	M		P.P. 471348 Issued Washington Nov 7 1927	229 4th Avenuse NYC NY
10	Rosenberg	Bernard	44		M	M		P.P. 443838 Issued Wash July 27 1927	Lawrence Long Island NY
11	Rosenberg	Marie	39		F	M		do do	do do
12	Manken	Stanwood	57		M	M	Tenesee July 29 1870		52 William St NYC NY
13	Cooper	Robert	8		M	S	Springfield Dec 5 1919		622 Pelhamdale Av Pelham NY
14	Sommerick	Otto	50		M	M	New York City NY Dec 31 1877		120 Broadway NYC NY
15	Shanley	Regis	25		F	S	New York City NY Dec 23 1903		48 East 56th St NYC NY
16	Taylor	Mary	60		F	M	Norfolk Va July 28 1868		10 Denton Road Wellesly Mass
17	Weil	Leon	60		M	M	San Francisco Cal Jan 9 1868		135 Central Park Av NYC NY
18	Weil	Elsie	46		F	M	New York City NY Apl 10 1882		do do
19	Weil	George	28		M	S	New York City NY Sept 18 1908		do do
20	Wolff	Augustus	60		M	M	Rochester NY Feb 4 1868		63 N River St Wiles Bane Pa
21	Wienberg	Cecile	35		F	M		P P No. 611343 9th July 1928	316 West 79 NewcYork Ciry NY
22	Wye	Ernest	50		M	M		P.P. 341901 Issued Wash Apl 28 1928	60 Bridge St NYC NY
23	Grisbold	Menell	42		M	M	Washington D C July 15 1886		82 Devonshire St Boston Mass
24	French	Arthur	22		M	S	Milton Mass Apl 25 1906		108 Highland Av Winchester Mass
25	Certify Numbers 6 & 7 Blank								
26	C. Gibbarine 2nd Purser.								
27									
28									
29									
30									

John Oldring
11 30 am 8/10/28 Dunfort

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 530
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of [illegible] insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 11

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "[illegible]A" Sailing from [illegible] J., 4th August, 1928, Arriving at Port of New York, 10th August 1928, 192 11

NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	YRS.	MOS.					
[illegible]STROMM.	Alexander.	32		M	M	New York, N.Y. 25th July 1896.		785 West End Ave. New York, N.Y.
[illegible]STROMM.	Rose.	33		F	M	New York, N.Y. 15th April 1895.		As above.
MURRAY.	John P.	32		M	M	New York, N.Y. Nov 9 1896		353 - 5th Av. New York, N.Y.
MURRAY.	Helen N.	25		F	M	New York, N.Y. Sept 13 1903		As above.
O'NEIL.	Francis.	45		M	M	St.Louis, Mo. 10th April 1883.		82 Wall St. New York, N.Y.
McLAUGHLIN.	Elizabeth.	59		F	S		Suffolk Court, Boston. June 1916.	105 Stratford St.West, Roxburgh, Mass.
WALL.	Garrett.	24		M	S	Richmond, Va. 17th September 1903		Monroe Terr: Richmond, Va.
GORDON.	Jeanne.	38		F	D	~~Wallaceburg, Canada Jan 8 1890~~	P.P. No 411649 Husband Alien	152 W.57th St. New York, N.Y.
LESHER.	Robert.	28		M	S	New York, N.Y. 9th December 1899.		Grace Church Stn Rye, N.Y.
ALBERTS.	Harold.	29		M	M	Boston, Mass. 29th June 1899.		384 Boylston St.Brookline, Mass.
KAUFER.	Saul.	34		M	S		P.P. 592957 U.S.Southern Court, New York, N.Y. 1917.	910 West End Ave. New York, N.Y.
ALIENT	LUCY	33		F	M	Houstin Texas Aug, 29th 1895		595 5th Ave, New York City NY
Brooks-Aten	Florence	53		F	M	Rochester NY Dec 25 1875		55 Park Av NYC NY
Abell	Walter	41		M	M	Baltimore Md Apl 5th 1887		703 Cathedral St Baltimore Md
Miller	Vernon	44		M	M	Baltimore Md May 29 1884		11 East Chase Baltimore Md
Hutchinson	William	34		M	M	Brooklyn NY Oct 20 1894		786 President St Brooklyn NY
Brothers	Arthur	33		M	S	New York City NY Nov 16 1895		2 Rector St NYC NY
Sydeman	William	42		M	M	Boston Mass Sept 12 1886		222 4th Avenue NYC NY
Blair	Walter	36		M	D	New York City NY Nov 26 1892		509 West 155 St NYC NY
Blair	Alice	33		F	M	New York City NY June 14 ~~1928~~ 1895		do do
Brennen	Marjory	32		F	D	New York City NY Dec 18 1896		15 Park Avenue NYC NY
Bloch	Henry	38		M	M	Akron Ohio Nov 14 1890		300 Waterside Drive NYC NY
Bloch	Edith	31		F	M	New York City NY Dec 6 1897		do do
Baron	Louis	54		M	S		P.P. 351915 Issued Washington Apl 7 1927	403 Grace St NJersey City NY
Cromwell	Agnes	54		F	M	Morris Plain NJ June 11 1874		Mentham NJ
Cromwell	John	14		M	S	New York City NY Aug 25 1914		do
Cochran	Robert	65		M	M	Baltimore Md Feb 26 1863		48 Union St New Rochelle NY
Cronin	Mary	47		F	S		P.P. 1439 Issued Washington July 7 1927	100 5th Av NYC NY
Caldwell	John	32		M	S	Tuckahoe N.Y May 19 1896		1676 White Plains Rd Bronx NYC NY
Coffin	Frank	53		M	M	Machias Me Oct 14 1875		91 Emerson St Haverhill Mass.

Certify numbers 1 to 30 correct

[signature]
2nd Purser.

11 [signature]

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 430
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
(Revised in England) 14—609

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 8

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

15

S. S. MAURETANIA sailing from CHERBOURG, Aug. 4th, 1928, Arriving at port of New York Aug 10, 1928

W. A. S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	BAROZZI	SOCRATE JEAN	34	-	M	M			P.P. 611068 Issued Washington July 7 1928	164 East 72nd St., New York City. N.Y.
2	BARNSDALL	HETTY	10	-	F	S	Seattle. Oregon.	Aug.19th 1917		1645 W.Vermont Ave., Los Angeles Cal.
3	BENJAMIN	ALEXANDER	66	-	M	M			U.S.Western Division Mo. P.P. 337221/221 Feb. 7th 1927	Home. Newbern Hotel, Kansas City. Mo.
4	BENJAMIN	BETTIE	53	-	F	M			-do-	-do-
5	~~BLECHMAN~~	~~SIMON~~	52	-	M	M			~~District Court, Brooklyn,~~ ~~Oct. 17th 1903~~	~~Home, 236 No Columbus Ave, Mt Vernon, N.Y.~~
6	~~BLECHMAN~~		50	-	F	M				-do-
7	~~BLECHMAN~~	~~OSCAR~~	18	-	M	S				-do-
8	~~BLECHMAN~~	~~MARY~~	52	-	F	W				-do-
9	~~BOUVIER~~	~~JOHN VERNOU~~	~~57~~	~~-~~	~~M~~	~~M~~	~~New York N.Y.~~	~~May 19th 1891~~		~~50 Vanderbilt Ave., New York City N.Y.~~
10	~~BOUVIER~~	~~JANET M.Y.~~	20	-	F	M	New York N.Y.	Dec. 3rd 1907		-do-
11	BULTMAN	MATHILDE	53	-	F	W	New York N.Y.	Apl 16 1874		Hotel Plaza NYC NY
12	BULTMAN	WILHELMINA	27	-	F	S	New York N.Y.	Aug 21 1900		- do -
13	BROOKE	JOHN H Jr.	20	-	M	S	Scranton Pa.	May 13th 1908		424 Jefferson Ave., Scranton Pa.
14	WILKISON	RANSOM MILLER	19	-	M	S	Cleveland Ohio.	Sep. 19th 1908		3073 Fairfax Rd., Cleveland O.
15	CRANE	ROBERT	49	-	M	M	Chicago Ill.	Ap. 4th 1879		1015 Anderson Ave., New York. N.Y.
16	CRANE	JESSIE	36	-	F	M	New York N.Y.	Feb. 21st 1892		-do-
17	CLARK	SYDNEY P.	37	-	M	M	Philadelphia Pa.	Mar. 31st 1891		Chestnut Hill, Philadelphia. Pa.
18	CLARK	ISABELLA M.	31	-	F	M	Newton Mass.	Sep. 21st 1896		-do-
19	CREIGHTON	GORDON K.	36	-	M	M	Boston Mass.	Apl 25 1885 May 23rd 1892		c/o E.B.Slattery Co. Boston. Mass. Loverick Towers Mole Brooklyn Main
20	~~DENENNY~~	~~GEORGE~~	43	-	M	S	Berkley, Pa.	~~May 19th 1885~~		~~45 East 55th St.,~~ New York N.Y.
21	DE ROUSSE	MARY E.	53	-	F	W	Philadelphia	Nov. 1st 1874		Latham Apts. 17th & Walnut St.Philadelphia Pa.
22	DE ROUSSE	JEANNE	28	-	F	S	Philadelphia.	Feb.22nd 1900		-do-
23	DARDIN	ELIZABETH	38	-	F	S	Greensboro New York City. N.Y.	Oct 16 1893		106 Central Park West NYCM NY
24	FRANCIS	CLARENCE	39	-	M	M	Port Richmond N.Y.	Dec. 1st 1888		25 Hawtnorne Rd., Bronxville N.Y.
25	FRANCIS	GRACE B.	39	-	F	M	Biddeford Me.	Oct.27th 1887		-do-
26	FLETCHER	ROBERT H.	44	-	M	M	San Diego. Cal.	Aug. 18th 1884		Fort Benning. Georgia.
27	GRAFF	MAX	40	-	M	M	New York City. N.Y.	May 12th /88		c/o Graff Co., 245 5th Avenue. New York City. N.Y.
28	GRAFF	ALMA	40	-	F	M	New York City. N.Y.	Dec. 25th 1888		-do-
29	GIVIRTZ	ABRAHAM	40	-	M	M			P.P. 593749 Issued Washington June 14 1928.	47 O East Lincoln Av Mount Vernon New York. N.Y.
30	GIVIRTZ	IDA	33	-	F	M			dp do	do -do-

Certify Numbers 5,6,7,8, Blechman Simon & Family. 9 & 10 Mr & Mrs J.V.Bouvier , 2o Denenny George did not embark.

R Bearing
2nd Purser.

11 30 am 8/10/28

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 430
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
(Printed in England) 14—800

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 9

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. MAURETANIA sailing from CHERBOURG, Aug. 4th, 1928, Arriving at port of New York Aug 10, 1928

W. S. S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	GALLAGHER	ANNIE MAY	45	-	F	S	Atlanta. Ga. Mar. 25th 1883		721 Argonne Ave., Atlanta. Ga.
2	HUTCHINS	EDWARD	37	-	M	S	Andover Mass. Aug.10th 1890		166 Beacon St., Boston Mass.
3	KENNEDY	WILLIAM	64	-	M	M	Brooklyn N.Y. July 4 1865		215 Montague St., Brooklyn N.Y.
4	KENNEDY	KATHERINE	63	-	F	M	Brooklyn N.Y. Oct 4 1865		-do-
5	KENNEDY	ELIZABETH C.	34	-	F	M	Brooklyn N.Y.		-do-
6	BABCOCK	C.LYNDE	11	-	M	S	Brooklyn. N.Y. April 24th 1916		-do-
7	KENNEDY	ELIZABETH C	9	-	F	S	Brooklyn N.Y. 1919 Jan 20		-do-
8	KENNEDY	WILLIAM	8	-	M	S	Brooklyn N.Y. 1920 Sept 15	P.P. No 10445 Issued Wash July 11 1928 Eastern District Court. N.Y. Dec. 29th 1925	-do-
9	LEVINE	JACOB	36	-	M	M			% Max Levine Co. 1375 Broadway New York City. N.Y.
10	LUTTERLOH	CARROLL H.	56	-	F	W	Dresden, Texas. Oct. 21st 1871		1326 S.Main St., Jonesboro. Arkansas.
11	LANG	ISOLINE LOUISE	55	-	F	S		Father's papers 1884 Bridgeton N.J. Iss Wash. Mar. 12th 1928 P.P. No 180187	7515 De Longpre, Los Angeles.
12	LOCKETT	GRACE B.	38	-	F	W	Evanston Ill. May 19th 1890		1600 Herman Av Evanston Ill
13	LOCKETT	MERA	14	-	F	S	Chicago Ill July 28 1914		do do
14	MERRELL	O.EDWARD	48	-	M	M	Syracuse N.Y. Mar. 12th 1880		1637 James St., Syracuse N.Y.
15	MERRELL	ROSALIND	46	-	F	M	Hubbardsville N.Y. Mar. 19th 1882		-do-
16	MERRELL	MARJORY	15	-	F	S	Syracuse N.Y. Sep. 15th 1914		-do-
17	MERRELL	BROWNELL	13	-	M	S	Syracuse N.Y. Sep.15th 1914		-do-
18	MACDONALD	ANGUS S.	44	-	M	M	Louisville, Ky. Nov.7th 1883		Snead & Co. Jersey City. N.Y.
19	~~MAGIDO~~	~~ELIZABETH~~	~~30~~	-	F	M	By Marriage. Dec. 3rd 1914		~~Olympic Hotel, Seattle.~~
20	~~OUTERBRIDGE~~	~~KENNETH~~	24	-	M	S	Cornwall N.Y. July 9th 1904		~~950 Park Ave. New York N.Y.~~
21	RIGDEN	GERALD FOWNES	44	-	M	M		Supreme Court, Nassau Co. P.P. NO 469269 Nov. 16th 1918	354 Fourth Ave., New York City. N.Y.
22	RIGDEN	LILLIAN SINGLETON	42	-	F	M	Owensboro Ky. Jan. 4th 1886		-do-
23	ROSENFELD	DAVID M.	28	-	M	S		Circuit Court. Cook Co.Ill. P.P. No 595078 Mar. 25th 1926	406 Sheridan Road, Chicago. Ill
24	SCOTT	MERLE S.	39	-	M	M	Newton Falls Ohio Aug 3 1889		52 South Cedar St., Massillon O.
25	SUTPHIN	MARY H.	51	-	F	M	Cincinnati. O. March 26th 1877		2915 Vermont Place, Cincinati. Ohio.
26	SUTPHIN	ELIZABETH B.	23	-	F	S	Cincinnati O. June 9th 1905		-do-
27	SAUER	WILLIAM F.	36	-	M	S	Baltimore Md. June 3 1892		3202 Wylie Av Baltimore MD
28	STODDARD	JAMES	68	-	M	W		P.P. No 280161 Buffalo. Issued Wash Aug 23 1926 1892	160 W.Utica St., Buffalo N.Y.
29	COOPER	MABEL S.	38	-	F	M	Oakland. Cal. Nov 28 1890		-do-
30	THOMASSON	RUTH	32	-	F	M	Chattanooga. Tenn. Feb.12th 1896		622 Pelhamdale Av Pelham NY Riverview, Chattanooga. Tenn.

Certify Numbers 19 Magido Elizabeth & 20 Outerbridge Kenneth did not embark.

2nd Purser.

11304 8/10/28

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 430
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
(Revised in England) 14—609

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 10

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. MAURETANIA sailing from CHERBOURG, Aug. 4th, 1928, Arriving at port of New York Aug 10, 1928

W. & S. Ltd.

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	TRACY	HELEN	33	-	F	S	Brooklyn. N.Y.	May 25 1895		216 8th Avenue Brooklyn NY
2	TRACY	KATHLEEN	25	-	F	S	Brooklyn. N.Y.	Apl 5th 1903		do do
3	TERHUNE	TEN BROECH.	39	-	M	M	New York City NY	Jan 20 1889		510 Park Ave., New York City.N.Y.
4	TERHUNE	STEPHEN T.B.	20	-	M	S	New York City NY	Aug 3 1908		-do-
5	TERHUNE	FLORENCE W.	42	-	F	M	New York City. N.Y.	Sep. 22nd 1886		-do-
6	TERHUNE	CONSTANCE	14	-	F	S	New York City N.Y.	Oct 26 1914		-do-
7	TERHUNE	DORIS	12	-	F	S	New York City N.Y.	Mch 16 1916		-do-
8	VALDAMBRINI	JOSEPH	52	-	M	S			P.P. 364458 Issued Wash Apl 22 1927. Waterbury Conn. Sep.15th 1916	303 South Main St., Waterbury Conn.
9	~~WEISSMAN~~	~~MAX~~	30	-	M	S			~~Supreme Court, New York, Sep. 1916~~	~~5 E. 116th St. New York, N.Y.~~
10	WADE	DANIEL	41	-	M	S	Philadelphia Pa.	Dec. 1st /86		55 Broadway, New York City. NY
11	WEBSTER	BEVERIDGE	20	-	M	S	Pittsburgh Pa.	May 13th 1908	P.P. 531087 Issued Wash Apl 18 1928.	6904 Thomas Boulevard. Pittsburgh Pa.
12	WOLF	MATHILDA	49	-	F	S			Western District of Texas. May 1st 1922	San Antonio. Texas.
13	WOLF	ROSA	48	-	F	S			-do- P.P. 531191 Issued Wash Apl 18 19281	-do-
14	PHILLIPS	EDNA K.	51	-	F	S	New York City. N.Y.	Jan. 3rd 1877		252 W. 85th St., New York City N.Y.
15	PHILLIPS	DAISY M.	61	-	F	S	Waterbury Conn.	Mar. 24th/67		-do-
16	AGNEW	CORNELIUS R.	58	-	M	M	NEW YORK, N.Y.	17TH FEB. 1870.		16, WILLIAM ST, NEW YORK CITY. NY
17	AGNEW	DONALD	21	-	M	S	NEW YORK. N.Y.	4TH NOV. 1907.		-DO-
18	DICKERSON	ROBERT C.	44	-	M	M	RICHMOND. TEXAS.	11TH JULY. 1884.		1930, PEABODY AVE, MEMPHIS. TENN.
19	WIPPER	Theresa	53	-	F	M			P.P No 602569 Issued Wash June 23/28. BY PARENTAGE.	COMMONWEALTH HOTEL, CHICAGO. ILL.
20	~~DE MAI.~~	Michael.	~~39~~	-	M	M			U.S.District Court, P.P. 602168 Philadelphia, Pa. 20th September 1927.	7141 McCallum St. Germantown. Pa
21	~~PHIL.~~	Alice E.	19	-	F	S	Washington, D.C.	APRIL 18th 1909.	11	The Cecilia Apt. Baltimore, Md.
22	~~PHILIPS.~~	Alice E.	39	-	F	W	Baltimore, Md.	8th April 1894.		As above.
23	~~GAFFNEY.~~	Loretta.	36	-	F	D	Cleveland, Ohio.	6th August 1891.		1374 West Boulevard. Cleveland Ohio
24	~~LEVINE.~~	Jack.	26	-	M				~~Brooklyn Court. 9th October 1925.~~	~~1575 Broadway, New York, N.Y.~~
25	~~M.Y.~~	Rhoda M.	27	-	F	M	Rutland, Ill.	6th September 1872.		820 park ave. New York, N.Y.
26	FOHS.	Cora B.	46	-	F	M	New York, N.Y.	3rd February 1892.		51 E.42nd Str. New York, N.Y.
27	FOHS.	Frances B.	9	-	F	S	New York, N.Y.	18th August 1910.		As above.
28	MORRIS.	Arther.	59	-	M	M	Norfolk, Va.	11th August 1868		111 W. Plume Str. Norfolk, Va.
29	CHESKIN.	Philip.	47	-	M	M			District Court, P.P. 308388 Brooklyn, N.Y.	2255, 84th Str. Brooklyn, N.Y.
30	WOLF.	Goldyn.	31	-	F	W	Centerville, Iowa.	5th November 1896.		4901 Drexel Blvd. Chicago, Ill.

Certify number 9 Weisman Max did not enbark, & 24 Levine Jack duplicated 9/9

R Bearne
2nd Purser.

11.30 am 7/10/28

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 520
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Mauretania sailing from Cherbourg, Aug 4th, 1928., Arriving at Port of NewYork Aug 19th, 1928

18

No. on List	Name in Full: Family Name	Given Name	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States
1	Creel	George	52		M	M	La Fayette Co Mi Dec 11 1876		2761 Diviso Dero San Fran Cal
2	Holt	Henry	41		M	M	New York City NY Nov 29 1887		100, Broadway New York City NY
3	Holt	Elizabeth	35		F	M	Short Hills NJ May 3rd 1893		- do -
4	Dahl	George	44		M	M	Stevens Point Wis May 17 1884		Ritz Carlton Hotel NYC NY
5	Duane	James	52		M	M	Carmel NY Mch 29 1876		Brookline Mass
6	Duane	Lawrence	22		M	S	Brookline Mass Julyml3 1906		-do-
7	Duane	Edward	18		M	S	Brookline Mass Apl 19 1910		- do-
8	Duane	Mary	52		F	M	Brooklyn NY Apl 11 1876		- do -
9									
10	Everett	George	52		M	M	Washington D C Jan 2 1876		3134 Ellicott St Washington D C
11	Everett	Irene	49		F	M	Milton Pa Apl 6 1879		- do -
12	Eitingon	Fanny	41		F	M		P.P. 312550 Issued Wash Dec 24 1926	224 West 30th St NYC NY
13	Eitingon	Eva	19		F	S		P.P. 344735 Issued Wash Mph 28 1927	- do -
14	Hiler	Lewis	39		M	M	Brooklyn NY Dec 6 1889		26 Chatsworth Av Larchmont NY
15	Hiler	Hildegarde	36		F	M		P.P. 501341 Issued Wash Feb 23 192[illegible] By Marriage	- do -
16	Hiler	Edward	4		M	S	Newrochelle NJ Jan 21 1924		- do -
17	Holden	Benedict	54		M	M	Bristol Conn Feb 17 1874		222 Gerard Av Main St Halford City NY
18	Imbrie	James	48		M	M	Bayonne City NJ Feb 2 1880		University Club NYC NY
19	Jackson	Rose	40		F	M	Dundee Ill Mch 25 1888		876 Prospect St New Haven Conn.
20	Jackson	Rose	12		F	S	New Haven Conn Aug 23 1916		- do -
21	Jackson	Richard	18		M	S	New Haven Conn Aug 30 1910		- do -
22	Jones	Willis	38		M	S	Bethel N C Mch 9 1892		852 University Parkway Baltimore MI
23	Kuehne	Gerhard	45		M	M	New York City NY Aug 9 1888		Scarsdale NY
24	Kuehne	Florence	42		F	M	New York City NY Mch 10 1886		- do -
25	Kuehne	Joan	12		F	S	New York City NY Dec 25 1916		- do -
26	Quinlan	William	42		M	M	New York City NY Mch 15 1886		38 Fernmore Rd Scarsdale NY
27	Quinlan	Mary	41		F	M	New York City NY Aug 11 1887		- do -
28	Quinlan	Edith	14		F	S	New York City NY Aug 25 1914		- do -
29	Levy	Kate	50		F	M	Burlington Iowa	G P Serial 11037 - 4/11/28	740 Franklin St San Francisci Cal.
30	Lowell	Lillian	19		F	S	Pensylvania July 29 1909		943 Langdon Av NYC NY

Certify Number 6 blank & 1 to 8, 10 to 30 correct

[illegible]
2nd Purser

12

11 30 Am 7/10/28

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 430
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
(Printed in England) 14—000

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. MAURETANIA sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, August 4th, 1928, Arriving at port of New York Augl0, 1928

19

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	APPLEBY	FRANCIS	33	-	M	S	New York N.Y. Mch 18 1895		18 East 66th St., New York N.Y.
2	ADAMS	ROGER	10	-	M	S	c/o Bevins	P.P. 2038 Issued Consul Gen London By Parentage. July 18 1928.	251 Hillside Ave., Douglastown L.I. NY
3	BOOTH	WALLER BEALL	24	-	M	S	Owensboro. Ky. July 5th 1903		c/o Raymond Whitcomb Co. 1601 Walnut St. Philadelphia Pa.
4	~~BEARDSLEE~~	~~NELLE B.~~	52	-	F	S	St. Paul, Minn. 1876		~~295 Fairmount Ave.,~~ Saint Paul. Minn.
5	BABCOCK	~~E~~ EDWARD	22	-	M	S	Pittsburgh Pa. Apl 24 1906		c/o Spang Chalfauh Clark Bldg. Pittsburgh Pa.
6	BUTLER	RALPH S.	45	-	M	M	Chicago. Ill Nov. 13th 1882		250 Park Ave., New York N.Y.
7	BLINN	ALICE	39	-	F	S	Candor N.Y. Ap. 18th 1889		41 5th Ave., New York N.Y.
8	BERGEN	DE HART	58	-	M	M	Brooklyn N.Y. Dec. 3rd 1869		287 East 17th At., Brooklyn N.Y.
9	BERGEN	RUBY H.	56	-	F	M	Brooklyn N.Y. Oct. 10th 1871		-do-
10	BOLLES	CHESTER A	27	-	M	M	New York N.Y. May 31st 1901		354 4th Ave., New York City N.Y.
11	BOLLES	RUTH Y.	24	-	F	M	New Yok N.Y. March 31st 1903		-do-
12	COUTHOUI	FLORENCE	51	-	F	D	Boston Mass. Nov.21st 1877		c/o Mrs.R.Robinson,3648 Sheridan Rd., Chicago Ill.
13	CROOKS	LEONORA	35	-	F	D	Vicksburg La. Feb 7 1893		133 West 56th St NYC NY
14	CLOTHIER	MORRIS L.	60	-	M	M	Philadelphia Pa July 24th 1868		8th & Market Sts., Philadelphia. Pa.
15	JOHNSON	HOWORTH	52	-	M		Camden N.J. Jan. 18th 1876		-do-
16	CLARK	JOSEPH S	48	-	M	M	Philadelphia. Pa, June 14th 1880		Wynnewood. Pa.
17	CLARK	ELIZABETH	40	-	F	M	Philadelphia. Pa. Oct. 25th 1888		-do-
18	CLARK	GIBB	8	-	M	S	Philadelphia Pa. May 20th 1920		-do-
19	DELANO	JESSIE P.	58	-	F	M	Ithaca. N.Y. June 2nd 1870		-do-
20	DONALDSON	MARIE W.	44	-	F	M	New York N.Y. Mar. 6th 1884		1088 Park Ave., New York N.Y.
21	DONALDSON	FREDERICK E.Jr.	16	-	M	S	New York N.Y. Oct 12th 1911		-do-
22	DEGEN	JOHN ALDEN	49	-	M	M	Oakland, Cal. June 30th 1879		77 Waban Hill Rd., Chestnut Hill. Mass.
23	DARLING	KENT C.	24	-	M	M	Parnassus, Pa. Nov. 12th 1899		Richmond Pa.
24	DARLING	NELLE P.	28	-	F	M	Charleston W.Va. Ap. 1st 1904		-do-
25	ENGSTROM	ALFRED G.	20	-	M	S	Rockford, Ill. Oct. 11th 1907		1021 E.Lincoln Ave., Belvidere. Ill.
26	EMBREE	WILLIAM DEAN	49	-	M	M	Humbolt. Kan. Oct. 14th 1878		c/o Edwin R Embree, c/o Julius Rosewald. Homan Ave & Arthington St. Chicago. Ill.
27	EMBREE	ETTA P.	40	-	F	M	San Francisco. Cal. Sep. 27th 1887		-do-
28	EMBREE	CATHERINE	14	-	F	S	New York N.Y. July 1st 1913		-do-
29	EMBREE	WILLIAM DEAN Jr.	13	-	M	S	New York N.Y. March 22nd 1915		-do-
30	FISHER	GORDON Jr.	24	-	M	M	Pittsburgh Pa. May 25th 1904		c/o Spang Chalfauh Clark Bldg. Pittsburgh.Pa.

13

Certify Numbers 4 Beardslee did not embark

Passed Insp'r 11-5a

Marine 3-d Pursr

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 430
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. MAURETANIA sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, August 4th, 1928, Arriving at port of New York August 10, 1928

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	~~FAIRHAVEN~~	JOHN E.J.	49	-	M	M	Philadelphia Pa.	July 8th 1878	~~59 E. 39th St. New York City N.Y.~~ 37 William St., Fairhaven. Mass.
2	GIFFORD	SUSAN	51	-	F	S	Fairhaven Mass.	Jan 23 1877	Wynnewood. Pa.
3	GIBB	WALTON	41	-	M	M	Philadelphia	Aug. 13th 1887	Mother. 709 Spruce St., Philadelphia. Pa.
4	HUNT	GEORGE W.	25	-	M	S	Philadelphia Pa.	Feb. 4th 1903	Indian Road, Fieldstone. N.Y.
5	HEIDE	ANNA	42	-	F	M	New York N.Y.	Dec. 2nd 1885	-do-
6	HEIDE	CARLOTA	19	-	F	S	Mexico City	Dec. 27th 1908	-do-
7	HEIDE	BEATRICE	15	-	F	S	New York City N.Y.	Mar. 21st 1913	1440 Broadway. New York City. N.Y.
8	HIRSHON	ARTHUR	38	-	M	M	Boston Mass	Aug. 21st 1890	147 Dempster St. Evanston. Ill.
9	HASKELL	MARY K.	61	-	F	M	Lynnville Wis.	July 29th 1866	2401 Woolworth Bldgs., New York City. N.Y.
10	IVIE	ALVIN E.	56	-	M	M	New York N.Y.	May 3rd 1872	P.P? 406000 Issued Washington 1/6/27
11	IVIE	HENRIETTA	58	-	F	M		By Marriage. Ap.17th 1895	-do-
12	IVIE	GLADYS A.	19	-	F	S	Brooklyn N.Y.	Dec. 8th 1908	-do-
13	BROWNELL	MILDRED I.	27	-	F	S	New York N.Y.	Sep. 4th 1900	329 Euclid Ave., Loch Arbour. N.J.
14	KIMBALL	DAY	35	-	M	S	Boston, Mass.	Jan. 16th 1893	Pomfret Centre. Conn.
15	LOOMIS	ALFRED F.	37	-	M	M	New York N.Y.	Aug.23rd 1890	122 E. 76th St., New York City. N.Y.
16	LASSNER	ISIDOR	50	-	M	M	New York N.Y.	Nov.30th 1877	10 West 47th St., New York. N.Y.
17	LASSNER	Amanda	46	-	F	M	New York N.Y.	Jan. 16th 1881	-do-
18	LEE	J ames	46	-	M	M	Dalton. Ga.	Ap. 13th 1882	812 Park Ave., New York City. N.Y.
19	LAWRENCE	BENJAMIN F.	51	-	M	M	Libertyville Mo.	Jan. 24th 1877	410 Spink Arms Hotel, 410 N. Meridian St., Indianapolis. Ind.
20	LAWRENCE	MARY D.	48	-	F	M	Norway. Oregon.	Fe. 28th 1880	-do-
21	LONNQUIST	AXEL	47	-	M	M		P.P. ~~406000~~ 5996414	111 W. Washington St., Chicago. Ill.
22	LONNQUIST	ALICE E.	46	-	F	M	St.Louis Mo.	Nov 19 1881	-do-
23	~~HEAD~~ "mead	AUDREY ALICE	25	-	F	M		598582 Eastern Dist. of Washington. Spokane. Jan. 4th 1910	-do-
24	McGREGOR	CAMPBELL	38	-	M	M		P.P. 531579 Issued Washington Apl 18 1928.	2425 Filbert St San Francisco. Cal.
25	MCGREGOR	FLORA	36	-	F	M		do do	-do-
26	MIDDLETON	GRACE	56	-	F	D	Brooklyn. N.Y.	Jan. 29th 1872	15 E. 69th St., New York N.Y.
27	PROCTOR	JAMES H.	60	-	M	W	S.Danvers Mass.	Sept 19 1867	Ipswich. Mass.
28	PROCTOR	MARTHA.	12	-	F	S	Boston. Mass.	Dec 25 1915	-do-
29	PEW	RALPH W.	32	-	M	M	Detroit. Mic.	Oct 1 1895	11704 Washburn Ave., Detroit. Mich.
30	ROGERS	JOHN	65	-	M	S		PP17391 Superior Court of California. Aug. 5th 1905	St.Patricks Church, 756 Mission St., San Francisco. Cal.

Certify Number 1. J ~~Langhorne~~ did not embark.

P Barnes
2nd Purser.

Pearsall 11th Jan

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 436
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 5

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Mauretania sailing from Southampton, August 4th, 1928., Arriving at Port of New York August 10th, 1928

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Borden	Marjory	19		F	S	Fall River Mass	Dec 26 1909		64 Underwood St Fall River Mass.
2	Cooper	Thomas	40		M	M			P.P. 419916 Issued Washington June 15 1927	30 Walnut St Phila Pa.
3	Campbell	Charles	40		M	S	Auburn RI	June 10 1888		271 Maddison Av NYC NY
4	Burke	Moncure	58		M	M	Prince Edward Co Va	Apl 18 1869		3009 West St Washington D C
5	Burke	Pauline	44		F	M	Washington D C	July 5 1884		- do -
6	Best	Thomas	50		M	M			P.P. 482667 Issued Wash Dec 19 1927.	9 Harcourt St Boston Mass
7	Brown	Alice	59		F	M	Newburyport Mass	Nov 7 1869		Seurickley Pa
8	Brown	Mary	42		F	S	Newburyport Mass	Apl 11 1886		- do -
9										
10	Collver	David	82		M	M	Stanhope N J	Aug 20 1846		2051 East 9th St Cleveland Ohio
11	Collver	Frances	63		F	M	Seville Ohio	Apl 30 1865		- do -
12	Campbell	Charles	66		M	M	Providence R I	June 12 1862		228 Baele St Wollaston Mass
13	Campbell	Catherine	63		F	M			By marriage	do do
14	Charig	Philip	30		M	M	New York City NY	Aug 31 1898		315 West 86th St N Y C NY
15	Eno	Amos	19		M	S	Bar Harbour Me	Aug 2 1909		65 Stockton St Princetown NJ
16	Dunn	Dorothy	31		F	S	Jonkers NY	Oct 17 1897		7 East 92nd St NYC NY
17	Donahue	Dalla	38		F	S			P.P. 592594 Issued Washington June 13 1928.	172 East 64th St NYC NY
18	Philipp	Ann	7		F	S	New York City NY	June 26 1921		172 East 64th St NYC NY
19	Philipp	Dorothy	20		F	S	New York City NY	Nov 26 1908		9 do -
20	Drake	John	36		M	M	Plymouth Ind	July 30 1892		4606 Mayfield Drive Polido Ohio
21	Kleyn	Leo	37		M	M			P.P. ~~50536~~ 595376 Issued Washington June 15 1298	115 East 90th St NYC NY
22	Gorham	Alice	63		F	M	Duxbury Mass	Mch 9 1865		986 Memorial Drive Camb Mass
23	Ferderber	Sophia	35		F	S	New York City	June 3 1893		1180 Main St So Manchester Conn.
24	Gilford	Thomas	65		M	M	New York City NY	July 13 1863		Hotel Plaza 5th Av NYC NY
25	Gilford	Mary	46		F	M	West Chester Pa	Oct 22 1882		- do -
26	Hartwell	Ralph	41		M	M	Nashusa Mh	May 18 1887		48 Reed St Agawar Mass.
27	Hunter	Louis	38		M	M	Kansas City Mo	May 23rd 1890		35 Hyde Avenue Newton Mass
28										
29	Infield	William	32		M	M			P.P. 577597 Issued Wash May 29 1928.	910 West End Av New York City NY
30	Kirk Van	Charles	66		M	M	Greenwich NY	Sept 21 1862		Greenwich NY

Certify numbers 9 & 28 blank

WCP PBoarini
2nd Purser.

Pearce Dyspt
11th Cam

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 520
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
(Revised in England) 14—926

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. MAURETANIA sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, August 4th, 1928, Arriving at port of New York August 10, 1928

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	QUALE	George	42	-	M	M	Ashland. Wis.	July 18th 1885		2948 Fairmount Boulevard Claveland. O.
2	QUALE	THOMAS B.	15	-	M	S	South Euclid. Ohio.	Sep. 7th 1912		-do-
3	QUALE	GEORGE LEWIN	13	-	M	S	South Euclid. Ohio.	Oct.18th 1914		-do-
4	ROSENTHAL	EDWARD	25	-	M	M	New York N.Y.	July 7th 1903		251 West 89 St. NYC NY
5	ROSENTHAL	BEATRICE	21		F	M	New York City NY	Jan 20 1907		-do-
6	~~ROBINSON~~	~~ROBERT~~	31	-	M	M	Baldwinsville	June 26th 1890		~~3040 Sheridan Rd.,~~ Chicago. Ill.
7	~~ROBINSON~~	~~JESSIE~~	33		F	M	Chicago. Ill.	Oct. 9th 1895		-do-
8	ROGERS	EDWARD H.	58	-	M	M	Lexington. Mass.	May. 19th 1870		559 Main St., Cambridge. Mass.
9	ROGERS	CAROLINE	55	-	F	M	Corning.	June 20th 1872		-do-
10	ROGERS	ALFRED P.	20	-	M	S	Cambridge Mass.	Jan. 30th 1908		-do-
11	ROGERS	DAVID F.	18	-	M	S	Cambridge, Mass.	May 17th 1910		-do-
12	ROBERTS	JANE L.	31	-	F	S	Philadelphia Pa.	Aug. 20th 1896		6439 Cherokee St., Germantown Pa.
13	ROULSTON	WILLIAM J.	49		M	S			P.P. 310562 Issued Washington Dec18/26 Father's papers. March 1885	568 First St., Brooklyn N.Y.
14	REID	ARMOUR DUNCAN	54		M	M			District Court Newark. P.P.613087 Wash July 1/28 Dec. 14th 1918	50 Douglas Road, Glen Ridge. N.J.
15	REID	ROSE M.	55		F	M	Bloomfield. N.J.			-do-
16	STEVENS	EDWIN	18	-	M	S	Allentwon. Pa.	Feb. 27th 1909		Uncle. H.A.Clinkun Broomer, 1085 Park Ave.New York City.NY.
17	STOCK	FREDERICK	56		M	M			P.P. 576755 Issued Washington May 28 1928	c/o Richard Copley, 10 E 43 St., New York. NY
18	STEVENS	RAY	51	-	M	M	Eastport Me.	Mar. 3rd 1877		Bro.inlaw.H.A.Clinkunbroomer, 1085 Park Ave.,New York City.NY.
19	STEVENS	ERINA	51	-	F	M	Islesboro. Me.	Aug 28 1877		Bro. -do-
20	SWARINGEN	ISABEL	29	-	F	S	Pittsburgh Pa.	Jan. 21st 1899		780 Summit Ave., St.Paul. Minn
21	STEVENS	FREDERICK H.	68	-	M	M	Canandaigua N.Y.	Aug.11th 1859	16	Dghtr.Mrs Walter G.Chard, Cazenovia. N.Y.
22	SLADER	MARY ANNA	73	-	F	M	Providence R.I.	Mch 18 1855		25 Orchard Av Providence L I
23	TALCOTT	CHARLES H.	58	-	M	M	Hartford Conn.	Jan. 8th 1870		19 Woodland St., Hartford. Conn.
24	TALCOTT	MARY D.V.	58	-	F	M	Winsted Conn.	Feb. 24th 1870		-do-
25	TALLACK	JOHN	33	-	M	S	Boston. Mass.	Aug 8 1894		108 East 56 th St NYC NY
26	UPDEGRAFF	ROBERT R.	29	-	M	M	Salt Lake City Utah	Apl 17 1899		22 Claremont Ave., Scarsdale N.Y.
27	~~UPDEGRAFF~~	~~FLORENCE E.~~	40	-	F	M	Indiana.	1887		-do-
28	VREELAND	CASSIE	49	-	F	M	Jersey City. N.J.	Mar. 31st 1879		Home. 43 Warren Place, Montclair N.J.
29	VREELAND	ELEANOR B.	15	-	F	S	Jersey City. N.J.	Nov. 11th 1912		-do-
30	VREELAND	WILLIAM M.	18	-	M	S	Jersey City N.J.	June 29th 1909		-do-

Certify Numbers 6 & 7 Mr & Mrs Robinson, 27 Mrs F Updergraff did not embark.

11 am 16 Aug

Pursel Chas Hibbard
2nd Purser

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 430
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
(Printed in England) 14—608

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 4

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

23

S. S. MAURETANIA sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, Aug. 4th, 1928, Arriving at port of New York Augo, 1928

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	WESTERVELT	ETHEL	41	-	F	M	Paterson N.J. Oct. 18th 1886		Westvelt Ave., Tenafly N.J.
2	WESTERVELT	G. MAXINE	17	-	F	S	Tenafly N.J. April 18th 1911		-do-
3	WILKES	F. HOWARD	55	-	M	M		PP. 582720 Issued Wash June 4 1928. Boston. Dec. 1st 1897	c/o Mrs. M.J.Hinkley,1080, Beacon St.,Brookline, Mass.
4	WILKES	MADGE	58	-	F	M	New York N.Y. Nov. 7th 1870		-do-
5	WILKINSON	ISABEL	67	-	F	W	Burrville Conn. Ap. 11th 1861		665 Fair mount Ave., St. Paul. Minn.
6	WINKHAUS	MARY E.	51	-	F	M	New York City NY Feb. 3rd 1878		Home. 84 11th St., Gardan City. L.I. NY
7	WINKHAUS	JOHN T.Jr.	15	-	M	S	New York City NY Nov. 15th 1912		-do-
8	YELVERTON	JAMES W.	59	-	M	M	Schenectady N.Y. May 16th 1869		217 Union St., Schenectady. N.Y.
9	ZIOCK	LULU	61	-	F	M	St.Louis Mo. Feb. 5th 1867		c/o W.W. Ziock, 715 Garfield Ave. Rockford. Ill.
10	ZIOCK	CARL	23	-	M	S	Rockford Ill. Dec. 9th 1904		-do-
11	THOMASSON	RUTH	8	-	F	S	Chattanooga Tenn. Mar. 25th 1920		Riverview Chattanooga. Tenn.
12	SMELLEY	LILLIE	40	-	F	S	Cottendale. Alabama. Nov 13 1887		Cottendale, Alabama.
13	CHILD	RALPH	50	-	M	S	NEPONSET ILL. 7TH MAR. 1878.		25, NASSAU ST. NEW YORK CITY. NY
14	DAVIS	DAVID	53	-	M	M		PP 470659 Washington Nov 4 1927. DIST COURT OF NEW YORK. 23.4.12.	251, W. 92ND ST, NEW YORK CITY. NY
15	DE GANAHL	CHARLES F.	59	-	M	M	Ganal TEXAS. 27TH JULY,1869.		HOTEL SHELTON, NEW YORK. NY
16	DE GANAHL	FLORENCE	55	-	F	M	NEW ORLEANS. LA. 3RD DEC. 1872.		-DO-
17	FECHLEIMER	SAMUEL M.	56	-	M		NEW YORK. N.Y. 29TH MAY. 1872.		525 ~~565~~, PARK AVE, NYC NY
18	Ginsburg FINSBURG	HERMAN R.	28	-	M	M		PP 508032 Wash Mch 15 1928. U.S.DIST. COURT FOR MD. 1922.	SEVILLE APT. D.3. BALTIMORE, MD.
19	Ginsburg FINSBURG	LILLIAN	22	-	F	M		PP 508040 Wash Mch 15 1298	-DO-
20	HAINES	CHARLES J.	31	-	M	S	THOMAS, OKLA. 6TH OCT. 1896.		110,SO. DEARBORN ST, CHICAGO. ILL.
21	MONCRIEFF	HOWARD F.	37	-	M	M	Kingston Canada Dec 2 1891	PP 585716 Wash June 6 1298. BY FATHER.	1160, PARK AVE, NEW YORK CITY. NY
22	MONCRIEFF	THERESA R.	25	-	F	M	NEW ORLEANS. LA. June 16 ~~1906~~ 1903	555671 12	-DO-
23	Perlman ~~HERMAN~~	GEORGE	31	-	M	M	Brooklyn NY 21ST FEB. 1896.		10416, 123RD ST, RICHMOND HILL, L.I NY
24	BELL	VICTOR C.	26	-	M	S	NEW YORK, N.Y. 7TH AUG. 1901.		15 E. 69TH ST, NEW YORK CITY. NY
25	CLARK	ALICE	25	-	F	S	St Louis Mo Sept 7 1902		3100, SHERIDAN ROAD, CHICAGO. ILL.
26	MAGUIRE	JESSIE	18	-	F	S	St Louis Mo Apl 5 1910		-DO-
27	MAGUIRE	ELIZABETH	16	-	F	S	St Louis Mo May 11 1912		-DO-
28	MAGUIRE	BERNICE	15	-	F	S	St Louis Mo Nov 4 1913		-DO-
29	WHITNEY	LOUISE	48	-	F	M	CHARLESTOWN. MASS. May 2 1879		R.F.WHITNEY,1260, ROBESON ST, FALL RIVER, MASS.
30	WHITNEY	DOROTHY	19	-	F	S	SOMERVILLE. MASS. Sept 27 1908		-DO-

Certify numbers 1 to 30 correct.

P.Bearne
2nd Purser.

Pearsall Thos
115 Cam

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 510
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 6

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

24

S. S. Mauretania sailing from Southampton, August 4th, 1928, Arriving at Port of New York August 10th, 1928

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States
1	Kirk Van	Nancy	52		F	M	Greenwich NY Jqn 7th 1896		Greenwich NY
2	Lemon	Brainard	63		M	M	Louisville NY Dec 7 1865		512 4th Av Louisville KY
3	Muller	Arthur	40		M	M		P.P. 413905 Issued Wash June 9 1927.	820 West End Av NYC NY
4	Mower	Arthur	44		M	M	Cedar Rapids Ohio Apl 25 1884		111 5th Avenue NYC NY
5	McArdle	Michael	54		M	M	Bailys Harbour Wis Oct 6 1874		Drake Hotel Chicago Ill
6	Quayle	Belle George	43		F	S	Ashland Misc 1885 Cleveland--Ohio Oct 18 1914		2948 Faurmona Boulevard Cleveland Ohio
7	Pearson	Marie	63		F	M	New York City NY Aug 16 1865		37 East 64th St New York City NY
8	Pearson	Madeline	32		F	S	New York City NY Sept 10 1896		- do -
9	Proctor	Mather	21		F	S	Ipswich Mass July 23 1907		Ipswich Mass
10	Robbins	Cora	50		F	S	New Orleans La Dec 3 1879		Camden Main
11	Popper	Alice	56		F	M	New York City NY Feb 20 1872		450 West End Av NYC NY
12	Popper	Clara	17		F	S	New York City NY Mch 20 1917		- do -
13	Potter	Earl	42		M	M	Davidson Mich June 13 1886		114 Oakland Av Birmingham Mich
14	Philipp	Philip	50		M	M	Ipswich Mass May 19 1878		172 East 64th St NYC NY
15	Philipp	Adelaide	49		F	M	Newark NY Sept 12 1881		- do -
16	Reifsnyder	Hannah	59		F	M	Langhorne Pa Mch 21 1869		3914 Walnut St Phila Pa
17	Roe	Charles	59		M	M	Whitestone LI Feb 6 1869		62 Worth St NYC NY
18	Roe	Selina	54		F	M	Corona LI July 17 1874		- do -
19									
20	Thompson	Blanch	57		F	S	Greenwich NY Jan 7 1871		Greenwich NY
21									
22	Tyler	George	61		M	S	Circleville Ohio Apl 13 1867		137 West 79st NYC NY
23	Wander	Fred	36		M	M	Orange NJ Apl 26 1892	18	28 Burnett Terrace Maplewood NJ
24	Certify Numbers 19 & 21 Blank & 1 to 18, 20 to 23 correct 24 to 30 blank.								
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

P Bbarino
2nd Purser.

John Oldring
113 Van St/0/25 Dept of

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

25

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H. W. CASE SURGEON, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had THIRTY years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, EIGHT in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H W Case

Sworn to before me this 10 Th day of 10 AUG 1928 Aug, 1928

at NEW OYRK

W C Pearce
Insp

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—28

Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 14

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MAURETANIA, Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG, 4th August, 19 28

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		FRIEDLAENDER	Jacob	[illegible]		M	M	laborer	yes	Hungarian	yes	Rumanian	Hebrew	Rumania	Sighet	38	Bucharest	17.7.28	Rumania	Sighet
2		FRIEDLAENDER	Scimi	[illegible]		F	M	h.wife	yes	[illegible]	yes	Rumanian	Hebrew	Rumania	Sighet	39	Bucharest	17.7.28	Rumania	Sighet
3		KAUFMANN	Emma	26		F	S	Polisher	yes	German	yes	Swiss	Swiss	Switzerland	Buchs	1143	Zurich	19.6.28	Switzerl.	Lucerne
4		MACHNI	Karoline	26		F	M	H'wife	yes	German	yes	Swiss	Swiss	Switzerland	Rorschach	2009	Zurich	24.4.28	Switzerl.	Rorschach
5		SCHERER	Elisabeth	31		F	M	H.wife	yes	German	yes	German	German	Germany	Munich	39747	Stuttgart	18.7.28	Germany	Munchen
6		Bencsik	Zsuzsanna	29		F	M	H'wife	yes	Hungarian	yes	Hungary	Bohemian	Hungary	Miskole	402	Budapest	12/4/28	Hungary	Miskole
7		Otrusinova	Marie	55		F	M	Domestic	yes	Bohemian	yes	Czecho-Slovakia	Bohemian	Czecho-Slovakia	Borsice	309	Prague	3/7/28	Czecho	Borsice
8		Wolf	Johann	19		M	S	Farmer	yes	German	yes	Austria	German	Austria	Edlitz	83	Vienna	1/8/28	Austria	Edlitz
9		Milisits	Franz	22		M	S	Farmer	yes	German	yes	Austria	German	Austria	UnterEdlitz	82	-do-	-do-	Austria	Edlitz
10		Kloiber	Maria	32		F	M	H'wife	yes	German	yes	Austria	German	Austria	Yennersdorf	121	-do-	-do-	Austria	Yennersdorf
11	UNDER 16	Kloiber	Joseph	6		M	S	Child	yes	German	yes	Austria	German	Austria	Yennersdorf	122	-do-	-do-	Austria	Yennersdorf
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

6 - Foreign and 1 station

Aug 10, 1928 3 PM

Sheet 14 Lines 12 to 30 Blank.

R Edwards
2nd Purser.

Total passengers 11
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens 11

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—483

List 14

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 10 AUG 1920, 19

26

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether able to read	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported and if so, when	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes / No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary sojourn in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
	Son in law																										
1	Mr. Schwartz Samuel Bighet Rumania	N.Y	New-York	yes	son	$20 yes	yes	9 years. Cleveland		Son: M. Friedlander 66 ave D. New-York N.Y	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	lt.	br.	gr.	none
2	—do—	N.Y	New-York	yes	son	[illegible]	no			Fiance —do—	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	lt.	gr.	br.	none
3	Mr. R. Kaufmann Father Granichen Switzerland	Pa	Philadelphia	yes	self	yes	no			Mr. Gustave Keller 3846 Darien str. Philadelphia	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	lt.	fr.	gr.	none
4	Father: Mr. J. Mazeli. Lowenstr. 12 Rorschach.	Pa	Philadelphia	yes	self	$50	no			Mr. Arthur Hofer 112 E. Washington str. Philadelphia	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	lt.	fr.	bl.	none
5	Father: Mr. G. Griepoarh Munich Germany	N.Y	Long Island	yes	self	$200 yes	no		Husband	Mr. Josef Scherle Millers Place Long Isl. N.York	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	lt.	fr.	gr.	none
6	Mother Horost Mulhalnek Miskole Hungary	Pa.	Phila	yes	husband	$50 yes	no			Husband Frank Bencsik 2841 N. Bassc St. Phila Pa.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	brn	brn	none
7	Son Vincent Otrussin Dorsice Czecho-Slovakai	Ill	Chicago	NO yes	self	yes	no			Daughter Frances Nemasek 3205 Komensky Av. Chicago Ill	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	fair	blue	none
8	Father Joe Wolf Edlitz Austria	Pa.	Northampton	yes	self	$60 yes	no			Uncle Howard Rice Northampton Pa.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	drk	drk	brn	none
9	Father Anton Milisits Unter Bilden A stria	Pa	Nazereth	no	self	$50 yes	no			Employer Abbot B Hock RFD 2 Nazereth Pa.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	drk	brn	blue	none
10	Sister Carolina Weber Yennersdorf 332 Austria	Wis	Cudahay	yes	self	$75 yes	no			Husband Joseph Kloiber Armourdoc Cudahay Wis	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brn	brn	none
11	Aunt -do- -do-	Wis	Cudahay	yes	father	yes	no			Father -do- -do-	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	----		child			
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—29

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, S.C.S. MC NEIL MASTER, of the MAURETANIA, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, EIGHT in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of 10 AUG. 1926, 19

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abrussi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H. W. CASE, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by (owners thereof)," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had THIRTY years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, EIGHT in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

27

H W Case

Sworn to before me this day of 10 AUG. 1928, 19

at NEW YORK

W C Rensel
Imm Insp
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish,.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—431

Form 500A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 13

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. MAURETANIA. Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG, 4th August, 1928

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	Age: Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Able to— Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Able to— Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth: Country	Place of birth: City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence: Country	*Last permanent residence: City or town
1		BEKIAN	Margaret	20	F	M	H.wife	yes	3-16-?	yes	Rumanian	Hebrew	Rumania	Cluj	732	Bucharest	26.6.28	Rumania	Cluj
2	U.S.CIT.	PINIGIAN	Charles	38	M	M	Cabinetmaker	yes	English	yes	American (Naturalized Camp Devres Boston 1909)		U.S. PASSPORT 458668					Boston	Mass
3		PINIGIAN	Catherina wife	30	F	M	H.wife	no	----------	no	Turkish	Armenian	Turkey	Everyeka	26	Marseilles	26.7.28	France	Marseilles
4	U.S.CIT.	ALEXiou	Alexios	29	M	M	Restaur.	yes	English	yes	American (Naturalized 1925 - Easton Pa.)		U.S.A. PASSPORT 609135					Pa	Bethlehem
5		ALEXiou	Virginia wife	20	F	M	H.wife	yes	Greek	yes	Turkish	Greek	Turkey	Caratourma	2552	Patras	29.6.28	Greece	Chios
6		GRANENSCHN	Hirsh	20	M	S	Student	yes	German	yes	Latvian	Hebrew	Latvia	Riga	56	Riga	27.7.28	Latvia	Riga
7		WEISNER	Ignatz	31	M	M	H.wife	yes	Hungarian	yes	Rumanian	Hebrew	Rumania	Maramures	705	Bucharest	21.6.28	Rumania	Vad
8	UNDER 16	WEISNER	Helena daugh	5	F	S	Child	----------	----------	----------	Rumanian	Hebrew	Rumania	Maramures	706	Bucharest	21.6.28	Rumania	Vad,
9	U.S.CIT.	Radik	James	36	M	M	Mortgagan tour	yes	English	yes	U.S.A.	Bulgarian	Bulgaria	Kapabatska	U.S.A. PASSPORT ----------			U.S.A.	Pontiac
10		Radik	Olga wife	22	F	M	H'wife	yes	Bulgarian	yes	Bulgaria	Bulgarian	Bulgaria	Sofia	110	Paris	3/8/28	Bulgaria	Sofia
11		Grosz	Dezso	29	M	S	Football player	yes	English Hungarian	yes	Hungary	Bohemian	Hungary	Baja	33	Budapest	27/7/28	Hungary	Budapest
12		Eisenhoffer	Joseph	28	M	M	Football player	yes	Hungarian German	yes	Hungary	Bohemian	Hungary	Budapest	34	Budapest	-do-	Hungary	Budapest
13		Eisenhoffer	Rose wife	27	F	M	H'wife	yes	Hungarian	yes	Hungary	Bohemian	Hungary	Budapest	35	Budapest	-do-	Hungary	Budapest
14	UNDER 16	Eisenhoffer	Norma dau	3	F	S	Infant	no	infant	no	Hungary	Bohemian	Hungary	Budapest	-do-	-do-	-do-	Hungary	Budapest
15																			
16																			
17							Sheet 13 Lines 15 to 30 Blank.												
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

2nd Purser

Total Passengers 14
U.S. citizens 3
Aliens 11

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 13

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 10 AUG 1928, *19* 28

14—230A

16	17	18		19	20	21	22		23	24		25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.								Purpose of coming to United States										Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, or whether paid by relative, or whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, or public authority, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether coming to join a relative or friend, or to accept employment, or on account of own means, or as a member of a firm or corporation in which he has an interest, or as a lecturer, clergyman, author, actor, artist, scientific specialist, or other vocation (state which)	Length of time in the United States	Whether alien intends to return to or settle in the United States	Read, both in the language or dialect of his native country and in English, when tested?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining or teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character	Whether deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
	Brother: Mr. Baron Nathan.																								
1	str. Xenopol 2 Cluj Rum.	N.Y	New-York	yes	husband	yes	no			husband : Mr. S.Herman. 123 Lewis str. New-York	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	lt. br.	br.	none
2	no relatives	Mass.	Boston	yes	self	yes	yes	1912	N.York	returning home: 475 Fremont str. Boston Mass	no	perman.	yes												
3	no relatives	Mass	Boston	yes	husband	yes	no			WITH Husband: --do--	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	dk. br.	br.	Mark on face
4	Mother in law as line 5	Pa	Betlehem	yes	self	yes	yes	1916 1928	Betlehem	returning home: 525 E. 3rd str. Betlehem	no	perman.	yes												
5	Mother Afxaia Vourvoula Greece	Pa	Betlehem	yes	husband	yes	no			With Husband: --do--	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	lt. br.	br.	none
6	Mother: Mrs. Chenensohn Riga Latvia	Conn.	Norwid	yes	father	yes	no			Father: Mr. J. Chenensohn 324 W Main str. Norwid Con.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	lt. sk.	bl.	none
7	Friend Mr. Berl Herman. Vad. Rumania	N. Y	New-York	yes	husband	yes	no			Husband: Ignatz Weisner 709 E 180th St N.York	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	lt. br.	br.	none
8	Friend --do--	N.Y	New-York	yes	father	-	no			Father : --do--	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	3	8	lt. br.	br.	mark
9	32 Bld Skobela Sofia	Mich	Detroit	yes	self	yes	yes	1920 1928	Pontiac	Home 5308 Russel St Detroit Mich															
10	-do- -do-	Mich	Detroit	yes	husband	yes	no			With husband -do- -do-															UNITED STATES CITIZEN
11	Father Mr. A. Gross Matyaster 10 Baja Hungary	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	1928	N. York	Employed by Nathan Lady 51 Chambers St New York.	no	6 mo.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	drk blk	brn	none
12	Father in law Mark Reiner Szepreghz u 2 Budapest	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	1926 1928	N.York	-do- -do-	no	6 mo.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	drk brn	brn	none
13	Father -do- -do- Grandfather	N.Y.	New York	yes	husband & wife	yes	no			with husband -do- -do-	no	6 mo	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	drk blk	brn	none
14	-do- -do-	N.Y.	New York	yes	Father	-	no			With father -do- -do-	no	6 mo	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	drk blk	brn	none
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

Temporary admission extended until 8/9/29 File No. 99/4317
Temporary admission extended until 8/9/29 File No. 99/4317
Temporary admission extended until 8/9/29 File No. 99/4317
Temporary admission extended until 8/9/29 File No. 99/4317
Temporary admission extended until 8/9/29 File No. 99/4317

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—601

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, S.C.S. MC NEIL MASTER, of the MAURETANIA, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, EIGHT in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

S.C.S. MC NEIL
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of AUG. 1928, 19

at NEW YORK

W Pearsall
Immigration Officer.

14—451

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

29

I, M. W. CASE, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, (State "Visiting Surgeon," "sailing therewith," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had THIRTY years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, EIGHT in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M W Case

Sworn to before me this 10 day of AUG. 1928, 19

at NEW YORK.

A E Pearsall
Surgeon

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oath)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—431

9 on Immigrant

Form 8-51A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

List . 12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. MAURETANIA . Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG, 4th August, 19 28

14—480A

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language (or, Exemption claimed, on what ground)	Able to— Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth: Country	City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence: Country	City or town
1		GOLDSTEIN	Leon	26		M	S	Druggist	yes	French / English	yes	Palestin.	Hebrew	Palest.	Jaffa	4	Alexandria	19.7.28	Egypt	Alexandria
2		DRUCKER	Leo	25		M	M	footballer	yes	German / English	yes	Hungarian	Hungarian	Hungary	Budapest	63	Vienna	31/7/28	Austria	Vienna
3		DRUCKER	Hilda	24	Ad	F	M	H.Wife	yes	Hungarian	yes	Austria	Austrian	Austria	Vienna	64	-do-	-do-	Austria	Vienna
4		KHODORSWSKY	Constantin	30		M	M	expert	yes	Russian	yes	Russian	Russian	Russia	Moscow	11764	Berlin	25.3.28	Russia	Moscow
5		KHODORSWSKY	Adala	29		F	M	H.wife	yes	Russian	yes	Russian	Russian	Russia	Swenigorodka	11766	Berlin	25.3.28	Russia	Moscow
6	UNDER 16	KHODORSWSKY	Lyuba IRENE	5		F	S	child	yes	Russian	yes	Russian	Russian	Russia	Moscow	-do-	-do-	-do-	Russia	Moscow
7	UNDER 16	KHODORSWSKY	Constantin	1		M	S	child				Russian	Russian	Russia	Moscow	-do-	-do-	-do-	Russia	Moscow
8		FRIEDMAN	Elie	42		M	M	Decorator	yes	French	yes	Palest.	Palest.	Palestine	Jaffa	73	Cairo	8.8.28	Palest.	Jaffa
9		FISCHER	Louis	27		M	S	footballer	yes	Hungarian	yes	Hungarian	Magyar	Hungary	Budapest	12	Budapest	13.8.28	Hungary	Budapest
10		GRUBENMANN	John	28		M	S	pipe-fitter	yes	German	yes	Swiss	German	Switzerl.	Baden	22	Zurich	31/7/28	Switzerl.	Baden
11		KELLER	Verena	54		F	M	h.wife	yes	German	yes	Swiss	Swiss	Switzerl.	Illnacherr	1	Lucerne	13.7.28	Switzerl.	Lucerne
12		RATNER	Boris	40		M	M	Represent.	yes	Russian / English	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Russia	Baltz	11912	Berlin	30.7.28	Russia	Moscow
13		Nikolsky	Viatcheslav	44		M	M	Etomologist	yes	Russian / English	yes	Soviet	Russian	Russia	Tachkent	12083	Berlin	31/7/28	Russia	Moscow
14																				
15																				
16																				
17		Sheet 12 Lines 14 to 30 Blank.																		
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

2nd Purser

Total Passengers ... ...
U.S. citizens ... ...
Aliens ... ...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—913

List 12

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 10 AUG. 1928, 19 30

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence. State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether or alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character	Whether alien has been previously excluded from the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Height Inches	Color of— Complexion	Color of— Hair	Color of— Eyes	Marks of identification
	Brother: Mr. Jack Goldstein																						
1	Nick Drug Store Cairo. Father Mr. A. Drucker	Egypt	Alexandria	-	self	300 no				brother in law: Mr.B.Steinberg													
2	Jaf. Raphaelfas e. Vienna Austria Father in law	Austria	Vienna	yes	self	yes	yes	1926 1928	N.York	1701 Fulton ave Bronx N.Y. Employer c/o Mr. A[illegible] 51 Chamber str. New-York	yes	6 mths	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	lt. wh. bl. none
3	--do--	Austria	Vienna	yes	husband	yes	no			With husband --do--	yes	6 mths	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fr. bk. br. none
4	Father: Mr.Wladimir Whodorswsky Iwanisovcdka Russia	Russia	Moscow	yes	self	400	no			c/o Amtorg Corporation New-York Broadway.	yes	6	mths	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fr. br. br. none
5	Father in law: --do--	Russia	Moscow	yes	husband	-	no			--do--	yes	6	mths	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fr. dk. bl. none
6	Grand-father: --do--	Russia	Moscow	yes	father	-	no			--do--	yes	6	mths	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fr. fr. gr. none
7	Wife Sarah Freidman --do-	Russia	Moscow	yes	father	-	no			--do--	yes	6	mths	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fr. fr. gr. none
8	30 Casalnil St Cairo.	Palest.	Jaffa	yes	self	400	no			Brothers Harry Freidman	yes	6	mths	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	fr. br. br. none
9	Father: Mr. Fisher Sashalom Hungary	Hung.	Budapest	yes	self	1000	yes		N.York	3-5- W. 16th str. N.York Mr. W. Pasternsk 564 E 2nd str. New-York	yes	1	mths	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	fr. br. lt. none
10	Father: Mr. Grubermann Sadorf Switzerl.	Swit.	Sadorf	no	Brown Boveri Co.Baden	yes	no			Bronw Boveri Co.(Busines) Camden N.J.	yes	6	mths	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	wh. br. br. none
11	Mr. Julius Keller Sterma[illegible]str.26 Lucerne	Switz.	Lucerne	yes	self	yes	no			Mr. Gustav Keller 3846 Darien str. Philadelphia Pa	yes	4	mths	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	lt. br. br. none
12	Wife: Mrs Rose Ratner. Moscow Russia	Russia	Moscow	yes	self	20	yes	1915 1917	N.York	c/o Amtorg Corporation 165 Broadway New-York	yes	6	mths	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fr. fr. bl. none
13	None.	Russia	Moscow	yes	self	yes	yes	1925	Washington.	Ethnological Conferance Ithica N.Y.	yes	3	mo.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair brn brn none
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Extended to 7/11/1930

Extended to 7/11/1930

Temporary admission extended until 8/11/29

Temporary admission extended until 8/11/29

Telephone from Commissioners Office

Temporary admission extended until 8/11/29

Temporary admission extended until 8/11/29

Temporary admission extended until 8/11/29

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, S. G. S. MC NEIL MASTER *, of the* MAURETANIA *, from* SOUTHAMPTON *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* EIGHT *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

COMMANDING *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 10 JUL 1928 *day of* *, 19*

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—481

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H. W. CASE, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had THIRTY years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number 31 according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H W Case

Sworn to before me this day of 10 AUG 1928, 19

at NEW YORK.

W Pearsall

Dr Surgeon

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish,.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—431

Cosmo

Form 500A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

List 11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. MAURETANIA . . Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG, 4th August, 1928

14-480A

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence Country	City or town
1		DOELZER	Anton	33		M	S	farmer	yes	English 1-5617 German	yes	German	German	Germany	Horhhausen	341780	Washington	17.2.28	Ohio	Cleveland
2		FRESCO	Albert	29		M	S	Importer	yes	English 1-5617	yes	Turkish	Jewish	Turkey	Constantinople	385152	Washington	1.6.28	Conn.	Hartford
3		IREEMET	Adolf	20		M	S	artist	yes	Esthonian English 1-5617	yes	Esthonian	Esthonian	Estonia	Tallin	365932	Washington	26.4.28	N.York	New-York
4		MAITE	Violet	38		F	M	H.wife	yes	English 1-5617	yes	British	American	U.S.A. Cal.	San Francisco	347980	Washington	3.14.28	Cal.	Los Angeles
5		RADIMITCH	Pavo	31		M	M	Sailor	yes	Croatian 1-5617	yes	Yugoslave	Croatian	Yugoslavia	Malinska	29830	Washington	16.8.27	N.York	New-York
6		KALTNER	Flora	28		F	M	H.wife	yes	German 1-5617	yes	Yugoslave	Yugoslave	Yugoslavia	Czenoplya	361634	Washington	18.4.28	N.York	New-York
7		KALTNER	Florence	5		F	S	child	---	English	---	American	Yugoslave	New-York	New-York	U.S.A. PASSPORT 545586			N.York	New-York
8		Schultze	Abram	58		M	M	Manufacturer	yes	English	yes	U.S.A.	Polish	Poland		U.S.A. PASSPORT 519179			U.S.A.	New York
9		Schultze	Lay	54		F	M	H'wife	yes	English 5-1598 Yid	yes	Poland	Polish	Poland	Lodz	357801	Washington	11/5/28	U.S.A.	New York
10		Pache	Alfred	40		M	S	Salesman	yes	English French 4-067	yes	Switzerland	French	France	Mulhouse	387660	-do-	7/6/28	U.S.A.	New York
11		Baker	Ali	38		M	S	Manufacturer	yes	Turkish 5-3617	yes	Turkey	turkish	Turkey	Harput	353426	-do-	29/3/28	U.S.A.	New York
12		Svec	Karolina	34		F	S	Cook	yes	Slovak 3-0617	yes	Czechoslovakia	Slovak	Czechoslovakia	Dojcie	232633	-do-	16/2/28	U.S.A.	New York
13		Lipa	Frances	31		F	M	H'wife English	yes	English 1-5617	yes	Czecho	Slovak	Czechoslovakia	Piscek	371696	-do-	7/5/28	U.S.A.	Chicago
14		Lipa	Frances	9		F	S	Child	yes	English	yes	U.S.A.	Slovak	U.S.A.	Chicago	U.S.A. CITIZEN BY BIRTH			U.S.A.	Chicago
15																				
16																				
17		Sheet 11 lines 15 to 30 blank.																		
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Complete 1/32 R.M. Purser 2nd Cap

26 Barin
2nd purser.

Total Passengers 14
U.S. citizens 11
Aliens ... ...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-218

List 11

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 10 AUG. 1928, *19* 32

14—430A

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24		25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence. State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, or whether paid by relative, employer, or friend; if by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary visit abroad	Length of time alien intends to remain in United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Race (whether Caucasian, Negro, Mongolian, Indian, etc. Alien may write in his own race)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or in pursuance of any prepaid or other ticket or means	Whether alien has been previously deported from U.S.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Height Inches	Color of— Complexion	Color of— Hair	Color of— Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Father: Mr. Lorenz Doelzer Hochhausen Germany	Ohio	Cleveland	Yes	self	yes	yes	1926	Cleve-	1835 W. 58th str Cleveland Ohio.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dk.	dk. br.	br. none
2	no relatives	Conn.	Hartford	no	self	yes	yes	1922	Hart-	returning home: 51 Allyn str. Hartford Con.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dk.	br.	br. none
3	Mother Marie Premet Tollim Esthonia	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	1928	N.York	Home. 127 E 122nd St New York N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fr.	br.	bl. none
4	no relatives	Cal.	Los Angeles	yes	self	yes	yes	since birth		returning home: c/o Hunt Lapler 2318 Buckingham Los Angeles	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fr.	lt. br.	Mole left cheek
5	Wife: Mrs Pave Fabianich Malinska Yugoslavia	N.Y	New-York	yes	self	$100	yes	1921	N.York	returning home: 427—24th Ave New-York	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fr.	br.	gr. none
6	Friend: Herbert Janosne Kula Bacha Yugoslavia	N.Y	New-York	yes	husband	yes	yes	1924	N.York	Dr. Oscar Leitner (husband) 612-13th st. N.W.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fr.	br.	bl. none
7	-do- -do- -do- Sister Selma Wilma Lodz Poland	N.Y	New-York	yes	father	yes	yes	1924	N.York	-do- -do-	no	perman.	yes	---------- UNITED STATES CITIZEN ----------												
8		N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	1914	New York	Home. 225 W 35th Street New York N.Y.	no	perm	yes	---------- UNITED STATES CITIZEN ----------												
9	-do- -do- Father Alfred Pache	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	1914	New York	-do- -do-	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brn	brn none
10	Chemin des Delices Lausanne	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	1922	New York	Home 264 W 71st Street New York N.Y.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brn	brn none
11	Brother Mohomet Baker Harput Turkey	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	1907	New York	Business 155 E 128th St New York N.Y.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	drk	blk	brn none
12	Brother Imrich svec Dojcie Czecho-slovakia Parents	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	1911	New York	Cousin Mrs. J. Sloboda 1068 Intervale Ave New York N.Y.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	brn	brn none
13	Pisecek 34 Czecho-Slovakia Grand parents	Ill	Chicago	yes	husband	yes	yes	1922	Chicago	Home 2848 Spalding Ave Chicago Ill.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fah	brn	blue none
14	-do- -do-	Ill	Chicago	yes	father	yes	yes	Born	Chicago	-do- -do-	no	perm	yes	---------- UNITED STATES CITIZEN ----------												
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—431

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, S.C.S. MC NEIL MASTER, of the MAURETANIA, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR (Give whether Master, First, or Second Officer) that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, EIGHT in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 AUG. 1928 day of , 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—481

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

33

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H. W. CASE, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA; SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had THIRTY years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, EIGHT in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H W Case

Sworn to before me this ____ day of 10 AUG. 1928, 19

at NEW YORK

W C Pennell

Inspector

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Mauretania
Inst Visas

Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MAURETANIA. Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 4TH AUGUST, 1928.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		ALFORD	ANNIE G.	57	-	F	M	HSHOLD	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	WELSH	WALES	LLANELLY				WALES	LLANELLY
2		ALFORD	AUDREY E.	9	-	F	S	SCHOOL	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	WELSH	WALES	LLANELLY				WALES	LLANELLY
3		COVE	HERBERT A.	32	-	M	M	PAINTER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	SALCOMBE	23791	Southampton	3/8/28	ENGLAND	SALCOMBE
4		COVE	SYBIL E.M.	24	-	F	M	HSWIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTCH	JAMAICA	KINGSTON	45	-do-	3/8/28	U.S.A.	NEW YORK
5		FORDE	MABEL	46	-	F	W	HSHOLD	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	WELSH	WALES	CARDIFF	7431.	SOUTHAMPTON.	12.7.28.	WALES	MERTHYR TYDFIL
6		HOCKING	MARY J.	71	-	F	W	INDPT.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	HELSTON	23758.	-DO-	5.7.28.	ENGLAND	FALMOUTH
7		JENKIN	JANE P.	23	-	F	M	HSWIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	NEWLYN	23784	-DO-	2.8.28.	ENGLAND	NEWLYN
8		JENKIN	ANNIE M.	23	-	F	M	HSWIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	MOUSEHOLE	23783	-DO-	2.8.28.	ENGLAND	MOUSEHOLE
9		LAWSON	ROBERT J.	44	-	M	M	MERCHANT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTCH	SCOTLAND	KILTARLITY	1038.	LONDON.	18.7.28.	ARGENTINE.ROSARIO	
10		LAWSON	HENRIETTA E.M.	41	-	F	M	HSWIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTCH	SCOTLAND	GLASGOW	1039.	LONDON.	18.7.28.	ARGENTINE.ROSARIO	
11		LAWSON	MAY	46	-	F	S	HSHOLD	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTCH	SCOTLAND	KILTARLITY	1040.	LONDON.	18.7.28.	ARGENTINE.ROSARIO	
12	—	OLVER	LILIAN M.	24	-	F	S	DOMESTIC	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	IRISH	F.F.S.	DONEGAL	11114	Southampton	3/8/28	ENGLAND	DEVONPORT
13	—	STEPHENS	CATHERINE	19	-	F	S	TEACHER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	WELSH	WALES	MERTHYR TYDFIL	7373	-do-	3/7/28	WALES	MERTHYR TYDFIL
14		Thiburn BURN	RONALD W.	6	-	M	S	SCHOOL	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	KENN	7308	-do-	3/8/28	ENGLAND	KENN
15		BATOG	STANISLAW	17	-	M	S	FARMER	YES	POLISH	YES	POLAND	POLISH	POLAND	SWILCZA.	1522	Warsaw	13/7/28	POLAND	SWILCZA
16		STAVEM.	Torleif S.	18	-	M	S	Farmer.	Yes	Norwegian	Yes	Norway.	Scand.	Norway.	Varhaug.	2263.	Bergen	13.7.28.	Norway.	Varhaug.
17	UNDER 16	AGRANAT.	Rebecca.	18	-	F	S	Scholar	Yes	Russian	Yes	Russia.	Hebrew.	Russia.	Hadolishtche.	44.	Riga.	24.7.28.	Russia.	Hadolishtche
18		AGRANAT.	Liyuba.	42	-	F	M	H'wife	No	Joining Husband	No	Russia.	Hebrew.	Russia.	Kritchew.	45.	Riga.	24.8.28.	Russia.	Hadolishtche
19	U.S.CIT.	EDWARDS.	John E.	72	-	M	M	Retired	Yes	English	Yes	U.S.A.	English	U.S.A.	Hazelgreen	U.S.A. Passport 2828 Issue SGEN U. S. A.			U.S.A.	St Ann Cal.
20		EDWARDS.	Edith.	44	-	F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England.	Hayle.	40	Southampton.	2.8.28.	England.	Hayle
21		HODNE	Erling E.	27	-	M	S	Farm-worker.	Yes	Norwegian	Yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Hodne, Pr. Stavanger.	2293	Bergen	1/8/28	Norway	Stavanger.
22		SOMME LARSEN	Harald.	28	-	M	S	Farm-worker.	Yes	Norwegian	Yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway.	Somme, Pr. Stavanger.	2298	-do-	-do-	Norway	Stavanger.
23		Nelson	Idel	53	-	M	M	Merchant	Yes	English	yes	Britain	Hebrew	Lithuania	Poneves	116	Johannesburg	18/6/28	S Africa	Johannesburg
24		Nelson	Bertha	46	-	MF	M	H'wife	yes	English	yes	Britain	Hebrew	Lithuania	Poneves	-do-	-do-	-do-	S Africa	Johannesburg
25																				
26																				
27		Sheet 10. Lines 1 & 2 Annie & Audrey Alford did not embark																		
28		Lines 25 to 30 Blank.																		
29																				
30																				

2nd Purser.

10

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 10

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 10 AUG. 1928 AUGUST., 1928. 34

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by an organization, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Race or people, as Hebrew, Italian, Negro, Spanish, Scandinavian, Scotch, Irish, English, French, German, Russian, Polish, Dutch, Greek, Portuguese, Roumanian, Bulgarian, Serbian, Croatian, Slovak, Lithuanian, Finnish, Bohemian, Magyar, Armenian, Syrian, Turkish, Japanese, Chinese, Hindu, Korean, Filipino, Mexican, Indian, Ethnological subdivision, or other race	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See Footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any admonitory, prohibitory, or penal law of the United States	Whether alien has previously applied for visa or permit	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?																Hair	Eyes	
	HUSBAND.W.E.ALFORD.																					Feet	Inches				
1	47.STATION RD.LLANELLY.	OHIO	YOUNGSTOWN	YES	SELF	YES	NO			FATHER.D.C.JONES.148.W. FLORIDA AVE.YOUNGSTOWN.O.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FR.	BRN	BRN	NONE
2	FATHER. -DO-	OHIO	YOUNGSTOWN	YES	MOTHER AS ABOVE		NO			S/FATHER. -DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO						NONE
3	MOTHER. MRS.COVE. 8.VICTORIA PL.SALCOMBE.	NY.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	MOTHER/LAW.MRS.MUIR.508.W. 178TH STREET.NEW YORK C.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FR.	BRN	BLUE	GUNSHOT WOUNDS ON LEGS
4	MOTHER/LAW.-DO-	NY.	NEW YORK	YES	HUSBAND AS ABOVE	YES	YES		NY.	MOTHER. -DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FR.	BRN	GREY	NONE
5	MOTHER.MRS.E.LEVER.11. SUMMERHILL.MERTHYR TYDFIL.	NY.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	SON.MR.HAROLD FORDE.50-65. 46TH ST.WOODSIDE.LI.N.YORK.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FSH	GRY	HZL.	NONE
6	SON.MR.E.HOCKING.CHURCHTOWN. CONSTANTINE.FALMOUTH.	OHIO	CLEVELAND	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	DGHTR.MRS.B.A.KELLY.3119. CLARKE AVE.CLEVELAND.OHIO.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	11	MED.	D.B.	GREY	NONE
7	MOTHER.MRS.W.H.EDDY. BOASE ST.NEWLYN. W.	MICH	HIGHLAND PARK	NO	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	HUSBAND.MR.R.P.JENKIN.3152 PILGRIM AVE.HIGHLAND PARK.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	DRK	BRN	GREY	NONE
8	FATHER.MR.G.O.ASH.KEIGWIN AVE.MOUSEHOLE.PENZANCE.	MICH	HIGHLAND PARK	NO	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	HUSBAND.MR.JOHN JENKIN.3152 PILGRIM AVE.HIGHLAND PARK.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	FR.	BRN	BRN	NONE
9	SISTER.MISS HELEN TOWLE BASSETT. 5.PARK QUADRANT.GLASGOW.	NY.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	MR.B.J.LAWSON. 17.BATTERY PLACE. NEW YORK.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	0	DRK	D.B.	BRN	NONE
10	S/LAW. -DO-	NY.	NEW YORK	YES	HUSBAND AS ABOVE	YES	NO	-	-	-DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DRK	BRN	BLUE	NONE
11	SISTER. -DO-	NY.	NEW YORK	YES	BROTHER AS ABOVE	YES	NO	-	-	-DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DRK	D.B.	BRN	NONE
12	MOTHER.MRS.OLVER.5.PARADISE PL.STOKE.DEVONPORT.	MICH	DETROIT	NO	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	FIANCE.MR.J.M.IVEY.6440. LINCOLN AVE.DETROIT.MICH.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FR.	BRN	BLUE	NONE
13	FATHER.MR.J.A.STEPHENS.1. VINCENT PLACE.MERTHYR TYDFIL.	ILL.	CHICAGO	NO	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	COUSIN.MRS.H.KRAHL.5530. DORCHESTER AVE.CHICAGO.ILL.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FSH	BRN	BLUE	NONE
14	FATHER.THOMAS THOBURN.CHURCH PATH.KENN.NR.YATTON.	NY.	SKANEATELES	NO	SEE 23	-	NO	-		AUNT & UNCLE.MR.& MRS.WM.SMALL. STATE ST.SKANEATELES.NY.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	-	-	FR.	L.B.	BLUE	NONE
15	MOTHER.HONORATA BATOG.SWILCZA. POW RZOSZOW.	NJ.	MULLICA HILL	YES	FATHER	YES	NO	-	-	FRIEND.WINIFRED ROGAN. MULLICA HILL.NJ.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	MED.	BLD	BRN	NONE
16	Father: Mr.Sivert Stavnem, Varhaug pr.Stavanger, Norway.	N.Dak.	Cooperstown.	No	Self.	Yes	No	-	-	-	Uncle: Arthur Thompson, Cooperstown, N.Dakota.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Brn.	Blue	None
17	Stadsgothe Gov. Smolensk	N.Y.	Brooklyn.	Yes	Sec 23.	$10	No	8	-	-	Father: Abraham Gramot, 570 Powell Str. Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	Light	Brn.	Brn.	None.
18	-do- -do-	N.Y.	Brooklyn.	Yes	Sec 23.		No	-	-	-	Husband: As above.	No	Perm	Yes	Non	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Light.	Brn.	Grey	None
19	none	Cal.	St.Ana.	Yes	self	yes	yes	Born		St Ana.	Home: St.Ana. Calif.	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	U. S. C.	----------	----------	----------	----------	UNITED STATES CITIZEN					
20	none	Cal.	St. Ana.	Yes	Husband.	Yes	No	-	-	-	With Husband Home: As above.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Brn.	Blue	None
21	Father: Mr.Elling Hodne, Hodne in Klep, Pr.Stavanger.	Minn.	Willmar.	No.	Self.	Yes	No	-	-	-	Uncle: Mr.C.Nash, R.F.D.7, Box 416, Willmar, Minn.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	0	Fr.	Bld.	Brn.	None.
22	Mother: Mrs. M.Sola Somme, Somme i Haaland, Pr.Stavanger.	N.Dak.	Carrington	No	Self.	Yes	No	-	-	-	Brother: Mr.Robt. Larsen, 4515, Abot Ave., Minneapolis, Minn.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fr.	Bld.	Blue	None.
23	Friend Dr. L. Alston Corner St Andres & Albin Sts Johannesburg S. Africa	S.A.	Johannesburg	no	self	yes	no				Temporary admission extended until 3/14/29 File No. 55036/64 Mr. M. Sneider 4200 Forrest Ave Baltimore	no	6 mo.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	brn	brn	none
24	-do- -do-	S.A.	Johannesburg	no	husband	yes	no				-do- -do-	no	6 mo	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brn	blue	none
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—699

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, S.G.S. MC NEIL MASTER, of the MAURETANIA, from SOUTHAMPTON, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, EIGHT in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

S.G.S. MC NEIL
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 AUG. 1926 day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK

W C Pownall
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female)

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully scanned by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the heading of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abrussi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H. W. CASE, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had THIRTY years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, EIGHT in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

H W Case

Sworn to before me this _____ day of 10 AUG. 1926, 19

at NEWC YORK

A E Pearsall
Surgeon

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

35

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—28

Mauretania
Temp Visitor

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MAURETANIA. Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 4TH AUGUST, 1928.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		DACCO	GUY	23	-	M	S	STUDENT	YES	4-3709 ITALIAN ENGLISH	YES	ITALY	NORTH ITALIAN	ITALY	MILAN	14080.	LONDON.	11.7.28.	ITALY	MILAN	X
2		DOWNS	SARAH A.	49	-	F	M	WIFE	YES	1-5617 ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	WELSH	WALES	CARDIFF	4.	CARDIFF.	9.7.28.	WALES	CARDIFF	X
3	TRANSIT	PLOTZ	ISRAEL	56	-	M	M	PHOTO-GRAPHER	YES	1-5417 ENGLISH	YES	S.AFRICA	JEWISH	RUSSIA	VELCOMIR	112.	JOHANNESBURG.	7.6.28.	S.AFRICA	JOHANNESBURG	X
4		STERNBELL.	Eugene.	21		M	S	Student	Yes	Engl. Hungry.	Yes	Hungary.	Aryan.	Hungary.	Djuncsrdrea	1269.	London.	26.7.28.	Hungary	Budapest	X
5		Khan	Ramdas	45		M	M	Teacher	Yes	English	yes	Britain	Indian	India	Bengal	1341	Calcutta	23/6/28	India	Benares	X
6																					
7																					
8																					
9		Sheet 9 Lines 6 to 30 Blank.																			
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Status changed to 4A see file 9913/963

Complete 12 a.m. Pascali Leap

R.Bolarino
2nd Purser

24

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—624

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 9

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 10 AUG. 1928 AUGUST, 1928. 36

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24		25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether able to read or write any language (Yes or No)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether able and has property to pay passage	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Whether coming to join a relative or friend in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	FATHER. LUIGI DACCO. 20. SETTEMBRE N. 26. MILANO.	ITALY	MILAN	NO	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	Friend Mr. G. Ruff Banca Commerciala Italiana New York	NO	3 MTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FSH	BRN	BRN	NONE
2	HUSBAND. GERALD DOWNS. 148. WOODVILLE RD. CARDIFF. WIFE. MRS PLOTZ.	WALES	CARDIFF		SEE 2		NO	-	-	DGHTR. MRS. ANTON BUCH. 1116. ARSENAL ST. ST. LOUIS. MO.	NO	3 MTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FR.	BRN	BLUE	BIRTH MARK ON NOSE.
3	126. TWIST ST. JOHANNESBURG.	S. AF.	JOHANNESBURG	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1913	NY6	MILTON PLOTZ, Cousin 1219. UNION ST. BROOKLYN. NY.	NO	6 MTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FR.	GRY	GRY	NONE
4	Uncle c/Mr. H. Stern. 2/5 Mansell Str. Aldgate, London E. C/o Horace Holley	Engl.	London.	Yes	Self.	Yes	No	- - - - -		The Jewish Theological Seminary of America, 561 w. 123rd Str. New York, N.Y.	No	5/6 mths	No	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	frh.	drk.	brn.	
5	129 E 10th St New York N.Y.	India	Benares	yes	self	yes	yes	1911	Newhaven	C/o Horace Holley 129 E 10th St New York	no	6 mo.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	blk	blk	blk	none
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—29

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, S.G.S. MC NEIL MASTER, of the MAURETANIA, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, EIGHT in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Note whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

S.G.S. MC NEIL

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 AUG. 1928 day of , 19

at NEW YORK

A.C. Parsell

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1904–1907, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H. W. CASE, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had THIRTY years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H W Case

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 10 AUG. 1928, 19

at NEW YORK.

A C Pennell
Surgeon

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oath)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

37

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—688

Mauretania
Ye 8 F.

Form 509 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MAURETANIA. Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 4TH AUGUST, 1928.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		AIRD	GEORGE	34	-	M	S	Gardener	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	English	08-15 England	Horforth	384287	Washington	29/5/28	U.S.A.	Longwood
2		JONES	THOMAS L.	63	-	M	M	RETIRED	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	08-17 WALES	ABERYSTWYTH	385256.	WASHINGTON	12.6.28.	U.S.A.	PHILADELPHIA
3		MANSFIELD	HENRY	62	-	M	S	ENGRAVER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	08-15 ENGLAND	LONDON	395820.	-DO-	25.6.28.	U.S.A.	PHILADELPHIA
4		MUNT	ARTHUR C.	26	-	M	S	SHIPPING CLERK	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	08-15 ENGLAND	HARPENDEN	374380	-DO-	12.5.28.	U.S.A.	E.ORANGE
5		SAVAGE	HENRY	45	-	M	M	CONSTRUCTIVE FOREMAN	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	08-15 ENGLAND	LONDON	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	U.S.A.	NEW YORK
6		Doole	Annie M.	50		F	S	Nurse	yes	English	yes	Britain	English	England 08-15	Witham	384631	Washington	31/5/28	U.S.A.	New York
7		Uyeda	Kihei	44		M	M	Manager	yes	English 5/16 Japanese	yes	Japan	Japanese	Japan 08-47	Okayama	348360	-do-	16/5/28	U.S.A.	New York
8																				
9																				
10		Sheet 8 Lines 8 to 30 Blank.																		
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

C. Lonergan August 10, 1928
Inspector 1 25 PM

2nd Purser

25

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—621

List 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 10 AUG 1928 AUGUST, *19*28. No. 38

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States	Whether alive and here yesterday	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after staying temporarily or to live permanently in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
	MOTHER. MRS.KENNETH AIRD.	Left 6/16/28						1921	Longwood																		
1	29.HAVEN BANK.BOSTON.ENGLAND.	PA.	Longwood	no	SELF	YES	YES	1928	PA.	LONGWOOD.KENNETT SQUARE. PENNA.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	fair	D.B.	brn	none
	SISTER.MRS.WILLIAMS.283.COLD-	Left 3/7/28						1898		HOME.1905.N.19TH STREET.																	
2	HARBOUR LANE.BRIXTON.LONDON.	PA.	PHILADELPHIA	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1928	PHILA.	PHILADELPHIA. PA.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	RDY	GREY	HZL.	NONE
		Left 6/13/28						1911		Home 2011 Chestnut Street																	
3	None.	PA.	PHILADELPHIA	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1928	PHILA.	Philadelphia Pa.	NO	PERM	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FSH	BRN	GREY	NONE
	48.CRAVELLS ROAD. Mother Rose Muntl	Left 6/13/28						1925	E.	HOME.36.WESTCOTT STREET.																	
4	HARPENDEN.	NJ.	E.ORANGE	NO	SELF	YES	YES	1928	ORANGE.	EAST ORANGE. NJ.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	2	FR.	BRN	GREY	NONE
	MOTHER.MRS.SAVAGE.64.DYNHAM	RD. Left 6/21/28						1910		HOME.7007.MEADE STREET.																	
5	KILBURN. LONDON.	NY.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1928	N.Y.	GLENDALE.LI. NEW YORK.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FR.	BRN	BRN	NONE
	Sister Louise Doole	Left 6/22/28						1907		Brien Mrs. M. T. Payne																	
6	21 Springfield Rd Chelmsford	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	1928	New York	8 E 61st St New York N.Y.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	drk	drk	brn	none
	Business Japan Cotton Trading Co	Left 7/2/28 4/20						1926		Konge Shokuai Co.																	
7	5 Fenchurch St London EC.	N.Y.	New York	yes	Employers	Yes	Yes	1928	New York	60 Beaver St New York	no		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	Yell	blk	brn	none
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—620

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, S.S. MC NEIL MASTER, of the MAURETANIA, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, EIGHT in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 10 AUG. 1928, 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—638

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [if, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

39

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, M. W. CASE, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA; SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "assigned by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had THIRTY years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, EIGHT in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M W Case

Sworn to before me this _____ day of 10 AUG. 1928, 19

at NEW YORK

W C Parnell

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

-Mauretania
Transit

Form 509A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MAURETANIA. *Passengers sailing from* SOUTHAMPTON., 4TH AUGUST, 1928.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT	BALDICK	AUGUSTUS S.	38	-	M	S	MANAGER	YES ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	AUSTRALIA	SYDNEY	592	SYDNEY	4.4.28.	AUSTRALIA	SYDNEY
2	TRANSIT	BLACK	ALFRED	39	-	M	S	PHYSCN.& SURGEON	YES ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	IRISH	NORTHERN IBELAND	COOKSTOWN	15687	London	25/7/28	ENGLAND	LONDON
3	TRANSIT	CRICHTON	ROBERT C.	46	-	M	S	WAREHOUSE-MAN	YES ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	AUSTRALIA	HAMILTON	588.	SYDNEY	4.4.28.	AUSTRALIA	SYDNEY
4	TRANSIT	GRAY	GEORGE A.	56	-	M	M	JOURNLST.	YES ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	AUSTRALIA	GOLBORNE.	14761/ 71	London	17/7/28	AUSTRALIA	ALBURY
5	TRANSIT	KARASAWA	SHIN-ICHI	44	-	M	M	GOVT. OFFICIAL	YES JAPANESE	YES	JAPAN	JAPANESE	JAPAN	TOKYO	355	Seoul	3/10/27	JAPAN	SEOUL KOREA
6	TRANSIT	MC.GUTCHEON	MATILDA G.	33	-	F	S	HSHOLD	YES ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTCH	AUSTRALIA	ALBURY	14433	London	13/7/28	AUSTRALIA	ALBURY
7	DIPLOMAT	SKAIFE	SYDNEY H.	37	-	M	M	SCHOOL INSPECTR.	YES ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	127.	CAPETOWN	26.6.28.	S.AFRICA	CAPETOWN
8	TRANSIT	SMITH	JAMES W.	31	-	M	S	PRINTER	YES ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	AUSTRALIA	ALBURY	13295/ 221	London	3/7/28	AUSTRALIA	ALBURY
9	TRANSIT	WHYTE	JOHN B.	51	-	M	M	PRODUCE BROKER	YES ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTCH	SCOTLAND	LEITH	11669.	LONDON.	8.6.28.	ENGLAND	LONDON
10	TRANSIT	WHYTE	ELSIE E.	50	-	F	M	HSWIFE	YES ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	11043.	LONDON.	31.5.28.	ENGLAND	LONDON
11	TRANSIT	WOOTTON	WINIFRED A.	47	-	F	S	SCHOOL-MISTRESS	YES ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	HEDNESFORD	10	Birmingham	7/7/28	ENGLAND	HEDNESFORD
12	TRANSIT	YOUNG	JAMES	54	-	M	S	PHYSCN & SURGEON	YES ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	IRISH	I.F.S.	SKIBBEREEN	15689	London	25/7/28	ENGLAND	LONDON
13	TRANSIT	FORGAN	PETER L.	45	-	M	M	MANAGING DIRECTOR	YES ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTCH	SCOTLAND	ST.ANDREWS	27	Dundee	31/7/28	SCOTLAND	ST.ANDREWS
14	TRANSIT	MAHIEU	PAUL	22	-	M	S	STUDENT	YES FRENCH	YES	BELGIUM	FRENCH	BELGIUM	BRUSSELS	24	Brussels	26/7/28	BELGIUM	BRUSSELS
15	TRANSIT	PARIDANT	FELIX J.	33	-	M	S	LAWYER	YES FRENCH	YES	BELGIUM	FRENCH	BELGIUM	BRUSSELS	25	-do-	-do-	BELGIUM	BRUSSELS
16	TRANSIT	RAEMDONCK	ETIENNE	23	-	M	S	STUDENT	YES FRENCH	YES	BELGIUM	FRENCH	BELGIUM	LOKEREX	23	-do-	-do-	BELGIUM	BRUSSELS
17	TRANSIT	POWRIE.	Alexander.	30	4	M	S	Engineer	Yes English	Yes	Britain	English	England.	Beatle	231/ 6254	Liverpool	3/8/28	England	Seaside
18	TRANSIT	Nielsen	Anders	49		M	M	Ship Master	yes English	yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Tjome				Norway	Tonsberg
19	TRANSIT	Luddy	John J.	42		M	M	Doctor	yes English	yes	Britain	English	Australia	Sympie	16517/ 174	London	2/8/28	Australia	Mt Morgan
20	TRANSIT	Luddy	Ethel M.	45		F	M	M'wife	yes English	yes	Britain	English	Australia	Morwoomba	-do-	-do-	-do-	A stralia	Mt Morgan
21	TRANSIT	Hooper	Elizabeth	68		F	W	Domestic	yes English	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Lochinvar	---------- NONE ----------			Canada	Ocean Falls
22																			
23																			
24		Sheet 7 Lines 22 to 30 Blank.																	
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

2nd Purser.

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

40

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 10 AUG. 1928 AUGUST, 1928.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (If intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States											Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether intending to return to a country whence he came after temporarily residing in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	How he purposes or is suspicious, or intends to defray the cost of his passage (If money is to be remitted by others, state by whom and how)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property (See note at foot of this sheet for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any prearrangement, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported and, if so, why	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	MOTHER.EVA BALDICK.WYONG. HARROW RD.STANMORE.SYDNEY.	AUS.	SYDNEY	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	In Transit to Australia	NO	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	DRK	BRN	BRN	NONE
2	SISTER.MISS E. BLACK.97. BROWNING.RD.MANOR PARK.	ENG.	LONDON	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	Penna Hotel New York N.Y.	NO	60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	DRK	BLK	BLUE	NONE
3	MRS.AGNES CRICHTON. ELDER ST.LAMBTON.N.S.W. WIFE. MRS. GRAY.	AUS.	SYDNEY	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	In Transit to Australia	NO	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	FR.	BRN	BRN	NONE
4	ALBURY.AUSTRALIA. C/O.JAPANESE CONSULATE.	AUS.	SYDNEY	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-do- -do-	NO	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR.	GRY	BLUE	NONE
5	LONDON. FATHER. MR.H.MC.CUTCHEON.	JAPAN	SEOUL KOREA	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	C/O.JAPANESE CONSULATE GENERAL. NEW YORK.	NO	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	SAL.	BLK	BRN	NONE
6	ALBURY. N.S.W. WIFE.MRS.S.H.SKAIFE.HELSINGOR.	AUS.	ALBURY	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	Friend Mrs. A. Tyson 845 Washington Blvd Chicago	NO	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	DRK	BRN	BLUE	NONE
7	NEWLANDS RD.CLAREMONT. FATHER.MR.R.W.SMITH.466.	S.AF.	CAPETOWN	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	CARNEGIE CORPORATION. 522.5TH AVE. NEW YORK.	NO	60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	FSH	BRN	GREY	NONE
8	SWIFT ST.ALBURY.NSW. BROTHER.ARCHIBALD WHYTE.GLEN	AUS.	SYDNEY	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	In Transit to Australia	NO	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FSH	DRK	GREY	NONE
9	BUTTS GREEN RD.HORNCHURCH.	ENG.	LONDON	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	C/O.THOS.COOK & SON. NEW YORK.	NO	60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FR.	FR.	BLUE	NONE
10	BROTHER/LAW. -DO-	ENG.	LONDON	YES	HUSBAND AS ABOVE	YES	NO	-	-	-do- -do- -DO-	NO	60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR.	FR.	GREY	NONE
11	FATHER.FREDERICK WOOTTON.IVY- BANK.BLYTHE BRIDGE STOKE/TR.	ENG.	HEDNESFORD	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	Friend REV.ALFRED EVANS.26 W.6TH ST.BAYONNE.NJ.	NO	60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FR.	DRK	GREY	FACE MARKED.
12	SISTER.MISS AGNES YOUNG.362. ROMFORD RD.EASTHAM.E.7.	ENG.	LONDON	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	Penna Hotel New York N.Y.	NO	60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FR.	FR.	GREY	NONE
13	WIFE.MRS.JANE FORGAN.CHAGFORD. LADE BRAES.ST.ANDREWS.	SCOT.	ST.ANDREWS	YES	ROBT.FORGAN & SONS LD. ST.ANDREWS	YES	YES	1927.	NY & CHICGO	C/o Robert Forgan Co. 55 Wall Street New York N.Y.	NO	60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FR.	AUB.	BLUE	TOP L.THUMB MISSING.
14	Father VITAL MAHIEU.18.AVE. PALMERSTON.BRUSSEL.BELGIUM.	BELG.	BRUSSELS	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	C/O.CUNARD S.S.CO.LTD. NEW YORK.	NO	60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR.	FR.	GREY	NONE
15	FATHER.MR.PARIDANT. 5 RUE DE BRAS.BRUSSELS.	BELG.	BRUSSELS	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-DO-	NO	60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FR.	BRN	BLUE	NONE
16	Father Mr. J.RAEMDONCK.58. RUE JOSEPH.2.BRUSSELS.	BELG.	BRUSSELS	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-DO-	NO	60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FR.	FR.	BLUE	NONE
17	Father:Mr. Pearie, 81 Brook Read, Beetle, Lancs.	Eng.	Beetle.	Yes	Employer	Yes	No	-	-	Joining s.s. "RISTLEY HALL" at Baltimore, Md.	No	60 Days	No	No	No	No	No	no	no	good	no	5	10	Drk.	Brn.	Brn.	None.
18	Wife Marie Nielsen St Olavsgate 5 Tonsberg	Nor.	Tonsberg	yes	Employers	Yes	yes	1897 1928	Ships	Employers Messrs Garcia & Diaz 17 Battery Place New York	no	60 days	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	fair	brn	blue	none
19	Brother Timothy Luddy Edward St Brisbane Aust.	Aust	Brisbane	yes	self	yes	no			In Transit to Australia	no	60 days	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	fair	grey	none
20	Brother in Law -do- -do-	Aust	Brisbane	yes	Husband	yes	no			-do- -do-	no	60 days	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	fair	grey	none
21	Brother William McKenzie Chestnut place Green Point Cape Town.	B.C.	Ocean Falls	yes	Self	yes	no			In Transit to Canada	no	60 days	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	10	fair	grey	brn	none
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—280

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, S.G.S. MC NEIL MASTER, of the MAURETANIA, from SOUTHAMPTON, do
(State whether Master, 1st Asst. or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, EIGHT in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of 10 AUG. 1928, 19

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 430 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14—607

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 4

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

41

S. S. MAURETANIA sailing from CHERBOURG, 4th August, 1928, Arriving at Port of NYK Aug 10-, 1928

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	MARTENS	Johanna	61		M	S		Naturalized 1921	
2	OLEARY	Eva	43		F	S	Dunmore Pa 24.3.1885		181 Brook st. Dunmore Pa
3	OLIVER	James B.	39		M	M		Passport 552503 Nov.1919 Marion county Fairmont Va	Fairmont Va.
4	OOLA	Sarra	38		F	M		Passport 595688 Superior court of New-York	812 Lexington ave New-York
5	~~DENNIS~~	~~Helen~~	~~31~~		~~F~~	~~S~~	~~Mass. Dorchester 14.2.1897~~		~~89 Lafayette str. Boston Mass~~
6	DEWEESE	Louise	30		F	S	Indiana Logansfort March 1898		705 Highland ave La Fayette Ind.
7	DEWEESE	Frances Count	27		F	S	Ill. Bloomington 17.10.1900 Preceding		415 E. Jefferson str. Bloomington Ill
8	GALLUP	George	47		M	S	New-York 13.5.1881		403 Royal str. New-Orleans La.
9	~~HARVEY~~	~~Theodore~~	~~31~~		~~M~~	~~M~~	~~Cal. Santica 1.10.1896~~		~~Owensmouth Cal.~~
10	~~HARVEY~~	~~Ruth~~	~~29~~		~~M~~	~~M~~	~~Ky. Marion 18.11.1898~~		~~--do--~~
11	~~HARVEY~~	~~Lorraine~~	~~5~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	~~Cal. Los Angeles 4.5.1923~~		~~--do--~~
12	HARVEY	August	30		M	S			~~6223 Osage ave Philadelphia Pa.~~ 12 Ardsley Rd Highland Park Philadelphia Pa.
13	HOOD	Maria	32		F	M	Phila Pa. 21st Feb 1896.		
14	~~HAAS~~ HAAS	Charles	54		M	M	California Mo. 15th Apr 1873.		263 Court House Los Angeles Cal.
15	HOREJS	Marie	43		F	M		Passport 548774 naturalized by marriage	5959 S. Albany ave Chicago Ill
16	~~HYMAN~~	~~Mr.~~	~~60~~		~~M~~	~~M~~		New-York	~~106 E. Houston New-York~~
17	~~HYMAN~~	~~Rose~~	~~--D~~		~~F~~	~~M~~			--do--
18	HERKES	Maud S.	52		F	M	Elmhurst Pa. 1876 19th Jan 1876.		812 Old Lancaster Rd. Bryn Pa.
19	YERKES	Marian	26		F	S	Bryn ~~1902~~ Maur Pa. 6th Sept 1901.		--do--
20	KEALY	~~Xxxxxx~~ Lorette	26		F	S	Ill. Chicago 7.4.1902		5536 Wayne ave Chicago Ill.
21	KOVEJOY	Edna	19		F	S	Mass. Boston 8.5.1907		28 Wren Street 28 West Cradbury Mass.
22	MARTIN	Charles	52		M	M		Passport 12262 Frisco. June 1916 San Francisco court	605 Mission str. San Francisco
23	MARTIN	Mary	52		F	M	Cal. Oakland 9.5.1876		-do-
24	MARTIN	Margaret	24		F	S	Cal. San Francisco 1.6.1904		--do--
25	PARVIN	Bernard	53		M	M		Passport 509858 Supreme court of Chicago Ill. July 1912	returning home: 2654 Monart St ~~2636~~ Chicago Ill.
26	PISACANO	Ralph	25		M	S	5.10.1905 New-York		148 Livingston ave Jonkes New-York
27	POLLMANTZ	Barnett	48		M	M	~~Russia 16.4.1880~~	Pass ort 538309	12 Sea View ave Malden Mass.
28	POUPA	John	57		M	M		Passport 521259 1915 Chicago Ill	1804 So. Ashland ave Chicago Ill.
29	POUPA	Anna	54		F	M		-do- -do-	--do--
30	RIORDAN	Helen	50		F	S	New-Jersey Newark 1.8.1878		62 So. Grove str. East Orange N.J

sheet 4 Line 1 Johannes Marten did not embark
Line 5 Helen Dennis did not embark
Lines 9/10/11/12 Thaddeus, Ruth, J. Craig and August Harvey did not embark.
Lines 16 & 17 Mr. & Rosa Hyman did not embark

Geo. Ley 8/10/28

2nd Purser.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

6

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 6

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

42

S. S. MAURETANIA sailing from CHERBOURG, 4th Aug., 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, Aug 10, 1928

Co. No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF U. S. INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.		ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Pfeffer	David	40		M	M	New York N.Y. 10th May 1888.			Ashland Kty.
2	Martin	Eugene	30		M	M		Passport	579065	11309 Euclid Ave Cleveland Ohio.
3	Krantz	Samuel	34		M	M		Passport	506721 1917	453 N. Morton Ave Los Angeles Cal.
4	Krantz	Mollie	32		F	M		-do-	-do-	-do- -do-
5	Creighton	John B.	57		M	M	Malone N.Y. 15th Nov 1871.			1809 Ave. H. Brooklyn N.Y.
6	Creighton	Julia	54		F	M	Brooklyn N.Y. 14th Jul 1874.			-do- -do-
7	Creighton	Stuart	15		M	S	-do- 16th Nov 1912.			-do- -do-
8	Creighton	Julian	24		M	S	-do- 22nd Sept 1903.			-do- -do-
9	Biller	Mary E.	49		F	S		Passport	583217	12 Essex Street Belleville N.J.
10	Schmidt	Sophia	52		F	M		Passport	530698	Louisville Kty.
11	August	Henry	29		M	S		Passport	517015	6223 Osage Ave W. Philadelphia Pa.
12	Rosen	Hyman	60		M	M		Passport	498652	1878 Addison Ave Bronx N.Y.
13	Rosen	Dora	60		F	M		-do-	-do-	-do- -do-
14	Frank	Celia	56		F	M		Passport	511297	409 E. Court Street Archerville Ohio.
15	Maggiora	Gus J.	43		M	M		Passport	12522 Frisco.	3010 Brook Street Oakland Cal.
16	Schenkman	Rubin	39		M	M		Passport	2982 New York	1680 Crotona Park E. Bronx N.Y.
17	Andren	Carl	58		M	M		Passport	528275	546 Jackson Street Gary Ind.
18	Andren	Clara	58		F	M		-do-	-do-	-do- -do-
19	Ginsburg	John	52		M	M		Passport	573226	176 W 87th St New York N.Y.
20	Mathias	William F.	38		M	M	Philadelphia Pa. 3rd Dec 1890.			Peaks Island Portland Me.
21	Speigel	Kent J.	33		M	M		Passport	519358	114 Franklyn St New York N.Y.
22	Baldwin	Esther	30		F	S	Brooklyn N.Y. 25th Nov 1897.			170 Bayview Ave Amityville N.Y.
23	Seley	James	53		M	M		Passport	532685	144 Kent Street Brooklyn N.Y.
24	Seley	Elizabeth	53		F	M		-do-	-do-	-do- -do-
25	Halperin	Bernard A.	23		M	M	Chicago Ill 27th Jul 1905			Oak Park Ill.
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

Sheet 6 Lines 26 to 30 Blank.

R Blaine
2nd Purser.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

5

Form 430 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14—607

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 5

43

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. MAURETANIA sailing from CHERBOURG, 4th August, 1928, Arriving at Port of NY Aug 10 — 1928

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	ROBBINS	William	19		M	S	Cal. San Francisco 26.12.1908		Suisun Cal.
2	RUBINSTEIN	Harry	42		M	M		Passport 510876 Philadelphia Pa.	5c Lehmain str. Pittston Pa
3	SCHMIDT	Andrew	60		M	M		Passport 530698 1892	Louisville Ky.
4	~~SCHULZE~~	~~Abram~~	~~58~~		~~M~~	~~M~~		~~Stated District court 22.11.16.1~~	~~225 W. 35 th str. New-York~~
5	SCHULZE	Lay	54		M				--do--
6	SPIVEY	Willis	41		M	M	Georgia Greenville 1887 15th Apr		Wayne Pa.
7	SPIVEY	Dorothy	31		F	M	Ill. Harvey [illegible] 25th June 1887.		--do--
8	TAYLOR	Francis H.	25		M	S	Pa. Philadelphia 1903 23rd Apr.		1825 Pine st. Philadelphia
9	WALKER	Katryn	19		F	S	New-Jersey Orange 3.5.1909		120 elm str. Orange New-Jersey returning home:
10	WOLKOFF	Daniel	52		M	M		Passport 351235 Supreme court of New-York May 1924	1055 Grand Concourse New-York
11	WURSTER	Esther	25		F	M	New-Jersey Orange 9.9.1902		232 Park ave New-Jersey Orange
12	BENESHUMAS	Bernard	38		M	M		Passport 266 Kovno. Chicago Ill. 21st June 1918	2301 S. Leveth str. Chicago
13	BIDDLE	Nicholas	22		M	S	New-York New-Rochelle 3.4.1906		113 E. 72nd str. New-York
14	CHLONO	Antonio	24		M	S	Globe Arizona. 21st Jul 1904.	~~21.7.24 Globe Arizona~~	P.O. Box 1076 Globe Arizona
15	CZAJA	Julie	37		F	M	8.22.1870 Chicago Ill		Mr. Leo Czaja 2421 So. Millard ave Chicago
16	CZAJA	John	5		M	S	14.4.1923-Chicago Ill		--do--
17	CZAJA	Thomas	2		M	S	1.11.1925- Chicago Ill		--do--
18	DE ROSA	William	38		M	M		Passport 514389 21.3.1925 Kings county	30. W. 96th str. New-York N.Y.
19	DE ROSA	Wilhelmina	38		F	M		Passport 514389 Oct.1926 Minneapolis court	--do--
20	KAHN	Simon	39		M	M		21.4.21 El Paso Passport 518253	El Paso Texas.
21	KILBOURNE	Stanley	46		M	S	Casselton N.D 1882 2nd Feb 1882		23 Smith str. Port Chester NY
22	KRAMAN	Abraham	45		M	S		Passport 535487 Supreme court of New-York 14...1907	1348 Crees ave Bronx N.Y
23	LOMBARD	Lawrence	33		M	M	Mass Winchester 1895 23rd May.		92 Church str. Winchester Mass
24	LASH	Isidore	39		M	M		Passport 542248 25.6.24 Supreme court of New-York	111 E. 4th str. New-York
25	[illegible] SELIKOF	David	48		M	M		Passport 535213 Brooklyn Supreme court New-York.1922	1343 Crees ave Bronx N.Y returning home:
26	~~TOTH~~	John	37		M	M		Passport 526461 192[illegible] Milwaukee Wisc. 1927	1102 Valmet st. Milwaukee Wis.
27	~~TOTH~~	Katie	32		F	M		--do-- 1924 Passport 526461	--do--
28	~~TOTH~~	John	9		M	S	25.8.1919 Milwaukee Wis		--do--
29	ZALAMOLLIS	Panagiotis	38		M	S		Passport 444845 7.7.1927 District court of New-York	Brother in law: Mr. Pete 323 W. 42nd str. N.York
30	Michel	Louise	23		F	S	Phila Pa. 8th Jul 1905.		210 South St New York N.Y.

Sheet 5 Lines 3 & 4 Abraham & Lay Schultze transferred to alian sheet 11 lines 8 & 9.

WCP

R Eberius
2nd Purser.

Shapley 11.00 am 8/10/28

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 430 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 443

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. [illegible] sailing from [illegible], 4th August., 19 28., Arriving at Port of [illegible] Aug 10, 1928

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATIVED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	GROSSE.	Kenneth J.	25		M	S	Manistee, Mich. 12th July 1903.	Eng. License 174598 U.S. Dept of Com.	4 Riverside Drive, Ashtabula, Ohio.
2	BITZ	Christina.	58		F			By Marriage.	632 Baldwin Place,
3	TIPTON.	Mary.	44		F	M	Lexington, Ky. 13th June 1883.		506 Guaranty Bank, Lexington, Ky.
4	TIPTON.	Betty.	15		F	S	Lexington, Ky. 3rd November 1913.		As above.
5	REED.	Carolyn A.	48		F	S	Cedar Rapids, Iowa. 15th September 1880		237 Oak St. Oberlin, Ohio.
6	SILBER.	Isider.	55		M	M		Federal Court, Passport 564363 8th May 1911.	808 Reservoir Ave. Milwaukee, Wis
7	NIELSEN.	Guurun.	31		F	S		Passport 7868 Chicago U.S.District Court. 5th June 1928.	Mr. Hans Nielsen, 4819 Parry Ave. Chicago, Ill.
8	BETZ.	Christine.	58	1	F	M		Passport 521148 By Marriage.	632 Baldwin Place Toledo Ohio.
9	ARENBURG.	Mark.	26	11	M	S		Passport 553970	137 - 6th Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.
10	Seay	Hibernia	17		F	S	Selma Ala. 4th Nov 1910		Selma Ala.
11	Gard	Hazel H.	20		F	S	Paterson N.J. 16th Oct 1907		697 E 24th St Paterson N.J.
12	Lammers	Edward C.	18		M	S	Spokane Wash 24th Jul 1910		2255 Orrington Ave Evanston Ill.
13	SLAVIT Stuart	Joseph	45		M	M		Passport 453272	35 Prospect Park Brooklyn N.Y.
14	" Stuart	Charlotte	44		F	M		-do- -do-	-do- -do-
15	" Stuart	Margaret	19		F	S	Brooklyn N.Y. 22nd June 1909		-do- -do-
16	" Stuart	Lewis	10		M	S	-do- -do- 7th Jul 1918.		-do- -do-
17	Rasmussen	Hans P.	45		M	S		U.S. District Court Seattle Wash 3rd Nov 1920	115 N. Lake Ave Seattle Wash
18	Graham	Gertrude	32		F	S	Brooklyn N.Y. 5th Oct 1895		452 E. 16th St Brooklyn N.Y.
19	Mason	Sarah E.	37		F	S	-do- -do- 17th Jan 1891.		202 Macon Street Brooklyn N.Y.
20	Lynn	Janet H.	50		F	M	Leesburg Va. 30th Jul 1878.		1825 19th St Washington D.C.
21	Lynn	Lalla	19		F	S	Washington D.C. 28th May 1909.		-do- -do-
22	Scharfenstein	Theodore	23		M	S	Brooklyn N.Y. 4th Mar 1905.		19 Vermont Street Brooklyn N.Y.
23	Hannigan	John E.	59		M	M	Brighton Mass 24th Sept 1868.		100 Milk Street Boston Mass.
24	Freudenberg	Phillip	42		M	M		Passport 583173	720 University Ave New York N.Y.
25	Corey	Paris V.	43		M	M	Detroit Mich 30th Jan 1885		402 Madison Sq Brooklyn N.Y.
26	Bowie	W. Russel	45		M	M	Richmond Va. 8th Oct 1882.	pp 553175	802 Broadway New York N.Y.
27	Leonard	Francis G.	55		M	M	Ticanderoga N.Y. 15th Feb 1883.		2894 Drummond Rd Cleveland Ohio.
28									
29	Sheet 3 Line 2 Christina Bitz duplicated sheet 3 line 8.								
30	Lines 28 to 30 Blank.								

R.C. Barnie
2nd Purser.

Complete 11 I- an Duplicate Imp.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 446 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14—697

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

F 45

S. S. MAURETANIA sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 4TH AUGUST, 1928., Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. 10th AUGUST, 1928.

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	MORTLOCK	CORNELIA M.	46	-	F	M	PATERSON.NJ.	DEC.18.1881.		351.LINCOLN AVE. GLEN ROCK.NJ.
2	MORTLOCK	DAVID H.	9	-	M	S	GLEN ROCK.NJ.	SEP. 3.1918.		-DO-
3	MOSSEL	MEYER	65	-	M	S			Passport 544647 HARTFORD. CONN. APRIL.21.1900.	530 W. 157th St New York N.Y.
4	PARSONS	MAUD	37	-	F	S	BLOOMFIELD.NJ.	NOV. 1.1890.		BLOOMFIELD.NJ.
5	PRINCE	HENRY	25	-	M	S	NEW YORK.	DEC.19.1902.		149.BROADWAY. NEW YORK CITY.
6	PRINCE	DONOUGH	19	-	M	S	-DO-	JUN.16.1909.		-DO-
7	REED	PAUL DE HOFF	33	-	M	M	LANCASTER. PA.	JAN.22.1895.		LES HOUSE. WASHINGTON.DC.
8	REED	DOROTHY W.	25	-	F	M	FREDERICK.MD.	AUG. 8.1902.		-DO-
9	REED	PAUL W.	-	10	M	S			Passport 334108 BY PARENTAGE.	-DO-
10	RYAN	GEORGE F.	51	-	M	S	BOSTON.MASS.	NOV. 1.1876.		MT.ST.JOSEPHS COLLEGE. BALTIMORE.MD.
11	ROUGELOT	ROBERT E.	45	-	M	M	NEW ORLEANS.LA.	OCT.20.1882.		3637.DELGADO DRIVE.NEW ORLEANS.
12	ROUGELOT	ROBERT E.JR.	18	-	M	S	-DO-	OCT. 1.1909.		-DO-
13	SCANLAN	PAUL E.	64	-	M	S	LAWRENCE.MASS.	MAR. 3.1864.		MT.ST. JOSEPHS COLLEGE. BALTIMORE. MD.
14	SCHEURINGER	CHARLES A.	35	-	M	M	GLOUCESTER.NJ.	OCT. 9.1892.		1065. RUSCOMB ST.PHILADELPHIA.
~~15~~	~~SCHRAGER~~	~~VICTOR~~	~~50~~	~~-~~	~~M~~	~~M~~			~~STATE COURT. CHICAGO.ILL.~~	~~5417.W.ADAMS ST.CHICAGO.ILL.~~
~~16~~	~~SCHRAGER~~	~~JEANNE~~	~~36~~	~~-~~	~~F~~	~~M~~			~~DO~~	~~-DO-~~
~~17~~	~~SCHRAGER~~	~~VICTOR JR.~~	~~9~~	~~-~~	~~M~~	~~C~~	~~CHICAGO.ILL.~~			~~-DO-~~
~~18~~	~~SCHRAGER~~	~~VICTORIA~~	~~9~~	~~-~~	~~F~~	~~C~~	~~DO~~			~~-DO-~~
19	STARITA	RENATO	24	-	M	S	CHELSEA.MASS.	FEB. 8.1904.		21.BARTLETT CRES.BROOKLINE.MASS.
~~20~~	~~HANNIGAN~~	~~JOHN E.~~	~~58~~	~~-~~	~~M~~	~~M~~	~~BOSTON.MASS.~~	~~SEP.28.1868.~~		332.BEACON STREET.BOSTON.MASS.
~~21~~	~~MAZER~~	~~JOSEPH~~	~~53~~	~~-~~	~~M~~	~~M~~	31		DIST.COURT.PITTSBURGH.PA. DEC.5.1895.	~~10.W.47TH STREET.NEW YORK CITY.~~
22	CARSON	HARRY T.	49	-	M	M			Passport 596045	185 N. Munn Ave EAST ORANGE.N.J.
23	CRIEL	ARTHUR	31	-	M	M			FATHERS PAPERS. SUPERIOR COURT. CHICAGO.ILL. 4.9.1914 PP. 8316 Chicago	HOME.4049.CRYSTAL STREET. CHICAGO.ILL.
24	KAZIMERSKI	MARY	30	-	F	M			Passport 546336	HUSBAND.JULIUS KAZIMERSKI. 1339.MAIN ST.PECKVILLE.PA.
25	SAAD	PAUL	41	-	M	M			Passport 557215 SPOKANE.WASH. NOV.1911.	702.MAIN AVE.SPOKANE.WASH.
26	SAAD	ETHEL	36	-	F	M	GARDEN PRAIRIE.ILL.	APL.23.1892.		-DO-
27	SAAD	JACK D.	6	-	M	S	SPOKANE.WASH.	AUG.15.1921.		-DO-
28	McDONALD.	Howard G.	19	-	M	S	New York N.Y.	23rd Sept 1909	U.S. Passport No.549217.	780 Park Ave. New York. N.Y.
29	FREIMER.	Katherine.	40	-	F	M			By Marriage.Passport 512232	554 W.149th Str. New York. N.Y.
30	ZALIM.	David.	20	-	M	S			Supreme Court. Passport 547081 20th August 1926.	181 E.92nd Str.Brooklyn. N.Y.

Sheet 2 Lines 15/6/7/8 Victor Jean Victor Jr & Victoria Schrager did not embark
Lines 20 John Hannigan duplicated sheet 3 line 23.
Line 21 Joseph Mazer did not embark.

P.S. Clarke
2nd Purser.

Complete 11 Vo Am. to Berlin Imp

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 430 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14—607

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

46

S. S. MAURETANIA sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 4TH AUGUST, 1928., Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. 10th AUGUST, 1928.

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	BAER	MARY	64	-	F	S	Hp 105 'Madras' Eng 6/11/28 NR.DOVER.OHIO.	NOV. 1.1863.		BROTHER.MR.FRANK BAER. DOVER.OHIO.
2	BILLER	MARY C.	40	-	F	S			FATHERS PAPERS.ESSEX NJ. ADT.1830.	12.ESSEX ST.BELLEVILLE.NJ.
3	BRADLEY	KATHERINE	46	-	F	M			Passport 578842 BY MARRIAGE.	1082.ST.JOHNS PLACE.RIDGEWOOD.NJ.
4	CHENEY	ALICE M.	55	-	F	S	MILFORD.MASS.	SEP.1.1892.		HOME.721.HUNTINGTON AVE. BOSTON.MASS.
5	CLIFFORD	MARIAN D.	47	-	F	M	"	"	Passport 280238 BY MARRIAGE.	HUSBAND.H.J.CLIFFORD. 1120.BEACH ST.FLINT.MICH.
6	COFFMAN	LOTUS D.,	53	-	M	M	SALEM.IND.	JAN.7.1875.		1005.5TH STREET.S.E.MINNEAPOLIS. MINN.
7	COFFMAN	LENA	50	-	F	M	PAOLI.IND.	SEP.12.1877.		-DO-
8	COCHRAN	JOHN S.	46	-	M	S	LANCASTER.PA.	JAN. 2.1882.		324.N.DUKE ST. LANCASTER.PA.
9	COOKSLEY	WILLIAM B.	53	-	M	M			Passport 8390 Chicago DUBUQUE CO.IOWA. 1898.	6523.N.ROCKWELL ST.CHICAGO.ILL.
10	COWHIG	JOHN F.	61	-	M	S	BILLARICA.MASS.	APL.22.1867.		MT.ST.JOSEPHS COLLEGE. BALTIMORE.MD.
11	DALY	MARY	57	-	F	S			Passport 7635 Chicago	HOME.3920. LAKE SHORE DRIVE. CHICAGO. ILL.
12	CRONIN	MARY	64	-	F	M			[illegible] 7634 Chicago	6935.ABERDEEN ST.CHICAGO.ILL.
13	DAVIDSON	KENNETH M.	15	-	M	S	SAN FRANCISCO.CAL.	JLY.21.1913.	Cert. of birth Calif. State Bd of Health. Name of child not given (Baby Davidson) showing birth in San Francisco July 21, 1913	PARENTS.MR./MRS.W.DAVIDSON EAST FALLS CHURCH. VA.
14	DAY	ELLA R.	57	-	F	M	PARADISE.PA.	OCT. 3.1870.		STRASBURG.LANCASTER CO.PA. 413 Royal St New Orleans La.
15	DIAMOND	LEONORA	59	-	F	M	NEW ORLEANS.LA.	APRIL.6.		[illegible].
16	DIAMOND	DROSHA	24	-	F	S	NEW ORLEANS.LA.	MAR. 7.		-do- -do- -DO-
17	GALLAGHER	CHARLES A.	55	-	M	S	PORTLAND.ME.	AUG. 1.1873.	Passport 536125 SUPERIOR COURT. SAN FRANCISCO.CAL. JUNE. 13.1918.	MT.ST.JOSEPHS COLLEGE. BALTIMORE.MD.
18	GILLIES	JAMES	46	-	M	M			Passport 518981 NEWARK.NJ. 1912.	815.LINCOLN BLVD.SANTA MONICA.CAL
19	HARRISON	MARION	46	-	F	M			-do- -do-	261 Tremont Ave Orange N.J.
20	HARRISON	MARION	18	-	F	S				-do- -do-
21	JENKS	HORACE H.	50	-	M	M	SHOEMAKERTOWN.PA.	6.7.1878.		768.COLLEGE AVE. HAVERFORD.PA.
22	JONES	RICHARD C.	22	-	M	S	BELLEVILLE.NJ.	32 19th Dec 1905.	Hp 58965 Wtn 6/11/28 Passport 74130 (Old issue) FATHERS PAPERS.	338.ALEXANDER AVE.NEW YORK CITY.
23	KUPPEL	WILLIAM	75	-	M	S				MT.ST.JOSEPHS COLLEGE. BALTIMORE. MD.
24	LAMMERS	ARTHUR W.	47	-	M	M	STILLWATER.MINN.	AUG. 1.1880.		2255.ORRINGTON AVE.EVANSTON.ILL.
25	LEE	WILLIAM D.	56	-	M	M			Passport 564752 RALEIGH COURT.RALEIGH CO. W.VA. OCT.26.1896.	MAITLAND. W.VA.
26	LEWIS	HELEN	33	-	F	S	Palmyra Ohio	16thvAug 1895		FATHER.MR. JAMES LEWIS. 204. CHESTNUT BLVD.CUYAHOGA FALLS.OH.
27	LINDWALL	GUSTAF A.	40	-	M	M			Passport 595495 SUPERIOR COURT. COOK CO.ILL. OCT.10. 1918.	509.N.LAWLER AVE. CHICAGO.ILL.
28	LINDWALL	HELEN L.	37	-	F	M	CHICAGO.ILL.	JAN.10.1891.		-DO-
29	LINDWALL	VIRGINIA E.	13	-	F	S	-DO-	JLY. 1.1914.		-DO-
30	LINDWALL	MARION E.	6	-	F	S	-DO-	JLY.17.1921.		-DO-

Sheet 1. Line 2 Mary Biller duplicated sheet 6 line 9.

2nd Purser.

Complete 11 ± Am Rs Berlin Lamps

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

47

I, H. W. Case, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA, sailing Herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by ... thereof," as the case may be)

H W Case

10 AUG 1928

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK.

W C Pennell
Immigrant Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 448B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "MAURETANIA". Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON., 4th August., 1928.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1	TRANSIT 37589	WATKINS.	Williams.	54	2	M	M	Auditor.	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	02 England.	15 Aberaraig.	210.	Swansea.	2.8.28.	15 England.	Swansea.	X
2									Lines 2 to 30 blank.												
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24			33																		
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

2nd Purser.

177

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—699

List 12

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

48

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 10 AUG. 1928, *19*

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Does he perform or did he perform any labor (manual or other) in the United States, or has he a contract or agreement so to do, whether?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See note at foot of page for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any order, exhibition, promise, or agreement, or solicitation, or assisted, to enter in the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported from and year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after entering temporarily as a laborer or visitor in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Wife - Dina Watkins 149 Brown Rd. Swansea.	Engl	Swansea.	Yes	Self.	Yes	No	- - -	- - -	Dghtr in law, Lillian Watkins c/ 1727 Wayne Ave. Scranton, Pa.	Yes	6 mo 30 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Grey	Blue	None.
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—220

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, S G S Mc Neil (Strike out whether Master, First, or Second Officer) MASTER of the MAURETANIA, from SOUTHAMPTON; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

S G S McNeil
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of 10 AUG. 1920, 19

at NEW YORK.

A L Pannell
Immigration Officer.

14—688

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

49

I, H. W. Case, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(Strike out the words not applicable to the case, as "sailing therewith" or "employed" as the case may be)

J H W Case

Sworn to before me this 10 AUG. 1928 day of ....., 19

at NEW YORK.

W T Purnell
Insp

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Ruesniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

34—620

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

List 11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "MAURETANIA". Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON., 4th August, 19 28.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT	COLES.	Donald.	17		M	S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	Br.	English.	U.S.A.	San Francisco	NI	Executive Order	15	England	London
2	TRANSIT do	COLES.	Henry G.	15		M	S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	Br.	Ehglish	Canada.	Vancouver.	NI	In transit to Canada	Sec 3(3) Sec 3(5) 15	England.	London.
3																				
4								Lines 3 to 30 blank.				C. Keregan Inspector		8/10/28 2 PM						
5																				
6																				
7								R Barnes												
8								2nd Purser.												
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—488

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 1

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed.

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 10 AUG. 1928, *19* 50

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purposes of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported and if so when	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently or temporarily	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Guardian Walter Wilkie, 20a, Palmerston Cres.London W.	B.C.	Vancouver.	Yes	See 23.	$30	Yes	1927	Port-land.	Father:C.P.Coles,249 Kings Rd.E.N.Lonsdale,Vancouver. B.C.	No	1 week	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Brn.	Brn.	None.
2	As above.	B.C.	Vancouver.	Yes	See 23.	$30	Yes	1927	Port-land	Father: As above.	No	60 days.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Brn.	Brn.	None.
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—499

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, S.G.S. Mc Neil (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) MASTER of the MAURETANIA, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

S.G.S. Mc Neil
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of 10 AUG 1928, 19
at NEW YORK.

W.K. Pearsall
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H. W. Case, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(Strike out words "sailing therewith" or "employed by ——," as the case may be.)

51

H W Case

Sworn to before me this 10 AUG 1909 day of ——, 19

at NEW YORK.

W C Purcell
Inspector

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Mauretania
In Transit (Only)
Sheet 9

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 8008
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "MONTCALM" Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 8th August, 19 28

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT	LOGE	Lars.	23	6	M	S	Ships Officer.	Yes	D/365 Norwegian	Yes	Norway.	Scand.	Norway.	Rangesund	N1	15.	Stavanger.	20.7.28.	Norway.	Rangesund
2	TRANSIT	MIKKELSEN	INGVALD	31		M	M	2nd Mate.	Yes	English	Yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Bergen	N1	85	Bergen	8.7.28	Norway	Bergen
3	TRANSIT	KRUSE	AAGE GAY	28		M	S	Wireless Operator	Yes	English	Yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Bergen	N1	86	Bergen	8.7.28	Norway	Bergen
4																				
5																				
6				Lines 4 to 30 blank.																
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

C. Hargan 8/10/28
Inspector 2 45 PM

R. Sharine
2nd Purser.

35

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 9

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, , 10 AUG 1926 , *19* 52

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether alien intends to return to the country whence he is now going (temporarily) in which he now permits to the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or a almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane? (Answer yes or no, which)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See reverse for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported and if so	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?														Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Fatherslars Lokna, Hidingsten 34, Haugesund, Norway.	Norw.	Haugesund.	Yes	Messrs. P. Ntals Nielsen, Haugesund, Norway.	Yes	Yes	In Transit.	Joining Norwegian s.s. "FATO" at Portsmouth, Mass.	Yes	In Transit		No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Slnd.	Slnd.	Slue	None
2	Wife, Kareline Mikkelsen, Nye Sandvikevei 69a. Bergen	Nor	Bergen	Yes	Bredrene Wilhelmsen	Yes	Yes	Various	Joining S.S. "VAGLAND". New York	Yes	In transit		No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fr	Blnd	Blue	None
3	Father - Mr C.G.Kruse, Helbergsalm 2. Bergen	Nor	Bergen	Yes	as above	Yes	Yes	Various	as above	Yes	In transit		No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fr	Drk	Brn	None
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—220

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, S. S. McNeil MASTER of the MAURETANIA, from SOUTHAMPTON, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

S. S. McNeil
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of 10 AUG. 1928, 19

at NEW YORK.

W. C. Purnell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H. W. Case, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA, sailing therewith, (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by on same vessel" or the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H W Case

10 AUG. 1928

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

53

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—

Mauretania
Initialled
Sheet 8

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "MANHATTAN". Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 4th August, 1928

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Trepuchko	Kiryl	2o	-	m	s	Farmer	yes	Polish	yes	Poland	Polish	Poland	Kolodzie	231	Warsaw	19.7.28	Poland	Rylowicz
2		Duda	Franciszek	2o	-	m	s	Farmer	yes	Polish	yes	Poland	Polish	Poland	Dlugie	1566	Warsaw	July 14.28	Poland	Dlugie
		Melniczuk	Anna	45	-	f	m	Wife	yes	Polish	yes	Poland	Polish	Poland	Korzec	44	Warsaw	July 6.28	Poland	Korzec
		Melniczuk	Dmitry	20	-	m	s	Student	yes	Polish	yes	Poland	Polish	Poland	Korzec	42	Warsaw	July 6.28	Poland	Korzecl
		Melniczuk	Jefim	17	-	m	s	Student	yes	Polish	yes	Poland	Polish	Poland	Korzec	45	Warsaw	July 6.28	Poland	Korzec.
	UNDER 16	Melniczuk	Basyli	15	-	m	s	Student	yes	Polish	yes	Poland	Polish	Poland	Korzec	46	Warsaw	July 6.28	Poland	Korzec.
		Dorf	Gitel	49	-	f	m	Wife	yes	Polish	yes	Poland	Hebrew	Poland	Lwow	3145	Warsaw	Apr.12th-28	Poland	Lwow
		Dorf	Abraham Son	17	-	m	s	Scholar	yes	Polish	yes	Poland	Hebrew	Poland	Lwow	3146	Warsaw	Apr.12th-28	Poland	Lwow
9		Kaczanowski	Meier	64	-	m	m	Carpenter	yes	Jewish	yes	Poland	Hebrew	Poland	Niedwicz	1476	Warsaw	July 12.28	Poland	Rubiezewicz
10		Kaczanowski	Sora	61	-	f	w	Wife	yes	Jewish	yes	Poland	Hebrew	Poland	Rubiszewicz	1475	Warsaw	July 12,28	Poland	Rubiszewicz.
11		Kowed	Hitel	59	-	m	m	Farmer	yes	Jewish	yes	Poland	Hebrew	Poland	Bialystok	1482	Warsaw	July 12th-28	Poland	Bialystok
12		Slon	Rywhla	2o	-	f	s	Housekeeper	yes	Polish	yes	Poland	Hebrew	Poland	Kalwaryn	1o8	Warsaw	July 1o.28	Poland	Lomanski
13		Melitoris	Michal	33	-	m	m	Farmer	yes	Polish	yes	Poland	Polish	Poland	Kacerin	1714	Warsaw	July 19.28	Poland	Kacurin
14		Gutrad	Chana R.	2o	-	f	s	None	yes	Polish	yes	Poland	Polish	Poland	Warsaw	4o14	Warsaw	June 21.28	Poland	Warsaw.
15		GOLDBERG.	Sima.	31	-	F	M	Wife	Yes	Polish	Yes	Poland.	Hebrew.	Poland.	Chelm.	3990.	Warsaw.	16.6.28.	Poland	Chelm
16	UNDER 16	GOLDBERG.	Chaja P.	7	-	F	S	Child.	No	Child.	No	Poland.	Hebrew.	Poland.	Chelm.	3988.	Warsaw.	16.6.28.	Poland	Chelm
17	UNDER 16	GOLDBERG.	Reizla.	6	-	F	S	Child	No	Child	No	Poland.	Hebrew.	Poland.	Chelm	3989.	Warsaw.	16.6.28.	Poland	Chelm
18		JAECKEL.	Adolf.	52	10	M	M	Optician	Yes	German	Yes	Germany.	German.	Germany.	Hamburg.	28616.	Hamburg.	23.4.28.	Germany	Hamburg
19		BECK.	Wilhelm.	37	-	M	M	Merchant	Yes	German	Yes	Germany	German.	Germany.	Nurnberg.	29020.	Stuttgart.	20.7.28.	Germany	Nurnberg
20		BLANK.	Ernst.	32	-	M	S	Merchant	Yes	German	Yes	Germany	German.	Germany.	Nurnberg.	4098.	Stuttgart.	11.5.28.	Germany	Nurnberg
21		[illegible]LAND.	Bertel.	40	-	M	M	[illegible]	Yes	Norwegian	Yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway.	Stavanger.	2280.	Bergen.	11.7.28.	Norway	Rogland.
22		HAESAERT.	Triphon.	55	-	M	M	Laborer.	Yes	Flemish	Yes	Belgium	Flemish.	Belgium.	Mechelda	28.	Antwerp.	26.7.28.	Belgium	Landegen.
23		BAUSDORF.	Frieda.	27	-	F	S	Dress-maker	Yes	German	Yes	Germany	German	Germany	Bradenberg	4537	Berlin	29.5.28	Germany	Bradenburg
24		DALEN	OSTEN S	21	-	M	S	Laborer	Yes	Norwegian	Yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Skudesnes	2243	Bergen	11.7.28	Norway	Skudesnes
25		VIKE	GEORG S	35	-	M	M	Farmer	Yes	Norwegian	Yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Skudesnes	2240	Bergen	11.7.28	Norway	Skudesnes
26		VAALAND	JOHN T	18	-	M	S	Laborer	Yes	Norwegian	Yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Stavanger	2281	Bergen	1.8.28	Norway	Stavanger
27																				
28		TILLING JORGENSEN	Hugo	27	-	M	M	Silver-smith	Yes	Danish	Yes	Denmark	Scandinavian	Denmark	Copenhagen	384061	Washington	29.5.28	U.S.A.	Newark
29		JORGENSEN	Ellen	27	-	F	M	Housewife	Yes	Danish	Yes	Denmark	Scandinavian	Denmark	Copenhagen	89	Copenhagen	21.7.28	Denmark	Copenhagen
30	UNDER 16	Jorgensen	Elinor	5	-	F	S	Child	No	Child	No	Denmark	Scandinavian	Denmark	Copenhagen	90	Copenhagen	21.7.28	Denmark	Copenhagen

Line 27 blank.

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

2nd Purser.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

54

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 10 AUG 1928, 19

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after staying temporarily in the United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Whether alive and in this country	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after staying temporarily in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	moth. Marja Trepaczko, Syrocwice, Poland	Ill.	Chicago	yes	zelf	[illegible]	no	no	no	fath. Anton Trepaczko, 5111 Leczie Ave. Chicago. Ill.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	medbrown	blue	none
2	moth. Magdalena Duda, Dabgie, Poland	NY	Bordenton	no	self	[illegible]	no	no	no	farmer George Slaszczyszyn, Bordenton NY	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	medfair	blue	none
3	son Pawl Melnyczuk, Josefin, Poland	Mass	Rutland	[illegible]	husb.	[illegible]	no	no	no	husb. Andrew Meliniek, Box 133 Rutland. Mass.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	medbrown	brown	none
4	br. Pawel Melnyczuk, Jozefin Poland	Mass	Rutland	yes	fath.	none	no	no	no	fath. Andrew Meliniek, Box 133 Rutland. Mass.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	medbrown	blue	none
5	br. Pawel Melnyczuk, Jozefin Poland	Mass	Rutland	yes	fath.	none	no	no	no	fath. Andrew Maliniek, Box 133 Rutland. Mass.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	medbrown	brown	none
6	br. Pawel Melnyczuk, Jozefin Poland	Mass	Rutland	yes	fath.	none	no	no	no	fath. Andrew Maliniek Box 133 Rutland. Mass.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	medbrown	brown	none
7	daughter Rozia Dorf, Lwow, Lamoszynowska 17	NY	New York	yes	husb.	[illegible]	no	no	no	husb. Aron Dorf, 120 Ludlow str. New York NY	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	medbrown	brown	none
8	sister Rozia Dorf, Lwow, Lamoszynowska 17	NY	New York	yes	fath.	none	no	no	no	fath. Aron Dorf, 120 Ludlow str. New York NY	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	brown	brown none
9	aunt Dina Kuzurez, Ruviszewica, Poland	NY	New York	yes	son	[illegible]	no	no	no	son Samuel Katz, 30 Vermillion Ave. New York NY	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	medbrown	grey	none
10	aunt Dina Kururez, Ruviszewicz, Poland	NY	New York	yes	son	none	no	no	no	son Samuel Katz, 30 Vermillion Ave. New York NY	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	8	fair	blond	blue none
11	wife Kowed Bazia, Bialystok Poland	NY	Greenfield	no	daughter	[illegible]	no	no	no	daughter Celia Fegin, Ulster Co. Greenfield, NY	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	grey	brown none
12	moth. Sura G. Slon, Lomianki Poland	NY	New York	yes	fath	[illegible]	no	no	no	fath. Hyman Kon, 231 Madison str. New York NY	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	medbrown	brown	none
13	wife Zofja Molitoris, Kacwin Poland	Pa	Fairmount Springs	yes	broth.	[illegible]	no	no	no	friend George Hassaj, Fairmount Springs Luzerne co Pa	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown	grey none
14	moth. Rochla Gutrad, Warsaw Poland	Ill.	Chicago	yes	fath.	[illegible]	no	no	no	fath. Louis Gutrad, 1841, S. Clifton Ave. Chicago. Ill.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	dark	brown none
15	Father: Baruch Gal, Kolejowa 8, Chelm, Germany.	N.Y.	Bronx.	Yes	See 23.	[illegible]	No	- - - - - -		Husband: Frida Goldberg, 488 Fort Str. Bronx, N.Y.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Med.	Am.	Brn. None
16	Grandfather: As above.	N.Y.	Bronx.	Yes	See 23.	-	No	- - - - - -		Father: As above.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	-	-	Fr	Brn	Blue None
17	Grandfather: As above.	N.Y.	Bronx.	Yes	See 23.	-	No	- - - - - -		Father: As above.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	-	-	Fr	Brn	Brn None
18	Wife: Gilli Paeckel, Blocken 23. Hamburg 24, Germany.	N.Y.	Bronx.	Yes	Self.	[illegible]	No	- - - - - -		Brother: Robert Wallmer, 2300 Antony Ave. New York, N.Y.	No	Perm	Yes	Non	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Med.	Blnd.	Blue None
19	Wife: Mrs. Frida Beck, Paradies. str. 16, Nurnberg, Germany.	N.J.	Hackensack	Yes	Self.	[illegible]	No	- - - - - -		Friend: Mr. Fred Seelinger, Eldorado Place, Hackensack, N.J.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Brn.	Brn. None
20	Mother: Mrs. M. Adelhard, Stormgasse 4, Nurnberg, Germany.	N.J.	Hackensack	Yes	Self.	[illegible]	No	- - - - - -		Friend: As above.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Blnd	Brn. None
21	Wife: Mrs. Inga Aakeland, Nygaard gt. Stavanger, Norway.	Iowa	Thor.	Yes	Self.	Yes	No	- - - - - -		Brother: Rasmus Aakeland, R.S. Thor, Iowa.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Brn.	Brn. None
22	Mother: Louise Haesaert, Kappellendreas, Landegen.	Cal.	Martinez.	Yes	Self.	Yes	Yes	1908, 1920	Cal.	Wife: Cicillen Haesaert, 1303 Castro str. Martiner, Bridegroom, Henry Gerlach, 618 W 4th St, Los Angeles, Cal	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Med.	Grey	Blue None.
23	Father - Gustav Bausdorf, Bradenburg, Packhofrh 9	Cal	Los Angeles	yes	See Col 23	Yes	No	-	-	Uncle - Elias Jacobsen, Colton, So. Dak.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fr	Fair	blue None
24	Mother - Mrs Serina Dalen, Skudesnes, Norway	S.Dak	Colton	No	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Friend - Louis Larsen, Inwood Lien Co, Iowa.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fr	blnd	blue None
25	Wife, Anna Vikre, Skudesnes, Norway	Iowa	Inwood Lien Co.	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1919 1923	Inwood Co.	Friend - Adolf Larsen, Box 7, Big Timber, Mon.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fr	Dark	Blue None
26	Father - Tennes Vaaland Erlandsgaten 12, Stavanger	Mont	Big Timber	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-		No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Blnd	Blue None
27																											
28	Uncle - William Jorgensen Ingaardvej 15, Copenhagen	N.J.	Newark	No	Self	January 27 1927	Yes	1928	Newark	Returning to 101 New St, Newark, N.J.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Drk	Grey None
29	as above	N.J.	Newark	No	Husband	Yes	No	-	-	Husband as above	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Fair	Lght	Blue None
30	as above	N.J.	Newark	No	Father	Yes	No	-	-	Father as above	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	-	-	Fair	Lgt	blue None

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

34—28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, S. G. E. McNeil MASTER SWEAR of the MAURETANIA, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

S. G. E. McNeil

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of 10 AUG 1928, 19

at NEW YORK.

H. E. Russell

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

55

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H W. Case, Surgeon of the Mauretania, sailing therewith (State whether sailing therewith or employed by the line on the ship), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H W Case

Sworn to before me this 10 AUG. 1926 day of ....., 19

at New York

W C Rennell
Inspr
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Mauretania
Permits
Sheet 7

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 8551
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "MAURETANIA" Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 8 4th August, 19 28

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		[illegible]	Anna E.	31		F	M	H'wife	Yes	Finn. Engl. 5/1650	Yes	Finland	Finnish.	Finland	Helsingfors	362283.	Washington.	19.4.28.	U.S.A.	New York
2		HYTTINEN.	Anna M.	53		F	M	H'wife	Yes	Finnish 2/2658	Yes	Finland	Finnish.	Finland.	Sakkijarvi.	360144	Washington.	14.4.28	U.S.A.	Quincy.
3	U.S.C.	HENDRICSON.	Agnes.	6		F	S	Child.	No	Child	No	Finland	Finnish	BORN QUINCY, MASS.		ON JANUARY 1922.			U.S.A.	Quincy
4		[illegible]	Alfred.	30		M	S	Wind cuframe maker.	Yes	Germ. Engl.	Yes	Germany	German.	Germany.	Berlin.	359408.	Washington.	7.5.28.	U.S.A.	New York
5		[illegible]	Oskar.	23	11	M	S	Mechanic	Yes	Engl. Germ.	Yes	Germany	German.	Germany.	Berlin.	359410.	Washington.	8.5.28.	U.S.A.	New York
6		[illegible] PAREYT	Emma Maria	42		F	M	H'wife	Yes	Eng. Flem. 5/1650	Yes	Belgium	Flemish	Belgium.	Rumbeke.	364177.	Washington.	23.4.28.	U.S.A.	Miche.
7		GUGGENBICHLER.	Paul.	23		M	S	Mechanic	Yes	Germ. Engl.	Yes	Austria.	German.	Austria.	Murau.	361309	Washington	14.5.28	U.S.A.	New Haven.
8		[illegible]	Hugo	27		M	M	Silver-smith	Yes	Danish	Yes	Denmark	Danish	Denmark	Copenhagen	364081	Washington	28.5.28	U.S.A.	Newark
9																				
10		Line 4, Alfred Vietzke, did not embark																		
11		" 5, Oskar Kohler, did not embark.																		
12		" 8, Hugo Tilling, transferred to Sheet 8, line 28.																		
13		Lines 9 to 30 blank.																		
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

6. Lonergan 8/10/28
Inspector 2.30 PM

2nd Purser.

37

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—200

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 10 AUG. 1928, *19* 56

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States or all forms of law. (See Footnote for full text of question 28)	Whether a person who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property	Whether ever before refused admission to the United States or deported	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary visit to the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Mother: Emilia Wuokkonen, Lantinen Viertotie 64, Helsingfors.	N.Y.	New York.	Yes	Self.	Yes	Yes	1926-1928.	N.Y.	Husband: Edvard Farrell, 30 W. 85th Str. New York, N.Y.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Light.	Grey	None
2	Sister: Elvira Pakki, Seinajarvi, Finland.	Mass.	Quincy.	No	Self.	Yes	Yes	1911-1928.	Quincy.	Husband: Filppu Nystrom, 22 Northam St. N.Weymouth, Quincy, Mass.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Brn.	Grey	None
3	As above.	Mass.	Quincy.	No	Father	Yes	Yes	Born		As above.	- - -

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. G. S. McNeil, Master, of the Mauretania, from Southampton; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Strike out other Master, First, or Second Officer)

E. G. S. McNeil
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of 10 AUG. 1928, 19

at New York

W. C. Penrose
Immigration Officer.

Permits

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1904–1907, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H. W. Case, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA, sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof at the same may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

H W Case

Sworn to before me this 10 AUG. 1926 day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK.

W C Pearsall

Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

57

Mauretania

Sheet 6

Not Initialled

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "MANHATTAN" Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 4th August, 1928

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		STANGARD	Sandre.	20		F	M	H'wife	Yes	Finnish	Yes	Finland	Finnish.	08-10 Finland.	Merimarvia.	48 NQ 13.	Helsingfors.	24.7.28.	99 Finland.	Merimarvi
2		Johnson	Sanna Li [illegible] wife	23		F	M	H'wife	Yes	Finnish	Yes	Finland	Finnish.	06-1044 Finland.	Imalinen.	NQ 13.	Helsingfors.	24.7.28.	1 Finland.	Imalinen
3	U.S.C.	JOHNSON	Frank F	46		M	M	Carpenter	Yes	English	Yes	[illegible]	Finnish	Finland	Ikaalinen		American passport No 537810		U.S.A.	Aurora
4																				
5			Lines 4 to 30 blank.																	
6																				
7	VL-99153-London	PHELAN	EUGENE	27		M	S	Steward	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F S	Irish	20-13 Ireland	Cork	Q 11115	Southampton	1.8.28 b	15 England	Southampton
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Member

R Edwards.
2nd Purser.

#7 member of [illegible] by J Fahey 8/11/28

4.00 p.m.

38

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—488

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 6

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 10 AUG. 1928, 19 58

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary visit to the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Read by primary or final inspection officer (and if so, why rejected by him)? Yes or No	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported and on what	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?													Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Mother: Anna Maskela, Marikarvia, Finland.	Wisc.	Superior.	Yes	Self.	$35	Yes	1913-1918.	Superior.	Husband: Oskar Stengard, 3808 East Day Str. Superior, Wisc.	No	Perm	Yes	Non	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Med.	Light	Blue	None
2	Mother: August Makela, Imalinen, Finland. Mother in law	Minn.	Aurora.	No	See 23.	$150	No	0		Husband: Fredrik Johnson, Box 111. Aurora, Minn.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Med.	Dark	Grey	None
3	as above	Minn	Aurora	No	Self	$150	Yes	1903 1928	Aurora	as above																	
4																											
5																											
6																											
7	Father - James Phelan Fermoy, Co Cork	N.Y.	New York	Yes	S	$50	Yes	7 yrs	Various	Sister- Mary Phelan, 73 W 107th St, New York, N.Y.	no	Perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	Fair	Fair	Blue	None
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—699

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, S A B Mc Neil, MASTER, of the MAURETANIA, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

S A B Mc Neil
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of 10 AUG 1928, 19

at NEW YORK.

W Parnell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

59

I, A. W. Case, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA, sailing herewith, (State whether departing therewith or employed by owners thereof or in such way be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J H W Case

Sworn to before me this 10 AUG. 1928 day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK.

W C Pennell
Imm Insp

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Mauretania
Records
3

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "MAURETANIA" . Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 4TH AUGUST, 1928

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		ADAMS	LOUISA. J.	42	-	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	371550	WASHINGTON	7.5.28.	U.S.A.	NEW YORK
2		KNEEBONE	WILLIAM. J.	32		M	M	STORE KEEPER.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	PHILLASK	355865	WASHINGTON	6.4.28.	U.S.A.	FRANKLIN. N.C.
3		WILLIAMS	ERNEST	32		M	M	MCHNE OPRTR.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	HAYLE	372124	WASHINGTON	8.5.28.	U.S.A.	DETROIT.
4		ROBERTS	ELIZABETH M.	27	-	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	WELSH	ENGLAND	DORSTON	349130	WASHINGTON	19.3.28.	U.S.A.	NANTICOKE
5	UNDER 16	ROBERTS	GRANVILLE	6	-	M	S	CHILD	NO	CHILD	NO	BRITAIN	WELSH	ENGLAND	HEREFORD	349129	WASHINGTON	DO.	U.S.A.	NANTICOKE.
6	U. S. CIT.	ROBERTS	MELVIN	3½	-	M	S	CHILD	NO	CHILD	NO	Welsh	WELSH	U.S.A.	NANTICOKE		BORN IN U.S.A.		U.S.A.	NANTICOKE
7		TOWELL	WILLIAM C.	54	-	M	M	SEAMAN	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	IRISH	IRELAND	LARNE	383686	WASHINGTON	28.5.28	U.S.A.	NEW YORK
8		BROWN	WILLIAM	53		M	M	FARMER												
9		BROWN	ANN	56		F	M	H.WIFE												
10		BROWN	HAROLD	19		M	S	SHOP ASST.												
11		EGLINGTON.	Gladys.	30	5	F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English.	England.	Devonport	273282.	Washington.	4.6.28.	U.S.A.	Detroit.
12	UNDER 16	EGLINGTON.	Phyllis.	5	6	F	S	Child	No	Child.	No	Britain	English	England.	Devonport.	273281.	Washington.	4.6.28.	U.S.A.	Detroit.
13	U. S. CIT.	EGLINGTON.	Roy.	1	3	M	S	Child	No	Child.	No	British	English	U.S.A.	Detroit.		BORN IN U.S.A.		U.S.A.	Detroit
14		ADAMS	John	43		M	M	Assembler	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Birmingham	382432	Washington	25.5.28	U.S.A.	Toledo
15		BEVAN	Elsie M	27		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Welsh	Wales	Blaine	312353	Washington	18.10.27	U.S.A.	Nanticoke
16	UNDER 16	BEVAN	Phyllis M	8		F	S	Child	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Welsh	Wales	Brynmaur	312354	Washington	18.10.27	U.S.A.	Nanticoke
17	U. S. CIT.	FITZGERALD	LOUIS	26		M	M	Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	British	British	U.S.A.	Boston		UNITED STATES PASSPORT No.563631		U.S.A.	New York
18		FITZGERALD	CONSTANCE	34		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Irish	Japan	Kobe	382089	Washington	25.5.28	U.S.A.	New York
19																				
20		Line 2, William J Kneebone, did not embark.																		
21		" 3, Ernest Williams, did not embark.																		
22		Lines 8,9 & 10, William, Ann & Harold Brown, transferred to Sheet 2, lines 7,8,& 9																		
23		Lines 19 to 30 blank.																		
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

39

2nd Purser.

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 10 AUG 1928, *19*

60

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States											Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came (especially if taking passage immediately for that country)	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Over 16 years of age, and able to read some language? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported under any law	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	MRS. WOODHOUSE, 82, LOFTING ROAD, LONDON. N.1.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	HUSBAND SEE 23	YES	YES	1924/28	N.Y.	HUSBAND - FREDERICK ADAMS, 83. WASHINGTON PL. N.Y.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FR	BRN	BRN	NONE
2	~~WIFE — MRS O.A.KNEEBONE, QUINOAR CHURCHTOWN, CWLL.~~	N.Y.	FRANKLIN	NO	SELF	YES	YES	1919/ 1927		HOME 42 NESTER ST. FRANKLIN N.Y.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	DRK	BRN	BLUE	NONE
3		MICH.	DETROIT	NO	SELF	YES	YES	~~1923~~ 1928	MICH.	~~FRIEND MR. NICHOLLS, 430 PURITAN AV. HIGHLAND PARK,~~	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DRK	DRK	GRY	NONE
4	Mother-Margaret Skyrne, 4 Hellygarn Terr, Blaine	PA.	NANTICOKE	NO	SELF	YES	YES	1923/ 1928	PA.	386 EAST UNION ST. DETROIT. NANTICOKE PA.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR	BRN	GRY	NONE
5	Gnd mother as above	PA.	NANTICOKE	NO	MOTHER AS ABOVE	-	YES	1922/ 1928		-DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	-	-	Fr	Brn	Blue	NONE
6	Gnd Mother as above	PA.	NANTICOKE	NO	DO	-	YES	BORN		-DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	-	-	Fr	Brn	Grey	NONE
7	Wife - Celina Tewell, 90 LANSDOWNE RD. BELFAST	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES	Var	N.Y.	HOME, 17, BATTERY PLACE, NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR.	FR.	BLUE	TATOOED R.FOREARM
8	Mother:Mrs.A.Hall, 45 Beaumont Str. Plymouth.	Mich.	Detroit.	Yes	Self.	Yes	Yes		Detroit.	Husband:Mr.C.Eglington,317 Puritan Ave.Detroit, Mich.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Grey	Brn	None.
9	Grandmother: As above.	Mich.	Detroit.	Yes	Mother	Yes	Yes		Detroit	Father: As above.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Brn.	Blue	None.
10	Grandmother: As above.	Mich.	Detroit.	Yes	Mother	Yes	Yes			Father: As above.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No						
11	Mother Mrs A Hall, 45 Beaumont St, Plymouth	Mich	Detroit	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1924 1928	Detroit	Husband - Mr C Eglington, 317 Puitan Ave, Detroit, Mich.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fr	Grey	Brn	None
12	Gnd Mother as above	Mich	Detroit	Yes	Father	Yes	Yes	1924 1928	do	Father as above	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fr	Brn	Blue	None
13	as above	Mich	Detroit	Yes	Father	Yes	Yes	1924 1928	do	Father as above	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	-	-	Fr	Brn	Blue	None
14	Mother Mrs R Farmer 69 Sherbourne St, Birmingham	O.	Toledo	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1911 1928	Tol-ede	Returning to Box 536, R.F.D.8, Toledo, O.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Light	Gry	Hazel	None
15	Mother - Martha Presser 6 Intermediate Rd, Bryamawr	Pa	Manticoke	No	Husband	Yes	Yes	1922 1928	Manti coke	Husband, John Bevan, 337 E Grand St, Manticoke, Pa.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fr	Brn	Brn	None
16	Gnd mother as above	Pa	Manticoke	No	Father	Yes	Yes	do	do	Father as above	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	-	-	Fr	Blnd	Blue	None
17	Nobody	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Born		Returning to 6E 14th St, New York, N.Y.																	
18	Nobody	N.Y.	NewbYork	Yes	Husband	Yes	Yes	1925 1928	N.Y.	as above	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fr	Light	Brn	None
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—699

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, S G S Mc Neil MASTER, of the MAURETANIA, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Strike out whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

S G S Mc Neil
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of 10 AUG 1928, 19

at NEW YORK.

A C Pownall
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

61

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H. W. Case, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA, sailing thereunto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether "sailing thereunto" or "employed by ..." as the case may be)

H W Case

10 AUG. 1928

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 19

at NEW YORK.

A. D. Pearsall

Immigrant Inspr.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Mauretania
Deck
(9)

Form 6001
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "MAURETANIA". Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 4TH AUGUST., 1928.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		~~LEYSHON~~	~~SIDNEY R.~~	~~28~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	~~MINER~~	~~YES~~	~~ENGLISH~~	~~YES~~	~~BRITAIN~~	~~WELSH~~	~~WALES~~	~~CARMARTHEN~~				~~WALES~~	~~AMMANFORD.~~
2		KEENAN	NICHOLAS B.	18		M	S	BRICK LAYER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	WALES	LLANELLY	24771 Q	SOUTHAMPTON	3.8.28	WALES	LLANELLY
3		O'CONNELL	FRANCES L.	23		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	IRISH	WALES	ABERAVON	24766 Q	do	3.8.28	WALES	ABERAVON
4	UNDER 16	O'CONNELL	CATHERINE	3		F	S	CHILD	NO	CHILD	NO	BRITAIN	IRISH	WALES	ABERAVON	24767 Q	do	3.8.28	WALES	ABERAVON
5	UNDER 16	O'CONNELL	EILEEN	2		F	S	CHILD	NO	CHILD	NO	BRITAIN	IRISH	WALES	ABERAVON	24768 Q	do	3.8.28	WALES	ABERAVON
6	UNDER 16	O'CONNELL	FELIX	1		M	S	CHILD	NO	CHILD	NO	BRITAIN	IRISH	WALES	ABERAVON	24769 Q	do	3.8.28	WALES	ABERAVON
7		BROWN	WILLIAM	53		M	M	Farmer	Yes	English	Yes	Bratain	Welsh	Wales	Cinderford	298	SOUTHAMPTON	26.6.28	U.S.A.	Carbondale
8		Brown	Ann	56		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Welsh	Wales	Balifert	299	SOUTHAMPTON	26.6.28	U.S.A.	Carbondale
9		Brown	Harold	19		M	S	Salesman	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Welsh	Wales	Balifert	300	SOUTHAMPTON	26.6.28	U.S.A.	Carbondale
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Line 1, Sidney R Leyshon, did not embark

Lines 10 to 30 blank.

2nd Purser.

2 to 6 Passed

1 to 9 -

40

12

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 10 AUG. 1928, 1928.

62

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Whether ticket for future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, what?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported and, if so, when and why	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes—Year or period of years	If yes—Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came (The words "return" or "go back" are sufficient.)	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	~~PARENTS: MR AND MRS LEWIS LEVSHON, 14, LLANDCOTE RD, ANNANFORD, OHIO~~	COLUMBUS		No	SELF	Yes	No	-	-	~~COUSIN, EDYTHE J. McDONALD, 536, HAMILTON AVE, COLUMBUS.~~	No	PERM	Yes	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FR.	BRN	GRY	NONE
2	MOTHER, MRS. KEENAN, 46 ISLAND PLACE, LLANELLY	PA.	PITTSBURG	NO	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	UNCLE, M. KEENAN, 1222 TENESSEE AV. DORMONT, ALLEGHENY, PA.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	DK.	BRN	BRN.	NONE
3	FATHER, MR. CARROLL, 20 PRITCHARD ST. ABERAVON	N.Y.	NEW YORK		SELF	YES	NO	-	-	HUSBAND, FELIX O'CONNELL, 279 W. 118TH ST. NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR.	FR.	GREY	NONE
4	GRANDFATHER -DO-	N.Y.	NEW YORK		MOTHER AS ABOVE	-	NO	-	-	FATHER -DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	-	-	Fr	Brn	Brey	NONE
5	-DO-	N.Y.	NEW YORK		MOTHER	-	NO	-	-	-DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	-	-	Fr	Brn	Blue	NONE
6	-DO-	N.Y.	NEW YORK		MOTHER	-	NO	-	-	-DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	-	-	Fr	Brn	Grey	NONE
7	Son - William C Brown, Panty Carreg, Beaufort, Wales	Pa	Carbondale	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1926 1927	Carbondale	Son - Reginald Brown, 57 Park Pl, Carbondale, Pa	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	FR	GREY	BLUE	NONE
8	Son as above	Pa	Carbondale	Yes	Husband	Yes	Yes	1926 1927	de	as above	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	FR	BRN	BRN	NONE
9	Brother as above	Pa	Carbondale	Yes	Father	Yes	Yes	1926 1927	de	Brother as above	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	FR	BRN	BLUE	NONE
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—22

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, S.G.S. McNeil MASTER of the MAURETANIA, from SOUTHAMPTON; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

S.G.S. McNeil
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of 10 AUG. 1926, 19

at NEW YORK.

A. C. Pownall
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H. W. Case, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA, (State whether sailing thereon "as" or "employed by" owners) sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

63

H W Case

Sworn to before me this 10 AUG. 1926 day of ....., 19

at NEW YORK

M C Pennell
Immigrant Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

10—620

Mauretania
Cuba
1

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession, must be listed on this manifest. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MAURETANIA. Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 4TH AUGUST, 19 28

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—: Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth: Country	City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence: Country	City or town
1		WALL	CHARLES H.	19		M	S	Groom	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	HARTLEBURY	5581	LONDON	23 July 28	ENGLAND	HARTLEBURY
2		REES	MARY	52		F	W	NURSE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	WELSH	WALES	BLAENAVON	7505	SOUTHAMPTON	3.8.28	ENGLAND	TRETHOWES
3		~~BEVAN~~	~~ELOID M.~~			F	M													
4		~~BEVAN~~	~~PHILLIS~~			F	S													
5		ROSSER	ADELAIDE	49		F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BIRKENHEAD	85	LONDON	24.7.28	ENGLAND	LONDON
6		PIKE	VERA C.	33		F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	DEVONPORT	23794	SOUTHAMPTON	3.8.28	ENGLAND	PLYMOUTH
7	UNDER 16	PIKE	ELSIE V.	7		F	S	STUDENT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	DEVONPORT	23795	SOUTHAMPTON	3.8.28	ENGLAND	PLYMOUTH
8	UNDER 16	PIKE	RONALD A.	6		M	S	STUDNT.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	DEVONPORT	23796	SOUTHAMPTON	3.8.28	ENGLAND	PLYMOUTH
9		TRIBBLE	LILIAN A.	23		F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	DEVONPORT	23797	SOUTHAMPTON	3.8.28	ENGLAND	PLYMOUTH
10		PARKIN	HILDA M.E.M.	22		F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	DEVONPORT	23798	SOUTHAMPTON	3.8.28	ENGLAND	PLYMOUTH
11	UNDER 16	PARKIN	KATHLEEN M.	1		F	S	CHILD	NO		NO	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	DEVONPORT	23799	SOUTHAMPTON	3.8.28	ENGLAND	PLYMOUTH
12		OSBORNE	ANNIE	41		F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	ST.STEPHENS	23786	SOUTHAMPTON	3.8.28	ENGLAND	ST.AUSTELL
13	UNDER 16	OSBORNE	DORIS R.R.	15		F	S	DOMES.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	ST.STEPHENS	23787	SOUTHAMPTON	3.8.28	ENGLAND	ST.AUSTELL
14	UNDER 16	OSBORNE	THOMAS B.D.	13		M	S	SCHOLR.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	ST.STEPHENS	23788	SOUTHAMPTON	3.8.28	ENGLAND	ST.AUSTELL
15	UNDER 16	OSBORNE	ROSEDUE I.Y.	5		F	S	CHILD	NO		NO	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	ST.STEPHENS	23789	SOUTHAMPTON	3.8.28	ENGLAND	ST.AUSTELL
16		OSBORNE	SIDNEY A.J.	18		M	S	LABRR.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	ST.STEPHENS	23785	SOUTHAMPTON	3.8.28	ENGLAND	ST.AUSTELL
17		LUMSDEN	NORA C.	23		F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	SUNDERLAND	22921	LIVERPOOL	11.7.28	ENGLAND	SUNDERLAND
18		ANSELL	MIRIAM	32		F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	HEBREW	ENGLAND	LONDON	1723	LONDON	2.7.28	ENGLAND	LONDON
19	UNDER 16	ANSELL	JEANNETTE	6		F	S	SCHOLR.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	HEBREW	ENGLAND	LONDON	1724	do.	2.7.28	ENGLAND	LONDON
20	UNDER 16	ANSELL	SYDNEY B.	5		M	S	CHILD	NO		NO	BRITAIN	HEBREW	ENGLAND	LONDON	1725	do.	2.7.28	ENGLAND	LONDON
21		NEVIN	ELIZABETH	54		F	S	SERVT.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	I.F.S.	IRISH	I.F.S.	DUBLIN	24694	do.	3.5.28	ENGLAND	LONDON
22		RODERICK	DANIEL J.	44		M	S	ROAD EXCVTR.	Yes	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	WELSH	WALES	MASTEG	24764	SOUTHAMPTON	2.8.28	Wales	Masteg
23		WELLS	ELSIE K.	25		F	M	TAILRSS	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	CROYDON	53	SOUTHAMPTON	3.8.28	ENGLAND	SWINDON
24		PHILLIPS	GWEN.	34		F	W	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	WELSH	WALES	ABERGWYNFI	24760	do.	2.8.28	WALES	PORT TALBOT
25		RICHARDS	LENA	17		F	S	SCHOLR.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	WELSH	WALES	ABERGWYNFI	24763	do	2.8.28	WALES	PORT TALBOT
26	UNDER 16	PHILLIPS	BETTY	9		F	S	SCHOLR.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	WELSH	WALES	ABERGWYNFI	24761	do	2.8.28	WALES	PORT TALBOT
27	UNDER 16	PHILLIPS	MARY	5		F	S	CHILD	NO		NO	BRITAIN	WELSH	WALES	ABERGWYNFI	24762	do	2.8.28	WALES	PORT TALBOT
28		BEER SPIRO	ETHEL W.	32		F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	1810	LONDON	12.7.28	ENGLAND	LONDON
29		GILBERT	VALENTINE C.	39		M	M	CIVIL SERVNT.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	1889	LONDON	23.7.28	ENGLAND	WANSTEAD
30		GILBERT	AGNES A.	37		F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	U.S.A.	ENGLISH	U.S.A.	GRAND RAPIDS		BORN U.S.A.		ENGLAND	WANSTEAD

Lines 3 and 4, Elsie K and Phillis Bevan, transferred to Sheet 3, lines 15 and 16.

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

2nd Purser

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of SOUTHAMPTON, 10 AUG. 1928, *19*

64

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after staying temporarily in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Does he (she) or (a) elsewhere, or has he (she) ever had (treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported and, if so, when	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?													Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	FATHER. FREDERICK G.WALL. OAK COTTAGE.HARTLEBURY.NR.	N.Y.	WHITE PLAINS	NO	FATHER SEE 17	YES	NO	-	-	BROTHER. JOHN F.WALL. 167 ARAWAUPIAN ST.WHITE PLAINS N.Y.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3½	FR.	DRK	BRN	NONE
2	SON.DAVID J.REES, KIDDER'TER. 44 HILLSIDE BEDWAS.	PA.	FREELAND	YES	COUSIN SEE 23	YES	YES		PA.	COUSIN.MRS.LOUIS YOUNG.725 RIDGE ST.FREELAND PA.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	FR.	GRY.	GRY.	NONE
3																											
4																											
5	SISTER MRS.BROMPTON.15 MAY ROAD,TWICKENHAM GREEN,MDX.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	HUSBAND MR.J.A.ROSSER.399 EAST 60TH ST.NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	DRK	BRN	BRN	NONE
6	MOTHR.MRS.SPARKE.6 ALFRED PLACE.DEVONPORT.	MICH	FLINT	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	HUSBAND.MR.WILLIAM PIKE. 2113 BARTH ST.FLINT MICH.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	10	MED	BRN	GRY	NONE
7	G'MOTHER DO.	MICH	FLINT	YES	MOTHER AS ABOVE	YES	NO	-	-	FATHER DO.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	-	MED	BRN	BLE	NONE
8	DO.	MICH	FLINT	YES	DO	YES	NO	-	-	DO.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3	11	MED	FR.	BLUE	NONE
9	MTHR.MRS.LEAR.35 PALMERSTON ST.STOKE DEVONPORT.	N.J.	JERSEY CITY	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	HUSBAND MR.HAROLD TRIBBLE. 80 MADISON AVE.JERSEY CITY.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	FR.	BRN	BLUE	NONE
10	MOTHER.MRS.FULL.106 FLEET ST.DEVONPORT.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	HUSBAND SEE 23.	YES	NO	-	-	HUSBAND.MR.S.J.PARKIN.128 SHERMAN AVE.NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	FR.	BRN	HZL	NONE
11	G'MOTHER DO.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	FATHER AS ABOVE	YES	NO	-	-	FATHER DO.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	2	6	FR.	FR.	BLUE	NONE
12	FATHER.JAMES TRUDGIAN. HIGH ST.NR.ST.AUSTELL.	N.J.	FRANKLIN	NO	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	HUSBAND MR.A.J.OSBORNE. BOX 773 FRANKLYN SUSSEX CO. N.J.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FR.	BRN	BLUE	NONE
13	G'FATHER DO.	N.J.	FRANKLIN	NO	MOTHER AS ABOVE	YES	NO	-	-	FATHER DO.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FR.	FR.	GRY	NONE
14	DO.	N.J.	FRANKLIN	NO	DO	YES	NO	-	-	DO.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FR.	AUB.	GRY	NONE
15	DO.	N.J.	FRANKLIN	NO	DO	YES	NO	-	-	DO.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	-	-	FR.	AUB.	GRY	NONE
16	G'FATHER. DO.	N.J.	FRANKLIN	NO	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	DO.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FR.	LT.	BLUE	NONE
17	MOTHER.MRS.A.WALKER.1 HOLLY TCE. SUNDERLAND.	N.Y.	SCHENECTADY	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	HUSBAND.F.W.LUMSDEN.113 VICTORY AVE.SCHENECTADY NY.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FR.	FR.	BLUE	NONE
18	SISTR.MRS.A.PHILLIPS. 1 RUTLAND ST.NEW ROAD E.1.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	HUSBAND SEE 23	YES	NO	-	-	HUSBAND.ISAAC ANSELL.1218 BOYNTON AVE.BRONX N.Y.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5½	MED.	BLK.	BRN	NONE
19	AUNT DO.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	FATHER AS ABOVE	YES	NO	-	-	FATHER DO.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	-	FR.	BRN.	BRN	NONE
20	DO.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	DO	YES	NO	-	-	DO.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	-	MED	BLK.	BRN	NONE
21	BRO.MR.NEVIN.21 BECKINGHAM ST.STANLEY RD.LIVERPOOL .	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	Y.W.C.A. c/o NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR.	BRN.	GRY	NONE
22	SISTER CATHERINE MORGAN 11 Alfred St, Mastog, Wales Pa		Scranton	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Uncle, William Thomas 1509 Washington St, Scranton Pa.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	FR	FR	BLUE	NONE
23	FRIEND MRS.WM.ADAMS.73 BRIGHT ST.SWINDON WILTS.	OH.	AKRON	NO	HUSBAND SEE 23	YES	NO	-	-	HUSBAND.HARRY WELLS.452 W.THORNTON ST.AKRON OH.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FR.	BRN.	BRN	NONE
24	AUNT MRS.H.WILLIAMS, SUNNY BANK, CROSS HANDS, LLANELLY	OH.	YOUNGSTOWN	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	BROTHER.JOHN F.WILLIAM RICHARDS, BOX 227C, YOUNGSTOWN OH.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3½	FR.	BRN	BLUE	NONE
25	DO.	OH.	YOUNGSTOWN	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	DO.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FR.	BRN	BLUE	NONE
26	DO.	OH.	YOUNGSTOWN	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	DO.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	-	-	FR.	BRN	BLUE	NONE
27	DO.	OH.	YOUNGSTOWN	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	DO.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	-	-	FR.	BRN	BLUE	NONE
28	MR.DIXON. 14 LYNEMOUTH RD. FORTIS GREEN N.2	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	HUSBAND SEE 23	YES	YES	1927	New York	HUSBAND.VICTOR BEER-SPIRO. 424 WEST 19TH ST.NEW YORK	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR.	BRN.	BRN	NONE
29	SISTR.MRS.E.BARTLETT.BARDFIELD 55 BLAKEHALL RD. WANSTEAD SX.	N.J.	NEWARK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	MTHR.IN.LAW. MRS.HAIRE.267 BROAD. NEWARK N.J.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FR.	BRN	GRY	NONE
30	DO.	N.J.	NEWARK	YES	HUSBAND AS ABOVE	YES	BORN		-	DO.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	-	P	FR	BRN	GRY	NONE

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—60

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, S G S Mc Neil MASTER, of the MAURETANIA, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

S G S Mc Neil
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of 10 AUG 1928, 19

at NEW YORK

W Pownall
Immigration Officer.

14—68

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H. W. Case, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(Strike out "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

H W Case

65

C.9

Sworn to before me this 10 AUG. 1920 day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK.

A E Parsell
Inspr

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

11—20

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 13

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MAURETANIA. Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG, AUGUST 4th, 1928.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		ROM rh.1+6/179	Eugenia	28		F	S	Dancer	yes	3/3658 Polish	yes	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Warsaw	N.I.6885-WARSAW-19/4/28-	Lw 3(2)	Temporary visit	29	
2		ROM rh.1+6/179	Leonia	23		F	S	Dancer	yes	Polish	yes	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Warsaw	N.I.6886-WARSAW-19/4/28-	Lw 3(2)	-do-	Poland	Warsaw
3		ROM rh.1+6/179	Sulamith	22		F	S	Dancer	yes	Polish	yes	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Warsaw	N.I.6887-WARSAW-19/4/28-	Lw 3(2)	-do-	Poland	Warsaw
4																				
5		Lines 4 to 30 blank.																		
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

E. Lonergan 8/10/28
Inspector 10 2 PM

R. Cabarino
2nd Purser.

42

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—628

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, 10 AUG. 1928, *19*

66

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Does he intend to return to country whence he came after temporary visit to the U. S.? (Applies only to aliens admissible as temporary visitors)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law; or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government; or who advocates the assassination of public officials; or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property; or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property; or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character	Whether alien has been previously deported and, if so, when	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary visit to the U. S.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States								Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Mother- Anna Rom-Nowolfrie 7 Warsaw Poland	Poland	Warsaw	yes	self	yes	no			Keith Albee Vaudeville Exchange New-York-Palace Theatre Building.	yes	6 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fr.	red	green	none
2	Mother -do-	Poland	Warsaw	yes	self	yes	no			-do-	yes	6 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fr.	br.	br.	none
3	Mother -do-	Poland	Warsaw	yes	self	yes	no			-do-	yes	6 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fr.	br.	blue	none
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

Temporary admission extended until 4/10/31 File No. 99146/179

Temporary admission extended until 10/10/30 File No. 99146/179

Temporary admission extended until 10/10/30 File No. 99146/179

Temporary admission extended until 4/10/31 File No. 99146/179

Temporary admission extended until 4/10/30 File No. 99146/179

Temporary admission extended until 10/10/30 File No. 99146/179

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—60

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, S. G. S. McNeil MASTER, of the MAURETANIA, from CHERBOURG; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Strike out whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

S. G. S. McNeil
Commanding Officer.

10 AUG. 1928

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 19

at NEW YORK.

U S Pearsall
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H. W. Lane, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA, sailing therewith, (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by vessel named," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

67

H W Lane

Sworn to before me this 10 AUG 1920 day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK.

W C Pearsall
Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

FORM 509B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List [illegible]

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MAURETANIA. Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG, AUGUST 4th, 1928

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL: Family name	NAME IN FULL: Given name	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Able to— Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Able to— Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth: Country	Place of birth: City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence: Country	*Last permanent residence: City or town	
1	TRANSIT	DIMITROVE	Kiril	38		M	M	Merchant	yes	Bulgarian	yes	Canadian	Serbian	04- Yugoslavia	38 E.Palanka	N.I. #3	Executive Order 7/10/26 CANADA Transit Cert.	IN TRANSIT- Aug 4, 1928	[illegible]		
2	TRANSIT	DIMITROVE	Milka	23		F	M	H.Wife	yes	Bulgarian	yes	Canadian	Bulgarian	04- Bulgaria	05 Kustendil	N.I.	-do-	-do-	[illegible]		
3																					
4		Lines 3 to 30 blank.																			
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

R.Galvin
2nd Purser.

43

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—688

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

68

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, 10 AUG 1928, 19

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States											Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to remain in country to whose temporarily in transit through the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Does he possess a ticket, or funds (or care and treatment of the same, or support) by others? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported under any law	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	friend-Christos Letcheff-Iretchek 26 Sofia Bulgaria	Canada	Toronto Ont.	Y	self	yes	no			580 Queen str. Toronto Ont. IN TRANSIT TO CANADA	IN	2 days ~~TRANSIT~~	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fr.	~~br.~~	br.	none
2	friend -do-	Canada	Toronto Ont.	Y	self	yes	no			-do-	I	" ~~TRANSIT~~	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fr.	br.	br.	none
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—69

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, S G S McNeil MASTER, of the MAURETANIA, from CHERBOURG; do
(Strike out what is not applicable)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

10 AUG 1920

S G S McNeil
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK.

A. Pousell
Immigration Officer.

14—

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

69

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H. W. Lease, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(Choose whether "Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners (charterers)" on the ones may be)

H W Lease

Sworn to before me this _____ day of 10 AUG. 1920, 19

at NEW YORK.

H C Pennell

Surgeon

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route to the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form No. 6015
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

List No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MAURETANIA. Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG, AUGUST 4th, 1928

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		FELDER	Wolf	63		M	M	Laborer	yes	Hebrew 5.657	yes	Polish	Hebrew	Poland 08-	Serednica 29		Reenter Permit No.294749 issued at Washington 8/8/27	Ap 30 V 6	U.S.A.	Jeannette
2	VL-212-678	BRANIA	Francisek	49		M	M	Laborer	yes	Polish 3-1604	yes	Polish	Polish	Poland 08	Makszyszou 29		Reenter Permit NN.297780 issued at Washington 18/8/27	Ap 3 0395	U.S.A.	Detroit
3		EFIEMOFF	Zdrafco	30		M	M	Laborer	yes	Bulgarian 3-1596	yes	Bulgarian	Bulgarian	Bulgaria 08-	Gorno Linovo 05		Reenter Permit No.314573 issued at Washington 25/10/27	Ap 3 19 V 6	U.S.A.	Detroit
4		MULLER	Theddore	44		M	S	Clerk	yes	German 1-4614	yes	Austrian	German	Austria 08	Vienna 23		Reenter Permit No.391629 issued at Washington 14/6/28	Ap 3 40 V 6	U.S.A.	Chicago
5	U.S. CIT.	MARTON	Andry	52		M	M	Janitor	yes	English 4-3630	yes	U.S.C.	Slovenian	Yugoslavia 08-	Oke 38		American Passport No.526359 issued at Washington 12/4/28		U.S.A.	Akron
6		MARTON	Maria	50		F	M	H.Wife	no	wife of USC	no	Yugoslave	Slovenian	Yugoslavia 08	Backa Oka 38		Reenter Permit No.366877 issued at Washington 27/4/28	Ap 35 V 6	U.S.A.	Akron
7	U.S. CIT.	TOMEK	Vincent	42		M	M	Worker	yes	English	yes	U.S.C.	Slovak	Czechoslov.Store Misto 08-06			American Passport No.500652 issued at Washington 27/2/28		U.S.A.	Cicero
8		TOMEK	Marie	43		F	M	H.Wife	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslov. Mesto 08 06			Reenter Permit No.365017 issued at Washington 25/4/28	Ap 36 V 07	U.S.A.	Cicero
9	U.S. CIT.	TOMEK	Mary	11		F	S	Scholar	yes	Slovak	yes	U.S.C.	Slovak	U.S.A.	Cicero	W. 500658	--- ----------	--------	U.S.A.	Cicero
10	U.S. CIT.	TOMEK	Anna	4		F	S	Child	no	------	no	U.S.C.	Slovak	U.S.A.	Cicero		--- ----------	--------	U.S.A.	Cicero
11	at Prague 9-5-30 Pass. 99K3	KUCHIK	George	34		M	M	Laborer	yes	Slovak 3-5711	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslov. 08	Laskovce 06		Reenter Permit No.299730 issued at Washington 26/8/27	Ap 36 V 5	U.S.A.	Woodland
12		RENDEK	Joseph	50		M	M	Shoemaker	y.	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslov.	Chrenovce		Reenter Permit No.361236 issued at Washington 17/4/28	Ap 36 V 5	U.S.A.	Chicago
13		STREBER	Michal	36		M	M	Farmer	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslov.	Jannik		Reenter Permit No.192451 issued at Washington 28/8/26	Ap 20 V 7	U.S.A.	Cambell
14		JANDURA	Andrej	41		M	M	Laborer	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslov.	Habovka		Reenter Permit No.241799 issued at Washington 23/3/27	Ap 25 30 V 1	U.S.A.	Gary
15		CUCKO	Pavel	30		M	M	Laborer	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslov.	Baraminca		Reenter Permit No.314975 issued at Washington 26/10/27	Ap 31 V 5	U.S.A.	Rakeen
16		KNIZNER	Pal	46		M	M	Laborer	yes	Hungarian	yes	Hungarian	Magyar	Hungary 08	Falcotarjan 19		Reenter Permit No.298044 issued at Washington 18/8/27	Ap 36 V 5	U.S.A.	Pittsburgh
17		BORDI	Julia	43		F	M	H.Wife	yes	Hungarian	yes	Hungarian	Magyar	Hungary 08	Domlo 19		Reenter Permit No.368472 issued at Washington 1/5/28	Ap 36 V 6	U.S.A.	Akron
18		TURCIC	Andrea	40		M	S	Worker	yes	English	yes	Yugoslave	Croatian	Yugoslavia 08	Kalinska 36		Reenter Permit No.295446 issued at Washington 10/8/27	Ap 30 V 5	U.S.A.	New York
19		MLAKOVA (Julia)	Anna	25		F	S	H.Hold	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslov. 08	Spisko Belo 06		Reenter Permit No.355791 issued at Washington 14/4/28	Ap 36 V 68	U.S.A.	Allentown
20		ROGODZINSKA	Josephine	43		F	M	Housewife	Yes	Polish	Yes	Poland	Polish	Poland 08	Malesz 29		Reenter Permit No 368022 issued at Washington 30/4/28	Ap 36 V 64	U.S.A.	Evanston
21																				
22		Lines 21 to 30 blank.																		
23																				
24		41																		
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Robarine
2nd Purser.

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

70

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, 10 AUG 1928, 19

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (If intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States											Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after temporarily pursuing in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of insane, or supported by charity? (Answer yes, or no, which)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law (See full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any prize, admonition, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported and why	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	wife-Sarah Felder-Serednica pov.Lisko Poland	Pa.	Meannette	yes	self	yes	1908 Aug. 1927			Jean-Son-Sam Felder-221 nette-4th str.Jeannette Pa.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fr.	br.	grey	none
2	wife-Karolina Brania-Makszyszov Tarnobreg Poland	Mich.	Detroit	yes	self	yes	27/9/1923 6/12/1927			De-sister-Adamina Tomezyl-1149-troit-Campbell str.Detroit Mich.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dr.	br.	grey	none
3	wife-Petrouna Zdrafcova-Gorno Linovo Lamsko Bulgar.	Mich.	Detroit	yes	self	yes	14/4/1924 6/1/1928			De-Returning home address-1045 troit-Kerby str.Detroit Mich.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fr.	br.	br.	none
4	Brother-Max Muller-Paulitengasse 31 Vienna XVI	Ill.	Chicago	yes	self	yes	2/3/1909 20/6/1928			Chica-Returning home address-2123 go-Schefield ave.Chicago Ill.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fr.	fr.	blue	none
5	Brother-Lajos Igracki-Novisad Slovenska ulica 67	Ohio.	Akron	yes	self	yes	9/12/1912 June 1928			Akron-Returning home address-1124 Ohio-Parkgate ave.Akron Ohio.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	fr.	dr.	br.	none
6	brother -do-	Ohio.	Akron	yes	self	yes	9/12/1912 June 1928			Akron Ohio -do-	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	fr.	dr.	br.	none
7	brother-Frank Tomek-Vienna Czechoslovakia	Ill.	Cicero	yes	self	yes	6/8/1914 28/5/1928			Cice-Returning home address-1910 ro 55th str.Cicero Ill.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fr.	br.	br.	none
8	brother in law -do-	Ill.	Cicero	yes	self	yes	6/8/1914 28/5/1928			Cice-ro -do-	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fr.	br.	br.	none
9	uncle -do-	Ill.	Cicero	yes	self	yes	1917 28/5/1928			Cice-ro -do-	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-child	-	-	-	none
10	uncle -do-	Ill.	Cicero	yes	self	yes	1924 28/5/1928			Cice-ro -do-	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-child	-	-	-	none
11	Wife-Kuchtik Anna Vojcice XX Czechoslovakia	Pa.	Woodland	yes	self	yes	1921 Sept.1927			Wood-Returning home address-103 land Edgewood str.Woodland Pa.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fr.	br.	br.	none
12	wife-Rendek Katerina Prievidza XVI Czechoslov.	Ill.	Chicago	yes	self	yes	Sept.1923 22/5/1928			Chica-Returning home address-1710 go- Morgand str.Chicago Ill.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fr.	br.	blue	none
13	WIfe-Streber Maria Jannik XIX Czechoslovakia	Ohio.	Campbell	yes	self	yes	23/1/1921 21/12/1923			Camp-Returning home address-15 bell Red ave.Campbell Ohio.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fr.	br.	grey	none
14	wife-Jandura Cecilia Hobovka XVII Czechoslovakia	Ind.	Gary	yes	self	yes	28/7/1923 1/6/1927			Gary-Returning home address-1045 Ind. Jefferson str.Gary Ind.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dr.	br.	br.	none
15	Wife-Cucka Verona Baramince Podk.Rus.Czechosl.	Pa.	Philadelphia	yes	self	yes	15/11/1923 14/11/1927			-Ra- br.in law-Stefan Petruso-keen Philadelphia Pa. 125 Percy St.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fr.	br.	br.	none
16	wife-Kuzner Mary-Hereg Kimawy Hungary	Pa.	Pittsburgh	yes	self	yes	April 1921 Sept.1927			Pitts-San-Knizner Janos-220-burgh-Postmarah Road-Pittsburgh	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fr.	grey	br.	none
17	friend-Arpadni Vecsei-Budapest Miksa 5 Hungary	Ohio.	Akron	yes	self	yes	1907 30/6/1928			A- Returning home address-592 kron-Morgen ave.Akron Ohio.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fr.	br.	br.	none
18	Brother-Anton Turcic-Malinska Yugoslavia-Croatia	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	1910 20/9/1927			New- Returning home address-191 York 10th ave.New York city	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fr.	br.	br.	none
19	mother-Mlakova Sofia-Spisko Belo 361 Czechoslovakia	Pa.	Allentown	yes	self	yes	1921-28/5/1928			Allen-town Sister-Matojo Suzy-Uniontown Pa.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fr.	bla.	blue	none
20	Brother R Szfranski, Jaroszorice, Poland	Ill	Evanston	Yes	Self	yes	1910 1928	yes		Evans-ton Returning to - 1029 Dew Ave, Evanston, Ill	No	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fr	bra	blue	none
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—420

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

C.S.

I, S. G. B. McNeil MASTER, of the ...URETANIA, from CHERBOURG, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

S. G. B. McNeil
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 AUG 1928 day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK.

W. C. Pannell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1904–1907, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

71

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H. W. Case, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

H W Case

Sworn to before me this 10 AUG. 1920 day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK.

W C Purnell
Surgeon

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

FORM 509
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

ALIEN PASSENGERS ... OF U. S. TECHNICAL ASSISTANTS.

S.S. MAURETANIA. Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG, AUGUST 4th, 1928

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		KRUZIC	Franjo	18		M	S	Laborer	yes	Croatian	yes	Yugoslave	Croatian	Yugoslavia	Hreljin	N.Q.99-ZAGREB-30/7/28-Child of U.S.C.			Yugoslavia	Hreljin
2		KOVACS	Louise	20		F	M	H.Hold	yes	Hungarian	yes	Roumanian	Hungarian	Roumania	Fargusor	N.Q.48-BUCAREST-17/7/28-Childof U.S.C.			Roumania	Fargusor
3		KOVACS	Vendel	16		M	S	Laborer	yes	Hungarian	yes	Roumanian	Hungarian	Roumania	Fargusor	N.Q.49-BUCAREST-17/7/28-Child of U.S.C.			Roumania	Fargusor
4	P-1178712-1/19/28	TSANGARIS	George	35		M	M	Laborer	no	Returning	no	Greek	Greek	Greece	Calymnos	N.Q.147-ATHENES-23/7/28-Return.alien			U.S.A.	Youngstown
5		JANDRASCHITZ	Frieda (PREFERENCE)	18		F	S	H.Hold	yes	German	yes	Hungarian	German	Hungary	Wendorf	N.Q.57-VIENNA-25/7/28-Child of U.S.C.			Austria	Vienna
6		JANDRASCHITZ	Leopold (mother)	17		M	S	Laborer	yes	German	yes	Hungarian	German	Hungary	Wendorf	N.Q.56-VIENNA-25/7/28-Child of U.S.C.			Austria	Vienna
7		BUXBAUM	Jakob	20		M	S	Student	yes	German	yes	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Klemirou	N.Q.40-VIENNA-21/7/28-Child of U.S.C.			Austria	Vienna
8		BUXBAUM	Paula (mother)	17		F	S	Student	yes	German	yes	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Livow	N.Q.41-VIENNA-21/7/28-Child of U.S.C.			Austria	Vienna
9	U.S. CIT.	HABOIAN	Arakel	36		M	M	Worker	yes	English	yes	U.S.C.	Armenian	Turkey	Kharpout	American Passport No.498580 issued at Washington 20/2/28			U.S.A.	Worcester
10		HABOIAN	Yester	25		F	M	H.Wife	yes	Armenian	yes	Turk	Armenian	Turkey	Kharpout	N.Q.27-MARSEILLE-27/7/28-Wife of U.S.C.			France	Marseille
11		OTERO-DIEGUEZ	ARTURO	29		M	W	Laborer	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Cuban	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	23	Vigo	1.8.28	Spain	Orense
12		FUENTES-formerly	ELISIO	28		M	M	Laborer	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	18	Vigo	23.7.28	Spain	Orense
13									F.Ryan 8/11/28 11 a.m.											
14									Lines 13 to 30 blank.											
15																				
16																				
17									R.Abarno											
18									2nd Purser.											
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24	15																			
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers . . . . _____
U. S. citizens . . . . _____
Aliens . . . . . _____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

72

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, 10 AUG 1928, 19

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence.) State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary visit to the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Pre-1924 or alienage, or family (if race, and if required by treaty)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates (for overthrow by force or violence) the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See Footnote for Full Text of this question)	Whether deformed or crippled (including imbecility, feeble-mindedness, insanity, and physical defect certified within one year)	Whether alien had been previously excluded from or deported from the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height: Feet	Height: Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Color of— Eyes	Marks of identification
1	mother-Marija Kruzic-375 Hrelja Hrv.Primorje	Ill.	Chicago	yes	self	yes 30	no			father-Franjo Kruzik-2229 Lawdora ave.Chicago Ill.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fr.	br.	br.	none
2	father-Kovacs Sandor-Fargusor Bihor Roumania	N.Y.	Pleasant Plains	y.see col.		23	y.	no		mother-Kovacs Rosi-36 Page ave- Pleasant Plains N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fr.	br.	br.	none
3	father -do-	N.Y.	Pleasant Plains	y.see col.		23	y.	no		mother -do-	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fr.	br.	br.	none
4	Wife-Nomiki Tsangaris Calymnos Greece	Ohio.	Campbell	yes	self	[illegible]	June 1923 Young's town			Uncle-Makis Corfia-Box 173 Campbell Ohio.	nn	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dr.	bla.	br.	none
5	aunt-Leopoldine Glammer Bishofer 29 Vienna Austria	Mo.	St.Louis	yes	see col.	23	y.	no		parents-Andra John- 916 Lafayette ave.St.Louis Mo.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fr.	fr.	grey	none
6	aunt -do-	Mo.	St.Louis	yes	see col.	23	y.	no		parents -do-	nn	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fr.	br.	grey	amoutation lere phalange index & medius gauche
7	Mother-Ana Buchsbaum-Rembrandstrasse 31/14 Vienna	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self	yes	no			Father-Max Buchsbaum-138 Decatur str.Brooklyn N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fr.	fr.	br.	vision defectueuse
8	mother -do-	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self	yes	no			Father -do-	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fr.	dr.	br.	none
9	Aunt-Mr.sHavoian-Dominicains str. 40 Marseille France	Mass.	Worcester	yes	self	yes	March 1912 1928	Worces-ter		Returning home address-129 Summer str.Worcester Mass.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	gopd	no	5	4	dr.	dr.	dr.	none
10	aunt -do-	Mass.	Worcester	yes	self	yes	no			-do-	nn	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dr.	dr.	dr.	none
11	Wife - Mrs Dieguez Parade de Aviotes, Orense	Conn	Terrington	No	Self	yes	no	-	-	Friend - Juan Cabello, 80 Watson Ave, Terrington, Conn	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	rudd	br	blue	none
12	Wife Mrs Fventes Parada, Orense, Spain	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	no	-	-	Friend Valentin Aguirre 82 Bank St, New York, N.Y.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	rudd	brn	brn	none
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—699

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, S. G. S. Inc heil MASTER, of the MAURETANIA, from CHERBOURG, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

S. G. S. Inc heil
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 AUG. 1926 day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK.

A. C. Pearsall
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

73

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H. W. Case, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(Insert whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be)

H W Case

Sworn to before me this 10 AUG. 1920 day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK.

H C Pearsall

Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

10—

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

ALIEN PASSENGERS WHOSE VISAS HAVE BEEN APPROVED BY U. S. TECHNICAL ADVISORY BOARD

S. S. MAURETANIA *Passengers sailing from* CHERBOURG, AUGUST 4th, 1928

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		LEWIN	Chawa	40		F	M	H.Wife	yes	Polish	yes	Polish	Polish	Poland	Czerwone	N.Q.102-WARSAW-10/7/28-Wife of U.S.C.	4(A)	06-29-28	Poland	Czerwone
2	UNDER 16	LEWIN	Berek	11		M	S	Scholar	yes	Polish	yes	Polish	Polish	Poland	Kolna	N.Q.103-WARSAW-10/7/28-Child of U.S.C.	4(A)	07-29-28	Poland	Czerwone
3	UNDER 16	LEWIN	Chaja	9		F	S	Scholar	yes	Polish	yes	Polish	Polish	Poland	Kolna	N.Q.104-WARSAW-10/7/28-Child of U.S.C.	4(A)		Poland	Czerwone
4	UNDER 16	LEWIN	Zelda	6		F	S	Child	no	------	no	Polish	Polish	Poland	Kolna	N.Q.105-WARSAW-10/7/28-Child of U.S.C.	4(A)		Poland	Czerwone
5		GWIAZDOWSKA	Sofia	22		F	M	H.Wife	yes	Polish	yes	Polish	Polish	Poland	Warsaw	N.Q.51-WARSAW-7/7/28-Return.alien	4(B)	08-29-28	U.S.A.	Detroit
6		GLOVICKY	Anna	28		F	M	H.Wife	yes	Hungarian	yes	Czechoslovak	Hungar.	Czechoslov.	Lelesz	N.Q.114-PRAGUE-19/7/28-Wife of U.S.C.	4(A)	06-06-28	Czechosl.	Lelesz
7	UNDER 16	GLOVICKY	Irene	4		F	S	Child	no	------	no	Czechoslovak	Hungar.	Czechoslov.	Lelesz	N.Q.115-PRAGUE-19/7/28-Child of U.S.C.	4(A)	07-06-28	Czechosl.	Lelesz
8	UNDER 16	GLOVICKY	Mar.it	8		F	S	Child	no	------	no	Czechoslovak	Hungar.	Czechoslov.	Lelesz	N.Q.116-PRAGUE-19/7/28-Child of U.S.C.	4(A)	07-06-28	Czechosl.	Lelesz
9		HONIG	Chaim	24		M	M	Worker	yes	Hungarian	yes	Polish	Jewish	Poland	Zandranova	N.Q.123-PRAGUE-21/7/28-Husband of U.S.C.	4(A)	25-29-28	Czechosl.	Svidnik
10		~~GIWEREMAN-SCHNUR~~	~~Lizzie~~	~~28~~		~~F~~	~~M~~	~~Furrier~~	~~yes~~	~~English~~	~~yes~~	~~U.S.C.~~	~~Jewish~~	~~American Passport No. issued at Cunningham~~					~~U.S.A.~~	~~New York~~
11		~~GIWEREMAN~~	~~Mojzesz~~	~~26~~		~~M~~	~~M~~	~~Furrier~~	~~yes~~	~~Polish~~	~~yes~~	~~Polish~~	~~Jewish~~	~~Poland~~	~~Warsaw~~	~~N.Q.285-WARSAW-17/7/28-Husband of U.S.C.~~			~~Poland~~	~~Warsaw~~
12		~~ROGADZINSKA~~	~~Josefina~~	~~43~~		~~F~~	M	H.Wife				Polish								
13																				
14		Line 10, Giwereman-Schnur, Lizzie, did not embark																		
15		Line 11, Mojzesz Giwereman, did not embark.																		
16		Line 12, Josefina Rogadzinska, transferred to Sheet 5, line 20.																		
17		Lines 13 to 30 blank.																		
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

W.T.

L. Lobaino
2nd Purser.

6 Passengers 8/10/28
Inspector 3 45 PM

46

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

74

Arriving at Port of New York, 10 AUG 1928, *19*

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came (temporarily) or is going permanently to the United States	Race (or nation or people, as Hebrew, Italian, Spanish, Negro, Armenian, Irish, Scotch, English, French, German, etc.)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character (See full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alive and how previously deported with date and port	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to remain permanently in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Cousin-Abraham Bursztyn Kolno Poland	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self	yes	no			Husband-Morris Levin- Brooklyn N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fr.	br.	blue	none
2	Cousin -do-	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self	yes	no			Father -do-	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	5	fr.	br.	blue	none
3	Cousin -do-	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self	yes	no			Father -do-	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	3	fr.	br.	br.	none
4	Cousin -do-	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self	yes	no			Father -do-	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	3	9	fr.	fr.	blue	none
5	Brother-Pivto Chmielenko-Chmetuin 9 Warsaw Poland	Mich.	Detroit	yes	self	yes	24/3/1920	1923	Detroit	Husband-Josef Gwalzdowski- 12225 Promenade str. Detroit, Mich	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fr.	fr.	blue	none
6	Parents-Laszlo Istvan Lelesz XX Czechoslovakia	Ohio.	Cleveland	yes	self	yes	no			Husband-Gloyacky Laszlo- 3306 W.Bld. Cleveland Ohio.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fr.	br.	blue	none
7	Parents -do-	Ohio.	Cleveland	yes	self	yes	no			Father -do-	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	child	-	none
8	Parents -do-	Ohio.	Cleveland	yes	self	yes	no			Father -do-	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	child	-	none
9	Parents-Honig Samuel-Vibi Svidnik XX Czechosl.	Ohio.	Lakewood	yes	self	yes	no			wife-Honig Mary- 1249 Madison str. Lakewood Ohio.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fr.	br.	blue	none
10	~~Father-Icek Simcoman-Warsaw 29 Zgelo Poland~~	~~N.Y.~~	~~New York~~	~~yes~~	~~self~~	~~yes~~				~~Son-Returning home address 309 York 295th str. New York N.Y.~~	~~no~~	~~perm.~~	~~yes~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~5~~	~~fr.~~	~~br.~~	~~brs~~	~~none~~
11	~~Father -do-~~	~~N.Y.~~	~~New York~~	~~yes~~	~~self~~	~~yes~~	~~no~~			~~-do-~~	~~no~~	~~perm.~~	~~yes~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~6~~	~~fr.~~	~~fr.~~	~~br.~~	~~none~~
12		N.Y.	New York								no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no						
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, S. G. S. McNeil (State whether Master, First, or Second) MASTER of the MAURETANIA, from CHERBOURG; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

S. G. S. McNeil
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of 10 AUG. 1920, 19

at NEW YORK.

A. K. Purcell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abrussi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H. W. Case, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA, sailing Eastward, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H W Case

Sworn to before me this ____ day of 10 AUG 1928, 19

at NEW YORK.

A. Pearsall
Immigt Insp

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oath)

75

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

N 1

11—

Form 6015
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List _____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MAURETANIA. *Passengers sailing from* CHERBOURG, 4TH AUGUST, 1928

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		DIGGELMANN	Emil	27		M	S	farmer	yes	German	yes	Swiss	German	Switzerland	Netikon	698	ZURICH	5/7/28	Switzerland	Netikon
2		KERESTES	Stjepan	33		M	M	shoemaker	yes	Croatian	yes	Yugoslave	Croatian	Yugoslavia	Stanavoda	490	ZAGREB	9/5/28	Yugoslavia	Vorin
3		KERESTES	Maria wife	39		F	M	H. wife	yes	Croatian	yes	Yugoslave	Croatian	Yugoslavia	Zvecevo	489	ZAGREB	9/5/28	Yugoslavia	Vorin
4	UNDER 16	KERESTES	Zdenka dau	6		F	S	son	no	child	no	Yugoslave	Croatian	Yugoslavia	Vorin	337	ZAGREB	2/7/28	Yugoslavia	Vorin
5		LUCKA	Juraj	67		M	W	farmer	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslovakia	StakcinaRoztoka	567	PRAGUE	21/7/28	Czechoslovakia	St. Roztoka
6		SABANOS	Juraj	62		M	W	retired	no	joing son	no	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslovakia	Strazske	566	PRAGUE	31/7/28	Czechoslovakia	Strazske
7		BUJNAK	Mikulas	27		M	M	farmer	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslovakia	Blazov	552	PRAGUE	31/7/28	Czechoslovakia	Blazov
8		KUCERA	Juraj	30		M	M	farmer	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslovakia	Bacurov	547	PRAGUE	31/7/28	Czechoslovakia	Bacurov
9		KUCERA	Zuzanna	28		F	M	H. wife	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslovakia	Dobronica	548	PRAGUE	31/7/28	Czechoslovakia	Bacurov
10	UNDER 16	KUCERA	Anna	4		F	S	daughter	no	child	no	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslovakia	Bacurov	549	PRAGUE	31/7/28	Czechoslovakia	Bacurov
11		MESIAR	Lukac	31		M	M	farmer	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslovakia	HronNova Ves	561	PRAGUE	31/7/28	Czechoslovakia	Opatova
12		KLESKEN	Marek	32		M	S	farmer	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslovakia	Predapna	555	PRAGUE	31/7/28	Czechoslovakia	Predapna
13		BELLUS	Michal	30		M	S	farmer	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslovakia	Predapna	554	PRAGUE	31/7/28	Czechoslovakia	Predapna
14		KLIKENT	Juraj	39		M	M	farmer	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslovakia	Dobronica	565	PRAGUE	31/7/28	Czechoslovakia	Dobronica
15		HANSEL	Janos	47		M	M	carpenter	yes	Hungarian	yes	Hungarian	Magyar	Hungary	Burga	4	BUDAPEST	6/7/28	Hungary	Burga
16																				
17																				
18		Lines 16 to 30 blank.																		
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

17

2nd Purser.

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—60

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, 10 AUG 1920, 19

76

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)					Whether over before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States											Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes	No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporarily in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Race (a person's race or people) (Enter in this column, or supplied by clerk)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States	Whether alien has previously been excluded and deported	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Parents: Mr. & Mrs Diggelmann Netikon Switzerland	N.Y.	New York City	yes	self	yes	no			Brother: Albert Diggelmann 3289 Broadway New York City N.Y.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	br	br	none
2	Brother: Gjuro Kerestes Poljanska p. Velika Yugoslavia	Pa.	Philadelphia	yes	see col.23	yes	no			Brother-in-law: Rudolf Stankov 329 Poplar street Philadelphia Pa.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	br	br	none
3	Brother-in-law: -do-	Pa.	Philadelphia	yes	see col.23	yes	no			Brother: -do-	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	br	br	none
4	Uncle: -do-	Pa.	Philadelphia	yes	see col.23	yes	no			Uncle: -do-	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	br	br	none
5	Daughter: Lutka Katy Stakcin Horloka XX Czechoslovakia	Mich.	Detroit	yes	see col.23	yes	yes	Soy.	Kingston	Son: Michal Lucka 1992 Brighton Avenue Detroit Mich.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	br	br	none
6	Son: Josef Sabanos Strazske XX Czechoslovakia	Ohio	Bella Valley	yes	see col.23	yes	yes	Ily.	Dansford	Son: Sabanos John Belle Valley Ohio	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	br	br	Senilita
7	Wife: Bujnak Marina Blazov XX Czechoslovakia	Pa.	Sharon	yes	self	yes	no			Brother-in-law: Mike Lazor Sharon Pa.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	br	br	none
8	Father: Kucera Pavel Bacurov XVIII Czechoslovakia	Pa.	Sterling	yes	self	yes	no			Brother-in-law: A. Handzel Sterling Pa.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	br	br	Varicocele
9	Father-in-law: -do-	Pa.	Sterling	yes	self	yes	no			Brother: -do-	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	br	br	none
10	Grand father: -do-	Pa.	Sterling	yes	self	yes	no			Uncle: -do-	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	------		child			none
11	Wife: Mesiar Katerina Opatova XVIII Czechoslovakia	Pa.	Slatington	yes	self	yes	no			Cousin: J. Pombinsky Slatington Pa.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	br	br	none
12	Parents: Klesken Jan Predapna XVIII Czechoslovakia	Ill.	Franklin Park	yes	self	yes	no			Friend: Roy Anderson Franklin Park Ill.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	br	br	none
13	Mother: Maria Bellus Predapna XVIII Czechoslovakia	Wisc.	BlackRiverFalls	yes	self	yes	no			Friend: Knot Ludmila Route No 8 Box 71 Black River Falls Wisc.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	br	br	none
14	Wife: Kliment Mary Dobroniva XVIII Czechoslovakia	Ohio	Lakewood	yes	self	yes	no			Brother: Kliment Michal 2116 Robin street Lakewood Ohio	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	br	br	none
15	Mother: Mrs Ose. Hansel Janosne Murga Hungary	Wisc.	Milwaukee	yes	see col.23	yes	yes	1911	Milwaukee	Daughter: Mrs Wirth Elizabeth 532 17th street Milwaukee Wisc.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	br	br	vadwaineuse Hernia
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—22

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, S.G.S. McNeil MASTER of the MAURETANIA, from CHERBOURG; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

S.G.S. McNeil
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of 10 AUG 1920, 19
at NEW YORK.

A. Pearsall
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H. W. Case, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA, sailing thereon, (State whether from or sailing thereon, or employed by or otherwise connected with the same may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

77

J H W Case

Sworn to before me this _____ day of 10 AUG 1920, 19

at NEW YORK.

A E Pownall

Immigration Inspector

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List No. [illegible]

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MAURETANIA. Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG, 4TH AUGUST, 19 28

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		LACO	Alois	28		M	M	farmer	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslovakia	Brehy	530	PRAGUE	27/7/28	Czechoslovakia	Brehy
2		MICHALEC	Stefan	29		M	M	farmer	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslovakia	Brehy	529	PRAGUE	27/7/28	Czechoslovakia	Brehy
3																				
4																				
5		Lines 3 to 30 blank.																		
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

E Harvie
2nd Purser.

43

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—488

List _____

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

78

Arriving at Port of New York, 10 AUG 1926, *19*

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether able to read (or has any knowledge of the language or dialect spoken by the immigrant)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Whether able and have previously supported himself or herself or himself and family or herself and family in the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary sojourn in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States								Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Wife: Laco Anna Brehy z XVIII Czechoslovakia	Ohio	Lakewood	yes	self $5[illegible]	yes	no			Mother: Kat. Ciger 1514 Ridgewood Avenue Lakewood Ohio	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	br	br	none
2	Wife: Mihalec Maria Brehy z. XVIII Czechoslovakia	N.Y.	Erie	yes	self $3-7	yes	no			Cousin: Andrej Kokavec, Lackawanna City of Erie N.Y.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	br	br	none
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—626

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, S. G. S. McNeil MASTER, of the MAURETANIA, from CHERBOURG, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

S. G. S. McNeil
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 AUG. 1928 day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK.

A. C. Parsell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 436 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England 14—814)

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 4

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

79

S. S. "MAURETANIA" sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 4TH Aug., 1928., Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. 10 AUG 1928, 1928.

W. S. S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	~~DUNCAN~~	~~PAUL~~	~~19~~		M	S	~~PHILADELPHIA, PA. 22ND NOV. 1908.~~		~~109, W. RITTENHOUSE ST, PHILADELPHIA, PA.~~
2	~~DUNCAN~~	~~HELEN M.~~	~~52~~		F	W		~~BY MARRIAGE. 1904.~~	~~-DO-~~
3	HUET	HYPOLYTE M.	41		M	M	p.p. 583775 K	HUDSON COUNTY COURT. JERSEY CITY. 1925.	34, 20TH ST, WEST NEW YORK, N.Y.
4	TUCKER	ELI	72		M	M	p.p. 583377 K	Court of Common Pleas Northampton Co, Pa. Oct 1st, 1890	EAST BANKER, NORTHAMPTON CO. PA.
5	~~FITZGERALD~~	~~LOUIS~~	~~26~~		M	M	1902		~~6, EAST 14TH ST. NEW YORK N.Y.~~
6	~~FITZGERALD~~	~~CONSTANCE~~	~~34~~		F	M			~~-DO-~~
7	SANDYWELL	ENOCH	35		M	W	p.p. 515592 K	BOSTON.	J. GOODHEAD, 7, BURKE LANE, WELLESLEY HILLS. MASS.
8	McLOUGHLIN	JULIA	32		F	W	p.p. 608920 K		HUSBAND. NO. 18 MONTROSS ST. WHITE PLAINS N.Y.
9	McLOUGHLIN	MARY K.	7		F	S	Whiteplains, N.Y. Nov 23rd, 1920	p.p. 608920 K	FATHER -DO-
10	McLOUGHLIN	EMMETT	6		M	S	Whiteplains, N.Y. Jun 16th, 1922	p.p. 608920 K	-DO-
11	McMULLEN.	Henry E.	22		M	S	De Funiate Springs, Fla. 30th May 1906.	p.p. 445081 K	Clearwater, Fla.
12	CAMPBELL.	Angus J.	45	11	M	M	Stentensville, Ohio. 1882.	p.p. 341465 K	Barnsville, Okla. Island, N.Y.
13	CAMPBELL.	Goldie.	27		F	M	Seminola, Okla. 1901.	p.p. 341465 K	as above Island, N.Y.
14	WILLIAMS	Rachel	53		F	W	p.p. 569842 K		1721 Swetland St, Scranton, Pa.
15	WILLIAMS	Ann	16		F	S	p.p. 569842 K Scranton Pa—Jan 2—1912		-do-
16	SWANSON	John E	66		M	W	p.p. 537810 K		131 Willow Place, Jamestown, N.Y.
17							Schaply 11.30 am		
18	3						Lines 1 and 2, Paul and Helen M Duncan, did not embark		
19							Lines 5 and 6, Louis & Constance Fitzgerald, transferred to Sheet 3, lines 18 and 18.		
20							Lines 17 to 30 blank.		
21								49	
22							P Sbarro		
23							2nd Purser.		
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 509 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 5

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

80

S. S. [illegible] sailing from [illegible] 8th August, 1928 Arriving at Port of [illegible] 10 AUG. 1928, 19

No. on Line.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	[illegible]	Frederick.	45		M	M	p.p. 541469 K	Special Supreme Court at [illegible] 4th June 1918.	748. 61st Str. Brooklyn, N.Y.
2	[illegible]	Anna E.	43		F	M	p.p. 546595 K	by marriage	Husband: George Baron, 53 Highland Str. Springfield, Mass.
3	[illegible] Born	Siiri E.	21		M	S	p.p. 546596 K		Father As above.
4	[illegible]	Elly S.	21		F	S	p.p. 533294 K	Superior Court, King's Co. Washington. 2nd April, 1923	Husband: Mr. Walter L. Orchard, 28 west 65th Str. New York, N.Y.
5	[illegible]	Alice.	2		F	S	Seattle, Wash 2nd Feb, 1926		Father as above.
6	[illegible]	Lydia.	22		F	M	p.p. 564852 K		949 Cormant. Ohio.
7	[illegible]	Isaac.	25		M	M	p.p. 52 Consul, Ottawa 5/15/28		Cobalt, Ont.
8	[illegible]	Elmo.	22		F	M	p.p. 565266 K		Husband Oiovi Heilainen. Box 572. Virginia. Minn.
9	[illegible]	Frank F.	30		M	M	p.p. 449277 K		Box 111. Dawson, Minn.
10	OHLSSON	Jens	45		M	M		District Court, Valley Co, Montana. 27 Oct, 1910	Glasgow, Mont
11	LAGERCRANTZ	Gustaf S.	54		M	M	p.p. 2676 K		Middleport, N.Y.
12	SWING	Erick	66		M	S		District Court Princeton, Minn. 16.10.1913	Box 132, Beach. N.D.
13	CELLETTI	Katharina	23		F	S	p.p. 2321 K		Peaks Island, Portland, Me.
14	TELLUGEN	Paul A	63		M	S		Ramsey Co, Minn, Apr 8th, 1909	219 E Lawson St, St Paul, Minn.
15	CLAUSEN	Carl	55		M	M		District Court, Buena Vista, Iowa. 17th Sept. 1900	Box 70, Route 1. Clayton, Wisc.
16	CLAUSEN	Anna	52		F	M		By marriage	as above
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Complete 11 Sr Am. Berlin Ship

Line 9, Frank F. Johnson, transferred to Sheet 6, Line 3.

Lines 17 to 30 blank.

50

R Bbarine
2nd Purser.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 430 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration service

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Manifest No. 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. MAURETANIA sailing from CHERBOURG, 4TH AUGUST, 1928, Arriving at Port of New York 10 AUG. 1928, 19 81

W. B. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	LUCCHINI	Mario	27		M	M	p.p. 549310 K	New York 20th April 1928 May ask 2- ask 2-	Home: 441 West 40th street New York City
2	LUCCHINI	Luigia	28		F	M	p.p. 549310 K	New York 20th April 1928	Home: -do-
3	DE CARPI	Enrico	37		M	M	p.p. 534754 K	Pa. Pottsville 13th June 1921	Home: Fern Glen Pa.
4	FAIT	Luigi	38		M	M	p.p. 506853 K	Pa. Wilkes Barre 4th January 1928	Home: Fern Glen Pa.
5	DIAMOND	Nikolas	39		M	S	p.p. 480027 K	Pa. Philadelphia	Home: 1493 Amsterdam Ave New York NY.
6	ZEVIN	Israel	32		M	S	p.p. 554043 K	N.Y. Bronx 15th January 1920	Home: 57 Wadsworth Terrace New York City N
7	BELL	Florence	43		F	M	N.Y. Buffalo 19th June 1893	p.p. 546047 K	Home: 103 Prospert Ave Buffalo N.Y.
8	KUREK	Josef	11		M	S	N.Y. Buffalo 9th January 1916	p.p. 546047 K	Home: -do-
9	WEINBERG	Jean	48		M	M	p.p. 514710 K	N.Y. New York 3rd September 1925	Home: 426 East 9th street New York City
10	BANDUCH	Pavel	39		M	M	p.p. 507618 K	Ohio Cleveland 1912	Home: 2560 E. Boulevard Ave Cleveland Ohio
11	SEMAN	John	19		M	S	Mich. Gladstone 15th June 1911	p.p. 541 Consul, Prague	Home: 1610 Wan. Youngstown Ohio
12	MOLNAR	Kosef	28		M	M	N.Y. Verplanck 6th August 1900	p.p. 540 Consul, Prague	Brother-in-law: Steve Toth Verplanck NY.
13	KULIWAY	Magdalena	16		F	S	Illinois Chicago 4th November 1912	p.p. 542, Consul, Prague	Home: 10001 Sophia Ave Cleveland Ohio
14	KULISZ V28 273d 11/23/27	Helena	16		F	S	Pa. Philadelphia 17th June 1913	p.p. 544, Consul, Prague	Home: 669 Alder str. N. Philadelphia Pa.
15	KOVACS	Elizabeth	31		F	M	p.p. 586558, Kane	Ohio Cleveland 4th May 1928	Home: 12411 Bakkay Road Cleveland Ohio
16	BARTENS	Johanna	60		F	S	p.p. 431017 K	Ala. Birmingham 15th August 1921	Home: 2506 N. 22nd Avenue Birmingham Ala.
17	MENGE	Mary	55		F	S	Ohio Cincinnati 1872 Jul 30th,	p.p. 588660 K	Home: 958 Hatch street Mt.Adams Cincinnati Ohio
18	AKERS	Mamie	46		F	M	Ohio Cincinnati 1881 Oct 22nd	p.p. 604872 K	Home: 5450 Hamilton Avenue Cincinnati Ohio
19	JIESON	Mabel	26		F	S	Mich. Indianfields 5th May 1902	p.p. 2351 K	Home: 6106 Frontinac Bld. Detroit Mich.
20	MC CARTY	Edward	22		M	S	N.Y. New York 28th February 1906	p.p. 605878 K	Home: 607 3rd street Brooklyn NY.
21	COHEN	Jakob	30		M	S	p.p. 495293 K	Pa. Philadelphia 1922	Home: 627 Jackson street Philadelphia Pa.
22	ANDREWS	Michal	35		M	M	p.p. 539597 K	N.Y. New York 15th June 1920	Home: 3515 65 street Wood Side New York
23	VON BOKERN	Elizabeth	20		F	S	Morrisville, Ky Jun 24th, 1908	p.p. 530232 K	Home: 842 E. Madison str. Louisville Conn.
24	ZURKUHLEN	Herbert	53		M	M	p.p. 530293 K	Louisville, Ky 1924	832 E Gray St, Louisville, Ky
25	KOLETAR	Sigismund	46		M	M	p.p. 383014 K		623 W Montgomery Ave, Philadelphia, Pa.
26	DUNNING	Whitney	22		M	S	N.Y. Brooklyn 15th July 1906	p.p. 528231 K	Carstensen Road Scarsdale N.Y.
27	CANTOR	HYMAN	48		M	M	p.p. 608949 K		284 Graham Ave, Brooklin, N.Y.
28	TOBLA	MARTIN	27		M	S	p.p. 578964 K		593 9th Ave, New York, N.Y.
29	Schlageter	Elmer J	21		M	S	Los Angeles, Cali Mar 17th, 1907	p.p. 550128	650 So Ogden St, Denver, Colo.
30							Line 30 blank.		

Jahaply Sop 11-22-28 8/10/28

[illegible] Marine
2nd Purser.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 432-B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
(Printed... Revised 10-810)

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

82

S. S. MAURETANIA sailing from CHERBOURG, 4TH AUGUST, 1928, Arriving at Port of New York 10 AUG 1928, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE Yrs.	Mos.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	JOANOU	Dimitrios	38		M	M	p.p. 286825 K		1238 Winter St, Philadelphia P
2	MIKULISICH	Rudolf	40		M	M	p.p. 548512 K		1620 Vine St, Chicago Ill.
3	MIKULISICH	Emily	I7		F	S	Chicago, Ill, Sep 28th, 1910		-do-
4	SCHENKER	Thomas	35		M	M	p.p. 546346 K	County Court Ohio Canton I922	Home: I008 Mahoning Road Canton Ohio
5	FAYE	Paul	43		M	S	p.p. 533576 K	Cal. San Francisco I9I8	Home: 28I0 Prince street Brookeley Cal.
6	FALTINAITIS	Frank	44		M	M	p.p. 571694 K	Pa. Wilkes Barre I908	Home: 202 N. 2nd street Harrison N.J.
7	IZZO	Domenich	42		M	M	p.p. 608316 K	Vermont Woodsdock August I9I8	Home: 55 South Main street White River Junction Vt.
8	SCHEER	Clara	AD						
9	SCHEER	Clara	CH						
10	KAMIN	Josef	39		M	S	p.p. 516301 K	Illinois Chicago I926	Home: 5441 Magnet Avenue Chicago Ill.
11	LEVIN	Morris	38		M	M	p.p. 546734	N.Y. Brooklyn 24th April I928	Home: I00 West 2Ist Room 309 New York NY.
12	WOZNIAK	Stanislaw	43		M	S	p.p. 560100 K	N.Y. New York I923	Home: I289 5th Avenue Akron Ohio
13	PRZYBYLSKA	Helen	40		F	M	p.p. 530519 K	Pa. Common Pleas I922	Home: I7I5 Lee street Evanston Illinois
14	WOLSKI	Felix	44		M	M	p.p. 353789 K 1892	Warsaw 7/6/28 p.p. 2699 Consul, Warsaw	Home: 993 Dayton street Akron Ohio
15	LIS	Josef	24		M	M	Illinois Chicago 25th October I903	Belgrade 7/2/28 p.p. 143, Consul, Belgrade	Home: I835 S. Ward street Chicago Illinois
16	KRNAC	Paul	I9		M	S	Ohio Dover I3th December I909	p.p. 142 Consul Belgrade	Brother-in-law: John Chelovsky Midvale Ohio
17	MELEG V-245974 6/28/37	Andrew	I7		M	S	Pa. Philadelphia 22nd February I9II	p.p. 504240 K	Friend: John Chelovsky Royal Clay Co Midvale Ohio
18	SZEMESI	Josef	6I		M	M		p.p. 383 Consul, Zagreb 7/19/28	Aunt, Mrs Stan Zamaestra
19	MARICS	Sidonia	2I		F	S	Pa. South Bethlehem Ist April I907	p.p. 871 Consul, Zagreb 7/11/28	Home: 325 5th street So. Bethlehem Pa.
20	SUBAT	Peter	4I		M	M			Home: 3257 Ameral Avenue Chicago Illinois
21	DOMJANIC	Valerijan	37		M	M	p.p. 548941 K		Home: I6-24 Orchard street Chicago Ill.
22	STARESINIC	Jure	28		M	S	Pa. Clover Creek I9th September I900	p.p. 376 Consul, Zagreb 7/16/28 by marriage I9I2.	Home: 927 Mont Vernon Detroit Mich.
23	LANE	Mary	36		F	M	p.p. 523194 K	p.p. 534 Consul, Prague 7/31/28	Home: I0740 Lemer street Cleveland Ohio
24	POZSE	Maria	I9		F	S	Ohio Lorain 6th August I909		Home: 20I6 East 30th street Lorain Ohio
25	CZIMENT	Aron	52		M	M	p.p. 538920 K		Home: 3I2 East 7th street New York NY.
26	PALISIN	Michal	I9		M	S	Pa. Spangler 9th October I909	533, Consul, Prague 7/31/28	Home: 403 Laphuss street Throop Pa.
27	JEZA	Lizi	22		F	S	Mo. St. Louis 3th March I906	538 Consul, Prague 7/31/28	Home: 28 Bloys street Hillside N.J.
28	DURIS	Emilia	I6		F	S	N.J. Newark 28th May I9I2	539 Consul, Prague 7/31/28	Home: 28 Bloys street Hillside NJ.
29	PORRO	Michele	42		M	M	p.p.12838 K	Ukiack 29th April I9I4	Home: Box I9I Willits Cal.
30	MOSCOU	Pietro	5I		M	M	p.p.522852 K	Pa. Wilkes Barre I902	Home: 40I Alen street West Hazelton Pa.

Lines 8 and 9, Clara and Clara Scheer, did not embark

Except #17 & 19 Berlin Incp 12 30 P.M.

17 and 19 Berlin Incp 12 30 P.M

P. O'Beirne
2nd Purser.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. MAURETANIA CHERBOURG arrived AUGUST 11, 1928, 192, M., from Ang Cherbourg

53

No.		NAME OF ALIEN		Manifest Group	Manifest Number	Number of Aliens: One year old or under	Number of Aliens: Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED: By Inspector	DISCHARGED: Date	DISCHARGED: Time	MEALS: Breakfast	MEALS: Dinner	MEALS: Supper
45f	1	MELNICZUK	Anna 9:30	8	3/6		4	TO CALL	Husb; Andrew, Box 133, Rutland, Vt.	John	8/13	11[30]	✓	✓	✓
20m			Dimitry						do	"	"	"			
17m			Jefimij						do	"	"	"			
15m			Basyli						do	"	"	"			
49f	2	DORF	Gitel 9:30	8	7/8		2	TO CALL	Husb; Aaron, 119 Suffolk St; N.Y.C.	Lehl	8/11	9[30]			
17m			Abram B.												
20f	3	SLON	Ruchla 9:30	8	1/2		1	TO CALL	Fath. Hyman, 55 Rutgers St, N.Y.C.	Lehl	8/11	10[30]			
20f	4	KOVACI	Louise 11:00	C4	2/5		2	TO CALL	Bro; Rose, 36 Lafayette Ave, Bottineau, N.D.	John	8/13	12[00]	✓	✓	✓
16m			Vendel						do	"	"	"			
47ns	5	Hansel	James 11:20	C2	15		1	~~TO CALL~~ [illegible]	S.I.	Ryan	8/17	9[30]			

T. D. MAURETANIA 8/11/28

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

SOUTHAMPTON

8-639 12/1/28 20,0468

Form 619
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO. [illegible]

S. S. [illegible] arrived at [illegible] PORT, [illegible], 19 , AM., , from Cuba Cristobal

Docket No.		NAMES.	MANIFEST. Class.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Passengers	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Detained. Date.	Detained. Page.	Detained. Sec'y.	Hearings. Date.	Hearings. Page.	Hearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPARTED. Date.	Ship.	MEALS. Officers.	Detained.	Dining.	Extra.
[illegible]	1	[illegible] Boris 2cab		12	12	[illegible]	[illegible] DEP V [illegible]							8/11	34	28				99148/350						
30m	2	[illegible] Constantine 2cab		12	4/7	RUS	LPC DEP VISA DEP BOND 9:30				8/11	115	Jack	8/11	113	Jack										
2[illegible]		Adula																		99148/351						
5[illegible]		Irani																								
1m		Constantos																								
20m	3	[illegible] John 2cab		12	10	SWITZ	CL DEP VISA DEP BOND 9:30				8/11	9	Sept	8/11	20	Feb				99148/353				—	1	—
27f	4	DINGIAN Catherina 2cab		13	3	TURK	DEP VISA LPC 9:30				8/11	15	Feb	8/11	141	28			Deported to Europe					11	11	11
35m	5	TSANGARIS George		C4	4	ET	ILLIT 11:00				8/11	24	Feb						Deported to Greece Landed	99148/358		8/17/28	11:30 a.m.	6	6	4
20m	6	BURBAUM Jacob		C4	7/8	POL HEB	LPC PH D 11:00							8/11	118	Jack										
17f		Paula																								
47m	7	[illegible] Hanna Jance		Cr	11	Reg LPC	Phy Def 9:30	I.T.D. 8/17						8/17	84	FEB								—	1	—

MAURETANIA 8/11/28

RECEIVED
AUG 24 1928
RECORD DIVISION

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

8-10 Mauretania

Form 603

Printed and Sold by
McCLUNN & CO., NEW YORK

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

AUG 28 1928

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York N.Y. 16 August 1928

I, master of the British (Nationality) S. S. Mauretania

from port of Cherbourg, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 691 — Number of seamen deserted 3

Number of seamen discharged NIL — Seamen left in hospital (or died) 1

Number of seamen signed on at this port NIL — Total crew this date 687

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 16th August 1928, consigned to Cunard S.S. Co Ltd. Brwy, is now lying at Pier 54 N.R. and is expected to sail 16th August 1928, for Southampton

via United States port of ..... First port of call in United States this voyage was New York N.Y.

85

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on
A. J. Birkett (Greaser)	41	British	4/8/28 Southampton
J. B. Bibby (Greaser)	28	British	—do—
E. Phelan	29	British	—do—

[CONTINUED OVER]

16	~~MM~~ MITCHIBALD	DISPENSER				46.	D		55141		
17	~~HUMPHRIES~~ JOSEPH	~~HOSPITAL~~ NURSE				38	~~SOTH~~		5.1016D		
18	JOHNSON	CHARLES	PORTER	4/8/28	SOTON	NO	42	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.10155	NONE
19	CARINE	LIONEL	ACTING 2ND PURSER	D	D	D	30	D	D	D	5.10149	D
20	ASHCROFT	OSCAR	TEMP ASST PURSER				35.	D			6.0.161	
21	MORRIS	MATTHEW	ASST PURSER				30	D			5.11176	
22	JOLLIFFE	WALTER J.	—Do—				27.	D			5.8152	
23	FISKE	ALBERT	ASST PURSER				25	D			5.1116	
24	MELSOM	HENRY.	JUNR ASST PURSER				22	D			5.9140	
25	DIXON	GERALD	—Do—				34.	D			5.5146.	
26	WHITE	WILLIAM	BAGGAGE MASTER				44	D			5.8151	
27	JONES	HARBEN	—Do—				39.		WELSH		5.7169	
28												
29	FREER	FRANK	PRINTER	4/8/28	SOTON	NO	37	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.5138	NONE
30	BOGHURST	JAMES	—Do—	D	D	D	26	D	D	D	5.8149	D

M. M. OFFICE
4 AUG 1928
SOUTHAMPTON

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

9-1020 10/1/28 20.9008

Page 2

DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Name	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on

Form 603.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Inspection began 1.55 P.M. Aug 10, 1928
Stopped 4.05 P.M. Aug 10, 1928

Crew 691 all aliens

Sheet No. 1.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

86

Vessel MAURETANIA *, arriving at* NEW YORK, *,* 10 AUG. 1928 *, 19 , from the port of* SOUTHAMPTON

MAURETANIA

AUG 10 1928

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.
1	McNEIL	SAMUEL GS	MASTER	4/8/28.	SOUTHAMPTON.	NO	56	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.11	200	NONE
2				Do	Do	Do		Do					Do
3	CARR	LESLIE	CHIEF OFFICER	4/8/28	SOTON.	NO	44	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.9	161	NONE
4	FOHT	CHARLES M	SEN 1ST	Do	Do	Do	41	Do	Do	Do	6.5	259	Do
5	BROWN	CUTHBERT L	JUNR 1ST	Do	Do	Do	40.	Do	Do	Do	5.6	161.	Do
6	DUNBAR	GEORGE L	SEN 2ND	Do	Do	Do	35.	Do	Do	Do	5.7	166	Do
7	CRAWFORD	ROBERT H	JUNR 2ND	Do	Do	Do	32.	Do	Do	Do	5.11	159.	Do
8	OSBORNE	CHARLES	SEN 3RD	Do	Do	Do	36	Do	Do	Do	5.10	150	Do
9	POWELL-TUCK	BERNARD	JUNR 3RD	Do	Do	Do	24.	Do	Do	Do	5.6	136.	Do
10	FARMAN	ALFRED	1ST WIRELESS OPERATOR	Do	Do	Do	39.	Do	Do	Do	5.7	159	Do
11	BAIN	JOHN C	2ND	Do	Do	Do	28	Do	SCOTCH	Do	6.0	169	Do
12	BECHER	SIDNEY	3RD	Do	Do	Do	24.	Do	ENGLISH	Do	5.8	160	Do
13	WOOD	CLIFFORD	4TH	Do	Do	Do	28.	Do	Do	Do	5.10	159	Do
14	CASE	HENRY	SURGEON	Do	Do	Do	58	Do	Do	Do	6.0	176.	Do
15	MORTON	PHILIP	A/S/T SURGEON	Do	Do	Do	30	Do	Do	Do	5.8	160	Do
16	TEVERSHAM	ARCHIBALD	DISPENSER	Do	Do	Do	46.	Do	Do	Do	5.5	141	Do
17	~~HUMPHRIES~~	~~JOSEPH~~	~~HOSPITAL CAPT~~				~~38~~		~~SCOTCH~~		~~5.10~~	~~160~~	
18	JOHNSON	CHARLES	PURSER	4/8/28	SOTON.	NO	42.	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.10	155	NONE
19	CARINE	LIONEL	ACTING 2ND PURSER	Do	Do	Do	30	Do	Do	Do	5.10	149	Do
20	ASHCROFT	OSCAR	SEN ASST PURSER	Do	Do	Do	35.	Do	Do	Do	6.0	161	Do
21	MORRIS	MATTHEW	ASST PURSER	Do	Do	Do	30	Do	Do	Do	5.11	176	Do
22	JOLLIFFE	WALTER J.	—Do—	Do	Do	Do	27.	Do	Do	Do	5.8	152	Do
23	FISKE	ALBERT	~~1ST~~ ASST PURSER	Do	Do	Do	25.	Do	Do	Do	5.11	161	Do
24	MELSOM	HENRY.	JUNR ~~1ST~~ ASST PURSER	Do	Do	Do	22.	Do	Do	Do	5.9	140	Do
25	DIXON	GERALD	—Do—	Do	Do	Do	34.	Do	Do	Do	5.5	146.	Do
26	WHITE	WILLIAM	BAGGAGE MASTER	Do	Do	Do	44.	Do	Do	Do	5.8	151	Do
27	JONES	HARBEN	—Do—	Do	Do	Do	39.	Do	WELSH	Do	5.7	169	Do
28													
29	FREER	FRANK	PRINTER	4/8/28	SOTON.	NO	37.	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.5	138	NONE
30	BOGHURST	JAMES	—Do—	Do	Do	Do	26	Do	Do	Do	5.8	149	Do

M. Martin Purser

M. M. OFFICE
4 AUG 1928
SOUTHAMPTON

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

5/09 13/1/28 20,9608

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, T. G. McNeil, Master, of the Mauretania, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

T. G. McNeil

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 192

_____

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hernegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 600.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

87

Vessel MAURETANIA. *, arriving at* NEW YORK, 10 AUG. 1928 *, 19 , from the port of* SOUTHAMPTON

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.
1	LANGRISH	ERNEST	TRIMMER	4/5/28	SOUTHAMPTON.	NO	38.	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.9	196	NONE
2	McCONNELL	JAMES	LIFT MEN GREASER	DO	DO	DO	47.	DO	IRISH	BRITISH	5.5	146	DO
3	DIMMER	ALBERT	CHIEF INSPECTOR				42.	DO	DO	DO	6.0	164.	
4	DUNFORD	THOMAS	INSPECTOR				50		ENGLISH		5.11	169.	
5	MOON	HERBERT	ASSTINSPECTOR				49.		DO		5.10	166.	
6	AYES	EDWARD	DO				40.		DO		5.11	176.	
7	NEVY	GEORGE A	DO				42		DO		5.11	179	
8	NIGHTINGALE	FREDERICK	MUSICIAN				35		DO		5.5	140.	
9	JAY	GEORGE	DO				30		WELSH		5.10	150	
10	BAYLEY	JAMES					51		ENGLISH		5.5	149	
11	ASHTON	FRANK					27		DO		5.10	142.	
12	HOBSON	JAMES					43		DO		5.7	156	
13	WELCH	CHARLES					29.		DO		5.10	159.	
14	YARRELL	WILLIAM					36.		DO		5.9	160	
15	SPENCER	HORACE					32.		DO		5.8	150	
16	GOLDSTEIN	BERNARD					23		DO		5.5	140	
17	YATES	LEONARD					21		DO		5.8	140	
18	ARMSTRONG	ARTHUR E	HOSPITAL ATTDT				48.		IRISH		6.0	168	
19	CROWTHER	THOMAS	MUSICIAN				30		ENGLISH		5.[illegible]		
20													
21			P. Dealin Emp										
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

M. M. OFFICE 4 AUG 1928 SOUTHAMPTON

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

2

5-600 15-1-28 20 9808

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ *, of the* _____ *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *192*

_____

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hersegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 598.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel MAURETANIA, arriving at NEW YORK, 9 AUG. 1928, 19, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON 88

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.
RE FIRST 1	BARTON	EDWARD	CHIEF ENGINEER	4/8/28	SOUTHAMPTON.	No	51	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	6.1	176.	NONE
2	PHILIP	ROBERT B	STAFF CHIF	Do	Do	Do	48.	Do	ENGLISH	Do	5.6	156.	Do
3	CRAIG	THOMAS	1ST ASSTY 2ND				45	Do	Do		5.7	159	
4	DUNLOP	WILLIAM	2ND Do	Do	Do		46.	Do	IRISH.		5.11	166.	
5	JONES	RICHARD	3RD. Do	Do	Do		40.	Do	ENGLISH.		5.9	170.	
6	LESLIE	ROBERT	1ST JUN	Do			40	Do	SCOTCH		6.0	159	
7	GOVAN	ALEXANDER	2ND. Do	Do			45.	Do	Do		5.11	154.	
8	MATHIAS	JOHN	3RD. Do	Do			38	Do	ENGLISH		5.8	159.	
9	COURT	ARTHUR F	1ST SEN 3RD.				42	Do	Do		5.7	149.	
RE FIRST 10	TAYLOR	WILLIAM	2ND Do	Do			36	Do	Do		5.9	156.	
11	ROGERSON	JOHN	3RD. Do	Do			39.	Do	SCOTCH		5.9	160	
12	JACKMAN	WILLIAM	1ST JUN	Do			36	Do	Do		5.11	176.	
13	MUNDAY	ROBERT	2ND. Do	Do			30	Do	ENGLISH		5.9	166.	
14	OWEN	JOHN	3RD. Do	Do			30	Do	Do		5.11	176.	
15	WILLIAMS	THOMAS E	1ST SEN 4TH.				31.	Do	WELSH.		5.8	160	
16	LAWRIE	PETER	2ND. Do	Do			30	Do	SCOTCH		5.9	159	
17	SEGAR	WILLIAM A	3RD. Do	Do			28.	Do	ENGLISH		5.9	150	
18	HADWIN	ALFRED	1ST JUN.	Do			40	Do	Do		5.8	166	
19	FAIRGRIEVE	WALTER	2ND. Do	Do			43	Do	Do		5.7	156.	
20	DODDS	TOM	3RD. Do	Do			29.	Do	Do		5.8	160	
21	CAMPBELL	ARCHIBALD	1ST SEN 5TH				34.	Do	SCOTCH		5.9	156	
22	HEWITT	ALFRED	2ND. Do	Do			26.	Do	ENGLISH		5.9	150	
23	THOMSON	ALEXANDER	3RD Do	Do			30	Do	Do		6.0	164	
24	PRESTON	GEORGE	1ST. JUN	Do			30	Do	Do		5.7	166.	
25	BURNAND	WILLIAM H	2ND. Do	Do			27.	Do	Do		5.11	167.	
26	STIRLING	SAMUEL	3RD Do	Do			32	Do	Do		5.8	156	
27	PARRY	JOSEPH	1ST. SEN 6TH				24.	Do	Do		5.6	167	
28	SMITH	JOSEPH W	2ND. Do	Do			23	Do	Do		5.6	158	
RE FIRST 29	YEOMAN	CHARLES	3RD. Do	Do			26	Do	Do		5.8	159	
30	STRANGE	REGINALD	1ST SEN 7TH				23	Do	Do		5.11	169	

R. Darlin Lines

M. M. OFFICE
4 AUG 1928
SOUTH...

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

3009 12/1/26 20,000

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ *, of the* _____ *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *192*

_____

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 600.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel MAURETANIA, arriving at NEW YORK, 4 AUG. 1928, 19, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON

89

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.
1	HALL	PERCY	2ND. SEN 7TH ENG'R	4/8/28	SOU	NO	24.	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5 9	160	NONE
2	PRICE	DAVID	3RD. DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	22.	DO	DO	DO	5 9	145	DO
3			~~1ST SEVENTH~~ DO												
4	HUBBARD	ROBERT	1ST. ELECTRICIAN	4/8/28	1 SOU	NO	44.	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5 9	149	NONE
5	KAY	WALTER	2ND.	DO	DO	DO	34.	DO	SCOTCH	DO	5 8	150	DO
6	BECKETT	THOMAS	3RD.	DO			37.		ENGLISH		5 8	147	
7	DEELEY	JOHN	4TH	DO			27.		DO		5 9	156	
8	SPICER	LESTER	5TH	DO			25.		DO		6.0	149	
FIRST PE 9	BELK	JOHN	1ST BOILERMAKER				43.		DO		5 11	180	
10	WILSON	JOHN	2ND	DO			28.		IRISH		5 5	139	
FIRST 11	LAW	LIONEL W	SUPY ENGINEER				20.		DO		6.0	168	
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

M. M. OFFICE 4 AUG 1928 SOUTHAMPTON

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

4 8-000 12/1/28 20-9668

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ *, of the* _____ *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *192*

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 509.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel MAURETANIA, arriving at NEW YORK, 10 AUG. 1928, 19, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON. 90

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.
1	SMITH	ROBERT W	CARPENTER	4/8/25	SOUTHAMPTON	NO	45	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'6	150	NONE
2	COOK	LESLIE	CARPENTER'S MATE	DO	DO	DO	37	DO	DO	DO	5'5	140	DO
3	REID	ROBERT	DO-				25				5'6	146	
4	GRAY	FREDERICK A	BOSUN.				53				5'8	160	
5	GRAY	ALFRED E	BOSUN'S MATE				35				5'10	159	
6	BALCOM	HENRY	-DO-				43				5'8	169	
7	LITTLEFIELD	JOHN W	MASTER AT ARMS				36				5'8	146	
8	SHEEN	HARRY	-DO-				46				5'11	200	
9	WRIGHT	THOMAS H	LAMPTRIMMER				47				5'6	169	
10	CAROLAN	PHILIP W	STOREKEEPER				49				5'9	161	
11	BEALE	ALFRED G	Q.M.				35				5'8	159	
12	KEAN	JAMES	-DO-				45				5'4	147	
13	FENNELL	HENRY J	-DO-				45				5'3	147	
14	RIGGS	PERCIVAL	-DO-				34				5'8	156	
15	BUTLER	FREDERICK	-DO-				47				5'7	196	
16	MACDONALD	JOHN E	-DO-				55				5'7	156	
17	DURHAM	HENRY	A.B.				46				5'8	156	
18	PERKIS	WALTER J	-DO-				53				5'8	149	
19	ARMSTRONG	HUGH W					45				6'0	196	
20	HOBBS	WILLIAM G					56				5'3	159	
21	REARDON	JAMES H					46				5'6	166	
22	BARNES	EDWARD					51				5'6	156	
23	NYE	WILLIAM G					56				5'7	159	
24	GARRETT	HUGH					49				5'9	161	
25	CURTIS	HARRY A					32				5'7	156	
26	CARRAHER	MICHAEL					48		IRISH		5'7	159	
27	POOCK	ALFRED					42		ENGLISH		5'4	150	
28	KING	WILLIAM J					58		DO		5'5	161	
29	MC DONALD	DONALD					52		SCOTCH		5'7	176	
30	PAYNE	JOHN					45		ENGLISH		5'10	156	

R. Deulin Insp.

U.S.I.M. OFFICE AUG 1928 SOUTHAMPTON

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. * See other side.

5

Form 13/1/28 20 0668

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ *, of the* _____ *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *192*

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 600.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel MAURETANIA, arriving at NEW YORK, 10 AUG. 1928, 19, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON. 91

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.
1	REED	FRED. J.	DB	4/8/28	SOUTHAMPTON.	No	53	M	ENGLISH	ENGLISH	5 7	169	NONE
2	ZULUE	JOHN		Do	Do	Do	18.	Do	Do	Do	5 6	140	Do
3	SHEPHERD	GEORGE					59.		Do		5 5	150	
4	ELKSTONE	HARRY					42.		Do		5 6	161	
5	HOLLAND	HUGH					53.		Do		5 8	160	
6	MILES	CHARLES F.					28.		Do		5 4	149	
7	MOODY	EDWARD J.					31.		Do		5 5	160	
8	TRENERRY	NICHOLAS					47.		Do		5 6	151	
9	STICKLAND	WILLIAM					48.		ENGLISH		5 7	160	
10	LYONS	PATRICK					49.		IRISH		5 6	156	
11	HEASMAN	ARTHUR J.					48.		ENGLISH		5 6	160	
12	PAYNE	WILLIAM					43		Do		5 5	156.	
13	FLEET	WILLIAM W.	AB				27.		ENGLISH		5 3	136	
14	POORE	GEORGE F.					50.		Do		5 2	146	
15	COMELY	WILLIAM J.					48.		Do		5 6	150	
16	CROSS	LEONARD G.					41.		Do		5 5	159	
17	HUDSON	ERIC T.					32		Do		5 6	160	
18	BRINDLEY	WILLIAM D.					50.		ENGLISH		5 9	161	
19	CLARKE	DAVID					41		Do		5 2	156	
20	BROWN	HERBERT					46		Do		5 6	160	
21	ADCOCK	FREDERICK					42.		Do		5 8	156	
22	BROWN	WILLIAM J.					20.		Do		5 9	176	
23	GRITT	BENJAMIN					52.		Do		5 5	150	
24	KIDNEY	AMBROSE D.					48.		ENGLISH		5 5	161	
25	MCDONALD	HECTOR H.					19.		Do		5 10	146	
26	BRAY	ARTHUR C.					43		Do		5 4	130	
27													
28	SHICKELL	BERTRAM J.	DECKBOY	4/8/28	SOUTHAMPTON	No	18.	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5 7	140	NONE
29	LISTER	ERNEST	DB	Do	Do	Do	16	Do	Do	Do	5 8	150	Do.
30	[illegible]	HERBERT					19		ENGLISH				

PE FIRST

R. Devlin Insp.

U.S. IMM. OFFICE 4 AUG 1928 SOUTHAMPTON

U.S. IMM. OFFICE 4 AUG 1928 SOUTHAMPTON

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

6

M100 12/1/28 20 9668

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, ... *, of the* . . . . . *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this . . . . . *day of* *192*

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 603.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel MAURETANIA. *, arriving at* NEW YORK, 10 AUG. 1928 *, 19 , from the port of* SOUTHAMPTON. 92

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.
(E) 1	ROUGET	THOMAS	DECK-BOY	4/8/28	SOUTHAMPTON.	NO	15	M.	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.5	147	NONE
2	HART	JOHN D	DO	DO	DO	DO	16.	DO	ENGLISH	DO	5.8	146	DO
3													
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

P. Devlin Insp.

M. M. OFFICE 4 AUG 1928 SOUTHAMPTON

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

6400 19/1/28 20/0608

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ *, of the* _____ *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *192*

_____

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 699.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel MAURETANIA, arriving at NEW YORK, 10 AUG. 1928, 19, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON.

93

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.
1	BRIGHTMAN	WILLIAM S	1ST PLUMBER	4/8/28	SOUTHAMPTON.	NO	41	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'10	15[illegible]	NONE
2	PIKE	HERBERT	2ND Do	Do	Do	Do	28	Do	Do	Do	5'5	14[illegible]	Do
3	CLARE	GEORGE	ELECT. ATTDT.				54	Do	Do		5'9	200	
4	STRATTON	ALFRED	-Do-				28	Do	Do		5'8	161	
5	SHAW	JOHN C	-Do-				30		SCOTCH		5'5	14[illegible]	
6	FLYNN	THOMAS	REFRIG. ATTDT.				52		IRISH		5'8	196	
7	MULLIGAN	JAMES	-Do-				47		ENGLISH		5'	5	156
8	[illegible]	[illegible]	-Do-				[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]		
9	STONE	CHARLES R	REFRIG. ATTDT.	4/8/28	SOUTHTON	No.	21.	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'7	157	NONE
10	DAVIE	GEORGE B	-Do-	Do	Do	Do	30	Do	Do	Do	5'7	156	Do
11	MC MILLAN	JAMES	-Do-				38		SCOTCH		5'10	176	
12	BAILEY	JAMES W	STOREKEEPER				51		ENGLISH		5'6	159	
13	NORTON	MICHAEL	DO				25		ENGLISH		5'6	15[illegible]	
14	HULL	HENRY G	DONKEYMAN				28		Do		5'8	161	
15	HUSSEY	ALFRED	DO				30		Do		5'9	200	
16	HARRIS	HENRY	GREASER				56		Do		5'8	176	
17	BARLEY	WILLIAM E	DO				44		ENGLISH		5'9	161	
18	FLYNN	FRANK					57		Do		5'9	156	
19	THORN	WILLIAM C					42		ENGLISH		5'8	156	
20	HITCHCOCK	FREDERICK					35		ENGLISH		5'7	161	
21	GALLAGHER	MICHAEL					58		Do		5'8	156	
22	STEELE	FREDERICK					28		Do		5'7	156	
23	CULL	HERBERT					56		ENGLISH		5'7	161	
24	ALMOND	LESLIE					28		Do		5'9	176	
25	CURRY	THOMAS					44		ENGLISH		5'8	156	
26	FRANKHAM	JOHN H					40		Do		5'10	156	
27	LEWIS	WILLIAM					33		Do		5'8	[illegible]	
28	BENHAM	BERTIE					21.		Do		5'5	147	
29	HORN	GEORGE R.					35		Do		5'4	146	
30	FARLE	JAMES					42		IRISH		5'9	156	

R. Devlin Insp

M. M. OFFICE 4 AUG 1928 SOUTHAMPTON

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

4100 12/1/28 20/9668

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ *, of the* _____ *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *192*

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 500.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel MAURETANIA. *, arriving at* NEW YORK. , 10 AUG. 1928 *, 19 , from the port of* SOUTHAMPTON. 94

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.
1	LEMARECHAL	CHARLES	GREASER	4/8/28	SOUTHAMPTON.	No	38	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH.	5'7"	161	NONE
2	WARREN.	THOMAS	Do	Do	Do	Do	44	Do	Do	Do	5'5"	147	Do
3	HALL	HERBERT					53		ENGLISH		5'6"	156	
4	TAYLOR	WILLIAM					47		Do		5'10"	161	
5	CONNOR.	JOHN P.					43		Do		5'10"	159	
6	BEEDIE	DAVID					49		SCOTCH		5'7"	156	
7	MUNDAY	THOMAS	FIREMAN.				26.		ENGLISH		5'7"	156	
8	ELLIS	ARTHUR	Do				46.		Do		5'6"	156	
9	YEATES	ALBERT G.					21.		Do		5'9"	161	
10	WELLY.	RICHARD					32.		Do		5'11"	156	
11	POLLARD.	THOMAS					57.		Do		5'5"	140	
12	SEARLE	JOHN					40		Do		5'8"	156	
13	CONGDON	FRANK					23.		Do		6'0"	161	
14	FARNAN	WILLIAM H.					24.		Do		5'5"	131	
15	HALL	ALFRED H.					28		Do		5'10"	151	
16	ATKINS	JOHN J.					54.		Do		5'11"	176	
17	SMITH	GEORGE					55		ENGLISH		5'5"	147	
18	ORMAN	ARCHIBALD R.					23		Do		5'7"	151	
19	LISMER	THOMAS					48.		Do		5'8"	149	
20	POYS	ERNEST C.					50		Do		5'6"	136	
21	AYLING.	ALBERT E.					57		ENGLISH		5'3"	140	
22	THORN	JACK					37.		Do		5'6"	150	
23	HAWKINS	JAMES					36.		Do		5'4"	136	
24	JONES	WILLIAM					41		ENGLISH		5'7"	156	
25	MCDONALD	JOHN.					40.		Do		5'5"	146	
26	CARLINE	HARRY J.					21.		Do		5'10"	161	
27	COLWILL	JOHN					53.		Do		5'8"	160	
28	BAISH	ALFRED E.					43.		Do		5'10"	147	
29	EDNEY	WILLIAM, H.					46		Do		5'8"	161	
30	PRIEST	HENRY F.					25.		Do		5'0"	176	

R. Drewlin Surgn.

M. M. OFFICE
4 AUG 1928
SOUTHAMPTON

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

9

12/1/28 20,0608

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ *, of the* _____ *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *192*

_____

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian;
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 598.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel MAURETANIA, *arriving at* NEW YORK, 10 AUG. 1928, *19*, *from the port of* SOUTHAMPTON. 95

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.
1	MOYSE	RONALD P.	FIREMAN	4/8/28	SOUTHAMPTON.	No	20	M	ENGLISH	BATH	5'7	160	NONE
2	HOISON	CHARLES G.	Do	Do	Do	Do	47	Do	Do	Do	5'4"		Do
3	PUZEY	FRANK	Do	Do	Do	Do	43	Do	Do	Do	5'1"	179	
4	RABY	HENRY W.	Do	Do	Do	Do	55	Do	Do	Do	5'10	161	
5	WILLIAMS	WILLIAM L.	Do	Do	Do	Do	31	Do	Do	Do	5'8"	176	
6	WEBSTER	GEORGE	Do	Do	Do	Do	50	Do	Do	Do	5'6"	176	
7	NICHOLAS	ALBERT W.	Do	Do	Do	Do	28	Do	Do	Do	5'5"	156	
8	KNIGHT	WILLIAM C.	Do	Do	Do	Do	23	Do	Do	Do	5'8"	147	
9	BEATTIE	GORDON	Do	Do	Do	Do	42	Do	Do	Do	5'5"	160	
10	COX	WILLIAM H.	Do	Do	Do	Do	49	Do	Do	Do	5'9"	156	
11	HORSBURGH	WILLIAM	Do	Do	Do	Do	49	Do	SCOTCH	Do	5'9"	160	
12	NICHOLAS	FREDERICK	Do	Do	Do	Do	43	Do	ENGLISH	Do	5'5"	149	
13	COUPER	MAXWELL P.	Do	Do	Do	Do	30	Do	Do	Do	5'3"	156	
14	SPENCER	FRANK J.	Do	Do	Do	Do	26	Do	Do	Do	5'6"	146	
15	BAKER	ALBERT	Do	Do	Do	Do	24	Do	Do	Do	5'3"	140	
16	PITTARD	ALBERT S.	Do	Do	Do	Do	26	Do	Do	Do	5'6"	151	
17	McINNES	ARCHIBALD	Do	Do	Do	Do	35	Do	ENGLISH	Do	5'4"	169	
18	McCLURE	GEORGE	Do	Do	Do	Do	43	Do	IRISH	Do	5'1"	146	
19	EDMONDS	CHARLES	Do	Do	Do	Do	21	Do	ENGLISH	Do	5'9"	156	
20	EDWARDS	WILLIAM	Do	Do	Do	Do	21	Do	Do	Do	5'9"	160	
21	CONWAY	THOMAS	Do	Do	Do	Do	53	Do	SCOTCH	Do	5'6"	147	
22	TAYLOR	ELIAS	Do	Do	Do	Do	51	Do	ENGLISH	Do	5'5"	150	
23	HOWARTH	HARRY	Do	Do	Do	Do	28	Do	Do	Do	5'6"	160	
24	PAYNE	HENRY J.	Do	Do	Do	Do	23	Do	Do	Do	5'4"	160	
25	YATES	GEORGE	Do	Do	Do	Do	40	Do	Do	Do	5'4"	140	
26	LAMPARD	THOMAS	TRIMMER	Do	Do	Do	35	Do	Do	Do	5'9"	161	
27	YOUNG	ARTHUR J.	Do	Do	Do	Do	46	Do	Do	Do	5'5"	178	
28	BROWN	ALFRED J.	Do	Do	Do	Do	25	Do	ENGLISH	Do	5'7"	140	
29	SMITH	WILLIAM T.	Do	Do	Do	Do	21	Do	Do	Do	5'8"	146	
30	MAIERS	HARRY	Do	Do	Do	Do	58	Do	Do	Do	5'3"	149	

A Devlin Insp

M. M. OFFICE
4 AUG 1928
SOUTHAMPTON

1 PE FIRST

10

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien See other side.

5000 18/1/28 20/9668

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ *, of the* _____ *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *192*

_____ *Immigrant Inspector.*

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hersegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 603.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel MAURETANIA, arriving at NEW YORK, 10 AUG. 1928, 19, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON. 96

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.
1	STEELE	FRANK	TRIMMER	4/8/28	SOUTHAMPTON.	NO	27.	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.9	150	NONE
2	MILLER	NICHOLAS J	Do	Do	Do	Do	52	Do	Do	Do	5.5	141	Do
3	HALE	THOMAS					55		ENGLISH		5.7	142	
4	SAUNDERS	LEONARD					55.		Do		5.4	140	
5	HUGHES	WILLIAM					28.		Do		5.6	150	
6	PINK	JOHN E					41.		Do		5.7	160	
7	HUMPLEBY	HAROLD					38.		Do		5.3	150	
8	SANDY	JOSEPH					41		Do		5.7	160	
9	PRICE	WILLIAM G					22		Do		5.5	147	
10	NEWMAN	WILLIAM J					51.		Do		5.7	150	
11	TICKETS	CHARLES H					54.		ENGLISH		5.5	146	
12	MARTIN	EDWARD E					26.		Do		5.3	140	
13	WYATT	FRANCIS					27		Do		5.4	136	
14	WILLIAMS	HUBERT E				To reship	21.		ENGLISH		5.8	151	
15	LEWIS	THOMAS E					44		Do		6.0	159	
16	ROGERS	WILLIAM H					34		ENGLISH		5.8	161	
17	FOREMAN	EDWARD					26.		Do		5.5	136	
18	DEAR	CHARLES					26		Do		5.10	161	
19	CONNOR	JOHN P					21		Do		5	151	
20	MAINSBRIDGE	FREDERICK					18.		Do		5.6	140	
21	FRYER	FILBERT E					22		Do		5.7	146	
22	HILL	ERNEST H					34.		ENGLISH		5.7	151	
23	CONNOLLY	FRANCIS P					21		Do		5.8	176	
24	CLANCY	JAMES				To ship foreign	21		IRISH		5.10	161	
25	WHITE	BERTIE					34		ENGLISH		5.6	141	
26	STREET	JOHN W					20		Do		5.7	160	
27	MARSH	JAMES E					29.		Do		5.6	151	
28	MATTHEWS	WILLIAM R					33		Do		5.6	147	
29	DONNELLY	WILLIAM H					23		Do		5.5	150	
30	BLUNDELL	JOHN R					19		Do		5.9	146	

Except #30
No 30 E Foreman
Inspection - Aug 11, 1928
10 AM

U.S. I. M. OFFICE
14 AUG 1928
SOUTHAMPTON

11

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

0-100 10/1/28 50 9668

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ *, of the* _____ *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *192*

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hersegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 598.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel MAURETANIA, arriving at NEW YORK, - 9 AUG. 1928, 19, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON. 97

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.
121 1	PHILLIPS	JOSEPH	TRIMMER	4/8/28	SOUTHAMPTON	NO	58	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'6"	176	NONE
2	BAILEY	JOHN	Do	Do	Do	Do	22	Do	Do	Do	5'6"	141	Do
3	DWYER	EDWARD	Do	Do	Do	Do	24	Do	Do	Do	5'4"	149	Do
4	RAGNELL	WILLIAM	Do	Do	Do	Do	24	Do	Do	Do	5'6"	147	Do
5			P. Steward Insp.										
6													
7													
8													
9													
120 10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

M. M. OFFICE 4 AUG 1928 SOUTHAMPTON

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

12

6-100 19/1/28 20,9608

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ *, of the* _____ *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *192*

_____

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 598.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 13

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

13.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel MAURETANIA, arriving at NEW YORK, - 9 AUG. 1928, 19, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON. 98

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.
P.E. FIRST 1	BIDDLESCOMBE	PHILLIP.	CHIEF STEWARD	4/8/28.	SOUTHAMPTON.	NO	43	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'9	160	NONE
2	BARON.	WILLIAM.	RESTAURANT MANAGER	Do	Do	Do	40.	Do	Do.	Do	5'9	159.	Do
3	TEASDALE	JAMES	STOREKEEPER				38				5'2	128	
4	GILL	STUART	HEAD WAITER				40.				6'	182	
5	GEOGHEGAN	REGINALD	-Do-				34.				5'10	185	
6	DAVICO	REMO.					44		ITALIAN		5'7	148	
7	BAUDE	ALBERT					30.		BELGIAN.		5'11	160	
8	RICHARDSON	WILLIAM.					30		ENGLISH	BRITISH.	5'7	142	
9	MOIR	FRANCIS.	SMOKEROOM BARKR.				30		SCOTCH	Do	5'6	140.	
10	MILLARD	WILLIAM	ASST. BARKEEPER				34		ENGLISH		6'1	232	
11	BOYD	HUGH	-Do-				37		IRISH		5'11	181	
12	PETER	THOMAS.	-Do-				40.		ENGLISH		5'6	154	
13	TAYLOR.	ALFRED.	ASST. STOREKEEPR				21.		Do		5'8	156	
14	BRACHER	ARCHIBALD.	-Do-				45				5'4	160	
15	MILLS	GEORGE	ASST. WRITER				35				5'10	150	
16	COLLINGS.	HARRY.	-Do-				22.				5'5	140.	
17	HUNT	HARRY.	SALOON STEWD				37				5'8	140	
18	MULLINS.	JOHN.	EX Do	Do	Do		30		IRISH		5'9	190	
19	BAKER	ALFRED.	2ND SALN STD				46.		ENGLISH		5'6	150.	
20	MURRAY	FRANK.	EX 2ND Do	Do	Do		43.		SCOTCH		5'9	150	
21	WOOD.	WALTER.	CHIEF B.R.S.				44		ENGLISH		5'9	200	
22	MOONEY	MATTHEW.	SALOON PANTRYMAN				50.		Do		5'10	196	
23	WHITE	CHARLES.	ASST Do	Do	Do		28				5'11	181	
24	HARRIS.	ERNEST	Do	Do.	Do		40				5'6	138.	
25	SHORT	FREDERICK.	ASST PANTRY STD				37.				5'7	142	
26	PEERS	FRANK.	-Do-				46.				5'2	123	
27	EYLES.	REGINALD.					21.				5'4	156	
28	~~MOONEY~~	~~ANDREW~~					~~34~~		~~IRISH~~		~~5'10~~		
29	LANGMEAD	OLIVER.	ASST PANTRY STD	4/8/28	SOUTON	NO	26.	MALE	WELSH	BRITISH	5'8	180	NONE
30	DENTON.	JOHN.	Do	Do	Do	Do	30	Do	ENGLISH	Do	5'8	154	Do

P. Devlin Surg

M. M. OFFICE
4 AUG 1928
SOUTHAMPTON

13

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ *, of the* _____ *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *192*

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hersegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

4.1

Form 600.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 14

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel MAURETANIA, arriving at NEW YORK, - 9 AUG. 1928, 19, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON

99

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.
1	ABBOTT	ALFRED	ASST PANTRY STWD	4/8/28	SOUTHAMPTON	No	36	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'10	200.	NONE
2	FINLAY.	JOHN.	-Do-	Do	Do	Do	27	Do	Do	Do	5'7	150	Do
3	TATTERSALL	ROBERT	-Do-				32				5'2	110	
4	TALL.	WILLIAM.	-Do-				26				5'8	144	
5	WALLACE	JAMES	DECK STEWARD.				36				5'6	168	
6	PRYOR.	BERNARD.	ASST Do	Do			37				5'2	123	
7	OWEN	THOMAS.	Do Do	Do.			35		WELSH		5'9	165	
8	EVANS	EDWARD.	SMOKE RM	Do.			37		ENGLISH		5'9	158	
9	ALLPORT	HENRY	ASST Do-	Do			49		Do		5'11	162	
10	STEAD	JAMES.	LOUNGE	Do			39				5'7	160	
11	COLE	ANDREW.	LIBRARY	Do.			26				5'10	155	
12	WARR.	CLIFFORD.	ASST. LINENKEEPER				29				5'9	144	
13	BLACKOE	HENRY	ENGINEERS STEWD				27				5'10	150	
14	ANDRENS	FREDERICK	ASST ENGRS STWD				28				5'9	158	
15	FORD	HENRY.	-Do-				41				5'4	148	
16	MOORE	FREDERICK.					25				5'11	150	
17	SILCOCKS	HOWARD.					40				5'1	Do	
18	MERRICK	KEIR.					20				5'3	124	
19	PRENETT	GEORGE					21				5'8	150	
20	HEDGECOCK	HENRY	OFFICERS STWD				29				5'9	140	
21	KNIGHT	DENNIS	ASST Do	Do			19				5'8	154	
22	PEEL	LEONARD.	GARDENER.				49				5'8	150	
23	MARENDAZ	EDWIN.	ST. CL. BEDROOM STWD				38				5'5	150	
24	HOLLOWAY	HUBERT	-Do-				34				5'3	126	
25	~~FULL~~	~~PERCIVAL~~					46				5'6	150	
26	BATEMAN	ERNEST	ST. CL. BEDROOM STD.	4/8/28	SOUTON	No	50	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'9	152	NONE
27	PARKIN	ROBERT	Do	Do	Do	Do	37	Do	Do	Do	5'7	150	Do
28	GRIMES	ERNEST					37				5'10	164	
29	TAYLOR	ALBAN					39				5'7	142	
30	TILL.	EDNARD.					40				5'8	156	

Except #16 A. Parkin

No 16 - E. Kemergan Aug 14, 1928 10 AM.

Shelton

M. M. OFFICE
4 AUG 1928

14

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

6109 12/1/28 20,0000

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ *, of the* _____ *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *192*

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hersegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 666.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 15

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

15.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel MAURETANIA, arriving at NEW YORK, 10 AUG. 1928, 19, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON

100

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.
1	LARNER	JAMES	1ST. CL. BED'M STW'D	4/8/28	SOUTHAMPTON	No	54	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5 8	142	NONE
2	CHAMBERS	CHARLES	— Do —	Do	Do	Do	43	Do	Do	Do	6'	176	Do
3	FURNELL	SAMUEL.					50				5 6	190	
4	JACKSON.	SIDNEY.					36				5 9	150	
P.E. FIRST 5	HAWKINS.	FREDERICK.					36				5 7	140	
6	DAINE	FRANK.					45				5 7	142	
7	WOODWARD.	JOHN					48				5 9	144	
8	CAVANAGH	JOHN.					47				5 7	160	
9	PRESTON.	WILLIAM.					47				5 2	133	
10	ALLEN.	PERCIVAL.					32				5 9	140	
11	ABBOTT	WILLIAM					42				5 8	160	
12	HOLMAN.	FRANK.					44				5 6	164	
13	HOOPER.	HENRY.					43.				5 8	150	
14	ARMSEY	FREDERICK					43				5 9	148	
15	GITTENS	GEORGE					56				5 5	148	
16	BEARD.	WILLIAM.	BOOTS.				46				5 6	158	
17	MESSENGER	ARTHUR	ASST DO				48				5 10	174	
18	DUDLEY	OWEN.	DO DO.				42				5 7	140	
19	~~ALEXANDER~~	~~JAMES~~	~~BUTLER.~~				→		~~STOKER~~		~~5 9~~	~~120~~	
20	YENDALL	WILFRED.	CAPTAIN'S STEW'D	4/8/28	SOUTON	No	32	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5 8	140	NONE
21	CROUGHAN	FREDERICK	STAFF CAPT'N'S DO.	Do	Do	Do	36	Do	Do	Do	5 9	156	Do
22	EVANS	GEORGE	PURSER'S DO.				44				5 9	148	
23	DAVIES	THOMAS	BARBER.				46				5 2	120	
24	JACKSON	EDWARD	ASST DO.				47				5 7	140	
25	COBB	SIDNEY	DO DO.				33				5 8	136	
26	NEWING	ALFRED.	C. & THE'S PRESSER				28				5 8	136	
27	NEADS	ARTHUR	SILVERMAN.				33				5 8	158	
28	LAWRENCE	HERBERT.	COOK & BOYMAN				35				5 11	175	
29	THOMPSON	JAMES	FRUIT STOREKEEPER				62				6 1	168	
30	MILNE	HORACE	ASST. WRITER.				29				5 8	146	

M. M. OFFICE 4 AUG 1928 SOUTHAMPTON

15.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

5-000 19/1/28 20, 9668

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ *, of the* _____ *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *192*

_____

_____ *Immigrant Inspector.*

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hersegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

61

Form 603.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 16

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel MAURETANIA, arriving at NEW YORK, 10 AUG. 1928, 19, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON. 101

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.
1	KELLIE	LESLIE	1ST CL. WAITER	4/8/28	SOUTHAMPTON.	No	34	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5 3	120	NONE
2	TIZARD.	JAMES	Do	Do	Do	Do	29	Do	Do	Do	5 4	140	Do
3	SHAW	JAMES	Do	Do	Do	Do	23	Do	Do	Do	5 7	140	Do
4	ADAMSON.	THOMAS	Do	Do	Do	Do	46.	Do	Do	Do	5 8	192	Do
5	McQUEEN.	ROBERT	Do	Do	Do	Do	31.	Do	Do	Do	5 8	164	Do
6	MAYNARD	CLAUDE	Do	Do	Do	Do	41	Do	Do	Do	5 10	158	Do
7	DORE	REGINALD	Do	Do	Do	Do	30	Do	Do	Do	5 6	120	Do
8	STEPHENSON	ARTHUR.	Do	Do	Do	Do	25	Do	Do	Do	5 10	200	Do
9	DOUTHWAITE	HAROLD.	Do	Do	Do	Do	23	Do	Do	Do	5 10	140	Do
10	RAYSOME	ROBERT	Do	Do	Do	Do	35	Do	Do	Do	5 4	135	Do
11	WHITE	ERNEST	Do	Do	Do	Do	40	Do	Do	Do	5 10	172	Do
12	CRIBB	ARTHUR	Do	Do	Do	Do	25	Do	Do	Do	5 10	158	Do
13	HAMPTON	GEORGE	Do	Do	Do	Do	23	Do	Do	Do	5 8	140	Do
14	HAYSOM	ARTHUR.	Do	Do	Do	Do	39	Do	Do	Do	5 8	144	Do
15	ALLEN.	EDGAR	Do	Do	Do	Do	24	Do	Do	Do	5 7	152	Do
16	DANE	REGINALD	Do	Do	Do	Do	23	Do	Do	Do	5 11	135	Do
17	GREGSON	WILLIAM	Do	Do	Do	Do	35	Do	Do	Do	5 1	128	Do
18	BAUER	JOHN.	Do	Do	Do	Do	34	Do	Do	Do	5 4	142	Do
19	CRATHERN	LOUIS	Do	Do	Do	Do	51	Do	Do	Do	5 11	182	Do
20	PLOMER	HAROLD	Do	Do	Do	Do	23	Do	Do	Do	5 7	150	Do
21	TREEDALE	SAMUEL	Do	Do	Do	Do	45	Do	Do	Do	5 4	140	Do
22	MORRIS	MERVYN.	Do	Do	Do	Do	23	Do	Do	Do	5 6	140	Do
23	TRANTER	CHRISTOPHER	Do	Do	Do	Do	27	Do	Do	Do	5 6	140	Do
24	WYLDE	WILLIAM.	Do	Do	Do	Do	26.	Do	Do	Do	5 8	150	Do
25	PRESTON	WILLIAM	Do	Do	Do	Do	31	Do	Do	Do	5 8	154	Do
26	MACGONIGAL	JOHN.	Do	Do	Do	Do	24	Do	Do	Do	5 8	146	Do
27	KETCHENTON	WILLIAM.	Do	Do	Do	Do	23	Do	Do	Do	5 11	150	Do
28	HACKETT	CLAUDE	Do	Do	Do	Do	20	Do	Do	Do	5 8	154	Do
29	BROCKLEBANK	WALTER	Do	Do	Do	Do	33	Do	Do	Do	5 5	157	Do
30	HAMER	MARK	Do	Do	Do	Do	26.	Do	Do	Do	5 4	138	Do

O. Dowlin Insp.

M. M. OFFICE 4 AUG 1928 SOUTHAMPTON

16

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

0-100 18/1/28 20) 0068

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ *, of the* _____ *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ _____ *192*

_____
_____ *Immigrant Inspector.*

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 500.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 17

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel MAURETANIA., arriving at NEW YORK., 8 AUG. 1928, 19, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON. 102

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.
1	STANTON	ERIC	1ST. CL. WAITER	4/8/28	SOUTHAMPTON.	NO	30	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5 9	162	NONE
2	CURRAN	RICHARD.	-Do-	Do	Do	Do	43	Do	Do.	Do	5 8	166	Do.
3	ROOD	SYDNEY					34				5 6	148	
4	WALKER	THOMAS.					35				5 4	130	
5	HOUNSELL	ERNIN.					24				5 6	140	
6	REEVES	PERCIVAL.					38				5 7	145	
7	ALLEN.	JAMES.					30				5 6	140	
8	BAKER.	MORRIS					37				5 4	140	
9	HAYDEN.	ROBERT					32				5 7	146	
10	GATES	WILLIAM.					29				5 4	128	
11	HILL.	FREDERICK					26				5 7	150	
12	WRAY.	JOHN					23				5 5	140	
13	COX.	MAURICE					21				5 2	126	
14	BRIDLE	LESLIE					22				5 6	120	
15	MACLENNAN	BENJAMIN					50		SCOTCH		5 6	[illegible]	
16	WYLIE	JOHN.					33		Do		5 7	152	
17	LAZARUS	SIDNEY					27		ENGLISH		5 9	156	
18	BARTON.	WILLIAM.					22		Do		5 8	148	
19	RYDER.	JAMES.					22				5 8	144	
20	LENIN.	REGINALD.					19				5 8	132	
21	BURCHETT	CHARLES.					29				5 9	140	
22	ROSS.	PETER.					21				6 2	160	
23	COOK.	GEORGE					29				5 8	141	
24	EVERARD.	CHARLES.					19				5 8	146	
25	PAINTER.	JOSEPH					19.				5 8	144	
26	FOLLAND.	SAMUEL.					22				5 6	138	
27	FITZGERALD	THOMAS.					27.				5 8	144	
28	FLETCHER	HAROLD.	LIFT ATTENDT.				31				6'	228	
29	BAKER	ALBERT	-Do-				34				5 10	198	
30	HENLEY	VICTOR	LAVATORY STEND				42				5 8	144	

P. Devlin Insp.

M. M. OFFICE 4 AUG 1928 SOUTHAMPTON

17

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

15/1.SR 90 0688

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *192*

_____

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 600.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 18

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

18.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel MAURETANIA, arriving at NEW YORK, - 9 AUG. 1928, 19, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON.

103

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.
1	PUTTOCK	FREDERICK	GLORYHOLESTWD	4/8/28	SOUTHAMPTON	No	39	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5 5	144	NONE
2	WILLIAMS	ALFRED	ASST. GLORY HOLESTD	Do	Do	Do	37	Do	Do	Do	5 6	150	Do.
3	HUTTON	HENRY	— Do —				48				5 8	140	
4	DE STE CROIX	HAROLD					34				5 4	142	
5	ASHBROOK	ERNEST					41				5 8	140	
6	HANTON	WILFRED					39				5 8	157	
7	FENNELL	HERBERT	COMMIS WINE WAITER				18				5 4	124	
8	CARDEN	ROBERT	— Do —				17				5 6	116	
9	HARVEY	FREDERICK	COMMIS SALOON WAITER				19				5'	100	
10	HOUSE	LESLIE	— Do —				17				5 10	140	
11	MARTIN	EDWARD					18				5 9	154	
12	BELLENGER	HERBERT					16				5 1	120	
13	KING	GEORGE					18				5 6	132	
14	RALLS	ALBERT	COMMIS WINE WAITER				18				5 9	134	
15	SUMMERS	JAMES	COMMIS SALOON WTR				16				5 6	130	
16	MATTHEWS	RONALD	COMMIS WINE WTR				18				5 8	147	
17	DIMMER	ALBERT	BELL BOY				16				5'	112	
18	SCAINES	RONALD	— Do —				15				5 1	115	
19	JECKWAY	JOHN	— Do —				15				5 2	110	
20	CHAMBERS	GEORGE	— Do —				16				5 6	131	
21	MCDONALD	JOHN	— Do —				17				5 4	128	
22	COLLINS	ALFRED	ASST. PANTRY STD				23				6'	150	
23	CHANNELL	SYDNEY	— Do —				21				5 7	140	
24	MILAM	SIDNEY					35				5 7	142	
25	ANDERSON	JAMES					27		SCOTCH		5 11	164	
26	CROSS	EDWIN					19		ENGLISH		5 1	150	
27	DAVIS	EDWARD					20		Do		5 11	169	
28													
29													
30													

P. Devlin Insp.

M. M. OFFICE
1 AUG 1928
SOUTHAMPTON

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

19/1/28 20/9668

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ *, of the* _____ *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *192*

_____

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hersegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

81

Form 604.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 19

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW. 19.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel MAURETANIA *, arriving at* NEW YORK, 10 AUG. 1928 *, 19 , from the port of* SOUTHAMPTON. 104

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.
P.E. FIRST 1	MARTINDALE	FREDERICK.	CHIEF 2ND CL. STEWARD.	4/8/28.	SOUTHAMPTON.	No	38	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH.	5:7	219.	NONE
2	RICHARDSON.	JOHN.	2ND CL. STL.	Do.	Do.	Do.	30	Do.	Do.	Do.	5:10	195.	Do.
3	ELLIOTT.	ARTHUR	2ND CL. STL.	Do.			35.				5:5	130.	
4	IRVING.	ARTHUR.	DECK	Do.			42				5:6	137.	
5	JEFFERIES.	ALBERT.	LIBRARY.	Do.			34				5:4	154.	
6	BYNAM.	HENRY.	SMOKE ROOM	Do.			41.				5:5	140.	
7	SAWYER.	HAROLD.	LOUNGE	Do.			42				5:11	150.	
8	DAWLING.	ERNEST.	MARCONI	Do.			19				5:5	145.	
9	WALKER	FRANK.	2ND CL. PANTRY.	Do.			40.				5:5	120.	
10	PAGE	GEOFFERY.	ASST. PANTRY STEWARD				19				5:4	200.	
11	STEAD.	WILLIAM.	- Do -				40				5:10	160.	
12	THOMPSON.	GARRICK	- Do -				38				5:8	140	
13	YEOMAN.	GEOFFERY.	- Do -				20				5:6	140.	
14	CRITTENDEN.	FREDERICK.	2ND CL. B.R. STEWARD				41				5:9	170.	
15	SNOOK.	GEORGE.	- Do -				28.				5:6	126.	
16	DIAPER	WILLIAM.	- Do -				40				5:7	150	
17	KING	FREDERICK.	- Do -				59				5:8	170	
18	MORRIS.	SIDNEY.	- Do -				35.				5:8	150.	
19	TANNER.	CECIL.	- Do -				41				5:10	160.	
20	PRINGLE	THOMAS.	- Do -				37				5:11	154	
21	CHORLEY.	JOHN.	- Do -				42.				5:8	160.	
22	BOWERS.	ANDREW.	- Do -				41				5:5	170.	
23	TRACHY.	JOHN.	- Do -				54				5:9	160	
24	WOOLGAR.	ALBERT.	- Do -				35.				5:7	145.	
25	DORE	GEORGE.	2ND CL. WAITER				24				5:3	112.	
26	WHITTLE	REGINALD.	- Do -				29				5:4	120	
27	BEESON.	HAROLD.	- Do -				30.				5:7	140.	
28	TITCHMARSH.	RALPH.	- Do -				50				5:3	120.	
29	DORRINGTON.	REGINALD.	- Do -				31				5:7	145.	
30	TUCKER.	FREDERICK.	- Do -				23.				5:5	130.	

P. Leech Purser

M. M. OFFICE
4 AUG 1928
SOU...

19

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

IMM 18/1/28 30.9668

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ *, of the* _____ *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *192*

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

61

Form 600.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 20

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

20.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel MAURETANIA *, arriving at* NEW YORK. , 10 AUG. 1928 *, 19 , from the port of* SOUTHAMPTON.

105

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.
1	GOLDSMITH.	ALBERT.	2ND CL. WAITER.	4/8/28.	SOUTHAMPTON.	No	31	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH.	5-7	150.	NONE
2	OWENS.	WILLIAM.	-Do-	Do	Do	Do	22	Do	Do.	Do.	5-7	170.	Do
3	O'HARA.	MICHAEL.					42		IRISH.		5-7	157	
4	ARNOLD	BASIL.					30		ENGLISH.		5-8	160.	
5	ROBERTS.	RICHARD.					40		WELSH.		5-6	155.	
6	BROWN.	ALBERT.					55.		ENGLISH		5-8	120.	
7	POOR	THOMAS.					33		Do.		5-6	152.	
8	REES.	JOSEPH.					20.		WELSH.		5-2	140.	
9	SAUNDERS.	GEORGE.					20		ENGLISH.		5-7	144	
10	SALTER.	ERNEST.					43.		Do.		5-7	140.	
11	CROUCHER.	WILLIAM.					24				5-11	146	
12	GORDON.	EDWARD.					21				5-7	140.	
13	DOLAND	PERCY.					31.				5-7	145.	
14	HURFORD.	PERCY.					32				5-10	150.	
15	PHILIPPE	WILLIAM.					23.				5-10	168.	
16	HAMMOND.	EDWIN.					31.				5-3	155.	
17	BOURNE	ERNEST.	BOOTS.				32				5-7	140.	
18	HEATHCOTE	ALAN.	ASST. PURSER'S STEW'D.				21.				5-8	140.	
19	Mc CAUGHAY.	IVOR.	COMMIS. 2ND CL. WAITER.				15.				5-3	120.	
20	CARTER	LEONARD.	-Do-				16.				5-2	120.	
21	BIGWOOD	PERCY.	-Do-				15.				5-4	120.	
22	DUGDALE	GEORGE.	-Do-				15.				5-11	125.	
~~23~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~				~~17.~~				~~5-4~~	~~125.~~	
24	BLAKE	WILLIAM.	BELLBOY.	4/8/28	SOUTON	No	17.	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-3	120.	NONE
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

A. Drenkin Insp

H.M. OFFICE 4 AUG 1928 SOUTHAMPTON

20

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

5-00 18/1-29 21, 0000

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ *, of the* _____ *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *192*

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 508.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 21

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel MAURETANIA, arriving at NEW YORK, 10 AUG. 1928, 19, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON.

106

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIPS COMPANY.	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.
1	FARRELL	WILLIAM.	3RD CL. PANTRYSTWD	4/8/28	SOUTHAMPTON.	NO	59	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-0	130.	NONE
2	HARDING.	ARTHUR.	3RD CL. WAITER.	Do.	Do.	Do.	31	Do.	Do.	Do.	5-9	154.	Do.
3	HUNT.	REGINALD.	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	25.	Do.	Do.	Do.	5-9	154.	Do.
4	LINTON.	DAVID.	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	35	Do.	Do.	Do.	5-3	160.	Do.
5	CROUCHER.	ALICK.	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	30	Do.	Do.	Do.	5-6	132.	Do.
6	FOGERTY.	WILLIAM.	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	26.	Do.	Do.	Do.	5-5	134.	Do.
7	KINGSTON.	THOMAS	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	35	Do.	Do.	Do.	5-8	150.	Do.
8	MOORE	IVAN.	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	23	Do.	Do.	Do.	6-2	162.	Do.
9	GILLINGHAM.	JOHN.	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	30.	Do.	Do.	Do.	6-0	170.	Do.
10	HAYWARD	GEOFFERY.	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	23	Do.	Do.	Do.	6-0	160	Do.
11	OPREY	DANIEL.	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	27	Do.	Do.	Do.	5-4	134.	Do.
12	EDWICKER.	JAMES.	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	29.	Do.	Do.	Do.	5-7	168.	Do.
13	HUNT	VICTOR.	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	29	Do.	Do.	Do.	5-4	130.	Do.
14	ORCHARD.	PERCY.	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	23.	Do.	Do.	Do.	5-5	135.	Do.
15	TROWER.	CHARLES.	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	37	Do.	IRISH.	Do.	5-7	131.	Do.
16	MOORE.	NORMAN.	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	21	Do.	ENGLISH.	Do.	5-6	127.	Do.
17	BRIGGS.	VICTOR.	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	28.	Do.	Do.	Do.	5-7	167.	Do.
18	PINK.	ARTHUR.	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	33	Do.	Do.	Do.	5-7	140.	Do.
19	NORGATE	REGINALD.	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	29	Do.	Do.	Do.	5-11	194	Do.
20	HOLLEY.	EDWARD.	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	26.	Do.	Do.	Do.	5-9	150.	Do.
21	MABBETT.	LEONARD.	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	22	Do.	Do.	Do.	5-8	149.	Do.
22	MASON.	HARRY.	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	36	Do.	Do.	Do.	5-5	142.	Do.
23	CHETTLEBURGH.	ALBERT.	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	46.	Do.	Do.	Do.	5-9	160.	Do.
24	HOW.	ALBERT.	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	36	Do.	Do.	Do.	5-9	144.	Do.
25	LYONS.	ALFRED.	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	27.	Do.	Do.	Do.	5-4	142.	Do.
26	THOMAS.	EDGAR.	HOSPITAL STEWARD.	Do.	Do.	Do.	48	Do.	Do.	Do.	5-9	160.	Do.
27	LEWIS	OWEN.	NIGHT STEWARD.	Do.	Do.	Do.	39	Do.	Do.	Do.	5-8	169.	Do.
28	BURGON	CHARLES.	— Do —	Do.	Do.	Do.	62	Do.	Do.	Do.	5-8	168.	Do.
29	LAVENTURE.	GEORGE	- Do -	Do.	Do.	Do.	66	Do.	Do.	Do.	5-4	130.	Do.
30	COLBOURNE	EDWIN.	- Do -	Do.	Do.	Do.	48.	Do.	Do.	Do.	5-7	168.	Do.

A. Deveber Purser

M. M. OFFICE
4 AUG 1928
SOUTHAMPTON

21

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

19/1/28 20 9068

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *192*

_____

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 696.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Sheet No. 22

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

22.

Vessel MAURETANIA, arriving at NEW YORK, 10 AUG. 1928, 19, from the port of [redacted], SOUTHAMPTON.

107

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.
1	COLLEY.	JOHN.	NIGHT STEWARD.	4/8/25.	SOUTHAMPTON.	Yes	52	M	WELSH.	BRITISH	5'7"	168.	NONE
2	MITCHELL	FREDERICK.	-Do-	Do	Do	Do	47	Do	ENGLISH.	Do.	5'9"	170.	Do
3	WALDRON.	WILLIAM.	-Do-	Do	Do	Do	56	Do	IRISH.	Do.	5'10"	152.	Do
4	WHIRWICK	EDON	-Do-	Do	Do	Do	40.	Do.	ENGLISH	Do.	5'10"	180.	Do.
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

P. Devlin Insp

M. M. OFFICE
4 AUG 1928
SOUTHAMPTON

22

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

5000 18/1/28 30,9668

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ *, of the* _____ *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *192*

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hernegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 500.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 23

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel MAURETANIA, arriving at NEW YORK, 10 AUG. 1928, 19, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON

108

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.
1	WORDINGHAM.	HAROLD.	KITCHEN CLERK.	4/8/28.	SOUTHAMPTON.	No	31	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-8	160.	NONE
2	WRENN.	EDWARD.	SAUCE COOK.	Do.	Do.	Do.	25	Do.	Do.	Do.	5-6	160	Do.
3	PRITT.	THOMAS.	EX. SAUCE AND ENTREE COOK.				36.				5-6	150.	
4	KNIGHT.	JAMES.	SOUP COOK.				47				5-6	250.	
5	MOORE.	CHARLES.	ASSTT. Do.				27				5-7	140.	
6	CURLEY.	HARRY.	FISH. Do.				28.				5-3	180.	
7	PALMER.	GEORGE.	ASSTT. Do.				29				5-7	160.	
8	Mc INNES.	PERCY.	EX. VEG. Do.				36				5-6	147.	
9	BARTLEY.	CHARLES.	ASSTT. Do.				34.				5-8	160.	
10	CROSS	FREDERICK.	Do. Do.				37				5-10	160.	
11	CROOK.	WILLIAM.	ROAST. Do.				29				5-4	150.	
12	GUNN.	JAMES.	EX. Do. Do.				32.				5-7	166.	
13	EBBS.	STEPHEN.	EX. LARDER Do.				39				5-6	154.	
14	WHALE.	GEORGE.	ASST. Do. Do.				27				5-6	140.	
15	~~HOMER~~ HOMER	FREDERICK.	2ND Do.				40				5-10	150.	
16	MARTIN.	FREDERICK.	GRILL Do.				28				5-6	160.	
17	BULLMORE	EDWIN.	EX. Do. Do.				27				5-6	140.	
18	DAVIES.	THOMAS.	2ND CL. Do. Do.				35.				5-3	126.	
19	JONES	ARTHUR.	EX. 2ND CL. Do.				39		WELSH.		5-6	152.	
20	~~MITCHENER~~	~~GEORGE.~~	~~PETTY MESS. Do.~~				35		ENGLISH.		5-7	170.	
21	PHILLIMORE	BASIL.	3RD CL. PASSENGER COOK.	4/8/28	SOUTON	No	23	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	6-0	160.	NONE
22	KINGSTON.	STANLEY.	EX. 3RD CL. Do. Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	28	Do.	Do.	Do.	5-10	160.	Do.
23	ASKEW	JOHN.	SHIPS Do.				35		Do.		5-8	160.	
24	HAINSWORTH.	WILLIAM.	ASST. Do. Do.				31.		Do.		5-1	170.	
25	WHITE	CYRIL.	KITCHEN PORTER				30		Do.		5-3	136.	
26	CLARKE	WILLIAM.	NIGHT. Do.				36		Do.		5-9	140	
27	FORNO.	SALVINO.	ITALIAN COOK.				59.		ITALIAN.		5-4	160	
28	IZEN.	ALFRED.	JEW. Do.				34		HEBREW	BRITISH	5-7	140	
29	WALTON.	GEORGE.	NIGHT Do.				51		ENGLISH.	Do.	5-8	150	
30	DICKSON	WILLIAM.	CONFECTIONER.				29.		SCOTCH	Do.	5-7	155	

A. Denelli Insp.

M. M. OFFICE 4 AUG 1928 SOUTHAMPTON

23

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

8400 18/1/28 20/9668

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ *, of the* _____ *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *192*

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 24

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW. 24.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel MAURETANIA, arriving at NEW YORK, 10 AUG. 1928, 19, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON. 109

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.
1	LEAKER.	THOMAS.	EX. CONFECTIONER.	4/8/28.	SOUTHAMPTON.	No	28.	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH.	5.10	150	NONE
2	RAYNER.	EDWARD.	2ND BAKER	Do	Do	Do	56	Do	Do	Do.	5.7	170.	Do.
3	WESTON.	SIDNEY.	EX. 2ND Do.				35				5.11	160.	
4	BELCHAMBER.	CHARLES.	3RD Do.				34.				5.8	184.	
5	DANIELS.	REGINALD.	3RD Do.				23				5.5	130.	
6	RASHLEIGH.	JAMES.	ASST. BAKER.				21.				5.6	160.	
7	STUBBINGTON.	CHARLES.	- Do -				22				5.8	150.	
8	MILLS.	JAMES.	- Do -				28				5.7	140.	
9	WESTON.	HENRY.	- Do -				44.				5.8	160.	
10	BRADBURY	PHILLIP.	3RD BUTCHER.				54				5.8	140.	
11	CATON.	FREDERICK.	EX. 3RD Do.				39.				5.8	160.	
12	BUCKLER.	JOHN.	ASST BUTCHER.				22.				5.10	160.	
13	BROWN.	FREDERICK.	- Do -				43				5.7	150.	
14	TRUMPER.	WILLIAM.	- Do -				33				5.7	145.	
15	TATE.	WILLIAM.	- Do -				21				5.6	135.	
16	SPARKES.	THOMAS.	ASST COOK.				26.				5.6	160.	
17	MURPHY.	WILLIAM.	- Do -				22.				5.7	150.	
18	WILLIS.	HAROLD.					54				5.8	141	
19	MUSSON.	EDWARD.					27.				5.8	150.	
20	BARBARA.	ANTONIO.					49	MALTESE			5.7	150.	
21	MORRIS	HERBERT.					19	ENGLISH.			5.9	145.	
22	CLARK.	FREDERICK					32	Do.			5.5	160	
23	BELCHER.	ALBERT.					36	WELSH.			5.7	140.	
24	NORMAN.	WALTER.					23.	ENGLISH.			5.7	135	
25	DAVEY.	EDWARD.					28	Do.			5.7	140.	
26	ASH.	HARRY.					19	Do			5.5	120.	
27	MORTON.	THOMAS.	GLORY HOLE STEWD.				54.	Do.			5.8	162.	
28	MOUGNE.	CHARLES.	APPRENTICE COOK.				17.	FRENCH.			5.9	130.	
29	CASS	MAURICE.	- Do -				16	ENGLISH.			5.5	120	
30	HUNT	GEORGE	- Do -				17.	Do.			5.8	130.	

In single compartment

24

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

64000 18/1/28 20 9668

U.S. IMM. OFFICE
4 AUG 1928
SOUTHAMPTON

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *192*

_____

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 598.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 25

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States. 25

Vessel MAURETANIA, arriving at NEW YORK, 10 Aug. 1928, 19, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON. 110

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.
1	BLAKE	FREDERICK	2ND CK & ROAST COOK	4/8/28	SOUTHAMPTON	NO	45	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-3	140	NONE
2	EDWARDS	HELENA	CHIEF STEWARDESS	Do	Do	Do	50	FEMALE	Do	Do	5-7	170	Do
3	BAILEY	VIOLET	STEWARDESS				55	Do			5-8	155	
4	JOHNSTON	MAY	Do				34				5-8	140	
5	HYSSETT	LEAH					39				5-4	130	
6	TATE	ANNETTE					42				5-4	130	
7	HARRISON	GERTRUDE					33				5-9	130	
8	COLLIS	ADA					43				5-5	125	
9	COOKE	JEANNIE					48				5-3	160	
10	GILBERT	ELIZABETH					60				5-4	116	
11	SUMNER	FLORENCE					46				5-0	120	
12	NIELD	FRANCES					29				5-1	112	
13	BEER	FRANCES					36				5-4	150	
14	REES	IVY					33				5-2	130	
15 P.E. FIRST	SALOMAN	CIPPA					50		RUSSIAN	BY MARRIAGE EGYPTIAN	4-11	150	
16	HODGES	ANNIE					45		IRISH	BRITISH	5-5	126	
17	PRICE	IVY					33		ENGLISH	Do	5-4	140	
18	KNOWLES	LOUISA					34		Do		5-3	120	
19	LAURIE	ETHEL	KIOSK ATTDT				37		WELSH		5-5	120	
20	NIX	ANNIE	LADY HAIRDRESSER				40		ENGLISH		5-2	120	
21	GUIREY	ELSIE	BATH ATTDT				29		Do		4-11	100	
22	GRIFFON	ROSE	-Do-				37				5-4	120	
23	SNELGROVE	GERTRUDE					33				5-8	128	
24	COLEMAN	LILLY					44				5-6	136	
25	WILLIAMS	ELLEN					33				5-4	132	
26	Mc LAUGHLIN	NORAH					45				5-8	140	
27	MACDONALD	NORA					39				5-4	130	
28	SMITH	FLORENCE					46				5-10	154	
29													
30													

A. Drewlin Smith

H.M. OFFICE 4 AUG 1928 SOUTHAMPTON

25

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

6409 18/1/28 20/9000

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ *, of the* _____ *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *192*

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 603.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Sheet No. 26

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel MAURETANIA, arriving at NEW YORK, 10 AUG. 1928, 19, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON

111

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.
P.E. FIRST 1	COWEN	GEORGE	LD. STEWARD.	4/8/28.	SOUTHAMPTON								
2	OLDING	BERTIE	ASST. BARKEEPER.	Do	Do	No	44	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.11	180.	NONE
3	WERNER	NORMAN.	Do. LOUNGE STEW'D.			Do	30.	Do	Do.	Do.	5.7	146.	Do.
P.E. FIRST 4	ROBERTS	CYRIL	VERANDAH CAFE'	Do			37		Do	Do.	5.6	146	
5	CAVE	GEORGE	DOCTORS.	Do.			28.		Do.	Do.	6.1	165.	
P.E. 6 FIRST 7	BESSANT	ARTHUR	CHIEF STEWARD'S	Do.			34.		Do.	Do.	5.8	140.	
P.E. FIRST 8	STONEMAN	JOHN.	1ST CL. WAITER.				25.		Do	Do	5.10	138	
P.E. FIRST 9	HAKE	PERCY.	- Do -				29.		Do.	Do.	5.9	145.	
P.E. FIRST 10	PITT	PERCY	- Do -				42		Do.	Do.	5.4	144.	
FIRST 11	MELLISH.	WALTER	- Do -				34.		Do	Do.	5.7	145	
P.E. FIRST 12	MERER	WILLIAM.	- Do -				24.		Do	Do.	6.0	165	
P.E. FIRST 13	GREEN	FRANK.	- Do -				50.		Do.	Do.	5.7	150	
P.E. FIRST 14	GRANT	JOHN.	- Do -				43		IRISH	Do.	5.10	140	
15	BUTCHER	HARRY.	- Do -				39		ENGLISH	Do	5.5	140	
FIRST 16	FRAMPTON	EDWARD	SALOON COMMIS WAITER.				25.		Do.	Do.	5.10	144	
FIRST 17	BROPHY.	RICHARD.	COMMIS SALOON. WAITER				18.		Do	Do.	5.2	130	
P.E. FIRST 18	HERBERT.	WILLIAM	- Do.				17.		Do.	Do.	5.2	118	
P.E. FIRST 19	KAPPER	ALAN.	- Do -				18.		Do	Do.	5.4	130	
P.E. FIRST 20	EDNEY	ARTHUR.	- Do -				17.		Do.	Do.	5.6	119	
21	MILLER.	ALBERT.	2ND CL. STEWARD.				17		Do.	Do.	5.3	120	
FIRST 22	SIMPSON	ERNEST.	2ND CL. WAITER				43		Do.	Do.	5.8	156	
FIRST 23	BENNETT.	HARRY	- Do -				27		Do	Do.	5.2	120	
FIRST 24	MURRAY.	ARTHUR	- Do -				31		Do	Do	5.7	140	
P.E. FIRST 25	MURDOCH.	JOHN	- Do -				25.		DO	Do.	6.0	170	
FIRST 26	FUDGE.	REGINALD	- Do -				21		SCOTCH	Do	5.7	138	
FIRST 27	BIRKETT.	ARTHUR	- Do -				36		ENGLISH	Do	5.8	150	
P.E. FIRST 28	SMITH.	GEORGE	- Do -				41.		DO	DO	5.8	155	
P.E. FIRST 29	WELLS	FRANK.	- Do -				40		Do	Do	5.10	168	
P.E. FIRST 30	FAGAN.	JAMES	Do -				23		Do	Do	5.8	170	
	FURBY.	PERCIVAL	- Do -				22		Do	Do	6.1	165	
							25.		Do	Do.	5.6	128	

Except # 8

A. Pearlin Insp.
No. 8, E. Rowegan Aug. 9. 11, 1928
Inspector
10 AM

U.S. IMM. OFFICE
4 AUG 1928
SOUTHAMPTON

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AMO 12/1/28 20,0048

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ *, of the* _____ *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *192*

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Sheet No. 38

Vessel MAURETANIA, arriving at NEW YORK, 10 AUG. 1928, 19, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON

Sheet No. 37

Sheet No. 24

112

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
FIRST P.E.													
FIRST 2	HARE	GEORGE	COMMIS. 3RD CL. WAITER	4/8/28	SOUTHAMPTON	To	28	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5:1	100.	NONE
1ST. 3	SELF.	WILLIAM.	2ND CL. WAITER.	Do	Do	Do	39.		Do	Do	5:3	120.	
P.E.	BELBY.	JAMES.	Do	Do	Do	Do	28.		Do.	Do.	5:2	124.	
1ST 4	RANKIN.	JOHN.	EX. CHIEF 3RD CL. STEW'D.	Do	Do	Do	57.		Do.	Do.	5:7	134.	
5	SMITH	WILLIAM.	ASSI. PANTRY STEW'D.	Do	Do	Do	41		Do.	Do.	5:6	132.	
	WELLS	RICHARD.	3RD CL. WAITER.	Do	Do	Do	20.		Do.	Do.	5:9	180.	
	BADCOE	JOHN.	Do-	Do	Do	Do	29.		Do	Do.	5-9	146.	
	CASS.	RICHARD.	Do-	Do	Do	Do	20		IRISH	Do.	5:7	138.	
	PHELAN	Permanent Stamp EUGENE.	Do-	Do	Do	Do	25.		ENGLISH	Do.	5:11	150.	
	HOLDSWORTH	ALLAN.	Do-	Do	Do	Do	34.		Do.	Do.	5-8	145.	
	APLE	ALEXANDER.	Do-	Do	Do	Do	27		Do.	Do.	5:10	165.	
	LAN.	RICHARD.	Do-	Do	Do	Do	33		IRISH	Do.	5:10	144.	
	MORE.	WILLIAM.	Do-	Do	Do	Do	29.		FRENCH	Do.	5-4	152.	
	OND	JULES.	EX. CHEF.	Do	Do	Do	34		FRENCH	Do.	6-0	210.	
		HARRY.	ASSI. SPUCE COOK.	Do	Do	Do	29.		ENGLISH	BRITISH.	5:5	160.	
		ARTHUR.	EINDERMEIER VEG COOK	Do	Do	Do	37		Do.	Do.	5-7	176.	
		EMILIO.	HARDER COOK.	Do	Do	Do	29.		FRENCH		5-5	165.	
		OTTO.	EX. EX. CHEF.	Do	Do	Do	43		SWISS.		5-9	140.	
		SIDNEY.	ASST. CONFECTIONER.	Do	Do	Do	19		ENGLISH	BRITISH.	5-7	146	
		ERNEST.	CHIEF BAKER.	Do	Do	Do	43		Do	Do.	5:11	160.	
		AGE	ASST. Do.	Do	Do	Do	54.		Do	Do.	5-10	156.	
		ES.	CHEF BUTCHER.	Do	Do	Do	32		Do	Do	5-9	160.	
		IAM.	2ND Do.	Do	Do	Do	37.		Do	Do.	5:7	135.	
		N.	ASSI COOK.	Do	Do	Do	30		Do	Do	5:8	140.	
		LD	-Do-	Do	Do	Do	25.		Do	Do.	5:7	151.	
			-Do-	Do	Do	Do	29.	FEMALE	Do	Do.	5-5	138.	
			-Do-	Do	Do	Do			Do	Do.	5-4	135	
			KIOSK ATTDT.	Do	Do	Do			Do	Do.	5-5	132.	

P. Dellin

M. M. OFFICE
4 AUG 1928
SOUTHAMPTON

924

...nishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 598.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 27 / 27.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel MAURETANIA, arriving at NEW YORK, 10 AUG. 1928, 19, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON 112

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.
FIRST P.E.	1	HARE	GEORGE.	COMMIS 3RD CL WAITER.	4/8/28.	SOUTHAMPTON	To re-ship							
FIRST P.E.	2	SELF.	WILLIAM.	2ND CL WAITER.	Do	Do	No	15.	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH.	5.1	100.	NONE
FIRST.	3	BELBY.	JAMES.	Do			Do	22	Do	Do	Do	5.3	120.	Do
FIRST P.E.	4	RANKIN.	JOHN.	EX. CHIEF 3RD CL STEW'D.				28.		Do.	Do.	5.2	124.	
FIRST.	5	SMITH	WILLIAM.	ASSST. PANTRY STEW'D.	To	re-ship		39.		Do.	Do.	5.7	134.	
FIRST.	6	WELLS	RICHARD.	Do				20.		Do.	Do.	5.6	132.	
FIRST.	7	BADCOE	JOHN.	3RD CL WAITER.	To	re-ship		57.		Do	Do.	5.9	180.	
FIRST P.E.	8	CASS	RICHARD.	Do				41		Do	Do.	5.9	146.	
FIRST P.E.	9	PHELAN	EUGENE.	Do	Permanent Stay			20.		Do	Do.	5.7	138.	
FIRST.	10	HOLDSWORTH	ALLAN.	Do			Manifested No 6 Line 7 Quota Visa* 11.116 Aug 1928	29.		IRISH	Do.	5.11	150.	
FIRST.	11	SEMPLE	ALEXANDER.	Do				20		ENGLISH	Do.	5.8	145.	
FIRST.	12	ALLAN.	RICHARD.	Do	To	re-ship		25.		Do.	Do.	5.10	165.	
FIRST P.E.	13	CULLIMORE.	WILLIAM.	Do				34.		Do.	Do.	5.10	144.	
FIRST P.E.	14	BERTRAND	JULES.	EX CHEF.				27		IRISH	Do.	5.4	152.	
FIRST P.E.	15	HOUSE	HARRY.	ASSI. SAUCE COOK.				33		FRENCH.		6.0	210.	
FIRST P.E.	16	CURTIS	ARTHUR.	ENTREMETIER VEG COOK				29.		ENGLISH	BRITISH.	5.8	160.	
FIRST P.E.	17	ARNAUDY.	EMILIO.	LARDER COOK.				34		Do.	Do.	5.7	176.	
FIRST P.E.	18	SCHAER.	OTTO.	EX H.C. CHEF.				29.		FRENCH.		5.8	165.	
	19	HARRIES.	SIDNEY.	ASST. CONFECTIONER.				37		SWISS.		5.9	140.	
FIRST P.E.	20	BICKLEY	ERNEST.	CHIEF BAKER.				29.		ENGLISH	BRITISH.	5.7	146	
	21	STAPLETON	GEORGE.	ASST. Do.				43		Do	Do.	5.11	160.	
FIRST P.E.	22	EDWARDSON	JAMES.	CHIEF BUTCHER.				19		Do	Do.	5.10	156.	
	23	UPWARD.	WILLIAM.	2ND Do.				43		Do	Do	5.9	160.	
	24	WEBB	ARTHUR.	ASSI COOK.				54.		Do	Do.	5.7	135.	
	25	COLLINS.	ARCHIBALD.	- Do -				32		Do	Do	5.8	140.	
FIRST	26	FOLLETT.	PERCY.	- Do -				37.		Do	Do.	5.7	151.	
FIRST	27	COLYER	CECIL	- Do -				30		Do	Do.	5.5	138.	
FIRST	28	MUNDY	MAGGIE.	KIOSK ATTDT.				25.		Do	Do.	5.4	135.	
	29							29.	FEMALE	Do	Do.	5.5	132.	
	30													

A. Dublin Insp.

M. M. OFFICE
4 AUG 1928
SOUTHAMPTON

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

12/1/28 30,000

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ *, of the* _____ *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *192*

_____

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 598.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 38

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel MAURETANIA *, arriving at* NEW YORK *,* 10 AUG. 1928 *, 19 , from the port of* SOUTHAMPTON 113

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.
1	ALEXANDER	ROBERT.	STAFF CAPTAIN.	4/8/28.	SOUTH	No	49.	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH.	5:8.	162.	NONE
RS 1/2	HANKE.	CHARLES	INTERPRETER	Do	Do	Do	51	Do.	CZECHOSLOVAKIAN.		5:7	169	Do.
3	DEE	IRENE	NURSE.	Do.	Do. TO NY	Do.	31.	FEMALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5:0	120	Do.
ST 4	CARMICHAEL	COLIN K	1ST. SEN. 6TH. ENG	Do	Do	Do	23	MALE	SCOTCH	Do	5:11	147	Do
ST 5	THOMPSETT	NORMAN	DECK BOY	Do	Do	Do	17.	MALE	ENGLISH	Do	5:5	126	Do
RS 6	BONDEN	FRANCIS	Do	Do.	Do	Do	16.	Do	Do	Do	4:10	82	Do
7	SHIELDS	NORMAN	ASST. WAITER	Do	Do	Do	34	Do	Do	Do	5:11	140	Do
8	RICHARD	JEAN		Do	Do	Do	24.	Do	FRENCH		5:7	156	Do
FIRST 9	CONNOLLY	HUGH	PETTY OFFICER	Do	Do	Do	52	Do	IRISH	BRITISH	5:7	146	Do
FIRST 10	THESIDE	JOHN	TRIMMER	Do	Do	Do	43	Do	SCOTCH	Do	5:1	136	Do
FIRST P.E. 11	MANSFIELD	CHARLES	ASST PANTRYMAN	Do	Do	Do	21	Do	ENGLISH	Do	5:8	142	Do
FIRST 12	EASTER	LEONARD		Do	Do	Do	20	Do	Do	Do	5:2	136	Do
FIRST P.E. 13	BARNES	WILLIAM E	BELL BOY	Do	Do	Do	16	Do	Do	Do	5:0	112	Do
FIRST P.E. 14	HEDEN	WALTER	2ND CL. B.R. STEWARD	Do	Do.	Do.	59.	Do.	Do	Do	5:7	140	Do.
FIRST P.E. 15	GILES.	JAMES.	TOURIST SALOON WAITER	Do	Do.	Do.	18.	Do	Do	Do	5:7	130	Do.
FIRST 16	MACINTYRE	DAVID. D	EX SURGEON	Do	Do	Do	52	Do	SCOTCH	Do	5:9	176	Do
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.

M. M. OFFICE 4 AUG 1928 SOUTHAMPTON

P. Devlin Insp.
No. 646

Issued by Supt

American Consulate
Southampton, Eng. Aug. 4. 1929

Pass for the Journey to the United States

Wm M. Corway
American Consul

* See list

NOTE.—

of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AMM 19/1/28 20,0668

8-10-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, [illegible] Master, of the Mauretania, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

28

[signature]
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of Aug 1928

[signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	
[illegible]	

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL No. 170857 AUG 14 1928

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, VALLEGA ATTILIO, Surgeon of the s/s "COLOMBO", sailing therewith (State whether surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by ... ashore thereof," as the case may be)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 23 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, - 4 - in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Attilio Vallega

Sworn to before me this AUG 10 1928 day of ..., 19

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

8-10-28

Cards Punched 8/12/28
Clerk
Cards Removed 8/17/28
Cards Checked
Clerk

114

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at the port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX						
		S. I.	U. S. Claims	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U. S. C.Tz.	D.P.O. MAIS	U.S.A. Rel.				
CABIN	17				1	64	7			4		93
[illegible]	18	1			2	14	1			14		50
STEERAGE	57				2	45				20		124
TOTAL	92	1			5	123	8			38		267

Aliens 1st Cabin 2nd Cabin Steerage Total

	U.S.		Total
1st Cabin	29	64	93
2nd Cabin	36	14	50
Steerage	79	45	124
Total	144	123	267

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

List 57 QUOTA

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. COLOMBO. Passengers sailing from PALERMO, 30 LUG 1928, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		ANZALDI	GASTONE AMEDEO	37		m	m	propr.	yes	italian	yes	italian	ital south	italy	Catania	2582	Palermo	7/1/928	N.Y.	New York	
2		POLIZZI	ADELAIDE	42		f	m	none	yes	italian	yes	italian	ital south	italy	Palermo	2581	Palermo	7/28/928	italy	Palermo	
3	UNDER 16	ANZALDI	AURORA	7		f	s	none	no	.....	no	italian	ital south	italy	Palermo	2579	Palermo	7/28/928	italy	Palermo	
4	UNDER 16	ANZALDI	RENATO	5		m	s	none	no	.....	no	italian	ital south	italy	Palermo	2580	Palermo	7/28/928	italy	Palermo	
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

8/10/28 P.C. Calender 3rd 3.10 pm

57

Total passengers . . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—921

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 57

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

115

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, AUG 10 1928, *19*

16—430

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came (especially in Liberty papers in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Are in prison or almshouses, or institutions for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported from any part of the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?																			
																						Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	mother Giuste Giuseppa Palerme	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	200	yes	926/28	N.Y.	returning to my residence 241 East 108 st New York N.Y.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	brown	no
2	mother in law as above	n.y.	nez york	yes	husband	...	no	.....		travelling with husband as above	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown	brown	no
3	grand mother as above	N.Y.	New York	yes	father	...	no	.....		travelling with father as above	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	.....			.....	.....	
4	grand mother as above	N.Y.	New York	yes	father	...	no	.....		travelling with father as above	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	.....			.....	.....	
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, POGGI G.BATTA-Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the s/s "COLOMBO", from GENOA NAPLES PALERMO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, — 4 — in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this AUG 10 1928 day of ....., 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

16—639

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, VALLEGA ATTILIO, Surgeon of the s/s "COLOMBO", sailing therewith
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 23 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, - 11 - in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

116

Dott Attilio Vallega

Sworn to before me this AUG 10 1928 day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK

_____
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—

Form 256
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF L
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 56 EXTRA QUOTA

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. COLOMBO. Passengers sailing from PALERMO, 30 LUG. 1928, 19

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exception claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		RUSSO	VITA	29	f	m	none	yes	italian	yes	italian	ital south	italy	Pacece	185	Palermo	7/27/928	italy	Pacece
2	U. S. CIT. UNDER 18	CANDELA	ANNA	5	f	s	none	no	.....	no	AMERICAN		Mic	Detroit	BORN U. S. A.			italy	Pacece
3		CANDELA	GIUSEPPE	1	m	s	none	no	.....	no	italian	ital south	italy	Monte S.G.	CONCEIVED U. S. A.			italy	Pacece
4		COFFARO	LORENZINA	21	f	m	none	yes	italian	yes	italian	ital south	italy	Bagheria	129	Palermo	7/17/928	italy	Bagheria
5		COLLURA	MARIANNA	18	f	m	none	yes	italian	yes	italian	ital south	italy	Caronia	183	Palermo	7/27/928	italy	Caronia
6		GIURLANDA	GIUSEPPE	53	m	m	shoemak.	yes	italian	yes	italian	ital south	italy	Monte S.G.	122	Palermo	7/16/928	Mic	Detroit
7		ELOGNA	VINCENZA	29	f	m	none	yes	italian	yes	italian	ital south	italy	Militello	89	Palermo	7/11/928	italy	Militello
8	UNDER 18	ARTINO	TERESA	7	f	s	none	no	.....	no	italian	ital south	italy	Militello	90	Palermo	7/11/928	italy	Militello
9																			
10		PICANO	LEONARDO	18	m	s	merchant	yes	italian	yes	italian	ital south	italy	Bagheria	174	Palermo	7/25/928	italy	Bagheria
11		PICCIONE	LETTERIA	27	f	m	none	yes	italian	yes	italian	ital south	italy	Terrefare	128	Palermo	7/17/928	italy	Terrefare
12																			
13		FERRARO	FEDELE	32	m	m	mason	yes	italian	yes	italian	ital south	italy	Grotteria	307316/312064	Washington	9/27/927	Mas	Arlington
14		N. 9 = Rosario Pasqua: cancelled, did not sail. N. 12 = Barone Maria Stella: cancelled, did not sail.																	
15		Completed Rom																	
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—220

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 56

The entries on this page must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, AUG 10 1928, *19*

117

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination ("Intended future permanent residence")		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary visit to the United States	Purpose of coming to United States: Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether able to read (or state he has been in the habit of reading) some language or dialect	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported and why	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?												Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	father Russo Pietro Pacece	Mic	Detroit	yes	SELF	40	yes	921/26	Mic	husband Candela Frank 2642 Mackav Detroit Mic	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown	no
2	grand father as above	Mic	Detroit.	yes	mother	...	yes	born		travelling with mother as above	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no					
3	grand father as above	Mic	Detroit	yes	mother	...	no			travelling with mother as above	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no					
4	father Ceffaro Pietro Bagheria	N.Y.	Broklyn	yes	husband	25	no			travelling with husband U.S.A. CIT. Scola Vincenzo 52 Main st Broklyn N.Y.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown	no
5	father Cellura Biagio Caremia	Pa	Philadelphia	yes	husband	25	no			travelling with husband U.S.A. CIT. Leopante Salvatore 1104 Terrace st Phila Pa	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	resy	brown	no
6	wife Adragna Rosaria Trapani.	Mic	Detroit	yes	self	28	yes	926/27	Mic	returning to my residence 2642 Mack av Detroit Mic	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	dark	brown	no
7	father Blegna Ignasio Militello	Ohio	Cleveland	yes	self	25	no			husband Inmaria Salvatore 3365 East 116 st Cleveland Ohio	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	brown	no
8	grand father as above	Ohio	Cleveland	yes	mother	...	no			travelling with mother as above	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no					
9	XXXX

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, POGGI G.BATTA-Master, of the s/s "COLOMBO", from GENOA NAPLES PALERMO, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, -11- in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this AUG 10 1928 day of _____, 19
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

118

I, VALLEGA ATTILIO, Surgeon of the s/s "COLOMBO", sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof—as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 23 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, — 13 — in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dott Attilio Vallega

Sworn to before me this AUG 10 1928 day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—

Form 809
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 54

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. COLOMBO. Passengers sailing from NAPLES, JUL 29 1928, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		MORISCO	CATELLO	32		m	M	Owner	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	C.a Mare	22 N.I.	Naples	7-26-28	Italy	Naples
2	U.S.Cit	MORISCO	ALG.ISLITA	25		f	M	H.Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	D.C.	Washington	23 N.I.	same as above		Italy	Naples
3		MORISCO	GIOVANNI	3		m	S	none	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	C.a Mare	22 N.I.	same as above		Italy	Naples
4	DIPLOMAT	MORISCO	LUIGI	2		m	S	none	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Naples	22 N.I.	same as above		Italy	Naples
5	DIPLOMAT	MORISCO	EDUARDO		3	m	S	none	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Naples	22 N.I.	same as above		Italy	Naples
6	DIPLOMAT	ABATE	CARMELA	43		f	M	governess	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	C.aMare	25 N.I.	Naples	7-26-28	Italy	Naples
7		ROMEO APRILE	EUGENIA	22		f	M	H.Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Antoninimal	1042 N.Q.	Naples	5-26-28	Italy	Naples
8	DIPLOMAT	SILVESTRI	FILIPPO	54		m	M	manager	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S	Italy	Bevagna	29 N.I.	Rome	7-25-28	Italy	Portid
9		WHARTON SANTOLI-	HELEN	47		f	M	owner	yes	Italian English	yes	B.U.S	Italian S.	Pa	Phila	20 N.I.	Rome	7-18-28	Italy	Rome
10	DIPLOMAT	GUIDO FORMICHI	CARLO	57		m	S	teacher	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Naples	38 N.I.	Rome	7-26-28	Italy	Rome
11		CAZZOLA	VITGINIA	52		f	Wd	H.Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	C.Argile	306536P.H. 311863	Wash.D.C.	9-23-27	N.Y.	New York
12		CALDWELL	EDWGGE E.	43		f	M	H.Wife	yes	English	Yes	British	German	Pa	Lancaster	363481P.H.	Wash.D.C.	4-21-28	N.Y.	New York
13		FELICIOLI MACCARI	ALINA	24		f	M	journalist	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Fiesta	1084 N.Q.	Naples	7-27-28	N.Y.	B'klyn
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

55

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—488

List 54

The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

119

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, AUG 10 1928, 19

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently or temporarily; whether possesses an unexpired immigration visa	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Does alien believe in or is he opposed to organized government, or is he a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining such belief, etc., (see reverse for full text of this question)?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See reverse for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any prize, addition, premium, or reward, contract, agreement, or undertaking, to labor in the United States	Whether alien has been previously excluded from the United States and when and what time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height: Feet	Height: Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Color of— Eyes	Marks of identification
1	father Vincenzo- C.A Mare	Cuba	Havana	yes	self	5.0	in transit			mother in law Blanche Spencer Arroyo Apolo Habana Cuban	In transit			no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	nat.	brn	brn	none
2	f.in law same as above	Cuba	Habana	yes	husband	-/	in transit			mother same as above	In transit			no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat.	brn	brn	none
3	g.father same as above	Cuba	Habana	yes	father	-/	in transit			g.mother same as above	In transit			no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		nat.	brn	brn	none
4	fg.father same as above	Cuba	Habana	yes	father	-/	in transit			g.mother same as above	In transit			no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	/	nat.	brn	brn	none
5	g.father same as above	Cuba	Habana	yes	father	-/	in transit			g.mother same as above	in transit			no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	/	nat.	brn	brn	none
6	~~guiseppe husband Bruno S.~~ Battista-Cast.re Stabia	Cuba	Habana	yes	self	-/	in transit			Arroyo Apolo Habana Cuba	In transit			no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat.	brn	brn	none
7	father Salvatore-Antoninima	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	25	no	no	no	travell. with her husband C.A.April 4726 Park Av.N.Y.C.	eVincenzo perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brn	brn	none
8	wife Silvestri-Portici	N.Y.	Ithaca	yes	self	50	yes			International Congress Ithaca N.Y.	yes	tempor.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	white	brn	none
9	husband Santoliquido Via 4 Novembre 158 Rome	Cal.	S.Diego	yes	self	100	B	U	S	relative Mrs.Prentice 3501 8th St.S.Diego Cal.	o	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brn	brn	none
10	relative Maria Formichi Via Marghera43 Rome	Cal.	Berkeley	yes	self	50	no	no	no	c/o University of California Berkeley.California	yes	tempor.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brn	brn	none
11	cousin Alessandro Cazzola S.Pietro	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	25	yes	04-27	N.Y.	home 63 Bank St. N.Y.C.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	brn	brn	none
12	relative Mrs.S.Fimis G Somerset England	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	25	yes		N.Y.	632 West 158 St. N.Y.C.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat.	brn	brn	none
13	father Lorenzo Via Della Luce 66 Rome	N.Y.	B'klyn	yes	self	25	yes	07-26	N.Y.	husband Cesare Maccari 1446 57 St B'klyn N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat.	brn	brn	none
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—620

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, POCCI G.BATTA-Master, of the s/s "COLOMBO", from GENOA NAPLES PALERMO do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, -13- in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Master, Commanding Officer, or Second Officer)

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this AUG 10 1928 day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

120

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, VALLEGA ATTILIO, Surgeon of the R/S "COLOMBO", sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 23 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, - 1 - in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dott Attilio Vallega

Sworn to before me this AUG 10 1928 day of ....., 19

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

List 52

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. COLOMBO. Passengers sailing from GENOA, July 28th., 19 28

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT	BONTADI SALVATORI	Sofia	70		f	wd	housw.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	North	Italy	Roverete	Transit 6	Venice	20/7/1928	Italy	Sestri L.
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

8/10/28 S. Salvadir 3.10 pm
I.mgt

56

52

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—432

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 52

The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, August 10th., 1928 121

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether alien intends to return to the country whence he came without becoming a public charge	Whether a prostitute, or coming for any other immoral purpose	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such beliefs, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming in pursuance of any prearranged agreement or contract to perform labor in the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported and if so when	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States												Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
	brother: Iperide Canada																										
1	P.Damiano Chiesa 1 Roverete	Lachine		no	self	15 cents	yes	1927	N.Y. transit Son:Luciano Salvatori 215-18th.St. Lachine,Can.		transit N.Y.			no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	brown		none
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—898

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, POGGI G.BATTA-Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the s/s "COLOMBO", from GENOA NAPLES" PALERMO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, — 1 — in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this AUG 10 1928 day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—68

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, VALLEGA ATTILIO, Surgeon of the S/S "COLOMBO", sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or employed by the owners thereof—as the case may be)

122

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 23 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, - 2 - in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dott Attilio Vallega

Sworn to before me this AUG 10 1928 day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—220

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

List 51

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. COLOMBO. Passengers sailing from GENOA, July 28th., 1928

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		SALVETTI	Dante	33	✓	m	m	trader	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	South	Italy	Sestri P.	06 - 21 Non quota 1899	Genoa	23/6/1928	Italy	Savona
2		VUILLEUMIER	Berthe	42	✓	f	s	teacher	yes	French	yes	Switzerl.	French	Switzerl.	St. Imier	05 - 36 357553	Permit Washington	10/4/1928	U.S.	New York
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

8/10/28 Steamship 3rd Pon

57

51

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—20

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 51

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, August 10th., *19* 28

123

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States											Height					
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporarily visiting the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See reverse for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported and why	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Color of— Eyes	Marks of identification
	mother: Maria Palestina Quarti																										
1	Via Montenotte 37/4 Savona Pa. Father: Albisaire N.Y.	Mc.Donald		no	self	yes	yes	1927 Pa. 1909		Wife:Adena Fini- 110 So.3rd. Mc.Donald,Pa.	no	perman	yes	no	none	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	none
2	31 Rue des Jonchores,St.Imier	New York		yes	self	yes	yes	1928	N.Y.	c/o Mrs.Anna Nicholas 270 River Side Drive,N.York	no	perm.	yes	no	none	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown	mole on back of neak
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

May 28/28 "Liverpool."

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—696

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, POGGI G.BATTA-Master, (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) of the S/S "COLOMBO", from GENOA NAPLES PALERMO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, - 2 - in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this AUG 10 1928 day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

53

DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 16—608

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 53

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

124

S. S. "COLOMBO" sailing from NAPLES July 29th, 1928, Arriving at port of NEW YORK AUG 10 1928, 19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	[illegible]	HAZEL K.	38		f	M	Edwardsville 9-26-1889	Pass.9326 iss. at Wash.D.C.1-4-28	300 Hot Spring av. S.Barbara Cal.
2	APRILE	VINCENZO	31		m	M		Pass.538663 iss. at Wash.D.C.4-25-28	4726 Park Av. N.Y.C.
3	VILLAMENO	DIONATO	68		m	M		Pass.82 iss. at Naples(Italy)9-1-28	2222 2 Av. N.Y.C.
4	[illegible]	SARAH H.	31		f	S	Rochester N.Y. 7-6-1897	Pass.574509 iss. at Wash.D.C.5-26-28	53 Washington sq.Salem Mass.
5	BONTA	KATERHINE	64		f	M		Pass.581084 iss. at Wash.D.C.6-2-28	Canenovia N.Y. P.O.Box 76
6	GREENLAND	MARIETTA H.	65		f	Wd	Shenectady N.Y. 11-8-1863	Pass.584680 iss. at Wash.D.C.June 28	2332 S.Salina St.Syracuse,N.Y.
7	MORELLI V-234343 10-6-36	DARIO BASILIO	22		m	S	Boston Mass. 11-9-1906	Pass.1804 iss. at Naples(Italy)7-17-28	294 Hanover St. Boston Mass.
8	BRINE [illegible]	IGNATIUS	49		m	M	New York 6-27-1889	Pass.870 iss. at Naples(Italy)1-31-28	9705 18th Av. B'klyn N.Y.
9	[illegible] Gilleale	CHARLES R	36		m	M	Jersey N.J. 3-23-1892	Pass.590016 iss. at Wash.D.C.6-11-28	600 Pavonia Av. Jersey N.J.
10	FIORINI	ELEONORA	14		f	S	Newark N.J. 11-16-1913	Pass.410377 iss. at Wash.D.C.6-6-27	95 Brook Wood St. Orange N.J.
11	LAMBETH	WILLIAM A.	61		m	M	Thomasville G.C.10-27-1867	Pass.587841 iss. at Wash.D.C.6-8-28	University of Va Charlottesville Va
12	MIX	RUTH R.	45		f	Wd	Hatford Conn. 11-21-1882	Pass.572640 iss. at Wash.D.C.5-25-28	17 Lincoln St. New Haven Conn.
13	CAZZOLA	GABRIELLA	20		f	S	New York 4-24-2908	Pass.455946 iss. at Wash.D.C.9-1-27	63 Bank St. N.Y.C,
14	[illegible] Birdsak	THUSNELDA	28		f	S	Chicago Ill.12-25-1900	Pass.398798 iss. at Chicago Ill.5-24-27	3727 S.Benton St. Kansas Mo.
15	GRILLO	SALVATORE	31		m	M	B'klyn N.Y. 5-2-1897	Pass.542058 iss. at Wash.D.C.4-30-28	746 Union St. B'klyn N.Y.
16	GRILLO	GERALDINE	27		f	M		Passport same as above	same as above
17	[illegible]HOEFER	BERNARDINE	51		f	S	Washington D.C.1-26-1877	Pass.575331 iss Wash.D.C.May 26/928	636 West 158 th St. N.Y.C.
18	[illegible]	ALICE	76		f	S	Henderson,Ky,November 1852	Pass.969 iss.Rome(Italy) June 22,1928	Henderson,Kentucky
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

55

Number 55

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

125

S. S. COLOMBO sailing from PALERMO 30 LUG. 1928, 19..., Arriving at Port of New York AUG 10 1928, 19...

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	SCOLA	VINCENZO	34		m	m		Pass.N.295810 Iss.Wash.D.C.10/21/26 Broklyn N.Y. 8/27/925	52 main st Broklyn N.Y.
2	LICPANTO	SALVATORE	35		m	m		passaprt U.S.A. N. 286443 issued at Washington 9/15/926	1704 Terrage st Philadelphia Pa
3	SAELI	LUIGI	28		m	M	California.Penn. 3/11/900	44831	3 st California Penn
4	SAELI	CATERINA	5		f	s	California Penn 30/12/928	2	as above
5	SAELI	ANNA	4		f	s	California Penn. 12/20/923	4	as above
6	LIBERTO	LEONARDO	33		m	m		Pass.N.294378 Iss.Wash.D.C.10/15/26 Pittsburg Pa 12/12/923	52 West st Annapolis Md
7	CICERO	MARIA NUNZIA	20		f	m	Joliette Ill 3/10/908	4	as above
8	BERGEN	BEATRICE	32		f	s	Mass East Lyn 4/7/896	3197 Grand	10 Edgemere Road East Lyn Mass
9	GIBELLI	GIUSEPPE	70		m	m		Passaport U.S.A. N. 511382 issued at Washington 3/21/928	9419 Freeland av New York N.Y.
10	GIBELLI	INEZ	32		f	s		by father's citizenship as above 511382	as above
11	STARK	TERESA	29		f	m	New York N.Y. 4/1/899	511578	as above
12	ARCANA'	STEFANO	26		m	m		Pass.N.869780 Iss.Wash.D.C.10/31/27 Philadelphia Pa 6/7/921	1709 Saw L3 st Philadelphia Pa
13	DIBLASI	MARIANNA	34		f	m		Passaport U.S.A. N. 334759 issued at Washington 3/9/927	222 24 Thompson st New York N.Y.
14	DIBLASI	CARMELO	9		m	s	New York N.Y. 12/21/918	4	as above
15	DIBLASI	PAOLO	8		m	s	New York N.Y. 4/24/920	4	as above
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

59

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—6718

50

DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 16—000

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 50

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. COLOMBO sailing from GENOA, July 28th., 1928, Arriving at port of NEW YORK, August 10th., 1928 126

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL — Family Name	Given Name	AGE — Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	BRAINARD	David L.	71		m	m	Norway,N.J. December 21st.1856	Passport # 453939 Wash. 29/8/1927	Army & Navy Club Washington,D.C.
2	BRAINARD	Sara H.	43		f	m	Little Rock,Ork. July 15th.1885	Passport # 453939 Wash. 29/8/1927	Same as above
3	CUNNINGHAM	George H.	59		m	m	Brooklyn,N.Y. May 22nd.1869	Passport # 125 London 12/11/1926	Valley Cottage,N.Y. Rockland County
4	DOUGHERTY	William	36		m	s	Philadelphia,Pa. October 31st.1892	Passport # 580142 Wash. 1.6.1928	115 So.Rolling Rd.Springfield,Pa.
5	GHILONI	Suema	45		f	m		By marriage Passport # 535027 Wash.21/4/1928	540 Fort Washington Ave. New York,N.Y.
6	HART	Joseph	44		m	s	New York City,N.Y. Oct. 12th.1883	Passport # 555133 Wash. 10/5/1928	82 Channey str.Astoria,N.Y.
7	JACKSON	Charles H.	62		m	s	Long Branch,N.J. September 11th.1865	Passport # 515347 Wash. 28/3/1928	344 West 28th.St.New York,N.Y.
8	LUGANO	Ines S.	38		f	m		Court of New Orleans,La.7/8/1916 Passport # 384209 Wash. 11/5/1927	1206 Luisiana Ave. New Orleans,La.
9	NICHOLAS	Anna V.	67		f	m		By marriage Passport # 548106 Wash. 5/5/1928	270 River Side Drive New York,N.Y.
10	MUELLER	Emma	67		f	s	Philadelphia,Pa. March 17th.1861	Passport # 11818 Wash. 3/4/1928	1633 Cropsey Ave.Bath Beach Brooklyn.N.Y.
11	PRINCE	Carrie	38		f	s	Philadelphia,Pa. July 25th. 1890	Passport # 596556 Wah. 16/6/1928	316 W.72nd.str.New York City.N.Y.
12	ROSSI	Lydie M.	22		f	s	Ludlow,Vt. December 14th.1906	Passport # 535028 Wash. 21/4/1928	540 Fort Washington,Ave.New York.N
13	BRADLEY	Harry C.	58		m	m	Plaistow,N.H. July 7th.1871	Passport # 234296 Wash. 4/5/1928	23 Brookview Str.Boston,Mass.
14	BRADLEY	Syrena S.	44		f	m	Amesbury ,Mass/ October 9th.1884	Passport # same as above	Same as above
15	LEAHY	Eleanora	29		f	s	Ontario,Cal. March 16th.1899	Passport # 486078 Wash. 5/1/1928 Court of New York,N.Y. 6/2/1923	Box 342 Costa Mesa,Orange County, California
16	MAKUC	Frances	46		f	s		Passport # 566589 Wash. 19/5/1928 Court of Tampa,Fla. 10/1/1928	126 West 78th.str.New York,N.Y.
17	BERGAMO	Reynold	34		m	s		Passport # 514088 Wash. 26/3/1928	17th. Str.10th.Ave. Ybor City.Fla.
18	RONCORONI	Irene	19		f	s	Seattle,Wash. June 9th.1909	Passport # 1455 Genoa 11/7/1928	76 Vesey Str.New York,N.Y.
19	RONCORONI	Silvio	43		m	wd	New York,N.Y. January 5th.1885	Passport # 576379 Wash. 28/5/1928	Samesa above
20	THURSTON	Danica	27		f	m	[illegible]	By marriage Passport # 491680 Wash.24/1/1928	225 Halsey Str.New York.N.Y.
21	THURSTON	Vera	5		f	s	New Haven,Conn. September 17th.1922	Passport same as above	Same as above
22	WARD	Alice L.	31		f	s	Montalvo,Cal. August 4th. 1896	Passport # 486000 Wash. 5/1/1928 Court of New York,N.Y. December 1920	Montalvo Ventura Co.Cal. 119 Washington Place
23	DE ROSTAING	Maria	39		f	m		Passport # 515986 Wash.29/3/1928	New York City.N.Y.
24	DE ROSTAING	Cesare	17		m	s	Born in Milan of American Parents	Passport same as above	Same as above
25	ZERILLO	Margherita	34		f	wd		Court of Brooklyn,N.Y.18/11/1926 Passport # 536707 Wash. 23/4/1928	555 East Walnat Lane Philadelphia,Pa.
26	LING	Jacob H.	64		m	m	Detroit,Mich. October 10th.1864	Passport # 536693 Wash. 23/4/1928	Adaystone Hotel Detroit,Mich
27	LING	Augusta	54		f	m	Detroit,Mich March 3rd.1874	Passport same as above	Same as above
28	LING	Constance	29		f	s	Detroit,Mich January 11th.1899	Passport # 228915 Wash. 24/5/1928	Andover,Mass.
29	Mc.Laughlin	Myrtle	32		f	s	S.Francisco,Cal. July 28th.1907	Pass.N.456097 Am.Cons.S.F.9/9/27	8374 e 22nd St.S.Francisco,Cal.
30									

Complete 220 Ybor City 10. adult 102

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

127

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, VALLEGA ATTILIO, Surgeon of the s/s "COLOMBO", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 23 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, - 9 - in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be.)

Dr. Attilio Vallega

Sworn to before me this AUG 10 1928 day of, 19

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

List 67 TRANSIT FROM CANADA

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. COLOMBO. Passengers sailing from PALERMO, 30 LUG. 1928, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL: Family name	NAME IN FULL: Given name	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Able to— Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Able to— Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth: Country	Place of birth: City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence: Country	*Last permanent residence: City or town	
1	TRANSIT	AMODEO	DOMENICO	37		m	m	labourer	yes	italian	yes	Canadensis	south	italy	Termini	04-21	Palermo	7/30/928	italy	Termini	
2	UNDER 16	AMODEO	DIEGO	13		m	s	labourer	no	.....	no	Canadensis		Can.Ont	Toronto	04-80 3	Palermo	7/30/928	italy	Termini	
3	UNDER 16	AMODEO	MARIA	11		f	s	none	no	.....	no	Canadensis		Can.Ont.	Toronto	4	Palermo	7/30/928	italy	Termini	
4	UNDER 16	AMODEO	FRANCESCO	9		m	s	none	no	.....	no	Canadensis		Can.Ont.	Toronto	5	Palermo	7/30/928	italy	Termini	
5	UNDER 16	AMODEO	SANTO	8		m	s	none	no	.....	no	Canadensis		Can.Ont.	Toronto	6	Palermo	7/30/928	italy	Termini	
6	TRANSIT	COSENTINO	ROSA W f	32		f	m	none	yes	italian	yes	italian	ital south	italy	Palermo	04-21 9 1	Palermo	7/30/928	italy	Termini	
7	UNDER 16	AMODEO	ANTONINA	5		f	s	none	no	.....	no	italian	ital south	italy	Palermo	8	Palermo	7/30/928	italy	Termini	
8	UNDER 16	AMODEO	PROVVIDENZA	3		f	s	none	no	.....	no	italian	ital south	italy	Palermo	7	Palermo	7/30/928	italy	Termini	
9	UNDER 16	AMODEO	NICOLO'	1		m	s	none	no	.....	no	italian	ital south	italy	Palermo	1	Palermo	7/30/928	italy	Termini	
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

8/10/1928 5:15 pm

61

67

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—620

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 67

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, AUG 10 1928, *19* 128

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether able to read	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported and if so when	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes—Year or period of years	If yes—Where?		Whether alien intends to return to his former home, or remain permanently in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien's former or future home is in the United States or foreign country									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	father Amedeo Diego Termini	Can.	Toronto Ont.	yes	self	500	yes	transit		returning to my residence 104 Queen st Toronto Ont. Can.	no	transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown		no
2	grand father as above	Can.	Toronto Ont.	yes	father	...	yes	transit		travelling with father as above	no	transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	...		...	...		...
3	grand father as above	Can.	Toronto Ont.	yes	father	...	yes	transit		travelling with father as above	no	transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	...		...	...		...
4	grand father as above	Can.	Toronto Ont.	yes	father	...	yes	transit		travelling with father as above	no	transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	...		...	...		...
5	grand father as above	Can.	Toronto Ont.	yes	father	...	yes	transit		travelling with father as above	no	transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	...		...	...		...
6	father in law as above	Can.	Toronto Ont.	yes	husband	...	yes	transit		travelling with husband as above	no	transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	brown		no
7	grand father as above	Can.	Toronto Ont.	yes	father	...	no	...	...	travelling with father as above	no	transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	...		...	...		...
8	grand father as above	Can.	Toronto Ont.	yes	father	...	no	...	...	travelling with father as above	no	transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	...		...	...		...
9	grand father as above	Can.	Toronto Ont	yes	father	...	no	...	...	travelling with father as above	no	transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	...		...	...		...
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—620

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, POGGI G.BATTA-Master (Master or Commanding Officer, or Purser or Surgeon acting as Master), of the s/s "COLOMBO", from GENOA NAPLES PALERMO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, -9- in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this AUG 10 1928 day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

14—630

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, VALLEGA ATTILIO, Surgeon of the s/s "COLOMBO", sailing therewith (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by vessel hereof" as the case may be)

do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 23 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, - 9 - in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

129

Dott Attilio Vallega

Sworn to before me this AUG 10 1928 day of ....., 19

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

U. S. Department of Commerce

List 65 ECONOMICA EXTRA QUOTA

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

All ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. COLOMBO. Passengers sailing from PALERMO, 30 LUG 1928, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1																					
2																					
3		MIRABILE	MARIA	34		f	m	none	yes	italian	yes	italian	ital south	italy	Alcamo	167	Palermo	7/25/928	italy	Alcamo	
4	UNDER 16	MESSANA	FRANCESCA	12		f	s	none	yes	italian	yes	italian	ital south	italy	Terrasini	170	Palermo	7/25/928	italy	Alcamo	
5	UNDER 16	MESSANA	MARIANO	10		m	s	none	yes	italian	yes	italian	ital south	italy	Terrasini	169	Palermo	7/25/928	italy	Alcamo	
6	UNDER 16	MESSANA	ANTONIETTA	8		f	s	none	yes	italian	yes	italian	ital south	italy	Terrasini	168	Palermo	7/25/928	italy	Alcamo	
7																					
8		DESTEFORIO	ROSA	40		f	m	none	yes	italian	yes	italian	ital south	italy	Trapani	146	Palermo	7/19/928	italy	Trapani	
9	UNDER 16	CARDILLO	GIOVANNA	15		f	s	none	yes	italian	yes	italian	ital south	italy	Trapani	147	Palermo	7/19/928	italy	Trapani	
10		SAVARINO	GIUSEPPE	38		m	m	laboureur	no	no	no	italian	ital south	italy	Ravanusa	327836/326712	Washington	12/1/927	N.Y.	New York	
11		TRASTULLO	ANNA	21		f	s	none	yes	italian	yes	italian	ital south	italy	Vittoria	177	Palermo	7/26/928	italy	Vittoria	
12		CONDORELLI	FRANCESCA	21		f	s	Artist	yes	italian	yes	italian	ital south	italy	Catania	2	Messina	7/24/928	italy	Catania	
13		N. 1 e Seiscuno vite: cancellati, did not sail — N. 2 e Tremina Cosmo: cancellati, did not sail — N. 7 e Militello Giuseppe: cancellati, did not sail.																			
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—420

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 66

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New-York, AUG 10 1928, *19* 130

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? Or a beggar? Or coming in pursuant to previous promise or agreement to labor for any person or company? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character? (See footnote for full text of law.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported and, if so, when	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?													Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	XXXX

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, POGGI G.BATTA-Master (Whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the s/s "COLOMBO", from GENOA NAPLES PALERMO do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, - 9 - in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this AUG 10 1928 day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

131

I, VALLEGA ATTILIO, Surgeon of the s/s "COLOMBO", sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 23 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, - 2 - in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dott Attilio Vallega

Sworn to before me this AUG 10 1928 day of ....., 19

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 509A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 65 QUOTA PREFERENZIALE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. COLOMBO. Passengers sailing from PALERMO, 30 LUG. 1928, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1																					
2																					
3		DISPEZIO √	ROSARIA	74		f	W	none	no		no	italian	ital south	italy	Misilmeri	2146	Palermo	7/1/928	italy	Misilmeri	
4		NICOLOSI √	SILVESTRA	52		f	m	none	no		no	italian	ital south	italy	Treina	2132	Palermo	7/1/928	italy	Treina	
5		N. 1 - Costa Giuseppe: cancelled, did not sail -- N. 2 - Ferraro Rosa: cancelled, did not sail.																			
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

63

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—499

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 65

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, AUG 10 1928, *19* 132

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relatives, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported and, if so, when	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend in the United States to which he belongs as a citizen of the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	[redacted]																										
2	[redacted]																										
3	sister Disposie Serafina Misilmeri	N.Y.	Buffalo	yes	self	no	no	Dead		[redacted] 276 Lapeyrette Ave Buffalo N.Y. Pirrone Frank	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	White	Brown	no
4	sister Nicolosi Rosalia Treima	N.Y.	Newark	yes	self	no	no	Dead		husband Lanzafame Rosario 386 North 7 st Newark N.J.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	White	Brown	no
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—220

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, POGGI G.BATTA-Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)*, *of the* s/s "COLOMBO", *from* GENOA NAPLES PHLERMO, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* - 2 - *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this AUG 10 1928 *day of* _____, *19*

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, VALLEGA ATTILIO, Surgeon of the s/s "C O L O M B O", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 23 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, - 11 - in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

133

Dott Attilio Vallega

Sworn to before me this AUG 10 1928 day of ....., 19

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 63

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. COLOMBO. Passengers sailing from NAPLES, JUL 29 1928, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		FARIELLO	SABINO	21		m	M	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	09-22 Brasil	S.Paulo	9885 N.Q.	Naples	6-14-28	Italy	M.Sarchio
2		FARIELLO CAPRARO	ANNA Wife	25		f	M	H.Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	10-21 Italy	M.Sarchio	9884 N.Q.	same as above		Italy	M.Sarchio
3		BUBBICO	FRANCESCO	39		m	M	barber	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	08-21 Italy	Accettura	315779 P.R.	Wash.D.C.	10-28-27	N.Y.	New York
4		PANZONE COLUCCI	FILOMENA	43		f	M	H.Wife	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S.	06-21 Italy	S.Nicandro	318511 9928 N.Q.	Naples	7-24-28	Italy	S.Nicandro
5	UNDER 16	COLUCCI	CELESTE	13		f	S	none	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S.	07-21 Italy	S.Nicandro	9929 N.Q.	same as above		Italy	S.Nicandro
6	UNDER 16	COLUCCI	NICOLA	11		m	S	none	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	S.Nicandro	9930 N.Q.	same as above		Italy	S.Nicandro
7	UNDER 16	COLUCCI	GIUSEPPE	8		m	S	none	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	S.Nicandro	9931 N.Q.	same as above		Italy	S.Nicandro
8		COLUCCI	MATTEO	16		m	S	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	S.Nicandro	9932 N.Q.	same as above		Italy	S.Nicandro
9		MIRARCHI	VINCENZO	25		m	M	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	08-21 Italy	S.Nicandro	9933 N.Q.	same as above		Italy	S.Nicandro
10		PETROLO PROCPIO	MARIA STELLA 6/12	21		f	M	H.Wife	no	no	non	Italy	Italian S.	06-21 Italy	Gaulonia	1064 N.Q.	Naples	2-10-28	N.Y.	R.Bank
11	DIPLOMAT	LIETO	BENIAMINO	30		m	S	employé	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	01-21 Italy	Visciano	31 N.P.	Rome	7-28-28	Italy	Gaulonia
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

63

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—620

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 63

The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, AUG 10 1928, *19*

134

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			How is prime or sole support contributed? (Whether by own labor, or from savings, or by whom supported)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character (See footnote for full text of question 28)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported and why	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary sojourn in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States								Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	father Salvatore-M.Sarchio	N.Y	New York	yes	self	50	no	no	no	cousin Pariello Salvatore 173 1rst Av N.Y.C.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat.	brn	brn	none
2	fath.in law same as above	N.Y	New York	yes	husband	/	no	no	no	scusin same as above brother Giuseppe	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brn	brn	none
3	wife Maria G.Accettura	N.Y	New York	yes	self	25	yes	21/27 N.Y		306 E.27 St N.Y.C/ husband Carmine Delucca	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	nat.	brn	brn	none
4	aunt Pinobarca Grazia S.Nicandro	N.Y	N.Rochelle	yes	self	500	no	no	no	143 1st St N.Rochelle N.Y	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brn	brn	none
5	g.aunt same as above	N.Y	N.Rochelle	yes	mother	/	no	no	no	father same as above	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	/		nat.	brn	brn	none
6	g.aunt same as above	N.Y	N.Rochelle	yes	mother	/	no	no	no	father same as above	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	/		nat.	brn	brn	none
7	g.aunt same as above	N.Y	N.Rochelle	yes	mother	/	no	no	no	father same as above	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	/		nat.	brn	brn	none
8	g.aunt same as above	N.Y	N.Rochelle	yes	mother	/	no	no	no	father same as above	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brn	brn	none
9	wife Caterina- Davoli	N.Y	B'klyn	yes	self	25	yes	21/27 N.Y		broth.in law Pittella Giuseppe 169 [illegible] St B'klyn N.Y	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat.	brn	brn	none
10	father Pasquale- Caulonia	O.	Ponchaton	yes	self	25	no	no	no	travel with her husband 385 Box Ponchaton O.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	nat.	brn	brn	none
11	father Nicola- Nola	Italy	Perugia	yes	self	25	no	no	no	Italian Consulate N.Y.C. 80 E.[illegible] Street	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat.	brn	brn	none
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—620

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, POGGI G.BATTA-Master, of the S/S "COLOMBO", from GENOA NAPLES PALERMO do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, -11- in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Name whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this AUG 10 1928 day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

135

I, VALLEGA ATTILIO, Surgeon of the s/s "COLOMBO", sailing therewith, (State whether foregoing "sailing therewith" or "employed by vessel named" as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 23 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, - 5 - in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dott Attilio Vallega

Sworn to before me this AUG 10 1928 day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—

List 61

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. COLOMBO. Passengers sailing from GENOA, JUL 28 1928, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		MANZI	Giuseppe	26		m	s	student	yes	italian	yes	Italy	North	Italy	Lugagnano	8	Genoa	27/7/28	Italy	Genoa
2		RATTO	Francesco Natale	21		m	s	business man	yes	italian	yes	Italy	Argentina	Argentina	Buenos Ayres	1922	Genoa	27/7/28	Italy	Isola del Cantone
3		DE BASSINI	Matilde Vera	48		f	s	artist	yes	italian	yes	Italy	South	Italy	Firenze	188	Genoa	27/7/28	Italy	Firenze
4	VV 141/76	BEZZONE	Cesare	26		m	m	mechanic	yes	italian	yes	Italy	North	Italy	Ceva	9	Turin	7/26/28	Italy	Ceva
5		wife SCAVINO	Maria	23		f	m	housewife	yes	italian	yes	Italy	North	Italy	Bagnasco	9	Turin	7/26/28	Italy	Ceva
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

65

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—600

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 61

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, AUG 10 1928, *19*

136

16 No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	18 Final destination (Intended future permanent residence) State	18 City or town	19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	22 If yes— Year or period of years	22 If yes— Where?	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	24 Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to the country whence he comes after temporary visit to the United States	24 Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	24 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	25 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	26 Whether a polygamist	27 Whether an anarchist	28 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, or disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such beliefs, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character? (See full text of this question.)	29 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	30 Whether alien has been previously deported and, if so, when and why	31 Condition of health, mental and physical	32 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	33 Height Feet	33 Height Inches	34 Complexion	35 Color of— Hair	35 Color of— Eyes	36 Marks of identification
1	friend Prof.Vincenzo Cassano Via Giustiniani S.Luca 11 Genova	Italy	Genova	yes	self	yes	yes	1926	N.Y.	Mother Ronchetti Maria 338 E. 67th.St.New York,N.Y.	no	6 Months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	fair	5	5	fair	brown		none
2	Ratto Francesco Isola del Cantone Genova	Cal.	S.Francisco	no	self	yes	no	no	none	G.Affacchino Geary St.4419 San Francisco Cal.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	fair	5	6	fair	brown		none
3	Sigg. Sandini Emoli	Tex.	El Paso	no	self	yes	yes	1920	N.Y.	cousin Mrs Mc Afee Lenhard 1226 Cincinnati St. El Paso, Tex		perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	fair	5	7	fair	brown		none
4	brother Ferdinando-Ceva	Italy	Ceva	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	brother 1/l Scavino Lorenzo 435 N. Springfield Street, Chicago, Ill.	yes	6 M.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	fair	5	8	fair	brown	Temporary admission extended until 8/10/29 File No. 99144/226	none
5	brother 1/l same as above	Italy	Ceva	yes	husband	yes	no	no	no	brother same as above	yes	6 M.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	fair	5	6	fair	brown	Temporary admission extended until 8/10/29 File No. 99144/226	none
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—20

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, POGGI G.BATTA-Master, of the s/s "COLOMBO", from GENOA NAPLES PALERMO, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, - 5 - in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this AUG 10 1928 day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—489

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abrussi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
60

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 60

S. S. COLOMBO sailing from GENOA, JUL 28 1928, 19, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK AUG 10 1928, 19

137

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.		AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	PALAZZI	Ugo		23		m	s		Taunton, Mass Court of 28/3/1927 Passaport 560982 Wash. 15th.May 1928	28 Hart St. Tauton Mass.
2	BROWN	Norton C.		23		m	m	Central Bridge NY Feb.22 1905	Passaport N° 416747 Wash. June 13 1927	Wagner College Staten Island, N.Y.
3	BROWN	Tonny M.	W.	20		f	m		[redacted] the Parents	
4	SCAVINO	Lorenzo		32		m	m		Pass. same as above	same as above
5	wife	Josephine	W	21		f	m	Chicago, Ill. I0/4/907	Passport 4778 Wash. D.C. I/4/2[illegible] (Chicago Series)	Springfield, Street 435 N.-Chicago, Ill
6	daughter	Virginia	D	3		f	s	Chicago; Ill. I0/I8/926	same as above	same as above
7									same as above	same as above
8										
9										
10										
11										
12										
13										
14										
15										
16										
17										
18										
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

2a Pass

66

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 16—824

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
(Printed in England) 14-607

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 62

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

138

S. S. COLOMBO sailing from NAPLES, JUL 29 1928, 19..., Arriving at Port of NEW YORK AUG 10 1928, 19...

W. & B. Inc.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	SEX.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	LUSORE'	FRANCESCO	32		m	M		Pass.464596 iss. at Wash.D.C.10-10-27	657 Box Jeannette Pa.
2	PROCOPIO	BRUNO	38		m	M		Pass.484937 iss. at Wash.D.C.12-30-27	385 Box Ponchanton Penn
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									
1									

J. Fenoglio Insp 8/10/1928 2nd Pass

67

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

64 ECONOMICA

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 64

139

S. S. COLOMBO sailing from PALERMO, 30 LUG. 1928, 19..., Arriving at Port of New York AUG 10 1928, 19...

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	GANDOLFO	VINCENZO	44		m	s		Pass.N.545682 iss.Wash.D.C. 5/3/28 New York N.Y. 4/9/928	402 East 106 st New York N.Y.
2	LAMARCA	ANTONINO	35		m	s		Pass.N.282256 iss.Wash.D.C.5/30/28 New York N.Y. 6/28/928	97 Central av Broklyn N.Y.
3	[redacted]								
4	FRISCIA	VINCENZO	51		m	m		Detroit Mic 4/7/905 Pass.N.295855 iss.Wash.D.C.10/24/26	413 Broadway st New York N.Y.
5	LAFRANCA	BENEDETTO	27		m	m		Passapert U.S.A. 488556 issued at Washington 1/13/928	1128 William st Brklyn N.Y.
6	PETRALITO	FRANCESCO	32		m	m		Camp Mac Clellan Ala 10/22/918 Pass.N.507412 iss.Wash.D.C. 3/13/28	318 E 109 st New York N.Y.
7	PETRALITO	VALDA	25		f	m		by husband's U.S.A. citizenship as above	as above
8	N. 3 - Vinci Giuseppe cancelled, did not sail.								
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, VALLEGA ATTILIO, Surgeon of the S/S "COLOMBO", sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 23 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, - 5 - in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

140

Dott Attilio Vallega

Sworn to before me this AUG 10 1928 day of ....., 19..

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 5012
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

List 36

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

ALIENS PRES. VISAS & PERMIT

S. S. COLOMBO. Passengers sailing from NAPLES, JUL 29 1928, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		MAZZONE	NICODEMO	50		m	M	f.laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Mammola	8764 N.Q.	Naples	5-15-28	Pa.	Harryeburg
2		FRATELLO	MARCURIO	31		m	S	agricolt	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	S.Giuseppe	289938PR.	Nash.Bar.	1-27-28	N.Y.	New York
3	UNDER 16	PROCOPIO	EUGENIO GIUSEPPE	15		m	S	shoemaker	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S	Italy	Caulonia	1070 N.Q.	Naples	7-27-28	Italy	Caulonia
4		MAGINO	JOSE'	16		m	S	f.laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Argentina	Italian S.	Argentina	B.Ayres	858 N.Q.	Naples	7-20-28	Italy	Palese
5		BOISSON	CESAR LOUIS	37		m	S	miner	yes	French	yes	French.	France.	France	CashillaG.	1055 N.Q.	Naples	7-26-28	Cal.	S.Francisco
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

(69)

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—459

List 36

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, AUG 10 1928, *19*

141

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on list	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after temporarily in visiting persons in the United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining such beliefs, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers (either of specific individuals or of officers generally) of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character (See question 28)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Whether alive, and if dead, cause of death	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to proceed to the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	wife Maria -Mammola	Pa	Harrysburg	yes	self	25	yes	20-27	Pa.	home 143 Hanna St. HarrysburgPa	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	nat.	brn	brn	none
2	father Ignazio -Tomasi	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	25	yes	9-27	N.Y.	home 108 Hart St. N.Y.C.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	nat.	brn	brn	none
3	uncle Verdiglione Francesco Gaulonia	Ohio	Bellaire	yes	self	25	no	no	no	father Bruno Box 385, Pemberton, Ohio	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	nat.	brn	brn	none
4	father Girolamo -Palese	N.Y.	Ardley	yes	self	30	no	no	no	uncle del Conte Ignazio 307 Box Ardley N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	brn	brn	none
5	cousin Charle Toulouse, Nimes (France)	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	30	yes	9-25	Cal.	friend Juan Gaetano ~~109 Fifth Av.~~ N.Y.C. 109 W. 54th St	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	brn	brn	none
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—699

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, POCCI G.BATTA-Master, of the s/s "COLOMBO", from GENOA NAPLES PALERMO, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, - 5 - in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this AUG 10 1928 day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

35

142

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, VALLEGA ATTILIO, Surgeon of the s/s "COLOMBO", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 23 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, -28- in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

Dott Attilio Vallega

Sworn to before me this AUG 10 1928 day of ____, 19

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

List 35

ALIENS PASS. VISAS & PERMIT

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. COLOMBO. Passengers sailing from NAPLES, JUL 29 1928, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		AMENDOLA	FRANCESCO	22		m	S	f.laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	C.S.Lorenzo	772 N.Q.	Naples	7-17-28	Italy	C.S.Lorenzo	
2		LANCIETTI	ANNINTORE	29		m	M	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Amelia	331548P.R.	Wash.D.C.	12-11-27	Pa	Amelia	
3		BURDA LAVISTA	ANTONIA	38		f	M	H.Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S	Italy	Deliceto	1050 N.Q.	Naples	7-26-28	Italy	Deliceto	
4	UNDER 16	LAVISTA	ROCCO	14		m	S	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Deliceto	1051 N.Q.	same as above		Italy	Deliceto	
5	UNDER 16	LAVISTA	FRANCESCO	11		m	S	none	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Deliceto	1052 N.Q.	same as above		Italy	Deliceto	
6	UNDER 16	LAVISTA	ANNIBALE	7		m	S	none	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Deliceto	1053 N.Q.	same as above		Italy	Deliceto	
7		LAVISTA	ANGELAMARIA	17		f	S	dress mak.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Deliceto	1049 N.Q.	Naples	7-26-28	Italy	Deliceto	
8		LAVISTA	BENEVENUTO	18		m	S	barber	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Deliceto	1054 N.Q.	same as above		Italy	Deliceto	
9		CAFIERO	ENRICO	31		m	M	captain	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Meta	332668P.R.	Wash.D.C.	12-17-28	N.Y.	B'klyn	
10		BERARDO	FERDINANDO	28		m	M	f.laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Durazzia	336229P.R.	Wash.D.C.	1-19-28	N.Y.	Bronx	
11		PORCELLI BRADASCIO-ANGELA		39		f	M	H.Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	G.Colle	1065N.Q.	Naples	7-28-28	Italy	G.Colle	
12		BRADASCIO	VITO MICHELE	17		m	S	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	G.Colle	1066N.Q.	Naples	7-28-28	Italy	G.Colle	
13	UNDER 16	BRADASCIO	FRANCESCO	14		m	S	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	G.Colle	1067N.Q.	same as above		Italy	G.Colle	
14		DE COSOLA	VITO MICHELE	30		m	M	barber	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Carbonara	1025 N.Q.	Naples	7-25 -28	Ill.	Chicago	
15																					
16		DELISO	VITO	39		m	M	sailor	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Mola	324774P.R.	Wash.D.C.	11-21-27	N.Y.	B'klyn	
17		SABATINI TERRETTA	PASQUALINA	41		f	M	H.Wife	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Nicastro	892 N.Q.	Naples	7523-28	Pa	Ellsworth	
18		PECORELLI DELUCA	MARIA NICOLA	34		f	M	H.Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S	Italy	Viesta	1059 N.Q.	Naples	7-27-28	Italy	Viesta	
19	U. S. CIT.	AMENDOLAGINE	EMANUELE	15		m	S	none	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	N.Y.	New York	B.U.S.	B.U.S.	B.U.S.	N.Y.	New York	
20	UNDER 16	AMENDOLAGINE	LUISA	12		f	S	none	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Bitonto	1078 N.Q.	Naples	7-28-28	N.Y.	New York	
21	U. S. CIT.	AMENDOLAGINE	LUCIA	6		f	S	none	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S.	N.Y.	New York	B.U.S.	B.U.S.	B.U.S.	N.Y.	New York	
22	UNDER 16	BILOTTA	ALFREDO	15		m	S	f.laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Atripalda	1077 N.Q.	Naples	7-28-28	Italy	Atripalda	
23		PALETTA BILOTTA	ANNA	38		f	M	H.Wife	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S	Italy	Atripalda	1072 N.Q.	same as above		Italy	Atripalda	
24	UNDER 16	BILOTTA	CARMELA	14		f	S	H.Wife	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Atripalda	1073 N.Q.	same as above		Italy	Atripalda	
25	UNDER 16	BILOTTA	SABATO	13		m	S	none	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Atripalda	1074 N.Q.	same as above		Italy	Atripalda	
26	UNDER 16	BILOTTA	GAETANO	12		m	S	none	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Atripalda	1076 N.Q.	same as above		Italy	Atripalda	
27	UNDER 16	BILOTTA	ANTONIO	8		m	S	none	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Atripalda	1075 N.Q.	same as above		Italy	Atripalda	
28		MANFRA	VINCENZO	36		m	M	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S	Italy	Avellino	296751P.R.	Wash.D.C.	8-12-27	N.J.	Madison	
29																					
30		FUNTURISRO	ANTONIO	47		m	M	f.laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S	Italy	Rosarno	1047 N.Q.	Naples	7-25-28	Pa	Pittston	

N. B. — Declarants [illegible] -- N. B. — Pecorelli no [illegible]

Complete for Mongo Angelo
Delete for Porto Rico

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 35

The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

143

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, AUG 10 1928, *19*

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purposes of coming to United States			Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporarily visiting the United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such belief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the necessity or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Whether able to read (or has been previously special rules may apply)	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?													Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	aunt Di Mattois Anna Castel S.Lorenzo	N.J	Jersey	yes	self	25	no	no	no	father Amendold Giovanni 296 Newark Av. Jersey N.J	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat	brn	brn	none
2	wife Santarelli Nardina Fornolo di Amelia (Tesni)	Pa	Arnold	yes	self	25	yes	20/27	Pa	bro.in law Santorelli Francesco I914 Wittorsed Arnold Pa	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	nat	brn	brn	none
3	father Benvenuto Delicato	N.J	Newark	yes	husband	25	no	no	no	husband Lavista Antonio 139 Seventh Str. Newark N.J	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat	brn	brn	none
4	g.father same as above	N.J	Newark c	yes	father	/	non	no	no	father same as above	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no		/	nat	brn	brn	none
5	G.father same as above	N.J	Newark	yes	father	/	no	no	no	father same as above	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no		/	nat	brn	brn	none
6	g.father same as above	N.J	Newark	yes	father	/	no	no	no	father same as above	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no		/	nat	brn	brn	none
7	g.father same as above	N.J	Newark	yes	father	/	no	no	no	father same as above	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	nat	brn	brn	none
8	g.father same as above	N.J	Newark	yes	father	/	no	no	no	father same as above	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	nat	brn	brn	none
9	relative Giachelina Castel-lone Via Trarivi 5 Mota	N.J	Brooklyn	yes	self	25	yes	23/28	N.Y	relative M.Castellano 378 Sackett Str. Brlyn N.Y	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat	brn	brn	none
10	wife Manso Annunziata Duronia	N.Y	Bronx	yes	self	30	yes	23-28	N.Y	bro.in law Manso Pasquale 162 Str.187 Bronx N.Y	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	nat	brn	brn	none
11	so 8 Gioia del Colle father Michele via Fiordali	N.Y	Monton Falls	yes	self	50	no	no	no	husband Alessio Bradascio 89 Box Monton Falls N.Y	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	nat	brn	brn	none
12	g.father same as above	N.Y	Monton Falls	yes	mother	/	no	no	no	father same as above	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		nat	brn	brn	none
13	g.father same as above	N.Y	Monton Falls	yes	mother	/	no	no	no	father same as above	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no		/	nat	brn	brn	none
14	wife Francesca Pavia Via Capurso Carbonara	Ill	Chicago	yes	self	25	yes	23/27	Ill	bro.in law Ficarella Antonio 1030 Blue Island Av.Chicago Ill	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	nat	brn	brn	none
15	[redacted]																										
16	wife Grazia- Mola	N.Y	B'klyn	yes	self	25	yes	20/27	N.Y	brother Rocco [redacted] St B'klyn N.Y	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	nat	brn	brn	none
17	sister Angela- Nicastro	Pa	Ellsworth	yes	husband	100	yes	14/27	Pa	husband Antonio Terretti 20 Ero' St Ellsworth Pa	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat	brn	brn	none
18	mother Vincenza- Viesto	O.	Warren	yes	self	30	no	no	no	s.son Del Duca Francesco 609 N.Park Av Warren O.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	/	nat	brn	brn	none
19	uncle Amendolagine Nicola Bitonto	N.Y	New York	yes	father	25	yes	24/27	N.Y	father Modesto 110 Mott St N.Y.C.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	/	/	nat	brn	brn	none
20	uncle same as above	N.Y	New York	yes	father	/	yes	19/27	N.Y	father same as above	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	/		nat	brn	brn	none
21	uncle same as above	N.Y	New York	yes	father	/	yes	22/27	N.Y	father same as above	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	/		nat	brn	brn	none
22	aunt Giuseppa Loffredo Atripalda	N.Y	N.Brighton	yes	self	25	no	no	no	father Giuseppe 189 Fillmore St N.Brighton N.Y	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	nat	brn	brn	none
23	friend same as above	N.Y	N.Brighton	yes	self	50	no	no	no	husband Giuseppe 189 Fillmore St N.Brighton N.Y	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat	brn	brn	none
24	friend same as above	N.Y	N.Brighton	yes	mother	/	no	no	no	father same as above	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	/		nat	brn	brn	none
25	friend same as above	N.Y	N.Brighton	yes	mother	/	no	no	no	father same as above	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	/		nat	brn	brn	none
26	friend same as above	N.Y	N.Brighton	yes	mother	/	no	no	no	father same as above	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	/		nat	brn	brn	none
27	friend same as above	N.Y	N.Brighton	yes	mother	/	no	no	no	father same as above	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	/		nat	brn	brn	none
28	wife Alfonsina- Avellino	N.J	Madison	yes	self	25	yes	26/27	N.J	home 11 Gross St Madison N.J	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat	brn	brn	none
29	[redacted]																										
30	wife Nunziata-Rosario	Pa	Pittston	yes	self	50	yes	21/27	Pa	brother Ferdinando 49 Market St Pittston Pa	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	nat	brn	brn	none

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such belief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the necessity or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, POGGI G.BATTA-Master, of the s/s "COLOMBO", from GENOA NAPLES PALERMO, do
(Name whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, -28- in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this AUG 10 1928 day of _____, 19
at NEW YORK

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

14—689

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies and not to Cuban Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, VALLEGA ATTILIO, Surgeon of the s/s "C O L O M B O", sailing therewith, (State whether [surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be])

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 23 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, - 2 - in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

141

Dott Attilio Vallega

Sworn to before me this AUG 10 1928 day of ....., 19

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 1840
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 31

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

PREFERENCE QUOTA

S. S. COLOMBO. Passengers sailing from NAPLES, JUL 29 1928, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		IZZO	NICOLA	64		m	M	owner	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	M.Sarchio	96 Q.	Naples	7-17-28	Italy	S.Donato
2		IZZO PITOCCHIO	RAFFAELA	61		f	M	H.Wife	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Petrulo	97 Q.	same as above		Italy	S.Donato
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

71

31

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—429

List 31

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, AUG 10 1928, *19*

145

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whose passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purposes of coming to United States			Whether able to read or write (Test for race and nationality as the law may direct; state language read or written, which)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See Note.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported and, if so, when	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently or temporarily	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	daughter Munzia-S.Donato	N.J.	Paterson	yes	self	50	no	no	no	son Armando 145 Sheridan Av.Paterson	N.J.	no	permanen	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	pale	grey	brn	none
2	same as above	N.J.	Paterson	yes	husband		no	no	no	same as abbve	N.J.	no	permanen	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	pale	grey	brn	none
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, POGGI G.BATTA-Mastar (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer); of the s/s "COLOMBO", from GENOA NAPLES PALERMO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, - 2 - in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this AUG 10 1928 day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, VALLEGA ATTILIO, Surgeon of the S/S "COLOMBO", sailing therewith, (Strike out whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by vessel thereof" as the case may be)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 23 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, - 4 - in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

146

Dott Attilio Vallega

Sworn to before me this AUG 10 1928 day of ....., 19

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—429

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 23 QUOTA

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. COLOMBO. Passengers sailing from PALERMO, 30 LUG. 1928, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		SANFILIPPO	IGNAZIO	60		m	m	sailor	no	4-2644	no	italian	ital south	italy	S.Flavia	2147	Palermo	7/1/928	italy	S.Flavia
2		CAMMILLERI	ROSA	36		f	m	none	yes	italian	yes	italian	ital south	italy	Licata	2556	Palermo	7/1/928	italy	Licata
3	UNDER 16	LAURIA	BASPARE	12		m	s	none	yes	italian	yes	italian	ital south	italy	Licata	2554	Palermo	7/1/928	italy	Licata
4	UNDER 16	LAURIA	MARIA	8		f	s	none	yes	italian	yes	italian	ital south	italy	Licata	2555	Palermo	7/1/928	italy	Licata
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

72

23

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—499

List 23

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, AUG 10 1928, *19*

147

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Polygamist	Whether an anarchist				Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?													Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	wife Sanfilippe Vincenza	N.Y.	Broklyn	yes	self	30	no			134 Wyaoot ave Sanfilippe Frank	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	brown		no
2	sister Cammilleri Gaetana Licata	Mo	S.Louis	yes	self	40	no			182 Union st Broklyn N.Y. husband Lauria Domenico	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	7	fair	brown		no
3	aunt as above	Mo	S.Louis	yes	mother	..	no			1417 Goodfellow av S.Louis Mo travelling with mother	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no						
4	aunt as above	Mo	S.Louis	yes	mother	..	no			as above travelling with mother	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no						
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—620

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, POGGI G.BATTA-Master, of the s/s "COLOMBO", from GENOA NAPLES PALERMO, do
(Strike out whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, -11- in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

B A

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this AUG 10 1928 day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, VALLEGA ATTILIO, Surgeon of the s/s "COLOMBO", sailing therewith, (State whether foregoing "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 23 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, - 5 - in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

148

Dott Attilio Vallega

Sworn to before me this AUG 10 1928 day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK

_____

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 22 EXTRA QUOTA

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. COLOMBO. Passengers sailing from PALERMO, 30 LUG. 1928, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1																				
2		SIRUGO	GIOVANNI	15		m	s	labourer	yes	italian	yes	italian	ital south	italy	Pozzallo	187	Palermo	7/28/928	italy	Pozzallo
3		GEREMIA	LUCIA	19		f	s	none	yes	italian	yes	italian	ital south	italy	Floridia		Palermo	7/28/928	Italy	Floridia
4		GEREMIA	CARMELA	20		f	s	none	yes	italian	yes	italian	ital south	italy	Floridia	193	Palermo	7/28/928	italy	Floridia
5		ROMANO	CONCETTO	55		m	m	labourer	yes	italian	yes	italian	ital south	italy	Noto	351609/352826	Washington	3/27/928	N.Y.	New York
6		RAITI	PIETRO	50		m	m	labourer	yes	italian	yes	italian	ital south	italy	Linguaglossa	296731/66660	Washington	8/13/927	N.Y.	New York
7		N. I = Ruggieri Maria cancelled did not sail.																		
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

73

27

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—650

List 22

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries [illegible] must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, AUG 10 1928, *19*

149

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported from any part	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether in his own right, or as head of family, or wife, or widow, or child, or unmarried son or daughter over 18 years of age, or father, mother, grandfather, or grandmother over 55 years of age	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States								Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	XXXX

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, POGGI G.BATTA-Master, of the s/s "COLOMBO", from GENOA NAPLES PALERMO, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, – 5 – in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this AUG 10 1928 day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—620

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, VALLEGA ATTILIO, Surgeon of the s/s "COLOMBO", sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by person thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 23 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, -28- in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

150

Dott Attilio Vallega

Sworn to before me this AUG 10 1928 day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 510
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

List 21 EXTRA QUOTA

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. COLOMBO. Passengers sailing from PALERMO, 30 LUG. 1928, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	UNDER 16	BLUNI	DOMENICO	14		m	s	scheeler	yes	italian	yes	italian	ital south	italy	Licata	974	Palerme (A)	4/24/928	italy	Licata
2		MUGNOS	ANGELO	35		m	m	labourer	yes	italian	yes	italian	ital south	italy	Licata	308448/313004	Washington RP	10/1/927	N.Y.	New York
3		DAVI'	MARIA	38		f	m	none	yes	italian	yes	italian	ital south	italy	S.Stefano	191	Palerme (A)	7/28/928	italy	S.Stefano
4	UNDER 16	MILIA	SEBASTIANA	8		f	s	none	no	.....	no	italian	ital south	italy	S.Stefano	192	Palerme	7/28/928	italy	S.Stefano
5		LAURICELLA	LUIGI	30		m	s	labourer	yes	italian	yes	italian	ital south	italy	Caltanisset	329502/330149	Washington RP	12/5/927	N.Y.	New York
6		MAGRO	FRANCESCO	58		m	W	labourer	no	.....	no	italian	ital south	italy	Caltabifimi	360307/355561	Washington RP	4/14/928	N.Y.	New York
7	X	CALLETTI	BIAGIO																	
8		DIECIDUE	GIUSEPPE	19		m	s	chaffeur	yes	italian	yes	italian	ital south	italy	Sciacca	159	Palerme (A)	7/21/928	italy	Sciacca
9		DAGATI	GASPARE	37		m	m	shoemak.	yes	italian	yes	italian	ital south	italy	Palerme	241615/252615	Washington RP	3/22/927	N.Y.	New York
10		PECORARO	FRANCESCA	31		f	m	none	yes	italian	yes	italian	ital south	italy	Palazzo ad.	241296/252616	Washington RP	3/21/927	N.Y.	New York
11	U.S.CIT.	DAGATI	VINCENZO	5		m	s	none	no	.....	no	AMERICAN	N.Y.	Brooklyn	BORN U.S.A.				N.Y.	New York
12		DANNA	GAETANO	48		m	m	farmer	yes	italian	yes	italian	ital south	italy	Siciliana	160	Palerme (B)	7/19/928	N.Y.	New York
13	X	BUSCEMI	ROSARIO																	
14		MARRANCO	CARMELA	15		f	s	none	yes	italian	yes	italian	ital south	italy	Caltanisset	182	Palerme	7/27/928	italy	Caltanisset
15		BLANDINO	MICHELE	49		m	m	labourer	yes	italian	yes	italian	ital south	italy	Caltanisset	186	Palerme (B)	7/28/928	N.Y.	New York
16		MANNINO	ANTONINO	37		m	m	farmer	yes	italian	yes	italian	ital south	italy	Carini	308601/311453	Washington RP	10/3/927	N.Y.	New York
17		BRANCATO	LUCIA	20		f	m	none	yes	italian	yes	italian	ital south	italy	Caccamo	160	Palerme (A)	7/23/928	italy	Caccamo
18		FERRIGNO	ROCCO	34		m	m	mariner	yes	italian	yes	italian	ital south	italy	Gela	310154/314385	Washington RP	10/5/927	N.Y.	Paterson
19		CATANESE	AGATA	36		f	m	none	yes	italian	yes	italian	ital south	italy	Palerme	171	Palerme	7/25/928	N.Y.	New York
20	UNDER 16	NOTARO	GIUSEPPE	14		m	s	none	yes	italian	yes	italian	ital south	italy	Termini	173	Palerme (B)	7/25/928	N.Y.	New York
21	UNDER 16	NOTARO	ANTONINA	9		f	s	none	no	.....	no	italian	ital south	italy	Trabia	172	Palerme	7/25/928	N.Y.	New York
22	U.S.CIT.	NOTARO	LORENZA	5		f	s	none	no	.....	no	italian	ital south	N.Y.	New York	BORN U.S.A.			N.Y.	New York
23	U.S.CIT.	NOTARO	MARIA	4		f	s	none	no	.....	no	italian	ital south	N.Y.	New York	BORN U.S.A.			N.Y.	New York
24		GIOIENI	GIOV.BATT.	58		m	m	barber	yes	italian	yes	italian	ital south	italy	Palerme	339963/340049	Washington RP	2/7/928	N.Y.	New York
25		CATANIA	ADELINA	17		f	s	none	yes	italian	yes	italian	ital south	italy	Nasc	204	Palerme	7/30/28	italy	Nasc
26		LIPARI	FELICIA	42		f	m	none	yes	italian	yes	italian	ital south	italy	Nasc	200	Palerme (A)	7/30/28	italy	Nasc
27	UNDER 16	CATANIA	EDMONDO	8		m	s	none	no	.....	no	italian	ital south	italy	Nasc	201	Palerme	7/30/28	italy	Nasc
28	UNDER 16	CATANIA	AURELIO	2		m	s	none	no	.....	no	italian	ital south	italy	Nasc	202	Palerme	7/30/28	italy	Nasc
29		CATANIA	ANTONIO	16		m	s	none	yes	italian	yes	italian	ital south	italy	Nasc	203	Palermo	7/30/28	italy	Nasc
30		CARNEMOLLA	LUIGI	35		m	s	labourer	yes	italian	yes	italian	ital south	italy	Scioli	198377/212095	Washington RP	9/23/926	N.Y.	New York

N. 7 - Galletti Biagio: cancelled, did not sail -- N. 13 : Pecoaro Rosario: cancelled, did not sail.

8/10/28 v. Calitri 2.20 p.m. Ines.

Ter Le Purser

Total passengers 21
U. S. citizens 5
Aliens 16

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—29

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 21

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

151

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, AUG 10 1928, *19*

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether deformed or crippled; if so, what from	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such beliefs, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers (either of specific individuals or of officers generally) of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character (See next page for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported and, if so, when	Condition of health, mental and physical		Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?													Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	mother Bulone Maddalena Licata	N.Y.	Broklyn	yes	self	25	no	.....		travelling with father	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	10	fair	brown	brown	no
2	wife Cibaldi Antonina Licata	N.Y.	Broklyn	yes	self	25	yes	922/27	U.S.A. CIT. Blumi Giovanni	returning to my residence 108 Walle st Broklyn N.Y.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	brown	brown	no
3	mother Piscitelle Teresa S.Stefano	N.Y.	Philipsburg	yes	self	25	no	.....		husband Milia Antonino 146 Call st Broklyn N.Y.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	brown	brown	no
4	grand mother as above	N.Y.	Philipsburg	yes	mother	...	no	.....		travelling with mother as above 92 Mercer st Philipsburg N.Y.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	.....					
5	father Lauricella Salvatore Caltanissetta	Conn.	Ausonia	yes	self	25	yes	921/27	N.Y.	returning to my residence 54 Central st Ausonia Conn	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	brown	brown	no
6	sister Magro Arcangela Calatafimi	N.Y.	Broklyn	yes	self	25	yes	908/28	N.Y.	returning to my residence 1818 12 st Broklyn N.Y.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	Grey	Brown	no
7	XXXX

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, POGGI G.BATTA-Master, of the s/s "COLOMBO", from GENOA NAPLES PALERMO do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, -28- in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this AUG 10 1928 day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 23 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, VALLEGA ATTILIO, Surgeon of the s/s "COLOMBO", sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 23 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian Government
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, - 3 - in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

152

Dott Attilio Vallega

Sworn to before me this AUG 10 1928 day of , 19

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 3

CANADA

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. COLOMBO. Passengers sailing from GENOA, July 28 th, 1928

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what grount)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT 375963	Rossi	Maria Luigia	43		f	m	housewife	yes	4-1640 Italian	yes	Italian	north	Italy	Velezzo	1	Milan	Jul. 23/928	Italy	Sartirana
2	UNDER 16	Baccalino	Evelina	15		f	s	housewife	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	north	Italy	Sartirana	2	Milan "	Jul. 23/928	Italy	Sartirana
3	TRANSIT 375964	Vaccarone	Teresa	25		f	m	housewife	yes	4-3640 Italian	yes	Italian	north	Italy	Sartirana	3	Milan "	Jul. 23/928	Italy	Sartirana
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

75

3

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—400

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, AUG 10 1928, *19* 28

153

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination ("Intended future permanent residence")		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist				Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporarily engaging in following pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States				(See Footnote for full text of question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported and, if so, when			Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	brother Rossi Francesco at Sartirana (Pavia)	Que.	Montreal	yes	self	25	no	no	no	husband Baccalino Ercole at Montreal Que. 444 Masarin Str.		in transit		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fair	brown	none	
2	uncle Rossi Francesco at Sartirana (Pavia)	Que.	Montreal	yes	my mother	25	no	no	no	father Baccalino Ercole at Montreal Que. 444 Masarin Str.		in transit		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	brown	none	
3	father Vaccarone Ernesto at Sartirana (Pavia)	Que.	Montreal	yes	self	5	no	no	no	husband Camussi Luigi at Montreal Que. 444 Masarin Str.		in transit		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fair	brown	none	
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

54—29

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, POGGI G.BATTA-Master, of the S/S "COLOMBO", from GENOA NAPLES PALERMO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, — 3 — in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

1

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this AUG 10 1928 day of ....., 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

154

I, VALLEGA ATTILIO, Surgeon of the s/s "COLOMBO", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 23 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, - 9 - in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof" on the ship's list)

Dr Attilio Vallega

Sworn to before me this AUG 10 1928 day of ....., 19

at NEW YORK

[signature]

Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 502B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

ALIENS PRES. VISAS & PERMIT

S. S. COLOMBO. Passengers sailing from GENOA, July 28 th, 1928

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Grazzini	Giovanni	54		m	m	labourer	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	south	Italy	Ursano	309571	Washington	Oct. 6/927	N.Y.	New York
2																				
3		Dolci	Rita	19		f	s	scholar	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	north	Italy	Massoleno	I85	Genoa	Jul. 26/928	Italy	Massoleno
4		Gianesini	Dorotea Margherita	18		f	s	housewife	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	north	Italy	Vicenza	I86	Genoa	Jul. 27/928	Italy	Rotzo
5		Catto	Pietro	43		m	m	waiter	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	south	Italy	S.Margheri	345762	Washington	Mar. 3/928	N.Y.	New York
6		Panetta Ali	Rosa	69		f	m	housewife	yes		no	Italian	south	Italy	Siderno Marina	2859	Genoa	Jul. 7/928	Italy	Genoa
7		Pretto Vinoigurra	Lucia	28		f	m	housewife	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	north	Germany	Haffling hausen	I87	Genoa	Jul. 27/928	Italy	Rotzo
8	777 3 v 3 - 11/16/31	Speranson	Giuseppe	30		m	m	countrym.	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	north	Brazil	San José do Rio Pardo	I89	Genoa	Jul. 27/928	Italy	Gorgo di Monticano
9		Castino	Gio. Batta.	41		m	m	cook	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	north	Italy	Mombercelli	3905I6	Washington	Jun. II/6/928	N.Y.	New York
10		Bertuzzi	Carlo	60		m	m	gardener	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	north	Italy	Sanlusigio	2870	Genoa	July 28/928	Mass.	Framingham
11		No. 2 = Cancelled, no visa.																		
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

76

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—20

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 1

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, AUG 10 1928, *19*28

155

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by (a) other person, or by (a) corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether an anarchist	Whether a polygamist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary visit to the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States											Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	wife Demarchi Giuseppina at Altopascio (Lucca)	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	50	yes	1906 1927	N.Y.	friend Turi Arturo at New York N.Y. 57 Hancock Str.	yes	indef.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown	none
2																											
3	uncle Locatelli Luigi at Mazzoleno (Bergamo)	Mass.	Boston	yes	self	25	no	no	no	father Doloi Andrea & mother at Boston Mass.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	brown	none
4	uncle Spagnolo Daniele at Rotzo (Vicenza).	Mich.	Detroit	yes	self	25	no	no	no	to Dorchester Mass. 79 Milton Centre father Gianesini Antonio at Detroit Mich. 3569 Aubin Str.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	brown	none
5	father Cattò Antonio at S.Margherita (Genoa)	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	50	yes	1921 1928	N.Y.	brother Cattò Giuseppe at New York N.Y. 171 Tampson Str.	yes	indef.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown	none
6	nobody	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self	25	no	no	no	daughter Ali Teresa & my husband Ali Luigi at Brooklyn N.Y. 1259 - 60 Str.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	none
7	uncle Stinchile Battista-Pedicala (Vicenza)	N.H.	Portsmouth	no	my husb.	50	no	no	no	accompany my husband Vinciguerra Frank at Portsmouth N.H. 182 Market Str.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown	none
8	wife Gerotto Maria at Motta di Livensa (Treviso)	Ohio	Cleveland	no	self	50	no	no	no	sister Speranzon Baso Rosa at Cleveland Ohio to Brooklyn Station	yes	indefi	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	none
9	sister in law Giardino Albina at Mombercelli (Alessandria)	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	100	yes	1916 1928	N.Y.	Ohio R.F.D. 1 Box 386 wife Curletti Luigia at New York N.Y. 317 West 56 Str.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	none
10	wife Bertuzzi Emilia-Pittolo	Mass	Framingham	no	self	95	yes	1914/28	Mass	son Bertuzzi Eugenio 62 Almett St. Framingham Ma.	yes	indef.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	brown	none
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—69

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, POGGI G.BATTA-Master, of the s/s "COLOMBO", from GENOA NAPLES PALERMO, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, - 9 - in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect. 1.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this AUG 10 1928 day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

33

(Printed in England 14—614)

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 33

156

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. COLOMBO sailing from NAPLES, JUL 29 1928 19, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK AUG 10 1928, 19

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	LAGOPPOLA	FILIPPO	60		m	S		Pass.219962 iss. at Wash.D.C.8-23-26	6 of Mt Langham Ave 2938 W.Congress St. Chicago Ill.
2	RICCIARDI	VINCENZO	16		m	S	New York 9/4/1912 (Pt Son) Oct 29 1928 (T. Aid)	Pass.1002 iss. at Rome(Italy)6-26-28	2515 Amsterdam Av. 18534.N.Y.C.
3	DI MEO K229711 6-29-36	M.GIUSEPPA	17	1	f	S	New Haven Conn.	Pass.1807 iss. at Naples(Italy)7-17-28	Box 52 Mt.Orange Av.N.Haven Conn.
4	TERRETTI	FRANCESCO	14		m	S		Pass.424406 iss. at Wash.D.C.6-21-27	14 Box Ellsworth Pa.
5	TERRETTI	ANTONIO	11		m	S	Ellsworth Pa.	same as above	same as above
6	TERRETTI	MICHELE	9		m	S	Ellsworth Pa.	same as above	same as above
7	TERRETTI	MARIO	7		m	S	Ellsworth Pa.	same as above	same as above
8	TERRETTI	FIORINO OTTORINO	4		m	S	Ellsorth Pa.	same as above	same as above
9	TERRETTI	ADELINA ANGELINA	4		f	S	EllsworthPa.	same as above	same as above
10	RAPA	GISELLA	22		f	S	Pawtuket R.I. 4/22/1906 (T. Aid)	Pass.1682 iss. at Naples(Italy)6-28-28	111 Ridge St. Providence R.I.
11	DEL DUCA	MICHELE	38		m	M		Pass.528288 iss. at Wash.D.C. 4-14-28	609 North Park Av. Warren O.
12	DE ROBERTO A	ANTONIO	17		m	S	New York 7-16-1911 (Pt. Son)	Pass.1227 iss. at Naples(Italy)4-25-28	27 Main St. White Plains N.Y.
13	UMBRO	GIUSEPPE	36		m	M		Pass.476505 iss. at Wash.D.C.11-26-27	134 Lever St. 389 Hanover St. Boston Mass.
14	RUSSO	CARMINE	23		m	S	B'klyn N.Y. Nov 21, 1905	Pass.1122 iss. at Naples(Italy)7-6-28 (Pt Son)	411 38 St. B'klyn N.Y.
15	AMIRATO	ANTONIO	75		m	Wd		Pass.1817 iss. at Naples(Italy)7-23-28	421 156 Fourth St. Troy N.Y.
16	SANGIORGI	OLINDO	16		m	S	Sherwood Pa Aug 5, 912	Pass.1044 iss. at Rome(Italy)7-9-28 (Pt Son)	45 Box Lilly Pa.
17	CATURANO	BIAGIO	11		m	S	New York 2-5-2017		Deceased mother Carmela Degiacomo 72 St. New Brunswick N.J.
18	D'ALESSANDRO	~~Italian~~ ANNIBALE	19		f	S	Phila Pa. 1-4-1909 (T. Aid) (Pt Son)	Pass.1042 iss at Rome(Italy)7-9-28	1814 Bonnost St. Phila Pa.
19	GENTILE	DOMENICO	16		M	S	Columbus, Ohio, 10-23-912		60 Irving St. Binghamton, N.Y.
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Left 4N9 Arr 4N9 Left 4:45 PM

N Jones 430 ast 4-9 —

77

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
20
(Printed in England 14—814)

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 20

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. COLOMBO sailing from PALERMO 30 LUG. 1928, 19__, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK AUG 10 1928, 19__ 157

W. & B. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	BLUNI	GIOVANNI	47		m	m	[illegible]	Pass.N.470553 iss.Wash.D.C.II/3/27 Pittsburg Pa 5/19/927	108 Wall st Broklyn N.Y.
2	VERDERAME	VINCENZO	49		m	m	.....	Pass.N.474721 iss.Wash.D.C.II/18/27 Broklyn N.Y. 4/5/927	131 Union st Broklyn N.Y.
3	MUGNOS	GAETANO	33		m	m	.....	Pass.N.516870 iss.Wash.D.C.3/30/28 Broklyn N.Y. 11/22/927	170 Union st Broklyn N.Y.
4	SPANO'	GIUSEPPE	42		m	m	.....	Pass.N.514944 iss.Wash.D.C.3/28/28 Broklyn N.Y. 3/2/928	691 Union st Broklyn N.Y.
5	PORCARO	FILIPPO	18		m	s	New York N.Y. 7/2/910	Pass.N.278479 iss.Wash.D.C.8/17/26	300 West 151 st New York N.Y.
6	FONTE	VINCENZO	20		m	s	Yazoo City Miss 3/27/908 (At Sea)	Pass.N.1776 iss.Naples(Italy) 7/14/28 (At Sea)	Thornton Thornton Miss
7	RIGGIO	DAMIANO Thomas	17		m	s	.....	Passaport U.S.A. N. 510019 issued at Washington 3/19/928	2960 Charles st Detroit Mic
8	SPICA	NICASIO	42		m	m	.....	Chicago Ill 4/26/921 Pass.N.681 (Chicago Series) iss.Wash.I3/1/28	Cambridge 877 Ambreg av Chicago Ill
9	SALLIA	GIUSEPPA	14		f	s	Newark N.J. 3/26/914	[illegible]	Deposti & Amato Maria Morgan 291-93 Morris av Newark N.J.
10	SALLIA	FILIPPO Bro	16		m	s	Newark N.J. 8/28/912	.....	as above
11	[illegible]	[illegible]					[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
12	GENCARELLI	NATALE Angelo	18		m	s	Broklyn N.Y. 2/12/911 (Stateless)	Pass.N.1648 iss.Naples(Italy) 6/25/28	1368 - 66 ~~1401 66~~ st Broklyn N.Y.
13	N. Y. o Giuffrida Nicolò: cancellato,did not sail.								
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

E. [illegible] PURSER

8/10/1928
2.45 PM

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England 14—314)

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

158

S. S. COLOMBO sailing from GENOA, July 28 th, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK AUG 10 1928 1928

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Del Coro	Giuseppe (Joseph)	20		m	s	born at Tenafly N.J. Apr. 26/1908 [illegible]	Pass.N.34 iss.Venice(Italy) 6/15/28	Tenafly N.J.
2	Gabriele	Teresa	53		f	m		by marriage	New York N.Y. 414 West 40 Str.
3	Gabriele	Vincenza (Daughter)	17		f	s	born at New York N.Y. Jul. 22/1910 Passport N° 515492	Wash.D.C.3/28/28 Passport N° 515492 Passport same as above	New York N.Y. 414 West 40 Str.
4	Bargellini	Dante	20		m	s	born at Chicago Ill. Nov. 26/1908 Passport N° 1398	(Father) Passport N° 515492 issued at Genoa (Italy) June 25,1928	2043 N. Lawndale Chicago Ill. 2414 Oakley Ave.
5	Bonaccorsi	Filippo	65		m	m		Court of Philadelphia Pa. Apr. 21/915 Iss.Wash.DC.2/15/28 Passport N°497484	Philadelphia Pa. 1506 = 13 Str.
6	Frankenberg	Thomas	19		m	s	born at Providence R.I. Apr. 1st/1909 Passport N° 580015	Pass.issued Wash.D.C.6/1/28	BrooklineMass. 127 Coolidge Str.
7	Hammett	Eugene Walter	18		m	s	born at Baltimore Md. Feb. 21/1910 Passport N° 599079	Issued Wash.D.C. 6/19/28	Brookline Mass. 28 Winslow Road
8	Book	Louis	20		m	s	born at Poughkeepsie N.Y. Feb. 22/1908 Passport N° 601737	Issued at Wash.D.C.6/22/28	Poughkeepsie N.Y. 41 South Clinton Str.
9	Casolari	Michele	36		m	m		Court of Uniontown Pa. Jan. 13/1928 Iss.Wash.DC.3/12/28 Passport N. 506439	Smithfield Pa. R.D. 2 Box 150
10	Vinciguerra	Frank	28		m	m		by father paper Iss.Wash.DC.5/19/28 Passport N° 566275	Portsmouth N.H. 182 Market Str.
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

E Ferro Insp
8/10/1928
2.45 PM

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 516
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

CREW

NO.

S. S. COLOMBO N G I arrived AUGUST 11, 19 28, 19 , M., , from Aug. Eidman 159

Mark	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
38m	1	SAVARINO Giuseppe 2cab	66	10	IT	ILLIT	10:00 FERRO	8/11	131	Sec'y								Ship's Agent landed 8/18/28 - 1 PM								7 8 7 n

8-10 Colombo

4

EXAMINE SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
TATTOLI Berardino	33	Italian			
DI FRANCO Bartolomeo	53	do			
PORZIO Francesco	33	do			
DI MARIA Vincenzo	31	do			
IMPERIALE Adolfo	36	do	From S/S Emilia 1/3/28		

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Form 600

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

PORT OF New York, N.Y.

August 15th, 1928

I, master of the Italian (Nationality) S.S. "C O L O M B O" from port of Genoa, Naples & Palermo, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 274 — Number of seamen deserted 6 (Sixteen)
Number of seamen discharged — — Seamen left in hospital (or died) —
Number of seamen signed on at this port 5 — Total crew this date 263 (263)

The above-named vessel arrived at this port August 10th, 1928, consigned to ITALIA AMERICA SHIPPING CORPORATION is now lying at Pier 96 N.R., and is expected to sail August 15th, 1928, for Palermo, Naples and Genoa via United States port of New York, N.Y. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York, N.Y.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

160

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.		Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
CHIA	Pietro	44	Italian	8/23/27 Genoa
LOMBARDO	Aniello	34	do	6/ 4/28 Genoa
D'ESPOSITO	Carlo	52	do	8/23/27 Genoa
AIELLO	Raffaele	44	do	7/14/28 Naples
NALERBA	Francesco	42	do	2/ 6/28 Genoa
CORALLINI	Giuseppe	21	do	8/24/27 Genoa
AIENA	Alfonso	26	do	6/14/28 Naples
TACCHINO	G.Battista	27	do	3/15/28 Genoa
MEROLLA	Vittorio	32	do	7/14/28 Naples
DE RUGGIERO	Aurelio	27	do	5/21/28 Naples
SALLUSTIO	Mario	22	do	7/14/28 Naples
D'ELIA	Salvatore	25	do	7/14/28 Naples
SELVISO	Alberto	23	do	7/14/28 Naples
LOFFREDO	Raffaele	39	do	5/21/28 Naples

(Print.-1 in England.)

18			7007	29	Carpenter	II/20/27	do	no	yes	55	M	do	5.6	I66	none
19	LOMBARDO	Aniello	8222	2	do	6/ 4/28	do	no	yes	34	M	do	5.8	I66	none
20	D'ESPOSITO	Carlo	33332	33	Armi's Capt.	8/23/27	do	no	yes	52	M	do	5.7	I76	none
21	IANNELLI	Giuseppe	8679	I6	Sailor	6/ 5/28	do	no	yes	4I	M	do	5.6	I68	none
22	BONGIOVANNI	Antonio	8569	23	do	6/ 5/28	do	no	yes	37	M	do	5.7	I66	none
23	PODESTA!	Angelo	33860	30	do	8/24/27	do	no	yes	53	M	do	5.8	I76	none
24	GIOIOSI	Vittorio	13742	I0	do	5/21/28	Naples	no	yes	25	M	do	5.7	I68	none
25	PERELLI	Emanuele	34286	33	do	8/23/27	Genoa	no	yes	46	M	do	5.8	I70	none
26	MUSOLINO	Rocco	9035	37	do	8/23/27	do	no	yes	58	M	do	5.8	I78	none
27	RONZITTI	Donato	8578	35	do	8/23/27	do	no	yes	52	M	do	5.6	I68	none
28	FRISONE	Letterio	35248	I9	do	8/24/27	do	no	yes	3I	M	do	5.5	I66	none
29	ARIMONDO	Silvestro	572	39	do	9/ 2/27	do	no	yes	53	M	do	5.7	I72	none
30	DRAGO	Angelo	36785	I8	do	3/15/28	do	no	yes	50	M	do	5.8	I76	none

Line Genoa - Naples - Palermo - N. York
Owners Genoa - Naples - Palermo - N. York
Local Agents Navig. Gen. Italiana

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1700

COLOMBO

OCT 10 1928

RECORD DIVISION

161

COLOMBO

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

DESERTING SEALEN (continued)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
RUSSO Giuseppe	I8	Italian	I2/30/27 Genoa
Mondello Francesco	23	"	6/13/28 "

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

No. on list																
18	BAGLIETTO	Domenico	7007	29	Carpenter	II/20/27	do	no	yes	55	M	do	5.6	I66	none	
19	LOMBARDO	Aniello	8232	2	do	6/ 4/28	do	no	yes	34	M	do	5.8	I66	none	
20	D'ESPOSITO	Carlo	33352	33	Armi's Capt.	8/23/27	do	no	yes	52	M	do	5.7	I76	none	
21	IANNELLI	Giuseppe	8679	I6	Sailor	6/ 5/28	do	no	yes	4I	M	do	5.6	I68	none	
22	BONGIOVANNI	Antonio	8569	23	do	6/ 5/28	do	no	yes	37	M	do	5.7	I66	none	
23	PODESTA'	Angelo	33860	30	do	8/24/27	do	no	yes	53	M	do	5.8	I76	none	
24	GIOIOSI	Vittorio	33742	I0	do	5/2I/28	Naples	no	yes	25	M	do	5.7	I68	none	
25	PERELLI	Emanuele	34286	33	do	8/23/27	Genoa	no	yes	46	M	do	5.8	I70	none	
26	MUSOLINO	Rocco	9035	37	do	8/23/27	do	no	yes	58	M	do	5.8	I78	none	
27	RONZITTI	Donato	8578	35	do	8/23/27	do	no	yes	52	M	do	5.6	I68	none	
28	FRISONE	Lotterio	35148	I9	do	8/24/27	do	no	yes	3I	M	do	5.5	I66	none	
29	ARIMONDO	Silvestro	572	39	do	9/ 2/27	do	no	yes	53	M	do	5.7	I72	none	
30	DRAGO	Angelo	36785	I8	do	3/I5/28	do	no	yes	50	M	do	5.8	I76	none	

Line Genoa - Napoli - Palermo - N. York
Owners Genoa - Napoli - Palermo - N. York
Local Agents Navig. Gen. Italiana

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Printed and Published by R. O. Polkell, Inc., 13 Water St., N. Y.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

274

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMP[illegible]EL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

U.S.C. [illegible] required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United [illegible] entatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

Vessel "C O L O M B O", *arriving at,* N E W [illegible] *from the port of* G E N O A

161

COLOMBO

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	POGGI	G.Battista	I3958	30.ys	Master	3/I5/28	Genoa	NO	Yes	56	M	Italian)		5.9	I78	none
2	ZOLEZZI	Italo	23872	37	Chief Officer	6/II/28	do	no	yes	5I	M	do		5.9	I76	none
3	GENNARO.	Giovanni	66689	6	Cadet	6/I2/28	do	no	yes	24	M	do		5.6	I66	none
4	GALLINO	Domenico	[illegible]	32	Chief Engineer	6/II/28	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	5I	M	do		5.9	I76	[illegible]
5	CHIARO	Giuseppe	26995	27	1.st Engineer	I8/I0/27	do	no	yes	47	M	do		5.7	I76	none
6	SCARFI'	Carlo	25717	22	do	8/25/27	do	no	yes	38	M	do		5.6	I72	none
7	GRIO	Amato	43I2I	28	do	6/II/28	do	no	yes	48	M	do		5.8	I76	none
8	BERTUCCI	Aloide	22973	32	2.nd Engineer	5/23/28	do	no	yes	32	M	do		5.6	I66	none
9	AVERNA	Calogero	I9053	I5	3.rd Engineer	6/I2/28	do	no	yes	32	M	do		5.7	I66	none
10	DELLA RAGIONE	Giulio	25855	4	Ass.nt Purser	9/ 2/27	do	no	yes	27	M	do		5.5	I56	none
11	SEEMANN	Klimmro	7744	4	do	6/I2/28	do	no	yes	23	M	do		5/7	I62	none
12	VALLEGA	Attilio	77048	30	1.st Doctor	9/ 2/27	do	no	yes	47	M	do		5.6	I66	none
13	VISCONTINI	Emilio	78276	I5	1.st Operator	6/I2/28	do	no	yes	42	M	do		5.8	I68	none
14	CAPURRO	Giuseppe	59785	I0	2.nd Operator	8/23/27	do	no	yes	37	M	do		5.7	I66	none
15	SULAS	Antonio	5974	39	Boatswain	8/23/27	do	no	yes	53	M	do		5.9	I70	none
16	GIUA	Pietro	I961	24	do	8/23/27	do	no	yes	44	M	do		5.6	I66	none
17	PUMA	Leonardo	56156	I3	Brassman	8/23/27	do	no	YES	42	M	do		5.8	I76	none
18	BAGLIETTO	Domenico	7007	29	Carpenter	II/20/27	do	no	yes	55	M	do		5.6	I66	none
19	LOMBARDO	Aniello	8222	2	do	6/ 4/28	do	no	yes	34	M	do		5.8	I66	none
20	D'ESPOSITO	Carlo	53332	33	Armi's Capt.	8/23/27	do	no	yes	52	M	do		5.7	I76	none
21	IANNELLI	Giuseppe	8679	I6	Sailor	6/ 5/28	do	no	yes	4I	M	do		5.6	I68	none
22	BONGIOVANNI	Antonio	8569	23	do	6/ 5/28	do	no	yes	37	M	do		5.7	I66	none
23	PODESTA!	Angelo	35860	30	do	8/24/27	do	no	yes	53	M	do		5.8	I76	none
24	GIOIOSI	Vittorio	13742	I0	do	5/2I/28	Naples	no	yes	25	M	do		5.7	I68	none
25	PERELLI	Emanuele	34286	33	do	8/23/27	Genoa	no	yes	46	M	do		5.8	I70	none
26	MUSOLINO	Rocco	9035	37	do	8/23/27	do	no	yes	58	M	do		5.8	I78	none
27	RONZITTI	Donato	8578	35	do	8/23/27	do	no	yes	52	M	do		5.6	I68	none
28	FRISONE	Letterio	35148	I9	do	8/24/27	do	no	yes	3I	M	do		5.5	I66	none
29	ARIMONDO	Silvestro	572	39	do	9/ 2/27	do	no	yes	53	M	do		5.7	I72	none
30	DRAGO	Angelo	36785	I8	do	3/I5/28	do	no	yes	50	M	do		5.8	I76	none

Line Genoa - Napoli - Palermo - N. York
Owners Genoa - Napoli - Palermo N. York
Local Agents Navig. Gen. Italiana

14—1268

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.*

_____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*

_____

_____ *Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided,* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

16—4949

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Printed and Sold by J. J. Little & Ives Co., 10 Water St., N. Y.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

U.S. Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

AUG 10 1928 NEW YORK, N.Y. GENERAL ALIEN

Vessel "C O L O M B O", arriving at, NEW YORK, AUG 10 1928, 19..., from the port of GENOA

162

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	SERIO	Raffaele	888	4I.ys	Sailor	8/23/27	Genoa	No	Yes	55	M	Italian		5.6	I68	None
2	MALERBA	Francesco	I0I92	20	do	6/ 2/28	do	no	yes	42	M	do		5.7	I66	none
3	MONDILLO	Francesco	6II54	8	do	6/I3/28	do	no	yes	23	M	do		5.6	I66	None
4	AIELLO	Raffaele	42704	I8	do	7/I4/28	Naples	no	yes	44	M	do		5.7	I68	none
5	DI Rubbo	Francesco	2I67	37	do	I/3I/28	do	no	yes	49	M	do		5.7	I74	none
6	ALTAMURA	Sergio	643	43	do	8/23/27	Genoa	no	yes	62	M	do		5.6	I66	none
7	ALVINO	Luigi	6I420	9	do	6/II/28	do	no	yes	23	M	do		5.7	I70	none
8	ROMEO	Antonio	66744	3	do	3/I0/28	do	no	yes	24	M	do		5.8	I60	none
9	GIANNINO	Giuseppe	6984	44	do	8/23/27	do	no	yes	55	M	do		5.7	I66	none
10	SANNINO	Agostino	5976	I2	do	I2/2I/27	do	no	yes	44	M	do		5.6	I69	none
11	CORALLINI	Giuseppe	I03I8	5	Deck boy	8/24/27	do	no	yes	2I	M	do		5.6	I58	none
12	SCALA	Raffaele	I827I	5	do	II/I6/27	do	no	yes	I8	M	do		5.6	I58	none
13	CIVELLI	Gennaro	I8658	4	do	I0/ 6/27	do	no	yes	I8	M	do		5.5	I56	none
14	FAVETO	Mario	74299	2	do	2/ 6/28	do	no	yes	I7	M	do		5.5	I50	none
15	RAIOLA	Francesco	I9685	2	do	I/3I/28	do	no	yes	I6	M	do		5.6	I48	none
16	VARSI	Enrico	3406I	I	do	8/23/27	do	no	yes	I6	M	do		5/4	I40	none
17	PROSTAMO	Giorgio	I0663	I	do	9/ 2/27	do	no	yes	I5	M	do		5/4	I44	none
18	DAGNINO	Raffaele	4I467	26	Inf&mer	8/23/27	do	no	yes	42	M	do		5.8	I68	none
19	ROSSI	Emanuele	59747	25	do	8/30/27	do	no	yes	53	M	do		5.6	I66	none
20	BEVERINO	Teresa	70204	3	Nurse	9/ 6/27	do	no	yes	56	F	do		5.7	I70	none
21	DE MEDICI	Fortunata	65991	2	do	I0/I2/27	do	no	yes	50	F	do		5.6	I66	none
22	BARAGLI	Alessandro	25640	38	Chief Fireman	8/23/27	do	no	yes	56	M	do		5.5	I66	none
23	BONVEI	Pasquale	I1019	26	do	8/23/27	do	no	yes	51	M	do		5.8	I68	none
24	QUAGLIA	Mario	644I2	2	Ass.nt Engin.	8/23/27	do	no	yes	32	M	do		5.7	I66	none
25	ONETO	LUigi	43055	24	do	8/23/27	do	no	yes	63	M	do		5.8	I68	none
26	ZIZZO	Gioacchino	2699	I8	do	II/I9/27	do	no	yes	46	M	do		5.7	I66	none
27	MALFETTI	Giovanni	74807	2	do	8/24/27	do	no	yes	24	M	do		5.7	I66	none
28	CAMOIRANO	Angelo	5I4I4	I6	do	II/2I/27	do	no	yes	45	M	do		5.7	I76	none
29	PASSALACQUA	Guido	30940	5	Electrician	II/I9/27	do	no	yes	36	M	do		5.5	I60	none
30	PAIELLO	G.Battista	73453	I	do	II/20/27	do	no	yes	25	M	do		5.7	I66	none

Line

Owners

Local Agents

16—1208

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.*

_____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*

_____

_____ *Immigrant Inspector.*

63

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

34—1900

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Printed and Sold by J. A. L. Russell, Inc., 19 Water St., N. Y.
Form 640
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 3

U.S. Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "C O L O M B O", arriving at, NEW York, AUG 16 1928, 19..., from the port of GENOA

163

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	MARCHESE	Vincenzo	28639	I6 yrs	Electrician	8/24/27	Genoa	No	Yes	33	M	Italian		5.7	I60	none
2	MIGNONE	Domenico	67971	I	do	5/23/28	do	no	yes	29	M	do		5.6	I66	None
3	TRENTI	Carlo	54713	5	Fireman	3/I5/28	do	no	yes	43	M	do		5.7	I68	none
4	QUAGLIA	Giorgio	57395	4	do	8/23/27	do	no	yes	39	M	do		5.6	I70	none
5	SUTERA	Salvatore	29970	I3	do	II/20/27	do	no	yes	30	M	do		5.8	I66	none
6	MENNELLA	Tommaso	7848	2I	do	8/23/27	do	no	yes	36	M	do		5.7	I76	none
7	CANOSA	Andrea	I35II	38	do	8/23/27	do	no	yes	60	M	do		5.9	I72	none
8	REGILLO	Pietro	5I287	I6	do	8/23/27	do	no	yes	30	M	do		5.6	I66	none
9	MALERBA	Francesco	9674	27	do	8/23/27	do	no	yes	53	M	do		5.7	I70	none
10	RIVIECCIO	Giovanni	499I	I2	do	3/I5/28	do	no	yes	38	M	do		5.6	I66	none
11	SCIARRONE	Letterio	25455	35	do	8/23/27	do	no	yes	62	M	do		5.7	I68	none
12	GRASSO	Giacomo	50019	I7	do	8/23/27	do	no	yes	46	M	do		5.6	I60	none
13	SCHENONE	Giovanni	57480	28	do	8/23/27	do	no	yes	43	M	do		5.7	I68	none
14	BRAGLIA	Felice	5686I	I2	do	8/23/27	do	no	yes	50	M	do		5.6	I70	none
15	POGGI	Emanule	4888I	I8	do	8/23/27	do	no	yess	42	M	do		5.7	I68	none
16	GIUSTINI	Emilio	55920	I3	do	8/23/27	do	no	yes	37	M	do		5.6	I74	hone
17	MALERBA	Vincenzo	9I46	36	do	2/ 7/28	do	no	yes	58	M	do		5.7	I68	none
18	BRISI	Samuele	57874	II	do	8/23/27	do	no	yes	28	M	do		5.7	I60	none
19	COLELLE	Gaetano	6052	24	do	I0/II/27	do	no	yes	38	M	do		5.7	I62	none
20	FOSSA	Aldo	78664	20	do	8/23/27	do	no	yes	50	M	do		5.6	I70	none
21	ANNUNZIATO	Antonio	2073	36	do	8/30/27	do	no	yes	50	M	do		5.7	I68	none
22	TOMMARCHI	Attilio	2I535	48	do	8/23/27	do	no	yes	63	M	do		5.7	I76	none
23	D'ARRIGO	Salvatore	26484	32	do	8/24/27	do	no	yes	52	M	do		5.7	I68	none
24	GALLO	Crescenzio	I4745	42	do	8/24/27	do	no	yes	54	M	do		5.5	I66	none
25	MIELE	Luigi	I2223	I5	do	I0/II/27	do	no	yes	30	M	do		5.8	I76	none
26	RASERO	Giovanni	70668	7	do	3/I0/28	Naples	no	yes	34	M	do		5.7	I66	none
27	MENNELLA	Antonio	3384	30	do	8/24/27	Genoa	no	yes	43	M	do		5.6	I70	none
28	MELE	Domenico	7789	II	do	8/23/27	do	no	yes	33	M	do		5.8	I66	none
29	LA PORTA	Rocco	9069	I9	do	8/24/27	do	no	yes	36	M	do		5.7	I60	none
30	PICCIONE	Francesco	48705	I8	do	8/24/27	do	no	yes	43	M	do		5.7	I66	none

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1349

17

164

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.*

_____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*

_____

_____ *Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided,* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14—1500

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Printed and Sold by P. A. L. Russell, Inc., 17 Water St., N. Y.

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 4

U.S. No.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "C O L O M B O", *arriving at,* New York, AUG 10 1928, *19*..., *from the port of* GENOA

164

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	BENVENUTO	Michele i	44808	22.ys	Fireman	8/24/27	Genoa	No	Yes	4I	M	Italian		5.5	I68	None
2	MARCHESE	Antonio	8929	I0	do	I2/30/27	do	no	yes	34	M	do		5.6	I70	none
3	DELLA CASA	Giovanni	53I09	I4	Coalpasser	8/23/27	do	no	yes	38	M	do		5.8	I60	none
4	LOFFREDO	Raffaele	I87I4	3	do	5/2I/28	Naples	no	yes	39	M	do		5.7	I66	none
5	GAGLIONE	Bartolomeo	I23I0	I5	do	I0/II/27	Genoa	no	yes	26	M	do		5.8	I76	none
6	BERTANI	Giuseppe	62674	I0	do	8/24/27	do	no	yes	50	M	do		5.9	I66	none
7	CARDILLO	Antonino	737I4	27	Chief Steward	I0/II/27	do	no	yes	46	M	do		5.8	I70	none
8	MARGIOTTI	G.Battista	43688	4	Maître Hotel	9/I /27	do	no	yes	37	M	do		5.9	I58	none
9	BASSO	Nicola	58558	9	Chief Lodge	3/I7/28	do	no	yes	28	M	do		5.8	I70	none
10	COSTA	Angelo	59787	I0	do	9/ 5/27	do	no	yes	27	M	do		5.7	I58	none
11	CARBONE	Giuseppe	42753	I3	do	I2/30/27	do	no	yes	38	M	do		5.6	I60	none
12	CROCE	Luigi	55630	I2	Chief Waiter	5/23/28	do	no	yes	40	M	do		5.8	I68	none
13	MORTOLE	Emanuele	44252	I9	do	5/28/28	do	no	yes	36	M	do		5.8	I76	none
14	BIASETTI	Angelo	47466	I9	Steward	8/23/27	do	no	yes	34	M	do		5.6	I66	none
15	CHIABRA	Vasco	66247	I2	do	6/I2/28	do	no	yes	32	M	do		5.7	I60	none
16	CAMPARDELLI	Luigi	38090	24	do	I/3I/28	Naples	no	yes	40	M	do		5.6	I66	none
17	SCARPATI	Francesco	53696	32	do	8/30/27	Genoa	no	yes	5I	M	do		5.6	I70	none
18	CAMBIASO	Edmondo	59021	I0	do	8/24/27	do	no	yes	39	M	do		5.9	I76	none
19	PARODI	Giuseppe	66990	3	do	9/ 6/27	do	no	yes	29	M	do		5.6	I60	none
20	ILLIANO	Marcantonio	5I845	I6	do	3/I5/28	do	no	yes	29	M	do		5.5	I58	none
21	LAZZAROLI	Ersilio	25266	I7	do	8/24/27	do	no	yes	32	M	do		5.6	I62	none
22	GERVASIO	Luigi	8289	8	do	6/ 8/28	do	no	yes	39	M	do		5.8	I66	none
23	LIGINI	Aldo	52I80	I5	do	2/ 6/28	do	no	yes	36	M	do		5.6	I70	none
24	FRANCHI	Mario	68240	5	do	5/23/28	do	no	yes	30	M	do		5.7	I66	none
25	NARDI	Mario	77065	I	do	9/ 7/27	do	no	yes	I8	M	do		5.6	I62	none
26	GIACOBBE	Emanuele	69622	2	do	8/23/27	do	no	yes	37	M	do		5.7	I66	none
27	AIENA	Alfonso	15800	I0	do	6/I4/28	Naples	no	yes	26	M	do		5.5	I58	none
28	GISIANO	Antonio	64818	7	do	6/I3/28	Genoa	no	yes	49	M	do		5.7	I66	none
29	MIGLIACCIO	Cesare	42768	6	do	9/ 6/27	do	no	yes	24	M	do		5.7	I62	none
30	DELL'AGOSTINO	Giovanni	73033	2	do	8/24/27	do	no	yes	57	M	do		5.8	I66	none

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.*

_____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*

_____

_____ *Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided,* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14—4949

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Printed and Sold by [illegible] 13 Water St., N. Y.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 5

U.S. Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

165

Vessel "C O L O M B O", *arriving at,* N E W Y O R K, AUG 10 1928, *19*..., *from the port of* G E N O A

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	ROBBIANO	Pietro	77040	I.ys	Steward	9/ 7/27	Genoa	NO	Yes	27	M	Italian		5.6	I62	None
2	D'ARRIGO	Francesco	28698	27	do	8/24/27	do	no	yes	38	M	do		5.5	I66	none
3	FRISONE	Felice	54I60	2I	do	8/24/27	do	no	yes	33	M	do		5.4	I58	none
4	SBARRA	Vincenzo	6I047	8	do	8/24/27	do	no	yes	24	M	do		5.5	I60	none
5	TORINO	Gualtiero	56340	I4	do	6/II/28	do	no	yes	40	M	do		5.7	I66	none
6	MUROLO	Alessandro	6I954	I	do	3/I8/28	Naples	no	yes	25	M	do		5.7	I66	none
7	DEL Giudice	Celestino	606I5	II	do	7/I4/28	do	no	yes	39	M	do		5.6	I60	none
8	BERTOLONI	Luigi	75352	I	do	8/24/27	Genoa	no	yes	33	M	do		5.6	I66	none
9	JACKEL	Gustavo	7I253	I	do	6/II/28	Naples	no	yes	27	M	do		5.5	I66	none
10	PARODI	Giovanni	77064	I	do	9/ 7/27	Genoa	no	yes	36	M	do		5.8	I70	none
11	GUERCERI	Ernesto	66852	I	do	II/I9/27	do	no	yes	4I	M	do		5.8	I66	none
12	POLESE	Salvatore	I3I32	44	do	8/24/27	do	no	yes	58	M	do		5.6	I76	none
13	BAGNONE	Carlo	23086	20	do	II/20/27	do	no	yes	4I	M	do		5.7	I76	none
14	CARACAPPA	Nunzio	67083	I2	do	II/2I/27	do	no	yes	48	M	do		5.6	I66	none
15	TACCHINO	G.Battista	62744	4	do	3/I5/28	do	no	yes	27	M	do		5.7	I66	none
16	ROCCO	Giovanni	6242I	7	do	8/3I/27	do	no	yes	50	M	do		5.6	I68	none
17	PONTI	Giuseppe	33590	I0	do	9/ 2/27	do	no	yes	53	M	do		5.6	I70	none
18	RIVETTO	Nicola	64I39	7	do	9/ 2/27	do	no	yes	25	M	do		5.8	I62	none
19	DE MAESTRI	Vincenzo	6I89I	I6	do	9/ 2/27	do	no	yes	45	M	do		5.7	I76	none
20	RUZZO	Nicola	6I495	8	do	9/ 2/27	do	no	yes	23	M	do		5.6	I60	none
21	CANDURRO	Giuseppe	69006	4	do	6/ 8/28	do	no	yes	28	M	do		5.7	I66	none
22	GENOVESE	Nicola	67829	5	do	9/ 2/27	do	no	yes	24	M	do		5.6	I58	none
23	ARDITO	Guglielmo	7394I	2	do	3/I5/28	do	no	yes	30	M	do		5.8	I66	none
24	[illegible]															
25	CELIO	Giovanni	74797	I6	do	9/6 /27	do	no	yes	32	M	do		5.4	I62	none
26	ANNUNZIATA	Luigi	7665	22	do	9/ 5/27	do	no	yes	35	M	do		5.8	I68	none
27	BALISTRIERI	Gaetano	6484I	7	do	9/ 7/27	do	no	yes	37	M	do		5.8	I70	none
28	VELCICH	Giacomo	1616	2I	do	9/ 6/27	do	no	yes	35	M	do		5.7	I66	none
29	PEPE	Ciro	27II	I3	do	9/ 5/27	do	no	yes	40	M	do		5.8	I70	none
30	REALI	Attilio	569	8	do	II/2I/27	do	no	yes	36	M	do		5.6	I66	none

Line_____

Owners_____

Local Agents_____

14—1200

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.*

_____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*

_____

_____ *Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

16—1900

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Printed and Sold by ... Inc., 13 Water St., N. Y.

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF ... 13 Water St., N. Y.

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "C O L O M B O", *arriving at,* NEW YORK, AUG 10 1928, *19*..., *from the port of* GENOA

166

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	BARBIERI	Gino	61423	6.ys	Steward	12/30/27	Genoa	No	Yes	25	M	Italian		5.6	I58	none
2	BAY	Giuseppe	75048	I	do	9/ 2/27	do	no	yes	45	M	do		5.6	I66	none
3	ESPOSITO	Salvatore	67474	4	do	6/I3/28	do	no	yes	3I	M	do		5.7	I70	none
4	D'ANGELO	Marco	41938	9	do	5/2I/28	Naples	no	yes	46	M	do		5.6	I70	none
5	VALENTE	Giuseppe	63633	8	do	5/30/28	Genoa	no	yes	38	M	do		5.5	I66	none
6	BIANCHETTI	Angelo	52966	I7	do	6/II/28	do	no	yes	38	M	do		5.7	I76	none
7	GIRIBALDI	Giacomo	72546	3	do	6/II/28	do	no	yes	54	M	do		5.8	I68	none
8	FERRARI	Francesco	28I88	I2	do	9/ 7/27	do	no	yes	28	M	do		5.7	I60	none
9	IACOPINI	Gastone	4083	9	do	I2/29/27	do	no	yes	3I	M	do		5.8	I66	none
10	GIORDANO	Giovanni	4I37I	20	do	2/7 /28	do	no	yes	38	M	do		5.7	I70	none
11	MAINERI	Luigi	23437	20	do	9/ 6/27	do	no	yes	35	M	do		5.7	I66	none
12	LIAVANDOFSKI	Giulia	68629	5	Maid	6/ 8/28	do	no	yes	39	F	do		5.7	I66	none
13	PENZANI	Carolina	72807	35	do	6/II/28	do	no	yes	35	F	do		5.7	I60	none
14	SPIELMAN	Maria	Passport 398164	I	do	9/ 6/27	do	no	yes	38	F	Polish		5.8	I66	none
15	PESENTI	Amabilia	7I00I	3	do	9/ 2/27	do	no	yes	40	F	Italian		5.7	I76	none
16	CUCCHIARI	Agata	69759	3	do	6/ 4/28	do	no	yes	38	F	do		5.6	I58	none
17	SILVESTRI	Bianca	77596	I	do	2/I7/28	do	no	yes	29	F	do		5.7	I56	none
18	ANTOLA	Evelina	77I0I	I	do	9/ 7/27	do	no	yes	34	F	do		5.7	I66	none
19	RAGGIO	Francesco	32878	3	Saloon boy	I0/I0/27	do	no	yes	I8	M	do		5.8	I66	none
20	VALANTE	Francesco	7I686	2	do	8/30/27	do	no	yes	I7	M	do		5.5	I52	none
21	SCORPIADE	Felice	7262I	2	do	I0/I2/27	do	no	yes	24	M	do		5.6	I60	none
22	ZOLEZZI	Marco A.	29691	I0	do	8/23/27	do	no	yes	22	M	do		5.7	I66	none
23	TRAPANI	Luigi	43388	3	do	I2/30/27	do	no	yes	23	M	do		5.7	I58	none
24	ARICO'	Letterio	72I47	2	do	9/ 5/27	do	no	yes	I8	M	do		5.7	I60	none
25	LAMIA	Eduardo	I8534	I	do	7/I4/28	Naples	no	yes	I8	M	do		5.6	I66	none
26	SALTALAMACCHIA	G.Battista	3I329	5	do	6/ 4/28	Genoa	no	yes	2I	M	do		5.5	I60	none
27	PASINI	Giulio	53431	7	do	6/ 6/28	do	no	yes	30	M	do		5.8	I66	none
28	MEROLLA	Vittorio	4I600	6	do	7/I4/28	Naples	no	yes	32	M	do		5.6	I66	none
29	NIGORA	Emilio	32315	4	do	2/ 4/28	Genoa	no	yes	23	M	do		5.5	I56	none
30	COLOTTO	Pompeo	29592	8	do	9/ 5/27	do	no	yes	26	M	do		5.6	I64	none

Line

Owners

Local Agents

M—1200

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.*

_____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*

_____

_____ *Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided,* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14—2340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Printed and Sold by J. J. Russell, Inc., 13 Water St., N. Y.
Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

(17 mod.)
No. 1
14—1268.

Vessel "COLOMBO" *arriving at* NEW YORK, AUG 10 1928, *19* *from the port of* GENOA

167

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) *Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	CASARETO	Simone	61632	8.ys	Saloon boy	9/ 5/27	Genoa	NO	Yes	23	M	Italian		5.7	I66	None
2	IGNUDI	Aurelio	64890	4	do	9/ 5/27	do	no	Yes	22	M	do		5.8	I60	none
3	CACACE	Settimio	44273	I	do	6/I2/28	do	no	yes	25	M	do		5.7	I58	none
4	BERARDI	Nicola	32II0	4	do	6/I2/28	do	no	yes	22	M	do		5.7	I60	none
5	TRAPANI	Francesco	42856	6	do	9/ 6/27	do	no	yes	22	M	do		5.6	I58	none
6	VASSALE	Gino	I0I93	I	do	II/20/27	do	no	yes	25	M	do		5.6	I66	none
7	PALME	Antonio	69084	5	do	6/I2/28	do	no	yes	20	M	do		5.7	I60	none
8	MELE	Gaetano	69747	2	do	I/3I/28	Naples	no	yes	I7	M	do		5.6	I56	none
9	PERINI	Giovanni)	72427	2	do	9/ 6/27	Genoa	no	yes	I6	M	do		5.7	I52	none
10	ROBIGLIO	Mario	67492	2	do	6/I2/28	do	no	yes	34	M	do		5.6	I66	none
11	NEBIACOLOMBO	Giuseppe	3I496	7	do	8/30/27	do	no	yes	22	M	do		5.7	I66	none
12	VACATELLO	Antonio	753I3	I	do	8/30/27	do	no	yes	I6	M	do		5.4	I48	none
13	APREA	Biagio	44347	I	do	5/23/28	do	no	yes	I6	M	do		5.4	I50	none
14	D'URZO	Salvatore	I9I38	3	do	8/30/27	do	no	yes	I7	M	do		5.6	I60	none
15	GAGLIONE	Viro	I92II	3	do	5/2I/28	Naples	no	yes	I8	M	do		5.7	I66	none
16	MARMORATO	Francesco	7I938	I8	do	6/I2/28	Genoa	no	yes	I8	M	do		5.6	I58	none
17	VITRONE	Vincenzo	70546	2	do	I/3I/28	do	no	yes	I9	M	do		5.5	I56	none
18	DE RUGGIERO	Aurelio	67079	2	do	5/2I/28	Naples	no	yes	27	M	do		5.6	I55	none
19	RIZZO	Severino	77III	I	do	6/ 4/28	Genoa	no	yes	I9	M	do		5.7	I60	none
20	BUSTICARDI	Cesare	74632	2	do	2/ 4/28	do	no	yes	I8	M	do		5.5	I62	none
21	MONTALDO	Giovanni	72I38	3	do	6/ 4/28	do	no	yes	20	M	do		5.6	I58	none
22	VUSIO	Francesco	9643	I	do	7/28/28	do	no	yes	37	M	do		5.7	I48	none
23	VISCUSI	Mario	7I025	I	do	7/I4/28	do	no	yes	I6	M	do		5.4	I44	none
24	FURIANI	Leonardo	72948	2	do	2/ 4/28	do	no	yes	I9	M	do		5.6	I60	none
25	LOIACONO	Giuseppe	75579	4.ms	Boy	5/30/28	do	no	yes	I6	M	do		5.5	I52	none
26	SCHIAFFINO	Riccardo	72726	6.ms	do	3/I5/28	do	no	yes	I9	M	do		5.7	I58	none
27	ULIANO	Antonino	73669	6.ms	do	3/I5/28	do	no	yes	I7	M	do		5.4	I66	none
28	DE DOMENICO	Angelo	77II3	I.ys	do	9/ 7/27	do	no	yes	I4	M	do		5.4	I48	none
29	POLESE	Luca	28043	4.ms	do	6/I2/28	do	no	yes	I6	M	do		5.6	I56	none
30	SALLUSTIO	Mario	I6992	3.ys	do	7/I4/28	do	no	yes	22	M	do		5.6	I56	none

Line
Owners
Local Agents
14—1268.

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, , of the , do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1909

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Printed and Sold by J. J. Russell, Inc., 13 Water St., N. Y.

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at any port of the United States.

(Printed in Italy.) No. 16—1868.

Vessel "COLOMBO" , arriving at NEW YORK , AUG 10 19[illegible] , 19 from the port of GENOA

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENOA, ITALY

168

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) *Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	DELIA	Salvatore	4274I	I.ys	Boy	7/I4/28	Naples	NO	Yes	25	M	Italian		5.6	I66	None
2	ZARBO	Alessandro	75I9I	I	do	3/I5/28	Genoa	no	yes	I9	M	do		5.7	I60	none
3	COLOTTO	Antonio	20746	25	1.st Steward	8/24/27	do	no	yes	39	M	do		5.6	I70	none
4	VITIELLO	Federico	27456	48	2.nd Steward	8/30/27	do	no	yes	6I	M	do		5.7	I68	none
5	CUNEO	Domenico	52872	I4	do	8/30/27	do	no	yes	29	M	do		5.5	I60	none
6	ROLLA	Ubaldo	26463	I6	do	2/ 6/28	do	no	yes	30	M	do		5.8	I66	none
8	PORRO	Ciro	I5572	35	Butcher	8/23/27	do	no	yes	5I	M	do		5.7	I70	none
9	MANTERO	Antonio	50851	I5	Breadmaker	8/30/27	do	no	yes	4I	M	do		5.8	I76	none
10	SARTIRANA	Ettore	62289	8	do	8/30/27	do	no	yes	40	M	DO		5.7	I68	none
11	CADOLINO	Michele	42037	6	do	7/I4/28	Naples	no	yes	27	M	do		5.6	I66	none
12	MANFREDINI	Duilio	22I27	23	Saucier	9/ 2/27	Genoa	no	yes	36	M	do		5.6	I60	none
13	RICCI	Gioacchino	64749	I2	Gardemanger	9/28/28	do	no	yes	49	M	do		5.7	I66	none
14	GIORDANI	Celeste	27444	I4	Rotisseur	9/ 2/27	do	no	yes	26	M	do		5.8	I68	none
15	CUNEO	Tullio	2348	I3	Entremetier	9/ 5/27	do	no	yes	26	M	do		5.9	I70	none
16	PITTALUGA	Luigi	67085	5	Comis	8/30/27	do	no	yes	33	M	do		5.7	I66	none
17	FILIPPONI	Lorenzo	32033	3	do	9/ 5/27	do	no	yes	I8	M	do		5.8	I70	none
19	CACACE	Domenico	40600	II	Pastry Cook	3/I6/28	do	no	yes	56	M	do		5.7	I68	none
20	SALVI	Giuseppe	77II7	I	do	9/ 7/27	do	no	yes	47	M	do		5.6	I66	none
21	TUCCI	Enrico	ROYAL COMMISSARY			9/28/28	do	no	yes	36	M	do		5.6	I66	none
22	RUSSO	Giuseppe	75402	I	Pastry Boy	I2/30/27	do	no	yes	I8	M	do		5.5	I56	none
23	DAPUETO	Antonio	57257	3I	2;nd Cook	8/23/27	do	no	yes	48	M	do		5.5	I58	none
24	GRECO	Carmelo	59I69	I3	1.st cook	8/24/27	do	no	yes	5I	M	do		5.7	I78	none
25	DONATO	Domenico	67034	3	Kitchen boy	3/I6/28	do	no	yes	I9	M	do		5.6	I66	none
26	FORMISANO	Antonio	77991	I	do	2/ 7/28	do	no	yes	I6	M	do		5.5	I58	none
27	SERPE	Giuseppe	I785I	6	do	7/I4/28	Naples	no	yes	I9	M	do		5.6	I60	none
28	CARBONARO	Pasquale	66323	2	do	2/4 /28	Genoa	no	yes	I8	M	do		5.5	I66	none
29	GASPARINI	G.Battista	67I93	5	do	8/30/27	do	no	yes	22	M	do		5.6	I70	none
30	BELVISO	Alberto	I5949	8	do	7/I4/28	do	no	yes	23	M	do		5.6	I60	none

Line
Owners
Local Agents
16—1868.

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Printed and Sold by R. L. Polk & Co., 11 Water St., N. Y.

169

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, , *of the* , *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this *day of* , 19

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Printed and Sold by J. J. Russell, Inc., 11 Water St., N. Y.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "COLOMBO", arriving at, NEW YORK, AUG 1 0 1928, 19..., from the port of GENOA

169

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	BRUZZONE	Bartolomeo	74475	4.ms	Kitchen boy	5/29/28	Genoa	NO	Yes	I8	M	Italian		5.6	I60	None
2	RIZZO	Pasquale	74237	I.Ys	do	8/23/27	do	no	yes	I6	M	do		5.5	I56	none
3	COLONNA	Raffaele	I9668	I6	1.st cook	2/ 7/28	do	no	yes	43	M	do		5.8	I70	none
4	CAPPIELLO	Girolamo	37645	25	do	II/I9/27	do	no	yes	42	M	do		5.6	I66	none
5	RISSO	Francesco	6I222	8	3.rd Cook	9/ 7/27	do	no	yes	24	M	do		5.6	I60	none
6	GUERRA	Pietro	70I90	3	Musician	9/ 6/27	do	no	yes	3I	M	do		5.7	I66	none
7	UGAGLIA	Giacomo	73824	7	do	3/I6/28	do	no	yes	26	M	do		5.6	I58	none
8	ROSSINI	Gioachhino	63867	5	do	I0/II/27	do	no	yes	39	M	do		5.8	I68	none
9	GAROFALO	Alfredo	62400	8	Barber	9/ 5/27	do	no	yes	56	M	do		5.6	I76	none
10	D'AGOSTINI	Gaetano	II53	I	do	9/ 6/27	do	no	yes	43	M	do		5.6	I70	none
11	VUOTTO	Luigi	4I240	II	do	6/I2/28	do	no	yes	3I	M	do		5.6	I72	none
12	PIZZATI	Guglielmo	69446	4	Typographer	6/ 4/28	do	no	yes	30	M	do		5.5	I68	none
13	BOERO	Mario	7I963	2	Photographer	6/I3/28	do	no	yes	27	M	do		5.8	I70	none
14	VITALI	Gaetano	47560	10	2.nd Officer	7/20/28	do	no	yes	37	M	do		5.5	I56	none
15	MANIER	Riccardo	26823	4	do	7/20/28	do	no	yes	40	M	do		5.6	I60	none
16	VICEDOMINI	Pasquale	52817	6	do	7/24/28	do	no	yes	39	M	do		5.7	I70	none
17	QUIETO	Carlo	3269	3	2.nd Engineer	7/I7/28	do	no	yes	37	M	do		5.8	I66	none
18	TODARO	Vito	29579	4	3.rd Engineer	7/I7/28	do	no	yes	33	M	do		5.7	I60	none
19	LA PORTA	Edoardo	78025	12	Chief Purser	7/25/28	do	no	yes	50	M	do		5.9	I70	none
20	SCIARRA	Giovanni	40921	6	1.st Operator	7/22/27	do	no	yes	40	M	do		5.8	I76	none
21	CARUSO	Lorenzo	7776	4	Sailor	7/20/28	do	no	yes	41	M	do		5.6	I66	none
22	D'URSO	Vincenzo	4705	5	do	7/24/28	do	no	yes	36	M	do		5.7	I68	none
23	NADILE	Giuseppe	40567	3	Deck boy	7/2I/28	do	no	yes	16	M	do		5.5	I58	none
24	GUIDA	Costanzo	44293	2	Boy	7/26/28	do	no	yes	17	M	do		5.4	I52	none
25	GIAMPEDRONI	Giorgio	30287	4	3;rd Cook	7/24/28	do	no	yes	30	M	do		5.6	I66	none
26	BALDESSERA	Valentino	77787	2	Kitchen boy	7/24/28	do	no	yes	19	M	do		5.5	I58	none
27	RONCALLO	Giulio	23220	6	2.nd Cook	7/20/28	do	no	yes	36	M	do		5.7	I70	none
28	CERRETTI	Gino	32040	3	Chief Cook	7/27/28	do	no	yes	40	M	do		5.8	I76	none
29	TARZIA	Giorgio	74907	2	Deck boy	7/27/28	do	no	yes	18	M	do		5.6	I60	none
30	Cambretti	Carlo	67190	1H	Chief Engineer	7/27/28	do	no	yes	46	M	do		4.8	I3I	scars

AMERICAN CONSULATE
Genoa Italy
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the [illegible]
Naples Italy
Vice Consul
Date July 28, 1928

Service No. 1923
Fee, $2-

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.*

_____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*

_____

_____ *Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 606
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 10

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

170

Vessel S O L O M E O" , arriving at NEW YORK , AUG 10 1928 , 19 , from the port of GENOA

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) *Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	SPAGNA	Torquato	1867	9	Ass.nt Purser	7/28/28	Genoa	No	YES		M	Italian		5.3	I56	none
2	CALVINI	Orazio	76204	1	2.nd Doctor	7/28/28	do	no	yes		M	do		5.5	I66	none
3	BARBIERI	Angelo	68307	35	Chief Fireman	7/28/28	do	no	yes		M	do		5.6	I70	none
4	BISOGNO	Emilio	5150	6	Ass.nt Engin.	do	do	no	yes		M	do		5.5	I50	none
5	FERRANTE	Giovanni	48478	40	do	do	do	no	yes		M	do		5.7	I68	none
6	MARENCO	Pietro	64863	2	Saloon boy	do	do	no	yes		M	do		5.5	I56	none
7	ZINI	G.Battista	77579	1	Boy	do	do	no	yes		M	do		4.7	I48	none
8	CASTALDI	Michele	78903	=	do	do	do	no	yes		M	do		5.7	I58	none
9	PAGANO	Giacomo	75518	15	Steward boy	do	do	no	yes		M	do		5.9	I68	none
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

AMERICAN CONSULATE
Viareggio Italy
(City) (County)
SEEN
For the Secretary of the United States of America
Ralph H. Palmer
U.S. Consul
Date Jul 28, 1928
Seal and Fee Stamp
Sight Consular visa
Not to be stamped
Visa collected 1915

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENOA, ITALY

Line
Owners
Local Agents
14—1929.

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

8-10-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Poggi G. Battista, Master, of the Italian S/S "COLOMBO", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivision 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 10th day of August, 1928

B Jankowski

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

16—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hersegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

DATE OF ARRIVAL

BILL No. 17085 2 BILLED AUG 14 1928

Vol 1
Ports
Aug 12
Shanghai
171

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Mr. Matías Carrera Mata, Surgeon of the S.S. Alfonso XIII, employed, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Facultad de Medicina de Cadiz, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Cards Punched 8-27-28
Clerk [illegible]
Cards Removed 8/27/28
Cards Checked [illegible]
Clerk [illegible]

Sworn to before me this 10th day of August, 1928

at New York

[signature]

[signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths]

Aug 8-10-28

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at the port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX					TOTAL PASSENGERS
	S. I.	U. S. Claims	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U. S. Cits.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	In Alien'd	
1			4	1					1	7
7			3						2	12
	2									2
8	2		7	1					3	21

Alfonso XIII
Span. Royal Mail

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

	Aliens	U.S.	Total
2nd Cabin	7		7
3rd Class	12		12
Stowaways	2		2
Crew	21		21

7 of Transit passengers NOT COUNTED
2 Stowaways incl.

3-1
6-2
4-3

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

List 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Alfonso XIII Passengers sailing from _____, _____, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	375707	PARGA	MANUEL	38		M	S	merchant	yes	Spanish	yes	Spain	Spanish	Coruña	Pino				Cuba	Habana
2	②	ARMADO	RAFAEL	25		M	M	do	do	do	do	Cuban	do	Cuban	Habana				do	do
3	375708	DO	RAMON	30		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do
4	375710	SIERRA	TEODORO	20		M	S	religious	do	do	do	Spain	Spanish	Burgos	Oviedo				Columbia	Columbia
5	NOT COUNTED	FERNANDEZ	VICENTE	21		M	M	merchant	do	do	do	do	do	Asturias	Villaviciosa				Cuba	Habana
6	375717	CUERO	CELESTINO	21		M	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Arile				do	do
7		MENENDEZ	MARIA DE C.	26		F	M	home	do	do	do	do	do	do	Belmonte				do	do
8	375716 ②	FERNANDEZ	EMILIO	25		F	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	San. Martin				do	do
9		DO	BENJAMIN	4		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Belmonte				do	do
10		DO	MARIA DEL CARMEN	3		F	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Cuba	Habana				do	do
11		DO	ANTONIO	1	8	M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do
12	375714	GONZALEZ	MANUEL	47		M	M	merchant	do	do	do	do	do	Asturias	Amia				do	do
13	375705	SUAREZ	JOSE MANUEL	25		M	S	scholar	do	do	do	do	do	Cuba	Habana				do	do
14	375715	ALVAREZ	VICTOR	40		M	S	merchant	do	do	do	do	do	Oviedo	Carvera				do	do
15	NOT COUNTED	OTERO	GASPAR	40		M	M	merchant	do	do	do	do	do	Santander	Roda				do	do
16	375709	YRIGUE	CRISTINA	36		F	M	home	do	do	do	do	do	Madrid	Madrid				do	do
17		OTERO	FELIX	6		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Cuba	Habana				do	do
18		DO	GASPAR	5		M	-	do	do	do	do	do	do	Santander	Roda				do	do
19		DO	MARTA	3		F	-	do	do	do	do	do	do	Cuba	Habana				do	do
20		DO	GUSTAVO	1		M	-	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do
21	375706	LOPEZ	JACINTO	41		M	M	traveller	do	do	do	do	do	Valladolid	Valladolid				do	do
22	375707	GOMEZ	RICARDO	30		M	M	merchant	do	do	do	do	do	Burgos	Sotoscuva				do	Cienfuegos
23		RISQUET	GREGORIO	60	(56)	M	M	periodical	do	do	do	do	do	Cuba	Santa Clara				do	do
24	NOT COUNTED	DO	CONSUELO B DE	55		F	M	home	do	do	do	do	do	do	Camagney				do	do
25		DO	INES ESTHER	25		F	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Habana				do	do
26		BARRERO	FRANCISCO	28		M	S	religious	do	do	do	do	do	Coruña	Coruña				do	do
27		BULDORRO	JOSE M.	28		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Santander	Santander				do	do
28	375713	CAMPOS	JOEL	24		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Leon	Villacidayo				do	do
29	375716	GARRIZ	ROMASO	28		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Gr	Almanza				do	do
30	375714	ALEGRIA	MANUEL	28		M	M	merchant	do	do	do	do	do	Cuba	Matanzas				do	do

Show town granted Alfonso XIII above Stricken out by C. Henry

30 Transits

Total passengers . . . . . _____

U. S. citizens . . . . . _____

Aliens . . . . . _____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on ... be typewritten or printe...

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

172

Arriving at Port of New York N.Y., Aug 10, 1928

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character	Whether alien has been previously excluded from entry	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary visit to the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
	his brother Ramon																										
1	Cafe de Isla Habana	Spain	Pino	yes	Himself	yes	no	no	no	In transit for Spain	no	no	no	no	no		no	no	no	no	no	5	7	good	black	black	None
2	his mother Francisca Segura Aguilar 134 Habana	do	Coruña	do	do	do	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	do	do	do
3	DO DO DO friend Belisario Salazar	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do	Do	do
4	Sonso Columbia	do	Victoria	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	do	brown	do
5	brother Felix Aguido 2 friend Jose M. Villamil	do	Villaviciosa	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	grey	do	do
6	Muralla 11 Habana	do	Avila	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do	do	do
7	his husband Benjamin Fernandez Montes 26 Habana	do	Belmonte	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	brown	do	do
8	DO DO DO	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	blond	do	do
9	DO DO DO	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	do	do	do
10	DO DO DO	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	8	do	do	do	do
11	DO DO DO	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	1	do	do	do	do
12	brother in law Antonio Carrera Suriman 234 Habana	do	Cangas de Onis	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	6	5	do	black	black	do
13	father Ramon Carros 16 Habana friend Jose Rodrigues	do	Gijon	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	10	do	do	do	do
14	Casino Español	do	Madrid	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	do	do	do
15	brother Cubino Apodaca 2 Habana	do	Santander	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	10	do	do	do	do
16	DO DO DO	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	blond	Brown	do
17	DO DO DO	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	do	do	do
18	DO DO DO	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	do	do	do
19	DO DO DO	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	do	do	do
20	DO DO DO	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	4	5	do	do	do	do
21	friend Ricardo Balsse Galiano 62 Habana	do	Madrid	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	black	black	do
22	husband Manuel Garcia Cristina 135 Habana	do	Burgos	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do	do	do
23	son Roberto Calzada de Luyanello Habana	do	Madrid	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	do	do	do
24	DO DO DO	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	gray	Brown	do
25	DO DO DO	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	8	do	black	black	do
26	Colegio de Belen Habana	do	Santander	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	do	do	do
27	DO DO DO	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	6	1	do	do	do	do
28	DO DO DO	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	do	do	do
29	DO DO DO	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	black	black	do
30	brother Santiago Milano 36 Habana	do	Burgos	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	blond	brown	

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—420

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the S/S ALFONSO XIII, from HAVANA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Julian Alcazar
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 th day of AUG 10 1928, 19

at NEW YORK

E Leary
Immigration Officer.

OLIVER LINE VAPOR ALFONSO XIII

14—428

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Mr. Matias Carrasco, Surgeon of the S.S. Alfonso XIII, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Facultad de Medicina de Cadiz, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M Carrasco

Sworn to before me this 10th day of August, 1928

at New York

Inspector E Henry

M.D.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

173

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—699

FORM 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ALFONSO XIII. Passengers sailing from HABANA THE 7th of AUGUST, 1928

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	TEMP. STAY	MOLEK	ISRAEL	23		M	S	merchant	yes	Spanish German	yes			Rumania	Sighet	0231	Antilla (Cuba)	1st Aug. 1928	Cuba	Mayari
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

A. S. Hillery 9.00 pm

81

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK The , 10 th of August , 19 28 — 174

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such beliefs, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien has previously been in the United States or any place subject thereto (if so, when, where, and how long since last arrival, and whether he has been excluded or deported, and why)	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, or intends to remain permanently in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain, if admitted for temporary stay	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States								Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Friend -Isidoro Colt Leite & Vidal St. Mayari	Cuba	Mayari	no	himself	yes no				Sister Annie Rosenkrentz Fulton Ave. 1469 , Bronx New York	yes 6 mths	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark blond	blue		
2																									
3																									
4																									
5																									
6																									
7																									
8																									
9																									
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

Temporary admission extended until 7/1/29. Male No. 9/128/263

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—620

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master (Make whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the S. S. Alfonso XIII from Bilbao, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Clemente Aguirre
Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 19th day of August, 1928
at New York

E Henry
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

175

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Mr. Matias Carrasco, Surgeon of the S. S. Alfonso XIII employed, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Facultad de Medicina de Cadiz, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, six in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

M Carrasco

Sworn to before me this 10th day of August, 1928

at New York.

Marcus B. Stemp

Insp

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

10—

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ALFONSO XIII, Passengers sailing from Vera Cruz the 4th of August, 1928

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
	TRANSIT													03-	12				12	
1	380 P	Wojahn	Emma	58		F	W	home	yes	German	yes	German	German	Germany	Steglitz	+ 5602 NI 3/2	Berlin	13th Mar.1928	Germany	Berlin
2		Aznar	Jacinta de	36		F	S	do	do	English	do	Mexican	Mexican	03- Mexico	82 Merida	+ T o u r i s t			Mexico	Mexico
3		Baldizan	Emilio	35		M	M	mercahnt	do	do	do	Spanish	Spanish	07 Spain	34 Santander	+ 237 NI 3/2	Mexico	22th Nov.1927	do	do
4		Baldizan	Ofelia de	24		F	M	home	do	do	do	do	Span-American	03- Honduras-Trujillo	94	+ 280 NI 3/2	do	17th Dec.1927	do	do
5	UNDER 16	Baldizan	Maria Luisa	2	6	F	-	-	-	-	-	do	do	03- Mexico	82 Mexico	+ 280 NI 3/2	do	17th Dec. 1927	do	do
6		Soler	Bartolome	53		M	S	publisher	yes	Spanish	yes	Spanish	Spanish	03- Spain	34 Sabadell	+ 41	do	31th July 1928	Spain	Spain
7																		VICE INSPECTOR		
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25			82																	
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—488

List — 1 —

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York *the* 10th *of* August , 1928

176

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purposes of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported and if so, how often and when	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes—Year or period of years	If yes—Where?		Whether visiting in transit to another country, or landing temporarily or in lieu of another person in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
	Son Kurt Wojahn-									Son Max Wojahn-"Bayer House-																	
1	"Bayer House" Mexico City	Germany	Berlin	no	herself	yes	yes	1928	N.Y.	Hudson St. 176-New York	yes	7 days	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	brw	blues	
	Sister Faustina Arnas-									Mr. J. A. Medina																	
2	Chihuahua 51- Mexico	Mexico	Mexico City	no	do	yes	do	1927	do	32-Beaver St. N. York.	do	2 month	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	3	do	do	Brown	
	Home -"Edificio Condesa"									"United Fruit Cy"																	
3	Mexico City	do	do	no	himself	do	do	1927	do	Battery Place- 17th.	do	2 month	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	8	do	Black	Brn	
										do do do																	
4	His husband the former	do	do	do	husband	do	do	1927	do		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	2	do	Brn	Brn	
										do do do																	
5	His parents the former	do	do	do	father	do	do	1927	do		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	-	-	do	do	do	
	Father-Miguel Soler									Mr. Ignacio P. Ortega																	
6	Balaguer-156 - Sabadell	Spain	Madrid	no	himself	yes	no	-	-	236-Naples Terrace- New York	do	4 mths	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do	do	
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—220

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) of the S.S. Alfonso XIII from Bilbao, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Claudio Alvarez
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of August, 1928
at New York

C Henry
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

177

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Mr Carlos Romeu, Surgeon of the S.S. Alfonso XIII, employed
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by Owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had eleven years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Facultad de Medicina de Cadiz, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... IV ..... in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 10 the day of August, 1928.

at New York

[signature]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

COMPAÑIA TRASATLANTICA VAPOR ALFONSO XIII

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—28

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 9 — 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or another port of said insular possessions, must be listed. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. _____ Passengers sailing from _____, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		CARCELES	CARMEN	30		F	S	religious	yes	Spanish	yes	Spain	Spanish	Murcia	Murcia				Mexico	Mexico
2		GUTIERREZ	BENITO	40		M	M	merchant	yes	do	yes	do	do	Asturias	Llanes				do	do
3	37602	GUTIERREZ	FRANCISCA DE	36		F	M	his house	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do				do	do
4		GUTIERREZ	JOSE LUIS	7		M	S	do	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do				do	do
5	NOT COUNTED	GUTIERREZ	BENITO	6		M	S	do	no	do	no	do	do	Mexican	Mexican				do	do
6		GUTIERREZ	JOSE	5		M	S	do	no	do	no	do	do	do	do				do	do
7		GUTIERREZ	HECTOR	3		M	S	do	no	do	no	do	do	do	do				do	do
8	37603	ASTARLOA	ALDEFONSO	23		M	S	scholar	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	Zelaya				do	do
9		VALCARCEL	CARLOS	33		M	M	merchant	yes	do	yes	do	do	Burgos	Burgos				do	Acapulco
10	37604	VALCARCEL	LUCRECIA DE	26		F	M	his house	yes	do	yes	do	do	Mexico	Chimpolango				do	do
11	NOT COUNTED	VALCARCEL	DOLORES	6		F	S	-----	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	Atelitlan				do	do
12		VALCARCEL	JOSE LUIS	5		M	S	-----	--	do	--	do	do	do	Acapulco				do	Do
13		WOLFOWITZ	ARTURO	34		M	M	merchant	yes	Spa Ing Yer	yes	Polish	Polish	Polish	Chelsa				do	Mexico
14	37608	WOLFOWITZ	MARIA DE	32		F	M	his house	yes	do fran	yes	Spanish	Spain	Valladolid	Valladolid				do	do
15	37623	ROJO	MANUEL	75		M	M	merchant	yes	Spanish	yes	do	do	Asturias	Cabales				do	do
16	37629	RINCON	ERASLO	44		M	M	ball-player	yes	do	yes	do	do	Vizcaya	Durango				do	do
17		Solana	Jesus	12		M	S	scholar	yes	do	yes	Mexican	Mexican	Guadalajara	Calixco				do	do
18	37630	Zamora	Alfonso	34		M	S	employer	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do				do	Guadalajara
19	37650	URRA	MARIA	17		F	S	scholar	yes	do	yes	Spanish	Spanish	do	do				do	Mexico
20	37625	ZIZERA	MANUEL	37		M	M	husbandman	yes	do	yes	do	do	Vizcaya	Bilbao				do	do
21	37621	ERQUIE	TOMAS	26		M	M	employer	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	Carranza				do	Tacuba
22	37627	RUIZ	ADOLFO	45		M	S	merchant	yes	do	yes	do	do	Burgos	Villanueva				do	Mexico
23	37609	YRASI	ESTEBAN	37		M	M	dgo	yes	do	yes	Mexican	Mexican	Mexico	Mexico				do	do
24	37626	TROCAOLA	ISIDORO	25		M	S	merchant	yes	do	yes	do	Spanish	Guipuzcoa	Eibar				do	do
25		BENET	JOSE	75		M	M	do	yes	do	yes	do	do	Tarrafona	Viladorroma				do	do
26	37612	BENET	DOLORES	58		F	M	his House	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	Vilbella				do	do
27	37606	YRIGOYEN	RICARDO	26		M	S	ball-player	yes	do Engl Italian	yes	do	do	Italian	Roma				do	do
28		CUIMDAS	ISIDRO	35		M	S	do	yes	Spain	yes	do	do	North Vizcaya	Bilbao				do	do
29	37605	PARRA	LUISA DE LA	25		F	S	his house	yes	do	yes	do	Mexican	Mexico	Guadalajara				do	do
30	37618	RAMOSA	EZEQUIEL	23		M	S	do	yes	Spa. Ita Engyes		do	do	do	Mexico				do	do

Above 30 aliens checked by [illegible] Aug 10 1926

30 Transits all were checked out by Secretary Trail

Total passengers . . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—200

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

1ª

List 2

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of New York N.Y., Aug 10, 1928

178

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See Note.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported from and why	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes—: Year or period of years	If yes—: Where?		Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently or temporarily?	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Friend Regina Riza -Gonzalez bocanegra 82	Spain	Madrid	yes	Himself	yes	no	no	no	In transit for Spain	no	no	no	no	no		no	no	no	no	no	5	2	good	blank	blue	none
2	Brother Blas Santos - Brasil 8	do	Llanes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	blond	brown	do
3	do do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	3	do	brown	blue	do
4	do do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	4	8	do	do	brown	do
5	do do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	4	3	do	do	do	do
6	do do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	4		do	do	do	do
7	do do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	3	8	do	do	do	do
8	Cuncle Francisco Cano - Lerma 64	do	Santander	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	blond	blue	do
9	Brother Balbino Villalbaro Hidalgo 9	do	Burgos	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	blank	blank	do
10	Mother do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	do	do	do
11	do do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	do	do	do
12	Grandmother the former	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5		do	do	do	do
13	Friend Jose Sanchez - Bolivar 9	do	Madrid	do	do	do	do	No	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	do	do	do
14	do do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	3	do	do	do	do
15	Nephew Avelino Rojo Lucerna 39	do	Santander	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	do	green	do
16	Cousin Maximino Loiraga- Naujo 8	do	Durango	do	do	3 VICE	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	3	do	brown	brown	do
17	Father Elias - Colonias 12	do	Santander	do	do	[illegible]	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	blond	brown	do
18	do Jesus - Constitucion 519	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	2	do	blank	brown	do
19	brother Pedro - Oro Mexico	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	blond	blue	do
20	Consort Dolores Marques -Paseo de la Reforma84	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	3	do	do	do	do
21	Cousin Alejandro Olazaba- Mo lino las Flores	do	Carranza	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	do	brown	do
22	Friend Luis Soladrero - Insurgentes 234	do	Bilbao	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	3	do	brown	green	do
23	Cousin Daniel Espinosa- Velaz ques de Leon 40	do	Murcia	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do	do	do
24	Friend Isidro Castanjo- Bolivar 22	do	Eibar	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do	brown	do
25	Nephew Pedro Pons . Estanquillo 7	do	Vilarrodona	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	brown	do	do
26	do do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	do	do	do
27	Friend Javier Alegra	do	Barcelona	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	9	do	blank	blank	do
28	brother Teodoro - Av Madero 7	do	Bilbao	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	blond	brown	do
29	Mother Avelina Bernard - Yucatan 54	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	8	do	blank	blank	do
30	Father Carlos - Colleeon 143	do	S.Sebastian	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	do	blue	do

do

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—20

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer); of the S.S. Alfonso XIII, from Bilbao; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Cándido Aldecoa
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 16 th day of August, 19
at New York.

E Drury
Immigration Officer.

COMPAÑIA TRASATLÁNTICA :: VAPOR ALFONSO XIII

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

179

I, Dr Mential Carrera, Surgeon of the S.S. Alfonso XIII employed, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing thereon" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Facultad de Medicina de Cadiz, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Six in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Mential Carrera

Sworn to before me this 10 th day of August

at New York

M. Carrera

E. Kenny

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States or from any place outside the United States, must be listed. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Alfonso XIII. Passengers sailing from Veracruz & Havana Feb 8, 1928

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	37602A	MENENDEZ	JOSE	44		M	S	merchant	yes	Spanish	yes	Spanish	Spain	Leon	Cabuelles				Mexico	Orizaba
2	37601C	GARCIA	HERIBERTO	35		M	S	husbandman	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	Villablino				do	Guadalaj
3	37602	GUANARENS	JOSE	50		M	S	minister	yes	do	yes	do	do	Barcelona	Mataro				do	Puebla
4	37601B	PEREZ	EUGENIO	53		M	W	inginier	yes	Spa Fra Yes	yes	do	do	Asturias	Oviedo				do	Monterrey
5	37602D	GONZALEZ	BELARMINO	31		M	S	employar	yes	Spanish	yes	do	do	do	Mava				do	Hule
6		JAUREGUI	AGUSTIN	38		M	M	merchant	yes	do	yes	dos	do	Viacaya	Elizondo				do	Mexico
7	37600I	JAUREGUI	ESPERANZA DE	29		F	M	his house	yes	do	yes	do	do	Mexican	Mexican				do	Mexico
8		JAUREGUI	Ma. DE LOS ANGELES	11		F	S	do	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do				do	do
9		JAUREGUI	ESPERANZA	5		F	S	----	--	do	--	do	do	do	dó				do	do
10		JAUREGUI	AGUSTIN	8		M	S	scholar	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do				do	do
11	37697	JAUREGUI	BRAULIO	32		M	S	merchant	yes	do	yes	do	do	Navarra	Ariscun				do	Do
12		GARCIA	FRANCISCO	59		M	W	do	yes	do	yes	do	do	Santander	Potes				do	do
13		GARCIA	JUANA	25		F	S	his House	yes	do Inglés	yes	do	do	Mexico	Mexico				do	do
14		GARCIA	VICTORIA	21		F	S	do	si	do	yes	do	do	do	do				do	do
15	37602	GARCIA	JOSEFA	17		F	S	do	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do				do	do
16		GARCIA	FRANCISCO	15		M	S	scholar	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do				do	do
17	37602G	UHAGON	PEDRO F. DE	16		M	S	do	yes	Spanish	yes	do	do	Madrid	Madrid				do	Hidalg
18	37602H	FERNANDEZ	INIGO	38		M	S	merchant	yes	do	yes	do	do	Santander	Ogarrio				do	Mexico
19	37601	GONZALEZ	ALONSO	25		M	S	do	yes	do	yes	do	do	Asturias	Audrim				do	Villa Hg
20	37600K	FERNANDEZ	JUSTO	29		M	S	husbandman	yes	do	yes	do	do	Santander	Ogarrio				do	Tlanpla
21		ALONSO	ARELARDO	42		M	C	merchant	yes	do	yes	do	do	Burgos	Villarsayo				do	Mexico
22	37600	ALONSO	HERDINA DE	33		F	M	his house	yes	do	yes	do	do	Vizcaya	Bilbao				do	do
23		ALONSO	ALBERTO	5		M	S	------	---	do	---	do	do	Mexico	Mexico				do	do
24		ALONSO	ELOISA	2		F	S	------	--	do	--	do	do	do	do				do	do
25		ALONSO	ARELARDO		9	M	S	-----	--	----	--	do	do	do	do				do	do
26	37600M	RIOS	FERNANDO DE LOS	48		M	M	Professor in a university	yes	Sp. Ing Fra German Ita	yes	do	do	Granada	Granada				do	do
27	37601S	Garcia	ALFREDO	23		M	S	employer	yes	Spanish	yes	do	do	Asturias	Llanes				do	Topachula
28	37601T	Faliente	Juan	38		M	S	minister	yes	do	yes	ddo	Mexican	Veracruz	Orizaba				do	Orizaba
29		JAUREGUIA	ISIDORA	50		F	S	religious	yes	do	yes	do	Spain	Navarra	Aldaz				do	Mexican
30		ECHEVERRIA	CLEOFOSA	30		F	S	do	yes	do	yes	do	do	Guipuscoa	Otamd				do	do

Total 30 Aliens checked in by [illegible] Aug 10/28

Not passed

Above checked out by [illegible]

Total passengers . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . .
Aliens . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List _____

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

*The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York the 10th August 10, 1928 180

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purposes of coming to United States			Whether polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law (Question 23 continued on page 2)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported and when and why	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				No.	Yes. If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	brother Alfonso - Colon 2	Spain	Caballes	yes	Himself	yes	no	no	no	In transit for Spain	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	good	blank	blank	none
2	Cousin Santos Votos Hotati tian	do	Villablino	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	brown	brown	do
3	Friend Jesus Garcia-Portald llo 21	do	Barcelona	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	2	do	do	blank	do
4	Nephew Carlos Prieto- Capu chinos 72 Mexico	do	Oviedo	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	1	do	brown	brown	do
5	Brother Dibroy Gonzalez- Vi cario 27 Veracruz	Spain	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	blank	blank	do
6	Cuncle Braulio Jauregui- Don celes 65	do	S/ Sebastian	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	3	do	brown	brown	do
7	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	blank	brown	do
8	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5		do	brown	brown	do
9	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5		do	do	do	do
10	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	2	do	do	do	do
11	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	brown	brown	do
12	Cousin Francisco Caloca -Al dago	do	Santander	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	do	blue	do
13	do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	blank	blue	do
14	do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	do	do	do
15	do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do	brown	do
16	do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	2	do	do	blank	do
17	Father Pedro - Malpais	do	Madrid	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	blond	blue	do
18	Brother Francisco -Isabela Catolica 71	do	Ogarrio	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	3	do	brown	brown	do
19	do Benito - Constitucion	do	Llanes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	blond	blue	do
20	do Francisco -Tlanplata	do	Ogarrio	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	brown	brown	do
21	Cousin Antonio Cuesta -Isabela Catolica 37	do	Burgos	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	3	do	do	do	do
22	do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	do	blue	do
23	do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	8	do	blond	blue	do
24	do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	2	do	brown	brown	do
25	do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5		do	blond	blue	do
26	Friend Adolfo Prieto -Usida 22	do	Granada	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	brown	brown	do
27	Cuncle Peregrino Rubiera-Grupo 26	do	Llanes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	3	do	do	green	do
28	Friend H.Velaz de Arguello Guatusco -Juarez 22	Italina	Roma	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	1	do	blank	blank	do
29	Cousin Regino Riza - Gonzalez Bocanegra 62	Spain	Madrid	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	brown	brown	do
30	Friend do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	2	do	blond	green	do

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master (Strike out whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the P.S. Cd Paris XIII, from Bilbao; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Es in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Alejandro Alzaburu
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 16 th day of August, 1928, at New York.

E Henry
Immigration Officer.

COMPAÑIA TRASATLANTICA
VAPOR ALFONSO XIII

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise. Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

3-241
10/14/43

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip, it was necessary to continue Volume number 9522 on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative essential.

OCT 20 1943
Date

H. Alexander
Camera Operator

OCT 20 1943
Date

Chief
Mail, Files & Records Section
Port of New York

3-241
10/14/43

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip, it was necessary to continue Volume number 9572 on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative essential.

OCT 20 1943
Date

H. Alexander
Camera Operator

OCT 20 1943
Date

Chief
Mail, Files & Records Section
Port of New York

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Mr. Matias Carrasco, Surgeon of the S.S. Alfonso XIII, employed, (State whether [primary] "employed" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Facultad de Medicina de Cadiz, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M Carrasco X

Sworn to before me this 10 th day of August 1914

at New York

Marrano E Henry

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

COMPAÑIA TRASATLANTICA :: VIA HAVANA :: NEW YORK A. PUERTO MEXICO

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. [illegible] Passengers sailing from [illegible], [illegible], 19[illegible]

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		CHADRA	EMILIO	48		M	M	merchant	yes	SPANISH	yes	SPANISH	SPANISH	Santander	Coterillo	do			CUBA	Habana
2	NOT COUNTED	ECHEVARRIA	DOLORES	45		F	M	home	do	do	do	do	do	Vizcaya	Bilbao	do			do	do
3		CHADRA	EMILIA	9		M	-	scholar	do	do	do	do	do	Cuba	Habana	do			do	do
4		DO	GASPAR	8		M	-	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do			do	do
5		SAN JUAN	LUIS	19		M	S	merchant	do	do	do	do	do	Santander	Comillas	do			do	do
6	NOT COUNTED	GUTIERREZ	PEDRO	21		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Soba				do	Santa Espiryte
7		GOMEZ	JESUSA	27		F	S	laborer	do	do	do	do	do	do	Peñarubia				do	Matanzas
8		ARISQUETA	HIPOLITO	36		M	S	merchant	do	do	do	do	do	Vizcaya	Bilbao				do	Habana
9	NOT COUNTED	VIRIGA	JESUS	18		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Las Caminas				do	do
10		Home leave granted																		
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Checked out and found on board the Steam Ship Alfonso 5th

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—22

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 6

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, May 10, 19 17. 182

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether else paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether polygamist	Whether coming by reason of offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid ticket, or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States	Whether able to read or write	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether from the intending immigrant's own free will and accord, and without any promise, agreement, or prepaid ticket or passage, or in consequence thereof? (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Length of time the intending immigrant has been in the United States, if previously here.	Whether the intending immigrant has been in the United States before.									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
	his brother Ramire																										
1	Arpredel Habana	Spain	Anguero	yes	himself	yes	no	no	no	Intransit for Spain	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	good	gray	brown	None
2		do		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do			do	do	do	
3	his aunt Crisanta Ramero Empresa 1 Habana	do	Anguero	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	black	black	
4	DO DO DO	do		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	do	do	
5	his brother Augusto Muralla 83 y 85 Habana	do	Camillas	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	brown	brown	
6	his brother Vicente Marti 56 Habana	do	Sola	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do	do	
7	his brither Nicanor Camagnara	do	Cicero	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	do	do	
8	his cousin Ramon Rodrigues Carles III 8 Habana	do	Miravelles	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	do	do	
9	DO DO DO	do		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	do	do	
10	DO DO DO			do	do																						
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—222

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master (Strike out whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the S.S. Alfonso XIII, from Bilbao, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Emiliano Aldegunde
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16 th day of August, at New York.

E Denny
Immigration Officer.

COMPAÑIA TRASATLANTICA :: VAPOR ALFONSO XIII

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr Matias Carrera, Surgeon of the S.S. Alsonso XIII employee (State whether [regular, military officer with rank, or employed by owners] surgeon) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Facultad de Medicina de Cadiz, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 52 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M Carrera

Sworn to before me this 10 th day of August, 19 2

at New York.

COMPAÑIA TRASATLANTICA

Edwin F. Higgins

Deputy

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

183

Short leave 12 hours

Short leave Aug 12

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 590A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 15

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. Alfonso XIII Passengers sailing from _____, _____, 19

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		FONTANALS	FRANCISCO	29		M	S	merchant	yes	Spanish	yes	Spain	Spanish	Barcelona	Sichis	NIV	Santiago de Cuba	July 31/28	Cuba	S.de Cuba
2		MIYON	PASCUAL	39		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Valencia	Valencia	" 18	"	"	do	do
3		ANTOLINEZ	JOSE	29		M	S	religious	do	do	do	do	do	Logroño	Fuel				do	St. Clara
4		ZUBIZONDO	JOSE M	32		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Guipuzcoa	Matiloa				do	do
5		MENDEZ	S ANTONIO	46		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Valladolid	Villar de Frade				do	do
6		RUIZSANCHEZ	JOSE	64		M	S	employee	do	do	do	do	do	Santander	Santander				do	Habana
7		RUIZ	MARIANO	55		M	M	military	do	do	do	do	do	Burgos	Villaescusa				do	do
8		ROMERO	MARIA G	40		F	M	home	do	do	do	do	do	Vizcaya	Sangroces				do	do
9		RABANAL	EMILIANO	32		M	S	merchant	do	do	do	do	do	Leon	Sosas				do	do
10 X.		DO	OLIVA	34		F	S	labours	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do
11		REAL	JOSE			M	M	merchant	do	do	do	do	do	Asturias	O.de Vinoes				do	do
12 X.		RODRIGUEZ	JESUS	42		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Maria				do	do
13		RESTREIRO	FRANCISCO	35		M	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	Lugo	Lugo				do	do
14		CANCEDO	GERTRUDIS	30		F	M	home	do	do	do	do	do	Asturias	Lanaroa				do	do
15		RESTREIRO	MANUEL	8		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Cuba	Habana				do	do
16		DO	JOSE	7		M	-	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do
17		DO	OLGA	7		F	-	do	do	do	do	do	do	Asturias	Lanaroa				do	do
18		DO	EMMA	11		F	-	do	do	do	do	do	do	Cuba	Habana				do	do
19		CANCEDO	MANUEL	45		M	S	fancinful	do	do	do	do	do	Asturias	Lanaroa				do	do
20 X.		FLORES	AURELIO	31		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Cruz				do	Cienfuegos
21 X.	NOT COUNTED	FERNANDEZ	NIFIRA	67		F	W	home	no	do	do	do	do	Oviedo	Pilerno				do	Habana
22		GARCIA	CELESTINO	35		M	M	merchant	yes	do	yes	do	do	Asturias	Lanaroa				do	do
23 X.		HERDAGES	JOSEFA	24		F	M	home	do	do	do	do	do	do	C.de Onis				do	do
24 X.		DO	Maria	4		F	-	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Carberne				do	do
25		FERNANDEZ	ANGEL M.	23		M	S	merchant	do	do	do	do	do	do	Cerdo				do	do
26		CAMPA	RAMON DE LA	60		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Aules				do	do
27		GARCIA	LUIS	31		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Presin				do	St. Clara
28		BLANCO	LUIS	34		M	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Grado				do	St Agustin
29		DIEZ	RAMON	36		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Colombres				do	S.de Cuba
30		DIAZ	ACHEDA	24		F	S	home	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do

Examined out and found on board S.S. Monarch of Bermuda Except marked X Rose Terse Granted McSteering 5/11/28 11 a.m.

#10 does not apply for Stern Case

30 transits

Total passengers . . . . . _____
U. S. citizens . . . . . _____
Aliens . . . . . _____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

36-688

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y., Aug 10, 1927

1811

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether sum paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States Government or of all forms of law (See Footnote for full text of this question)	Whether a prostitute or coming for any immoral purpose	Whether she has been coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution or for any immoral purpose	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether she intends to return to the country whence she came, after temporary visit to the United States	Length of time she intends to remain in the United States	Whether she intends to become a citizen of the United States								Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
	his friend Jose Carbonell																								
1	Snoe Alta 4	Spain	Stohes	yes	Himself	yes	no	no	no	In transit for Spain	no	no	no	no	no	do	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	good	blond	blue	none
2	DO DO DO	do	Valencia	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	black	black	do
3	brothers P.Pasionistas Santan Clara	do	Zaragoza	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	do	brown	do
4	DO DO DO	do	Cardella	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	gray	brown	do
5	his friend Enrique Odriosola Pepe Antonio	do	Santander	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	gray	brown	do
6	his cousin Luis Montes Padre Varela 614	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do	do	do
7	his friend Eliseo Ruis Prado 97 Cristanto Romero	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	do	do	do
8	Reprin 1 Habana his cousin Manuel Rabanal	do	Asturs	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	black	black	do
9	Belgueres 12 Habana	do	Sarna	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	8	do	brown	brown	do
10	DO DO DO	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	2	do	do	do	do
11	sister Lusanda 13-3 Vedado	do	Madrid	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do	do	do
12	brother Alvaro Paseo y 7 Vedado	do	Manse	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do	do	do
13	his cousin Jose Carrido San Miguel 198	do	Luarca	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	gray	brown	do
14	DO DO DO	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	brown	do	do
15	his uncle DO	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do	do	do
16	DO DO DO	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	do	do	do
17	DO DO DO	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	3	do	do	do	do
18	DO DO DO	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	do	do	do
19	his cousin former his friend Manuel Garcia	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do	do	do
20	Muralla 19 his son Luis Carbajal	do	Oras	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	black	blank	do
21	Colonia Acosta Matanzas	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	brown	brown	do
22	his brother Primitive Garcia Picota 116 Habana	do	Luarca	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	do	do	do
23	his husband-Manuel de la Puente Agramonte 2?	do	Mestas de Con	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do	do	do
24	his father former his uncle Rodrigo Pusillenes	do	Barboner	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	1	do	black	blank	do
25	Cabeguen	do	Coraz	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	blond	blues	do
26	his cousin Felipe Suarez San Rafael 155 Habana	do	Asses	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	brown	brown	do
27	his friend Rafael Fernandez Punta Santa Clara	do	Pravia	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do	do	do
28	his brother Santiago San Agustin	do	Oras	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do	do	do
29	his friend Luis Sebares Jesus del Monte 844 Habana	do	Colombres	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	do	black	do
30	DO DO DO	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	do	brown	do
																						5	3	do	do	brown	do

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—699

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master of the S.S. del Norte, from Bilbao, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 87 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Cristobal Ajuriaguerra
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of August, 1920.

at New York.

E Leary
Immigration Officer.

COMPAÑIA TRASATLANTICA

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband; father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the years (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr Matteo Carrera, Surgeon of the U.S. Steam Yacht, employed (Write employed, detailed, or transferred, as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Facultad de Medicina de Cadiz, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M Marrero

Sworn to before me this 10 th day of August, 1900

at New York

M Marrero

E Hiney

(Signature and title of inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 501A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

"ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Alfonso XIII Passengers sailing from _____, _____, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Able to— Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Able to— Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth: Country	City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence: Country	City or town
1		FERNANDEZ	ANICETO	15		M	S	employer	yes	Spanish	yes	Spain	Spanish	Santander	Maliano				Mexico	Potosi
2	37137	DALMAU	VALENTIN	32		M	M	do	yes	do	yes	do	do	Barcelona	Sabadell				do	do
3	37135	LOPEZ	JOAQUIN	35		M	S	do	yes	do	yes	do	do	Asturias	Arenas				do	Tabasco
4X		GONZALEZ	ANTONIO	27		M	S	merchant	do	do	do	do	do	Coruña	Cortiguera				Cuba	Cardenio
5	37111	VILLAPOL	JOSE MARIA	41		M	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	Lugo	San Julian				do	Habana
6	37111	GARRIDO	MANUEL	21		M	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	Zamora	Permoscella				do	do
7 X		FERNANDEZ	MIGUEL	31		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Lugo	Vivero				do	do
8	37105	TUDO	LEOPOLDO	46		M	M	mechanician	do	do	do	Cuba	do	Asturias	Gijon				do	do
9	37081	GARCIA	FRANCISCO	40		M	S	merchant	do	do	do	Spain	do	do	Villajon				do	do
10	37110	CUESTA	MARCELINO	56		M	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Reus				do	Reyes
11	37109	HURTADO	JUAN JOSE	39		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Vizcaya	Barcaldo				do	Habana
12	37100	DIAZ	TOMAS Z	24		M	S	religious	do	Spanish French	do	do	do	Alava	Victoria				do	Matanzas
13	37	SARAVIA	RAFAEL	47		M	M	merchant	do	Spanish	do	do	do	Navarra	Tafalla				do	Habana
14	11	FERNANDEZ	CONSUELO	24		F	M	home	do	do	do	do	do	Cuba	Habana				do	do
15	37108	BILBAO	ANTONIO	29		M	S	merchant	do	do	do	do	do	Vizcaya	Vaquio				do	Cardenio
16		PRIDA	CONSUELO	47		F	S	home	do	do	do	do	do	Cuba	Caibaria				do	do
17	37118	PRODA	GRAVIELA	20		F	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do
18 X		ROSMEIRO	MANUELA	28		F	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	Zaragoza	Visalreli				do	Habana
19 X		CASELAS	NIEVES	5		F	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Cuba	Habana				do	do
20	37116	GONZALEZ	JESUS	35		M	M	merchant	do	do	do	do	do	Leon	Barrio de Luna				do	Orduña
21	37	Gne	FELIPE	40		M	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	Asturias	Parrua				do	Habana
22 X		ROCAS	OLIVO	32		F	M	home	do	do	do	do	do	do	La Posada				do	do
23		GONZALEZ	CAROLINA	59		F	V	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do
24 X		GUE	SARA	13		F	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Cuba	Calabazon				do	do
25		GUE	MARIA TERESA	3		F	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Asturias	Llanes				do	do
26 X		GUE	FELIPE	2		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do
27	37117	RIO	ANTONIA D.L	50		F	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Santander	Arredondo				do	do
28	37	GARCIA	LAUREANO	29		M	M	merchant	do	do	do	do	do	do	Cuba				do	do
29	37	SANCHEZ	ANDREA	20		F	M	home	do	do	do	do	do	Cuba	Cardenas				do	do
30	37103	MARTINEZ	AURELIO	34		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Navarra	Dicastillo				do	do

Total passengers . . .
U. S. citizens . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK Aug 10, 1928 186 4

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States											Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Time or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether the intends to remain in the United States permanently	Length of time intends to remain in the United States	Whether intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or poorhouse; a beggar; an anarchist; afflicted with contagious disease; a polygamist; coming for immoral purpose; to be deported if found in U.S.	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Polygamous, by practice of any form of polygamy, or coming to practice polygamy in the United States	Whether alien has been previously excluded from entry	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	FRIEND Ramon Palazuela 2da de Zaragoza 16	Spanish	Santander	yes	Himself	yes	no	no	no	in transit for Spain	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	med	blank	blank	none
2	House Republica 743	do	Sabadell	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	do	do	
3	Friend JoseGonzalez Indepen dencia 43	do	Arenas	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	dg	brown	brown	
	his Brother Jose Manuel Gonzalez																										
4	Carbonaria Patria 16	do	Cartiguera	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	4	4	do	do	do	
	his friend Juan Alvares																										
5	Prieto y Bernana Habana	do	Coruña	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	black	black	
	his brother Angel Garrido																										
6	Obispo 16 Habana	do	Formesell	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	gray	do	
	his brother Armando																										
7	Reilleu ** Habana	do	Vivero	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	black	do	
	his son Luis																										
8	Teniente Rey 48 Habana	do	Gijon	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	do	brown	
	his cousin Erminio Fernandez																										
9	Carles 111 Habana	do	Villayon	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	gray	black	
	his neyhew Raimundo Garcia																										
10	Marte 105 Habana	do	Sama	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	do	brown	
	his friend Ricardo Gomez																										
11	Cienfuegos Santa Isabel	do	Bilbao	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	black	do	
12	brothers Maristas Vedado	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	blond	do	
	his father inlow Jose Fernandez																										
13	L. Vedado Habana	do	Salelle	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	brown	do	
14	his father former	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	3	do	blond	do	
	his friend Pauline Caray																										
15	Patria 3	do	Vaguis	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	do	do	
	his husband Jose Elgrrieta																										
16	do do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	3	do	do	do	
17	DO DO DO	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	2	do	black	do	
	his husband Nicolas Cavela																										
18	Amargura 73 Habana	do	Zaragoza	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do	do	
	his mother former																										
19	his wife Lucila Pereda	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	do	do	
20	Ciudad de Avila Liberted 13	do	Baños	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	brown	brown	
	his cousin Felipe Villa																										
21	17 y 13 Vedado Habana	do	Llanes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	do	do	
22	DO DO DO	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	1	do	do	do	
23	DO DO DO	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	do	do	
24	DO DO DO	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	-	do	black	black	
25	DO DO DO	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	3	do	brown	brown	
26	DO DO DO	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	1	do	do	do	
	his friend Eliseo Ruis																										
27	Hotel Vasenda Habana	do	Santander	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	do	do	
	his brother Manuel																										
28	Muralla 81 Habana	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	black	do	
	his son in law former																										
29	his brother Marino	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	do	blue	
30	Independencia 82 Ciego de Avila	do	Dicastillo	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	8	do	do	do	

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—29

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master (Master, Purser, or Steward), of the S.S. Alfonso XIII, from Bilbao, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Celestino Casares
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 16 th day of August, 19[illegible]
at New York

E Deery
Immigration Officer.

COMPAÑIA TRASATLANTICA :: BARCELONA :: VAPOR ALFONSO

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 23 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Wm Hector Samuels Mier, Surgeon of the S.S. Alfonso XIII, embleyed, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Estados Unidos de Mexico, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, XX in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing from" or "employed by" owners thereof (as the case may be))

Wmsamuels

Sworn to before me this 10 th day of August, 1927,

at New York.

Wmsamuels

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

COMPAÑIA TRASATLANTICA ESPAÑOLA :: VAPOR

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 509-A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

List 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. Alfonso XIII Passengers sailing from _____, _____, 19

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	X	TORANZA	DOLORES DE	34		F	M	his house	yes	Spanish	yes	Spain	Spanish	Asturias	Llanes				Mexico	Veracruz
2	X	TORANZA	DOLORES	14		F	S	do	yes	do	yes	do	do	Mexico	Veracruz				do	do
3	X	TORANZA	MARIA	8		F	S	do	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do				do	do
4	X	TORANZA	CESAREA	3		F	S	do	--	do	--	do	do	do	do				do	do
NOT COUNTED	X	TORANZA	FRANCISCO	2	8	M	S	do	--	do	--	do	do	do	do				do	do
6	X	NORIEGA	MILAGROS DE	28		F	M	do	yes	do	yes	do	do	Asturias	Llanes				do	do
7	X	NORIEGA	CONSTANTINO	7		M	S	do	yes	do	yes	do	do	Mexico	Veracruz				do	do
8	X	NORIEGA	PEDRO	6		M	S	do	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do				do	do
9	X	NORIEGA	JUAN	4		M	S	do	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do				do	do
10	X	NORIEGA	ANTONIO	2	8	M	S	do	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do				do	do
11	X	NORIEGA	MILAGROS	35		F	M	do	--	do	yes	do	do	do	do				do	do
12	X	BLANCO	JOSE	24		M	S	employer	yes	do	yes	do	do	Asturias	Llanes				do	Tampico
13	X	MARTINEZ	ENRIQUETA DE	32		F	M	his house	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do				do	Veracruz
14	NOT COUNTED	MARTINEZ	JOSE	1	6	M	S	-----	yes	do	--	do	do	Mexico	Veracruz				dec	do
15		ARENAS	JOSE	28		M	S	employer	yes	do	yes	do	do	Asturias	Pola Mallin				do	Puebla
16		SORZANO	TOMAS	26		M	S	do	yes	do	yes	do	do	Santander	Colmo				do	Iguala
17	X	ISLA	BIBIANA DE	34		F	M	his house	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	Cuviesa				do	Mexico
18	X	ISLA	INOCENCIO	10		M	S	do	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do				do	do
19	X	ISLA	BIBIANA	9		F	S	do	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do				do	do
20	X	ISLA	RUFINO	5		M	S	-----	no	do	no	do	do	do	do				do	do
21		SAINZ	EMETERIO	41		M	M	employer	yes	do	yes	do	do	Santander	Cermoso				do	do
22		SAINZ	SATURNINA DE	36		F	M	his house	yes	do	yes	do	do	Vizcaya	Amorebieta				do	do
23	X	CALVO	DOMINICA	24		F	S	do	yes	do	yes	do	do	Santander	Potes				do	Prohues
24		JUAN	CELESTORO	31		M	S	merchant	yes	do English	yes	do	do	Leon	Urcales				do	Mexico
NOT COUNTED	X	CUE	DIONISIO	26		M	S	employer	yes	Spanish	yes	do	do	Asturias	Cue				do	do
26		FERNANDEZ	MARCOS	26		M	M	do	yes	do	yes	do	do	Santander	Maliano				do	Potosi
27	X	FERNANDEZ	CONSUELO DE	26		F	M	his house	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	Castillero				do	do
28	X	FERNANDEZ	ROSALIA	12		F	S	scholar	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	Maliano				do	do
29	X	FERNANDEZ	SOCORRO	9		F	S	do	yes	do	yes	do	do	Mexico	Mexico				do	do
30	X	FERNANDEZ	FUTENCIO	4		M	S	-----	--	do	--	do	do	do	Potosi				do	do

Examination waived with X. Shore leave granted 7th Stop Nov 5/28 11 00 am

Children with head found on board 7th Stop Nov 5/28 5 pm

Total passengers . . . . . _____
U. S. citizens . . . . . _____
Aliens . . . . . _____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—888

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List — 3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, Aug. 10, 1928

183

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Progress of coming to United States											Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien has a ticket to a final destination in the United States	Length of time alien has been in the United States	Whether alien has been in the United States before	Does he believe in or advocate the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or is he opposed to organized government, or is he a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining such belief, or advocating or teaching the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character? (See reverse side of list for full text of question 28.)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether coming for the purpose of performing any other immoral act	Whether coming for the purpose of any other unlawful purpose	Whether any law has provided against his admission, and if so, which	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Cousin Victor Amieva -Prin54	Spain	Llanes	yes	Himself	yes	no	no	no	In transit for Spain	no	no	no	no	no	do	no	no	no	no	no	6	4	good	black	black	none
2	do do do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do	do	do
3	do do do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	—	—	do	do	do	do
4	do do do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	—	—	do	do	do	do
5	Consort Constantino Aguiles Sordon 24	do	Perrua	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	—	—	do	do	do	do
6	Father the former	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	3	do	blond	blue	do
7	do do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	—	—	do	do	do	do
8	do do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	—	—	do	do	do	do
9	do do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	—	—	do	do	do	do
10	do do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	—	—	do	do	do	do
11	Friend Manuel Sorelo Fernerus 5 Mayo 33	do	Oviedo	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	black	black	do
12	Cousin Carlos Gonzalez - Madero y Muelles	do	Llanes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	8	do	do	do	do
13	Consort Jose - Montesinos 21	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	do	do	do
14	Father the former	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	—	—	do	do	do	do
15	Brother Manuel - Liberted 1306	do	Panamelana	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do	do	do
16	Cousin Dr Carlos Soloson - Independencia 6	do	Santander	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	do	do	do
17	Brother Francisco Llull - Rivera 110	do	Cariezo	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	6	4	do	do	do	do
18	Cuncle the former	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	8	do	brown	blue	do
19	do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	—	—	do	black	black	do
20	do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	—	—	do	do	do	do
21	Brther Pedro - Av Hidalgo 13	Do	Santander	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	do	do	do
22	Cuncle the former	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do	do	do
23	Brother Maria Calvo-Matamoros 47	do	Potes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	do	do	do
24	do Leonor Av Allende 74	do	Madrid	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	—	do	do	do	do
25	do Cumersindo - Cruces 5	do	Cup	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	6	4	do	do	do	do
26	Friend Ramon Palazuela- 2a de Zaragoza 16	do	Santander	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	4	3	do	blond	blue	do
27	do do do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	do	do	do
28	do do do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	black	black	do
29	do do do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	—	—	do	do	do	do
30	do do do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	—	—	do	do	do	do

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—220

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master (Master, Purser, or Surgeon), of the C. P. Alfonso XIII, from Bilbao; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 31 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Cayetano Alcaraz
Master

Sworn to before me this 10 th day of August, 19 23
at New York

E. Henry
Immigration Officer.

VISE FOR ALFONSO XIII

14—

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

189

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Mr Matias Carrasco, Surgeon of the S S Alfonso XIII, employed, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Facultad de Medicine de Cadiz, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 50 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M Carrasco

Sworn to before me this 16 th day of August 1924

at New York.

M Carrasco

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 508A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Ulua III, Passengers sailing from Tampico, Mex., 19

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what grund]	Write							Country	City or town
1		BERNAL	CIRILA DE	37		F	M	labour	yes	Spanish yes		Spanish	Spain	Navarra	Pamplona				Mexico Mexico
2		BERNAL	MARIA DEL PILAR	7		F	S	scholar	yes	do yes		do	do	Guipuzcoa	S.Sebastian				do do
3		BERNAL	RAFAEL	2		M	S	------	--	do --		do	do	do	do				do do
4		BARCELO	ANTONIO	59		M	M	merchant	yes	do yes		do	do	BALEARES	Mallorca				do do
5		BARCELO	JOSEFINA DE	45		F	M	labour	yes	do yes		do	do	Mexico	Guanajuato				do do
6		MOLLEVI	JOSE	11		M	S	Scholar	yes	do yes		do	do	do	Mexico				do do
7		MOLLEVI	ANDRES	19		M	S	do	yes	do yes		do	do	do	do				do do
8		MOLLEVI	MARIA	17		F	S	labour	yes	do yes		do	do	do	do				do do
9		VIDAL	ALBERTO	37		M	S	travelling	yes	do English yes		do	do	Barcelona	Prat del Llobergat				do do
10		CAPON	ELIAS	27		M	S	merchant	yes	do Franc yes		do	Turkish	Turkish	Salonica				do do
11		CUEVA	MANUEL DE LA	21		M	S	scholar	yes	do Italian yes		do	Spain	Mexico	Guadalajara				do Guadalajara
12		NERI	SALVADOR	23		M	S	do	yes	Spanish yes		do	do	do	Arondas				do do
13		QUTANA	SATURNINO	35		M	S	merchant	yes	do yes		do	do	Vizcaya	Erandio				do Mexico
14		SIERRA	JOSE	35		M	M	do	yes	do yes		do	do	Asturias	Cabmales				do do
15		SIERRA	MARGARITA	26		F	M	his house	yes	do yes		do	do	do	do				do do
16		SIERRA	JUAN	4		M	S	-----	--	do --		do	do	Mexico	Mexico				do do
17		SIERRA	FLORINDA	2		F	S	-----	--	do --		do	do	do	do				do do
18		MARI	OSCAR	23		M	S	employer	yes	do yes		Spanish American	Uruguay	Uruguay	Salto				do Orizaba
19		ZAPICO	GREGORIO	38		M	M	do	yes	do yes		Spanish	Spain	Oviedo	Comiedo				do Zacatecas
20		RODRIGUEZ	PILAR	30		F	M	his house	yes	do yes		do	do	do	do				do do
21		RODRIGUEZ	HERMELINDA	2		F	S	---	--	do --		do	do	Mexico	Tampico				do do
22		MONTEQUIN	DIONISIO	36		M	S	merchant	yes	do yes		do	do	Asturias	Lovares				do Nayahat
23		CUELLAR	RICARDO	37		M	M	do	yes	do yes		do	do	Toledo	Toledo				do Mexico
24		CUELLAR	JULIA DE	37		F	M	his house	yes	do yes		do	do	Guadalajara	Cogolludo				do do
25		CUELLAR	RICARDO	7		M	S	Scholar	yes	do yes		do	do	Mexico	Mexico				do do
26		MARQUEZ	FILOMENA	46		F	S	his house	yes	do yes		do	do	Guadalajara	Calvez				do do
27		YANO	BRAULIO	24		M	S	merchant	yes	do yes		do	do	Asturias	Robrefor				do Chatlas
28		DIAZ	ANGEL	46		M	M	his house	yes	do yes		do	do	do	Pravia				do Mexico
29		VAZQUEZ	ALFREDO	47		M	S	husbandman	yes	do yes		do	do	do	Cangas de Onis				do do
30		TURANZA	JORGE	47		M	M	merchant	yes	do yes		do	do	do	Lugos				do Navarra

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of Key West, Fla., *Aug 15*, 1928

190

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether coming for the purpose of any other immoral or criminal act, and if so, describe	Whether ever had any mental disease within the past year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Time or period of years	Where?		Whether coming to return to a country from which he has been previously admitted to the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States								Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Husband Capuchanos/O	Spain	S.Sebastian	yes	Himself	yes	no			In transit for Spain	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	good	brown	brown	none
2	Father the former	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	-	-	do	black	do	do
3	do do do			do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	-	-	do	do	do	do
4	his house 7na Velazquez de Leon n.126	do	Mallorca	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	-	-	do	do	do	do
5	do do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	white	do	do
6	do do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	black	black	do
7	do do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	4	5	do	blond	brown	do
8	do do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	6	3	do	do	do	do
9	Friend Marcelo Crosse Pte Alvaro 39	do	Santander	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	1	do	brown	black	do
10	Cuncle Isaac K.Capon Av.Vera cruz 23	Greek	Salonica	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	do	blond	do
11	Mother Cecilia- Juana Manuel 506	Italian	Rome	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	6	3	do	black	black	do
12	Father Felix - 8 de Julio 501	Spain	Bilbao	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	8	do	do	do	do
13	Friend Juan Artoloitia - Fran cisco Madero 6	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	3	do	do	do	do
14	Brother Teodoro - Merialo 14	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	-	do	brown	brown	do
15	do the former	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	do	do	do
16	Cuncle the former	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	6	-	do	do	do	do
17	do do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	-	do	do	do	do
18	do Jose Posada Madero 54	Argentina	B.Aires	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	-	do	do	do	do
19	Brother Sergio - Cantina - Tampico	Spain	Oviedo	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	8	do	black	black	do
20	Consort the former	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do	do	do
21	Father do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	brown	do	do
22	Nephew Jose Figar de Maquela	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	blond	black	do
23	Brother Jesus Magnolia 170	do	Madrid	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	6	1	do	grey	brown	do
24	do do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	black	black	do
25	do do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	4	5	do	do	do	do
26	Friend the former	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	-	-	do	do	do	do
27	Brother Manuel - Puebla	do	Sobrefer	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	grey	do	do
28	Friend Simón Gonalez- Ayuntamien 1	Pravia		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	black	do	do
29	His House Mesones 80	Spain	Infiesto	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	2	do	do	do	do
30	Cousin Victo Amieva Prin 54	do	Llanes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	do	do	do

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

30—620

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master (Here write "Master," "First," or "Second Officer"), of the S.S. Atlanta XIII, from Bilbao, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Ex in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Enrique Aberasury
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 10 th day of August, 19
at New York.

E Deasy
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calatria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Victor Carrera, Surgeon of the P.S. Alfonso XIII, employed, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Facultad de Medicina de Cadiz, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

191

V Carrera

Sworn to before me this 16 th day of August, 1917

at New York

Edward D. Kenny

Insp

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 504
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Alfonso XIII. Passengers sailing from Veracruz & Havana Feb 18, 1928

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name					Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		OLIVOS	JOSE	52	M	M	merchant	yes	Spanish	yes	Spanish	Spanish	Asturias	Boal				Mexico	Mexico
2		GARCIA	JOSE	41	M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Oviedo				do	Pamje
3		GARCIA	FERNANDO	33	M	M	contractordo		do	do	do	do	do	do				do	Mexico
4		ARBESU	ARMANDO	37	M	S	merchant	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do
5		LOPEZ	JULIO	47	M	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	Penjamm
6		Lopez	EMILIA DE	37	F	M	labour	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do
7		LOPEZ	BERTA	4	F	S	----	--	do	--	do	do	Mexico	Penjampe				do	do
8		LOPEZ	RUBEN	2	M	S	-----	--	do	--	do	do	do	do				do	do
9		LOPEZ	JULIO	16	M	S	-----	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do				do	do
10		GALAN	ANTONIO	35	M	M	merchant	yes	do	yes	do	do	Asturias	Oviedo				do	Tabasco
11		GALAN	VICTORIA DE	30	F	M	labour	yes	do	yes	do	do	Mexico	Tabasco				do	do
12		GALAN	VICTORIA	5	F	S	------	yes	do	--	do	do	do	do				do	do
13		GALAN	ANTONIO	2	M	S	------	--	do	--	do	do	do	do				do	do
14		GALAN	Hilda	1	F	S	-------	--	do	--	do	do	do	do				do	do
15		SUAREZ	FAUSTINO	28	M	S	employee	yes	do	yes	do	do	Asturias	Llanes				do	Huajuanp
16		SUAREZ	MANUEL	11	M	S	scholar	yes	do	yes	do	do	Mexico	Huajuimpa				do	do
17		SUAREZ	FERNANDO	8	M	S	do	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do				do	do
18		FREVANDEZ	FRANCISCO	50	M	S	merchant	yes	do	yes	do	do	Asturias	Poo Cabrales				do	Mexico
19		CARCAJARES	JOSE	15	M	S	scholar	yes	do	yes	do	do	Mexico	Mexico				do	do
20		CARCAJARES	TIRSO	10	M	S	do	yes	do	yes	do	do	Burgos	Tormas				do	do
21		SILES	JUAN	45	M	M	merchant	yes	do	yes	do	do	Granada	Granada				do	do
22		RUENES	ASUNCION	35	F	S	labour	yes	do	yes	do	do	Asturias	Oviedo				do	do
23		SAN ROMAN	FLORENTINO	52	M	M	merchant	yes	do	yes	do	do	Mexico	Mexico				do	do
24		SAN ROMAN	PILAR DE	46	M	M	labour	yes	do	yes	do	do	Santander	Puente Viesgo				do	do
25		SAN ROMAN	DOLORES	14	F	S	labour	yes	do	yes	do	do	Mexico	Mexico				do	do
26		SAN ROMAN	SANTIAGO	13	M	S	scholar	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do				do	do
27		SAN ROMAN	LUIS	7	M	S	do	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do				do	do
28		SAN ROMAN	PILAR	23	F	S	labour	yes	do	yes	do	do	Santander	Puente Viesgo				do	do
29		San MARTIN	ANGUSTIAS	65	F	W	do	yes	do	yes	do	do	Cadiz	Jerez				do	do
30		AZCONA	MIGUEL	56	M	M	merchant	yes	do	yes	do	do	Santander	Prigo				do	do

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York the 10th August, 1928 192

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (If intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist				Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?													Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Consort Maria - Atxacapozako	Spain	Oviedo	yes	Himself	yes	no	no	no	To transit for Spain	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	good	gray	black	none
2	brother Florentino - Cordoba 11	do	Sama	do	do	no	no			do	do	do	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	black		
3	Friend Andres Peral - Capuchinos 155	do	Gijon	do	do	do	no			do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do			
4	Brther Prudencio - Guerrero 45	do	Oviedo	do	do	do				do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do			
5	su domicilio 1° de Abasolo 2	do	do	do	do	do				do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	brown	brown	
6	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do		black	
7	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	-	-	do	black	black	
8	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	-	-	do	black	black	
9	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	2	do	black	black	
10	Father Jose Pago - Villa Hermosa	do	do	do	do	do				do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	1	do	brown	brown	
11	do do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do		black	
12	Grand Father the former	do	do	do	do	do				do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	-	-	do			
13	do do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	-	-	do			
14	do do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	black	black	
15	Brther Jose - Aldama 4	do	do	do	do	do				do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	brown	brown	
16	Father the former	do	do	do	do	do				do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do			
17	do do do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	gray		
18	Brther Ramon - Jalapa Pino de no mueve 22	do	do	do	do	do				do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	black	black	
19	Father Firso - Av Zaragoza 4	do	Madrid	do	do	do				do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	1	do			
20	do do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	3	do			
21	Father Javier Aguilas - Zaragoza 6	de Granada		do	do	do				do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	-	do			
22	do Jose San Francisco Olivarabo	do	Oviedo	do	do	do				do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	gray		
23	Cousin Cavino - Barreda 26	do	Santander	do	do	do				do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do			
24	do do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	-	do	black		
25	do do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	brown		
26	do do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	-	-	do			
27	do do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	4	8	do	black		
28	do do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do			
29	Nephew J.L.San Martin - Gorostiza 5	Cadiz		do	do	do				do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	3	do			
30	Nephew Manual Cruz - Bolivar 80	Santander		do	do	do				do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do						

NOTE.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

30—200

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master (Master, Surgeon, First, or Second Officer), of the P. P. M. Juan XIII, from Bilbao, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 52 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Eduardo Arana
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16 th day of August
at New York

E. Henry
Immigration Officer.

COMPAÑIA TRASATLANTICA
VAPOR ALFONSO XIII

14—

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

193

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Mr. Matias Carrasco, Surgeon of the S.S. Alfonso XIII employed, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Facultad de Medicina de Cadiz, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M Carrasco

Sworn to before me this 10th day of August, 1928

at New York

Edward Corsi
Insp.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ALFONSO XIII. Passengers sailing from Veracruz the 4th of August, , 1928

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Able to— Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence Country	City or town
1	TEMP. STAY	Chagollan	Natalia	29		F	S	nurse	yes	Spanish	yes	Mexican	Mexican	Mexico	Morelia	+ --	U. States	--	Mexico	Mexico
2		Camarena	Jose E.	48		M	M	merchant	yes	do	do	do	do	do	Atemaha	+ 94	Mexico	27th July 1928	do	do
3	ADMITTED S.I.	Camarena	Antonia I. de	43		F	M	home	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	+ 93	do	do	do	do
4		Camarena	Aurora	17		F	S	home	do	do	do	do	do	do	Mexico	+ 95	do	do	do	do
5	ADMITTED S.I. UNDER 16	Camarena	Soledad	13		F	S	student	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	+ 96	do	do	do	do
6	UNDER 16	Camarena	Mario	7		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	+ 97	do	do	do	do
7		Segovia	Carlos	27		M	S	mechanic	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	+ 98	do	do	do	do
8		Llano	Jose	17		M	S	student	yes	English	yes	Spanish	Spanish	do	do	+ 60	do	18th July 1928	do	Tacubaya
9	TEMP. STAY	Azrak	Sabbout	35		F	M	home	yes	Hebrew	yes	French	Hebrew	Syria	Alejo	+ 653	do Visit	28th June 1928	do	Mexico
10	TEMP. STAY	Azrak	Milo	20		F	S	do	yes	Spanish	yes	do	do	do	do	+ 654	do Visit	do do do	do	do
11		Gorodenski	Oszer	18		M	S	student	do	do	do	Polish	Polish	Poland	Miesvier	381	do	18th July do	do	do
12		Estrada	Juan	40		M	S	carpenter	do	do	do	Mexican	Mexican	Mexico	Mexico	90	do	25th July do	do	do
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED Med Bold Obs Eyes

Mystery Trip Stops 10½ pm

31

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—400

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List —3—

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York the 10th of August, 1928 194

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purposes of coming to United States			Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien has been previously excluded from the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported from the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?														Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Nurse of Mr. Emilio Baldizar passenger of 1st Class.-	Mexico	Mexico	no		yes	no	-	-	Nurse of Mr. Emilio Baldizar passenger of 1st Class																	
2	Daughter-Elvira Camarena Colonia Zacani-Mexico	N&W.	New York	yes	himself	do	no	-	-	Son- Jesus Camarena- 371 W-35th St. New York	yes	1 month	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	Black	Bwn
3	husband the former	do	do	do	husband	do	no	-	-	do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	9	do	grey	Bwn
4	His parents the former	do	do	do	father	do	no	-	-	his parents the former	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	black	grey
5	do do	do	do	do	do	do	no	-	-	do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	bwn	bwn
6	do do	do	do	do	do	do	no	-	-	do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	do	do
7	Father Vicente Segovia- Dr. Vertiz St.-4 Mexico	do	do	do	myself	do	no	-	-	Cousin- Jesus Camarena 371 w-35th St. New York	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	11	do	do	do
8	Father Isidoro Llano Laureles St. -15 Tacubaya	N.Y.	New York	do	father	do	no	-	-	Columbia University New York	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	black	bwn
9	Husband -Jacobo Azrak Calzada Piedad-112-Mexico	mexico	Mexico	no	husband	do	no	-	-	Mother Luna Siton 1410-Boadway -New York	do	5 mths	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	8	fair	Bwn	grey
10	His mother the former	do	do	no	father	do	no	-	-	Her mother the former	do	5 mths	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	dark	black	grey
11	Sister Ragel Borsuk Nuevo Mexico-30-Mexico Mother Soledad Camacho	N.Y.	New York	yes	do	25	no	-	-	Father Louis Gordon 155- Evergrren-Av. Booklyn	do	ind.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	do	do
12	Pahama St. 1- Mexico	do	do	do	himself	yes	no	-	-	Brother in law-Ramon Quinones- Fulton St. Brooklyn New York 103	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	med	bwn	bwn
13																						5	5	dark	black	Bwn
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

Sutton Ford 15

Temporary admission extended until 7/1/29 File No. 99128/255

Temporary admission extended until 7/1/29 File No. 99128/255

Dsch to Mother

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—600

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, (Master or Commanding Officer, First or Second Officer) of the S.S. Alfonso XIII from Bilbao, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Luisin Alvarez
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of August, 1928

at New York

E Henry
Immigration Officer.

Received

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 36, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Mr Matias Ramos Diaz, Surgeon of the S.S. Alfonso XIII, employed, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Facultad de Medicina de Cadiz, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M Ramos

Sworn to before me this 10 th day of August, 19 40

at New York.

M Ramos

[illegible]

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths.)

In transit
Aug 10 1940
Pass Aug 12 1940
2 pm

195

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 16

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. Alfonso XIII Passengers sailing from _____, _____, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	NOT COUNTED	MARIÑO	JOSE	30		M	M	Laborer	yes	Spanish	yes	Spain	Spanish	Coruña	Carballo				CUBA	St, Ofara
2	NOT COUNTED	OLIVERO	JESUS	18		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Pte, Garcia				do	Habana
3	NOT COUNTED	HERRERA	LAUREANO	28		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Asturias	Vegadeo				do	Batavano
4									Above 3 aliens Checked in by A Stirling Insp Aug 14/28											
5																				
6									Above 3 aliens Checked out by A Stirling Insp Aug 17/28											
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers . . . . _____
U. S. citizens . . . . _____
Aliens . . . . . _____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, AUG 10 1928, 19 ___

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether able to read	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether able to read (mother tongue)	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether able to write (mother tongue)	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
	his son in law Jose Emilio																										
1	his house in Santa Clara	Spain	Carballo	yes	Himself	yes	no	no	no	In transit for Spain	no	no	no	no	no	no	do	no	no	no	no	5	2	good	gray	blue	none
	his brother-Constantino																										
2	San Martin #4 Habana	do	Ote.Carvia	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	blond	brown	do
	His friend Jose Fragua																										
3	Murallia 34 Habana	do	Vegadeo	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	brown	brown	do
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—80

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, [redacted], of the S.S. Alfonso XIII, from Bilbao; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Antonio Arana
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 16 th day of August, 19[illegible]
at New York.

E Henry
Immigration Officer.

COMPAÑIA TRASATLANTICA :: BARCELONA

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

197

I, Dr Matos Correa Mac, Surgeon of the S.S. Alfonso XIII, enrolled, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Facultad de Medicine de Cadiz, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Six in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M Matos Correa

Sworn to before me this 10 th day of August, 1914

at New York.

[illegible]

[illegible]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oath)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

FORM 8015
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 16

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S Alfonso XIII Passengers sailing from _____, _____, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		ROBAJO	EMILIO	39		M	M	laboure	yes	Spanish	yes	Spain	Spanish	Orense	Reimale				CUBA	St. Clara
2	NOT COUNTED	PORTAS	MIGUEL	27		do	S	do	do	Spanish	do	do	do	Coruña	Conto				do	Habana
3		LAMELA	ANTONIO	24		do	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Orense	Tenjenas				do	C.Estrella
4		RODRIGUEZ	JUAN	25		do	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Barrandi				do	Oriente
5		[illegible]	JOSE	20		do	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	San Cristobal				do	do
6		LOSADA	RAMON	32		do	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Coruña	Bezmarte				do	Chambas
7		PEREIRA	MANUEL	25		do	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Alberes				do	Jovellanos
8		FERNANDEZ	ROGELIO	46		do	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	Orense	Seije				do	Manopla
9		CORTES	JUAN ANTONIO	20		do	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Cassmeda				do	St. Clara
10	NOT COUNTED	LOPEZ	MANUEL M/	50		do	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Lugo	Villamir				do	Majagua
11		OLGADO	MARIA F/	28		do	M	home	do	do	do	do	do	Salamanca	Villarbuenas				do	Ciego de avila
12		VARELA	ANTONIO	30		M	S	carpenter	do	do	do	do	do	Lugo	Cayoso				do	Habana
13		OLGADO	TOMASA	20		F	S	home	do	do	do	do	do	Salamanca	Villarbuenas				do	Ciego de Avila
14		MARTIN	PILAR	22		do	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	Vedado
15		DOCASAR	ANTONIO	21		M	S	laboure	do	do	do	do	do	Lugo	Santa M.de Pino				do	St. Clara
16		BLANCO	BENITO	39		do	M	do	do	do	no	do	do	Orense	Rubillon				do	Matanzas
17		MARTINEZ	JOSE	22		do	S	do	yes	do	yes	do	do	Lugo	Quiroga				do	Ciego de avila
18		OLGADO	JOAQUIN	25		do	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Salamanca	Villarbuenas				do	do
19		[illegible]	ANDRES	27		do	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Coruña	Cabaler				do	Pto.San.Juan
20		LAMA	FRANCISCO	40		do	M	do	no	do	no	do	do	Coruña	Saro				do	Habana
21	NOT COUNTED	LOPEZ	EMILIO	35		do	S	do	yes	do	yes	do	do	Lugo	Villarcoir				do	Majagua
22		MARTIN	AGUSTIN	22		do	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Zamora	Viñas				do	St.Clar
23		RAMOS	JOSE	20		do	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Almeria	Lubrin				do	Puerto Alegre
24		LOPEZ	JOSE MARIA	27		do	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	Lugo	Lugo				do	Orients
25		ALONSO	MERCEDES	24		F	S	home	do	do	do	do	do	Segovia	Centrapales				do	do
26		LOPEZ	ALFONSO	13		M	-	scholar	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do
27	NOT COUNTED	LOPEZ	EMILIO 13	12		do	-	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do
28		LOPEZ	JOSE	29	23	do	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	Cuban	Cerro				do	do
29		lopez	PEDRO		6	do	-	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do
30		CAMPOS	PEDRO	31		do	S	laboure	do	do	do	do	do	Lugo	Sestio				do	Camagney

Above 30 Aliens Checked in by [illegible] Aug 11/28

Above 30 Aliens Checked out by [illegible] Aug 12/28

30 Transits

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, AUG 1 to 1928 AUG 2 1928, 19 198

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Do is person or persons in whose family he intends or expects to reside in the United States? (If more than one, state relationship of the person last named.)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such beliefs, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers (either of specific individuals or of officers generally) of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character? (See footnote for full text of question 28.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien has previously been in the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary visit to the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
	cousin Demetrio Lucio																										
1	Aguacate 82 Habana	Spain	Reinalo	yes	Himself	yes	no	no	no	In transit for Spain	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	7	good	brown	brown	none
	his cousin Marcelino Peres																										
2	Obispo 33 Habana	do	Ganto	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	blond	do	do
	his uncle Emilio Sanchez																										
3	Central Estrella Habana	do	Tenjerroe	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	black	do	do
	his friend Jose Vega																										
4	Carajal 28 Antilla	do	Berrendi	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	2	do	brown	do	do
	His friend Antonio Dereso																										
5	Cuneja 89 Habana	do	San Cristobal	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	3	do	black	black	do
	his friend Jose Gonzalez																										
6	Alambra 33 Habana	do	Berserte	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do			do			do
	his f riend d Angel Rodriguez																					5	4		brown	brown	
7	Manuel Gonzalez 3 Habana	do	Alberes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do			do			
	his friend Albino Gonzalez																					5	4		do	do	do
8	Obipó 89 Habana	do	Seijo	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do			do			
	his friend Marino Noval																					5	3		black	black	do
9	Independencia 42 Habana	do	Cassnola	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do			do			
	his friend Genaro Peres																					5	7		do	brown	do
10	Maloja 65 Habana	do	Villasuia	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do			do			
	his friend Juan Lafuente																					5	4		grey	do	do
11	his house in Moron	do	Vilarbuenos	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do			do			
	his friend Francisco Calderon																					6	1		black	black	do
12	Callejon Regada Habana	do	Rebeda	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do			do			
	his friend Regina Gomez																					5	5		do	do	do
13	Barrio de Martinez Habana	do	Villabuena	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do			do			
	his brother Jose																					4	6	do	blond	brown	do
14	Campos Moron	do	Frammentoy	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do			do			
	his son in law Jose Fernandez																					5	8	do	black	do	do
15	Macoe 15 Santa Clara	do		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do			do			
	his friend Jose Perez																					5	5	do	brown	black	do
16	his house in Matanzas	do	Rabillen	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do			do			
	his friend Cantastibo Rodriguez																					5	3	do	do	brown	do
17	Marti 47 Habana	do	Quiroga	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do			do			
	his friend Francisco Hernandez																					5	5	do	blond	do	do
18	Barrios de los Angeles	do	Villasbuenas	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do			do			
	his cousin Saturnino Garcia																					5	5	do	do	do	do
19	Valarde y Churruca	do	Cabalar	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do			do			
	his friend Aniceto Perez																					5	5	do	black	black	do
20	Carcelillo Hotel Habana	do		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do			do			
	his friend Manuel Mendez																					5	8	do	do	brown	do
21	his house in Habana	do	Villasair	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do			do			
	his cousin Santos Fernandez																					5	4	do	do	black	do
22	his house in Santa Clara	do	Vinas	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do			do			
	his friend Aniceto Vargas																					5	6	do	do	do	do
23	Carcelillo Hotel Habana	do	Subrin	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do			do			
	his friend Pedro Jose																					5	4	do	brown	brown	do
24	Cueto Oriente	do	Lucio	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do			do			
																						5	4		black	black	do
25	DO DO DO	do		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do			do			
																						5	2	do	do	do	do
26	DO DO DO	do		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do			do			
																									blond	blue	do
27	DO DO DO	do		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do			do			
																									do	do	do
28	DO DO DO	do		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do			do			
																									do	do	do
29	DO DO DO	do		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do			do			
	his friend Jose Perez																								do	do	do
30	Padaca 46 Habana	do	Sestin	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do			do			
					do													do				5	6	do	black	black	do

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—69

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the S.S. Alfonso XIII, from Bilbao, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Six in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Gustavo Aldecoa
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of August, 1922,
at New York.

E Drury
Immigration Officer.

S.S. ALFONSO XIII :: VAPOR ALFONSO XIII

16—600

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1907, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

199

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr Matias Serrano, Surgeon of the S.S. Alfonso XIII outbound, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Facultad de Medicina de Cadiz, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 50 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M Serrano

Sworn to before me this 10 th day of August, 19

at New York

W W Stevens

Inspector

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—

Form 6019
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

List A-1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Alfonso XIII Passengers sailing from _____, _____, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		FERNANDEZ	LUCIO	41		M	M	labourer	yes	Spanish	yes	Spain	Spanish	Santander	Riva				CUBA	Habana
2		JACINTO	PERUYERO	39		do	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	Oviedo	Infiesto				do	do
3		ANDRES	JUAN	29		do	M	employman	do	do	do	do	do	Barcelona	Barcelona				do	C Sanctalugano
4	NOT COUNTED	MARTINEZ	AURELIA	26		F	M	home	do	do	do	do	do	Cuba	St. Clara				do	do
5		JUAN	ENRIQUE	7		M	-	do	do	do	do	do	do	Barcelona	Barcelona				do	do
6		SAAD	MAYAR	26		do	S	labourer	do	Arabian French	do	Arabian	Arabian	Libano	Spania				do	do
7		KARAM	JUAN	68		do	S	merchant	do	do	do	do	do	do	Haibl				do	Habana
8		HUAID	ROCHID	30		do	S	do	do	Spanish Arabian	do	do	do	do	do				do	Ciego de Avila
9		MARQUES	RAMIRO	31		do	M	artist	do	Spanish	do	Spain	Spanish	Barcelona	Barcelona				do	Habana
10		PEREDA	SATURNINO	27		F	S	home	do	do	do	do	do	Burgos	Villarcayo				do	do
11		ALONSO	MARIA	32		do	S	employman	do	do	do	do	do	Zaragoza	Torrelapaja				do	do
12	NOT COUNTED	BARQUIN	FAUSTINIANO	56		MP	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	Burgos	Tardajos				do	Guanabacoa
13		ELESGARAY	MARIA	30		F	M	home	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do
14		BARQUIN	MARIA	9		do	-	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do
15		BARQUIN	JOSE	8		M	-	do	do	do	do	do	do	Cuba	Guanabacoa				do	do
16		RUIZ	SEBASTIANA	41		F	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	Vizcaya	Bilbao				do	Habana
17		ALVAREZ	CARMEN	27		do	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Orense	Alenges				do	do
18		GOMEZ	SEGUNDO	25		M	S	labourer	do	do	do	do	do	Burgos	Barcolides				do	C Florida
19		VALLINE	MANUEL	18		do	S	employmen	do	do	do	do	do	Asturias	Corbera				do	Habana
20		RODRIGUEZ	JOSE	18		do	M	labourer	do	do	do	do	do	Valencia	Lucca				do	do
21		GOMEZ	ISABEL	30		F	M	home	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do
22		CHAIDE	JOSE P	24		M	S	employmen	do	do	do	do	do	Vizcaya	Yburruri				do	do
23		SACHAGA	FELIX	20		do	S	sayler	do	do	do	do	do	do	Barnao				do	Cardenas
24		ESTEVEZ	SATURNINO	18		do	M	labourer	do	do	do	do	do	Santander	Monte				do	Habana
25		CANZEDO	LUIS	7		do	-	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do
26		GOMEZ	MANUEL	37		10	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	Orense	Becuardo				do	do
27		RODRIGUEZ	SABINO	22		do	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Lugo	Villalba				do	Oriente
28		FERNANDEZ	HERMANE	21		do	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Zamora	Riva de Lugo				do	Tarajem
29		CASTRO	AVELINO	21		do	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Orense	Aquil				do	Camaguey
30		DIAZ	JOSE	28		do	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Madrid	Madrid				do	Habana

Total passengers . . . . . 320 Transits
U. S. citizens . . . . . _____
Aliens . . . . . _____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—600

List .....

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, AUG 1 1928, 19 200

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See section 2 (a) (27) of the immigration act of 1924.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien has been previously excluded from entry	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary visit abroad (temporary visitor), or regards the United States as his future home (immigrant)?	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
	his friend Pulipe Meren																										
1	La Rebalio Habana	Spain	Rivas	yes	Himself	yes	no	no	no	In transit for Spain	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	good	black	black	None
2	his house in Camaguey	do	Infiesto	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do	do	do
3	his brother in law Rosario Mastrugo Reina 21 Habana	do	Barcelona	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	blind	blue	do
4	his grandfather former	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	black	black	do
5	his great-grandmother former	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	brown	brown	do
6	his cousin Antonio Peres Recio 44 Habana	do	Spanias	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	do	do	do
7	his daughter Narcisa Yare Diego de Avila	do	Haibl	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	do	do	do
8	his brother Narcisa Yare Cuba c Habana	do	Libania	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	black	black	do
9	his father Francisco Gil Reina 14 Habana	do	Berulan	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	brown	brown	do
10	his friend Perfidio Simon Obispo 44 Habana	do	Villaenyo	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do	blue	do
11	his uncle Matias Chose Tarnes 39 Habana	do	Torrelavaja	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	8	do	black	black	do
12	his uncle Maxime Barquin Belascoin 14 Habana	do	Tardojos	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	3	do	do	brown	do
13	DO DO DO	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do	do	do
14	DO DO DO	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	-	-	do	do	do	do
15	DO DO DO	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	-	-	do	do	do	do
16	his friend Josefa Cameos Neptune 203 Habana	do	Bilbao	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	4	3	do	black	black	do
17	his friend Juana Barretabeña Arbol Seco 55 Habana	do	Alenzes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	4	5	do	do	do	do
18	his cousin Venancio Gomez C. Florida	do	Bercolides	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	do	blue	do
19	his cousin Angel Martines Infanta 76 Habana	do	Bilbao	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	black	do	do
20	his house in Alacranes Matanzas	do	Ludea	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	do	do	do
21	DO DO DO	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	3	do	do	do	do
22	his friend Nestor Mendoza Amargura 23 Habana	do	Algorta	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	1	do	black	brown	do
23	his friend Marcial Yturbe Oquido 60 Cardenas	do	Bermeo	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do	do	do
24	his friend Angel Fernandez Cafe Bester Habana	do	Monte	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do	do	do
25	his house Monte 51 Habana	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	do	do	do
26	his friend Taribio Alonso Central	do	Escandre	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	black	black	do
27	his friend Ramon Abad Central Zazuso	do	Villalba	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do	do	do
28	his cousin Tomas Fernandez Santa Rosa 2a	do	Riva de Lugo	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	6	5	do	do	do	do
29	his friend Ceferino Peres Belascoin 45 Habana	do	Aguil	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do	do	do
30	his house Mercedes 37	do	Madrid	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	do	do	do

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—29

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master (Master, Purser, or Second Officer), of the S.S. Arauca XIII, from Bilbao, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 32 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Eustasio Aracama
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16 th day of August, 1923
at New York

E Drury
Immigration Officer.

14—488

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

201

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Mr. Matias Herrera, Surgeon of the S.S. Alfonso XIII, employed, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of United etc Medicine de Cadiz, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 50 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Warrany

Sworn to before me this 16 th day of August, 19 05,

at New York.

Warrany

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

5

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 509
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

List 43

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S/S Alfonso XIII Passengers sailing from _____, _____, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		VILLAR	VALERIANO	28		M	M	employee	yes	Spanish	yes	Spain	Spanish	Asturias	Ruma				Cuba	Habana
2		LORENZO	ROSARIO	23		F	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Lemera	Arguillanes				do	do
3		BASTIDA	SEBASTIANA	28		F	S	home	do	do	do	do	do	Vizcaya	Barcenilla				do	do
4		ESTEBAN	ELISA	36			M	do	do	do	do	do	do	Zaragoza	Quinto				do	do
5		ARIAS	MARIA TERESA	29			S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Lugo	Goen				do	do
6		TRUEBA	AVELINO	41		M	M	labourer	do	do	do	do	do	Santander	Agnero				do	do
7		SANCHEZ	TEOFILA	20		F	S	home	do	do	do	do	do	Palencia	Palencia				do	do
8		SANCHEZ	BENIGNO	24		M	M	labour	do	do	do	do	do	do	Villa				do	do
9		GOSA	MARIA	21		F	M	home	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do
10		SANCHEZ	ORLANDO	4		M	-	-	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do
11		SANCHEZ	TEODORO	14			-	-	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do
12		PEREZ	CRISTINA	61		F	V	do	do	do	do	do	do	Madrid	Madrid				do	do
13		GARCIA	MOISES	28		M	S	employee	do	do	do	do	do	Santander	Cañeda				do	Santa Clara
14		DIEZ	TEOFILA	35		F	S	home	do	do	do	do	do	Burgos	Villasepoque				do	Habana
15		RODRIGUEZ	GENOVEVA	21			S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Lugo	Partenco				do	do
16		DELA TORRE	LAURA	26			M	do	do	do	do	do	do	Lugo	Nasin				do	do
17		ROMERIRO	DOLORES	2				do	do	do	do	do	do	Cuba	Habana				do	do
18		ROMERIRO	ANGEL	4		M	-	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do
19		RODILLA	MIGUEL	57			M	labour	do	do	do	do	do	Salamanca	Puentravo				do	do
20		RIESGO	SANTOS	40			M	do	do	do	do	do	do	Oviedo	Junco				do	do
21		VAZQUEZ	JOSE	50			M	do	do	do	do	do	do	Almeria	Berga				do	do
22		GARCIA	DIEGO	36			M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do
23		[illegible]	SILVERIO	25			S	Salesman	do	do	do	do	do	Santander	Santander				do	do
24		LLAMOSAS	FRANCISCO	29			S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Augustina				do	do
25		GUTIERREZ	MAURICIO	28			S	labour	do	do	do	do	do	do	Rasales				do	do
26		RUIZ	VICTOR	16			S	Scholar	do	do	do	do	do	do	Riosoco				do	do
27		RUIZ	TERESA	20		F	S	home	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do
28		[illegible]	MOISES	50		M	S	labour	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do
29		GOMEZ	ERNESTO	40			M	do		do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do
30		ASENSIO	LUCIANO	48			M	do		do	do	do	do	Lemera	Villa				do	do

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

To Transit NOT COUNTED

Arrived 30 Aliens Cleared in by [illegible] Insp Aug 11/28

Dis. 30 Aliens Cleared out by [illegible] Insp Aug 11/28

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

30—28

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, April 10 1928, 19

2102

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Can he read?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See last subdivision (for full text of this subdivision).)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported and if so when	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after temporary visit to the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
	his brother Leoncio																										
1	M.de Tacon #3 Habana	Spain	Cordoba	yes	Himself	yes	no	no	no	In transit for Spain	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	2	good	brown	blue	none
2	cousin Eladio Reguera Zanja 47 Habana	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	do	do	do
3	his friend Oscar Lopez Colon 41 Habana	do	Oviedo	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	3	do	black	black	do
4	his house in Reparto Palatino	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do	do	do
5	his friend Jose Otero Apodaca 2 Habana	do	Rivadesella	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	do	do	do
6	friend Jose Ruis Muralla 42 Habana	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	gray	brown	do
7	with father Regnino	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do		do	do
8	his house in Puente Grande	do	Oviedo	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	black	do	do
9	DO DO DO	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do	do	do
10	DO DO DO	do	Cangas	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	-	-	do	do	do	do
11	DO DO DO	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	do	do	do
12	his daughter Margarita Rivas Serrano #9 Habana	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	4	5	do	do	black	do
13	his brother Elias Garcia Lamparilla 23 Habana	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do	brown	do
14	his house Calle B. No. 11	do	Santander	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	do	do	do
15	friend-Enriqueta Contreras Perro #41 Habana	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do	do	do
16	his husband Angel Monbreiro Villegas #6	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	4	7	do	blond	do	do
17	his father farmer	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	-	-	do	do	do	do
18	DO DO DO	do	Ribadeo	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	-	-	do	do	do	do
19	his son Antonio Medilla Chacon 21 Habana	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	black	black	do
20	his House Monte 311 Habana	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	do	do	do
21	his friend Geronimo Rodiguez Central Delicias Oriente	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do	do	do
22	friend Manuel Cano Paciencia Habana	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do		do	do
23	his friend Antonio Campo Flores 29 Habana	do	Oviedo	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	brown	do	do
24	his friend-Gerardo Llamoza Principe 35 Habana	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do	do	do
25	his cousin Oscar Brungos Marino Gomez 3 Habana	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	3	do	do	do	do
26	his uncle Victor Perez Antilla Oriente	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	2	do		do	do
27	DO DO DO	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do		do	do
28	his friend Juan Garcia Muralla 15 Habana	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	black	do	do
29	friend Casimiro Perez Mariana 6 Habana	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	do	do	do
30	friend Eugenio Alvarez Leyuna / Habana	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do	do	do

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—650

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S.S. Alfonso XIII, from Bilbao, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Cirilio Alvarez
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 10 th day of August, 19 21
at New York.

C Henry
Immigration Officer.

COMPAÑIA TRASATLANTICA VAPOR ALFONSO

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 35.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Mr Mario Canova, Surgeon of the P.S. Re d'Italia XIII, embarked, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Facultà di Medicina di Napoli, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 97 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

203

M Canova

Sworn to before me this 10th day of August 1907

at New York

M Canova

[illegible]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths.)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

List 19

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S Alfonso XIII Passengers sailing from _____, _____, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		MENDEZ	JOSE MARIA	32	do	M	S	employeem	yes	Spanish	yes	Spain	Spanish	Asturias	Ramenyar				CUBA	Habana
2		ALONSO	JOSE	28	do	do	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Santuyano				do	Cienfuegos
3		MORALES	GREGORIO	32	do	do	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	Leon	Villar				do	Habana
4		BOBSOMO	M ANGELA	24	do	F	M	home	do	do	do	do	do	Asturias	Real				do	do
5	NOT COUNTED	BOBSOMO	RAMON	4	do	M	-	do	do	do	do	do	do	Cuba	Habana				do	do
6		BOBSOMO	ANTONIO	2	do	-	-	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do
7		GARCIA	EMILIO	27	do	do	S	labour	do	do	do	do	do	Asturias	Villaleon				do	do
8		ALVARES	MAXIMINO	23	do	do	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Villajulia				do	do
9		GARCIA	VALENTIN	24	do	do	S	employeem	do	do	do	do	do	do	Credo				do	do
10		ALVAREZ	JOSE	20	do	do	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do
11		HERNANDEZ	GERARDO	25	do	do	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Llanes do				do	do
12	NOT COUNTED	FUENTE	RAMON	27	do	do	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Credo do				do	do
13		FELIX	RICARDO	29	do	do	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Santianes				do	do
14		ALVAREZ	ANTONIO	30	do	do	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Taberga				do	do
15		HERNANDEZ	AVELINO	36	do	do	M	sayler	do	do	do	do	do	Coruña	Mugardo				do	do
16		VALVERDE	JESUS	20	do	do	S	employeem	do	do	do	do	do	do	Cundemar				do	do
17		ALVAREZ	CIPRIANO	33	do	do	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	Cuba	Habana				do	do
18		PASCUAL	JOSE	35	do	do	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do
19		GRANDA	ERNESTO	41	do	do	M	labour	do	do	do	do	do	Asturias	Credo do				do	do
20		VIGARES	FERNANDO	40	do	do	M	merchant	do	do	do	do	do	do	Ramos				do	do
21		HERNANDO	ANGEL	28	do	do	S	labour	do	do	do	do	do	do	San Martin				do	do
22		[illegible]	[illegible]	25	do	F	M	home	do	do	do	do	do	do	Taramul				do	do
23		[illegible]	[illegible]	4	do	26	-	do	do	do	do	do	do	Cuba do	Habana				do	do
24		GONZALEZ	ARCHIMINO	26	do	M	S	employeem	do	do	do	do	do	Asturias	Castrillon				do	do
25		ALFONSO	SEGUNDO	47	do	do	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Mongo				do	do
26		MARTIN	BENITO	50	do	do	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	Soria	San Esteban				do	do
27		GARCIA	FERNANDO	24	do	do	S	labour	do	do	do	do	do	Santander	Colio				do	do
28		VILLANOVO	JOSE	44	do	do	M	merchant	do	do	do	do	do	Coruña	Ferrol				do	do
29		GUTIERREZ	ESTELA	42	do	F	M	home	do	do	do	do	do	Santander	Aja				do	do
30		MAURIZ	ANGEL	30	do	M	S	labour	do	do	do	do	do	Coruña	Beira				do	do

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, AUG 1 [illegible] AUG [illegible], 19 20-1

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relatives, whether paid by employer, whether paid by agent, other person, railroad, steamship corporation, society, municipality, State, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Does he intend to return to country whence he came after temporary visit for pleasure or business, or has he a ticket for return to such country?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See Immigration Act of 1918, page 3, for full text of this question.)	Whether a polygamist	Whether alien has been previously deported and when and why	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes—Year or period of years	If yes—Where?		Whether to join relative or friend in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
	his brother Manuel																										
1	San Mario 24 Habana his friend Victor Rasilles	Spain		yes	himself	yes	no	no	no	In transit for Spain	no	no.	no	none	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	1	med	black	brown	none
2	Republica 168 Camaguey his friend Leoncio Valle	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do		do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	do	do	do
3	Jesus del Monte 422 Habana his husband Ramon Roman	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do		do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	black	do	do
4	Desagne y Armendares Habana	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do		do	do	do	do	do	do	5	-	do	do	do	do
5	his father farmer	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do		do	do	do	do	do	do	-	-	do	black	black	do
6	DO DO DO his friend Manuel Peres	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do		do	do	do	do	do	do	-	-	do	do	do	do
7	Belascoin 27 Habana His friend Jose Garcia	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do		do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	do	do	do
8	Zulueta 73 Habana his cousin Jose Fernandez	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do		do	do	do	do	do	do	5	3	do	brown	blue	do
9	Tradicion 23 Habana his brother Eraulio Alvarez	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do		do	do	do	do	do	do	5	2	do	black	black	do
10	San Isidro 21 Habana his friend Enrique Fernandez	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do		do	do	do	do	do	do	5	3	do	do	do	do
11	Ribera 28 Habana his brother Jose Camagney	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do		do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	blond	brown	do
12	his brother Manuel Felix	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do		do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	brown		do
13	Zapata 267 Habana his friend Angel Ansua	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do		do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	black	black	do
14	Virtudes 92 Habana his brother in law Francisco Ferres	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do		do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	gray	brown	do
15	Casa Blanca his friend Pedro Rivas	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do		do	do	do	do	do	do	5	9	do	black	black	do
16	Murallas 15 Habana hisbrother Julio	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do		do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	brown	brown	do
17	19 Vedado 245	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do		do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	black	black	do
18	with mother San Miguel 50 Haba. his friend Jose Suarez	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do		do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	do	do	do
19	Cuneba 33 Habana his cousin Ramon Arenas	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do		do	do	do	do	do	do	5	8	do	do	do	do
20	Sabanille his uncle Severino Alvarez	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do		do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	gray	brown	do
21	Hotel Enrique Habana his husband Tomas Riesgo	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do		do	do	do	do	do	do	5	2	do	black	black	do
22	Calzada del Perro 61 Habana	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do		do	do	do	do	do	do	5	3	do	do	brown	do
23	his father farmer his brother Jose	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do		do	do	do	do	do	do	-	-	do	blond	do	do
24	San Rafael 162 Habana friend Rosendo Garcia	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do		do	do	do	do	do	do	5	1	do	brown	do	do
25	Carril 70 Habana friend-Tomas Paso	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do		do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	gray	do	do
26	Cerro 574 Habana friend Esterio Mas	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do		do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do	do	do
27	San Ignacio y Muralla Habana	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do		do	do	do	do	do	do	5	2	do	do	do	do
28	his house Serrano 86 Habana	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do		do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do	do	do
29	DO DO DO	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do		do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	do	do	do
30	his house Neptune 143 Habana	do	do	do	do	do	do			do	do	do	do	do		do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	do	do	do
		do			do	do				do																
					do	do				do																

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—20

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S.S. Alfonso XIII, from Bilbao, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 50 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Cristian Arteaga
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of August 1918.

at New York

C Henry
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

205

I, Dr Nestor Cervino, Surgeon of the P. L. Glynn XIII, employed, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Facultad de Medicina de Cadiz, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Nestor Cervino

Sworn to before me this 10 th day of August, 1928.

at New York.

Melanie E. Heuer

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

List 22

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, shall be listed, and the master, owner, agent, or consignee of the vessel or aircraft carrying such aliens shall deliver a manifest or manifests thereof to the immigrant inspector at the port of arrival. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. Algwoo XIII Passengers sailing from _____, _____, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		VEGA	JOSE	38		M	M	mechanical	yes	Spanish	yes	Spain	Spanish	Asturias	Grado				CUBA	Habana
2		SUAREZ	SEVERINO	31		M	M	employman	do	do	do	do	do	do	Gijon				do	do
3		CAYA	JUAN B	29		M	S	labour	do	do	do	do	do	do	Sato				do	do
4		GARCIA	MARIA OLVIDO	35		M	S	female servnt	do	do	do	do	do	do	Tiraña				do	do
5		GARCIA	PASCUALA	43		F	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Salas				do	do
6		PEREZ	MANUEL	28		M	S	labour	do	do	do	do	do	do	Villa Alegre				do	do
7		RODRIGUEZ	IRENE	30		F	S	hat-maker	do	do	do	do	do	do	Bolso				do	do
8		RATALLO	EUSEBIO	45		M	S	employman	do	do	do	do	do	do	Grado				do	do
9		MORO	HERMOGENES J.S.	22		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Pino				do	do
10		MAREDO	JOSE	14		M	S	scholar	do	do	do	do	do	Oviedo	Cabrales				do	do
11		SAN FELIX	MARIA	30		F	M	home	do	do	do	do	do	Asturias	Tarano				do	do
12		DO	Josefa	2		F	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Cuba	Habana				do	do
13		ROZ	MANUEL DE LA	23		M	S	employman	do	do	do	do	do	Asturias	Cangas de Onis				do	do
14		MENENDEZ	LUZ	33		M	S	labour	do	do	do	do	do	do	Infiesto				do	do
15		ZARAGOZA	RODRIGO	23		M	S	mechanical	do	do	do	do	do	do	Cangas de Onis				do	Pinar del Rio
16		ESCALADA	ENCARNACION	32		F	S	female	do	do	do	do	do	do	Solana				do	Habana
17		FERNANDEZ	ANGELA	26		F	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Grado				do	do
18		CAMPA	JESUS	32		M	S	labour	do	do	do	do	do	do	Castrillo				do	do
19		GARCIA	JOSE	39		M	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Trubia				do	do
20		FERNANDEZ	DELFINA	36		F	M	home	do	do	do	do	do	do	Cangas de Onis				do	do
21		GARCIA	JOSE MANUEL	9		M	S	scholar	do	do	do	do	do	Cuba	Habana				do	do
22		DO	MARIA	6		F	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do
23		DO	ANTONIO	1		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do
24		FERNANDEZ	ALFREDO	25		M	S	employman	do	do	do	do	do	Asturias	Luarca				do	do
25		CANDAS	FRANCISCO	30		M	S	labour	do	do	do	do	do	do	Rivadesella				do	do
26		SAMPEDRO	EMETERIO	31		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Santuelas				do	do
27		MEIDEZ	PEDRO	21		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Lendio				do	do
28		SUAREZ	ANGEL C	22		M	S	employman	do	do	do	do	do	do	Cuncheno				do	do
29		FERNANDEZ	CECILIO	27		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Castropol				do	do
30		DIAZ	JOSE MARIA	18		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Rivadesella				do	do

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

Total passengers 30

U. S. citizens 0

Aliens 30

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List ____

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, April 1, 1928, 19

206

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether when paid by self, by relative, friend, employer, steamship company, railroad, society, government, etc.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether deformed or crippled	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character? (See instructions for full text of this question.)	Whether coming for purpose of prostitution or for any other immoral purpose?	Whether ever before refused admission to or deported from the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Whether in the United States on May 26, 1924, as visitor, temporary visitor, or in transit	Length of time in the United States	Whether in the United States in pursuance of a visa issued by a consular officer								Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	his brother Manuel Vega Muralla 118 Habana	Spain	[illegible]	yes	Himself	yes	no	no	no	In transit For Spain	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	8	med.	black	black	none
2	his friend Prudencio Blanco Cuba 1=0 Habana	do	[illegible]	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	3	do	do	brown	op
3	his cousin Alfredo Cabillo Figarea 100 Habana	do	[illegible]	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	do	black	op
4	his cousin Rosario Garcia Central Cerro	do	[illegible]	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	4	7	do	do	do	op
5	his cousin Francisco Gonzales Cuba 26 Habana	do	[illegible]	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	2	do	do	brown	op
6		do	[illegible]	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	2	do	do	do	op
7	his friend Camilo Garcia Galiano 8 Habana	do	[illegible]	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	2	do	do	black	do
8	his friend Berlamino Arias Monte 7 Habana	do	[illegible]	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	do	brown	do
9	his friend Jose Muñiz San Ignacio 2 Habana	do	[illegible]	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do	do	do
10	his uncle Balbino Lazano Muralla 56 Habana	do	[illegible]	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	2	do	do	black	do
11	his husband Manuel Gonzales Hospicio 3 Habana	do	[illegible]	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	1	do	do	do	do
12	his father former	do	[illegible]	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	—	—	do	blond	blue	do
13	his cousin Manuel Prieto Jesus y Maria 82 Habana	do	[illegible]	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	blond	black	do
14	his uncle Ramon Suarez San Ignacio 17 Habana	do	[illegible]	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	3	do	brown	brown	do
15	his aunt Consuelo Zaragoza Lampasilla 42 Habana	do	[illegible]	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	black	black	do
16	his brother Manuel Jesus del Monte 611	do	[illegible]	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	4	9	do	brown	do	do
17	his uncle Cabino Suarez 24 de Febrero 64 Regla	do	[illegible]	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	4	2	do	blond	blue	do
18	his friend Nicasio Villa Merete 169 Habana	do	[illegible]	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	do	do	do
19	his cousin Victor Martinez Lamparilla 35 Habana	do	[illegible]	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	3	do	black	black	do
20	DO DO DO	do	[illegible]	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	1	do	blond	brown	do
21	DO DO DO	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	—	—	do	do	do	do
22	DO DO DO	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	—	—	do	do	do	do
23	DO DO DO	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	—	—	do	do	do	do
24	his brother Jose his house in Manzanillo	do	[illegible]	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	2	do	blond		do
25	his brother Antonio Picota 30 Habana	do	[illegible]	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	4	4	do	black	do	do
26	his friend Justo Martinez Estrada Palma 72 Habana	do	[illegible]	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	3	do	do	do	do
27	his friend Eduardo Galero Prensa 48 Habana	do	[illegible]	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	2	do	do	black	do
28	his aunt Flor Alvarez Esperanza 37 Habana	do	[illegible]	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	blond	do	do
29	his friend Jose Baela Maximo Gomez 67 Habana	do	[illegible]	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	black	do	do
30	his friend Dionisio Rincenado Obispo 30 Habana	do	[illegible]	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	blond	do	do

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—630

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S.S. Alfonso XIII, from Bilbao, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Six in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Casimiro Aguirre
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of August, 1920.
at New York.

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1904–1907, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

207

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Mr Matias Ramirez Mir, Surgeon of the S.S. Alfonso XIII, employed, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Facultad de Medicina de Cadiz, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M Ramirez

Sworn to before me this 10 th day of August, 19 [illegible]

at New York.

M Ramirez

[illegible]

Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 2211
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 10 R

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. Alfonso XIII. Passengers sailing from _____, _____, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		LOPEZ	JOSE	26		M	S	employmen	yes	Spanish	yes	Spain	Spanish	Asturias	Aleire	do	do	do	CUBA	Habana
2		PRIETO	RAMONA	65		F	W.	home	do	do	do	do	do		Sagunedo	do	do	do	do	do
3		NAVARRO	GEORGIA	7		do	-	do	do	do	do	do	do	Habana	Habana	do	do	do	do	do
4		COTERO	LUCINDA	33		do	S	labour	do	do	do	do	do	Asturias	Ansarat	do	do	do	do	do
5		ALVAREZ	JESUS	22		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Becabo	do	do	do	do	do
6		FERNANDEZ	MANUEL	37		do	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Santo Adriani	do	do	do	do	do
7		PRIETO	MAXIMINA	40		F	M	home	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
8		PEREZ	RAMON	48		M	M	employmen	do	do	do	do	do	do	Carral	do	do	do	do	Santa Clara
9		GARCIA	MONICA	29		F	M	home	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
10		GARCIA	CARMEN	4		do	-	do	do	do	do	do	do	Cuba	Habana	do	do	do	do	do
11		CORELUDO	MANUEL	24		M	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	Oviedo	Avilas	do	do	do	do	do
12		ALVAREZ	MARIA	28		F	M	home	do	do	do	do	do	Asturias	Credo	do	do	do	do	Matanzas
13		BALBUENA	EMILIO	3		M	-	do	do	do	do	do	do	Cuba	Habana	do	do	do	do	do
14		VUELTA	PEDRO	40		F	W	do	do	do	do	do	do	Madrid	Madrid	do	do	do	do	do
15		ALVAREZ	JOSE	28		M	S	employmen	do	do	do	do	do	Asturias	Santa Marina	do	do	do	do	do
16		CARUS	RUFINO	27		do	S	labour	do	do	do	do	do	do	Villaviciosa	do	do	do	do	do
17		GARCIA	JOSE M.	35		do	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Ylasa	do	do	do	do	Camaguey
18		GARCIA	ANTONIO	24		do	M	employmen	do	do	do	do	do	do	Collado	do	do	do	do	Habana
19		GARCIA	AVELINA	28		F	M	home	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
20		FERNANDEZ	DELFINA	4		do	-	do	do	do	do	do	do	Cuba	Habana	do	do	do	do	do
21		FERNANDEZ	VICENTE	2		do	-	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
22		GONZALEZ	RUFINO	29		do	S	employmen	do	do	do	do	do	Asturias	Aguera	do	do	do	do	do
23		ROJAS	ALFREDO	33		do	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Pilona	do	do	do	do	do
24		GONZALEZ	SANTALIO	36		do	S	labour	do	do	do	do	do	do	Sestrillo	do	do	do	do	do
25		MENDEZ	FRANCISCO	31		do	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Valdepares	do	do	do	do	do
26		MOR	PLACIDA	27		do	S	home	do	do	do	do	do	do	Seregre	do	do	do	do	do
27		MOR	M. CRISTINA	4		F	-	do	do	do	do	do	do	Cuba	Habana	do	do	do	do	do
28		MENENDEZ	JOSE	31		do	S	butcher	do	do	do	do	do	Asturias	Cangas de Tineo	do	do	do	do	do
29		CARAS	VICTORIANO	24		do	S	labour	do	do	do	do	do	do	Taranes	do	do	do	do	do
30		ROMERO	MARIA	33		do	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Diga	do	do	do	do	Pinar del Rio

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

Total passengers . . . . . _____
U. S. citizens . . . . . _____
Aliens . . . . . _____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York AUG 1 0 1928 , 19 208

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Can (a person or a husband or wife of a person) support himself (herself) or be supported by family? If so, how?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported and when and why	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporarily engaging in labor in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
	his brother Avelino Menendez																										
1	Corrales 5 Habana	Spain	Alsere	yes	himself	yes	no	no	no	In transit for Spain	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	1	good	black	black	none
	his dangter Encarnacion Feito																										
2	Buena Vista Pasage 27 Habana	do	Vinco	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	1	do	do	do	do
3	his mother former	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	-	-	do	do	do	do
4	his friend former	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	do	do	do
	his friend Rafael Gonzales																										
5	Cuba 27 Habana	do	Recobe	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	do	brown	do
6	his brother Caledonio Rosa 4 Habana	do	Santo Adrian	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	3	do	do	black	do
7	his brother in law former	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	do	do	do
	his friend Geronimo Garcia																										
8	San Pedro 2 Habana	do	Carral	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	do	do	do
9	DO DO DO	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	-	do	do	do	do
10	DO DO DO	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	blond	blue	do
	his wife Victoria Invlan																										
11	Vallejos 9	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	do	do	do
	his husband Emilio Balbuena																										
12	San Ignacio 134 Habana	do	Grado	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	2	do	black	black	do
13	his father former	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	-	-	do	blond	blue	do
	his friend Jose Celorio																										
14	Corrales y Monserrate 5 Habana	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	-	do	black	black	do
	his cousin Manuel Fernandez																										
15	Sierra 10 Habana	do	Sta. Marina	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	blond	brown	do
	his friend Ramon Ramon Villas																										
16	Carro 6×9 Habana	do	Villaviciosa	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	3	do	black	do	do
	his brother Francisco																										
17	San Cristobal 1 Habana	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	2	do	do	black	do
	his son in law Vicente Fernandez																										
18	Tejadillo 6 Habana	do	Collado	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	2	do	brown	brown	do
19	his brother former	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	-	-	do	do	black	do
20	his uncle former	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	-	-	do	do	brown	do
21	DO DO DO	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	-	-	do	do	do	do
	his friend Celestino Gonzales																										
22	Carro 649 Habana	do	Aguera	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	1	do	black	do	do
	his friend Antonio Perrello																										
23	Luz 26 Habana	do	Pilono	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	3	do	do	do	do
	his son Lisardo																										
24	Oquendo 85 Habana	do	Sestrilla	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	2	do	do	do	do
	his cousin Gervasio Martinez																										
25	Calzada de Guanabacoa	do	Valdepeñas	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	2	do	do	black	do
	his dangter Filemena																										
26	Jovella 23 Habana	do	Sareya	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	-	-	do	do	brown	do
27	his uncle former	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	-	-	do	do	do	do
	his brother Servando																										
28	Santopin 11 Habana	do	Cangas Tina	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	blond	blue	do
	his brother Jacinto																										
29	Santan Felisa y Oriente Habana	do	Gijon	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	do	brown	do
	his friend Modesto Cantera																										
30	Oreu y Rivas Habana	do	Diga	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	1	do	brown		do

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master (Whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the S.S. Alfonso XIII, from Bilbao; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 62 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Casimiro Alzaguirre
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 16 th day of August, 1919
at New York

E Berry
Immigration Officer.

COMPANIA TRASATLANTICA VAPOR ALFONSO XIII

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is sub-divided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

209

I, Mr Matias Carrera, Surgeon of the S.S. Alfonso XIII, employed, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Facultad de Medicina de Cadiz, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Matias Carrera

Sworn to before me this 16 th day of August, 1928.

at New York.

J. Warrand C. Denny

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

List 9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Alfonso XIII Passengers sailing from _____, _____, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		SAN MARTIN	JESUS	XX	26	M	S	labourer	yes	Spanish	yes	Spain	Spanish	Orense	Placia				CUBA	Habana
2		SAN MARTIN	OFELIA	2		F			do	do	do	do	do	Cuba	Habana				do	do
3		GONZALEZ	MANUEL	30		M	S		do	do	do	do	do	Orense	Maceda				do	do
4		MARTINEZ	JULIO	40		do	M	shoemaker	do	do	do	do	do	do	Vilamba				do	Pto, Grande
5		FERNANDEZ	DARIO	37		do	S	labourer	do	do	do	do	do	Lugo,	Figueredo				do	Habana
6		PARDO	ROMERO	48		do	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	San. Esteban				do	S, Clara
7		AGUIAR	RICARDO	38		do	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Llamondo				do	Habana
8		ARDUJAR	CONSTANTINO	37		do	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	Pontevedra	Estrada				do	do
9		FERNANDEZ	JOSEFA	48		F	M	home	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do
10		BOSQUERA	CAMILO	34		M	M	employman	do	do	do	do	do	Orense	Ralle				do	do
11		VEIJOO	ANTONIO	28		do	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Villadenay				do	do
12		PORTE	ALONSO	20		do	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Cardin	Negreira				do	do
13		GARCIA	TOMAS	42		do	S	labourer	do	do	do	do	do	Leon	Brcha				do	do
14		FREIROSO	GERARDO	45		do	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	Orense	Argos				do	S. Clara
15		VILAR	JUAN	38		do	M	employman	do	do	do	do	do	Lugo	San Lorenzo				do	Habana
16		VAZQUEZ	MANUELA	40		F	M	home	do	do	do	do	do	do	Valcun				do	do
17		GARCIA	JOSE	21		M	S	labourer	do	do	do	do	do	Asturias	Cerbera				do	Cienfuegos
18		LOMAS	FOLORES	23		M	M	home	do	do	do	do	do	Lugo	Villalba				do	S, Clara
19		REAL	CARMEN	6		F	-	do	do	do	do	do	do	Cuba	Zona del Medio				do	do
20		LOMAS	M JOSEFA	27		do	S	labourer	do	do	do	do	do	Lugo	Villalba				do	do
21		LOMAS	JOSE	25		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do
22		ALONSO	JUAN M.	25		do	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Oviedo	Caloas				do	Habana
23		ALVAREZ	EPIFANIO	28		do	S	employman	do	do	do	do	do	Asturias	Tuñon				do	Bagua la Grand
24		IGLESIAS	SERGIO	25		do	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	Habana
25		MIRANDA	SATURNINO	31		do	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Oviedo				do	do
26		RODRIGUEZ	ANTONIO	24		do	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Villaviciosa				do	S, Espiritu
27		CASTORA	JULIA	23		F	S	labourer	do	do	do	do	do	do	Velencio				do	Habana
28		MARTINEZ	JOSE	20		M	S	employman	do	do	do	do	do	do	Cerbera				do	do
29		CUESTO	BENJAMIN	32		do	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Arriendo				do	do
30		GOMEZ	FERNANDO	33		do	M	labourer	do	do	do	do	do	do	Avendillo				do	do

Total passengers 20

U. S. citizens . . . . . _____

Aliens 20

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—000

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York AUG 10 1928 AUG 7 1928 , 19 210

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of insane, or supported by charity? (Yes or No)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See reverse for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to proceed to and permanently to reside in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
	his father Urbano San Martin																										
1	Concepcion 21 Habana	Spain	Piesia	yes	himself	yes	no	no	no	In transit for Spain	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	-	-	good	blond	blue	None
2	DO DO DO	do	Habana	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	-	-	do	[illegible]	[illegible]	
3	his friend Jose Serres Oficios 18 Habana	do	Macada	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	2	do	gray	brown	
4	his friend Juan Marriole Puente Grande his friend Jose Monoso	do	Villamba	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	black	black	
5	San Benito 10 Habana	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	do	do	
6	his friend Manuel Fernandez Empanrame his friend Secundido Lopez	do	Spain Esteban	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	1	do	do	do	
7	Malaga 118 Habana	do	Llanquada	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	2	do	[illegible]	brown	
8	his friend Pedro Alvarez Obispo 70 Habana	do	Estrada	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	3	do	gray	do	
	DO DO	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	2	do	[illegible]	[illegible]	
	Augusto Feijo	do	Bello	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	brown	[illegible]	
		do	Villadeney	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	blond	blue	
		do	Magrolta	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	black	black	
		do	Brain	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	do	do	
		do	Magan	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	brown	brown	
		do	San Lorenzo	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	3	do	black	black	
		do	Valsali	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	2	do	do	do	
		do	Cobero	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	3	do	do	brown	
		do	Villalba	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	1	do	blond	blue	
		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	-	do	do	do	
		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	-	do	black	black	
		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	do	do	
		do	Calende	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	do	do	
		do	Zuden	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	do	do	
		do	Bermeo	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	do	do	
		do	Orfiela	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	do	do	
		do	Villaconia	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	8	do	do	do	
		do	Valencia	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	1	do	blond	blue	
		do	Carbon	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	3	do	brown	brown	
29	his brother Jose -Oficios 9 Habana his friend Andres Feire	do	Arriendas	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	black	do	
30	La Esmeralda Habana	do	Avendaño	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	do	do	

9-5.

Fernandez Dario

S.S. Alfonso XIII

9572

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—22

9-5

Fernandez, Darco

S.S. Alfonso XIII

9572

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT

List .....

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or comma... sengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, ... 19 210

16	17	18		19	20	21	22		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, community, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?
	his father Urbano San Martin								
1	Consepcion 21 Habana	Spain	Placia	yes	himself	yes	no	no	no
2	DO DO DO	do	Habana	do	do	do	do	do	do
3	his friend Jose a Torres Oficios 15 Habana	do	Maceda	do	do	do	do	do	do
4	h is friend Juan Marriele Puente Grande	do	Vilamoba	do	do	do	do	do	do
5	his friend Jose Menezo San Benito 10 Habana	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
6	his friend Manuel Fernandez Yaguaramas	do	Sandesteban	do	do	do	do	do	do
7	his friend Secundido Lopez Malaga 118 Habana	do	Llampuda	do	do	do	do	do	do
8	his friend Pedro Alvarez Obispo 70 Habana	do	Estrada	do	do	do	do	do	do
9	DO DO DO	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
10	his cousin Augusto Feijo Gloria 136 Habana	do	Beile	do	do	do	do	do	do
11	his brother Pedro Feijoa Amargura 77 y 79 Habana		Villadoney	do	do	do	do	do	do
12	his friend Andres Garcia Montes y Rastro Habana	do	Magroita	do	do	do	do	do	do
13	his cousin Tomad Feral Florida 46 Habana	do	Brata	do	do	do	do	do	do
14	his friend Camilo Lopez his house in Santa Clara	do	Lagos	do	do	do	do	do	do
15	his friend Ramon Rodriguez Montes 18 Habana	do	San Lorenzo	do	do	do	do	do	do
16	DO DO DO	do	Valsa	do	do	do	do	do	do
17	his friend Juan Gutierrez San Fernando Cienfuegos	do	Ceibera	do	do	do	do	do	do
18	his husband Jose M. Leal Tara del Medio	do	Villalba	do	do	do	do	do	do
19	his father former	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
20	his brother in law former	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
21	His son in law former DO	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
22	his friend Aquilino Martin Los Lopez Habana	do	Caleado	do	do	do	do	do	do
23	his friend Lisardo Gonzales Tarrtin 16 Habana	do	Tuion	do	do	do	do	do	do
24	his brother Benjamin Iglesias Lamparilla 2c Habana	do	Bermeo	do	do	do	do	do	do
25	his son in law Manuel Rodriguez Jesus y Maria 68 Habana	do	Orfiela	do	do	do	do	do	do
26	His friend Emilio Martinez Obispo 67 Habana	do	Villencia	do	do	do	do	do	do
27	his uncle Esteban del Rio Marianao 16 Habana	do	Valencia	do	do	do	do	do	do
28	his cousin Manuel Mercedes his house in Santiago de Cuba	do	Corbea	do	do	do	do	do	do
29	his brother Jose Oficios 9c Habana	do	Arriendas	do	do	do	do	do	do
30	his friend Andres Feire La Esmeralda Habana	do	Avendaño	do	do	do	do	do	do

16	17	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Purpose of coming to United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Have [illegible] or attachment of the [illegible], or supported by money? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had previously been in the United States and was deported under the law	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
													Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Consepcion 21 Habana	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	-	-	good	blond	blue	None
2	DO DO DO	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	-	-	do	do	do	
3	his friend Jose a Torres Oficios 15 Habana	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	2	do	dark	brown	
4	h is friend Juan Marriele Puente Grande	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	black	black	
5	his friend Jose Menezo San Benito 10 Habana	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	do	do	
6	his friend Manuel Fernandez Yaguaramas	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	1	do	do	do	
7	his friend Secundido Lopez Malaga 118 Habana	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	2	do	do	brown	
8	his friend Pedro Alvarez Obispo 70 Habana	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	3	do	dark	do	
9	DO DO DO	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	2	do	do	do	
10	his cousin Augusto Feijo Gloria 136 Habana	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	brown	do	
11	his brother Pedro Feijoa Amargura 77 y 79 Habana	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	blond	blue to	
12	his friend Andres Garcia Montes y Rastro Habana	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	black	black	
13	his cousin Tomad Feral Florida 46 Habana	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	do	do	
14	his friend Camilo Lopez his house in Santa Clara	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	brown	brown	
15	his friend Ramon Rodriguez Montes 18 Habana	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	9	do	black	black	
16	DO DO DO	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	2	do	do	do	
17	his friend Juan Gutierrez San Fernando Cienfuegos	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	3	do	do	brown	
18	his husband Jose M. Leal Tara del Medio	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	2	do	black	black	
19	his father former	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	-	do	do	do	
20	his brother in law former	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	-	do	black	black	
21	His son in law former DO	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do	do	
22	his friend Aquilino Martin Los Lopez Habana	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	do	do	
23	his friend Lisardo Gonzales Tarrtin 16 Habana	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	do	do	
24	his brother Benjamin Iglesias Lamparilla 2c Habana	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	do	do	
25	his son in law Manuel Rodriguez Jesus y Maria 68 Habana	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	do	do	
26	His friend Emilio Martinez Obispo 67 Habana	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	8	do	do	do	
27	his uncle Esteban del Rio Marianao 16 Habana	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	1	do	blond	blue	
28	his cousin Manuel Mercedes his house in Santiago de Cuba	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	3	do	brown	brown	
29	his brother Jose Oficios 9c Habana	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	2	do	black	do	
30	his friend Andres Feire La Esmeralda Habana	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	do	do	

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—no

List .....

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, ..., *19* 210

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law (See question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether able to read (or not)	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came (or some other foreign country) after temporary visit to the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
	his father Urbano San Martin																										
1	Concepcion 21 Habana	Spain	Placia	yes	himself	yes	no	no	no	In transit for Spain	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	-	-	good	blond	blue	None
2	DO DO DO	do	Habana	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	-	-	do	do	do	
3	his friend Jose Torres Oficios 15 Habana	do	Macoda	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	2	do	gray	brown	
4	h is friend Juan Marriele Puente Grande	do	Vilamoba	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	black	black	
5	his friend Jose Menoso San Benito 10 Habana	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	do	do	
6	his friend Manuel Fernandez Ingnarenas	do	Sandestebun	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	1	do	do	do	
7	his friend Secundido Lopez Malaga 118 Habana	do	Llempuda	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	2	do	black	brown	
8	his friend Pedro Alvarez Obispo 70 Habana	do	Estrada	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	3	do	gray	do	
9	DO DO DO	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	2	do	do	do	
10	his cousin Augusto Feijo Gloria 138 Habana	do	Bello	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	brown	do	
11	his brother Pedro Feijoa Amargura 77 y 79 Habana	do	Villaddney	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	blond	blue	
12	his friend Andres Garcia Montes y Rastro Habana	do	Negreifa	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	black	black	
13	his cousin Tomad Peral Florida 46 Habana	do	Brafa	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	do	do	
14	his friend Camilo Lopez his house in Santa Clara	do	Negos	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	brown	brown	
15	his friend Ramon Rodriguez Montes 12 Habana	do	San Lorenzo	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	8	do	black	black	
16	DO DO DO	do	Valcad	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	2	do	do	do	
17	his friend Juan Gutierrez San Fernando Cienfuegos	do	Caibara	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	3	do	do	brown	
18	his husband Jose M. Leal Tuna del Medio	do	Villalba	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	1	do	black	blue	
19	his father former	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	-	do	do	do	
20	his brother in law former	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	-	do	black	black	
21	his son in law former DO	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do	do	
22	his friend Aquilino Martin Los Lopez Habana	do	Galeado	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	do	do	
23	his friend Lisardo Gonzales Tarrtin 16 Habana	do	Tuñen	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	do	do	
24	his brother Benjamin Iglesias Lamparilla 2 Habana	do	Bermeo	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	do	do	
25	his son in law Manuel Rodriguez Jesus y Maria 68 Habana	do	Orñela	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	do	do	
26	his friend Emilio Martinez Obispo 67 Habana	do	Villencia	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	8	do	do	do	
27	his uncle Esteban del Rio Marianao 16 Habana	do	Valencia	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	1	do	blond	blue	
28	his cousin Manuel Mercedes his house in Santiago de Cuba	do	Corbea	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	3	do	brown	brown	
29	his brother Jose Oficios 9 Habana	do	Arriendas	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	2	do	black	do	
30	his friend Amires Peire La Esmeralda Habana	do	Avendaño	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	do	do	

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master (Master, Commanding Officer, First, or Second Officer), of the S.S. Alfonso XIII, from Bilbao; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Six in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Benjamin Viscarra
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16 th day of August, 1920, at New York.

C. Drury
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 8 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr Matias Barrios, Surgeon of the S.S. Alfonso XIII employed, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Facultad de Medicina de Cadiz, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Six in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(Here state whether Surgeon employed, medical officer detailed, or engaged by owners of vessel, as the case may be.)

D Matias Barrios

Sworn to before me this 1e th day of August, 1925.

at New York.

M Herrmann C Hennig

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

211

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

35—28

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

List 8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. Algonquin XIII Passengers sailing from _____, _____, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		VAZQUEZ	JOSE	34		M	M	employmen	yes	Spanish	yes	Spain	Spanish	Orense	Canedo				CUBA	Cienfug
2		PEREZ	FRANCISCO	32		do	S	labour	do	do	do	do	do	Coruña	Puerta				do	Habana
3		BLANCO	VICTORIA	28		do	S	home	do	do	do	do	do	Lugo	Lemos				do	do
4		FERNANDEZ	JUAN	32		do	S	labour	do	do	do	do	do	Lugo	Vecin				do	do
5		FREIRO	MODESTO	42		do	M	employmen	do	do	do	do	do	Coruña	Coruña				do	do
6		FREIRO	M JUAN	16		do	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Cuba	Habana				do	do
7		RODRIGUEZ	MANUELA	35		F	S	home	do	do	do	do	do	Lugo	Villagrima				do	do
8		JIL	JESUS	29		M	S	labour	do	do	do	do	do	Pontevedra	Pontevedra				do	do
9		CARBALLO	FILOMENA	24		F	M	home	do	do	do	do	do	Lugo	Lajosa				do	do
10		GONZALEZ	VICENTE	37		do	M	labour	do	do	do	do	do	Orense	Castro				do	do
11		IGLESIAS	MODESTO	26		do	M	employmen	do	do	do	do	do	Lugo	St. Maria				do	do
12		PAZ	SANTIAGO	43		do	M	labour	do	do	do	do	do	Coruña	Mugardos				do	do
13		PASCIRO	MANUEL	28		do	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Pontevedra	Callobre				do	do
14		FERNANDEZ	SEGUNDINO	31		do	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	Orense	Tillereso				do	do
15		GONZAL	LISARDO	23		do	S	employmen	do	do	do	do	do	de	Remilo				do	do
16		VIDAL	DOMINGO	24		do	S	labour	do	do	do	do	do	Coruña	Moya				do	do
17		LUITIAN	FRANCISCO	61		F	M	home	do	do	do	do	do	Lugo	Trudas				do	do
18		LOPEZ	ELISA	6		do	-	do	do	do	do	do	do	Coruña	Coruña				do	do
19		VAZQUEZ	JOSE	20		M	M	labour	do	do	do	do	do	Lugo	Anta				do	do
20		PRIETO	HERMIA	24		F	M	home	do	do	do	do	do	de	de				do	do
21		VAZQUEZ	JOSE	7		M	-	do	do	do	do	do	do	de	do				do	do
22		VIVERO	MANUEL	39		do	S	labour	do	do	do	do	do	Coruña	Ferrol				do	do
23		DOVAL	MANUEL	32		do	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	de	Mugardos				do	do
24		MARTINEZ	PASCUAL	25		do	M	sailor	do	do	do	do	do	de	Redes				do	do
25		FREIRO	JOSE B.	30		do	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	Orense	Novellan				do	do
26		LARES	ALFONSO	28		do	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Coruña	Mercelo				do	do
27		VAZQUEZ	JOSE	36		do	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Orense	Orense				do	do
28		RIGO	MANUEL M.	24		M	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	Lugo	Castreverde				do	do
29		CAMPOS	JOSE	25		-	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Orense	Pinta				do	do
30		DOMINGUEZ	ROSA	32		F	M	-	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do

Total passengers . . . _____

U. S. citizens . . . . . _____

Aliens . . . . . _____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List .....

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York AUG 1 [illegible], *19* 212

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, what?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law; or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government; or who advocates the assassination of public officials; or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property; or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property; or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported and when and why	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after temporarily visiting the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
	his uncle Manuel Vazquez																										
1	Ofarri 47 Habana	Spain	Canoda	yes	himself	yes	no	no	no	In transit for Spain	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	good	black	black	NOne
2	his friend Emilio Cortina Casa Blanca	do	Puerta	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do		do		do	5	6	do	do	do	
3	his friend Antonio Rodriguez Castillo Habana	do	Lamas	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do		do		do	5	5	do	do	do	
4	his uncle angel Lozada San Jose 126 Habana	do	Vega	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	do	do	
5	his brother Mario Hove 4 entre 7 y 11 Habana	do	S.de Compostela	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	8	do	gray	brown	
6	his mother former	do	Coruña	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	8	do	brown	do	
7	his friend Manuel Paz Orelli 20 Habana	do	Villagarcia	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	2	do	black	do	
8	his friend Enrique Gonsales Habana 108 Habana	do	Pontevedra	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do	do	
9	his husband Manuel Castelleiro Zenionte Rey 56 Habana	do	Puentes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	-	do	blond	do	
10	hisf friend Salustiano Castaños Pza. de Alpargatas Habana	do	Castro	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	3	do	do	do	
11	his friend Antonio Muñoz Empedrado 19 Habana	do	St. Maria	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	2	do	do	do	
12	his brother in law Luis Mourin San Gregorio 2 Habana	do	Magardos	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	black	black	
13	his friend Eduardo Martinez Salusta 2 & Habana	do	Callehre	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do	do	
14	cousin Josee Varcayo Aguila 112 cousin Antonio Martinez	do	Tilleres	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	brown	blues	
15	San Joaquin 61 Habana his friend Domingo Avidodo	do	Ramile	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	do	brown	
16	Aguido 23 Habana	do	Moya	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do	do	
17	his house San Miguel 10 Habana	do	Trudas	do	do	do	do	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	do	do	
18	DO DO DO	do	Coruña	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	-	-	do	blond	blues	
19	his house San Nicolas 116 Habana	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	do	do	
20	DO DO DO	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	black	black	
21	DO DO DO	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	-	-	do	do	do	
22	his friend Ramon Cubaños Virtudes 30 Habana	do	Ferrol	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	do	do	
23	his friend Jesus Melgaza Casa Blanca Habana	do	Mugadios	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	2	do	do	do	
24	His friend Juan Varela Aguila 162 Habana	do	Hades	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	1	do	do	do	
25	his friend Enrique Casando San Miguel 72 Habana	do	Novellan	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do	do	
26	his friend Francisco Brue Maximo Gomez 205 Habana	do	Mafoelo	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	do	do	
27	his friend Salvador Campos 1s y 22 Vedado	do	Orense	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	do	do	
28	his son in law Gustavo Conesa Manco 188 Habana	do	Castroverda	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	8	do	blond	brown	
29	his friend Salvador Campos 1s y 22 Vedado	do	Pinta	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	do	do	
30	his husband San Martin Concepcion 21 Habana	do	Placin	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	do	do	

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—69

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A Nestor (Master, Commander, First, or Second Officer), of the P.S. Virginia XIII, from Bilbao, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 52 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Cristino Alvarez
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 th day of August, 1925.
at New York.

E Deny
Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

213

I, Hr Walter Conrad Weir, Surgeon of the S.S. Adriatic, arriving at (State whether "Arriving," "sailing from," or "employed by") "sailing thence," as the case may be)

do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Facultad de Medicina de Cadiz, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Six in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W Weir

Sworn to before me this 10 th day of August 1922

at New York

[illegible]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

List 7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S/S Alfonso XIII Passengers sailing from _____, _____, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		BARREIRO	CARMEN	35		F	S	Home	yes	Spanish	yes	Spanish	Spain	Orense	Entrimo				CUBA	HABANA
2		FERNANDEZ	MARIA	24		F	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Barga				do	do
3		ALFONSO	FLORIDA	22		F	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Veria				do	do
4		PURRINOS	ANDRES	58		M	M	labour	yes	do	yes	do	do	Lugo	Villalba				do	do
5		BALLESTEROS	BENITA	36		F	S	home	no	do	no	do	do	Orense	Ramque				do	do
6		DIAZ	MANUEL	27		M	S	labour	yes	do	yes	do	do	Coruña	Valdoviño				do	do
7		ALVAREZ	LUDIVINA	36		F	M	home	do	do	do	do	do	Orense	Rujan				do	do
8		VIDRIERA	AVELINO	6		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Cuba	Habana				do	do
9		CIBREIRO	JOSE MARIA	28		M	M	engineer	yes	do	yes	do	do	Coruña	Puentes				do	do
10		FORMOSO	MA. CONCEPCION	38		F	M	home	do	do	do	do	do	do	Vilabella				do	do
11		CEBREIRO	ADOLFINA	1		F	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Cuba	Habana				do	do
12		CENDAN	Ma. GENOVEVA	24		F	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Coruña	Villalba				do	do
13		DO	ANTONIA	26		F	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do
14		FARINA	JUAN MARIA	29		M	M	sayler	do	do	do	do	do	do	Nogarido				do	Casa Blanca
15	NOT COUNTED	POSE	RAMON	40		M	M	labour	do	do	do	do	do	do	Negreira				do	Habana
16		[illegible]	EMILIO	40		M	M	carpenter	do	do	do	do	do	Lugo	Pots				do	do
17		NEGRO	Jesus	27		M	M	Salesman	do	do	do	do	do	Pontevedra	Berrojun				do	do
18		DIEGUEZ	GENEROSA	28		M	M	home	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do
19		LOPEZ	PERFECTA	22		F	S	home	do	do	do	do	do	Lugo	Cole				do	do
20		PULLEIRO	CONSUELO	41		F	S	do	no	do	no	do	do	Coruña	Niveiro				do	do
21		GONZALEZ	Lino	32		M	M	employee	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	Semora				do	do
22		ROBLE	DOLORES	33		F	M	home	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do
23		GONZALEZ	LINO	8		M	S	employee	do	do	do	do	do	Cuba	Habana				do	do
24	NOT COUNTED	REIGOSA	Carlos	40		M	M	labour	do	do	do	do	do	Lugo	Viveiro				do	do
25		MARRA	ALICIA	35		M	S	home	do	do	do	do	do	Orense	Grafe				do	
26		MODAR	JOSE	32		M	S	driver	do	do	do	do	do	Pontevedra	Lastrada				do	do
27		YEBRA	SOCORRO	36		M	M	labour	do	do	do	do	do	Lugo	Taboada				do	do
28		REIGOSA	JOSE	40		M	M	salesman	do	do	do	do	do	do	Viveiro				do	do
29		OTERO	ANTONIA	24		F	S	labour	do	do	do	do	do	Coruña	Malon				do	do
30		REAL	JOSE	29		M	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Negreira				do	do
																			do	
																			do	

NOT COUNTED 101 passengers

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—688

List .....

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York AUG 1 1928 , 19 214

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care of insane, or supported by charity? (answer yes or no, which)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported and if so	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary visit abroad	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
	his friend Clotilde Arguelles																										
1	17 Street Vedado	Spain	Entrena	yes	chinsful	yes	no	no	no	In transit for Spain	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	7	good	black	black	
2	his friend Bernardo Vega Carro 541 Habana	do	Barga	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	8	do	do	do	
3	his uncle Bonifacio Alfonso Mariano	do	Verie	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do	brown	
4	his son Jesus Furrines Animas 51 Habana	do	Villalba	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	black	do	
5	his cousin Ramon Salgado Puertas Grandes Habana	do	Ramgue	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	do	do	
6	his brother Antonio 4-35 Habana	do	Valdurike	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	3	do	do	black	
7	his husband Jose Vichmona Bernardo 56 Habana	do	Bujan	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	black	black	
8	his father former	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	-	-	do	blond	blues	
9	his brother Jose Cibreire	do	Puentes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	3	do	do	do	
10	his brother in law former	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	2	do	do	do	
11	his uncle former his brother Manuel	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	brown	brown	
12	Infante 32 Habana	do	Villalov	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	3	do	black	black	
13	his brother former his brother in law Jose Plana	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do	do	
14	Marina 3 Habana his friend Jesus Fernandez	do	Nugardos	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	do	do	
15	Aguila 132 Habana his brother in law Antonio Gomez	do	Migrifa	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	8	do	grey	brown	
16	Maxime Gomez 72 Habana his brother Jose	do	Barreno	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	do	do	
17	Sitna 82 Habana	do	Forcarey	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	black	black	
18	DO DO DO his friend Josefa Dove	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	do	do	
19	Corro 20 Habana his brother in law Carmen Trueba	do	Gelo	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	1	do	brown	brown	
20	Estrella 11 Habana his friend Bernardo Roble	do	Nuelo	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	do	do	
21	San Rafael 51 Habana	do	Valle de Oro	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	2	do	do	brown	
22	DO DO DO	do	Semora	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	black	black	
23	DO DO DO his friend Alejandro Fernandez	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	-	-	do	blond	blues	
24	Angeles 16 Habana his sister Felisa Marra	do	Viveiro	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	black	black	
25	Lealtad 148 Habana his brother Manuel Medar	do	Grana	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do	do	
26	Banca Gelata Habana his uncle Jose Marcos	do	Lestrada	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	do	do	
27	Corro 60 his friend Jesus Rodriguez	do	Taboada	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	8	do	blond	brown	
28	Cristina 38 Habana his friend Marcos Nova	do	Viveiro	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	8	do	black	black	
29	Puente Grande Habana his friend Jose M. Lopez	do	Mafon	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	do	do	
30	Aguila 183 Habana	do	Nogreira																			5	6	do		do	

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master (Name of Master, Purser, or Steward Officer) of the S.S. Cayuga XIII, from Bilbao; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Cristian Adamsen

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 th day of August, 19

at New York

E Drury

Immigration Officer.

COMPAÑIA TRANSATLANTICA ESPAÑOLA

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

215

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Mr Matias Barrera, Surgeon of the S.S. Algonquin XIII, employed (Strike out words inapplicable. Surgeon who has there with "no" employed by person through or for whom ship has)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Facultad de Medicina de Cadiz, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 50 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M Barrera

Sworn to before me this 10 th day of August, 1928.

at New York.

M Barrera E Henry

Insp

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

FORM 500-B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. Alfonso XIII Passengers sailing from _____, _____, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		MINOS	LEOPOLDO	20		M	S	labour	yes	Spanish	yes	Spanish	Spain	Pontevedra	Aguarten				CUBA	HABANA
2		FERNANDEZ	GRACIANO	22		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Orense	Castro				do	do
3		BLANCO	JOSE MARIA	44		M	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	Pontevedra	Caldas				do	do
4		DURAN	JOSE	41		M	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	Lugo	Riobando				do	do
5		DIAZ	MIGUEL	28		M	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	Avila	Avila				do	do
6		PROGENCIO	FRANCISCO	26		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Murcia	Alahan				do	do
7		FRANCO	BALDOMERO	50		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Lugo	Fulgoso				do	do
8		LAMAS	FRANCISCO	24		M	S	do	yes	do	yes	do	do	Coruña	Muñoiro				do	do
9		MARTIN	VICTOR	28		M	S	employee	do	do	do	do	do	Orense	Alcoaida				do	do
10		VAZQUEZ	RICARDO	45		M	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	Lugo	Carballedo				do	do
11		ANTON	MARIA A	21		F	M	labour	do	do	do	do	do	Orense	Puente Grande				do	do
12		PINON	DAVID	2		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Cuba	Habana				do	do
13		do	JOSE	6		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do
14		ARIAS	CARMEN	59		F	S	home	do	do	do	do	do	Lugo	Villacarta				do	do
15		BEIRE	MANUEL	27		M	S	labour	yes	do	yes	do	do	Coruña	Ingoa				do	do
16		RODRIGUEZ	MANUEL	38		M	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	Lugo	Lagoa				do	do
17		CANEZAS	ISIDRA	47		M	M	home	do	do	do	do	do	Leon	Benen				do	do
18		MARTINEZ	IGNACIO	19		M	S	labour	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do				do	do
19		TOIMIL	ANTONIO	28		M	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	Coruña	Malpardes				do	do
20		MARTINEZ	Carmen	44		F	M	home	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do
21		TOIMIL	CARMEN	6		F	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do
22		DO	Francisca	4		F	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Cuba	Habana				do	do
23		FERNANDEZ	JOSE	26		M	S	labour	yes	do	yes	do	do	Coruña	Noya				do	do
24		RODRIGUEZ	JOSE	37		M	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	Pontevedra	Lestrada				do	do
25		PITA	JOSE MARIA	19		M	S	gardiner	do	do	do	do	do	Coruña	Puente Grande				do	do
26		PEREZ	EMILIO	29		M	M	employee	do	do	do	do	do	Orense	Leiamigos				do	do
27		POMBO	ASUNCION	29		M	M	home	do	do	do	do	do	do	Mavichit				do	do
28		PEREZ	ESTRELLA	2		F	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Habana	Habana				do	do
29		PENABAD	BASILIO	38		M	S	gardener	do	do	do	do	do	Coruña	Puente Grande				do	do
30		YSERME	Manuel	60		M	M	sailer	do	do	do	do	do	do	Mugardos				do	do
																				do
																				do
																				do
																				do

29 Years

Total passengers . . . . . _____
U. S. citizens . . . . . _____
Aliens . . . . . _____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—600

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, AUG 10 1928, 19 216

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See general letter of this date.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported from any part of the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
	his friend Sebastiano Garcia																										
1	Santa Marta 11 y 12 Habana	Spain	Aguaretch	yes	himself	yes	no	no	no	In Transit For Spain	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	good	black	black	None	
2	his friend Juan Dominguez 26 y 29 Vedado Habana	do	Castro	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	do	do	
3	his cousin Teresa Juanes Obispo 2[illegible] Habana	do	Galin	do	[illegible]	do	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	do	do	do	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	do	[illegible]	do	do	[illegible]	[illegible]	do	[illegible]	[illegible]	Death
4	his friend Jose Paz Cuba 67 Habana	do	Riobamba	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do	black	
5	his friend Valentin Iglesias Camaguey	do	Meila	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	gray	brown	
6	his friend Tomas Ruiz Oficios 18 Habana	do	Alava	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	8	do	do	do	
7	his friend Jose Santillo Punla 32 Habana	do	Bulgoo	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	do	do	
8	his friend Jose Martes Malecon 30 habana	do	Mairiño	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	black	black	
9	his friend Jose Sastre Aguide 11 Habana	do	Almandi	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do	do	
10	his friend Ramon Vidal Aguido 11 Habana	do	Carballede	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	do	brown	
11	his husband David Pinon Tamarinde 26 Habana	do	Puente Grande	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	3	do	brown	do	
12	his father former	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	[illegible]	[illegible]	do	blond	blue	
13	DO DO DO	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	[illegible]	[illegible]	do	do	do	
14	his brother Ramon Arias Escobar 137 Habana	do	Lugo	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	8	do	black	black	
15	his friend Juan Garcia Fabrica 7 Habana	do	Lugoa	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	blond	brown	
16	his house Calle 27 Vedado	do	Lugoa	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	do	do	
17	his house Obispo 32 Habana	do	Barcia	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	black	black	
18	his friend Manuel Martinez Principe 2 Habana	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	2	do	do	do	
19	his house Principe 7 Habana	do	Mugardo	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	do	do	
20	DO DO DO	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do	do	
21	DO DO DO	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	[illegible]	[illegible]	do	blond	blue	
22	DO DO DO	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	[illegible]	[illegible]	do	do	do	
23	his friend Julio Duarte Sol 7[illegible] Habana	do	Moya	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	8	do	gray	brown	
24	his friend Gerardo Rodrigues Oficios 7 Habana	do	Lastrada	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	do	do	
25	his friend Jose Romero Mora 7 Habana	do	Puente Grande	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	brown	brown	
26	his friend Holberto Nieto Oreily 7 Habana	do	Mesanigo	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	3	do	do	do	
27	DO DO DO	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	1	do	do	do	
28	DO DO DO	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	[illegible]	[illegible]	do	blond	black	
29	his brother Manuel Sur [illegible] Habana	do	Puente Grande	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	8	do	brown	brown	
30	his brother Esteban Casa Blanca	do	Mugardos	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	3	do	gray	[illegible]	
		do		do						do	do																

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—69

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S.S. Infanta XIII, from Bilbao; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 40 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Eufemio Adaamuz
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of August, 1928.
at New York

E. Nunn
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

217

I, Mr Matias Carrera, Surgeon of the S.S. Alfonso XIII, employed, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Facultad de Medicina de Cadiz, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M Carrera

Sworn to before me this 4th day of August, 19

at New York

M Carrera

Edward Corsi

Insp

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hersegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. Alfonso XIII Passengers sailing from _____, _____, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		PARDS	CONSTANTINO	28		M	S	labour	yes	Spanish	yes	Spain	Spanish	Luge	Aldeguen				CUBA	Habana
2		RICO	ANTONIO	60		M	M		no		no			Coruña	Barquin					
3		Cabello	HILARIA	29		F	M	house												
4		RICO	BERNABE	9		M	S							Cuba	Habana					
5		CAMPO	JUAN	65		M	M	labour	yes		yes			Santander	Trevise					
6		LOPE	EIGASIA	63		F														
NOT COUNTED		PEREIRA	RAMON	24		M	S	employmen						Orense	Tutrino					
8		PATERIRO	MANUEL	21		M	S	labour						Coruña	Coruña					
9		DOMINGUEZ	VIRGILIO	18		M	S							Coruña						
10		MARTINEZ	JOSE	46		M	S							Murcia	Alahem					
11		GONZALEZ	ROSENDO	33		M	M													
12		GARCIA	DOMINGO A	37		M	M							Coruña	Linase					
13		MONTES	SINFORIANA	27		F	M	home						Salamanca	Peña				MORON	
14		INFANTES	RAMON	3		M	S							Cuba	Cupelles					
15		do	ANTONIO	2		M	S													
16		do	CECILIO	1		M	S													
17		AMALLEIRA	JOSEFA	34		M	M							Luge	Alvañes					
NOT COUNTED		GOMEZ	LONGINO	24	15	M	S							Cuba	Habana					
19		FORMOSO	CESARO	57		M	M	labour	no		no			Orense	Rondevila				Habana	
20		ALVARES	ARMANDO	30		M	M	mason							Ponarerde					
21		FERNANDEZ	JUAN A	30		M	M	labour	yes		yes				Noguoiro					
22		PUENTE	PERFECTO	46		M	M	employmen						Coruña	Santa Concha					
23		RODRIGUEZ	JOSE	37		M	M	labour	no		no				Servantes					
24		MELON	JOSE	49		M	M		yes		yes			Orense	Orñada					
25		ALBITE	PEDRO	39		M	M	employmen	no		no			Coruña	Santa Concha					
26		GONZALEZ	JOSE	46		M	M	labour						Orense	Leyes				Central mereh	
NOT COUNTED		DOMINGUEZ	JOSE	25		M	S		yes		yes				Rio				Habana	
28		DIEGUEZ	BENAVENTO	36		M	M							Pontevedra	Portela					
29		FERNANDEZ	JOSE	24		M	S							Orense	Leña					
30		LAGE	JOSE	26		M	S	merchant						Luge	Vivas					

Total passengers: NOT Counted
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

Arrived 30 days Checked in by steamship Line Dec 11/28
Admitted Dec 12/28 Jan 14/29

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, AUG 1 1928, *19*

218

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States											Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Port of hyphen or a landowner, or whether owning or operating a farm (state which, if any)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported and if so	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
	his friend Francisco Merado																										
1	Santa Clara Habana	Spain	Aldeguen	yes	himself	yes	no	no	no	In transit for Spain	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	good	black	black	None
	his house General Camillo																										
2	No. 20 Habana	do	Barquin	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	6	5	do	do	do	
3	DO DO DO	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	do	do	
	his nephew Jacinto Campo		do																								
4	DO DO DO	do		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	-	-	do	do	do	
	his friend Nicolas Rodrigues		do																								
5	San Jos e 18 Habana	do	Trevise	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do	do	
	his friend Jose Gomez		do																							brown	
6	DO DO DO	do		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	8	do	gray	do	
	his friend Nicolas Rodrigues		do																								
7	San Rafael 42 Habana	do	Entrume	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	brown	do	
	his friend Jose Gomez																									blue	
8	Amistad 24 Habana	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	do	do	
	his friend Francisco Domingues																										
9	Acosta 9a Habana	do	Coruña	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	3	do	do	do	
	his friend Romeo Ruis																										
10	San Ignacio 18 Habana	do	Alaba	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	black	black	
	his friend Roman Ruis																										
11	Oficios 18 Habana	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	do	do	
	his friend Francisco Vila																										
12	Mangian B.	do	Lirioga	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	6	5	do	do	do	
	his husband Juan Lafuente																										
13	Cupenlas	do	Pena	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	-	do	do	do	
	his father former																										
14		do	Peña	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	-	-	do	do	do	
15	DO DO DO	do	Cupelles	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	-	-	do	do	do	
16	DO DO DO	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	-	-	do	do	do	
	his husband Joaquin Gomez																										
17		do	Alvajes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do	do	
	his friend Manuel Ferrun																										
18		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	brown	blue	
	his friend Victor Castro																										
19	Santa Clara Habana	do	Pondevila	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	4	8	do	do	do	
	his friend Jose Gomez																										
20	Lamparilla 11 Habana	do	Peñaranda	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	3	do	do	brown	
	his friend Lorenzo Villar																										
21	Vives 119 Habana	do	Nogueira	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	do	do	
	his friend Angel Villar																										
22	Obispo 18 Habana	do	Santa Pereba	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	3	do	black	black	
	his friend Manuel Fernandez																										
23	Quines Habana	do	Serantes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	do	do	
	his friend Manuel Ramos																										
24	Santan Clara Habana	do	Orraba	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	3	do	do	do	
	his friend Jose Ameletas																										
25	Aguilar 164 Habana	do	Santa Comba	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	do	do	
	his friend Jose Gomez																										
26	Central Pinar	do	Sayaas	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	3	do	brown	brown	
	his friend Santiago Costan																										
27	Fabrica Azpura Habana	do	Rio	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	do	do	
	his uncle Dolores Digna																										
28	Prado 71 Habana	do	Portela	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	4	8	do	do	do	
	his friend Antonio Valcasar																										
29	Neves 147 Habana	do	Leña	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	4	5	do	black	black	
	his friend Secundino Gonsales																										
30	Calle 17 Vedado Habana	do	Vivero	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do	do	
		do		do	do	do																					

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—ens

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, (Master or Commanding Officer, First or Second Officer) of the S.S. Calypso XIII, from Bilbao, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 59 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Ludovico Adamoli
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of August, 1928.
at New York.

E. Henry
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either *M* (male) or *F* (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

219

I, Mr. Matias Carrera, Surgeon of the S.S. Alfonso XII, employed: (State whether Surgeon, Assistant Surgeon, or Contract Surgeon), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Facultad de Medicina de Cadiz, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M Carrera

Sworn to before me this 16 th day of August, 1925.

at New York.

M Carrera

E Hagey

Insp.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Ruesniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—28

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. Alfonso XIII Passengers sailing from _____, _____, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Cuscos	Gervasio	28		M	S	Electricia	yes	Spanish	yes	Spain	Spanish	Coruna	Esclavitud				CUBA	Habana
2		Martinez	Celso	21		do	S	labour	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do
3	NOT COUNTED	Menendez	Pedro	20		do	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Oviedo	Luarca				do	do
4		Prado	Vicente	22		do	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Leon	Trabado				do	do
5		Navarro	Eurino	33		do	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Cuenca	Cuenca				do	do
6		Pardal	Manuel	29		do	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Coruna	Coruna				do	do
7		PERMUY	CASIMIRO	37		do	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Tuna				do	do
8		Valcarcel	Marcial	34		do	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	Lugo	Madela				do	do
9		Vinas	Jose L.	34		do	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	Coruna	Mugardos				do	do
10		Farinas	Jose	22		do	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Orense	Tuna				do	do
11		SECO	MODESTO	29		do	S	merchant	do	do	do	do	do	Lugo	Pontela				do	do
12	NOT COUNTED	IGLESIAS	FLORENCIO	25		do	M	labour	do	do	do	do	do	Coruna	Negreira				do	do
13		MEIGOMO	ALFREDO	21		do	M	labour	do	do	do	do	do	Pontevedra	San Jenjo				do	do
14		BURGOS	MANUEL	27		do	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Torren				do	do
15		SUREIRO	RICARDO	49		do	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	Coruna	Birdemes				do	do
16		ARIAS	CASTOR	31		do	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	Pontevedra	Portela				do	do
17		SAA	MARIA	30		do	M	house	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do
18		ARIAS	ROSELIA	3		do	-	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do
19		GONZALEZ	MIGUEL	41		do	M	labour	do	do	do	do	do	Lugo	Peitas				do	do
20		MARTINEZ	RAMON	43		do	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	Coruna	Rios				do	do
21		PAZ	ANTONIO	44		do	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Puente				do	do
22		PARKINS	JOHN	47		do	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Rujan				do	do
23		RIGO	ENRIQUE	25		do	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Barquin				do	do
24		FRANZANOSO	SALVADOR	23		do	S	employman	do	do	do	do	do	Lugo	Vivero				do	do
25		SANCHEZ	JULIAN	28		do	S	labour	do	do	do	do	do	Salamanca	Valdx				do	do
26		TRABA	MANUEL	39		do	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Coruna	Ventosa				do	do
27		ROMELGUEZ	RAMON	28		do	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	Lugo D	Donas				do	do
28		JOVAL	CASTILLA	40		do	M	house	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do
29		POMIO	UBALDO	29		do	M	labour	do	do	do	do	do	do	Abuena				do	do
30		GONZALEZ	SABINO	28		do	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Oviedo	Mures				do	do
																			do	

Total passengers . . . . . _____

U. S. citizens . . . . . _____

Aliens . . . . . _____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

320

Arriving at Port of New York, April 1 1918 April 1 1918, 19

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See footnote 1 for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether able to read or write	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporarily residing in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	his friend Gerardo Fid Aviba 122 Habana	Spain	Escalavitud	yes	Himself	yes	no	no	no	In transit for Spain	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	good	brown	brown	none
2	his friend Jose Gonzales La Biber	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	do	do	
3	his friend Abelaldo Ebandez Belascoin 47 Habana	do	Luarca	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	black	black	
4	his friend Tomas Fernandez Prinella y Davis Habana	do	Trabadela	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	do	do	
5	his friend Angel Palacio Moren Habana	do	Cuenca	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do	do	
6	his friend Manuel Icagen Sitios 61 Habana	do	Carcua	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	do	do	
7	his friend Manuel Cuenca Paula 2 Habana	do	Tuna	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	gray	brown	
8	his friend Cayetano Fernandez Lucana Habana	do	Nadela	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	do	do	
9	his son political Luis Maurin San Gregorio 2 Habana	do	Nagardes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	white	do	
10	his friend Leon Gonzales guante Rey 24 Habana	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	6	5	do	do	do	
11	Flora Hotel 17 street 251 Hab	do	Puntela	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	3	do	black	black	
12	his friend Juan Rios Mayella Juan Bautista Murcia 2	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	2	do	do	do	
13	his friend Antonio Peres Oficios 13 Habana	do	San Jenjo	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	do	do	
14	his friend Antonio Peres Oficios 13 Habana	do	Torres	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	3	do	do	do	
15	his friend Manuel Lopez Maisagan Cuenca Habana	do	Birderis	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	blond	brown	
16	his brother Jose Arias Aguada de Pasagares	do	Portela	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	3	do	do	blue	
17	his brother in law former	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5		do	black	do	
18	his uncle former	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do			do	do	do	
19	his friend Jose Canal San Ragnino 1 Habana	do	Peites	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	do	do	
20	his friend Eladio Cuenca General Carrillo Habana	do	Rios	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do	do	
21	his friend Juan Vasquez Buenos Aires 9 Cerro	do	Puerta	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	do	black	
22	his friend Gerardo Cuenca Rena 123 Habana	do	Bujan	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	3	do	do	do	
23	His friend Jose Cuenca Lucena Habana	do	Barquin	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	2	do	do	do	
24	his brother Manuel Regla 19 Habana	do	Vivero	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	3	do	brown	blue	
25	his friend Rufino Regulado Reparto Almendares	do	Valdo	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	do	do	
26	his friend Casimiro His house in Estrella Habana	do	Ventosa	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	2	do	gray	brown	
27	his house Jesus del Monte Hab	do	Dumbia	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	black	black	
28	DO DO DO	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	do	do	
29	his friend Antonio Pando his house in Santiago de Cuba	do	Abuenas	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	do	do	
30	his friend Daniel Pulido Mariano 2 Habana	do	Mares	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	do	do	

Note.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—600

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master (Master, First or Second Officer), of the S.S. Alfonso XIII, from Bilbao; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 52 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Eufemio Adaro
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 10 th day of August, 19
at New. yrk.

E Henry
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

221

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Ho United States, Surgeon of the U.S. Ky Texas employed, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Facultad de Medicina de Cadiz, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J Marrano

Sworn to before me this 16 th day of August 1906

at New York

J Marrano

E Henry

M.D.

Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthonian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

FORM 523
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. Olympic XIII Passengers sailing from _____, _____, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		ALFATACH	AHED	39		M	S	merchant	yes	Arabk Spa	yes	Arabik	Arabik	Palestina	Betris				Mexico	Tampis
2		MUCHAMMED	MAHUMMED	36		do	M	do	yes	do do	yes	do	do	do	do				do	do
3		Asad	MASHUD	32		do	M	do	yes	do do	yes	do	do	do	do				do	do
4		MAHAMMOND	MAHMUD	30		do	M	do	yes	do do	yes	do	do	do	Jesusah				do	do
5		Balleells	MATEO	47		do	M	hair-dresser	yes	Spain	yes	Spanish	Spanish	Barcelona	Sabadell				do	Mexico
6		RIBA	JOSEFA	34		do	M	his house	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do				do	do
7		MAESTRE	FERNANDO	47		do	M	employeyer	yes	do	yes	do	do	Almeria	Almeria				do	do
8		TELLEZ	RAMONA	33		do	W	his house	yes	do	yes	do	do	Alava	Victoria				do	Tampico
9		TELLAEZ	MARIA DEL PILAR	4		do	S	-----	--	do	--	do	do	Mexico	Tampico				do	do
10		TELLEZ	MARIA DE LOS ANGELES	1		do	S	-----	--	do	--	do	do	do	do				do	do
11		RAMIREZ	JAVIER ANTONIO	22		do	S	merchant	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do				do	Veracruz
12		ROMO	TOMAS	68		do	W	do	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do				do	Mexico
13		ULRICH	MOSES	20		do	S	employeyer	yes	Spainis Yerman	yes	Hungarian	Hungarian	Rugenian	Iasi				do	do
14		GUTIERREZ	FRANCISCO	23		do	S	do	yes	Spainish	yes	Spanish	Spanish	Oviedo	Cabrales				do	Veracruz
15		BLANCO	MANUEL	38		do	M	merchant	do	do	do	do	do	Orense	Canbanequilla				Cuba	Habem
16		FERNANDEZ	ROCIO	27		do	S	his house	do	do	do	do	do	do	Barcea				do	Habana
17		ALONSO	JOSEPA F	27		do	M		do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do
18		FERNANDEZ	DOLORES	3		do	-		do	do	do	do	Cuba	Habana	Habana				do	do
19		FERNANDEZ	MANUEL	2		do	-		do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do
20		RUAT	MANUEL	41		do	W	labour	do	do	do	do	Spain	Zamora	Perdigon				do	Victoria
21		JUAN	EMILIO	16		do	-		do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do
22		JUAN	JUAN	8		do	-		do	do	do	do	do	Cuba	Victoria Tara				do	do
23		JUAN	FELIX	7		do	-		ne	do	ne	do	do	Zamora	Perdigon				do	do
24		JUAN	ANTONIO	4		do	-		do	do	do	do	do	Cuba	Victoria Tara				do	do
25		JUAN	MANUEL	1		do	-		do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do
26		RODRIGUEZ	ANGEL	28		do	M		yes	do	yes	do	do	Pontevedra	Guimso				do	Sagua la grande
27		VEGA	ANTONIO	49		do	M		do	do	do	do	do	Lugo	San Marned				do	Habana
28		GONZALEZ	MANUEL	21		do	S		do	do	do	do	do	Coruna	Cestoso				do	Ener
29		FERNANDEZ	MAS M	45		do	M		do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do
30		ROMERO	ANDRES	32		do	S		do	do	do	do	do	Coruna	Bemarte				do	Tunibas

Have 30 Alien detained by Special Inquiry 11/25

Have 30 Alien cleared by Special Inquiry Nov 12/28

Total passengers . . . . . _____
U. S. citizens . . . . . _____
Aliens . . . . . _____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—60

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, Aug 1 1928, 19 222

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character (See Instruction 22)	Polygamous practices (whether practiced by himself or herself or by others) (See Instruction 23)	Whether ever before refused admission to the United States or deported (See Instruction 24)	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging in business in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	House - Reguera 2 Tampico	Arabik	Palestina	yes	Himself	yes	no	no	no	In transit for Spain	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	good	black	black	none
2	do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	do	do	do
3	do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	do	do	do
4	do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do	do	do
5	do Luis Malla 12 Mexico	Spain	Sabadell	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	8	do	brown	do	do
6	do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	8	do	do	do	do
7	do Republica del Salvador 53 mexico	do	Almeria	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	8	do	black	do	do
8	do Martinez del Rio 38 Mexico	do	Victoria	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do	do	do
9	do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	8	do	blond	blue	do
10	do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	8	do	do	do	do
11	do Comercio El Paisan Veracruz	do	Santander	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	black	brown	do
12	Friend Mariano Jevelles Estaciones 10 Mexico	do	Teruel	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	grey	do	do
13	House Landraxay 15 Mexico	Rumanian	Iasi	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	black	black	do
14	Ouncle Suarez Landero y Coos 14 Veracruz	Spain	Cabrales	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	do	do	do
15	His husband Luis Cardenas Colon Martin 21	do	Cachamaquilla	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	8	do	grey	brown	do
16	His Brother in law Manuel Barrios de Aguilar 164 Habana	do	Orvico	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	black	black	do
17	His husband farmer	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	1	do	black	black	do
18	His father farmer	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	-	-	do	do	do	do
19	DO DO DO	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	-	-	do	blond	do	do
20	His friend Casarsindo Alvares Victoria de las Tunas	do	Pardigon	do	do	do	do	no	no	do	no	do	do	do	do	do	no	do	no	do	do	5	2	do	black	do	do
21	DO DO DO	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do	do	do
22	DO DO DO	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	-	-	do	do	brown	do
23	DO DO DO	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	-	-	do	do	do	do
24	DO DO DO	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	-	-	do	brown	black	do
25	DO DO DO	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	-	-	do	do	blue	do
26	His brother Enrique Regla Martin 78 Habana	do	Guinse	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	blond	brown	do
27	His friend Jose Mauro Jesus del Monte 21 Habana	do	San Manied	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	grey	do	do
28	His cousin Adolfo Gonzalez Real 44 Habana	do	Castano	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	blond	brown	do
29		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	-	-	do	black	black	do
30	His friend Ramon Sanchez 23 y M Vedado Habana	do	Barneste	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	brown	brown	do

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the P.C. Alfonso XIII, from Bilbao; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Xx in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Eulogio Arasmendi
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 16 th day of August., 1928.
at New prk.

Immigration Officer.

COMPAÑIA TRASATLANTICA BARCELONA

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

223

I, Dr Matias Carrera, Surgeon of the U.S. Steamer XIII, enclosed, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Facultad de Medicina de Cadiz, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Two in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M Carrera

Sworn to before me this 16th day of August, 1920.

at New York

M Carrera

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

FORM 3068
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 21

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Alfonso XIII Passengers sailing from _____, _____, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		MORENO	DANIEL	27		M	S	employer	yes	Spanish	yes	Espain	Spanish	Malaga	Cortas				Mexico	Mexico	
2		VILLALBA	ANTONIO	53		M	M	watchmaker	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	Malaga				do	San Luis	
3		VILLALBA	AGUSTINA DE	38		F	M	his house	yes	do	yes	do	do	Mexico	Durango				do	do	
4	NOT COUNTED	VILLALBA	MARIA	21		F	S	do	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do				do	do	
5		Villaba	DOLORES	19		F	S	do	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do				do	do	
6		VILLALBA	ENCARNACION	17		F	S	do	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	Majin				do	do	
7		VILLALBA	ANTONIO	15		M	S	employer	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do				do	do	
8		VILLALBA	JOSE	13		M	S	do	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do				do	do	
9		VILLALBA	AGUSTINA	11		F	S	scholar	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	Torreon				do	do	
10		VILLALBA	SALVADOR	9		F	S	do	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do				do	do	
11		VILLALBA	JORGE	5		M	S	do	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	San Luis				do	do	
12		VILLALBA	Eugenia	3	6	F	S	----	no	do	no	do	do	do	do				do	do	
13		ARNAIZ	FRANCISCO	26		M	S	employer	yes	do	yes	do	do	Santander	Santander				do	do	
14		DIAZ	JOAQUIN	43		M	M	merchant	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	Villaviciosa				do	Puebla	
15		DIAZ	MERCEDES DE	31		F	M	his house	yes	do	yes	do	do	Texas	Aguascalientes				do	do	
16	NOT COUNTED	DIAZ	ALFREDO	11		M	S	scholar	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do				do	do	
17		DIAZ	LUIS	9		M	S	do	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do				do	do	
18		DIAZ	CONCEPCION	5		F	S	do	no	do	no	do	do	do	do				do	do	
19		DIAZ	CARLOS	22		M	S	employer	yes	do	yes	do	do	Santander	Comillas				do	Veracruz	
20		GONZALEZ	JOSE	22		M	S	labour	yes	do	yes	do	do	Vizcaya	Carranza				do	Cordoba	
21		TAMES	JOAQUIN	20		M	S	do	yes	do	yes	do	Do	Oviedo	Porrua				do	Veracruz	
22		ROMANOS	MANUEL	33		M	S	merchant	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do				do	do	
23		[illegible]ez	LORENZO	58		M	M	labour	yes	do	yes	do	do	Granada	Granada				do	Tampico	
24		Castro	ENRIQUE	53		M	M	do	yes	do	yes	do	do	Cadiz	Cadiz				do	do	
25		MENE	BALDOMERO	58		M	S	do	yes	do	yes	do	do	Oviedo	Llanes				do	do	
26		PORTILLO	JOSE	31		M	M	employer	yes	do	yes	do	do	Santander	Camargo				do	Puebla	
27		SONS 136	ALFREDO	32		M	M	labour	yes	French	yes	Francia	Francia	Francia	Abeiron				do	Mexico	
28	NOT COUNTED	SOBRINO	JOSEFA	66		F	S	his House	yes	Spain	yes	Spanish	Spain	Oviedo	Llanes				do	do	
29		SOBRINO	LAUREANA	56		F	S	do	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do				do	do	
30		SALET	MUHAMMAD	62		M	M	merchant	yes	Arabik	yes	Arabik	Arabik	Palestina	Betri				do	Tampico	

Above 30 Aliens Checked in by [illegible] 11/28

Above 30 Aliens Checked out by [illegible] Dept Dec 12/28

NOT COUNTED Above 30 Aliens Checked out by [illegible] 12/28

Total passengers 570 1 person

U. S. citizens . . . . . _____

Aliens . . . . . _____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, AUG 3 0 1928 AUG 1 0 1928, 19

224

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, a before paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, community, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Does he believe in or is he opposed to organized government? (If he does not believe in any form of government, so state.)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law (See question 28 for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported from U.S.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring or other work for which he has permit in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States								Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Freind Rafael Lucero Chiapas 58 Mexico	Spain	Cortas	yes	himself	yes	no	no	no	In transit for Spain	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	quet	brown	brown	none
2	House Juarez 45 San Luis	do	Malaga	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	do	do	do
3	do do do	do	Durango	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	44	do	do	do	do
4	do do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	3	do	black	black	do
5	do do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	do	do	do
6	do do do	do	Majin	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	brown	do	do
7	do do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	do	do	do
8	do do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	do	do	do
9	do do do	do	Torreon	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	8	do	do	blue	do
10	do do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	do	do	do
11	do do do	do	San Luis	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	-	-	do	do	do	do
12	do do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	grey	do	do
13	Freind Aurelio Cuesta - Soto 117 Mexico	do	Santander	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do	do	do
14	House Puebla Poniente 303	do	Villaviciosa	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	do	do	do
15	do do do	do	Aguascalientes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	do	do	do
16	do do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	black	black	do
17	do do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	-	-	do	do	do	do
18	do do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	-	-	do	do	do	do
19	Ouncle Juan Solis - 5 Mayo 35	do	Camillas	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	brown	blue	do
20	House Av I Cordoba	do	Carranza	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	do	do	do
21	Freind Pedro Sordo Zerdan 34 Veracruz	do	Perrua	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	2	do	do	do	do
22	House Emparan y Brales Veracruz	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	4	5	do	do	black	do
23	Freind Francisco Jimenez Alcantara 65 Tampico	do	Granada	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	3	do	do	do	do
24	House Estrella 13 Tampico	do	Cadiz	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do	do	do
25	Freind Pedro Sordo Aqueles Serda 24 Veracruz	do	Llanes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	blond	blue	do
26	Freind Antonio Gonzalez 2 Oriente 466 Puebla	do	Camargo	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	do	do	do
27	Freind Gustavo Dalia Independencia 17 Mexico	do	Albeiros	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do	do	do
28	House 4 de Baldera 31 Mexico	do	Llanes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	black	black	do
29	do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	3	do	do	do	do
30	House Reguera 2 Tampico	do	Reta	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	do	do	do

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S.S. Alfonso XIII, from Bilbao, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Si in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Eustasio Aguirre
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 10 th day of August, 1921, at New York.

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

COMPAÑIA TRASATLANTICA VAPOR ALFONSO

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emolia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1904–1907, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

225

I, Dr. Matias Carrera, Surgeon of the P. R. R. Co. employed (State whether European, Mexican, Canadian, etc., employed by company thereof "in the port may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Facultad de Medicina de Cadiz, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M Carrera

Sworn to before me this 16 th day of August, 1907,

at New York

M Carrera E Keeny

Inspector

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 511
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Alfonso XIII. Passengers sailing from Veracruz & Havana 7/11/8, 1928

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exception claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		LOPEZ	ARTURO	30		M	M	employer	yes	Spanish	yes	Spanish	Spain	Lugo	Vivero				Mexico	Mexico	
2		Conzalez	Emilio	30		M	M	Labour	yes	do	yes	do	do	Orense	Sobedo				do	do	
3		ESTEVEZ	ARTURO	32		M	S	merchant	yes	do	yes	do	do	Orense	Vilacha				do	do	
4		LAVANDEIRA	JUAN R	30		M	M	do	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	Carballino				do	do	
5		SIARO	EMILIO	29		M	S	do	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	Feog				do	do	
6		PEREZ	ANTONIO	18		M	S	employer	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do				do	do	
7		Losada	MANUEL	33		M	S	labour	yes	do	yes	do	do	Lugo	Joiban				do	do	
8		CID	FLORENTINA	36		M	S	his House	yes	do	yes	do	do	Orense	Banos				do	do	
9		PERTELA	EMILIO	22		M	S	employer	yes	do	yes	do	do	Pontevedra	Antas				do	do	
10		MONTES	MANUEL	47		M	M	merchant	yes	do	yes	do	do	Orense	Edreira				do	do	
11		LEBOREIRO	MANUEL	36		M	M	employer	yes	do	yes	do	do	Orense	Anidad				do	do	
12		COBELA	MANUEL	46		M	S	do	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	Viari				do	do	
13		ROO	JOSE	28		M	M	do	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	Beaviz				do	do	
14		FRANCO	MATEO JUAN	32		M	S	do	yes	do	yes	do	do	Leon	Urdiales				do	do	
15		OTELRO	PEDRO	48		M	W	merchant	yes	do	yes	do	do	Coruna	Coruna				do	Merida	
16		VILLAR	INDALECIO	23		M	S	do	yes	do	yes	do	do	Oviedo	Llanes				do	Mexico	
17		CORNEJO	JOSE	36		M	M	employer	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	Oviedo				do	do	
18		Cornejo	Maria de	32		F	W	his house	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do				do	do	
19		CORNEJO	JULIA	1	6	F	S	----	no	do	no	do	do	Mexico	Mexico				do	do	
20		SAN JOSE	LEON	64		M	W	merchant	yes	do	yes	do	do	Valladolid	Valladolid				do	do	
21		OREJAS	ANDRES	27		M	S	do	yes	do	yes	do	do	Leon	Cameus				do	Veracruz	
22		FUENTE	NICANOR DE LA	21		M	S	merchant	yes	do	yes	do	do	Oviedo	Cervecida				do	Tampico	
23		GUTIERREZ	EUTERIO	32		M	S	employer	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	Nueva				do	Puebla	
24		COMELLAS	JUAN	43		M	S	merchant	yes	do	yes	do	do	Barcelona	Castillo				do	Mexico	
25		HUERTA	EMILIO	25		M	S	employer	yes	do	yes	do	do	Oviedo	Cabrales				do	do	
26		SOLER	JOSE	48		M	M	merchant	yes	do	yes	do	do	Barcelona	Bardelona				do	do	
27		COBO	JOSE	40		M	W	do	yes	do	yes	do	do	Santander	Santander				do	do	
28		[illegible]	MARIA DE LOS DO LORES	58		F	S	his house	yes	do	yes	do	do	Cadiz	Cadiz				do	do	
29		MAESTRE	ANTONIO	74		M	W	husbandman	no	do	no	do	do	Alicante	Alicante				do	Torreon	
30		Velasco	EDUARDO	22		M	S	employer	yes	do	yes	do	do	Santander	Santander				do	Mexico	

Total passengers . . . . . _____
U. S. citizens . . . . . _____
Aliens . . . . . _____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, the 10th August, 1928.

226

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence) State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, friend, employer, or other person, or by railroad or steamship company, or by State, society, or other agency, and name of same, if prepaid, or by himself, if paid on board vessel, or by whom transportation was furnished, if not paid)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If yes— Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary period in the United States	Purpose of coming to United States: Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Deaths, illness, or insanity (and if cure not effected at the time of sailing, so reported by family? If so, whether)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether a polygamist (if not, so reported)	Whether alien has been previously deported and when and why	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height: Feet	Height: Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Color of— Eyes	Marks of identification
1	House Guerrero 93 Mexico	do	Vivero	yes	himself	yes	no	no	no	In Transit For Spain	ditto	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	good	black	black	NONE
2	Brother Adolfo Gonzalez Brter 26 Mexico	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	6	4	do	do	do	do
3	House - Peru 26 Veracruz	do	Vilacha	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	do	do	do
4	Brother Camilo Otero Carvaldy 6 Mexico	do	Carballeire	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	do	do	do
5	Father Constantino Carivaldi 6 Mexico	do	Poeg	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	do	do	do
6	do do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	do	do	do
7	Freind Ramiro Cambon Chateoiumoc'n 257 Mexico	do	Jeibam	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	brown	blue	do
8	Freind Esperanza Torne Cosme 75 Mexico	do	Banes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	do	do	do
9	Freind Angel Oria Bolivar 82 Mexico	do	Antas	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	-	do	do	black	do
10	House Donceles 42 Mexico	do	Edreiro	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	2	do	do	do	do
11	Brother Constantino Avenida Republiva 38 Mexico	do	Amidad	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	gray	brown	do
12	Brther Jose Cerrada Misericordia 26 Mexico	do	Viari	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	black	do	do
13	Freind Francisco Cancino San Cosme 148 Veracruz	do	Beavis	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	4	5	do	do	do	do
14	Freind Leonardo Juan Allende 74 Mexico	do	Urdiales	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	3	do	do	do	do
15	Freinde Jose Fernandez Calle 63 n 500 Mexico	do	Coruna	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	8	do	do	do	do
16	House Calzada Nonvalco 275 Mexico	do	Llanes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	9	do	blond	blues	do
17	House 5 Mayo 65 Mexico	do	Oviedo	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	do	do	do
18	do do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	3	do	black	black	do
19	do do do	do	Mexico	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	-	-	do	do	do	do
20	House 4 de Vidal 76 Mexico	do	Valladolid	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do	do	do
21	House Canal y Carvajal Veracruz	do	Carneus	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	do	do	do
22	Freind Generao de la Fuente Comercio 24 Tampico	do	Cervecida	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	brown	do	do
23	House 17 Poniente 1502 Puebla	do	Nueva	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do	do	do
24	Freind Hose Rico Poltecas 3 Mexico	do	Castille	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	do	do	do
25	House Luna 11 Mexico	do	Cabrales	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	1	do	gray	do	do
26	House Martin Guerra 8 Mexico	do		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	8	do	do	do	do
27	House Suarez 806 Mexico	do	Santander	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	brown	blues	do
28	Father Joaquin Jesus Carrera 23 21 Mexico	do	Cadiz	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	do	do	do
29	Freind Francisco Domenehh Arnos 37 Torreon	do	Alicante	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	do	do	do
30	Freind Francisco Garcia Capuchinos 72 Mexico	do	Santander	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	black	black	do

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—80

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master (Master, First or Second Officer), of the P.C. Alfonso XIII, from Bilbao, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Six in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Eduardo Aguirre,
Master (Master, First or Second Officer).

Sworn to before me this 16 th day of August, 1918
at New York.

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 35.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I Melchor Carranco, Surgeon of the S.S. Alfonso XIII, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Facultad de Medicina de Cadiz, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

227

M Melchor Carranco

Sworn to before me this 11th day of August, 1928

at New York

E Henry

Visa

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 2023
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List _____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of STOWAWAYS

S. S. Alfonso XIII, Passengers sailing from Havana Cba 7th August, 1928

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	DEPORTED	Cuillén /	Pablo	26	M	M	S	Laborer	yes	Spanish 4/7 70	yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Caaila	Visa			Cuba	Havana
2	DEPORTED	Rodrigues /	Laureano	27	M	M	S	do	yes	do 4/7 70	yes	do	Do	"	Malaga	" "			"	"
3									W. L. Watson,											
4									Aug. 11, 1928.		Im. Insp.									
5																				
6									S T O W A W A Y S											
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

108

Total passengers . . . . . _____
U. S. citizens . . . . . _____
Aliens . . . . . _____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—659

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List February

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, August 10, 1924

228

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination ("Intended future permanent residence")		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Does he believe in or is he opposed to organized government, or is he a anarchist; or does he believe in the unlawful destruction of property? (See Footnote 16 for full text of this question.)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See Footnote 16 for full text of this question.)	Whether alien has been previously excluded from entry	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to the country whence he came after engaging temporarily in labor in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States								Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
	Brother- Francisco																										
1	Glendo Cosmo- 366 Toledo Spain				Stowaway	C	No	-	-	U.S. address 2	Y	Indefinite	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	Tic	5	7	Sallow	Dark	Dark	Dark
2	Angela " Victoria Vogue St. 14 - Habana	do				O	No	-	-	do	"	do	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Spic & Span		5	2		Br	Blue	"
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 25 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master of the S. S. Alfonso XIII from Bilbao, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Carlos Afaeiro
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of August, 1928
at New York

E. Henry
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. Alfonso XIII ..... SPANISH MAIL ..... arrived AUG. 11, 1928, ..., 192 , ... M., ..., from Cuy. Eudmond

No.		NAME OF ALIEN		Manifest Group	Manifest Number	Number of Aliens: One year old or under	Number of Aliens: Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED: By Inspector	DISCHARGED: Date	DISCHARGED: Time	MEALS: Breakfast	MEALS: Dinner	MEALS: Supper
48m	1	CAMARENA	Jose R. 2oab	9:30	3	2/6	5	# 3 TO HOSP ON ARR. Ret 8/18/28 10cc	San Jesus 371 W. 35 St. N.Y.C. S.I	Kyan	8/11	10cc	28	28	28
43f			Antonia I.						"	"	"	"			
17f			Aurora						San Jesus	"	"	"			
13f			Soledad						S.I	"	"	"			
9m			Mario						San Jesus	"	"	"			

5

T.D. ALFO.XO XIII 8/11/28

Form 521
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO.

S. S. ARK RD XIII, SPANISH MAIL, arrived AUGUST 11, 1938., 19, M., from Vera Cruz Mexico

Index No.		NAME.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.		Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Dep.	Office.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
42m	1	MOLEK Israel Rouh	2	1		ROUM HEB	NO I V	9:15 HIBLER	8/11	55	78	8/11	31	53					Dep.		99178/263					6	7	6
35f	2	AMRAK Sabbout 2cab	3	9/10		FR HEB	DOUBT 3/2	9:15 ST.LRI	8/11	47	78	8/16	1	78	8/16	37	78	1st	Sent del	8/17/38 - 2 P.M.						10	10	4
20f		Milo																	Ms. Mex. Crime		99178/255							4
27m	3	RODRIGUEZ Lawrence	Stow 2	SP		NO VISA STOW LPC		11:15 WATSON	8/11	149	Jack											2nd	8/11	66/2000 XIII		1		4
26m	4	GUILLEN Pablo	Stow 1	SP		NO VISA STOW LPC		11:15 WATSON	8/11	147	Jack											"	"	"		1		4
43f	5	Camarena Antonia	3	4/4		Spn LPC fly def.	T.D 8/19/38 10 mo	Ryan							8/31	37	Exc	11th								4	4	4
13f		Soledad																										

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.

RECEIVED
AUG 13 1928
Bureau of Immigration
Port of New York

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional change in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Eufemio Aparicio
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 509 3-28

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

AUG 13 1928

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York
Aug. 12 1928.

I, master of the Spanish (Nationality.) S. S. Alfonso XIII
from port of Coruna, Havana & Vera Cruz, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 251 — Number of seamen deserted 3 / 1
Number of seamen discharged none — Seamen left in hospital (or died) none
Number of seamen signed on at this port none — Total crew this date 247

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Aug. 10 th 1928, consigned to Spanish Royal Mail Line Agency Inc., is now lying at Pier 8 E.R. and is expected to sail Aug. 12 1928, for Coruna, Vigo, Santander & Bilbao via United States port of New York — First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: 231

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Donato Ajo	21	Spanish	
Eusebio Perez	32	"	

14-1613

	16	IRAGUEN	FLORENCIO		do	do	do	no	32 M	Spanish	Spanish	5-4	160	no
	17	BRASA	JOSE		do	do	do	no	30 M	Spanish	Spanish	5-4	142	no
	18	GONZALEZ	JUAN		do	do	do	no	27M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	200	no
	19	FERNANDEZ	JOSE		do	do	do	no	26 M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	168	no
	20	BALPAR	REMIJIO		do	do	do	no	23 M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	160	no
	21	FRAST	ANTONIO		do	do	do	no	26 M	Spanish	Spanish	5-4	170	no
	22	LANDEIRA	RICARDO		do	do	do	no	20 M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	155	no
	23	NEIRO	JOSE LUIS		do	do	do	no	21 M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	200	no
	24	GARRIDO	EMILIO		do	do	do	no	34 M	Spanish	Spanish	5-8	149	no
	25	SAAVEDRA	FAUSTINO		do	do	do	no	29 M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	176	no
	26	ENRIQUE COLRA	ENRIQUE		WIRELESS	OPERATOR	do	no	26 M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	190	no
	27	PEREZ	FELIX		do	do	do	no	42 M	Spanish	Spanish	5-4	148	no
	28	SANTOS	MANUEL		FUSTANAIN		do	no	48 M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	150	no
	29	SANCHEZ	CA ETANO		do	do	do	no	39 M	Spanish	Spanish	5-4	127	no
	30	ZARAGOZA	JAIME		do	do	do							

E. Henry Lisk

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note - Failure to furnish full or correct information in colums (2), (3), 4 and (5) is punishable by a five of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Mod. V. 31 ter. (6000-4-1927).

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

17	BRAZA	JOSE		do	do	do	no	38	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-4	160	no
18	GONZALEZ	JUAN		do	do	do	no	30	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-4	142	no
19	FERNANDEZ	JOSE		do	do	do	no	37	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	200	no
20	BALSAR	REMIJIO		do	do	do	no	26	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	168	no
21	FRAST	ANTONIO		do	do	do	no	25	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	160	no
22	LANDEIRA	RICARDO		do	do	do	no	28	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-4	170	no
23	ERIRO	JOSE LUIS		do	do	do	no	20	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	155	no
24	GARRIDO	EMILIO		do	do	do	no	21	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	200	no
25	SAAVEDRA	FAUSTINO		do	do	do	no	34	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-8	149	no
26	ENRIQUE COSTA	ENRIQUE		WIRELESS OPERATOR	do	do	no	29	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	176	no
27	PEREZ	FELIX		do	do	do	no	26	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-8	190	no
28	SANTOS	MANUEL		FUSTANAIN	do	do	no	42	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	148	no
29	SANCHEZ	CA ETANO		do	do	do	no	40	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	150	no
30	ZARAGOZA	JAIME		do	do	do	no	39	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-4	127	no

E. Henry Lee

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note - Failure to furnish full or correct information in colums (2), (3), 4 and (5) is punishable by a five of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Name.

Name.

14-1613

N. Y. Form 18 231A

NOTICE TO DELIVER OR DETAIN ALIENS

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF NEW YORK, N. Y., Aug 11, 1928

To the Master, Officer in Charge, or Agent of

SS. ALFONSO XIII
Royal Spanish Mail

Attention is directed to Section 10 of the United States immigration laws, a copy of which appears on the reverse side of this notice, and you are directed to

Erase one { detain on board your vessel the following-named aliens:
deliver [redacted] U. S. Immigration Station, Ellis Island, New York, [redacted] passengers and [redacted] than those discharged at the pier
as United States citizens.

Hold on Board All
four hundred and
fifty two Alien
passengers whose
names appear on
attached 13 pages.
(Steerage lists)
Except Jose Diaz 14 20

By direction of the Commissioner,

Acknowledged, [signature] U. S. Immigrant Inspector.

(Signature)

(Title)

16—6874

(PAGE)

N. Y. Form 18 231B

NOTICE TO DELIVER OR DETAIN ALIENS

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF NEW YORK, N. Y., Aug 11, 1928

To the Master, Officer in Charge, or Agent of [redacted] August XIII

SS. [redacted] Line.

Attention is directed to Section 10 of the United States immigration laws, a copy of which appears on the reverse side of this notice, and you are directed to

Erase one { detain on board your vessel the following-named aliens:
deliver [redacted] at U. S. Immigration Station, Ellis Island, [redacted] passengers and [redacted] than those discharged at the pier
as United States citizens.

all third
class passengers
and
all 1st and 2nd
class passengers not
examined & passed

By direction of the Commissioner,

Acknowledged, [signature] U. S. Immigrant Inspector.

(Signature)

(Title)

16—6874

3

SEAMEN—Continued.

Nationality.	When and where signed on.

17	BRAZA		do	do	do	no	32	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-4	160	no
18	GONZALEZ	JUAN	do	do	do	no	30	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-4	148	no
19	FERNANDEZ	JOSE	do	do	do	no	37	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	200	no
20	BALTAR	REMIJIO	do	do	do	no	26	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	168	no
21	FRAST	ANTONIO	do	do	do	no	23	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	160	no
22	LANDEIRA	RICARDO	do	do	do	no	28	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-4	170	no
23	NEIRO	JOSE LUIS	do	do	do	no	20	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	155	no
24	CARRIDO	EMILIO	do	do	do	no	21	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	200	no
25	SAAVEDRA	FAUSTINO	do	do	do	no	34	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-8	140	no
26	ENRIQUE COLSA	ENRIQUE	WIRELESS OPERATOR	do	do	no	29	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	175	no
27	PEREZ	FELIX	do	do	do	no	26	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-8	190	no
28	SANTOS	MANUEL	FIREMAN	do	do	no	42	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-4	148	no
29	SANCHEZ	CARMANO	do	do	do	no	45	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	150	no
30	ZARAGOSA	JAIME	do	do	do	no	39	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-4	127	no

E. Henry Lisk

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in colums (2), (3), 4 and (5) is punishable by a five of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Mod. V. 31 ter. (6000-4-1927).

Name. | Age

Name.

14-1613

231C

M. Y. Form 12

NOTICE TO DELIVER OR DETAIN ALIENS

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF NEW YORK, N. Y., 8/10, 1928

To the Master, Officer in Charge, or Agent of
88. Alfonso XIII
Espanola Line.

Attention is directed to Section 10 of the United States immigration laws, a copy of which appears on the reverse side of this notice, and you are directed to

Erase one { detain on board your vessel the following-named aliens;
deliver with baggage at U. S. Immigration Station, Ellis Island, New York Harbor, the following-named aliens and all steerage passengers and stowaways other than those discharged at the pier

United States citizens:

Canasera	Jose E	X
"	Antonio, Jdek	
"	Ayora	X
"	Soledad	XFM
"	Mano	X
Azpiri	Sabtouri	SX
"	Mula	SX

BY DIRECTION OF THE COMMISSIONER

ACKNOWLEDGED: U.S. Immigrant Inspector.
(Signature)

14—12874 (OVER)

3

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

231D

Form 520 NOTICE TO DELIVER, DETAIN ON BOARD, OR REMOVE ALIENS

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Prepare in Duplicate)

Port of [illegible], 192[illegible]

To the Owner, Agent, Consignee, Master, or Officer in Charge of the S. S. Alfonso XIII
Espanola Line.

Pursuant to the provisions of the Acts of February 5, 1917, December 26, 1920, and May 26, 1924, and the Immigration Regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor thereunder, you are hereby directed to

*deliver to
detain on board
remove to* [illegible] (Place of delivery or detention)

the following-named aliens, with their baggage, your attention being invited to the appropriate sections of the statute appearing on the reverse side hereof:

NAME	STATUS ON VESSEL (1st, 2d, or 3d class passenger; member of the crew; stowaway, etc.)

Receipt of the above notice is hereby acknowledged.

(Title of person signing receipt)

By direction of the Immigration Officer in Charge.

Immigrant Inspector.

† When delivery to the immigration station is directed, the aliens must be detained on board the ship on which they arrived until the immigrants' transfer to such station begins. Such transfer must be made by the most direct and expeditious route with the least possible contact with the public. Aliens who have been held for further medical examination in the belief that they are suffering from communicable diseases must be completely isolated from other passengers and from the public.

14—000 (OVER)

14-1613

(PAGE)

17	BRAGA	JOSE		do	do	do	no	32	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-4	160	no
18	GONZALEZ	JUAN		do	do	do	no	30	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-4	142	no
19	FERNANDES	JOSE		do	do	do	no	37	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	200	no
20	BALTAR	REMIJIO		do	do	do	no	26	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	168	no
21	FRAST	ANTONIO		do	do	do	no	23	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-3	160	no
22	LANDEIRA	RICARDO		do	do	do	no	28	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-4	170	no
23	EIRO	JOSE LUIS		do	do	do	no	20	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	155	no
24	CARRIDO	EMILIO		do	do	do	no	21	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	200	no
25	SAAVEDRA	FAUSTINO		do	do	do	no	34	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-8	149	no
26	ENRIQUE COLA	ENRIQUE	WIRELESS	OPERATOR	do	do	no	29	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	175	no
27	PEREZ	FELIX		do	do	do	no	26	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-9	190	no
28	SANTOS	MANUEL			do	do	no	42	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-4	148	no
29	SANCHEZ	CA ERANO		do	do	do	no	45	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	150	no
30	ZARAGOZA	JAIME		do	do	do	no	39	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-4	127	no
								39						

E. Neary Clerk

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in colums (2), (3), 4 and (5) is punishable by a five of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Mod. V. 31 ter (6000-4-1927).

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

251

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration office by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "ALFONSO XIII", arriving at New York Aug 10, 1928, from the port of Havana

232

ALFONSO XIII
AUG 10 1928

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	AGACINO	[illegible]	CAPTAIN	B[illegible]	18/7/28	no	50	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-3	130	no
2	ARERA	LUIS	CHAPLAIN	do	do	no	57	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-7	150	no
3	BARRASOO	MATIAS	DOCTOR	do	do	no	32	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	155	no
4	CIROJEDA	JOSE	do	do	do	no	37	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-4	138	no
5	ECCURDIA	ENRIQUE	PURSER	do	do	no	35	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-11	140	no
6	CALERA	ENRIQUE	do	do	do	no	30	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	140	no
7	DAPENA	FEDERICO	do	do	do	no	32	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	130	no
8	FERRER	PEDRO	OFFICER	do	do	no	44	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-8	148	no
9	FANO	ROBERTO	do	do	do	no	32	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-8	147	no
10	MENCHACA	ALFREDO	do	do	do	no	33	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-8	144	no
11	MUNGUIA	JOSE MARIA	do	do	do	no	41	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	156	no
12	GONZALEZ	MANUEL	do	do	do	no	23	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	128	no
13	VIGUERA	JOSE	do	do	do	no	41	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-7	156	no
14	FERNANDEZ	AMADOR	ENGINEER	do	do	no	43	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	174	no
15	BANGALERO	LORENZO	do	do	do	no	46	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-8	166	no
16	IBARGUREN	FLORENCIO	do	do	do	no	47	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	140	no
17	BRAZA	JOSE	do	do	do	no	32	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-4	160	no
18	GONZALEZ	JUAN	do	do	do	no	30	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-4	142	no
19	FERNANDEZ	JOSE	do	do	do	no	37	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	200	no
20	BALTAR	REMIJIO	do	do	do	no	26	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	168	no
21	FRAST	ANTONIO	do	do	do	no	23	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	160	no
22	LANDEIRA	RICARDO	do	do	do	no	20	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-4	170	no
23	NEIRO	JOSE LUIS	do	do	do	no	20	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	155	no
24	CARRIDO	EMILIO	do	do	do	no	21	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	200	no
25	SAAVEDRA	FAUSTINO	do	do	do	no	34	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-8	149	no
26	ENRIQUE COLBA	ENRIQUE	WIRELESS OPERATOR	do	do	no	23	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	176	no
27	PEREZ	FELIX	do	do	do	no	26	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-9	190	no
28	SANTOS	MANUEL	PURSER'S MAID	do	do	no	42	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-4	148	no
29	SANCHEZ	CA ETANO	do	do	do	no	48	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	180	no
30	ZARAGOZA	JAIME	do	do	do	no	39	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-4	127	no
							30						

E. Alcorn Insp

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note - Failure to furnish full or correct information in colums (2), (3), 4 and (5) is punishable by a five of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Mod. V. 31 ter. (6000-4-1927).

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in soid vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

.....
Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of,* ....., *192*....

.....
Immigration Inspector

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreing port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration office in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off an discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving, a description of such alien, together whith any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a furt her list containing the names of all alien employes who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such alients arriving and departing respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payement of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains un paid; nor shall such fine be remited, or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such, question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finish	Scandinavian (Norwergians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

Sheet No. 2

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration office by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "ALFONSO XIII", arriving at [illegible], AUG 10 1928, 192 , from the port of [illegible]

233

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	TORRES	SEBASTIAN	Carpenter	[illegible]AO	15/7/28	no	39	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	138	no
2	CARREIRO	BENITO	do	do	do	no	34	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	131	no
3	ARRIOLA	MANUEL	Sailor	do	do	no	31	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-8	168	no
4	FERREIRO	MANUEL	do	do	do	no	45	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-4	149	no
5	SANTOS	JOSE	do	do	do	no	38	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	156	no
6	IBARGARAY	JOSE	do	do	do	no	47	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	141	no
7	GUTIERREZ	FERNANDO	do	do	do	no	42	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-8	193	no
8	SAÑUDO	MANUEL	do	do	do	no	45	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-8	180	no
9	VAZQUEZ	ANTONIO	do	do	do	no	42	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	148	no
10	GONZALEZ	JOSE	do	do	do	no	44	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-4	149	no
11	BETANZOS	JESUS	do	do	do	no	31	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	154	no
12	CHARLON	VICENTE	do	do	do	no	55	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-2	164	no
13	LEZAOLA	FRANCISCO	do	do	do	no	30	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	160	no
14	CASTRO	JOSE	do	do	do	no	23	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	168	no
15	FIGUEREDO	JOSE	do	do	do	no	27	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	156	no
16	FERNANDEZ	MANUEL	do	do	do	no	40	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	148	no
17	OTERO	FRANCISCO	do	do	do	no	38	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-4	120	no
18	CAVIEDES	FLORENTINO	do	do	do	no	25	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-4	143	no
19	ERVUNIPA	RICARDO	do	do	do	no	28	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-4	138	no
20	OYROY	JOSE	do	do	do	no	30	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-1	140	no
21	BLANCO	DOMINGO	do	do	do	no	39	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-7	146	no
22	BALZA	MANUEL	do	do	do	no	30	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	150	no
23	PACHECO	MIGEL	do	do	do	no	53	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-7	150	no
24	DOBIL	JOSE	do	do	do	no	55	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	135	no
25	IRAZABAL	RUFINO	do	do	do	no	32	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-8	165	no
26	SIMIL	MANUEL	do	do	do	no	25	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-2	190	no
27	VILLAR	RAMON	do	do	do	no	23	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-4	164	no
28	CUEVAS	ELEOPERDO	do	do	do	no	23	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	180	no
29	DOMINGUEZ	RAMON	do	do	do	no	18	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-4	160	no
30	DIAS	MANUEL	do	do	do	no	26	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-1	120	no

F. Henry Inspr

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note - Failure to furnish full or correct information in colums (2), (3), 4 and (5) is punishable by a five of ten dollars for each alien See other side.

Mod. V. 21 (or. (5000-4-1927).

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

..... *Master, First or Second Officer*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of,* ....., *192*....

..... *Immigration Inspector*

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreing port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration office in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off an discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving, a description of such alien, together whith any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a furt her list containing the names of all alien employes who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such alients arriving and departing respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each ailen concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payement of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains un paid; nor shall such fine be remited, or refunded: *Provided,* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such, question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finish	Scandinavian (Norwergians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

Sheet No 3

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration office by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

234

Vessel "ALFONSO XIII", arriving at ..... AUG 10 1928 ....., 192 , from the port of .....

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race *	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	PEREZ	EUSEBIO	Sailor	BILBAO	15/7/28	no	31	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-1	160	no
2	LAMADRID	IGNACIO	do	dº	dº	no	27	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	126	no
3	SANMIGUEL	ENRIQUE	Cabin boy	do	do	no	17	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-2	129	no
4	BARCA	JOSE	do	do	do	no	16	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-3	132	no
5	Gonzalez	FERNANDO	Lamp Trimer	do	do	no	38	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-8	175	no
6	GARCIA	JOSE	Water tender	do	do	no	41	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	168	no
7	CORRAL	EUSEBIO	do	do	do	no	30	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-8	178	no
8	YAÑEZ	MANUEL	do	do	do	no	36	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	175	no
9	TERAN	MOISES	Oiler	do	do	no	40	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-8	155	no
10	CALLEJA	BALTASAR	dº	do	do	no	58	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-4	151	no
11	ESCANDON	GERARDO	do	do	do	no	49	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	152	no
12	JUNCO	LUIS	do	dº	dº	no	51	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	160	no
13	SAÑUDO	MANUEL	do	do	do	no	42	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-8	170	no
14	FERNANDEZ	CESARO	do	do	do	no	42	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-8	166	no
15	LLEDIAS	EDUARDO	do	do	do	no	31	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-3	141	no
16	CALANTE	EMILIO	do	do	do	no	45	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-3	164	no
17	PALMA	CEFERINO	do	do	do	no	342	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-8	169	no
18	URIONDO	TOMAS	Fireman	do	do	no	34	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-7	126	no
19	LOPEZ	JOSE MARIA	dº	do	do	no	27	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-8	168	no
20	BUSTAMANTE	SEGUNDINO	do	do	do	no	36	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-7	181	no
21	ORTUNO	FRANCISCO	do	do	do	no	37	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-8	147	no
22	PEREZ	MANUEL	do	dº	dº	no	42	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	178	no
23	CONSTANTINO	MARCOS	do	do	do	no	36	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	168	no
24	SANTIAGO	CAMILO	do	do	do	no	30	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	170	no
25	SANTIAGO	ANTONIO	do	do	do	no	39	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	156	no
26	BUJAN	FRANCISCO	do	do	do	no	37	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-8	170	no
27	SIMONES	JUSTO	do	do	do	no	34	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-8	144	no
28	SOTELO	PEDRO	do	do	do	no	36	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	155	no
29	TRUEVA	HILARIO	do	do	do	no	28	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-7	156	no
30	GELIS	ADOLFO	do	do	do	no	30	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	160	no

E. Henry Rost

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), 4 and (5) is punishable by a five of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Mod. V. 31 (er. (6000-4-1927).

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *of the* ..... *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

..... *Master, First or Second Officer*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of,* ..... *, 192 ..*

..... *Immigration Inspector*

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreing port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration office in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off an discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegaliy landed from the vessel, giving, a description of such alien, together whith any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a furt her list containing the names of all alien employes who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such alients arriving and departing respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payement of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains un paid; nor shall such fine be remited, or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such, question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finish	Scandinavian (Norwergians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

Sheet No. 4

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration office by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

235

Vessel "ALFONSO XIII", arriving at ..... AUG 10 1928, 192 , from the port of .....

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	VAZQUEZ	NICOMEDES A.	Fireman	BILBAO	15/7/28	no	24	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	180	no
2	JIMENEZ	JOSE	do	do	do	no	38	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-4	168	no
3	TIRADOR	CLEMENTE	do	do	do	no	37	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	148	no
4	IGLESIAS	MANUEL	do	do	do	no	37	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	148	no
5	VEGA	DIEGO	do	do	do	no	36	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-4	140	no
6	PINTO	VLADIO	do	do	do	no	36	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	146	no
7	PEREZ	AMADOR	do	do	do	no	47	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-8	159	no
8	JUEGO	JOSE	do	do	do	no	44	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	165	no
9	GOMEZ	JOSE	Coal passer	do	do	no	37	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	168	no
10	RODRIGUEZ	AMADOR	do	do	do	no	24	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	144	no
11	PALACIO	RICARDO	do	do	do	no	45	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	150	no
12	BUSTAMANTE	SANTIAGO	do	do	do	no	21	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-4	164	no
13	CELIS	LUIS	do	do	do	no	25	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-9	190	no
14	DIEZ	MIGUEL	do	do	do	no	24	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	148	no
15	CAVIA	BONIFACIO	do	do	do	no	31	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	144	no
16	CORDERO	ALFREDO	do	do	do	no	23	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	146	no
17	MARCELINO	JOSE	do	do	do	no	56	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-3	154	no
18	GONZALEZ	EMILIO	do	do	do	no	28	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	166	no
19	FERNANDEZ	ANTONIO	do	do	do	no	32	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-8	187	no
20	GUTIERREZ	MANUEL	do	do	do	no	35	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	139	no
21	BALBOMIR	JOSE	do	do	do	no	23	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	156	no
22	SANCHEZ	MANUEL	do	do	do	no	44	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-8	195	no
23	SALAS	JOSE	do	do	do	no	48	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-2	180	no
24	MARTIN	ARCO	do	do	do	no	24	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	160	no
25	BUENO	JOSE	Chieff Steward	do	do	no	55	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-2	150	no
26	APARICIO	EDUARDO	do	do	do	no	40	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-4	160	no
27	RUZAFA	TADEO	do	do	do	no	37	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-7	166	no
28	VAZQUEZ	JOSE	Butler	do	do	no	50	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	170	no
29	SOLARANA	FRANCISCO	do	do	do	no	50	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-7	180	no
30	MORENO	JULIAN	do	do	do	no	23	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-7	154	no

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in colums (2), (3), 4 and (5) is punishable by a five of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Mod. V. 21 ter. (6000-4-1927).

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *of the* ..... *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

..... *Master, First or Second Officer*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of,* ....., *192*....

..... *Immigration Inspector*

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreing port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration office in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off an discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together whith any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a furt her list containing the names of all alien employes who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such alients arriving and departing respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each ailen concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payement of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains un paid; nor shall such fine be remited, or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such, question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finish	Scandinavian (Norwergians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

7927).

Sheet No. 5

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration office by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "ALFONSO XIII", arriving at , AUG 10 1929, 192 , from the port of

286

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race *	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	BEZANILLA	GREGORIO	Butler	BILBAO	15/7/28	no	37	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-7	160	no
2	CARRERAS	TEODORO	Cook	do	do	no	39	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	175	no
3	RODRIGUEZ	ANTONIO	do	do	do	no	31	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	160	no
4	JORDANES	FRANCISCO	do	do	do	no	32	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-7	156	no
5	ELEDIAS	ALFONSO	do	do	do	no	27	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-7	175	no
6	VELASCO	JESUS	do	do	do	no	25	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	170	no
7	CAMACHO	JOSE	do	do	do	no	41	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	160	no
8	GONZALES	ALFREDO	do	do	do	no	29	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	165	no
9	GERONIMO	DOMINGO	do	do	do	no	24	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-1	156	no
10	~~GUIRAGHA~~	~~FRANCISCO~~	do	do	do	no	25	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-4	160	no
11	FERNANDEZ	TOMAS	Scullion	do	do	no	34	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	158	no
12	LOPEZ	FERNANDO	do	do	do	no	45	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-7	146	no
13	MENDEZ	PEDRO	do	do	do	no	57	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-2	155	no
14	BOUZAS	JOSE	do	do	do	no	19	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	145	no
15	MARTINEZ	MANUEL	do	do	do	no	29	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	148	no
16	AJA	DONATO	do	do	do	no	31	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-4	138	no
17	~~SAEZ~~	~~JOSE~~	do	do	do	no	25	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-8	140	no
18	CHARAMOLT	JAIME	Greceryman	do	do	no	50	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	180	no
19	DOMINGUEZ	JOAQUIN	do	do	do	no	36	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-7	145	no
20	CAMBLANCA	ALFREDO	Baker	do	do	no	48	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	164	no
21	ESTEBAN	VICENTE	do	do	do	no	33	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	187	no
22	MASA	CLAUDIO	do	do	do	no	32	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	127	no
23	VALLINA	JOAQUIN	do	do	do	no	27	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-4	122	no
24	OREÑA	RAMON	Pacher	do	do	no	32	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	145	no
25	FURAS	JESUS	do	do	do	no	27	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	150	no
26	RIVAS	JOSE	Linen keper	do	do	no	32	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	140	no
27	PORTILLO	LUIS	Barber	do	do	no	45	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	190	no
28	ARCOS	BERNARDINO	do	do	do	no	35	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-7	160	no
29	DIAZ	MANUEL	Doctor asistence	do	do	no	59	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	142	no
30	LUSARES	ODULIA	Nurse	do	do	no	34	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	145	no

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in colums (2), (3), 4 and (5) is punishable by a five of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Mod. V. 31 ter. (6000-4-1927).

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

..... *Master, First or Second Officer*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of,* ..... *, 192*....

..... *Immigration Inspector*

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreing port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration office in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off an discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving, a description of such alien, together whith any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a furt her list containing the names of all alien employes who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such alients arriving and departing respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each ailen concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payement of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains un paid; nor shall such fine be remited, or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such, question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finish	Scandinavian (Norwergians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

Sheet No. 6

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration office by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "ALFONSO XIII" *, arriving at* , AUG 10 1928 *, 192 , from the port of* 237

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race *	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	ERETERIA	ADELA	Nurse	BILBAO	15/7/28	no	36	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-9	160	no
2	CABARGA	IRENE	Stewardess	do	do	no	41	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-8	158	no
3	RODRIGUEZ	CASIMIRA	do	do	do	no	43	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-8	160	no
4	CUSIDOR	EMILIA	do	do	do	no	44	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-8	159	no
5	LLANO	ANGELA	do	do	do	no	38	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-1	180	no
6	MARO	JOSEFA	do	do	do	no	43	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	165	no
7	LARRONDO	SANTIAGO	Bar tender	do	do	no	38	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	174	no
8	MARTINEZ	JOSE	do	do	do	no	49	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	157	no
9	PEREZ	JOSE	Waiter	do	do	no	38	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	149	no
10	SANCHEZ	JOSE A.	do	do	do	no	29	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-4	151	no
11	RODRIGUEZ	SEGUNDO	do	do	do	no	39	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-9	144	no
12	MARIANO	PEREZ	do	do	do	no	49	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	120	no
13	ITURRALDE	ANGEL	do	do	do	no	52	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	186	no
14	CAVIEDES	RODRIGO	do	do	do	no	41	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	140	no
15	CUEVAS	SILVESTRE	do	do	do	no	27	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-8	128	no
16	GUTIERREZ	MARCIAL	do	do	do	no	31	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-8	148	no
17	ECHEVARRIA	MANUEL	do	do	do	no	25	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	160	no
18	VALLE	MIGUEL	do	do	do	no	32	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	144	no
19	CALATRAVEÑO	ANTONIO	do	do	do	no	28	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	158	no
20	ZARAGOZA	JAIME	do	do	do	no	30	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-9	140	no
21	APUNDARAIN	VICTOR	do	do	do	no	27	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-7	142	no
22	LEMUS	JOSE MARIA	do	do	do	no	31	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	142	no
23	LAZO	AURELIO	do	do	do	no	35	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-7	154	no
24	BENITO	JOSE MARIA	do	do	do	no	43	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	162	no
25	SERRANO	ALFONSO	do	do	do	no	31	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-1	150	no
26	MIERES	[illegible]LIANO	do	do	do	no	33	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-7	149	no
27	CUEVAS	JOSE	do	do	do	no	38	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	140	no
28	EXPOSITO	EUSEBIO	do	do	do	no	28	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	174	no
29	CELLO	SEGUNDO	do	do	do	no	39	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-4	150	no
30	RUIZ	DANIEL	do	do	do	no	34	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	146	no

Entered list

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in colums (2), (3), 4 and (5) is punishable by a five of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Mod. V. 31 ter. (6000-4-1927).

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in soid vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

.....
Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of,* ....., *192*...

.....
Immigration Inspector

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreing port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration office in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off an discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving, a description of such alien, together whith any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a furt her list containing the names of all alien employes who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such alients arriving and departing respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretery of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payement of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains un paid; nor shall such fine be remited, or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such, question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finish	Scandinavian (Norwergians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration office by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "ALFONSO XIII", arriving at ..... AUG 10 1928 ....., 192 , from the port of 238

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race *	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	MAESTRO	MANUEL	Waiter	BILBAO	15/7/28	no	24	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	165	no
2	GUTIERREZ	GRACIANO	do	do	do	no	25	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	169	no
3	ANTOLIN	JOAQUIN	do	do	do	no	37	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	145	no
4	LLAMA	CESAREO	do	do	do	no	31	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	150	no
5	ESTEBAN	JOSE	do	do	do	no	34	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	145	no
6	VEGA	JESUS	do	do	do	no	25	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-1	150	no
7	DIAZ	CAYETANO	do	do	do	no	27	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-4	138	no
8	GOMEZ	VICTORIANO	do	do	do	no	30	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-4	147	no
9	PEREZ	GUMERSINDO	do	do	do	no	44	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	168	no
10	PACHECO	FRANCISCO	do	do	do	no	31	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	148	no
11	BALVAS	JOSE	do	do	do	no	30	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	140	no
12	COLLANTES	ANGEL	do	do	do	no	32	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-3	150	no
13	ARCE	MANUEL	do	do	do	no	25	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-7	148	no
14	GURIERREZ	ANTONIO	do	do	do	no	29	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	142	no
15	VALLEJO	FEDERICO	do	do	do	no	30	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-8	165	no
16	PEREZ	MANUEL	do	do	do	no	40	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	138	no
17	PONCE	MANUEL	do	do	do	no	33	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	161	no
18	ARANGUREN	EUGENIO	do	do	do	no	33	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-4	154	no
19	GONZALEZ	TEODORO	do	do	do	no	23	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-4	140	no
20	BUSTAMANTE	MANUEL	do	do	do	no	27	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-1	148	no
21	MONTES	PEDRO	do	do	do	no	29	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-8	148	no
22	ARNAIZ	ANGEL	do	do	do	no	22	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-2	138	no
23	LERA	JOSE MARIA	do	do	do	no	26	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	148	no
24	AGUERA	JUAN MANUEL	do	do	do	no	36	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	160	no
25	CALVO	HONORIO	do	do	do	no	38	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-4	148	no
26	FERNANDEZ	ALEJANDRO	do	do	do	no	18	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	141	no
27	RODRIGUEZ	ESTANISLAO	do	do	do	no	18	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-4	162	no
28	ARAUNA	JOAQUIN	do	do	do	no	25	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	140	no
29	SANCHEZ	ELIAS	do	do	do	no	31	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	146	no
30	SALANTE	FRANCISCO	do	do	do	no	42	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-7	152	no

L. Henry Jr. Insp.

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note - Failure to furnish full or correct information in colums (2), (3), 4 and (5) is punishable by a five of ten dollars for each alien See other side.

Mod. V. 31 ter. (6000-4-1927).

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in soid vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

..... *Master, First or Second Officer*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of,* ..... *, 192* ...

..... *Immigration Inspector*

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreing port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration office in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off an discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving, a description of such alien, together whith any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a furt her list containing the names of all alien employes who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such alients arriving and departing respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each ailen concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payement of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains un paid; nor shall such fine be remited, or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such, question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finish	Scandinavian (Norwergians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 650
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration office by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "ALFONSO XIII", arriving at AUG 10 1928, 192 , from the port of

239

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race *	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	FERNANDEZ	JOSE	Waiter	BILBAO	15/7/28	no	28	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	142	no
2	SALCES	JOSE	do	do	do	no	28	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-7	128	no
3	SEOANE	TIMOTEO	do	do	do	no	32	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	140	no
4	DELA CRUZ	ANTONIO	do	do	do	no	32	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	126	no
5	IGLESIAS	MAXIMINO	do	do	do	no	39	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	160	no
6	SAIZ	SERVANDO	do	do	do	no	29	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-8	142	no
7	GARCIA	CANDIDO	do	do	do	no	25	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	150	no
8	IGLESIAS	ISMAEL	do	do	do	no	31	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	162	no
9	AB..GAL	MANUEL	do	do	do	no	19	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-8	130	no
10	CALATRAVENO	JOSE	do	do	do	no	54	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	138	no
11	IZQUIERDO	AQUILINO	do	do	do	no	26	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	140	no
12	SOLANO	DARIO	do	do	do	no	27	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	132	no
13	MARTINEZ	JAIME	do	do	do	no	24	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-8	156	no
14	GARCIA	FLORENCIO	do	do	do	no	19	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	144	no
15	SANCHEZ	JOSE	do	do	do	no	18	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	132	no
16	SOTO	JESUS	do	do	do	no	29	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	151	no
17	FRANQUELO	AGUSTIN	do	do	do	no	34	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	148	no
18	PEREZ	MANUEL	do	do	do	no	21	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	150	no
19	DIAZ	MARCELINO	do	do	do	no	27	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	160	no
20	PUEBLA	CELESTINO	do	do	do	no	19	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-7	156	no
21	FERNANDEZ	EMILIO	do	do	do	no	30	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	160	no
22	CASTILLO	ANTONIO	do	do	do	no	27	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	148	no
23	[illegible]	[illegible]	do	do	do	no	56	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	180	no
24	SOLANA	EMILIO	Carpenter	do	do	no	30	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-7	160	no
25	DIEZ	JUSTO	Information man	do	do	no	39	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-7	188	no
26	PARDO	FRANCISCO	Cabin boy	do	do	no	55	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	160	no
27	PRIETO	JUAN	do	do	do	no	34	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	148	no
28	DIAZ	PEDRO	do	do	do	no	37	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	138	no
29	CEDEÑARE	DANIEL	do	do	do	no	24	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	176	no
30	PEREZ	SILVERIO	do	do	do	no	25	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-8	140	no

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in colums (2), (3), 4 and (5) is punishable by a five of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Mod. V. 31 ter. (6000-4-1927).

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

.....
Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of,* ..... *, 192* ...

.....
Immigration Inspector

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreing port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration office in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off an discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving, a description of such alien, together whith any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a furt her list containing the names of all alien employes who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payement of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains un paid; nor shall such fine be remited, or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such, question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finish	Scandinavian (Norwergians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 510
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration office by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "ALFONSO XIII", arriving at ..... AUG 10 1928, 192, from the port of 240

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	GUTIERREZ	JOSE	Cabin boy	BILBAO	15/7/28	no	32	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	162	no
2	CAVIEDES	GERARDO	do	do	do	no	37	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-4	120	no
3	VEGA	JOSE	Mayordomo	do	do	no	50	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	140	no
4	OJEDA	PABLO	do	do	do	no	32	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	155	no
5	ASTORGA	MANUEL	do	do	do	no	34	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5		no
6	PEDRO	JOSE	do	do	do	no	36	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6		no
7	REINA	JULIAN	do	do	do	no	35	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-4	164	no
8	DOMINGUEZ	JOSE	do	do	do	no	27	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	148	no
9						no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no
10						no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no
11						no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no
12						no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no
13						no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no
14						no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no
15						no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no
16						no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no
17						no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no
18						no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no
19						no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no
20						no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no
21						no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no
22						no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no
23						no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no
24						no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no
25						no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no
26						no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no
27						no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no
28						no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no
29						no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no
30						no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no

AMERICAN CONSULATE No. 533
at BILBAO, SPAIN
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via Santander, Gijon, Coruna, Havana, Vera Cruz
(Consul)
Date July 16, 1928
Seal and Fee Stamp (The validity of this visa expires twelve months from date, provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period).

E. Henry Ink

AMERICAN CONSULATE
$2.00 FEE STAMP
BILBAO, SPAIN.

Rs 12.00

2 V 3

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in colums (2), (3), 4 and (5) is punishable by a five of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Mod. V. 31 ter. (6000-4-1927).

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... , of the ..... , do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

..... Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this ..... day of, ... , 192....

.....

..... Immigration Inspector

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration office in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off an discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together whith any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a furt her list containing the names of all alien employes who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such alients arriving and departing respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payement of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains un paid; nor shall such fine be remited, or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such, question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finish	Scandinavian (Norwergians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

... may result in only to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 640
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 10

M. L T A S

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration office by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

AUG 10 1928

Vessel Alfonso XIII, arriving at ....., 192 , from the port of 241

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Portilla	Jose Maria	PULSER	BILBAO	17/7/28	no	532	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-7	170	no
2	Fernandez	Elias	WATER TENDER	do	17/7/28	no	36	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	160	no
3	Costa	Garcia	SILOR	DO	17/7/28	no	38	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-4	150	no
4	Calderon	Ricardo	do	do	17/7/928	no	29	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	155	no
5	Perez	Poncisno	do	do	17/7/928	no	31	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-3	150	no
6	Lopez	Julio	FIREMAN	do	17/7/928	no	30	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	165	no
7	Lamadrid	Fpancisco	do	do	17/7/928	no	34	M	Spanish	Spanish	506	170	no
8	Lamillar	Jose	do	do	17/7/928	no	36	M	Spanish	Spanish	507	172	no
9	Sanjuan	Leopoldo	do	do	17/7/928	no	39	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	164	no
10	Martinez	Carlos	do	do	17/7/928	no	41	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	166	no
11	Saez	Jose	BUTLER	do	17/7/928	no	26	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	157	no
12	Cavia	Isidoro	COOK	do	17/7/928	no	37	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-4	165	no
13	Fernandez	Gerardo	SCULLION	do	17/7/928	no	30	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	160	no
14	Sustache	Francisco	do	do	17/7/928	no	26	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-7	166	no
15	Fernandez	Benjamin	WAITER	do	17/7/928	no	28	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-4	161	no
16	Ezquiaga	Julian	do	do	17/7/928	no	26	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-3	147	no
17	Antonio	Manuel	do	do	17/7/928	no	24	M	Spanish	Spanish	5/6	164	no
18	Verdaguer	Manuel	MUSSICIAN	do	17/7/928	no	20	M	Spanish	Spanish	5/5	148	no
19						no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no
20						no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no
21						no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no
22						no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no
23						no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no
24						no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no
25						no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no
26						no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no
27						no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no
28						no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no
29						no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no
30						no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no

E. Henry. Insp.

AMERICAN CONSULATE-GENERAL
HABANA, CUBA.
DATE JUL 31 1928

I hereby certify that the accompanying visa has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State.

VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA.

SEEN
For the journey to the United States via
Mexican Ports
VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
CLOSED WITH Endorsement to Forty-one (41)
CERTIFICATE No. 251

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in colums (2), (3), 4 and (5) is punishable by a five of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Mod. V. 31 ter. (6000-4-1927).

8-10-28

10

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Eugene Agaun, of the S.S. Alfonso XIII, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

10 Aug

Eugene Agaun
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 10 day of, ..., 192...

P. Henry
Immigration Inspector

CONSULATE-GENERAL
HABANA, CUBA
DATE AGO 7 1928

I hereby certify that the accompanying visa was granted in accordance with the regulations prescribed by the Department of State.

Henry Dwyer
VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

SEEN
For the journey to the United States via
Laredt
Henry Dwyer
VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
CLOSED WITH (25) Twenty-five Dollars Gold

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration office in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off an discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together whith any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a furt her list containing the names of all alien employes who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payement of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remited, or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such, question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finish	Scandinavian (Norwergians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water Street, New York, N. Y.

Form 539
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

242

14—608

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. McKeesport Sailing from LeeHavre France July 28-th. 1920, 192, Arriving at Port of New York August 10th, 192 0

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
							U.S. 2932 F. O. Kellogg		
1	Alden	John	27	8	M	S	Indianapolis Miss. Oct. 13 th. 1900.	American born	45 Christopher St. New York City.
2	Bevans	Calet	22	8	M	S	U.S. 455784 F. B. Kellogg New York City. Sept. 20 th. 1905.	" "	6438 Perry Street, Chicago Illinois.
3	Bridgeham	John C.	20	3	M	S	U.S. 6 6 3707 East Providence, R.I.	" "	18 Brown Street, Providence, R.I.
4	Brewster	Edward	19	7	M	S	U.S. 571988 F.B. Kellogg New York City.	" "	71 East 71st Street, New York City.
5	Meeris	Grinnell	18	7	M	S	U.S. 512340. Frank B. Kellogg New York City.	" "	41 East 71st Street, New York City.
6	Kempitsis (Stowaway)	Peter	41	8	M	M	U.S. Cert. No. 13932 Greece.	minor Sept 22/20 Norfolk, Va. Sept. 22, 1920	2585 Waverly Way, Norfolk, Va.
7	Dubreuil (Stowaway)	Julius	52	1	M	S	U.S. 6 6 453003 Guadalupe Island, W.I. Frank B. Kellogg	New Haven, Conn. Feb. 2, 1913	P.O. 340, West Haven, Conn.
8	Meurl (Stowaway)	Charles	41	3	M	M	New York City.	American born.	32 Carle Street, Brooklyn, N.Y.
9									
10							Note: C.T.S. are Stowaways U.S.C.		
11								Merry on Sick List	
12								1 yr.	
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19							Ed.		
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—608

DATE OF ARRIVAL .....

BILL NO..... BILLED..... AUG 14 1928

am 8-10-28

4/5 Mr. Rees pvt

5 5

3 3

6 6

3 Cert Statements Encl

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.

RECEIVED
AUG 24 1928
RECORD DIVISION

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

G. B. Cutrell
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 689-6-27

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of Baltimore, Md.
August 23, 1928, 192

I, master of the American (Nationality.) S. S. "McKeesport"
from port of Havre & Dunkirk, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 36 — Number of seamen deserted -------
Number of seamen discharged ------- — Seamen left in hospital (or died) ------
Number of seamen signed on at this port ------- — Total crew this date 36

The above-named vessel arrived at this port August 17, 1928, 192, consigned to Terminal Shipping Co; is now lying at Locust Pt., Md., and is expected to sail 8/24/28, 192. for Havre & Dunkirk via United States port of New York, N.Y. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York City, N.Y.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

AUG 24 1928
CONSULATE PORT OF BALTIMORE MD.

14-1613

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
AUG 10 1928

(1)

No. on list

McKEESPORT

	Name											
1	Crowther											
2	Johnston	OLIVE STEVENS	19	WIS.	•	26	5	2	18	18	Wis	Lot	•	Mrs. Walter- 90 Patterson Ave., Superior, Wis.	10	152	•
3	Catte	JOHN PERRY	20	ILL.	•	20	5	8	6	Wht	Wht	Red	•	Mrs. James - 6257 Ashley Ave., Chicago, Ill.	6	130	•
4	Simonsen	WALTER WELLS	21	ENGLAND	•	24	5	10	•	•	•	Red	•	Mrs. Marion - 668 Porter Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.	11	210	•
5	Frederiksen	JOSEPH FOLGAR	22	PORTUGAL	•	20	5	3	•	•	•	SALLOW		Mrs. Ruth - Fruit Port, Florida.	0	148	•
6	Perry	EDWARD KNIGHT	23	R.I.	•	27	5	4	•	•	•	•		Mrs. Jessie - 88 Lockwood St., Providence, R.I.	11	165	•
7	Dean	FRANK RICHARDSON	24	MASS.	•	20	5	11	•	•	•	•		Mrs. Margaret - Lawrence, Mass.	5	155	•
8	Folgar	THOMAS DEELEY	25	N.Y.	•	19	5	9	•	Wht	Wht	FRESHY		Williams, N.J.	6	152	•
9	Paulsen	FRANK DEMENT	26	N.J.	•	21	5	6	•	Wht	•	•		Mrs. Mrs. J. Smith - 150 Foster St. New Haven, Conn.	2	140	•
10	Keegan	WILLIAM KELLS	27	MASS.	•	26	5	9	•	Wht	Wht	•		MASS. 28 SOUTH ST. N.Y.	5	178	•
11	Breslin	CARROLL PEARCE Deserted 8/29/28	28	MICH.	•	21	5	8	•	•	•	WIPER		Mrs. Bernie - 1858 W 24th St FATHER, HERBERT, Norfolk, Va. ANDVETA, MICH.	3	138	•
12	Brennan	WILLIAM KANE	29	MASS.	•	21	5	6	•	Wht	Wht	•		Mrs. Catherine - 1122 Madison Ave., Bay City, Mich.	5	160	•
13	Richardson	WILLIAM LA SALLE	30	SWITZERLAND	1st papers	42	•	•	•	•	•	STEWARD		Mother- Geneva, Switzerland	6	155	•
14	Wendt	GEORGE BRANDSET	31	NORWAY	•	20	5	8	•	•	•	A. ABLE		Mrs. Augusta - CHILD, NORWAY.	11	160	•
15		W. A. BELL	32	VA.	U.S.	29	5	9	-	"	"	2ND "		FATHER, WILLIAM, HFD1, BOX 110-A, HAMPTON, VA.	4	140	•
16		WILLIAM DONNELLY	33	N.Y.	U.S.	28	5	6	Wht	Gr	Wht	WIPER		Mrs. John - 945 W 141 St N.Y. City.			
17		WILLIAM DE GRAY	34	LA.	•	22	•	5	Blk	Blk	•	•		Mrs. Marie - Gramercy, La.			
18		FREDRICK HARVEY	35	VA.	•	27	5	5	•	Wht	Wht	•		Mrs. Annie - 62 Church St. Norfolk, Va.			
19			36														
20			37														
21			38														

Line
Owners
Local Agents Amer. F

36

(2), (3), (6). See other side.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 17 Water St.
Form 120

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

...quired under Act of ...

Vessel McKeesport

McKEESPORT

AUG 10 1926

Form 710-A
Approved by the U. S. Shipping Board
SHIPPING SERVICE

CREW LIST

The United States of America

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

Secs. 4293, 4574, and 4575, Rev. Stat., and Arts. 94 and 102, Customs Regulations of 1923

Sheet No. 1

Persons composing the Crew of the American STEAMER (Insert rig) *called the* McKEESPORT (Insert name of vessel)
of BOSTON (Insert hailing port), *bound for* PORTO RICO
whereof A. E. GUNNELL *is Master.*

214 upon arrival at a
245
2/24
454

(1) No. on list	NAME IN FULL: Family name	NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN, OR SUBJECT OF—	AGE	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION: HEIGHT Feet	HEIGHT In.	COMPLEXION	HAIR	EYES	CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Cutrell	RICHARD LOONEY	MASS.	U.S.	26	5	9	fair	Brn.	Brn.	SHIP MATE	190 E. St. Patrick St New Orleans, La.			
2	Larsen	PATRICK CAVANAUGH	Ga.	"	22	6	-	Sk	Blk	"	Ord	Wife Margaret - [illegible] Reynolds Augusta, Ga. 1065	5.8	200	None
3	Cavanaugh	[illegible] PETRIE	[illegible]	"	20	5	11	Sk	"	"	Ord	Mrs. E. Riordan - 2626 - 20th St. San Francisco, Cal.	5.7	155	"
4	Petrie	[illegible] HILL	MD.	"	27	6	1	Sk	Brn	Blu	RADIO	Wife- Marguerite - 178 S. South Carolina Ave. Atlantic City N	5.9	175	"
5	Hill	[illegible] SOFIKITIS	GREECE	"	32	6	-	"	Blk	Brn	CARPENTER	Wife - Martha - Athens, Greece	5.11	150	"
6	Sofikitis	CHARLES FOLEY	HOLLAND	"	22	6	2	"	"	"	MESS	Bro. John - 108 Christian St Philadelphia, Pa.	5.1	204	"
7	Harvey	JOHN HUNT	N.Y.	"	20	5	6	Fr	Lt	Brn	A.B.	North Bro. J. Walsh - 207 E 14th N.Y. City.	5.11	180	"
8	Hunt	MADISON DE GRAFF	N.J.	"	26	5	11	Sk	Blk	"	"	Wife Bro. W.- Gen. Del. New London, Conn.	5.7	150	"
9	Teerenburg	[illegible] THOMAS	[illegible]	"	28	5	9	Fr	Lt	Blu	"	[illegible]	5.6	135	"
10	Thomas	MICHAEL [illegible]	RUSSIA	"	30	5	4	Sk	Blk	Brn	"	"	5.8	180	"
11	Ruffa	JOHN [illegible]	N.Y.	"	30	5	8	"	"	"	"	Bro.- Annie- 9 Clinton Pl. Yonkers, N.Y.	5.8	165	"
12	Major	ANTONIO [illegible]	GREECE	"	41	"	"	Sk	Blk	Brn	"	Father - Peters - Ithaca, Greece.	"	150	"
13	Lemike	JULIUS PINHEIRA	PORTUGAL	"	24	5	8	"	"	"	"	Bro- Stanley - 206 E 6th St N.Y.CITY.	5.7	145	"
14	Polet	[illegible] CLANY	[illegible]	1st papers	21	5	7	Sk	Brn	"	"	Wife Sophie - 165 Edgewood Ave. E. Haven, Conn.	5.5	146	"
15	Whipple	LOUIS GOTTEN	GERM.	U.S.	28	5	7	Sk	Blk	Brn	A.B.	Mother- Hannah - Longyard, Norway.	5.2	161	"
16	Lopeletat	[illegible] SHIRLEY	N.Y.	"	20	5	9	Fr	Lt	Blu	A.B.	Bro- Ernest - 197 Patterson Place Bk. N. Bergen, N.J.	5.10	180	"
17	Crowther	[illegible] READ	MD.	"	21	5	7	"	"	"	"	Bro- Mary - 1621 Edmondson Ave. Baltimore, Md.	6.0	160	"
18	Johnston	LEO GATTO	ILL.	"	27	5	10	Sk	Brn	Gray	CHIEF ENG.	Mother- Ella - Newton, Ill.	5.10	152	"
19	Catto	OLIVER SIMONSON	WIS.	"	26	6	-	Fr	Lt	Blu	1st	Bro- Holden- 20 Patterson Ave. Superior, Wis.	5.6	130	"
20	Simenson	JOHN PERRY	ILL.	"	29	5	8	Sk	Brt	Brn	2nd	Bro- James - 6227 Oakley Ave. Chicago, Ill.	5.11	210	"
21	Frederikson	[illegible] MILLS	ENGLAND	"	24	5	10	"	"	"	3rd	Bro- Marion - 648 Porter Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.	6.0	148	"
22	Perry	JOSEPH FOLGER	PORTUGAL	"	22	6	2	"	"	"	OILER	Sis- Ruth - Fruit Port, Florida.	5.11	145	"
23	Dean	EDWARD KNIGHT	R.I.	"	27	5	6	"	"	"	"	Sis- Jessie - 30 Eastwood St. Providence, R.I.	5.5	155	"
24	Folgar	FRANK RICHARDSON	MASS.	"	20	5	11	"	"	"	"	Mrs. Margaret - Lawrence, Mass.	5.6	152	"
25	Paulsen	THOMAS [illegible]	N.Y.	"	29	5	9	"	Blk	Blu	FIREMAN	Aunt- Mrs. C. Ryan - Box 18 Williams, S.I.	5.2	140	"
26	Keegan	[illegible] DUNCAN	N.J.	"	24	5	6	"	Brn	"	"	Mother- Mrs. J. Smith - 189 Foster St. E. Haven, Conn.	5.8	178	"
27	Broelin	WILLIAM KNOX	MASS.	"	24	5	9	"	Blk	Brn	"	MRS. 18 SOUTH ST. N.Y.	5.8	138	"
28	Brennan	CARROLL PEARCE 8/29/28	MICH.	"	21	5	8					Bro- Harold - 1250 E 84th St FATHER- HERBERT Residence- Bro. ANGOLA, MICH.			
29	Richardson	WILLIAM COOK	MASS.	"	22	5	6	"	Brn	Brn	"	Mother- Catherine - 1122 Madison Ave. Bay City, Mich.	5.9	160	"
30	Wendt	WILLIAM LA SALLE	SWITZERLAND	1st papers	22	"	"	"	"	"	STEWARD	Mother- Geneva, Switzerland	5.6	155	"
31		GEORGE BRADSHAW	KENTUCKY	"	20	5	8	"	"	"	O. BOY	Bro- Augustus - GOLD, KENTUCKY	5.11	160	"
32		W. A. BELL	VA.	U.S.	29	5	9	-	"	"	2ND	FATHER, WILLIAM, REED, BOX 110-A, HAMPTON, VA.	5.4	140	"
33		WILLIAM DONNELLY	N.Y.	U.S.	28	5	6	Sk	Sk	Brn	WIPER	Bro- John - 945 E 161 St N.Y. City.			
34		WILLIAM DE GOT	LA.	"	22	6	8	Sk	Blk	"	?	Bro- Merle - Gramercy, La.			
35		FREDRICK HARVEY	VA.	"	22	5	8	"	Brn	Blu	"	Mother- Annie - 62 Church St, Norfolk, Va.			
36															
37															
38															

Line
Owners
Local Agents Amer. Ex

14—1200

...ns (2), (5), (6).
See other side.

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 11 Water St., New York
Form 580

U S DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Required under Act of

Vessel McKeesport

McKEESPORT

AUG 10 1928

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FU... Family name
1	Cutrell
2	Larsen
3	Cavanaugh
4	Petrie
5	Bill
6	Sofikitis
7	Harvey
8	Hunt
9	Teerenburg
10	Thomas
11	Ruffa
12	Majer
13	Lemke
14	Pelst
15	Whipple
16	Lepelstat
17	Crowther
18	Johnston
19	Catte
20	Simonsen
21	Frederiksen
22	Perry
23	Dean
24	Folgar
25	Paulsen
26	Keegan
27	Breslin
28	Berman
29	Richardson
30	Wendt

Line
Owners
Local Agents Amer. Exp...

NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN, OR SUBJECT OF—	AGE	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION: HEIGHT Feet / In.	COMPLEXION	HAIR	EYES	CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN
39									
40									
41									
42									
43									
44									
45									
46									
47									
48									
49									
50									
51									
52									
53									
54									
55									
56									

Sheet No. 1

upon arrival at a

245

2-1-28

(13) ...ight	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	200	None
	155	"
	175	"
11	150	"
	204	"
11	180	"
	150	"
	135	"
	180	"
	165	"
	150	"
	145	"
	146	"
	161	"
	180	"
	160	"
	152	"
	130	"
	210	"
	148	"
	145	"
	152	"
	140	"
	178	"
	138	"
	160	"
	155	"
	160	"
	140	"

I, G. R. Cantrell, Master of the said American McKeesport, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains the names of all the Crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as far as I can ascertain them.

G. R. Cantrell
Master.

Subscribed and sworn to this ____ day of ____, 19__, before me.

Deputy Collector.

Port of ____

I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American ____, of ____, whereof ____ is Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.

GIVEN, under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse, ____, in the year of our Lord one thousand nine hundred and ____.

Deputy Collector

8-10 McKeesport

Form 710A

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
SHIPPING SERVICE

(Insert "Certified Copy of" when such is the case)

CREW LIST

OF THE

American ____
(Insert rig)

(Insert name of vessel)

Master.

DATED:

Customhouse

Port of ____

____, 19__

* This certificate to be stricken out on the Original.

(3), (5), (6), other side.

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 19 Water St., N. Y.
Form 600

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 27, 1925, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

245

Vessel McKeesport sailing at New York, August 10th, 1928, from the port of Havre July 24/28

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Cutrell	Griff			Master	July 2	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	37	Male	American	American	5.8	200	None
2	Larsen	Christian			Chief Mate	"	"	"	"	30	"	Danish	"	5.7	155	"
3	Cavanaugh	Patrick			2nd "	"	"	"	"	28	"	American	"	6-	175	"
4	Petrie	Glynn			3rd "	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.11	150	"
5	Bill	George			Radio	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	6.1	204	"
6	Sefikitis	Denis			Carpenter	"	"	"	"	32	"	Greek	"	5.11	180	"
7	Harvey	Harry			Bsun	"	"	"	"	42	"	American	"	5.7	160	"
8	Hunt	John			A.B.	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.6	135	"
9	Teeranburg	Garhardeos			"	"	"	"	"	34	"	Hollard	"	5.8	180	"
10	Thomas	Herman			"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.8	165	"
11	Ruffa	Gregory			"	"	"	"	"	25	"	American	"	"	150	"
12	Major	Clifford			"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.7	145	"
13	Lenike	Mike			"	"	"	"	"	33	"	Russian	"	5.5	146	"
14	Polet	Carl			"	"	"	"	"	31	"	Hollard	"	6.2	161	"
15	Whipple	Frederick			"	"	"	"	"	21	"	American	"	5.10	180	"
16	Lepoletat	Abraham			O.S.	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	6.0	160	"
17	Crowther	Bub			B.B.	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5.10	152	"
18	Johnston	Richard			"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5.6	130	"
19	Catte	Lee			Chief Eng.	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5.11	210	"
20	Simonsen	Oliver			1st "	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	6.0	148	"
21	Frederikson	Soren			2nd "	"	"	"	"	33	"	Danish	"	5.11	165	"
22	Perry	John			3rd "	"	"	"	"	28	"	American	"	5.5	155	"
23	Dean	George			Oiler	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.6	152	"
24	Folgar	Joseph			"	"	"	"	"	40	"	Portuguese	"	5.2	140	"
25	Paulsen	Kenneth			"	"	"	"	"	31	"	Danish	Danish	~~5.5~~	178	"
26	Keegan	Edward			Fireman	"	"	"	"	37	"	American	American	5.8	138	"
27	Broelin	Thomas			"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.8	160	"
28	Brennan	Frank			"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.6	155	"
29	Richardson	Frank			Wiper	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.11	160	"
30	Wendt	Ernest			"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.4	140	"

Crew 36
Aliens 1

Line
Owners
Local Agents Amer. France S.S.Co.

Henry M. Swick
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—2268

McKEESPORT AUG 10 1928

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do solemnly swear that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

_____
_____ Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 11 Water St., N. Y.
Form 140

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel McKeesport, arriving at, New York, August 8, 19 28, from the port of Havre July 28/28

246

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Craig	John			Steward	July 8	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	45	Male	English	American	5.11	200	None
2	Nielsen	Hans			Chief Cook	"	"	"	"	53	"	Danish	"	5.5	182	"
3	Brennan	John			2nd "	"	"	"	"	33	"	American	"	5.7	150	"
4	Rowland	Claude			M.R.	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.11	160	"
5	Donnelly	Willian			"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.7	175	"
6	Anthony McKean	milton ~~Anthony~~			2	2	2	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.8	178	"
7	~~Bill~~	Samuel			"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.6	138	Discharged at Hav July 16 1928
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Closed with thirty five (35) name

Henry M. Swick
Master

AMERICAN CONSULATE No. 206
at HAVRE (City) FRANCE (Country)
SEEN
for the journey to the United States
on deck
James H. Dudley
Vice Consul
Date JUL 23 1928
Seal and Fee Stamp
NO FEE PRESCRIBED
AMERICAN VESSEL

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

8-10-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master of the S.S. Mackenzie, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

G. Blantell
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of Aug., 1928

Henry M. Sisk
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Ernst H. Husemann	20	Danish			
Aage Rasmussen	19	"			
Axel E. Olsen	28	"			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

S. S. Christensen
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—3838

8-10 Fredensborg

Form 430

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York

Aug. 23, 1928., 192

I, master of the Danish (Nationality.) S. S. "Fredensborg"
from port of Santiago, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 20 — Number of seamen deserted
Number of seamen discharged 2 — Seamen left in hospital (or died)
Number of seamen signed on at this port 3 — Total crew this date 21

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Aug. 10, 1928., 192, consigned to C. A. Christensen; is now lying at 57th St. Brklyn., and is expected to sail Aug. 23, 1928., 192, for Port Columbia
via United States port of — First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: **247**

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14—3613

PREDENSBORG AUG 10 1928

18	ERIKSSON	Axel V	RPT	40	—	25/7-27	—	—		59		—	Danish	5'7"	160	Returned on ship	left
19	HARTVIGSEN	Fabian	1/1064	2	Trimmer	1/11-27	—	—		25		—	—	5'6"	150	Home	
20	GODLIMAN	Frederick M	Home Trade	2	—	27/8-27	Buy ship	—		19		British	English	5'7"	150	—	
21	SØRENSEN	Nils V.	10420	1	Master	25/7-27	Copenhagen	—		16		Seminarie	Danish	5'3"	120	—	
22													Cleared with SS Oregon (Ryan) Vacant				
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

American Consulate at Puerto Plata, Dom. Rep. (City) (Country) No. 306

SEEN
For the journey to the United States, via Dominican Ports
Paul Peters
(Consul)
Date JUL 21 1928
(The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date, provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.)

American Consulate at Santo Domingo, D. R. (City) (Country) No. 1848

SEEN
For the journey to the United States, via
William A. Dawson
Vice (Consul) in charge
Date JUL 24 1928
(The validity of this visa expires [illegible] provided the passport itself continues [illegible] for that period.)
Visa 1848 - Supplemental D.S. Fee

Exempt Crew
Crew 20
all aliens

Line
Owners
Local Agents C A Christensen

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Peter V. Petersen	31	Danish	Copenhagen July 25, 1927.
Vilhelm Hartvigsen	25	"	" Nov. 1, 1927.

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

PREDENSBORG AUG 10 1926

(1) No. on List																	
17	WEDIN	Oliv A.	V6875	19	- " -	5/4-27	- " -	- " -	"	40	"	- " -	Swedish	5'7"	160	- " -	
18	ERIKSSON	Axel V	V789	40	- " -	25/4-27	- " -	- " -	"	59	"	- " -	Danish	5'7"	160	Vaccine on 27/4	Left
19	HARTVIGSEN	Vilhelm	V11064	2	Trimmer	1/11-27	- " -	- " -	"	25	"	- " -	- " -	5'6"	150	(None)	
20	GODLIMAN	Frederick M	Home number	2	- " -	27/8-27	Ferry dock	- " -	"	19	"	British	English	5'7"	150	- " -	
21	SØRENSEN	Nils H. L.	V10420	1	Messboy	25/7-27	Copenhagen	- " -	"	16	"	Seaman's	Danish	5'3"	120	- " -	
22								Cleared with 50 Deserter) Vacant									
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

American Consulate at Santo Domingo, D. R. No. 306
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States,
via Dominican Party
[illegible]
(Consul)
Date JUL 21 1928
(The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date, provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.)
In Transit 8 $2.50

American Consulate at Santo Domingo, D. R. No. 1848
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States,
via [illegible]
William B. Lawton
Vice (Consul) in charge
Date JUL 24 1928
(The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date, provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.)
Fee $10 1848 - Duplicate Issued

Line
Owners
Local Agents C A Christensen

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. ____ 248

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "Fredensborg", arriving at Ny, Aug 10, 19 28, from the port of Puerto Plata, Dom. Rep. (Aug 3, 1928) Santiago de Cuba at last ports

FREDENSBORG AUG 10 1928

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea: Years	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age: Years	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight: lbs	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	THOERSEN	PETER P.	6464	31	Master	25/7-27	Copenhagen	No	Yes	45	Male	Scandinavian	Danish	5'7"	142	None
2	SØRENSEN	Svend.	9335	12	Chief Officer	25/7-27	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'7"	180	"
3	PETERSEN	Volmar P.	30702	16	Second "	25/7-27	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'6"	150	"
4	REHERMANN	Svenn	7957	5	Wireless Operator	5/7-27	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'10"	180	"
5	CARLSEN	Emil	7068	23	Chief Engineer	5/7-27	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'6"	200	"
6	WULFF	Christen	764	6	Second "	5/7-27	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'5"	140	Lost one finger on right Hand
7	PETERSEN	Vallemar J.	1787	3	Third "	25/7-27	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'7"	145	Lost one Finger on left Hand
8	LARSEN	Lars C.	6707	13	Steward	5/7-27	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'6"	150	None
9	RASMUSSEN	Hans C.	23164	10	Cook	25/7-27	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'5"	145	Tattoo on left arm
10	SØRENSEN	Carl M. J.	15187	5	Carpenter	31/10-27	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'6"	160	Tattoo on left arms
11	CHRISTOFFERSEN	Hans	6333	39	Sailor	25/7-27	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5'7"	165	Insane
12	TOLSTRUP	Peder H.	6641	9	"	25/7-27	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'6"	160	Tattoo on both arms
13	JENSEN	Jens H.	13375	7	"	5/7-27	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'6"	152	"
14	PICHARD	Evgil	None Known	2	Ordinary Sailor	22/6-28	Philadelphia	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'5"	140	None
15	~~LARSEN~~	Anton		7	"	22/6-28	"	"	"	24	"	"	Norwegian	5'8"	160	Discharged at Puerto Plata on account of illness
16	PEDERSEN	Axel J.	2418	8	Fireman	6/4-27	Copenhagen	"	"	28	"	"	Danish	5'5"	180	Tattoo on both arms
17	WEDIN	Olof A.	6875	19	"	5/4-27	"	"	"	40	"	"	Swedish	5'7"	160	"
18	ERIKSSON	Axel S	7259	40	"	25/7-27	"	"	"	59	"	"	Danish	5'7"	160	Tattoo on left arm
19	HARTVIGSEN	Jakobsen	11064	2	Trimmer	11/11-27	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'6"	150	None
20	GODLIMAN	Frederick M	None Known	2	"	27/8-27	Savy Wok	"	"	19	"	British	English	5'7"	150	"
21	SØRENSEN	Niels H.	10420	1	Messboy	25/7-27	Copenhagen	"	"	16	"	Scandinavian	Danish	5'3"	120	"
22													Shanghaied 30 Dec 27			Vacc
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

American Consulate at Puerto Plata, Dom. Rep. (City) (Country) No. 306

SEEN For the journey to the United States, via Dominican Ports

(Consul)

Date: JUL 21 1928

(The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date, provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.)

In Possession of Passport

Crew 20 all others

American Consulate at Santo Domingo, D. R. (City) (Country) No. 1848

SEEN For the journey to the United States, via

William H. Lawton Vice (Consul) in charge

Date: JUL 24 1928

(The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date, provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.)

1848 - Duplicate Issued

Line ____

Owners ____

Local Agents C A Christensen

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

8-10-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Eidsvoll, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

O. S. Thorgersen
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of Aug, 1928

E. Drake
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "worasway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

16—1928

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
P Kyralos	30	Greek			
F Mantouris	24	Greek			
A Constantinou	21	Greek			
G Griffith	17	"			
T Manzella	21	Mex			
F J Gray	42	Capt U.S.			

RECEIVED AUG 16 1928 RECORD SECTION

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1928

Form 600

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York N.Y. Aug 13, 1928

I, master of the American S. S. Esmeralda, from port of Aruba D.W.I., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 46 — Number of seamen deserted None
Number of seamen discharged 8 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) —
Number of seamen signed on at this port 6 — Total crew this date 44

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Aug 10 1928, consigned to Tampico Petroleum Co.; is now lying at Tampico D.W.I. and is expected to sail Aug 13 1928, for Aruba D.W.I. via United States port of New York N.Y. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York N.Y.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

16—1612

249

250

18	Johnston	James		30	Ch Eng'r	"	"	"	"	46	"	English	U.S.A.	5.7	
19	Christophersen	Conrad		16	1st Asst	"	"	"	"	33	"	Scandinav	"	5.6	
20	Connolly	James		28	2nd "	"	"	"	"	47	"	Irish	"	5.9	
21	Allen	Gilbert		4	3rd "	"	"	"	"	20	"	U.S.A.	"	5.8	
22	Allen	William		24	Jr Eng'r	"	"	"	"	40	"	Scandinav	"	5.9	
23	Camano	Jose		40	1st Pumpman	"	"	"	"	53	"	Spanish	Spain	5.7	
24	Krause	Robert		9	2nd "	"	"	"	"	28	"	German	Germany	5.6	
25	Stamas	Peter		17	Storekeeper	"	"	"	"	35	"	Greek	U.S.A.	5.7	
26	Garcia	Leon		9	Oiler	"	"	"	"	27	"	Spanish	Spain	5.6	
27	Garcia	John		11	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.9	
28	Zarraga	Jose		8	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.8	
29	Kouroukles	Stilios		16	W.Tender	"	"	"	"	38	"	Greek	Greece	5.7	
30	Dedegos	Bena		14	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.6	

Line PAN AMERICAN PET & TRANSPORT CO.
Owners " " " "
Local Agents HUASTECA PETROLEUM COMPANY.

Immigrant Inspector.

Crew 46
Aliens 29

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AUG 10 1928

First

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Wall
Form
U. S. DEPARTMENT
IMMI

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
J. Prevost	24	U.S.A.	7-28-24 New York
E. Hanson	28	Scotland	" "
W. Allen	40	U.S.A.	" "
J. Montero	27	Spain	" "
A. Figueroa	41	Chile	" "
J. Duarte	22	Mex.	" "
J. Brew	22	Spain	" "
E. Hickson	40	"	" "

14—1615

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

Printed and Sold by A. I. Root Co., Inc., 13 Water St., N. Y.
Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

250

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "CERRO-AZUL", arriving at, NEW YORK, N.Y., AUGUST 10th, 1928, from the port of ARUBA, D. W.I. Aug 4/28

CERROAZUL AUG 10 1928

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Thompson	Andrew		28	Master	7/28/28	New York	Paid off	Yes	44	Male	Scandinav	U.S.A.	5.9		
2	Longtin	William		12	Ch Mate	"	"	"	"	31	"	U.S.A.	"	5.8		
3	Preedin	August		17	2nd "	"	"	"	"	35	"	Russian	"	5.8		
4	Leary	Sedney		16	3rd "	"	"	"	"	31	"	English	"	5.4		
5	Wieczorek	Adolph		6	Radio	"	"	"	"	25	"	U.S.A.	"	5.5		
6	Petersen	Henry		42	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	59	"	Scandinav	Denmark	5.6		
7	Gran	Oscar		17	Boatswain	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	Norway	5.7		
8	Hering	Alfred		13	Q.Master	"	"	"	"	27	"	German	Germany	5.6		
9	Prevost	Joseph		8	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5.7		
10	Backstrom	Hartwig		28	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	Scandinav	"	5.7		
11	Axberg	Folke		4	A.B.	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	Sweden	5.8		
12	Dafinos	Constantino		17	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	Greek	Greece	5.5		
13	Hansar	Edward		6	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	Russian	Esthonia	5.8		
14	Leontes	Frank		15	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	Greek	Greece	5.7		
15	Joanou	Vasitios		16	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	Turkish	Turkey	5.6		
16	Hietman	Fritz		12	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	German	Germany	5.7		
First 17	Carnovos	Constantino		11	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	Greek	Greece	5.6		
18	Johnston	James		30	Ch Eng'r	"	"	"	"	46	"	English	U.S.A.	5.7		
19	Christophersen	Conrad		16	1st Asst	"	"	"	"	33	"	Scandinav	"	5.6		
20	Connolly	James		28	2nd "	"	"	"	"	47	"	Irish	"	5.9		
21	Allen	Gilbert		4	3rd "	"	"	"	"	20	"	U.S.A.	"	5.8		
22	Allen	William		24	Jr Eng'r	"	"	"	"	40	"	Scandinav	"	5.9		
23	Camano	Jose		40	1st Pumpman	"	"	"	"	53	"	Spanish	Spain	5.7		
24	Krause	Robert		9	2nd "	"	"	"	"	28	"	German	Germany	5.6		
25	Stamas	Peter		17	Storekeeper	"	"	"	"	35	"	Greek	U.S.A.	5.7		
26	Garcia	Leon		9	Oiler	"	"	"	"	27	"	Spanish	Spain	5.6		
27	Garcia	John		11	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.9		
28	Zarraga	Jose		8	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.8		
29	Kouroukles	Stilios		16	W.Tender	"	"	"	"	38	"	Greek	Greece	5.7		
30	Dedegos	Bena		14	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.6		

Henry M. Smith
Insp.

Immigrant Inspector.

Crew 46
Aliens 29

Line PAN AMERICAN PET & TRANSPORT CO.

Owners " " " "

Local Agents HUASTECA PETROLEUM COMPANY.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ANDREW THOMPSON MASTER of the "CERRO-AZUL", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

A Thompson
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of AUGUST, 1928

Henry M. Swick
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

PAR. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

16—1249

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Printed and Sold by A. I. Russell, Inc., 13 Water St., N. Y.
Form 580

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

251

Vessel "CERRO-AZUL", arriving at, NEW YORK, N.Y., AUGUST 10th, 1928, from the port of ARUBA, D.W.I. Aug. 4/28

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Cost	Bill		22	W.Tender	7/28/28	New York	Paid Off	Yes	38	Male	Greek	Greece	5.9		
2	Kastelo	John		26	Fireman	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	U.S.A.	5.9		
3	Blanco	Jesus		8	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	Porto Rican	"	5.8		
4	Mendez	Antonio		9	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	Spanish	Spain	5.7		
First 5	Montero	Jesus		8	Wiper	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.6		
First 6	Flores	Banardo		7	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	Mexican	Mexico	5.7		
First 7	Figuero	Angel		24	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	S.American	Chili	5.6		
8	Hanker	Frank		25	Steward	"	"	"	"	33	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5.8		
9	Pina	Antonio		10	Ch Cook	"	"	"	"	37	"	Portuguese	Cape V.I.	Verdi Isl. 5/10		
First 10	Rosa	John		12	2nd "	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	" "	5.9		
11	Duarte	John		5	Messman	"	"	"	"	22	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5.7		
12	Gaiser	Charles		4	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	German	Germany	5.8		
13	Lopez	Manuel		7	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	Spanish	Spain	5.7		
14	Barbosa	Julius		16	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	Portuguese	Cape V.I.	Verdi Isl. 5.6		
First 15	Greo	Jose		5	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	Spanish	Spain	5.7		
First 16	Ucatio	Esterno		22	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5.6		
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

This is to certify that there is no United States Consul at Aruba, D.W.I.

D Thompson
MASTER

Henry M. Smith
Inspr

Line PAN AMERICAN PET & TRANSPORT CO.
Owners " " " " "
Local Agents HUASTECA PETROLEUM COMPANY.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

8-10-28

2

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ANDREW THOMPSON MASTER of the "CERRO-AZUL", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

A Thompson
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of AUGUST, 1928

Henry M. Sluik
Immigrant Inspector.

By default of a Consular Officer of the United States of America in this Island, I undersigned R.Rodger, British Vice Consul do hereby certify that this list in 2(two)sheets, bears the names of 46 men reported as members of the crew(Including Master.

Aruba, D.W.I.4th August 1928.

R. Rodger
H.B.M. Vice Consul

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14—1249

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

OR M

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
		See previous page			
Richard Rounds	21	U.S.C.			
John Hagan	26	Norwegian			
Svend Axel Lund	17	Danish			
Earl Swee	18	"			
Nelson Delis	27	U.S.C.			
Charles Hendricson	25	"			
George Kell	31	"			
Lemuel Cooper	32	British			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

W. H. Hagan
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York, N. Y.

Aug. 12th, 192 8

I, master of the Honduranian (Nationality.) S. S. CASTILLA from port of Tela, Honduras, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 47 — Number of seamen deserted None
Number of seamen discharged 8 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) None
Number of seamen signed on at this port 8 — Total crew this date 47

The above-named vessel arrived at this port August 10th, 192 8, consigned to United Fruit Co.; is now lying at Pier 15, E. R., and is expected to sail Aug. 12th, 192 8 for Tela Honduras via United States port of direct to Tela Honduras. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York, N. Y.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

252

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
		None	

RECEIVED
SEP 12 1928
RECORD DIVISION

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

17	FLOYD	WILLIAM	✓			"	"	"	"	"	21	M	IRELAND	BRITISH	
18	LAVERTY	DENNIS	✓			"	"	"	"	"	21	M	IRELAND	BRITISH	
19	MONGEY	JOHN	✓			SR.RADIO	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	
20	ROUTKOWSKY	THADDEE	✓			JR. "	"	"	"	"	29	M	RUSSUIAN	RUSSIA	
21	RODENBURG	HAYO	✓			CH.ENGINEER	"	"	"	"	34	M	DUTCH	U.S.A.	
22	BETZ	RALPH	✓			1st.ASST.ENG.	"	"	"	"	34	M	AMERICAN	"	
23	KELLY	WILLIAM	✓			2nd " "	"	"	"	"	32	M	IRELAND	BRITISH	
24	NIKLAUS	WILLIAM	✓			3rd " "	"	"	"	"	27	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	
25	PERSSON	OSCAR	✓			JR.ENGINEER	"	"	"	"	36	M	SCAND	"	
26	VINCENTE	ELLIS	✓			STOREKEEPER	"	"	"	"	29	M	AFR.BLK.	BRITISH	
27	FOSTER	MACK	✓			DONKEYMAN	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	U.S.A.	
28	BENSEN	BEN	✓			OILER	"	"	"	"	40	M	AMERICAN	"	
29	BAUCE	VALDEMAR	✓			"	"	"	"	"	24	M	LITVIAN	LITVIA	
30	MATHEWS	JOHN	✓			"	"	"	"	"	28	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	

1 Ex Rate
1 Dup

Crew 47
23 glees

Line UNITED FRUIT CO.
Owners UNITED FRUIT S.S.COMPANY
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT CO.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR

Requir

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
		None		

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

No. on list	Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
1	James Fleming	38	U.S.C.	New York July 29th. 1928.
	Bernard Hartung	24	Dutch	
2	William Floyd	18	U.S.C.	
	Dennis Laverty	21	British	
3	Zaddee Routkowsky	29	Russian	
	Valdemes Bauce	24	Latvian	
4	John Mathews	28	U.S.C.	
5	James Bent	32	Panaman	
6				
7				
8				
9				
10				
11				
12				
13				
14				
15				
16				

16—1620

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

CREW, Sheet

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	and where signed on.
	4x		

53

Partiller

STAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

17	FLOYD	WILLIAM	✓		"	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	
18	LAVERTY	DENNIS	✓		"	"	"	"	"	21	M	IRELAND	BRITISH	
19	MONGEY	JOHN	✓		SR.RADIO	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	
20	ROUTKOWSKY	THADDEE	✓		JR. "	"	"	"	"	29	M	RUSSUIAN	RUSSIA	
21	BODENBURG	HAYO	✓		CH.ENGINEER	"	"	"	"	34	M	DUTCH	U.S.A.	
22	BETZ	RALPH	✓		1st.ASST.ENG.	"	"	"	"	34	M	AMERICAN	"	
23	KELLY	WILLIAM	✓		2nd " "	"	"	"	"	32	M	IRELAND	BRITISH	
24	NIKLAUS	WILLIAM	✓		3rd " "	"	"	"	"	27	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	
25	PERSSEN	OSCAR	✓		JR.ENGINEER	"	"	"	"	36	M	SCAND	"	
26	VINCENTE	ELLIS	✓		STOREKEEPER	"	"	"	"	28	M	AFR.BLK.	BRITISH	
27	FOSTER	MACK	✓		DONKEYMAN	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	U.S.A.	
28	BENSEN	BEN	✓		OILER	"	"	"	"	40	M	AMERICAN	"	
29	BAUCE	VALDEMAR	✓		"	"	"	"	"	24	M	LITVIAN	LITVIA	
30	MATHEWS	JOHN	✓		"	"	"	"	"	28	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	

1 Gr. rake
1 Dipper

Crew 47
23 Aliens

Line UNITED FRUIT CO.

Owners UNITED FRUIT S.S.COMPANY

Local Agents UNITED FRUIT CO.

16—1720

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 433
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1-1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

253

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel CASTILLA, arriving at NEW ORLEANS, AUGUST 10th, 1928, from the port of CASTILLA HONDURAS Aug 5th, 1928

14—1268

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	FAGEN	WILLIAM	✓		MASTER	JULY 29-28	NEW YORK	NO	YES	36	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.			
2	WETTA	MAURICE	✓		CH.OFFICER	"	"	PAID OFF DISCHARGED	"	34	M	"	"			
3	COLLINS	ARNOLD	✓		2nd "	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"			
4	FLEMING	JAMES	✓		3rd "	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"			
5	WILSON	ADAM	✓		CARPENTER	"	"	"	"	24	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH			
6	BARRETZEN	BERNT	✓		BOATSWAIN	"	"	"	"	31	M	SCAND	NORWAY			
7	HIGGINS	HANS	✓		Q'MASTER	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"			
8	OBRISTAT	OLE	✓		"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"			
9	TORQUILDSEN	DEGFIN	✓		"	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"			
10	TRENSBOLD	JACOB	✓		A.B.SEAMAN	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"			
11	MURDOCK	HUGH	✓		"	"	"	"	"	50	M	IRELAND	BRITISH			
12	SORENZEN	ROBERT	✓		"	"	"	"	"	24	M	SCAND	DENMARK			
13	OZLAVA	SVERRE	✓		"	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	NORWAY			
14	HARTWIG	BERNARD	✓		"	"	"	"	"	24	M	DUTCH	HOLLAND			
15	LARSEN	KARL	✓		ORD.SEAMAN	"	"	"	"	18	M	SCAND	DENMARK			
16	CAMPBELL	ROBERT	✓		"	"	"	"	"	19	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.			
17	FLOYD	WILLIAM	✓		"	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"			
18	LAVERTY	DENNIS	✓		"	"	"	"	"	21	M	IRELAND	BRITISH			
19	MONGEY	JOHN	✓		SR.RADIO	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"			
20	ROUTKOWSKY	THADDEE	✓		JR. "	"	"	"	"	29	M	RUSSUIAN	RUSSIA			
21	RODENBURG	HAYO	✓		CH.ENGINEER	"	"	"	"	34	M	DUTCH	U.S.A.			
22	BETZ	RALPH	✓		1st.ASST.ENG.	"	"	"	"	34	M	AMERICAN	"			
23	KELLY	WILLIAM	✓		2nd " "	"	"	"	"	32	M	IRELAND	BRITISH			
24	NIKLAUS	WILLIAM	✓		3rd " "	"	"	"	"	27	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.			
25	PERSSEN	OSCAR	✓		JR.ENGINEER	"	"	"	"	36	M	SCAND	"			
26	VINCENTE	ELLIS	✓		STOREKEEPER	"	"	"	"	29	M	AFR.BLK.	BRITISH			
27	FOSTER	MACK	✓		DONKEYMAN	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	U.S.A.			
28	BENSEN	BEN	✓		OILER	"	"	"	"	40	M	AMERICAN	"			
29	BAUCE	VALDEMAR	✓		"	"	"	"	"	24	M	LITVIAN	LITVIA			
30	MATHEWS	JOHN	✓		"	"	"	"	"	28	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.			

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

1 Engrake
1 Dupk

Crew 47
27 gluers

Line UNITED FRUIT CO.

Owners UNITED FRUIT S.S.COMPANY

Local Agents UNITED FRUIT CO.
14—1268

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, WILLIAM FAGEN MASTER *, of the* S.S. CASTILLA *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

W H Fagen
Master, [illegible]

Sworn to before me this 10 *day of* AUGUST *, 19* 29

E Drake
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

16—1248

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 966
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. Y

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

234

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel " CASTILLA ", arriving at _____, AUGUST 10th, 19 28, from the port of CASTILLA HONDURAS

Aug 5, 1928

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	WATSON	JAMES	✓		FIREMAN	JULY 29-28	NEW YORK	PAID OFF DISCHARGED	YES	40	M	AFR.BLK	BRITISH			
2	DURANT	PETER	✓		"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	U.S.A.			
3	ROACH	JAMES	✓		"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	BRITISH			
4	PACKER	JAMES	✓		WIPER	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	AMERICAN			
5	BROWN	FLEIX	✓		"	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	BRITISH			
6	BENT	JAMES	✓		"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	PANAMA			
7	DARROW	EDWARD	✓		CH.STEWARD	"	"	"	"	35	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.			
8	BAUMLER	THOMAS	✓		CH.COOK	"	"	"	"	35	M	SWISS.GER.	"			
9	ECHEVARRIA	DANIEL	✓		2nd "	"	"	"	"	26	M	SPANISH	SPAIN			
10	MILLER	ROBERT	✓		COOKSMATE	"	"	"	"	23	M	AFR.BLK	U.S.A.			
11	CARON	ELEZAR	✓		BAKER	"	"	"	"	33	M	AMERICAN	"			
12	LOPEZ	ALBIN	✓		MESSMAN	"	"	"	"	23	M	AFR.BLK	"			
13	HIGGINS	ALBERT	✓		F.M.BOY	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"			
14	SPEED	OSCAR	✓		SALOONMAN	"	"	"	"	55	M	"	"			
15	GARCIA	CLARO	✓		ASST.STEWARD	"	"	"	"	47	M	"	GUATEMALA			
16	ASHLEY	EDWARD	✓		"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	U.S.A.			
17	ARMSTRONG	EUSON	✓		"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"			
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

American Consulate at Puerto Castilla, Honduras, C. A. 319
(City) (Country)

SEEN

For the journey to the United States,

via _____

(Consul)

Date AUG 5 - 1928

~~The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date, provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.~~

American Consulate at Puerto Castilla, Honduras, C. A.

Date AUG 5 - 1928

I hereby certify that the visa below affixed to this crew list has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State.

Consul of the United States of America.

En Route Duty

Line UNITED FRUIT CO.

Owners UNITED FRUIT S.S.CORP.

Local Agents UNITED FRUIT CO.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

8-10-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, WILLIAM FAGEN *MASTER, of the* S.S. CASTILLA *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

W H Fagen
Master, Master or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10th *day of* AUGUST *, 19* 28

T Edwards
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1929

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. _____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

255
299

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Algonquin, arriving at New York, Aug 10, 1928, from the port of Coastwise.

ALGONQUIN
AUG 10 1928

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Smith	Frederick J		12 yrs	Master		Nassau		Yes	41	M	Afb	British	5-10	140	
2	Barr	John		19 yrs	Mate				No	39		do	do	6-	135	
3	Stirrup	John		12 yrs	Sailor				Yes	29		do	do	5-11	155	
4	Fernandez	George		1 yr	do				No	14		do	do	5 5	115	
5	Russell	Percival		3 yrs	do				No	16		do	do	5-1	100	
6	The above seamen were members of the crew of the Clementina May,															
7	wrecked at sea and picked up by the S/S Algonquin about 100 miles north of															
8	Jupiter Light August 7, 1927. The Clementina May was enroute from ~~Nassau~~															
9	Grand Bahama to Nassau. The above seamen were discharged to British															
10	Vice Consul Goodreds, room 805, 44 Whitehall St.															
11								Thos R Kring } Deps.								
12								R A Young }								
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents _____

14—1268

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

8-10-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* Algonquin, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*____.

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

11—1249

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

9572

Aug 10 - 1928

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this OCT 20 1943 day of....., 194.....

.....
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

OCT 20 1943
.....
Date

.....
Camera Operator